

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Volume XX

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., FRIDAY, SEPT. 17, 1937

Number 1

Students And Faculty Begin Year's Work

Faculty Changes Made; Three Are New And Three Return

With more than 280 freshmen having completed their formal orientation and with everyone attending classes yesterday and today, the 81st college year gets a good start this week and should be going full swing by Monday.

In the absence of President Guy E. Snavely, who is serving for the year as Executive Secretary of the Association of American Colleges, opening activities were directed by Dean Wyatt W. Hale, Bursar N. M. Yelding, Dr. Russell S. Poor, Director of Extension, and Dr. Robert Echols, Pastor of the McCoy Memorial Church. These men make up a special committee that is running the College in Dr. Snavely's absence.

The year begins with three new faculty members on the campus. Dr. William L. Leap, coming from Huntingdon College, will teach sociology. Prof. Ray S. Musgrave is coming from Syracuse University to teach psychology in the absence of Dr. J. E. Bathurst, away for the year on sabbatical leave. Miss Helen Turner is the new Physical Education instructor for girls.

Three members of the faculty return to their posts after a year of study and travel. Prof. Hubert Searcy returns as Doctor Hubert Searcy, having been granted his doctor's degree in political science at Duke University this Spring. He resumes his duties as Alumni Secretary and Assistant Professor of Political Science. In addition he is serving as Director of Public Relations.

Dr. M. F. Evans returns as head of the Speech Department, after studying last year at the University of Iowa and at other centers of research. He spent several months traveling in Europe also.

Prof. Robert S. Whitehouse is back, teaching Spanish, French and German. He spent last year studying at Johns Hopkins and at other universities in the East.

INTRODUCIN'

Campus Personalities

JIM FORD: (See picture on page six). Six feet, 175 pounds. '37 football captain and quarterback. Entering last year at Southern. Majoring in Economics. Plans tentative career in Coca Cola's Atlanta plant. President of the Student Body (was unopposed candidate in Spring elections). Also runs Student Senate from Prexy's bench. President of SAE frat; represented BSC chapter at national convention in Chicago. Girlish heart; go flipflop twice in row at sight of black curls, sparkling hazel eyes, but these assets were "Cash-ed" in on two years ago. Very fond of steak and necessary accessories. Prepped at Alexander City High. Star life guard at Cooby during the past summer. Real asset to BSC campus. Holds high ideals typical of Southern tradition as guiding influence in everyday life. (G. R. A.)

They Bring Home Honors



DR. GUY E. SNAVELY



DR. E. Q. HAWK

Birmingham-Southern was represented at the Atlanta meeting of the National Council of Phi Beta Kappa by President Guy E. Snavely and Dr. E. Q. Hawk. Both are Phi Beta Kappa men.

A Letter From Dr. Snavely

Students of Birmingham-Southern College:

Upon invitation of Editor Kruskopf, I am delighted to send greetings to all my good friends of the student body. I consider it a high honor to claim as friends the returning students whom I have known in past years. As president of the college on leave for the current session, I have the privilege of being a friend to all the new students. I hope to see all of you and meet as many of you as possible during the two or three trips I shall make to Birmingham in the fall.

It is my plan to be at the college early in November when I am in Birmingham directing conferences of the Association of American Colleges and the Association of Urban Universities. I expect to be there also about Thanksgiving Day when we are to install our new chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

The award of a chapter to Birmingham-Southern College by the Phi Beta Kappa Triennial Council held in Atlanta last week is the crowning event of my pleasant though arduous days as president for the past sixteen years. Every member of the student body as well as of the alumni group can feel

justly proud that his alma mater is second to none among the colleges of the country.

From an experience of some thirty years as a college student, college teacher and college president, I make bold to offer three suggestions at the opening of another college year. (1) Study your lessons every day so that the stated examinations will be a pleasure rather than a bore. (2) Take the opportunity to form fine friendships that will abide as the most lasting comforts of life. (3) Utilize your leisure time in exploring the library and receiving inspiration from great books.

GUY E. SNAVELY.

GOLD AND BLACK STAFF

Students desiring to become members of THE GOLD AND BLACK staff for this year should see the Editor any time this afternoon in the paper's office on the top floor of the Student Activities Building.

The Business Manager will see anyone interested in working on the business staff in the office tomorrow morning.

Prospects For Football Year Are Reviewed; Ten Are Yet To Be Picked To Appear In Montgomery Game

By James Herring

The opening game of the season, only one week off and one starting position definitely decided upon.

That's the set-up out at Birmingham-Southern where Coaches Jenks Gillem and Fullbright are concluding their second full week of practice. The Hilltop mentors have one of their largest squads in recent years from which to pick a starting eleven, there being exactly three full teams working out daily in Munger Bowl.

Coach Gillem declined to comment any further than to say that there are ten posts still open for

consideration before he gives the nod to eleven footballers at Cramton Bowl next Friday night. Jim Ford, captain and quarterback, is the lone representative who is sure of being in there when the fireworks begin against Auburn. Ford handled the field generalship duties last year in addition to being a top-notch blocker and a handy defensive man to have around.

The remaining spots in the backfield will be in the hands of capable ball toters. Gillem has Art Hanes, Rufus Perry, Fred Sence, Herbert Huie, and Charlie Vines,

PHI BETA KAPPA PUTS SOUTHERN AT TOP IN SCHOLASTIC STANDING

Snavely and Hawk Represented School At Triennial National Convention in Atlanta

Acceptance of Birmingham-Southern last week into membership in Phi Beta Kappa, the national scholarship honor fraternity, bestowed upon the College the highest scholastic recognition that can come to an institution of higher learning in America.

Of the 679 colleges and universities in the United States accredited by the standardizing associations, only 130 have Phi Beta Kappa chapters. Birmingham-Southern and the University of Alabama are the only institutions in Alabama having chapters.

Faculty Members Speak Of The Phi Beta Kappa Honor

By Milton Christian

Having been selected as a full-fledged member of Phi Beta Kappa, an organization that numbers approximately 125 colleges in its fold, Birmingham-Southern can well be proud of its standing, especially when one considers the number of colleges that seek selection each year. And Southern's nine faculty members who are Phi Beta Kappa men aptly express the student body's thoughts.

Dr. Hawk, long a member of Phi Beta Kappa, says that selection into the organization is "the highest academic honor that can come to a school and faculty. It puts the school into a distinct classification, as there are only about 125 schools that have qualified with sufficiently high standards to receive such an honor."

"Since the standards and regulations a college must come up to are so high, the Phi Beta Kappa selection is the highest achievement Birmingham-Southern could possibly attain." That was the opinion of Dr. Ownbey.

A recently-elected member of the organization, Dr. Smith, expressed somewhat the same general opinion. His fellow Phi Beta Kappans did, saying that "such a honor places Southern as one of the truly great colleges of the nation since only a small percentage of the country's schools have a chapter."

All the professors, whether Phi Beta Kappa or not, agreed that being given a chapter in the select group means more than any similar honor that has been accorded the college does.

The Report of the Phi Beta Kappa Committee of investigation, upon the consideration of which approval is based, recommended the College especially for these features:

"... Its fine faculty, its attractive and well-equipped plant, its stable financial condition, its excellent library, its high admission and degree requirements, the record of its graduates in obtaining scholarships, fellowships, and assistantships in postgraduate institutions, as well as the noteworthy record of alumni in other fields, the opportunity given the faculty for sabbatical leave and advanced study, and the quality of the student body, as well as the wholesome tone and atmosphere of the campus."

Convention in Atlanta
President Guy E. Snavely and Dr. E. Q. Hawk, head of the De-

THE PHI BETA KAPPA KEY
The Phi Beta Kappa key, a shadow replica of which appears on this page, is a square of gold, engraved on one side with the Latin motto "Societas Philosophiae". On the other side is engraved the Greek letters for Phi Beta Kappa, of the Greek motto, which is translated "Love of wisdom, the helmsman of life." The hand pointing to the three stars—symbolizing the three distinguishing principles of the society: Friendship, Morality, and Literature, which remain practically unchanged today—indicates the aspiration and ambition of the members.

partment of Economics and Business Administration, both Phi Beta Kappa men, represented the College at the triennial meeting of the society's National Council in Atlanta. Approval by that body followed the unanimous invitation given last December by the Phi Beta Kappa Senate to apply for a chapter.

Seven other colleges and universities were admitted along with Birmingham-Southern.

With Phi Beta Kappa, its chapters of Omicron Delta Kappa and Mortar Board, honorary organizations in extra-curricular activities for men and women, respectively, and the several professional honorary fraternities, Birmingham-Southern is now represented in all the more important achievement-reckoning agencies in the Country.

Faculty Members

Among the faculty, nine members are already possessors of the Phi Beta Kappa key. President Snavely is a member of the Maryland Alpha chapter; Dr. E. Q. Hawk, Virginia Beta; Dr. E. V. Jones, Tennessee Alpha; Dr. M. L. Smith, Georgia Gamma; Dr. Henry T. Shanks, North Carolina Alpha; Professor Richebourg McWilliams,

(Continued on Page 5)

(Continued on Page 2)

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

Extension Classes Are Scheduled To Begin Next Week

Forty Courses To Be Of- fered Citizens And Students

Dr. R. S. Poor, Director of Extension, revealed plans this week for the widest extension offering in recent years. Forty extension courses are available this year and will begin next week.

Classes will meet at the Y. M. C. A., excepting a laboratory course held in Ramsay Hall on Saturday morning and Dr. Posey's class on the History of Methodism on Sunday morning. All courses are open to active students of Birmingham-Southern, but the primary object, as explained by Dr. Poor, is to reach teachers and citizens desiring a continuation of study.

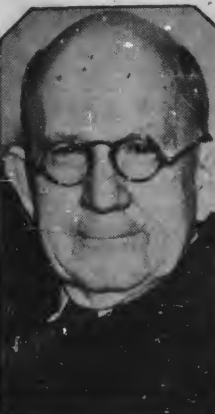
Of especial interest is the course on Current American Problems and the new Science Survey Course. The former is based on an open forum plan with question and discussion of many of the important problems facing the American people today. The extension department is fortunate in having Professor Emory Q. Hawk to conduct this course during the first semester. Dr. Hawk has been called on by the United States Government frequently to conduct similar discussions in the various large cities in eastern and southeastern states. This course is open only during the first semester, and Professor Hawk will hold classes every Wednesday evening at seven P. M. at the Y. Tentative plans have been made for the continuation of this course during the second semester under the leadership of Dr. L. F. Sensabaugh providing sufficient interest is shown.

Science Survey

The Science Survey Course offers a popular presentation of certain fundamentals and latest developments in Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, and Physics.

The Science Survey course will be presented through a series of lectures supplemented by motion pictures to be shown with a new projector very recently acquired by the school. It is interesting to note in this connection that Birmingham-Southern College has more projection equipment than any school in the state and as much as any of

Men Who Govern College



Above are pictured the four men who are controlling the destinies of Birmingham-Southern. College this year while President Guy E. Snively is away on leave of absence. They are, in upper left, Dean Wyatt W. Hale; upper right, Bursar N. M. Yelding; lower left, Dr. Russell S. Poor, Director of Extension; and lower right, Dr. Robert Echols, pastor of the McCoy Memorial Methodist Church.

the largest institutions in the South. This projection outfit, Dr. Poor stated, is to be used not only in the extension classes, but in many other courses and activities in the school.

The above courses in the Science Survey group are offered free of charge to the public, but students desiring credit may secure it by arrangement with the college, through the professor in charge.

College Is Governed By Board of Regents In Absence Of President Guy E. Snively

By Bob Luckie

Birmingham - Southern College, during the year's leave of absence without duty and without pay of its president, Dr. Guy E. Snively, is being governed by the college board of regents, composed of four men, each representing a specific branch of the institution.

The regents, appointed by the Board of Trustees, are Dean Wyatt Walker Hale, representing the academic duties of the college; Bursar Newman M. Yelding, the financial; Dr. Russell S. Poor, the extension department; and Dr. Robert Echols, pastor of the college church, the McCoy Memorial.

During his absence, Dr. Snively is acting as executive secretary of the American Association of Colleges, a position to which he was appointed last January.

Although the Hilltop president first resigned outright his position as president of Birmingham-Southern, he later reconsidered his decision, upon the request of the Board of Trustees, faculty and the plea of the student body, and announced the plan now existing whereby the college operates through the functions of the regents.

While Dr. Snively's leave of absence will not expire until June 1, 1938, he will no doubt announce his final decision before that date—possibly in November when he returns to preside over a national meeting of the National Association of Urban Universities, a group of which he is president. Some predict the announcement will come nearer January 1.

Before leaving the Hilltop last June 1, President Snively stated, "No one knows what my decision will be, not even myself, for I have not decided." Chances are a similar situation still exists.

No possible successor has been announced.

Coming to Birmingham-Southern in 1921, Dr. Snively built the Methodist college from a school of 176 students in that year to more than a 1000 students last year.

Now on the accredited list of ev-

ery standardizing agency in the South and having chapters of all leading honorary societies, before Dr. Snively's inauguration as president, Birmingham-Southern was a school of little note.

Bringing of Phi Beta Kappa, the highest academic honor that comes to a college, to the Hilltop was the presidents latest feat.

Campus Newsreel To Be Filmed By Gold and Black

The Gold and Black entered the field of the cinema yesterday morning when under its direction filming of a "campus newsreel" began. Orville Lawson, Alabama and Georgia representative for Bell & Howell, world's largest producers of motion picture equipment, took a number of shots of typical campus scenes.

The undertaking is still in an experimental stage, but it is hoped that enough film for a fifteen or twenty minute showing can be taken each month. Plans for the showing are as yet in an unsettled state.

An attempt will be made to cover all unusual campus activities, such as football games, colorful social functions, special chapel programs, and the like.

When autumnal colors tint the campus landscape, some of the pictures will be taken in natural color. Each release will contain some sort of novelty feature.

The Gold and Black staff will be able to make fuller announcements later.

PHI BETA KAPPA (Continued from Page 1)

Alabama Alpha; Dr. Leon F. Sensabaugh, Maryland Alpha; Dr. E. Sydney Ownbey, Tennessee Alpha; Dr. J. Allen Tower, Washington Alpha.

Announcements as to the organization of the Alabama Beta Chapter, as the Birmingham-Southern chapter will be called, will be made in the near future.

The Opera of Torrid Passions "CARMEN"

She lives to love. Carmen, the bewitching vamp who steals men's hearts—only to leave them in anguish when a better man appears.

Staged as an Open-Air Fiesta

CARMEN
DON JOSE
ESCAMILLE

COE GLADE
EDWARD MALITORE
MASTYN THOMAS

Conductor—Fritz Mahler

General Director—Mary Fabian

Ballet... Chorus... Orchestra... Bands
... Pageantry

Legion Field
Sept. 21, 8 P. M.

Tickets 25c - 55c - \$1.10

A section has been reserved for Southern students. Get your tickets at the College Book Store.

for **SIGNS**

Call 7-7429

NED GREEN STUDIOS

Show Card Specialists

- TRUCKS • BANNERS • WINDOW & OFFICE
- LETTERING • REAL ESTATE SIGNS •
- PROCESS SIGNS (IN QUANTITIES)
- CUTAWL WORK & DISPLAYS •

314½ No. 20th St.

Birmingham, Ala.

We Are Proud to Announce That We
Print

The Gold and Black

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING CO.

Scoop! Midsummer Meanderings Of Profs And Studes Told By Campus Reporter

By Frank Fede

Well, here we are at school again. We don't claim to be a journalist, 'cause we know our work is on an awful detour, but nevertheless...

Nevertheless, here are our scoops! Flash! Dr. Sensabaugh, the smiling history prof, was thrilled by the sight of Boulder Dam out in Nevada. Motoring through the west and particularly California had little effect on him otherwise. Hollywood to him was "just an ordinary city with beautiful homes surrounded by trees and stone walls, and with guards at the gates."

To the more easily excited E. L. Holland, Hollywood was simply marvelous. He described it as "a marvelous place with lots of interesting people. Everybody looked like a celebrity." (He read "Freckles" in the funnypapers, too).

Well, me frans, lets go back East. This "West" stuff always gets me down. . . We find Mary Agnes (Sugar) Hartley doing Canada, Detroit, Iowa, Chicago, and all points East. "I stopped off at Nashville and gave Chattanooga a thrill," sez she. . . Barton Haggerty went yachting in Ontario. . . And Little Henrietta (Harmonica) Boggs "went to the No'th Ca'lina mountains, hiking 'n flopping in the crick." (More cider to ya, beb.)

Back to the 'fessors—Dean Moore asked, "Where didn't I go?" Everywhere to her was Oregon, Vancouver, and other regions of Canada. (Incidentally, she didn't offer 'us snooper' a dip of that very elegant freshman punch.) . . The other Moore—Dr. (Math) Moore—went

dippy, I mean dipping, in the waters of Beacon Beach, Panama City. (He probably got the other way teaching summer school). . . Dr. Smith let his loyalty get the better of him and went to the East to visit Dr. Snively. His itinerary included New York, Philadelphia, and Washington. He attended the Hazen Conference to broaden his knowledge of social problems. . .

Confidential Flash!! Jimmie Nolen took an excursion to New Orleans. . . Marjorie Bloomfield and Mary Elizabeth Curtis, those two lovely lab instructors—(freshmen, note the shrewdness of our flattery)—were Junior Counselors at Camp Winnataska this summer. Marjorie also said she went to the Ritz. What a coincidence! . . Doris Murphy, President of the "Y," kinda modestly said she attended the big meeting in the Blue Ridge Mountains of North Carolina. . . Jo Martin Lackey went back to the country—Tuscumbia. . . The Three Musketeers, Jim Ford, "Tip" Morland, and Bill Sanders, acted as the three Senior Counselors at Camp Cosby. . . Milton Christian learned a new method of stopping falling hair. "In a cigar box," he sez. . . Marguerite Johnston meandered down to Melicana in a modernistic Sassafra, namely a model-A Ford. Is it true that they hang flower pots on lamp posts there? I only heard! Too, do they hang egg shells on catcus plants? This stuff is getting me down! Morris Walton worked at the Goodyear Tire store all summer. If he were Tom Sparks and if he'd worked for the Greyhound bus lines all summer

I'd say that he had gone to the dogs. . . Marvin Vickers' whole summer summed up in four little letters was (I fooled ya) W-O-R-K. For recreation he preached. Last 'Fourth' he got reckless and itinerated to Jackson, Alabama. . .

And now for a few football flashes!!

The summer found Captain Jim Ford SAE conventioning in Chicago. . . Mary Louise Cash had a lousy summer cause she only went to Camp Walton, Fla., and only saw Jim once a week. . . Charlie Vines was in Chicago; Ben Royal in New York, Conn., Ohio, and Texas; Bob Strain swimming in Fla. So were Roy Lassier and Gus Mc Jin.

J. D. Prince was occupied with wooing in the methopolis of New Yawk. . . Fort Hanbough also had trouble in Tenn. . . TKN yodeler, Maxwell House Johnson was lured back to the hills of the Ozark Mts., Tenn. "Doing research work in Maontain Music". . . Our "other" also talented musician, Rita Lee (now Prof.) Harrison played Carnegie all summer. (Must be some new kind of game). . . Grace Watson sez she was busy playing, eating, sleeping, and drinking in the Windy City. . . Fletcher Comer remembers only the latter two. . . Two beautes of the campus, Billie and Bobbie, Mitchell and Kelly respectively, swam in Fla. and "Georgia Teched" (whatever that may be) in Nashville, also respectively. "I done the best tho," sez Jim Moriarty. "I met four great screen celebrities down on the Gulf. Donald, Mickey, Clarabel, and Pluto," he calls them Why, James, we thought you had sworn off.)

Well, frans, were off too. Hope schools holds equal success.

Glee Club Work Starts Saturday

Miss Rita Lea Harrison, the new director of the Glee Club, announces that rehearsals will begin Monday afternoon. Members of the organization this year were selected on the basis of competitive try-outs.

An unusually interesting year's work has been planned by Miss Harrison. New music has been acquired, and many special arrangements will be worked up. Work is being done on special lighting and stage effects.

The Glee Club will give a program at the Alabama State Fair week after next. Several out-of-town trips have already been planned.

Three Freshmen Here At College's Expense

At least three freshmen are starting to school this week without having to worry about seeing the Bursar. They were the winners of the scholarship examination sponsored by the College, given on August 20.

Claire Morrison, a 16-year-old Woodlawn High graduate, took first honors, the prize being an \$800 four-year scholarship. Cecil Parson, a graduate of Jones Valley High School in Powderly, received a two-year scholarship. Third prize, a one-year scholarship, was taken by Alan Kuzmiki, graduate of Ensley High School.

The examination consisted of a psychological test, an English comprehension test, and one on current events. Over two hundred contestants from all parts of the state took the examination.

So successful was the examination that College authorities are considered making it an annual affair.

Education Is To Be Represented At State Fair

Alabama's educational activities are going to be thoroughly represented at the Alabama State Fair, to be held here in Birmingham at Fair Park during the week of Sept. 27-Oct. 2. Higher education will be represented by booths being prepared by Birmingham-Southern and Howard Colleges, and the University of Alabama.

Dr. J. Allen Tower, professor of geography, is in charge of the arrangements for the Birmingham-Southern section. Exhibits by the geography, astronomy and extension departments are being worked up. Prof. Glenn is preparing the material for the astronomy section. Reports are that the Southern booth this year will be the best yet.

The Birmingham Public Schools and the Jefferson County Schools are to have exhibits, as are other educational systems from all parts of the state. School children are to be admitted free on Monday and Wednesday.

Other educational organizations, such as the N. Y. A., the Y. M. C. A., the Boys Industrial School, the U. S. Navy, and the W. C. T. U., are planning interesting displays.

Nine of the Birmingham-Southern faculty have studied in foreign universities.

Two Birmingham-Southern College students have won Rhodes Scholarships within the past few years.

Dean Wyatt W. Hale has studied under scholarships amounting to more than \$3,500, granted by various educational organizations.

It's Got What It Takes to help you rate!



The Revolutionary Pen That Won't Run Dry In a New and Superlative Model—the Speedline

It's not how much a person has in his pocket that determines whether or not he selects the new 1938 Parker Speedline Vacumatic—it's how much he has above his shoulders!

Some other pens cost as much as this revolutionary invention, yet no one having the "low down" on pens wants to pay these prices without getting these new-day advantages. For example:

A new all-time high in ink capacity, hence a Pen that never starts anything it cannot finish. A Pen that shows the ENTIRE ink supply—shows when to refill

—hence one that never runs dry in classes or exams.

An utterly exclusive Style—laminated Pearl and Jet—now with slender Speedline shape—the most restful ever conceived.

And not merely modern in Style, but wholly modern in mechanism, too. Its SACLESS and patented Diaphragm Filler radically departs from all earlier types, regardless of whether they have a rubber ink sac or not.

Be sure to see and try this pedigreed Beauty today at any good pen counter. The Parker Pen Co., Janesville, Wisconsin.

Makers of Quink, the new pen-cleaning writing ink, 15c, 25c and up.



HOLDS 102% MORE INK THAN OUR FAMOUS DODGOLD

Parker
Speedline VACUMATIC
GUARANTEED MECHANICALLY PERFECT
Pens, \$5, \$7.50, \$9.75-30
Pencils to match, \$2.50, \$3.50, \$3.75, \$5

BARGAINS IN USED BOOKS

New Books at Cut Prices
B'ham Book Exchange
406 No. 20th St. 3-7667

DR. J. H. TINDER
Optometrist
627 COMER BLDG.
PHONE 7-2226

Travis Shelton Is Still On the Campus

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Busb Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120

Abbott's Edition Vest-Pocket Size

NOW—ACCEPT FREE

AT ALL STORES SELLING INK

THIS 20,000 WORD, 192-PAGE

WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY

GEE, BILL, WHERE DID YOU GET THAT KEEN WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY?

THEY'RE FREE WHEN YOU BUY A BOTTLE OF PARKER QUINK!

With the Purchase of a 15c Bottle of

Parker Quink

—the amazing new writing ink that cleans a pen as it writes. Made 7 ways—WASHABLE for home and school—PERMANENT for accounting and permanent documents. Made by The Parker Pen Co., Janesville, Wis. Get Quink and free dictionary at any store selling ink.

Offer good only in U. S. A. and only while supply of Dictionary Leads

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879.

Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

1937-38 member of the ASSOCIATED COLLEGIATE PRESS, distributors of COLLEGIATE DIGEST.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY

National Advertising Service, Inc.

College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office; top floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, News; Marguerite Johnson, Society; James Herring, Sports; Milton Christian, Henrietta Boggs, Features; Harry Moore, Religious News; Pickard Williams, Literary Features.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Wade Bradley, Frank Fede, E. L. Holland, George Kabase, Charlotte Keener, Bobbie Kelly, Bob Luckie, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Jimmie Nolan, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, J. D. Prince.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Herbert Lewis.

Phi Beta Kappa and Scholarship

We are all very proud of the honor and recognition that has come to the College in its being accepted into membership in Phi Beta Kappa. It is a splendid tribute to the work of President Snavely, the faculty and friends of the institution who have set up its ideals and proceeded toward them with high standards. It is reward for what has been done.

But the recognition bears with it, it seems to us, stipulations as to what shall be done. We have reached a certain very high level in our standards of scholarship; we are now obliged, however, not only to maintain ourselves at that level, but to clarify and strengthen our position and, more than ever before, to determine to what ends our scholarship shall be applied.

A century ago this year the philosopher of America's intellectual awakening, Ralph Waldo Emerson, delivered his famous oration on "The American Scholar" before the Phi Beta Kappa chapter at Harvard. In that address he stated a conception of what a scholar is and what his duties are, with which, as a writer in a recent number of the Phi Beta Kappa quarterly magazine says, "with some inevitable changes of emphasis and idiom, the modern view will be found in substantial agreement." In our further thinking, then, about scholarship and its purposes, we should find a rereading of *The American Scholar* most stimulating.

The scholar, Emerson says, is "Man Thinking." In this he states one of his fundamental ideas: the idea of the man as opposed to the specialist. Though he knows the necessity and economy of the division of labor, he feels profoundly the risk of men's becoming mere functionaries.

He sees three main influences that work to make the scholar. "The first in time and the first in importance of the influences upon the mind is that of nature." Classification of the objects of nature begins. "But what is classification but the perceiving that these objects are not chaotic, and are not foreign, but have a law which is also a law of the human mind?" The next influence is the mind of the Past, whether brought to us in the form of literature, or of art, or institutions. Books are the best type of this influence. However, Emerson warns against the mischief of Books: "Meek young men grow up in libraries, believing in their duty to accept the views which Cicero, which Locke, which Bacon, have given; forgetful that Cicero, Locke, and Bacon were only young men in libraries when they wrote these books." The final influence is that of action. "Action is with the scholar subordinate, but it is essential. Without it he is not yet man. Without it thought can never ripen into truth. Whilst

the world hangs before the eye as a cloud of beauty, we cannot even see its beauty. Inaction is cowardice, but there can be no scholar without the heroic mind."

What are the duties of the scholar? "The office of the scholar is to cheer, to raise, and to guide men by showing them facts amidst appearances. . . . He (the scholar) is the world's eye. He is the world's heart. He is to resist the vulgar prosperity that retrogrades ever to barbarism, by preserving and communicating heroic sentiments, noble biographies, melodious verse, and the conclusions of history. Whatever oracles the human heart, in all emergencies, in all solemn hours, has uttered as its commentary on the world of actions,—these he shall receive and impart. And whatsoever new verdict Reason from her inviolable seat pronounces on the passing men and events of today,—this he shall hear and promulgate."

Our Intents and Purposes

We should say a few words somewhere in this first issue on how we plan to run *The Gold and Black* this year.

As you perhaps have noticed, we have changed somewhat the organization of the paper. We have removed the so-called "gossip column" from the editorial page and given it a page to itself. Our editorials may now be more dignified, and our jokes more jolly. On the editorial page we have revived the literary column, and we hope to develop an interesting forum of discussion if the columns we call *Letters*, *The Sports and Society Pages* we have retained.

The paper this year is being printed at the Birmingham Printing Company, which has undoubtedly the best equipped plant in the state.

In our news policy we shall endeavor to chronicle completely, interestingly and accurately all that goes on on the campus. In our features and page of fun we want to print some good wholesome humor. In our editorials we shall try to give you something to think about, written in such a way as to provoke your thought.

Among other things we have two pet schemes, generally associated with newspapers, that we are going to try and do something with. Yesterday morning as you came to school our cameramen began "shooting" you with moving picture cameras. We hope that sometime next month, and each month thereafter, you will be able to see yourselves flashed on the screen in Munger Auditorium in *The Gold and Black News*, or something to that effect.

The other scheme is a monthly literary supplement or magazine section to the paper. It has always seemed a shame to us that for eight or nine hundred unusual people we don't have an organ for the expression of ideas, points of view, feelings and all sorts of sundry notions. We have been inquiring, thinking, and talking it around, but so far our plans are nebulous. We should like to hear what you think; avail yourself of the space in the columns to the right!

We seem to have an enthusiastic and hardworking staff this year. We want to give everyone with journalistic ambitions a chance to work on the paper (see our special invitation on the front page). We have fixed up a bit the *Gold and Black* office on the top floor of the Student Activities Building, and we shall be glad to have any of you drop in and see us.

The Scholastic World

The British Association for the Advancement of Science has a section devoted to "educational science." President of the section is writer Herbert George Wells, who believes that a new world is not only desirable but possible if human beings would only behave sensibly. Last week at the meeting of the B.A.A.S. in Nottingham he made an address on education, "about which," as a writer in *TIME* magazine says, "he probably makes more sense than any other living man." Excerpts from the address:

"I believe that the crazy combative patriotism that plainly threatens to destroy civilization today is very largely begotten by the school master and the school mistress in their history lessons. They take the growing mind at a naturally barbaric phase and they inflame and fix its barbarism. I think we underestimate the formative effect of this perpetual reiteration of how we won, how our Empire grew and how relatively splendid we have been in every department of life. . . . But equally mischievous is the furtive anti-patriotism of the leftish teacher."

Letters

A FRESHMAN DECLARES HIMSELF

Editor, *The Gold and Black*, Birmingham-Southern College.
Dear Mr. Editor:

A freshman, I hear, should remain as timid and quiet as possible during his first year at college (obvious reasons), but this one must declare himself.

I come from high school with a mind as pure and blank as a new sheet of paper. No great Social Issues have been thrashed out in the tortured silences of my brain. I learned nothing. So, having heard that people go to college to learn, I thought it might be a good thing to try Southern and find out.

Realizing that for everything I receive something must be given in return, I am prepared to give something of myself for what I hope to get from Southern.

I come here desiring to formulate a design for myself. Here, with innocent naivete, I lay the faint hope that the pattern of about fifty years of living will be founded. I do not expect to succeed fully. No preliminary sketch is perfect. My only hope is, that after four years, the design will have at least a suggestion of symmetry.

I come to college to learn how to shape what little knowledge may come my way into an integral part

of myself. Education, as you editors say, begins only when a person has forgotten what he has learned in college.

It is the desire to enlarge myself that brings me to college. There is a desire to be useful, if not in the deeper significance of the word, at least as a free thinking individual in a mass-thinking society. I am aware of the tendency toward thought-regimentation in education today, but that evil I hope to avoid.

From college I expect to learn enough to overcome the tendency toward cynicism which too few brains and too much ego are apt to produce. So many college students have the affliction that it's practically contagious.

I expect to acquire from college a more social, yet a more assimilative, personality. I hope to learn the fundamentals of learning. I come to receive facts which will strengthen my belief in a weakened social system. With my college experience I hope to gain the semblance of an understanding toward this business of living. I come to college to enjoy myself, but not to play.

That's all I expect of Southern. Simple, ain't it, this hope of a vacant minded freshman?

Yours truly,

Of Books And Authors

By Pickard Williams

Not, of course, that you have caught up with your back reading to any degree, but just by chance you might want to add a few new books to your list we offer the following comment.

All summer the publishers kept pouring out volume after volume, and if you get a chance you might mix one or two up with French verbs and history dates. Three books came out within the past three months which are parallel with the newspapers. *Ordeal in England*, by Sir Philip Gibbs, is a reporter's job of conditions in England. There are a couple of chapters on Edward and the abdication, and a very interesting chapter on George and the coronation. . . .

Liddell Hart has written a book which he calls *Europe in Arms*. Mr. Hart gives a pretty thorough discussion of the five major military powers and the general war situation. It sounds rather omniscient. And while both of the above books are dealing with theory and probability mainly *The Siege of Alcazar* is a war story of today which might be read as something of a warning. Here is actual war with its heroics and its realities. The bravery of the Toledo Alcazar, some of them with sixteen machine gun bullets in them and who finally fell with a "Viva Espana" on their lips, is something that a war expectant world might read with a more than casual eye.

But though we read constantly of the threat to world peace, when it seems it has been years since one country or another hasn't been warring on somebody or other, America is strangely apart from it all. We still have our problems, and, as Thomas Parron thinks, we still refuse to face one of the most important—syphilis.

In *Shadow On the Land* the author gives us the full story of the fight against syphilis. He warns us that in every case that a national

syphilis percentage has been reduced that it has been due to a national governmental action. He advocates strongly that educators and strict measures on the part of the United States Government be taken. Then, he says, America might begin to approach a favorable record against something which is not a social tabu at all, but a disease. . . .

Out of the welter of summer poetry there are two volumes that should be of interest: *Conversation At Midnight* by Edna St. Vincent Millay—something new and simplified and better in the way of Millay—and *Hounds On the Mountain* by James Still, an Alabama man. If you know anything about Alabama woods and animals at all *Hounds On the Mountain* will please you. If you never saw a woods or a mountain at all, chances are the poetry in this book will satisfy you anyway. . . .

Three new books in the field of English literature appeared during the summer months: *The First Life of John Keats—Robert Browning's Second Love—The Unsolved Mystery of Jonathan Swift*. There is nothing new in the Keats book, because for years it has been opened to researchers; but this is the first time it has been published in its entirety. It is by Charles Armitage Brown who was an intimate friend of the nightingale poet during his last years. . . .

And so—Victoria by Vaughan Wilkins finally shoved "Gone With the Wind" off the top of the best seller list. Primarily it deals with the various plots to keep Victoria off the throne, but it gets rather complicated before it's over.

And so—H. G. Wells finally came down to earth. It took 71 years for him to do it, but his latest novel has nothing to do with Martians and projections into the future. It is a plain novel of contemporary persons, and don't think it is so come down on the part of Mr. Wells. Not at all. The novel is *Brynhild: Or the Show of Things*.

Social Season Gets Under Way With Series Of Rush Parties

By Marguerite Johnston

It is too bad that freshmen must begin their college careers with their tongues hangin' out. But what can they do? The poor things have been rushed singly and collectively, with refreshments and without, to or not to sparkling rhythms, toasted by the frats and duth treated by the gals. Last week was claimed by the sororities. The A. O. P. cabaret started things going with dance cotillions, checkered cloths and a floor show. The Zetas waxed glamorous with a Star Dust Ball. The chapter members were maidenly in all white frocks and the sun parlor of Highland Park must have been interesting in its shadowy decorations of star flecked blue. Blue candles in silver candlesticks lighted the table of white lace over blue with a scattering of silver leaves. Rushes were given nosegays of blue and white flowers against a silver star and tied with silver ribbons. A blue starlet dangling from the ends served as their dance programs.

THE PI PHI DANCE

Next came the Pi Phi All American program dance on Friday night, colorful and fun. Crests of various universities over the country at which there are chapters were emblazoned around the little ball room at Highland Park. (It's a popular place.) Rushes received corsages and dance programs—tricky affairs on which there appeared, opposite each partner's name, a miniature of the crest near which he would meet her. Refreshments, Big Apples and a Tennessee variety of Paul Jones filled the evening.

THE K. D. AFFAIR

The K. D. Gingham Ball ended the week. The rathskellar of Highland Park (Yes, very popular) was

gay with balloons and green checkered table cloths. On the bar and on the tables were bottles. Whisky bottles. Umhum. A negro orchestra accompanied the dancing and Alabama's Dean Helle acted as master of ceremonies. Mary Louise Cash sang, Pattie Smith trucked, and Elizabeth Ewing tapped—that's too much talent for one chapter. Tom Edwards climaxed the performance by being Rubinoft and His Violin. At least Tom was Rubinoft and Tom's violin was—see it's all very simple.

S. A. E.'S

The fraternities spread their parties over the whole of this week. The S. A. E.'s began with a steak fry at Aldrich Villa on Monday night. Tuesday night they had a party at Rogers Cox's. "Gaiety" quoth Marmaduke Edwards, "is the word for it. Faelyt." On Wednesday came a stag smoker and Thursday the whole delegation partied at Bob Montgomery's. That sounds natural. And on Friday—that remains to be seen.

A. T. O.'S

The A. T. O.'s opened their new house (not the one below McCoy Memorial) last week with a dinner. Quite a swank affair too. Then on Tuesday night they initiated it by turning it into a gambling casino. All the brethren pooled their tokens to provide funds for the freshmen to fritter away at the roulette wheel. Wednesday night they had a smoker at the house. Seemingly no fraternity can navigate rush week without at least one smoker.

STAG DINNER FOR K. A.'S

The K. A.'s got an early start with a stag dinner Sunday evening, which later metamorphosed into a smoker (told you so) out at the house. (It's new too.) Tuesday morning at the immortal hour of seven a. m. they held a breakfast dance at Britling's and Wednesday night a stag dinner. On Thursday the knights of Marse Robert came up with a grand finale of a dance at the Rex Club.

JIBBERINGS

By Polly Green

G-R-R-R-R Deakrrrrrrrr! Summer vacations are NOT good for typewriters. They take to the idea too strenuously and go in for unmitigated rustication.

Fully half the campus moved en masse to New York. Oh, at least half. Tom Edwards, Shelby Southard (ah hah! now we can mention that name without having it cut) and J. D. Prince went up with Chuck Snively to see all the bright lights, including Dr. and Mrs. S. Katherine Sims returned from a visit to Don with a pair of stockings so sheer that only the seam proves that they are there. Mrs. Hale says it's all a trick, and that the seam is painted on. Poor Katherine! It must be terrible to pay for stockings and not get the credit of wearing them.

A goodly fourth began the summer with a trip to Blue Ridge—Elizabeth Webb, Kenneth Morland, Eulette Francis (now transferred here from Randolph-Macon), Claude Whitehead and—lots of people. Then Elizabeth nipped off to Florida, Tip to camp and an appendectomy and Eulette to Lake Junaluska. A nice sized eighth played around Florida—Mary Charles paddled near Jacksonville Beach, Margaret Bates gambled (O-L-E-D) at Daytona, and Bob Luckie basked in the sun both there and at DeLand.

Fletcher Comer deserted his friends and admirers by scooting off to Monteale, Tenn., and came back cooing about some woman who thereby entered his life. Mary Collier spent a month not far away at Sewanee. Three of our noted alumni, who will be at Vanderbilt from Sunday on, Hugh McEniry, Jo Carmichael and Jo Price, spent two weeks at Winnetaska's Boys' Camp. Fletcher, a mustache and a would-be goatee were there too. (Jo Carmichael insisted that it takes another week to grow a sho'uff goatee).

A wee minority went to Mexico, but by the fuss they made about it irked the majority of the student body. But said s.b. should be grateful. That wee minority visited Elenita Biard so energetically that, despite the whole hearted rushing that Dallas and S.M.U. gave her, she decided to come back to Southern. And Elizabeth Jackson brought home a real Mexican blouse, white with red embroidered yoke, very full, that she will tell you all about on the least encouragement.

We don't mind people vacationing. That's legal and very nice, to be sure. But this thing of going off to school is different. There ought to be a law against it. Nita was too clever to do that so why does Anne Ratliff leave us for the University of Oklahoma? She must be frowned upon. It is bad enough to lose the grads but it's unfair to have to miss Isabel Meade and Francis Hare and Robert Shoop and Topsy Bartlett and Margaret Basenbergo too.

The June grads are scattering in every direction, many of them doing post graduate work at outstanding universities. Katherine Lide left for Northwestern last Sunday and Gene McCoy goes to the U. of Michigan this coming Sunday. Billy Hugh will study in the Vandy English department and so will Mary Virginia Pounds. Kathryn Ivey left for France a good while ago and we're looking forward to meeting M. Wagner. Rollin Osgood will be at Princeton next year. Wayne Ramsay and Jim Hughes will room together at the University of Virginia. Bob Montgomery is at the University of Alabama and good luck to them all.

Presentation Of "Carmen" Slated For Next Week

Tuesday, September 21, will be a gala night in Birmingham when the open air Spanish Fiesta will be presented at Legion Field: "Carmen," the first open air opera to be presented in this section of the South, is being produced by the Birmingham Civic Opera Association and will initiate something new in the way of opera for Alabama and the Southeast.

The principal roles of the opera will be sung by well known Metropolitan Opera stars. Coe Glade, reputedly the best Carmen of the day, will play the title role. Edward Molitors, famed international star, will enact Don Jose; and Mestyn Thomas, of the San Carlo Opera Company, will play Escamillo. Fritz Mahler, internationally known musician, will conduct the orchestra. The other roles and choruses will be sung by Vernon Noah, Chad Bridges, Lincoln Newfield, Rebecca Bazemore, and Mr. and Mrs. John Light and trained choruses of the vocal departments of the several high schools.

The music is not the only attraction of the evening. There will be entertainment galore in the beautiful pageantry, the forty piece orchestra, the several hundred members of the chorus and ballet, and the local bands. Taking part in the ballet will be Rebecca Webb, the Levinge sisters, and Mr. and Mrs. Jack Saxon.

Rehearsals for "Carmen" have been in session for several weeks. Expectations for the success of this innovation in the musical circles in Birmingham are running high. It promises rare pleasures in the form of good music, fine pageantry and brilliant costumes.

There is a special section of seats reserved for Birmingham-Southern students. Tickets are on sale in the College Bookstore for 25c, 55c, \$1.10. *Note to Students of Birmingham-Southern: Dr. Reynolds sang with Edward Molitors in the First Presbyterian Church quartet at Greensboro, North Carolina.

AN ASSOCIATION MEMBER

Birmingham-Southern College is a member of the following organizations: The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Southern University Conference, the Association of American Colleges, the Association of Urban Universities, the Alabama College Association, the American Council on Education and the Dixie Athletic Conference.

The University Club

is Sponsoring Its

Final Dance

Tonite

Pickwick Club

9:00 Till (?)

GOOLD HATS

"South's Largest Hat Shop"

Specializing In Collegiate Hats

The Goold Shop

1815 2nd Ave., Next to Flatts



Merle McCarty

Sparkling Senior
At Howard College*
And v.p. of A.D. Pi

Chose this
**LOVEMAN'S
OUTFIT**
•
Woodsy
Rust
COAT
89.00

Wide notched revers of
sheered brown Beaver fur
flare above a pencil-slim coat
of imported wool...

Suede Shoes 10.50
Suede Bag 7.50
Suede Gloves 2.29
Felt Hat 8.75

*Watch your campus paper
for a B'ham Sou. coordinated
wearing another stunning
costume from

**LOVEMAN,
JOSEPH & LOEB**

Bottoms UP...

Here's a toast to Young America... to shining eyes and gay laughter... to young gals and gals with young ideas. Yes-siree—we know the song of Eternal Youth, because we know how to give the sixteen-year-old the fresh, dewy essence of youth and how to keep your thirties young and buoyant as your twenties. Come up and see us sometime.

Adorable
1927 THIRD AVE., N.

"Elements of
Style"

Kessler's Millinery

Welcomes

You Back to School

1924 3rd Ave.

Phone 3-1253

The Heckler

Football men, in this column you're going to learn things about yourselves that even your best friend wouldn't tell you. It has been said, "A word to the wise is sufficient".

With Auburn looming in the foreground, the Panther's hopes lay in the development of three men, Oscar Hargett, Roy Lassister and Eugene Looney. If these tackles show a little fight (and they're all big enough) and are able to balance one side of the line, while Walter Riddle is doing his share on the other side, well, the Plainsmen may return to the village of the plains somewhat dejected after Sept. 24. Boys, why don't you take a tip from Riddle?

"Babe" Jones, relax at center.

Tom Sparks, Woodrow Bratcher, J. B. McClendon: you've got plenty of speed, height and weight. Why don't you use them? If you don't, the tigers are going to make you wish you had.

When they turn the lights on in Crampton Bowl next week, Ward Proctor may be on the field instead of Rufus Perry, that is, if Perry doesn't run. Perry can run, but will he?

Nomination for the best spirit on the team: Capt. Jim Ford, Art Haynes. For most improvement on the team: Herbert Hule, J. T. Aldridge.

Praise for good work due: Walter Riddle, Vernon Cain, Bo Strain, Jo Petrie, "Sinbad" Knighten. Go it boys!

One boy you're going to be reading about, Joe Petrie. This lazy looking, blond headed boy can run, block and is developing into a grade A kicker. Keep it up, blonde.

Two boys who will be missed Friday week unless they have their names scratched off the sick list: Gus Noojin and Dick McMichael.

Welcome Back

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

COLLEGE CLEANERS

Welcomes

You Back to School

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

We Welcome Our
Old and New Friends

Phone 6-4108

Wood's Drug Store

Jim Ford



Panther field play this year will be under the generalship of Jim Ford, who plays quarterback. Ford is a Senior and also President of the Student Body. (For dope about him, see the sketch on the front page).

Bradley Takes Many Honors In Summer

Wade Bradley, a senior and a ministerial student at Birmingham-Southern, spent the summer garnering all sorts of honors.

He was elected president of the North Alabama Conference Young People's Association by a group of more than 400 delegates that met in Montealejo in June. He was elected vice president of the Methodist Leadership Conference at Lake Junaluska, North Carolina, in August.

Mr. Bradley was recently elected president of the Birmingham City Union, a district organization of the Young People's Department of the Methodist Church.

YANK SCOUT SEES VANCE

Fred Vance, the dark little southpaw who, pitching for Sylacauga this summer, won twenty games and lost seven, has the chance of a contract with the New York Yankees providing he can put on twenty pounds. Johnny Nee, traveling scout of the famed New York outfit, noticed "Nig" and promised him a dotted line for his signature if he can advance the scales twenty notches.

Birmingham-Southern College is on the approved list of the Association of American Universities and the American Association of University Women.

Frosh Prepare To Meet Auburn Rats On Next Saturday

By George Kabase

Coach Englebert of the freshman team believes that he will have a better than average football team this year. He does not, however, think it will be on par with the freshman team of the previous year.

The roster is overloaded with backs and ends, but is short on linemen. The team at the present consists of twelve backs, eight ends, four guards, four centers, and four tackles.

The team has been working hard the last two weeks, priming themselves for the opening whistle which pits them against the Auburn rats at Auburn, September 25. Conditioning work, stressing of blocking, tackling, punting, and passing have been in order.

Eldridge "Lost Keys" Mote is manager of the freshman team. Mote replaced C. K. Wingo, who has gone to Florida to live.

The schedule of the frosh team is as follows:

Sept. 25—Auburn at Auburn.
Oct. 1—Marion at Birmingham.
Oct. 30—Chattanooga at Chattanooga.
Nov. 11—Howard at Legion Field.
Nov. 19—St. Bernard at St. Bernard.

FORMER STUDENT IN PLANE CRASH

George Mongold, the tall, lanky Lindbergh looking boy some may remember seeing around the campus last semester, met with what turned out to be a minor disaster this summer when he cracked up a new Stinson four place plane in Atlanta. Mongold took off with two passengers and a plane that was nearly out of gasoline, and unexpectedly made a forced landing on the field a few minutes later.

The former Southern student escaped with the loss of a few front teeth and lacerations about the face. Mongold was once connected with the Municipal Airport here in Birmingham, and holds a transport pilot's license.

Doctor Walter B. Posey is a member of the Executive Committee and Chairman of the Membership Committee of the Southern Historical Association.

Doctor Wyatt W. Hale is Associate Editor of the "Bulletin of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars."

Panther Football Roster

J. T. Aldridge	End	185	Soph	Guntersville, Ala.
xWoodrow Bratcher	End	180	Senior	Bolling, Ala.
xJ. B. McClendon	End	163	Senior	Scottsboro, Ala.
Joe Kirby	End	170	Soph	Birmingham, Ala.
xTom Sparks	End	178	Senior	Birmingham, Ala.
Maurice Watkins	End	178	Soph	Fairfield, Ala.
xWalter Riddle	Tackle	195	Senior	Wilsonville, Ala.
xOscar Hargett	Tackle	187	Senior	Sheffield, Ala.
xEugene Looney	Tackle	185	Senior	Amory, Miss.
Roy Lassiter	Tackle	197	Soph	Apopka, Fla.
Charles Ware	Tackle	220	Soph	Pineapple, Ala.
Rile Blackwood	Tackle	174	Junior	Farrish, Ala.
xVernon Cain	Guard	170	Senior	Birmingham, Ala.
xFred Jensen	Guard	163	Senior	Grove Hill, Ala.
Rutherford Key	Guard	176	Soph	Howard, Ala.
Bob Strain	Guard	184	Soph	Bessemer, Ala.
Glenn Knighton	Guard	152	Soph	Cedartown, Ala.
George Williams	Guard	176	Soph	Cullman, Ala.
Lester Johnson	Guard	169	Soph	Tuscumbia, Ala.
xCurry Jones	Center	198	Senior	Chapman, Ala.
xScopes Harris	Center	182	Senior	Fort Payne, Ala.
Benjamin Royal	Center	180	Soph	Birmingham, Ala.
xJim Ford	Q. B.	174	Senior	Alexander City, Ala.
Herbert Hule	Q. B.	182	Junior	Deatsville, Ala.
xA. J. Hanes	Q. B.	156	Senior	Birmingham, Ala.
Gus Noojin	Q. B.	155	Soph	Birmingham, Ala.
Fort Hamblough	H. B.	147	Soph	Birmingham, Ala.
Richard McMichael	H. B.	162	Soph	Birmingham, Ala.
xFred Spence	H. B.	160	Junior	Louisville, Ky.
Joe Petrie	H. B.	160	Junior	Kewnae, Ill.
xCharley Vines	H. B.	173	Junior	Bessemer, Ala.
Ward Proctor	F. B.	173	Soph	Scottsboro, Ala.
xRufus Perry	F. B.	174	Senior	Winfield, Ala.

X—Denotes Letterman.

PANTHER SCHEDULE

Sept. 24—Auburn at Montgomery (Night)
Oct. 8—Loyola at New Orleans (Night)
Oct. 15—Mercer at Columbus (Night)
Oct. 22—Southwestern at Birmingham
Oct. 29—Millsaps at Jackson
Nov. 6—Chattanooga at Chattanooga
Nov. 12—Spring Hill at Birmingham
Nov. 26—Howard at Birmingham

FOOTBALL

(Continued from Page 1)

Graduation of Tom Carter at center left a spot that is being contested over by Babe Jones, Scope Harris, and Ben Royals. Jones, a senior, in view of his experience looks like the starter although Harris, a converted tackle, is making things interesting. Royal is a sophomore.

At the guard posts, a soph seems likely to team with Alternate Captain Vernon Cain. Cain with two years experience under his belt is a good bet for one of the guards while Rutherford Key, Bob Strain, and Glenn Knighton are kicking up plenty of dust on their side of the line. Key at the present writing appears to have the inside track but there's still time for a change. Fred Jensen, a lightweight, is putting up a scrap for a starting post and should see lots of service. Williams and Johnson, a couple of good prospects, round out the guard corps.

Walter Riddle, veteran of two years competition, seems ahead in the race for a tackle slot with Roy Lassiter, Oscar Hargett, and Gene Looney fighting it out for the other. Charlie Ware has been out for the past week with a bad ankle and Rile Blackwood, after a year's lay-off has come up as one to be watched.

The end situation is anywhere near from settled. Baby Aldridge, Tom Sparks, J. B. McClendon and Woodrow Bratcher have been showing up best lately and each is a potential starter. Soph Joe Kirby needs more experience for Dixie Conference competition.

Another week and Coach Gillem will be able to get a better line on his candidates and decide on the team to face the Tigers in Montgomery. In the meantime all the boys are expecting long workouts and each is eager to put in his last bid for a starting post.

Panther's Claw

By James Herring

Back to school and back to football games. That's two pleasurable beginnings right here at once. Let's make the best of each of them but this column is supposed to be conducted along athletic lines. Several of us have been marking time until the day for the annual trek to Montgomery and the Panther-Tiger clash. This yearly skirmish has come to be one that attracts almost national attention. September grid games are still something of a rarity down here in the South and consequently those that are scheduled are eyed closely in order to see the brand of football emanating from Dixie every year.

This corner wasn't surprised, when talking to Coach Gillem the other day, to find out that he has already clinched his job at the quarter-back berth. Ford's excellent generalship plus his offensive and defensive abilities makes the captain shape up as one that can be counted on to turn in a good game whenever he is sent onto the field. "Big Apple" Ford, we are almost tempted to call him, has his work cut out for him this year: that of opening holes in the Auburn, Loyola, and Howard forward walls during the course of the season.

Coach Englebert has almost three full teams of freshmen working out under him this fall. The popular Hilltopper, while away on sabbatical, leave last year, picked up several pounds as well as lots of pointers on conducting intramural athletics and is back this year to increase the efficiency of the Physical Education department. Coach Ben will be a busy man this year, coaching the freshmen gridgers, the varsity basketball team, and the baseball nine. This column welcomes Coach Ben back to the Hilltop; a top-notch coach, a swell professor, and a person every boy can call a friend—that's Coach Englebert.

Notice

The Collegiate Digest will begin appearing in *The Gold and Black* in early October. We are informed that the first issue will appear on the week of Oct. 3, in time for our fourth number.

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM WAY

Rent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
For Trips to Out-of-Town Games



ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave., N.
3-7181

Koplon Bros.

1826 4th Ave.

Newest Fall Styles

in

Men's Shoes

\$2.95

Names and Nonsense

By the Staff

Dear Freshmen:

We are indeed glad to welcome your sweet little faces to our campus, but we can't let the opportunity pass without offering words of wisdom to you poor bewildered ones—we feel so paternal.

Don't tell Dr. Perry that you think Edgar Guest is a swell poet. In fact, don't even tell Dr. Perry that you think Edgar Guest is a poet.

Don't tell Mr. Childers that his shirt sleeve is too long for his coat. That's his handkerchief.

Don't ask Dr. Hawk why Mae West has two black eyes.

Don't worry when your religion paper comes back with what looks like a Chinese laundry mark on it. That is Dr. Matthews' subtle way of letting us know that he knows Syrian.

Don't ask Mr. McWilliams if you may carry his laundry to the cleaners—that's his books in that green bag.

Favorite Songs:

Mr. Yielding—"I Can't Give You Anything But Love".

Dr. Bathurst—"Mr. Ghost Goes To Town".

Dr. Poor—"You Can't Take Fat Away From Me".

Dr. Whiting—"I Ain't Got No Body".

The Cafeteria Cook—"So Rare".

Judging by the monstrous amount of junk in the upstairs hall of Stockham, when a timid Gamma Phi freshman said, "Where shall I put the trash?", one of the senior sorority sistren must have piped up with this: "Oh, dump it outside and shut the door quick before the rushees find out it's not the Pi Phi's."

An Alpha Chi, who attended the Beta Kappa dance at Roebuck, wasn't sure who was giving the lively party. Very artfully she asked her date, "Why are the AOPis getting so stingy about giving bids to sororities? The ZTAs and our sorority are the only ones represented," she went on, "but the Beta Kappas turned out in a body."

How can we go further without mentioning our freshmen. Each one creates a sensation that is entirely new. Julia Thiemonge, whose stately mien becomes her well, is said to be an "A" student. Mary Glass has glorious black hair which, by the way, is naturally curly, and Virginia Van der Veer reminds us of a picture on a magazine cover. Chic is the word for Ruth Hemphill and lovely for Virginia Hudson. Who could not but delight in Mary Penruddocke's serene air, Edythe Taylor's naivete, and Annette Mitchell's cousin, Billie Clyde. We give you the freshmen, but long live the sophomores!

We are opening two new departments to this column this year. They are being created primarily to aid you. Use them!

The first is our own Perty Perty Department, and here is our first contribution:

"I'll take a raisin pie today",
To the waitress I did say;
But she waived her hand
Out over the pan,
And the raisins flew away.

Our other new department is conducted by Mr. Obediah Heartburn. Mr. Heartburn was secured after much time and expense. His fine alone was five dollars and costs. Mr. Heartburn will conduct his department for the benefit of those who seek advice on their love problems. Here is the first question:

Dear Mr. Heartburn:

I am going with a girl regularly who has a rich widowed mother. I don't love the girl but am in need of money. Should I marry the girl?—R. A.

ANSWER: Happiness is never obtained by marrying for money. (What is the widow's name?)

Drop your questions and perty in the Gold and Black box.

From what we gather B'ham-Southern is tops in allure. Our glamour has lured Elenita Biard from S.M.U., Anne Berry from the University of Alabama, and Eloise Bealle from Randolph-Macon.

After the recent KA hayride, the fraternity's new housemother, Mrs. Myrtle Hodge, drew ardent worshippers to the altar of her personality both by her dark, magnetic handsomeness, and by her punch-pouring talents.

Deacon seems to be inviting students to remain on the campus all afternoon—as they should; school spirit, you know—by his reduction in the price of Cafeteria meals. See his ad.

The Theta U's Bowery Party was a scream. Everyone bowered and bowered to each other all night.

We've been wondering if Tom Edwards and Billy Barksdale came to be good friends this summer all to no avail. Since their bone of contention has arrived in town again, we wonder if they ever became friends at all.

CHARLIE'S CHATTER

By Charles Newman

If you happen to meet up with a young man over here on the campus who looks like somebody's kid brother and sounds like an Englishman when he talks—well, that's Lemuel Smith. He says not to go to any trouble about that name, though, because everybody over in England where he came from just called him "Lem." Lem's staying with his aunt out in Ensley while he cleans up on intelligence tests and scholarship examinations out here at Southern. He's just fifteen, going on sixteen, and has already had four years of Latin, four years of math, four years of history, and four years of something else, I forget which. In fact, he finished a six year high school course over in England in four years. He wanted to work his way through school but found out that it was 'agin' the law, since he wasn't old enough. Lem says that so far school has been just a snap to him. From the way he does things, and from what Mr. Childers says, I guess that everybody over in England is almost a genius.

Bob Luckie has the most unusual eyes. They have such an individualistic roll. I suppose they just got that way from overwork during his cradle days when he waved his ten pedal appendages above him, watching them with rolling eyes in wide open wonder. . . . George Gibson, in case you didn't know it, is an organist of unusual ability. Last summer he had charge of the music for the Methodist Young People's Conference at Montevallo. His playing the great organ in Palmer Hall there won for him many favorable compliments from those who heard him.

Mr. Woodham at one time was a member of the Birmingham-Southern College Glee Club, winning for one term a voice scholarship for outstanding ability. . . . Cecilia Abrahams practices the piano four or five hours a day, and can hardly resist the temptation of sitting down to a stray piano to do a finger exercise or two. . . . Clara Rice plays the violin to calm her nerves.

A tip to the co-eds: They say that if you put wet blotters in your shoes before exams, it's the finest way in the world to bring on a faint or a general momentary pass out. But it doesn't work if you aren't a girl; I know, because I've tried it.

College Barber Shop

Give Yourself a Break

Going Back to School
Keep Your Shoes in Good Condition at
The Hilltop Shoe Shop

Welcome Back to School
FULLER'S Pharmacy

Home From The Hills, Our Star Reporter Gives "Steinish" Impressions Of Freshmen

By Henrietta Haggis

With the faintly cynical eye of one who has reached the mountain of sophomore sophistication we were to look over the Freshmen and give some flying impressions of Youth.

Second floor of Munger Hall jammed with people. Lines of waiting scholars, clutching pink, blue and white cards, all of them wanting to see the Dean, who would shake each trembling hand, pat each on the back, figuratively speaking, and smile paternally. A crowd milling about, bewildered and lonely faces, raw young country lads trying to look nonchalant.

Pickard Williams drifted by, oozing weariness and a desire to get away from it all and murmured: "Dear Mother, My first day was very nice. I think I'm going to like college; everybody is so friendly". Mr. Williams, exhausted, passed on.

Young faces—and as last year's editor said, "sweet,"—though a bit lackadaisical. Conspicuous for their lack of friendly expression, a fault which will pass with the weeks. They also tried to be served by only standing and waiting.

A senior, vastly aloof and re-

moved, stated with faint contempt that the youngsters look just as always: new, very young, very dumb. He, too, like the priest and the Levite, passed by on the other side of the hall.

"The English boy" alone in a corner, volunteered the information that in America there was too much ice. "I can't get hot tea anywhere. There's ice in water and in cream and in coffee and in, all things, tea"

Clean, well-dressed, more or less intelligent-looking, the Freshmen jammed the hall, a vague expectancy in their eyes, a bewildered lost look on very young faces. The Class of '41.

Flat Tire?

Call 6-9160

BUSH HILL Service Station

WELCOME BACK, STUDENTS!

Buy your Fountain Pens Here
Parker, Waterman and Conklin

A. & A. ASH, Inc.

1921 2nd Ave., N.

Welcome Back to Southern
McLESTER'S GROCERY STORE
Phone 6-3176

All New Students

and Old

Are Welcome to Dine in

Your College Cafeteria

Buy Meal Tickets and

Save 10% on Your Meals

Movies Of The Week

Movie goers will find almost anything they like in pictures this week—from action in the air, comedy and songs, to highly dramatic situations above the usual caliber. Action in the air is furnished by Clark Gable and Wallace Beery in "Hell Divers," and by Fred MacMurray and Joan Bennett in "Thirteen Hours by Air." Dick Powell furnishes comedy and song in the "Singing Marine" at the Ritz, and Barbara Stanwyck as the hard-boiled "Stella Dallas" turns in one of the most dramatic performances of the year. The immensely popular "Lost Horizon" will remain at the Empire for another week, offering theatre-goers the highest type of dramatic idealism.

ALABAMA

"Stella Dallas"

Rated as one of the best pictures of the year "Stella Dallas," starring Barbara Stanwyck, opens at the Alabama today. Perhaps the lion's share of the credit should go to Director King Vidor who succeeds in getting superb performances out of players whose efforts heretofore haven't been particularly outstanding. Barbara as the "mill girl who marries above her station" gives a portrait of this character that will astonish even her ardent admirers. Anne Shirley's work as the daughter of Stella Dallas is almost as good as Miss Stanwyck herself, and Allan Hale as the drunken friend of the family, turns in a grand comedy portrayal in his usual style. While toasting out the bouquets, we can't forget the excellent work of John Boles as the husband of Stella Dallas, and also one Barbara O'Neill is bound to go higher in the cinema world. King Vidor has directed many fine pictures, but in none of them as in "Stella Dallas" has he shown such mastery of his craft. "Stella Dallas" has everything that a fine picture should have, and if you have the opportunity, don't miss it. (Released thru United Artists.)

RITZ

"The Singing Marine"

Most of the movies that Dick Powell has appeared in have been delightfully pleasant and several startlingly original as in "Annabella Farewell." In his latest release, "The Singing Marine," now at the Ritz, Powell is cast as a bashful marine who goes on parades with his pals because his singing voice helps get their girls in a romantic mood. He is placed on an amateur program and from there his adventures begin. This movie introduces the love, voice and face of a newcomer, Doris Weston. Several singable tunes are featured in the production, notably, "The Girl Who Couldn't Be Kissed" and "Night Over Shanghai." Best in the supporting cast is Hugh Herbert who is cast as a radio impresario. Hugh's performances are always good—if you like him. Other good performances are given by Allen Jenkins and Lee Dixon. Even with these three funmakers, the picture doesn't offer Powell the type of support that he has been accustomed to, but you'll like the songs and music. (Released by Warner Brothers.)

EMPIRE

"Lost Horizon"

Back from a triumphant road show, "Lost Horizon" is now at the Empire Theatre and should be one of the pictures on your "must see" list. Frank Capra, who directed the picture is said to have spent over \$2,000,000 on its production, and after one sees it, it is easily believed. Capra's selection of Ronald Coleman for the leading role—that of Robert Conway, diplomat and man of adventure, could not have been better. The story concerns Conway and a group who are kidnapped in a plane after Conway had aided in removing British subjects from a war stricken area in China. Their plane crashes outside of the "utopia," Shangri-La, and from there their troubles and adventures really begin. Coleman is given excellent support by John Howard, who plays the role of Conway's brother, Jane Bryan as the beautiful girl in Shangri-La, and Thomas Mitchell as the bankrupt magistrate. Edward Everett Horton is good in his usual fashion. Isabel Jewell is excellent as the woman of the streets. "Lost Horizon" was adapted from James Hilton's book of the same name and is released by Columbia Pictures.

STRAND

"Chan at the Olympics"

In a mad relay of thrills, shoulders and bafflement, with a hundred thousand wildly cheering spectators, every one a suspect, in the great stadium, death holds the step watch, starting Charlie Chan on his greatest case in the Twentieth Century-Fox mystery hit, "Charlie Chan at the Olympics," opening today at the Strand Theatre, with Warner Oland in the title role. A ruthless gang kidnap Chan's son and makes off in a stolen government plane. Chan follows the crooks to Europe in a transatlantic Zeppelin, is also carrying teams to the Olympic games. With the use of a radio direction-indicator, he eventually reveals the hideout of the gang to the police.

RIALTO

"Hell Divers"

"Hell Divers" is the picture to see if you like plenty of action, airplanes and several pretty girls. Using the U. S. Saratoga, one of the navy's million dollar aircraft carriers and with the United States Navy as a background, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer has filmed a picture that covers the activities of two big branches of the navy, the air and sea forces. Clark Gable and Wallace Beery are cast as pilots who are best of friends but cannot refrain from getting each other in trouble. And it usually starts over a girl. An old picture, it was tops in air stories for a long while, and if you haven't seen it, yet, go and see it by all means.

CAPITOL

"Thirteen Hours by Air"

"Thirteen Hours by Air" has a story dealing with a party flying from Newark to New Jersey. Joan Bennett, the heiress

in the picture, who is rushing to intercept her sister's marriage to a questionable character; a bad little boy who uses his water gun to put a gangster out of business; his caretaker, Zasu Pitts; a gangster and a sleuth who is trailing him, and Fred MacMurray (he's the hero) are all aboard. Paramount tangles them all up into an interesting plot and calls the whole thing "Thirteen Hours by Air." Fred MacMurray handles the controls of the airplane. Joan Bennett handles the love interest. Zasu handles Jr., and Jr. handles the gangster by shooting soap suds into his eyes with his toy pistol. The conglomeration all goes to make swell entertainment this week at the Capitol.

LYRIC

"Internes Can't Take Money"

Hollywood has again touched the depths of the medical profession depicting it realistically in "Internes Can't Take Money," currently showing at the Lyric. Portraying at its best the profession in its struggles and sacrifices it carries with it the human appeal of a fine love story. Both Joel McCrea and Barbara Stanwyck, deserve top honors.

GALAXY

"Talk of the Devil"

If you go in for spooks and goblins and all that sort of thing, you should by all means drop by the Galaxy, to see the picture currently showing there. Ricardo Cortez acts in finished fashion through a plot that involves a pretty girl a voice that seems to come out of nowhere, and any amount of

intrigue and mystery. "Talk of the Devil" is well recommended by leading motion picture journals.

The average enrollment for the past twelve years in Birmingham-Southern's history has been 954. The average size of the graduating class for the same period has been 155.

Practically every student from Birmingham-Southern who goes to a graduate school is the beneficiary of a graduate scholarship or assistantship.

A high percentage of students graduating from Birmingham-Southern College continue advanced study in graduate and professional schools. The average for the past few years has been between twenty and thirty per cent.

HIGH CALIBRE STUDENTS

Statistical data gathered by the Alabama State Department of Education for Alabama and reported to the annual meeting of the Alabama College Association show that Birmingham-Southern College has led regularly for the past few years in the standing of its students in the results of the psychological tests prepared by the American Council on Education.

This is due to two reasons: (1) A selective method of admission, (2) the large number of graduates from the five local Birmingham high schools enrolling in Birmingham-Southern College. These local high schools have been turning out for some years graduates of high calibre.

A total of about 1,000 books are placed on the Professors' reserve shelves in the Library during the year.

P.S. You'll rise and shine
when the postman brings
you these Chesterfields

Peg

Chesterfield CIGARETTES

Milder
Better Tasting
...because
they're made of
MILD RIPE tobaccos

The Gold and Black

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., FRIDAY, SEPT. 24, 1937

Number 2

Panthers and Tigers Meet Tonight

Club Leaders Making Plans For Groups

Prexies Outline Work As Year Begins For Extra-Curriculars

Plans and programs for this year's work are already being made by leaders of Hilltop student organizations.

Evelyn Wiley, secretary of the International Relations Club, says that the group is looking forward to a number of speeches by prominent Birmingham citizens. Meetings will be held in the evening but the first, for the purpose of organization, will be Thursday at 1:30 in Stockham Building.

Clariosophic Literary Society, with Oscar Hargett as president, intends to follow somewhat the same lines as it did last year. "There will be musical programs," said President Hargett, "and speeches of a literary nature." "Babe" Jones and Mildred Sims are vice president and secretary respectively of the society.

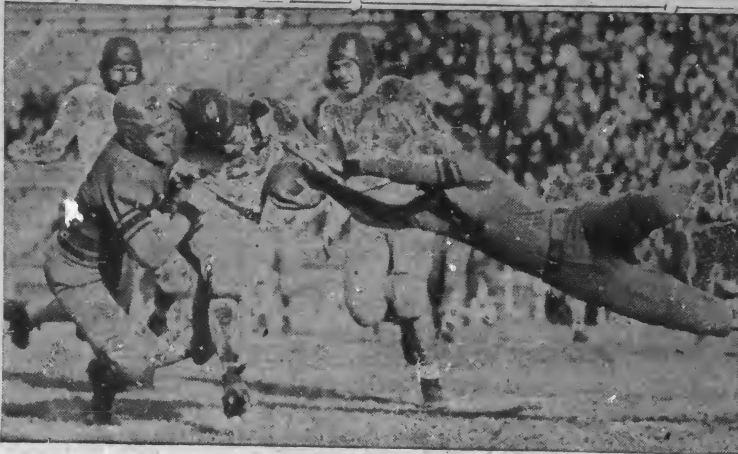
Belles Lettres Literary Society has not yet announced its program.

With Doctors Searcy, Poor, Smith, Matthews, McNeel and Malone as seminar speakers, Birmingham Southern's Y. M. C. A. group plans a series of speeches about college life. These questions are among the most discussed topics on the average college campus and will prove of definite interest to students.

The Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A. will be joint hosts to the state Y. organizations for the annual convention October 8-10 at Camp Mary Munger. The Y. M. is also planning a skating-swimming party October 2 in honor of freshmen at the Central "Y." building. The Y. W. will entertain out-of-town women students with a trip to Camp Munger the same day.

After mid-semester the men's Y is planning a series of world-peace programs.

PANTHERS IN ACTION!



The opening of the football season brings with it that thrilling action that no other popular game demonstrates. The above picture shows two Panthers about to ground a ball carrier. Chicken Hanes is the one in the air, and Jim Ford is taking care of the other side. Both Hanes and Ford will appear in tonight's game.

Plans Being Made For College Band

Plans are afoot for the revival of a band at Birmingham-Southern. An informal committee composed of Max Johnson and Rita Lee Harrison has already secured the approval of College officials. The problem now is arousing the interest of students who play instruments.

The organization was disbanded several years ago when enthusiasm began to wane. At one time it was as important as the Glee Clubs are today, making concert trips with the Glee Club. Trips as far as Canada and Chicago were made on several occasions.

All students who can play any type of instrument are requested to contact Max Johnson or Miss Harrison.

Probable Line-ups

Panthers	Tigers
Aldridge	Harrison
Riddle	L.E. Russell
Cain	L.T. Sivell
Jones	L.G. Antley (c)
Strain	C. Gillam
Lassiter	R.G. Holman
Bratcher	R.T. Whatley
Ford (c)	R.E. Walker
McMichaels	Q.B. Hitchcock
Petrite	L.H. Fenton
Perry	R.H. Heath
	F.B.

Dr. Matthews New Library Director

Dr. Charles D. Matthews has succeeded Dr. William Stanley Hoole as Director of the M. Paul Phillips Library. Dr. Hoole resigned during the summer to accept a similar position at Baylor University in Texas.

Dr. Matthews assumes his new duties after studying modern library methods this summer at the University of Chicago. His policy in the collection of books for the Library will be that of selecting titles of established reputation and lasting value.

Arrangements have recently been completed by Dr. Matthews for Birmingham-Southern's entry into the McGregor Plan, which seeks to encourage the collection of rare books dealing with American history and literature.

Dr. Snavelly, Secretary Interviewed In Gotham City; "Are They Satisfied? Will They Come Back?," We Ask

By Tom Edwards

Here we are, Nineteen, West Forty-Fourth Street, New York City

We enter, and we proceed carefully for if we are not cautious we will walk right through the building and out onto the opposite street; it's that kind of a building. But we are very intelligent and we find the elevator, disguised of course, with little trouble.

After an exhilarating elevator ride we are deposited at the tenth floor. We turn to the right; the little white light is gone but a decent interval; nobody should be over-anxious, you know. A gentleman brings to view the interior when he opens the door. We tell him our name, and he tells us his is Don Sims. We do not argue with the gentleman; after all, he

should know who he is, even in New York.

And now we inquire about our good friend, the Don Sims that we knew at Birmingham-Southern. This is where we begin to have trouble with the gentleman. The gentleman insists that he is the Don Sims from Birmingham-Southern. We politely repeat our question in clear-cut tones, thinking that he undoubtedly misunderstands. At this, the gentleman becomes positively obstreperous (Editor's note: Don't let that happen again!) After ten minutes of harranguing, during which time we remove our coats and ties the better to combat, the gentleman is able to establish his identification. He shows us his sox. It really is our Don. He is so much older than when he left us that we

did not recognize him. Very business-like he is now, also. Besides a very clipped and nasal Yankee accent, he has acquired that pool-room tan which is the combined result of working inside and being exposed to the bright lights of the Big City.

But you know that Don was always very fickle and insincere, so we forgave his very markedly changed appearance and asked to see Doctor Snavelly.

Not being very busy at the time, Doctor Snavelly was able to give us a few minutes. He has not changed. You remember that on his office door at Southern there is "Office of the President, Come In." And he rarely was too busy to give anybody an interview. He greeted us

(Continued on Page 4)

Nine Year Old Feud Resumed In Montgomery

Gillem Closes Week Of Secret Practice In Preparation

By James Herring

Followers of Alabama's four major football clubs will get their initial opportunity to view the Auburn and Birmingham-Southern eleven in action tonight when the Tigers and Panthers pry off the lid in Montgomery's Cramton Bowl. Upwards of 12,000 spectators are expected to be on hand to form their own impressions of the two squads that have been termed "unknown quantities" by prognosticators and sport writers alike. The kickoff for the arc light affair is scheduled for 8 o'clock.

Tonight's skirmish marks the ninth renewal of an old rivalry that dates from 1928 when the Hilltoppers won the inaugural scrap. Coach Gillem's boys have also been victorious in two other meetings with the Plainsmen, the last Magic City win being chalked up by the undefeated squad of 1934. The contests have gained wide prominence since the first battle nine years ago, no longer is the tilt a warm-up affair for the Tigers; it is an important game on their schedule and one that every Auburnite likes to see go on the win side of the ledger. No early season combat can be found that is any more colorful and interesting than the Tiger's annual bout with the Gold and Black clan. Any thrilling event is likely to occur in a Tiger-Panther struggle when they tie up.

Secret Practice

Coach Gillem has been conducting secret practice in Munger bowl during the past week as a precautionary move against any last minute scouting and also as a means of drilling into his proteges the attack and defense formations.

The Panther line-up is expected to be rather sophomoric in composition. The Methodist mentor declined to give his entire starting array but the general impression was that there would be several second year men on the opening eleven. Several regulars of last year have been pushed by graduates from last year's frosh team and their status will likely be in doubt until game time. No matter who answers the starting whistle a number of sophs will surely see action during the fracas.

Sure of Berth

Rufus Perry, kicker deluxe, will probably occupy a spot in the backfield, flanked by either Dick McMichael or Joe Hanes and Charley Vines or Joe Petrite at the halves. Captain Jim Ford will run the team from his quarterback post.

A merry fight has been waged for the 'past week' by Tommy Sparks, Woodie Bratcher and J. B. McClendon for the right to start at a terminal berth opposite J. T.

(Continued on Page 4)

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

INTRODUCIN' Campus Personalities

SARA DOMINICK: (See picture on page 3). Five feet five. One hundred ten pounds. Brown hair. Brown eyes. Senior. Lives in Birmingham. Majoring in English. Plans career in Law. Favorite foods: ice cream, cake, candy, and such like. Keeps her politics straight by saying she has no special heart interest on campus, but has far-off look in her eyes when she says it. Still looking for a philosophy of life that works. Is president of Mortar Board. Last year was president of AOPH sorority. Pan Hellenic, Paint and Patches. Was member of Co-Ed Council, Women's Debating team, Belles Lettres Literary society. Made "Favorite" section, '37 La Revue. Business manager, '38 La Revue.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

1937-38 member of the ASSOCIATED COLLEGIATE PRESS, distributors of COLLEGIATE DIGEST.

Represented for national advertising by
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office; top floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6847; (printers) 3-2576.

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, News; Marguerite Johnston, Society; James Herring, Sports; Milton Christian, Henrietta Boggs, Features; Harry Moore, Religious News; Pickard Williams, Literary Features.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Wade Bradley, Frank Fede, E. L. Holland, George Kabase, Charlotte Keener, Bobbie Kelly, Bob Luckie, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Jimmie Nolan, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, J. D. Prince.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Herbert Lewis.

The Football Season Begins Again

The question of intercollegiate football has been the topic of a good deal of discussion in higher educational circles in recent years. A lot of adverse criticism has been heaped upon this phase of college sports by those who are alarmed over the tendency towards its commercialization. Others have decried the fact that only the twenty-two players get any physical exercise out of the game—and they, it is contended, get too much—while twenty-two thousand sit and look and grow more anemic.

Those critics, no doubt, can make a strong case. But it must be remembered that the human mind has a propensity to take nice sounding critical phrases, applicable perhaps in a few places, and shower them without discretion upon all the instances. We have our grave doubts that what the critics have to say about intercollegiate football is applicable to the game as this and similar institutions here in the South know it. And besides, a lot of good points can be made in its behalf: its value as an extra-curricular activity, the interest it attracts for the institution, the high spirits that it arouses among the students, etc.

It is not our purpose here, though, to enter into a discussion of that issue. This is not the time for it; we are committed on the matter for this year at least, for the 1937 football season is about to begin.

And so we would make a plea here for support of the team. The prospects for this year seem better than usual. The roster contains a number of veterans, and the crack Freshman team of last year has moved up into varsity ranks. The boys out of uniform are a group as good as will be found on any campus. On the part of the spectators-to-be there seems to be more than average interest. A group of alumni are meeting every Tuesday night on the campus to catch the spirit and keep up with things. A lot of people are buying season tickets that will admit them to all the games to be played at home. A bunch of cracker-jack cheer leaders are going to do their best to pep up the student body, and there is talk of trying an en masse invasion of Columbus and Chattanooga when the team plays Mercer and the University of Chattanooga.

All in all, then, conditions are pretty good. Success now largely depends upon the response of the student body. And success in this first important activity of the college year can produce a spirit that may spread to all other activities. Our support will be quite worthwhile.

Of Books And Authors

By Pickard Williams

It's getting so now that you can't shake a stick without hitting somebody that plans to write, people that dream about selling their first works and in most cases expecting the publishers to fight for their manuscript. Elmer Adler has edited a book called **BREAKING INTO PRINT** which contains pieces by people like Pearl Buck, Sherwood Anderson, Stephen Vincent Benet, Robert Benchley and Robinson Jeffers. They all tell of their first sale and, some of them, of their struggles to make it. Miss Buck, for instance, describes her frantic peddling of her first things. Robert Jeffers says that he himself paid for the publication of his first volume of verse, then it was discovered by publishers who were only too pleased to publish for him. Mr. Adler sent a questionnaire to each of the authors he asked to contribute, asking them how they prepared their copy: if they typed it, dictated it, or wrote in long hand, how many draughts each made of his work, how many proofs they liked to correct. The amazingly sloppy appearing Benchley reveals that he has a mania for neat copy, that he never knows from one paragraph to the next what he is going to say, and that a messy typewriter ribbon is enough to send him into fits. He also speaks of his collection of his own first editions—written before the publishers were aware of his talents. It is all very interesting, and some of it may be helpful to the coming Mitchells and Wolfes.

Hudson Strobe—University of Alabama: you probably remember his book on Bermuda and the excellent job he did of it—had a new book on the market last Monday. It is **SOUTH BY THUNDERBIRD**, published by Random House in an unusually beautiful format. Mr. Strobe took a flying trip around the coast of South America, the result being this somewhat impressionistic account of the flight. Mr. Strobe's penchant for politics and history is followed in this volume, and in addition to the things he saw and heard he gives quite a bit of background to his picture of present day South America. . . .

Africa, that other ham-shaped country, furnishes material for another one of those books that will interest you whether you want to be or not. But don't let that turn you against it. Ivan T. Sanderson always had a keen desire to know exactly how animals lived, how they looked under various conditions and their exact place in the scale of evolution. Finally, after a great many years, he had a chance to draw his own conclusions about some animals that nobody knew much about. He went to British Cameroons with an expedition, and there he was able to discover some very intimate details about strange animals. He wasn't so much interested in lions and elephants; as far as we know, he didn't even kill a leopard; he merely went with a flashlight and a camera into the jungles which must be some of the wildest and untamed in the world. His stories about bats and spiders and monkeys and other funny looking and acting beasts that don't quite classify are far more interesting than the usual lion and tiger stories that Africa abounds in. . . .

If you didn't get sick and tired of hearing about opera you might enjoy **BACKSTAGE AT THE OPERA** by Rose Meylbut and Aime Gerber. It is the story of the Metropolitan Opera House from 1898 to the present. The first part of the book is full of the legends that grew around the famous singers of the past. The later part is a description of the actual putting on of opera in New York today: the changing of the scenes, the props real and false and so on.

If you're interested in symphonic music get hold of **SIBELIUS: A CLOSE UP** by Gergt de Torme. It is a short biography of the mysterious 72 year old musician who leans more and more toward classicism because he believes that in classic art is to be found the way to the future. There has been so little known about the man that this book is of value to people interested in getting behind the scenes with a remarkable musician. He says he likes Mozart and Mendelssohn best because of their purity and clarity; that he admires all of Brahms because all the works of a genius, despite their faults, are valuable.

Letters

MORE ABOUT SCHOLARSHIP

Editor, The Gold and Black.

Dear Mr. Editor:

In your editorial of the first issue of the year you keynoted a thought which offers for the school an aim of the highest standard: "... We are obliged, however, not only to maintain ourselves at that level (i. e., of scholarship), but to clarify and strengthen our position and, more than ever before, to determine to what ends our scholarship shall be applied."

That this will become editorial policy I am sure. The greatest obstruction lies, however, among certain students themselves. I inveigh, therefore, against a small group who may be characterized in this manner: We find the attaining B grades on the average, diligent apparently in study, but diligent only to the mammon of high grades that they may bask in the warm light of recognition. They do not serve scholarship, for their feeble research is not among the wide range of the original scholars, but a delving into the prescribed list of derivative authors. Far from serving scholarship, as one might expect from the devoted hours they complain of spending in their studying, they clog the stream with their hostile suspicion of new ideas, and pronouncements among the small band of students who do seek reason as their guide and highest principle.

One of the quickest terms flung at the challenging student who seeks to clarify the structure of burdened thought is "atheist," or in another sense "communist," or more generally "radical," flung in such vivid, thoughtless haste that no reflection is given to the clear meaning of these terms. That such branding names are used is regrettable, for actually I've never met and seen a true atheist (I doubt that such a creature lives)—usually such a proud claim was that of a fool—, nor a live communist in flesh and blood on our campus. Since they are rather healthy signs in a young mind, I am impelled to translate such terms into "skeptical," and "liberal," recognizing the type of mind which has cast those slurs as a rather limited intellect. The skeptic usually outgrows his fierceness, the liberal becomes a constructive and balancing force as he matures and the world about him (youth) becomes in turn convinced of the harshness of life and consequently in turn "radical."

If the student at large can see the implications of such a policy of true scholarship, can design their lives while yet in college to discern "facts among appearances," such a policy of scholarship is attainable. Sincerely yours,

A "CYNIC" WRITES

Editor, The Gold and Black.

Dear Mr. Editor:

Please allow me space to answer the letter which appeared in *The Gold and Black* on September 17.

To this freshman I would say that his reason for coming to Southern closely parallel those which induced me to matriculate. I, too, wished to acquire the fundamentals of learning, to progress toward an understanding of living, and to design a pattern for living. In short, I came to Southern as a full-fledged Cynic in the original sense of the term; I believed that virtue was the only good, and such was my ingenuousness that I believed that those who control the destiny of things were also true Cynics. To assimilate their ideals was my purpose and my desire. I was humble before them. With what results?

Instead of the immense broadening of horizons with corresponding magnification of high purposes which I expected, I find myself in a much smaller world which is rigidly circumscribed by inane conventions

that take no note of truth to justify their existence. In such a limited sphere ego is naturally magnified until it leads to cynicism in the sense which the freshman decries. Such ego is not bothered by the fact that in this same limited sphere are others who are in their own opinion all-important. Inevitably there are collisions, but in such cases the affected personages react like rubber balloons which are but partly inflated—what is pushed in on one side bulges out on the other. They go careening off in another direction, getting no benefit from the experience. What is left for the inquiring mind other than cynicism in the sense of a sneering disbelief in sincerity? Let me illustrate with a personal experience.

You may recall that last night the moon was almost full and the sky was clear. The night was perfect—much too wonderful to waste in study. I went down town, but there the hideous glare of neon tubes sought to discredit the witchery of the night. So I stood on the corner and caught the first bus that came along. I rode to the end of the line, somewhere on the south-eastern edge of Birmingham. There I found a schoolhouse across the road from fairland. Facing southeast, the schoolhouse sat on top of a hill. A series of concrete steps formed a perfect tier of seats for spectators, but they were empty. I climbed to the top and looked over fields painted with the magic of the moon to the shadow darkened mountain that was crested with silver. Until nearly midnight I sat there. Then, as I momentarily expected the fairies to appear and stage their frolics, a car chugged up the hill and a raucous voice demanded a reason for my presence. It took me fifteen minutes to convince the police that my purpose was not to cart away the school building. By that time, of course, the spell was completely broken. As I trudged homeward I could regain none of the old enchantment; I could only lament the fact that I had spent the carfare which I should have carried me to school today.

The point I wish to make, dear freshman, is this: I firmly believe that if those policemen had not come when they did the fairies would have appeared in another minute. Just as firmly I believe that always just before the fairies appear the police will come to frighten them away. With our original design for living shattered, with debunkers always ready to shatter any design which we may make, what can we do? And so we remain to all outward appearances grossly and sneeringly materialistic.

Yours truly,

P. S.: I request that you do not print my name. I prefer that my identity remain hidden under the veil of that symbolism which is in the freshman's words "the product of too much ego and too little brains."

"The prevention of war has suddenly become supremely important not so much because of what happens in war, but because of what happens in peace as the result of preparation for war. Under the system of competitive arming for the purpose of society is turned from the ends of welfare to the ends of military victory. In the stress of that competition we forget the purpose for which society was created. The kind of nation that can best win wars is the kind of nation that has sacrificed both freedom and welfare. What we do about the war problem will determine the kind of world in which we are to live and the kind of men that are to live in it."—From *Peace and the Plain Man*, by Norman Angell.

SOCIETY

Campus Sororities Entertain
For Fifty-Seven New Pledges

A very hectic rush season was brought to a close last week when the sororities issued bids on Friday, September 17th.

The Alpha Chi Omega Sorority pledged Margaret Bauer, Jean Fugitt, Dorothy Galloway, Beulah Gilliland, Janie Hubbard, Juanita Keller, Rosalyn Riviere, Barbara Sutherland, Katherine Walton and Martha Whitehead. The pledge ceremony was held Sunday morning in the Sorority room in Stockham building. After the ceremony the actives entertained the pledges at breakfast downtown.

The Alpha Omicron Pi Sorority announces the pledging of six freshmen: Marjorie Bevis, Nell Dexter, Beulah Pittman, Mary Penrudocke, Julia Thiemonge, and Eugenia Williams. After the pledge ceremony each neophyte was given a corsage of red roses, the sorority flower. The new pledges were honored at a banquet at the Molton Hotel where each one received a gift from her big sister.

The Gamma Phi Beta Sorority has added to its membership Virginia Bethes, Barbara Calloway, Elaine Cooper, Mary Huddleston, Betty Lou Locher, Elizabeth Roark, Mabel Shepherd and Dorothy Siler.

After the pledging these freshmen were entertained by the actives at a theatre party and banquet at Britling's. The tables were decorated with sorority flowers and the pledges were further honored by having the orchestra play one of their sorority songs.

The Kappa Delta Sorority pledged Carolyn Armstrong, Josephine Brooks, Betty Dunn, Mary Finch, Margaret Cecil Gaines, Ruth Hemphill, Bobbie Kelly, Annie Poole Leslie, Bertha Munger, Anne Nicholson, Lucy Smith, Betty Thomson and Florence Throckmorton. On Friday the Kappa Deltas entertained in honor of these girls with a luncheon in the sorority room in Stockham. The pledge ceremony occurred at 4 o'clock at Andre Stephenson's home in Forest Park.

Those who received the Pi Beta Phi arrowhead were: Anne Berry, Margaret Bay, Grace Fealy, Virginia Hudson, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Virginia Van der Veer and Edith Matthews. The pledge ceremony took place Friday afternoon in the sorority room. The Pi Phi's entertained in honor of their pledges with a traditional Pi Phi party known as a "cooky shine." Later

Freshmen Honored
By Mortar Board

Mortar Board entertained Saturday at a picnic honoring the out of town freshmen girls. The members and their guests met at Stockham Woman's Building at nine o'clock to drive to Camp Mary Munger for a day of swimming, baseball and other sports. Lunch was served in one of the rustic cabins at a table colorful with yellow napkins and picnic fare.

supper was served and sorority songs sung.

The Theta Upsilon Sorority has pledged Wayne Bynum, Jean Hight, Margaret Oldacre, Marguerite Osborn, Mildred Peacock, Wanda Ray, and Mary Frances Andrews. After the pledging the sorority entertained with a luncheon in the sorority room. Alice Wentz, the president, presented each honoree with a lovely handkerchief.

The Zeta Tau Alpha Sorority held their pledging ceremony Friday afternoon. Those pledged were: Sarah Hammond, Dorothy Irving, Mary Louise Moore, Mary Louise Ivy, Betty Jemison and Virginia Johnson. The pledges were honored with a Dutch supper at the home of Evelyn Culverhouse. At this time the honorees were presented gifts by their big sisters.



One of the most popular co-eds on the Southern campus is Miss Sara Dominick. She is active in many of the campus organizations, and her picture appears in the beauty section of La Revue. (See the pen sketch of her on the front page.)

Time For Pictures
La Revue Calls!

Hear ye! Here ye! The best photographer in the annual field has been signed up and starts to work early Monday morning. A representative of the Tooley-Myron studio is setting up his camera right here on the campus. The student pictures are being made without any cost to the individual so will everyone please subject their mugs to the eagle eye of the camera? It really doesn't hurt a bit and it does insure the presence of said mug in La Revue. It's a cinch it won't be there without that wee small effort.

Monday has been set aside for taking the senior pictures. That day will offer them the best opportunity for a short wait. The photographer will be in the room directly above Deacon's soda fountain, immediately superior to or holding close ascendancy to, the bookstore. By going up the flight of stairs of the Student Activities building nearest to the campus and following your nose therefrom, you will arrive safely at the aforementioned room. All your friends will be there. If your picture isn't in the annual next June you will feel aggrieved. Then the staff will grin and murmur, "I told you so." Use your next free period for having your picture taken—four beautiful exposures of you in your pet positions. Somewhere else in the paper there is a spiffy little schedule of the photographer's activities. You might be interested. Aw, go on and look for it!

GAMMA PHI BETA

The Gamma Phi's had a small supper party Wednesday evening in the sorority room at Stockham. It was given in honor of the new pledges.

KAPPA ALPHA

Kappa Alpha pledges have elected officers. They are: John Franklin, president; Jimmy Cooper, vice-president; E. B. Copeland, secretary; and Frank Stephenson, treasurer.

TIME SUBSCRIPTIONS

Students interested in subscribing to TIME Magazine at about half-price should see Billy Lively in the Registrar's Office.

Frat Chapter Is
Convention Host

Birmingham-Southern Chapter of Beta Kappa Fraternity was host to the Southern-South Atlantic Provinces convention this month. The convention was held so that the various chapters could assemble to study the problems facing fraternities in the South.

Dean Hale addressed the group on "The College and the Fraternity." Clyde A. Lucky, national president of Beta Kappa, spoke on "The Growth of Beta Kappa with the School."

Social events in honor of visiting delegates included a banquet, at which Raymond Weeks, B.S. alumnus, was toastmaster, and a dance at Roebuck Country Club.

STAND UP
AND CHEER

... Blach's has just received a grand new shipment of dresses ... football spectators, date dresses ... every type your little heart desires. From \$18 up.

BLACH'S
Ladies' Fashion & Millinery



Because It's Got What It Takes

It's the College Choice

over any two others combined

A Wholly New and Superlative Model
of the Revolutionary Sacless Pen
—Parker's Speedline Vacumatic!

Stop today at any good pen counter and see Parker's latest and greatest achievement—the Parker Speedline Vacumatic. A princely new model of the Pen that does what no other pen can do.

Here's a new all-time high in ink capacity, yet size reduced to a slender, restful Speedline.

A Pen that shows the ENTIRE ink supply—shows when to refill—hence one that never runs dry in classes or exams.

The world's smartest style—Parker's exclusive laminated Pearl and Jet—wholly original.

And not merely modern in style, but modern also in mechanism. Its revolutionary SACLESS Diaphragm Filler radically departs from earlier types, whether they have a rubber ink sac or not. A patented invention—GUARANTEED mechanically perfect.

Once you try this pedigreed Beauty, with its marvelous Scratch-Proof Point, you'll feel sorry for anyone who doesn't have it. Go and see and try it today. The Parker Pen Co., Janesville, Wis.

Makers of Quink, the new pen-cleaning writing ink. 15c, 25c and up.



Full Television
Ink Supply

\$7.50
8.75
10

HOLDS 102% MORE INK
THAN OUR FAMOUS DUOFOLD



Parker
Speedline VACUMATIC
GUARANTEED MECHANICALLY PERFECT

Pens, \$5, \$7.50, \$8.75, \$10. Pencils to match, \$2.50, \$3.50, \$3.75, \$5.

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Panther's Claw

By James Herring

"Stronger in the reserve ranks than last year but with less power on the No. 1 eleven," that's the way Elmer G. Salter, Athletic Director down at the Lovellett Village of the Plains, sums up the 1937 Tigers. The soft-spoken Meagher had a pile driving outfit last year, one that ran up 45 points on the Panthers, yet one remembers the inefficiency of the second team when they were pitted into the struggle. It is the general consensus of opinion that the lack of reserve material led to the downfall of the Tigers on more than one Saturday afternoon last Fall. Coach Meagher evidently has strengthened his sub ranks to the detriment of the starting eleven. This column is inclined to discount the talk about a weakened starting array, however, and on the other hand predict a season rivaling that of last year's in the matter of grid successes for Auburn.

Vernon Cain gets the nomination for the tough luck player on the Hilltop squad. Recognized as one of the best guards in the Dixie Conference at this time last year the Jefferson County Hi product suffered a broken jaw in the Chattanooga game and was laid up for the remainder of the season. Apparently in tip-top shape again and his jaw O. K. Cain worked out in Spring practice only to break his jaw in another place. After another layoff Cain came back this Fall hoping to have rid himself of the injury jinx. It caught up with him however once more, this time in the form of a broken nose. A specially built headgear is being secured so that Vernon will be able to take his place in the starting line-up tonight, a fact that Southern supporters should certainly appreciate since Gillem will need his forward wall at full power to con-

Freshmen Ready To Tackle Auburn Rats Tomorrow Afternoon

By George Kabase

The Southern freshmen are set to go and ready for any trap that the Auburn Rats may spring on them in the opening battle tomorrow afternoon. The game will be played in Auburn.

Coach Ben Englebert is well pleased with the way the players have shown up in practice. They have worked out against the varsity team several afternoons in running plays.

The opening line-up is expected to be as follows:

L. E.	Applebaum
L. T.	Sheffield
L. G.	Wood
Center	Jones
R. G.	Wolff
R. T.	Elmore
R. E.	Guthrie
Q. B.	Stedham
L. H.	DeManuel
R. H.	Thomas
F. B.	Sands

Other players who probably will see service will be Holliday, Sparks and Cooper, at end positions; Dunstan, Badder and Fullford, guards and tackles; Freeman, Clark, Ken Johnson and Joe Hunt in the backfield.

but the charges of the heavy Auburn line.

The power of the two lines should play an important part in determining the ultimate victor tonight. Backfields representing Birmingham-Southern and Auburn stack up nearly on a par with whatever advantage there might be going to the Tigers. Hence the performance of the two forward walls will be worth close watching since their play should tell the tale. Experience, weight, and reserve materials point to a superior Auburn line. If the Hilltop linemen can overcome this advantage by faster and more effective charging, a Panther victory would not be too much to predict. Giving away experience and man power, the Methodists will be severely handicapped, therefore this corner goes out on a limb and forecasts a three touchdown Tiger victory with the Panthers scoring.

All Birmingham-Southern is going to the Capital City to give her team a rousing send-off in the 1937 opener. We'll see you in Montgomery!

Collegiate Dictionary

Special
\$2.95BIRMINGHAM BOOK EXCHANGE
405 No. 20th St. 3-7967

Coaches Comment On Tonight's Game

Coach Jinks Gillem came out of his shell of pessimism for a few minutes yesterday, saying, "If we play Friday night like we can play, Montgomery will see a great football game—a game that won't be forgotten soon." Such a statement from the proverbial Prince of Pessimism was considered revolutionary.

Continuing, "We have a peculiar team. It is even a fine team potentially, but if the boys play like they did last year, the result will be even more disastrous. Last year we excused them when they blew up after Auburn made the first good run; they were juniors then. They are seniors now. We will not excuse anything. If the boys keep their heads up and their feet down, we will score," he concluded in startling fashion.

Coach Lex Fullbright commented, "I hope we'll be lucky enough to hold them to three touchdowns. We will score, however."

Coach Ben Englebert summed it all up with, "It should be a great battle."

That, Birmingham-Southern College, is what the insiders think of tonight's annual Auburn-Southern tilt.

Tickets For Game

Students planning to attend the Southern-Auburn game in Montgomery tonight must get their student activity tickets at the Bursar's office before noon today. The office will close at that time. Student tickets for entrance into Cramton Bowl will be obtained there only upon presentation of the student activity ticket.

Students are warned that reserve seats will not be held for them after 7:30 tonight.

INTERVIEW

(Continued from Page 1)

warmly and asked how things were at the college. Knowing that he knew more about that than we did, we said that we were getting along all right, considering his loss.

The Doctor looked his usual cheerful self, although we could not tell whether his present work would interest him to the extent of his not returning to BSC. We, the undergraduates, realize that Dr. Snively has turned in a fine piece of work in placing Southern in its present position. But we also know that in the President's Office there hangs the architect's picture of Birmingham-Southern University. Until that picture is a reality, Dr. Snively cannot sincerely say that his work is done.

FREEMAN TO SPEAK

Dr. A. M. Freeman, pastor of the Norwood Methodist Church, will speak before the weekly meeting of the Y. M. C. A. on Monday.

CLARIOSOPHIC

The Clariosophic Literary Society will meet Tuesday at 1:00 o'clock in Munger Auditorium.

A Good Place to Eat

Twin Oaks

30 Miles South of
Birmingham on
Montgomery Highway
MRS. R. L. VEAZEY

Gym and Health Club Rates Reduced at "Y"

Students and faculty members can get reduced rates at the Central Y. M. C. A. gym and Health Club by taking advantage of the club plan of membership. A 20% reduction will be offered if a group of ten join.

Gym rate for six months is normally \$10.00, but it will be only \$8.00 for members of the group of ten. Gym privileges include use of the pool, ball courts, work-out rooms, etc.

Faculty members will be particularly interested in the reduction in membership rate in the Health Club.

Anyone interested in taking advantage of these rates should see the Business Manager of The Gold and Black and make arrangements.

TONIGHT'S GAME

(Continued from Page 1)

Aldridge. Game time tonight probably holds the answer to the question. Either Eugene Looney or Roy Lassiter will team with Walter Riddle at the tackles. Vernon Cain will don a specially made headgear to protect his broken nose and open at one of the guard posts. Robert Strain and Rutherfordford Key are still in line for the spot opposite Cain. Babe Jones, a work-horse at center, will man the pivot post.

LA REVUE STAFF

Students interested in working on this year's LA REVUE should see Marguerite Johnston, the editor, in The Gold and Black office on the top floor of the Student Activities Building this afternoon at 1:30.

PHOTOGRAPHER'S SCHEDULE

Mon. 8:30-1:00—Seniors
Tues. 8:30-1:00—Juniors
Wed. 8:30-1:00—Lower Division
Thurs. 8:30-1:00—Lower Division

The Heckler

Friday, Sept. 24, 1937, and another Auburn-Southern football game is set. This time it's going to be a little different than usual, however, for this time the boys who live in Andrews Arms are capable, ready and willing to turn some tables and do a little man bites dog stuff.

Because it's the right thing to do, Coach Gillem is going to start as many seniors as possible. That doesn't mean, however, that they will stay because it's the right thing to do; it isn't the right thing to do.

Tom Sparks, your pass receiving is good. It takes more than a pass catcher though to make an end that will cope with Auburn's. J. B. McLendon will start on end along with J. T. Aldridge on the other. Tom Sparks and Woodrow Bratcher, "potentially" you're both good ends.

For the first time Eugene Looney has shown a little fire in his tackle play. It won him a starting position in tonight's lineup. Oscar Hargett, you'd be good if you were more aggressive, but you aren't aggressive. Despite Vernon Cain's injured nose, he will start tonight. Key and Strain, if you get into the game at Montgomery be on your toes and watch out for the passes that you haven't been blocking in practice.

Scopes Harris, seems to us you should sit down some time and learn the plays. Last Tuesday Charlie Vines won himself his starting spurs for tonight by his fast, hard and generally impressive running. Jones is due another credit. Tips: Perry, run faster and harder. Procter, keep it up. Noonlin, be confident.

McMichael may start instead of Hanes. It won't be because Chieken (Hanes) isn't good enough, but Hanes is the only man to run the team other than Capt. Ford, who may have to be replaced.

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM WAY

Rent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
For Trips to Out-of-Town Games



ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave., N.
3-7181

Let's Make a Hit

At Our Games

By Keeping Our Suits in Good Order

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

Let Travis Shelton Okey Your Car

Before the Montgomery Trip

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120

"SOUTHERN HOWARD"
HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN
Porter Clothing Co.
TWENTIETH STREET AT THIRD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM'S LARGEST MEN'S STORE

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

(EDITOR'S NOTE: We are looking for a name for this page. The staff suggested the one above. We don't think it's so hot. So we'll give anyone who can make up a better one two theatre passes. See us, or put your suggestions in The Gold and Black box in the information office.)

OUR IDEAL COLLEGE GIRL: Betty Dunn's hair; Hal Fleming's eyes; Virginia Bartlett's nose; Mary Louise Cash's dimples; Mary Murphy's mouth; Cecil Gaines' complexion; Miriam Freeman's voice; Billy Clyde Mitchell's dancing ability; Betty Petree's personality; Leila Wright's wit; and Annette Mitchell's poise.

Since styles say that green is a predominant color this year, we find it necessary to give a definition of it. Mr. Childer's dictionary lists green as: the color of the campus grass and the nature of the inhabitants thereof. Dr. Hawk's dictionary boasts this explanation—green: the color of a dollar bill and the hue of a student after I have corrected him.

What studer signed his last year's final Math examination paper with this pledge after he had worked only two of the ten problems slated: "I have not cheated (it is very obvious.)" Signed—

Andre Stephenson spent her vacation in New York and came back to old B'ham only to find a new palatial mansion springing up under her feet. Andre, tell us the secret of how you manage it all!

"Who's afraid they failed on yesterday's exam?" smiled the teacher.

"I'm not," said Cookie Postelle, as she hopefully deposited on the desk a vase of roses, a big red apple, and a box of candy.

In Dr. Hawk's Economics I class, the roll call consisted of such names as Pepper, Turnipseed, Bacon, Herring, and Bean. After all were marked present, some egg tucked his hanky in his collar and yelled lustily, "I miss my ham!"

Psalm of Freshman Life

Tell me not in care-free numbers,
Freshman life is but a dream!
For the rate will flunk that slumbers, (at least they do)
Exams are harder than they seem.

We would like to see:

Dean Hale without a goatee;
Dean Hale with a goatee;
Central Standard Time on the sun-dial;
Leslie Thorpe every day;
Someone tell O. G. Wade one of Dr. Hawk's jokes.

ADVICE TO THE LOVELORN

By Obediah Heartburn

Dear Mr. Heartburn:

I have been going with a girl for ten years. Should I kiss her?

ANSWER: What's the matter, hasn't she any patience at all?

Mary Louise Moore, Jeanne Seale, and Mary Louise Ivy walking around the quadrangle discussing the merits of various makes of electric refrigerators when Jeanne startles us listeners-inners with "Give me the good old-fashioned ice-man-ice."

Lost: One new pair grey pants, extra long, slightly baggy at the knee. Finder please return to W. Smith Reynolds, Jr., Residence, first barrel on your left.

Who's the freshman who, when asked what sorority she was going to pledge, said that she didn't know but she thought Phi Beta Kappa was going to rush her?

When Phi Beta Kappa came to Southern, immediately the modest members of Alpha Lambda Delta, with swelled heads and chests, looked at one another and into the mirror (especially the latter), beamed like silly, softy sophs do, and said, "It won't be long now, you could smartly, you." We wonder if they churcked themselves beneath their respective chinny-chin-chins.

Someone, somewhere told us that a sure way to get a blun from Reba Turner is to say "Almer" to her. We only heard.

Kelly Ingram is hoping we will mention seeing him on the campus with a girl, but we won't. (Is she from Parrish, Kelly?)

"Bugg" Stevens looked at the roster of the "Y" Cabinet and muttered, "Sorta crummy." Well, after all, isn't there where crumbs should be? Get it?—crumbs, cabinet. (joke)

Charles Turner, the adenoid tenor, and Jack McGill, the silver-plated baritone, make a handsome pair on the campus.

"Rosy" Thompson, "Onionhead" McCall, and "Blurrp" Stevenson asked us to put their names in the paper, so here goes, "Tramp, Tramp, Tramp."

Would you call first year women students "fresh-women"?

Script

Scrap

By The Duke

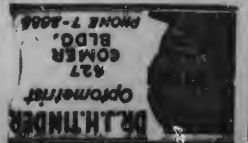
If you didn't know that Mary Charles wrote last year's dirt column, it only shows that you were not interested, not that it was not a good column. And to go back two years, Shelby Southard was the Sampler who Noted in Passing; I doubt if you knew that. And we shall mention Arden Harrison, who looked not one bit the role he played as the SPARROW, to say nothing of the SPARROW's aide and our own dear friend, Elenita Blard, who penned her share of orchids and brick-bats as EGBERT. If we equal the interest aroused by them, our job will be a success, but on another score we shall go them one better; not one, no, not one of you, will know who the Duke is until we are ready for you to know. The Duke is not a group of contributors, he is one of those big strong silent Dukes, don't you know, or do you? If you like what the Duke writes, the Duke will know, and if you don't like it, the editor will know, and you know how editors are.

I'm not trying to take the place of the time-honored dirt column nothing else will honor it; I'm telling you that you will find the old-fashioned, the kind that hurts, when the Duke steps out and finds out. Of course there's not much stirring these first couple of weeks of getting back to school, but just give me a little time. Need I say more?

Not that she actually said these words, but when Bill Petit heard that Tom Smiley had decided to condescend to have dates with only the four cutest girls in school, herself included, we like to think that she thought: "He doesn't have enough sex appeal to coax an old maid out of a burning building."

Things we could do without: Dean

College Barber Shop



Opinions of The Sensational Big Apple Fad Are Recorded By Roving Campus Reporter

By Frank Fede

Some do it with a slight twist of the shoulders, a short shuffle, maybe a hop, and positively a truck. Others don't. Always there is an upraised hand with index fingers vibrating indeterminately.

What is this craze sweeping the country by storm?

Since it's the rage—let's see what the pros and studes think.

Attacking the pros first, their general opinion seems to be that it's an indefinable something beyond their cognizance. Dr. Constance volunteers, "It's got my curiosity aroused 'cause I like apples. The bigger, the better. They keep the doctor away." Dr. Poor, "I was invited to a big apple party once, but I didn't attend." Dr. Sensabaugh, "I've never seen it, but if it's anything like the other dances Charleston produces I have no quotable comment." Prof. Hammond, "It has nothing to do with romance language." Dr. Hawk, "From an economical viewpoint I don't give a hoot—just so they can survive. The undertaking business is overcrowded as it is." Dr. Reynolds describes it as "an ultra-jazzy version of the Virginia Reel or Square Dance." Dr. Musgrave, the new psychological spangologist, professes complete ignorance of the subject. Senor McNeel, Dr. Shanks and Dr. Whiting also admit they've never seen

it but would like to. Prof. Hunt professes the desire to learn it. Prof. McWilliams summarizes the faculty viewpoint, "Everybody seems to like it."

Now let's see what the studes have to say.

Glen Galloway confesses "It's too saucy for me." Others describe it in the following manner: Maurice Watkins, "A bit wormy." James Posey, "Duke's mixture." Herbert Downs, "Brings out the individual." Charlotte Keener, "Novel, intriguing, and fascinating." Henrietta Boggs, "Even I've danced it, but it's kinda primitive." Alice Jones, "It's too big." Woodrow Batchelor merely says, "Nice dance." James Kay calls it a modernistic version of the old square dance—no better, no worse. Clara Morrison is "dying to learn it." Eugenia Stanley holds it in preference to the Virginia Reel. Carolyn Postelle, "It's a lot of apple sauce." James Marlow, "They come and go." J. D. Prince, "Too much exercise for a loney man on a Saturday night." Nancy Thompson, "Two years ago we didn't live, we merely existed without it." George Kabase, "I've only heard it on the radio."

Shaw's Barber Shop

Koplon Bros.

1826 4th Ave.

Newest Fall Styles
in Standard Brands

Men's Shoes

\$2.95 up

ON THE STAGE

The BIG APPLE REVUE

with 20 ARTISTS including the **BIG APPLE DANCERS of the SOUTH** with **DAN FITCH**

One Show Only

Saturday 11:30 P. M.

DOORS OPEN 11:30 P. M. **ALABAMA**

Movies Of The Week

Musical comedy versus drama seems to be the fanfare for the movie goes this week. . . The Alabama and Ritz have booked musical comedy success in the forms of "Thin Ice," starring Tyrone Power and Sonja Henie, with the latter theatre having Loretta Young and Don Ameche in another comedy, "Love Under Fire." The Empire gives us Kay Francis in moments of drama and sheer beauty and the Strand has brought back the still popular "Manhattan Melodrama," which co-stars Clark Gable, William Powell and Myra Loy.

EMPIRE

"Stolen Holiday"

Moments of sheer beauty contrast with moments of the tensest sort of dramatic suspense and some light comedy for seasoning is what the fans can expect from "Stolen Holiday," starring Kay Francis, which opened at the Empire yesterday. This time dark-haired Francis appears first as an obscure little maidservant in a tiny Parisian modeste shop. She has ambition and soon dictates to all the world modes and styles. Her success however, is not easy. She has been aided by a rascal, played by the always excellent Claude Rains, whose schemes finally tumble about his shoulders. The romantic interest in the picture is provided by handsome Ian Hunter, young Briton who plays the part of an English diplomat and with whom the glamorous Kay falls in love. It is Hunter to whom Kay turns when Rains, whom Kay be-

lieves to be her best friend, is removed from the situation by his real death. A splendid comedy role is handled by the veteran Alison Skipworth. Excellent support is given by Alex D'Arcy and Betty Lawford. As usual, Claude Rains does all of the "scene stealing" and here he really does steal.—Released by Warners.

ALABAMA

"Thin Ice"

"Thin Ice" is a picture gay with songs and picturesque scenes of ice skating spectacle. The story concerns a prince (Tyrone Power) who brings a delegation of world diplomats to a Swiss Winter resort and during it all falls in love with the skating instructor, Sonja Henie. Sonja Henie is another athlete in the Hollywood line of athletes which has included such notables as Johnnie Weissmuller, Max Baer, Jack Dempsey, and Johnnie Mack Brown, all of whom have just about slid out of the picture by now. Nevertheless, matters seem to be different in the case of Miss Henie who makes, in Thin Ice, as in "One In A Million," another triumph.

Along with the principals there's a ballet of one hundred dancing girls who drop in, together with Fred Waring and the Pennsylvanians, and those two dispensers of something-or-other-comedians Arthur Treacher and Raymond Walburn. Joan Davis is seen too, along with the world diplomats who get all tangled in the merry comedy of love, songs, gags, and gals.

RITZ

"Love Under Fire"

"Love Under Fire" which opens at the Ritz today, starring Loretta Young and Don Ameche, really belies its name. Instead of a war picture as the name indi-

cates, "Love Under Fire" is really a daffy but good musical comedy if one likes that type of picture.

For the fans who like fun and nonsense, this is a picture for you to see. Then too, there is a little bad man "stud" as portrayed by one of the screen's ace bad men, John Carradine.

Ameche and Miss Young are given able support by such able funsters as Walter Catlett, he of the big nose and large horn rimmed glasses, and Berah Minneville, who can do more with a harmonica than anyone in the movies. His style, which cannot be copied, will produce a thousand laughs.

Frances Drake, who is somewhat of a star in her own right and who certainly has the good looks, plays an excellent part in the role of the "oldest woman."

John Carradine, as usual, steals all of the scenes in which he takes part. Carradine has recently bounded very close to the top in his bad men roles. A family audience will greatly enjoy this picture of fun and nonsense.

STRAND

"Manhattan Melodrama"

Transparent mirrors, invisible light rays that ring warning bells, disappearing dice tables—all the tricks by which big time gambling houses try to outwit the law—are to be seen in "Manhattan Melodrama," which opens at the Strand tomorrow starring Clark Gable, Myrna Loy and William Powell.

With these three stars all in one picture a treat is certainly in store. The story is about a gambler and a district attorney, friends all their lives, who fall in love with the same woman, and on the opposite sides of the law and in their own way, fight to win her. Gable plays the gambler, Powell as the attorney, and Myrna, of course, as the girl. To tell you all of the story would spoil the picture and if you didn't see this one when it first came out, we suggest that you put it on your No. 1 list. Since its release, it has been highly publicized as the show that Dillingham, former No. 1 tough, went to see the night he was killed by G-men.

Leo Carrillo, Isabell Jewell, Nat Pendleton, George Sydney, and Mabel Evans have the chief supporting roles in this splendid picture with Mickey Rooney and Jimmy Butler portraying the lives of Gable and Powell as boys.—Released by M-G-M.

CAPITOL

"Special Investigator"

Starting at the Capitol Saturday, the ever popular Richard Dix comes back in one of his most popular roles in the "Special Investigator." Of course you have the big shot gangsters trying to do big things, but they aren't smart enough to outwit the clever Mr. Dix. When reviewed at its first appearance this picture was given a very good write up, that is favorable to the picture and it has lived up to the standard by still being on the active lists for the second run theatres.

Dix's excellent acting ability is really what saves and makes the picture because he doesn't have the support that he deserves. But little Margaret Calhoun is rather pretty and furnishes the love interest well enough to satisfy the audience that almost demands this sort of interest in every picture.

You'll like Richard Dix in this, one of his best he-man roles that he ever played. The picture runs through Tuesday.

GALAX

"Lost Horizon"

The picture that has been packing the Empire for the last two weeks is being held over for a third week at the Galax. Doubtless, many who have seen the picture once are seeing it again and again. Its theme is an appealing one in these times of war and distress.

The story concerns Conway and a group who are kidnaped in a plane after Conway had aided in removing British subjects from a war stricken area in China. Their plane crashes outside of the "utopia," Shangri La, and from there their troubles and adventures really begin. Colman is given excellent support by John Howard, who plays the role of Conway's brother, Jane Bryan as the beautiful girl in Shangri La, and Thomas Mitchell as the bankrupt magnate. Edward Everett Horton is good in his usual fashion. Isabell Jewell is excellent as the woman of the streets. "Lost Horizon" was adapted from James Hilton's book of the same name and is released by Columbia Pictures.

Famous Orchestras To Be Brought Here

Birmingham promoters are working toward bringing to Birmingham-Southern students and the college crowd a number of big time orchestras. Seeking to determine what bands would please the most, The Gold and Black is holding a poll this week. As an inducement to express your favorites, two passes will be given to each attraction.

Simply fill out the blanks below by writing in the blank beside your first choice, No. 1; second choice, No. 2, etc. Place your ballot in the box in the bookstore and before each attraction a drawing will be held to select the winners, no be sure to write your name on your ballot.

Hal Kemp (); Ray Noble (); Jimmie Dorsey (); Jimmie Lunceford (); Fats Waller (); Russ Morgan (); Glenn Gray (); Casa Loma (); Claude Hopkins (); Andy Kirk (); Eddie Duchin ().

Your worn shoes are formed to your feet
Shoes are never old until they can no longer be re-built at
THE HILLTOP SHOP

*Linked together
for your pleasure
in Chesterfield Cigarettes*



**Milder
Better Tasting**
...because they're
made of MILD RIPE
tobaccos

...only Chesterfields give smokers that refreshing mildness and delightful aroma—that taste that smokers like ...

...it's because Chesterfield links together—blends and cross-blends—the finest aromatic tobaccos from Turkey and Greece and the best mild ripe cigarette tobaccos from our own Sunny South—

Enjoy Chesterfields ... THEY SATISFY

The Gold and Black

Volume XX

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., FRIDAY, OCT. 1, 1937

Number 3

Y.M. and Y.W. To Be Hosts To State "Ys"

Conference Delegates To Hold Meetings At Camp Munger

The Birmingham-Southern Y. M. and Y. W. C. A.'s will be hosts next week-end to students from all other colleges in the state when delegates arrive in Birmingham for the annual State Y. Conference. The meeting will get underway Friday at Camp Mary Munger and continue through Sunday.

A program of addresses, seminars, inspirational meetings and recreation is being planned. The theme of study will be "Dynamic Living."

Among the speakers scheduled to appear before the group are: Dr. Henry Edmonds, Pastor of the Independent Presbyterian Church; Dr. R. B. Eleazer, Secretary of the Conference on Education and Race Relations, of Atlanta; Mr. Bill McKee, Secretary of the Southern Field Council of the Y. M. C. A.; Miss Mary Jane Willett, National Student Secretary of the Y. W. C. A.; Mrs. Paul T. Stone, of Huntingdon College; Dr. J. H. Chapman, Chairman State Committee Y. M. C. A.; Mr. Jim Hardwick, State Secretary of the Y. M. C. A.; and Mr. J. H. Newman, Associate Dean of Men at the University of Alabama.

The delegates will spend the week-end in camp style, a small fee being charged for board and lodging. Free transportation will be provided by the hosts to the camp from Birmingham.

Doris Murphy, president of the Birmingham-Southern Y. W. C. A., is in charge of arrangements. Assisting her are Miss Rosa Strickland and Mrs. Dill of the central Y. W. C. A. in Birmingham. Miss Elizabeth Donald of Alabama College, Montevallo, is State President of the Y. W. C. A.

Southern Co-ed In Highway Accident

Annie Poole Leslie, Birmingham-Southern student, is in a Decatur hospital recovering from injuries received in an automobile accident en route from Nashville to Birmingham last Sunday night.

She is now reported as resting well, after being treated for a broken pelvis and a bad cut on the head. Her parents are with her at the Decatur hospital.

The accident occurred as the automobile was forced off the road and overturned.

We're to Have Band If You Cooperate

First rehearsal of the Birmingham-Southern Band was held last Thursday afternoon in the Student Activities Building. Twenty-five volunteers have donated their services to date, but there must be more before any definite arrangements for the selection of a bandmaster can be made. Bill Nappi, prominent musician and band leader of the city, is being considered for this position and will probably fill it.

Want To Go?

Cheerleaders Theron Sisson and Bill Sanders are trying to organize a group to go to Columbus, Ga., for the Mercer game on Oct. 15. Students can make the round trip by special Greyhound bus for \$3.10. Two buses will leave and return to the campus on the same day of the game and there is room for 77 people.

Since it will be necessary to have arrangements completed some time before the 15th, the Cheerleaders express the wish that all students interested get in touch with them as soon as possible.

First Issue of "Campus Newsreel" About Ready For Release; Many Scenes Filmed

Parties, Fair, Dorm Life Football Practice Among Shots

By Frank Fede

First announcements of the filming of *Campus Newsreel*, a monthly moving picture record of campus life being produced by *The Gold and Black*, were buried somewhere on the inside of the first number of the paper. The producers were reluctant to overpublicize a then somewhat uncertain venture.

But now most of the footage for the first issue has been taken. Two reels filmed during the first week of school have been returned from the laboratory, and although not made with present new equipment, they were quite a success.

Two more reels have been made with a fine new Bell & Howell camera, which Cameraman Orville Lawson received Wednesday. With several special lens, a tripod, flood lights, light meters, etc., the producers are now equipped to film almost anything.

Among the scenes that have been shot are: the grimaces of camera-shy students on the first day of school, midnight pranks of Club Andrews dwellers, inside stuff of a couple of frat meetings, a student broadcast from the State Fair, a couple of parties, students and profeating in the Book Store and Cafeteria, slow motion action in football practice, etc. Several items of trick photography are also on the celluloid.

The first issue of *Campus Newsreel* will be released in about two weeks. Although complete plans are not ready, it is expected that showing will be at night, accompanying a regular feature film and a musical performance staged by campus talent. Proceeds over production expenses will either be turned into the Student Activity Fund or applied to projects of campus improvement which this news-paper is sponsoring editorially.

Changes in class schedule (other than to drop courses) will not be permitted after today, Friday, October 1.

WYATT W. HALE,
Dean and Registrar.

INTRODUCIN' Campus Personalities

"TIP" MORELAND: Weighs one seventy-five. Claims six feet four inches height. Blue eyes with light brown hair. A senior. Majoring in Chemistry, but won't explain why. Plans career in chemistry unless he goes to Yale on scholarship to study YMCA work, which will then become his life work. Likes ice cream. Has no special heart interest. Rather shy around girls. Doesn't go out much. Two-letter man in basketball. Probable captain for 1938 campaign. Has played bass fiddle in orchestra. President of YMCA and Omicron Delta Kappa. Also president of Theta Chi Delta, chemistry frat. Vice-president of Kappa Alpha fraternity. Secretary of Delta Phi Alpha, German frat. Member of International Relations Club. Very friendly chap. According to all who know him he is a fine all-around fellow and a true "Christian Cultured Gentleman." (GRA).

Alumni Have Meets, Sponsor Aid Funds

With Alumni Secretary Hubert Searcy back at the helm, alumni activities have gotten off to a good start this year. Weekly pep meetings are being held and contributions to the Alumni Scholarship Fund are being received every day.

The pep meetings are being held each Tuesday evening at 6:00 in the Student Activities Building. Local alumni interested in the progress of the football team attend, dinner is served and talks are made by the coaches and alumni leaders. The average attendance this year has been about 50. Dr. L. E. Kirby is president of the group attending.

From \$5,000 to \$6,000 is contributed to the Alumni Scholarship Fund each year for the aid of worthy students of the College. Dr. Searcy announces that contributions this year already amount to more than \$2,000. Although large contributions are gladly received and several are made, the bulk of the Fund comes from \$9.00 subscriptions, paid monthly during the school year by many graduates. This successful plan was adopted three years ago.

President of the General Alumni Association this year is C. M. Dannelly of Montgomery.

NON-FRAT MEET

The Non-Fraternity Council will meet today at 1:00 o'clock in the room above the Book Store in the Student Activities Building. Plans for next week's Student Senate-Coed Council election will be completed. All non-sorority girls interested in the elections are urged to be present.

LE CERCLE FRANCAIS
Le Cercle Francais will meet Friday at 1:00 P. M. in Stockham.

Students To Fill Senate, Council Post

Election Day Wednesday Petitions Must Be In By Monday

Students will go to the polls in the first general election of the year Wednesday when the 1937-38 members of the Student Senate and the Co-ed Council are named.

The Student Senate is the popularly elected organization that supervises student activity, directs the government and regulates the conduct of men students. The enforcement of the honor system is among its duties. The Co-ed Council fulfills the same functions for the women students.

Each body has ten members. Five men will be chosen to represent the Upper Division, and four to represent the Lower Division. Jim Ford, President of the Student Body, presides over the Senate, making the tenth man. To represent the Upper Division in the Co-ed Council, six girls will be chosen, one of whom will be elected by the Council to the office of President of the Co-ed Council. Four girls will be elected from the Lower Division.

Petitions

According to the Constitution, students desiring nomination must "present to the Elections Board a petition for candidacy signed by himself (or herself) and carrying the written approval of ten members of the Student Body." Jim Ford announces that petitions must be turned in to him or to the Dean before 1:00 P. M. Monday.

President Ford will supervise the elections Wednesday. Polls will be set up in a roped-off area at the northern front of Munger Building. Balloting will probably take place (Continued on Page 4)

What Happens On Dark Stormy Nights In A Certain Lab?...Murder Of Felines!

By Henrietta Boggs

Do you like cats? Then let your blood seethe and your indignation burst forth. Do you dislike cats? Then tug at your moustache and laugh a sneering laugh.

We begin in this issue a Crusade; we present a Cause, a flaming denunciation of the cruelty to animals perpetrated on this cultured Christian campus. All of us are aware that life is not very easy for man's feathered friends or for his four-footed neighbors. But what all of us are not aware of is the criminal treatment of the feline constituents. Come with me to a certain lab and let us watch the heinous crimes committed in the name of Science.

It is a dark and stormy night. The clock on Munger's ivy-clad tower chimes the midnight hour with eerie ghost-like notes. Surrounded by shadows, overcast by racing clouds, the campus sleeps with apparent calm. But all is not asleep. Hidden away behind thick impenetrable walls in Science Hall stand three men—fiends in human shape, with murder in their hearts and daggers in their hands. A few hours before they have killed—aye, well may you shudder—a tiny, sin-

less, pure-souled kitten, only a few days old. Killed him with ether. And now they wait, knives poised, to begin their heartless work. A breathless pause, the knife descends slowly, and enters the soft downy body. The dagger-men lean over, rapt, absorbed in their work, oblivious to all else. So buried are they in their ghastly, grisly labors they fail to notice a large black feline who is busily eating his erstwhile friend and neighbor, a scrawny alley cat. The villains cut and jab and rip and pull, talking from the kitten his furry coat, and—oh, hideous ignominy—his inalienable right and badge of self-respect, his tail.

The knife goes in and out, ripping and snapping, and at last the task is finished. The little kitty lies on the table, robbed of his clothing, wearing only four furry booties to keep off a nasty head-cool. But the thing that cuts deepest, the turning of the knife in the wound, as it were, the some of shame, and the supreme moment of humiliation, comes when these arch-villains murmur with sardonic smiles, "The three little kittens have found their mittens and they shall have some pie."

Everybody Is Getting Photographed; You'll Be Sorry If You're Left Out

By Ladiebelle Lewis

We like business men because they are unbusinesslike. The G. and B. kindly announced for the La Revue that picture snapping would start briskly at 8:30 Monday morning. At 11:03 one manager, one photographer and one blue jacketed sid appeared, camera in hand. Goody. Now we can take pictures. Take pictures? They looked scornful. You can't take pictures without a male cream colored shade to put behind the patient's head. Mysterious plugging and unplugging of lights, cryptic remarks about a sanctum in which something was to be "loaded," and mad pacing up and down by staff members ensued. Seniors, strangely enough, actually appeared to subject their mugs as requested. The staff explained that of a vice-president's wife, a hitch in the Miami office, and the lack of some coat hanger wire. Seniors left to return at ten minute intervals. "Are you ready now-o-o-w?" At 1:30 a few stragglers were herded in. But no, it was time for lunch. The staff munched daintily. They weren't hungry. Monday gone! Tuesday was a different day.

Everybody-who-was-anybody came in droves. Maybe these photographers know their psychology. The dillying whetted appetites. It made the campus camera conscious. Besides no one was allowed behind the pretty red curtain on the stage unless he had his picture made then and there. For the first time the Student Act. Building lived up to its name. The place seethed with people.

The blue and yellow and white cards, and the perforated be-numbered cards are being filled out by the thousands. The staff gets the blue or yellow or white one. The perforated one is more complicated. You get a third, the photographer a third and an unknown party of the third part gets a third.

By Tuesday the proofs should come rolling in. That's when your third of the perf. ticket comes in handy. They'll trade with you. Then you trot down to the studio and tell them which one you like best. After a thorough discussion of your profile and an explanation of your personality, one will be checked to appear in the 1938 La Revue. Then the stage of student act. can shake off its unaccustomed role and the staff can relax.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 3, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representative
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office; top floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-0647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938
Associated Collegiate Press
Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, News; Marguerite Johnston, Society; James Herring, Sports; Milton Christian, Henrietta Boggs, Features; Harry Moore, Religious News; Pickard Williams, Literary Features.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Wade Bradley, Frank Fede, Eulette Francis, E. L. Holland, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Joe Langston, Irma Law, Bob Luckie, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Jimmie Nolan, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, J. D. Prince, Catherine Sims.

Business Assistants: Bob Luckie Jimmie Nolan.

Some Things To Be Done

On Wednesday the student body will elect the 1937-38 members of the Student Senate and the Co-ed Council. To put it bluntly, this annual Fall election is usually a popularity contest. People run and are chosen because they have made names for themselves in other activities, or because they need one more extra-curricular item to make them eligible for ODK or Mortar Board. Once in office they do little more than sit occasionally to hear cases of breach of the honor system.

Hitherto these two governmental bodies have not made the most of their opportunities and powers. Their duties, as outlined in the Constitution, open to them a great field in which they could do service to the College and student body. They "shall receive and investigate all reports of cases of violation . . . of the Constitution"—that is the honor system clause. But listed above this are two other clauses: "It shall be the duty of the Student Senate (and Co-ed Council) to: (a) supervise student activities, and (b) direct the government and regulate the conduct of men (and women) students . . ." Unfortunately the framers of the Constitution left out at least two important words in clause (a); they should have written, "encourage, promote and supervise student activities." Candidates with imagination could supply those words, however, and candidates with imagination and the desire to serve could think of a lot of things that Student Senate and Co-ed Council could "encourage, promote and supervise."

We won't attempt to offer a complete list, but here are some suggestions: the room in the Student Activities Building above the Book Store should be redecorated and refurbished and made into a convenient meeting room for any organization on the campus. The auditorium of the Student Activities Building is badly in need of painting. That room could be turned into a general place of congregation if a few soft chairs were put in, if the Book Store would offer a "remote control" fountain service, and perhaps if a good phonograph and radio for music were installed on the stage!

We don't know whether or not it would be allowed, but if the phonograph and records now in the Faculty-Trustee room were moved to the stage of Munger Auditorium, the appreciation of fine music could be greatly encouraged by regular afternoon concerts. With wise use of the newly pur-

chased moving picture equipment, afternoon educational films might encourage students to remain on the campus for cultural enhancement.

Another thing we have been wanting to see for a long time in an ideally fitted room in the Library. Take a thousand of the Library's best books, some copies of the world's great paintings, decorate appropriately and get comfortable furniture and the north room on the second floor could be made the intellectual center of the campus. Let students who want to discuss the nature of the world and of man meet there, let professors drop in occasionally and lead the conversation, hold weekly forums there—perhaps we all should then begin to think the rust off our minds.

We urge the Student Senate and the Co-ed Council to do something this year and not sit idly by!

The Good Society

Along about the turn of the century a few minds in the world first began to wake up to the tremendous changes being wrought in the affairs of men by the amazing new mechanical inventions and to the undreamed of possibilities of a great world civilization based upon their wise use. Among the minds was that of Graham Wallas, the British social philosopher. He hit upon a very clinching phrase, descriptive of the new order of things—"The Great Society."

Lecturing at Harvard, Wallas' phrases and ideas fired the imagination of his star pupil, Walter Lippmann. Lippmann graduated, got into practical politics for a while, retired to the Maine woods and wrote a book, *A Preface to Politics*, which attracted wide attention. Then he went into newspapers, and became eventually America's leading columnist and commentator on world affairs. Practically a Socialist during his student days, his political philosophy has been refined during his years of observation and reflection.

Last week critics began pondering Mr. Lippmann's latest conclusions in his new book *The Good Society* (the title reflecting the influence of Wallas).

"Throughout the world, in the name of progress, men who call themselves communists, socialists, fascists, nationalists, progressives, and even liberals, are unanimous in holding that government with its instruments of coercion must, by commanding the people how they shall live, direct the course of civilization and fix the shape of things to come. . . . Only a handful here and there, groups without influence, isolated and disregarded thinkers, continue to challenge it (the collectivist dogma)." That is the issue of the age, Mr. Lippmann thinks.

Before 1870 freedom was the criterion of human progress; since 1870 collectivism has begun to dominate western civilization. Those who profited by the trend began to argue that machine technology required a planned society, forgetting that the origin of technology was in the free thought and experimentation of science. Collectivism has flowered into two apparently contradictory systems: fascism and communism. The fascists intend to overcome diversity in people by drilling the population. "In practice fascism is the total militarization of a people for a war of conquest. Fascist policy is simply the policy of modern nations when they go to war." Communism, too, seeks to eliminate diversity of interests. In England and America this collectivist trend is seen in the dogmas of the proponents of "planned economy." But "there is only one purpose to which a whole society can be directed by a deliberate plan. That purpose is war, and there is no other."

The Good Society has no architectural design. "There are no blue prints." It operates through economic law, broadly stated in "that nations must practice the division of labor in wide markets or sink into squalor and servitude." That leads to the liberation of human energy, which is the meaning of liberalism. "Liberalism relies upon the development of the latent faculties of all men, shaped by their free transactions with one another. Liberalism commits the destiny of civilization, not to a few finite politicians here and there, but to the whole genius of mankind. This is a grander vision than that of those who would be Caesar and would set themselves up as little tin gods over men. It is a hope engendered in the human heart during the long ages in which the slowly emerging impulses of civilization, beset by barbarism, have struggled to be free."

Letters

AN EX-EDITOR WRITES

Editor, *The Gold and Black*.
Dear Mr. Editor:

I am sure that you and other Southern students will be interested and perhaps surprised, to hear how large is the colony of ex-Hilltoppers now attending Vanderbilt. Almost the size of the group justifies their putting out a special Vanderbilt edition of *The Gold and Black*! From the interest shown by the whole group in reading and re-reading the first copies of this year's paper which have come their way, it is an easy matter to see where the hearts are.

Among those I have seen are Billy Hugh McEniry, Arnold Powell, Bill Jeffries, Bill Scott, Amy Elizabeth Thomas, Ann Moss, Bob Chappell, Joe Price, Gilbert Douglas, Allen Gray, Holmes Hill, Donnell van de Voort, Gordon Chappell, Herbert Weaver and some others whose names do not occur to me at the moment.

Vanderbilt should be a congenial place for them, because, as is the case at Southern, all worthwhile interests of campus life are encouraged, but the emphasis is on serious scholarship. That is why I say there is no clashing of gears for them in the transition from Birmingham-Southern to the life and routine here.

One of the things an ex-Southern student has impressed on him in his very first days is the respect the name of his alma mater evokes among Vanderbilt professors, students, and administrative officials. This, of course, is due, not to the new arrivals from down there, but to the earlier representatives of Birmingham-Southern whose fine records have helped make the way easier for us of the present crop. In a way this involves responsibility, for it is up to those now here to make this a continuing passport of easy entry for any Birmingham-Southern undergraduate thinking of coming to Vanderbilt.

In the present set-up of the graduate school, no other college or university, large or small, in all the South has contributed anything like the same number of advanced students as has Birmingham-Southern.

Sincerely yours,
SHELBY E. SOUTHARD.

FROM DR. BATHURST

(Editor's Note: Dr. J. E. Bathurst, Head of the Department of Education and Psychology, is away this year on sabbatical leave. He is studying in a number of the larger universities and traveling. From time to time we shall print letters from him, describing the schools he attends and the country through which he travels.)

Editor, *The Gold and Black*.

Dear Mr. Editor:

In Arkansas, Oklahoma and parts of Kansas nature is competing quite successfully with the New Deal in the attempt to help the farmer and the Forgotten Man. Crops in these states are for the most part excellent, work is plentiful (except for those on WPA) and wages good. And to the delight of dealers in the towns and cities people are spending their money freely. If nature keeps up her work, there will be little need for the New Deal in these states. And those with whom I have talked would prefer nature to the New Deal.

Northern Oklahoma is probably the most favored section of these three states. The farmers do not seem to be able to recall a year when the crop was as abundant and the prices as good as this year. Needless to say they are happy. Parts of Kansas enjoyed a good wheat crop (that is the only kind of grain they raise in any significant amounts) while other parts suffered reverses from the drought and dust storms. We entered Kansas south of Wichita and have covered over half of the State from South to North. It is very dry and hot here now. The South does not have a monopoly on high temperatures.

Yesterday we were in a miniature dust storm. It was enough to fill our clothes, mouths and ears with dust. Whenever I close my mouth (which I should more than I do) I feel grit between my teeth. This dust problem is an interesting one and augurs to take on national prominence. I may write you further about that after I have obtained first hand information about it from the natives here.

Sincerely yours,
J. E. BATHURST.

Of Books And Authors

By Pickard Williams

If you think that the library is composed of stodgy volumes that generally need dusting off, you might take a look at the newly added **NEW BOOKS** shelf. All the books there have only recently been published, and most of them are purely entertaining.

For instance there's one by Helen Wills called *Fifteen-Thirty*. If you care anything about tennis at all, you ought to like Miss Wills' story of her life on tennis courts. She begins her story telling about the game she played as a girl, never expecting to get serious about it. Then she leads up to match after match, finally playing before the English royalty. It's not an eye-opener in the way of biography, but Miss Wills has certainly succeeded in writing an interesting book.

Another light biography included on the shelf has the very, very excellent title *Growing Pains*. It's by a 28 year old named Basil Harvey. The son of a rich man whose riches went floozy, a well-educated boy is kept on his own. Mr. Harvey has a swell chapter on the famous inferiority complex that even the most bumptious claim to have.

Last week we mentioned a book

about animals in their own habitat. But there is another—*Behind the Scenes At the Zoo*—by Raymond L. Ditmars and William Bridges, that tells all about animals in captivity. There are discussions of the trading of zoos for their animals, the feeding, the complete hospital facilities, and stories about unusual operations on some of the big game. There are some good stories about elephants and lions. The coming of winter is portrayed by Mr. Bridges as a very dramatic thing in the lives of zoo animals and their keepers.

John Drinkwater's latest book might help you to understand more fully the Englishman's love of country. The title is *Robinson of England*. Robinson Dare, a man of 50, invites his two nieces and his nephew to spend their holiday with him in his cottage. Through his conversation with them and their youth he relives his own. Mr. Drinkwater creates situations which bring the young people and Robinson close to many of the real persons and places that make England England. The volume is comparatively short, yet it is full of interest.

SOCIETY

Pledge Parties Will Be Attraction Of Next Week's Social Calendar

By Marguerite Johnston

All the sororities and fraternities are falling all over themselves to give their own particular pledges a party this week. Then we suppose they'll start encouraging their pledges to give them a party. The Alpha Tau Omegas have planned a spiffy steak fry tonight in honor of its pledges. The brethren, and their dates, will make merry at Lane Park. Twenty-five couples enjoyed the casino party which the Beta Kappas held at the fraternity house on September 25. The Theta Kappa Nu chapter was host Wednesday night at an informal party in the white house on the hill. Dinner was served to the members, pledges and their dates.

Kappa Alphas

The Kappa Alpha pledges, their parents, and the house mother, Mrs. Hodges, are to be honored and

well fed at a tea Sunday afternoon, given by the K. A. Mothers' Club. Cleverly enough, the fraternity has asked Mary Elizabeth Simmons, Mildred Blair, Margaret Cecil Gaines, Sarah Hammond and Sarah Dominick to assist in serving.

The Alpha Omicron PIs are meeting at the Country Club Saturday evening. From there they will drive to Martha Cowart's camp on the Little Cahaba for a steak fry honoring Nell Mancin, new initiate, and the new pledge group.

PI Phis

The PI Phis are going to involve themselves and their pledges in yards of Italian spaghetti when they entertain Saturday night at Mildred Blair's camp on the Little Cahaba River. During the evening the cabin will be turned into an Italian Inn where the guests will enjoy a peasant supper.

Mrs. Simmons and Mrs. Lewis are going to chaperon the Kappa Delta steak fry Saturday night. No

Music Director



Miss Rita Lea Harrison is directing musical activities on the campus this year. Under her direction the Glee Clubs are now working hard for their first engagements. Miss Harrison has also discovered four singers of unusual ability who make up the new Hilltop Quartet.

wonder, its going to be at Lover's Leap!

The Alpha Chi Omega will be hostesses tomorrow night at a buffet supper honoring their pledges. Grace Cutler's buffet is to be used for the occasion. So all pledges will start off well fed.

Groups See Styles At Downtown Store

Representatives from twenty Sororities and Clubs, including a majority of the sororities of Birmingham-Southern, will be hostesses to their friends and sorority or club sisters at the Parisian, October 7th, 8th, and 9th, in the Ready-to-Wear department.

This event is being staged in order to cement the friendship of this store with the younger contingent, and to provide the clubs

JIBBERINGS

By Polly Green

Of all the Montgomery-Auburn game tales, the one about Tom Edwards is the best. It seems that the party stopped in Clanton to let Nell Mancin buy a new hat. (Yes she lost hers on the way!) Tom, with his old wonted sign-awiping vigor snatched one announcing "OUTING 15c a yd." This, after grave deliberation, he placed prominently on the windshield of the new Yelling Lincoln-Zephyr. That, he said, was to let everyone know that they were on an outing. Grrrrrrrr!

The Southern alumni really scatter and do things. Daisy Dean Smith, Charlotte Daly, Mae McIntosh and Mary Virginia Caldwell are all making their debuts this year. So we can keep up with them. Lallah Rookh Hill is harder to see. She was at Peggy Arnett's wedding (everyone was) in the trickiest black velvet ice-cream-cone hat you ever saw. We hear that Jim Hughes is sitting right in front of and exchanging bits of chat with F. D. R., Jr., the president's son. He says that the younger Mr. Roosevelt is pleasant, nice looking and smart AND that he has a body guard in class with him all the time.

Theta Upsilon just keeps on pledging people. Now it's Carrie Frances Short and Mary Lela McLeod.

and sororities with an opportunity to win a large cash award, as well as other attractive prizes.

Interest in the event is at high-tide, and Parisian has placed every saleslady of the Ready-to-Wear department at the disposal of the representatives.

Representatives of Birmingham-Southern sororities are as follows:

Miss Sarah Dominick, A. O. P.; Miss Sarah Helen Overton, A. C. O.; Misses Norma Jean Tomlinson, Mary Elizabeth Simmons, Betty Petree, K. D.; Miss Roselyn Scarborough, G. P. B.; Miss Mary Charles Illingsworth, P. B. P.; Miss Mary Frickhoeffer, Z. T. A.

3 Big Dates!

20 Leading
Sororities and Clubs
are Sponsoring

PARISIAN'S FASHION PROMOTION

October 7th, 8th, 9th

Featuring a parade of the glamorous new fall fashions at attractive special, prices.

An event that is being staged in order to cement the friendship of this store with the younger contingent.

We invite your attendance, and suggest that you ask for the representative of your favorite Sorority.

Second Floor

PARISIAN

Ready-To-Wear—Second Floor

The quality minded young men and women of this community are, as their fathers and mothers, mindful of the wisdom of confining their buying to such a store as

BURGER PHILLIPS



Betty Petree

B'ham-Southern*
Sophomore and
K.D. Rush Captain

Chose this
Outfit from
LOVEMAN'S

Stud-Button

DRESS

22.50

... natural jersey, red leather belt. Stud button fasteners.

Brown beret.....6.75
Sheer Wool Scarf.....1.00
Goatskin Gloves.....2.00
Ostrich bag.....3.00
Brown zipper Shoes.....9.75

*Watch your campus paper for a Howard Student outfitted by

LOVEMAN,
JOSEPH & LOEB

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Cat Coaches Bid No Good To Loyolans

1st Dixie Conference Contest Will Show Panther Offensive

By James Herring

Birmingham-Southern's Panthers, with one game of the 1937 grid season under their collective belts, settled down to work once again this week as the Hilltop mentors sought to smooth out the kinks in the Methodists attack. The grid-ders enjoy an open date this weekend as Gillem makes them ready for their first Dixie Conference thrust at Loyola in New Orleans, Oct. 8.

The Panthers came out of the Auburn game in Montgomery last Friday night with only a few minor bruises and lacerations and are expected to be in tip-top shape for the Wolves to-day week.

Loyola Wins First
"Moon" Mullins, newly appointed Loyola coach, passed his first Dixie Conference test last Sunday when the Crescent City outfit downed the Spring Hill eleven 19-0. The Loyolans met unexpected opposition from the team Andy Smith is tutoring down at Mobile this year.

Smith is remembered as the coach of the famed "flee circus" that emanated from a Mobile prep school last fall. The new Loyola mentor is a former pupil of Knute Rockne at Notre Dame, having done quite a bit of fullbacking for the old master at the turn of the decade.

Coaches Pleased

Coaches Gillem and Fullbright were pleased with the stamina of the Panther line in repulsing several Tiger touchdown bids in the Montgomery fracas. Center Babe Jones, Walter Riddle, tackle, J. T. Aldridge, end, and Vernon Cain, guard, all played good defensive games and were largely responsible for partially stopping the clever running game of the Tigers. Jones, in particular, was outstanding in his roving center post.

Several posts in the Panther backfield are still wide open affairs as evidenced by the number of different combinations Gillem tried against the Bengals. Captain Jim Ford is still a fixture at the signal calling job and Dick McMichaels is about to sew up the tailback spot but the other two posts are still being contested over by a number of ball carriers. Sophomores Joe Petrite and Ward Proctor are battling Charlie Vines and Rufus Perry for the starting jobs the latter duo held last Friday night, and then there's Art Hanes, Gus Nodjin, and Fred Spence who are going to have to be reckoned with.

There will be no refunds for courses dropped after today, Friday, October 1.

N. M. YEILDING,

One Thing That It Takes To Bring You Higher Grades



The Revolutionary Pen with
Full Television Ink Supply
now in a new and Superlative Model
—Parker's Speedline Vacumatic!

Now—to help put your Learning on a higher plane than ever, Parker presents its greatest achievement—the new Speedline Vacumatic.

A conquering Pen is this, because it never runs dry in classes or exams. It gives you continuous year-round mileage if you merely fill it 3 or 4 times from one birthday to the next.

Held to the light, it shows the ENTIRE ink supply—shows days ahead if it's running low. A wholly exclusive and original style—Parker's laminated Pearl and Jet—now with restful Speedline shape.

And not merely modern in style, but modern also in mechanism. Its SACLESS and patented Diaphragm Filler radically departs from all earlier types, whether they have a rubber ink sac or not.

Good pen counters are now showing this pedigreed Beauty. Go and see and try it today. The Parker Pen Co., Janesville, Wis.

Makers of Quink, the new pen-cleaning ink. 15c, 25c and up.

Parker

Speedline VACUMATIC

GUARANTEED MECHANICALLY PERFECT

Pens, \$5, \$7.50, \$9.75, \$10. Fendits to match: \$2.50, \$3.50, \$3.75, \$5.



HOLDS 1025
MORE INK
THAN OUR
FAMOUS DUOFOLD



VERNON CAIN

Alternate Captain Vernon Cain is one of the most valuable men on the Panther squad. Despite a broken nose received in practice last week, he played a brilliant defensive game against Auburn Friday night. He is expected to display his offensive skill next week against Loyola.

Panther Cubs Win Over Baby Tigers

An all important point after a touchdown enabled the Birmingham-Southern Baby Panthers to defeat the Auburn Freshman 13 to 12 in their opening clash of the season at Auburn Saturday afternoon. The Cubs outplayed their opponents in almost every department of the game. Thomas, Clark, and Sands, Panther Cubs, ripped off 43 yards between them to smash over the first Panther touchdown.

A break provided the opportunity for the second Cub marker. Fullback Peck Sands dashed 50 yards for the tally after a fumble by Willford, Auburn back, bounced into his hands. This put the Cubs out in front by one touchdown. The Cubs made 16 first downs, the losers 12. Auburn was weak on the returning of punts. The Tigers were unable to return a punt more than 5 yards. This was due to the fine defensive work of the Panther

ends. The extra point which decided the game was made by Clark, Southern back. Jones and Stokes, cub substitutes, deserve praise for blocking a Tiger place kick, thus keeping the losers from preserving their record of five undefeated seasons. The Cubs were in the Tigers' territory most of the game. The closing whistle probably prevented them from marching to their third touchdown.

Although the team does not have as many stars as last year's squad, many are expected to see varsity service next year. Wood played an excellent game at guard as did Guthrie in end position.

Summary: Score in touchdowns; Auburn—McGowin, Willford. BSC—Clark, Sands. Point after touchdowns: BSC—Clark, place kick.

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont

6-9422

ELECTIONS

(Continued from Page 1)
from 8:30 in the morning until 1:30 in the afternoon.

Candidates

Students who have, or who are expected to announce their intentions of running for the senate are: Pope Meagher, John Cleage, Harry Moore, Marvin Vickers, William Curry Jones, Oscar Hargett, and Wade Bradley, all of the Upper Division. Theron Sisson, Billy Doggett, Carlton Wynn, and Harry Trevarthen are expected to enter the race for the Lower Division posts. Others are expected to declare their intentions later.

Panther's Claw

By James Herring

The Panthers rest this weekend before entering into a long schedule of competition offered by Dixie Conference eleven. The opening test of the '37 season against Auburn showed the Hilltoppers a strong defensive outfit, especially when the gridders find their backs to the goal line. The manner in which the forward wall stopped Tiger running plays inches short of the double-stripe marker shows the courage and stamina of the Gillemites. The Bengals gave little opportunity for a demonstration of the Panther's offensive power but the backfield is known to have several performers who can carry the mail. This column is not leaning toward optimism but it looks like a much improved Hilltop squad with a hopeful if not successful season around the corner.

Loyola, Southern's next opponent, gave evidence of its power Sunday by trouncing the Spring Hill Badgers 19-0 in the opening clash of the Dixie Conference season. Reports from New Orleans picture the Wolves as a clever ground-gaining outfit but with a tendency toward frequent fumbles. Hard luck has trailed the Panthers on their last two jaunts into New Orleans for a scrape with the Loyolans. In 1936 a combination of Hilltop inexperience and a 95-yard run spelled defeat while last year a 30-yard fumble over the goal line, by a Loyola back, was responsible for the win.

The Panther Cubs reversed the decision on Auburn last Saturday and took the Bengal frosh into camp by a 13-12 count. The Hilltop first year men outplayed the losers and should have won by a larger margin, as it was they were on Auburn's ten-yard line as the game ended. The victory marked the first win for the Panther freshmen over the Tiger plebes in the five years that Ralph Jordan has been coaching the junior Plainsmen. Reports are to the effect that the local gridders showed a great deal of defensive ability on the Plains but did not have a well timed offensive attack. Sands, a Cub back, grabbed a loose fumble out of the air and ran 50 yards for one of the winner's touchdowns.

**Your worn shoes are
formed to your feet**
Shoes are never old until they
can no longer be re-built at
THE HILLTOP SHOP

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE

Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.

Sessions Day and Night

Students Like To Go To

WOOD'S DRUG STORE

"Down on the Corner"

Store No. 18

Phone 6-4108

737 8th Ave., W.

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Dean Hale is just realizing that there are two Mary Margarets at Southern, the only difference being the Price of a Carr.

Montgomery has put a jinx on us Southernites. Neil Mancini lost her hat, the players lost the game, Hal Childers lost his cigarettes, Dean Hale lost his voice, and everyone lost his sleep.

Jimmy Clotfelter reluctantly admits that the secret of his success with the fairer sex needs but one motto—"Keep them guessing." He gives this statement to the press with the devout hope that it will be as a benefit to other hitherto unsuccessful gentlemen. What unsuccessful gentlemen?

Howard Borland is thinking of beginning a class of setting up exercises. We hear that he petitions for pupils with ash-blond hair.

When freshman Marjorie Bevis complained about having the C.O.P.I. dance from nine to twelve, her big sister reprovingly remarked, "Why we didn't think that your mother would let you stay out later than twelve." Marjorie, ain't you ashamed, you old owl, you!

(By the way, the dance is December 9; reserve your dates, boys, and you might get asked.)

Steadies: Ford-Cash, Kirby-Hoover, Mills-Mitchell, Cooper-Tleming, Woods-Klyce, Borland-Patton, Sims-Foster, and finally Vines-Vines.

We wish we could play tennis as well as Jimmie Nolen, thinks he can.

We wish we could play tennis as well as Jimmie Nolen.
We wish we could play tennis.

Fletcher Comer goes trucking down Twentieth Street wearing a sombrero as big as a circus tent one night this week. Traffic was halted, women smirked, and friends lagged behind pointing him out and muttering, "Just to look at him, you would think he was perfectly normal". It must be the Latin in Fletcher.

Ask Dr. Smith to tell you what American oculists think of Chinese glasses.

Brrrrrr. These fall days make us wish we hadn't hocked the overcoat last spring. Would anybody like to swap a heating pad for a screen door?

A Zeta pledge was listening to Dick Powell singing "The Lady Who Couldn't Be Kissed" in his latest picture when the pledge's boyfriend remarks cynically, "I don't believe there is such a woman." Mary Louise confessed, "And I couldn't argue with him about it, either".

Dr. Hale asked the lower division students to leave by all three doors last Friday at Chapel. Now, Doctor, pull yourself together!

PERTY PERTRY

When Ramos does Rhumba,
He sets fire to lumber.

We met a student yesterday who wasn't running for the Student Senate! (Jim Ford).

Eulette Francis dropped in to tell us that she isn't considering any more proposals this year. She says she has made the fatal mistake three times this season. But "Red" Holland volunteered his services if she changes her mind.

Frances Hayes takes No. 1 place among wild women. She popped the dial off the switchboard t'other day, no less!

Jean Wagner, the exchange stude, says he wants to meet the girls. We don't know of any who object. Line forms to the right, please!

Wonder where Walt Riddle gets his permanents . . . where Grace Fealy acquired those "woman of the world" eyes . . . why Jimmy Nolen appeals to all blondes.

ADVICE TO THE LOVELORN

By Obediah Heartburn

Dear Mr. Heartburn:

I am engaged to woman who is an expert pistol shot. I know now that I don't love her, but she insists that we settle down. What should I do.

H. T.

ANSWER: You'd better marry her. It's better to settle down than settle down—if you get what I mean.

When the Duke gets through making cracks at our column, maybe he can write his own. Anyhow we have figured it all out that he just forgot his bath Saturday two weeks ago, and he looked dirtier than we did last Friday, but writing this (mess) keeps us so busy that we won't have time for a cleansing this week. Watch us strut our stuff, Duke, old boy, old boy!

Script Scrap

By The Duke

Girls, did you know that Chuck Morgan (yes, he's that foolish looking S. A. E. freshman from New York) is engaged? And they always say those Yankee girls are smart. And Chuck, you'd better cut out that beer; interrat football'll make hash outa you!

If you think you have good sense, just let Leland Grey tell you about the Dodo Fish. You'll find that you're just as nuts as he is.

Eulette Francis is the latest "My Men and How I Get 'Em" girl on the campus. She undoubtedly lets her imagination run away with her, for only the other day she told Miriam Freeman that Billy Barksdale was in one of her classes and kept playing up to her, and what must she do about it? Heh, heh, heh.

We heard a freshman say that Doctor Evans looked sorta sissy to him.

Who's tops now, Harry Burns, Peg Sessions or Sara Jane Hurley? I tell you there's something about Peg, and besides S. J. is just about the dumbest girl we know.

Mr. Childers said that Emmette Brown's paper on "Ye Ole Ballades and Why I Like 'Em," positively smelled.

I just want to straighten out a little matter about Tom Coleman. Why, he doesn't even know the name of the girl at Misses Howard's School who has his frat pin. She merely has it and he wants to get it back, that's all!

Prof. Hunt: "Give me an example of anti-climax, please."
Tom Sparks: "For God, for Country, and for Howard."

**Wear Adorable Dresses
... and Be Adored**
ADORABLE
SHOPPE 1927 THIRD AVE.

College Barber Shop

MASSEY STUDENTS SUCCEED
MASSEY BUSINESS COLLEGE

DR. J. H. TINDER
Optometrist
627 COMER BLDG.
PHONE 7-2666

Enterprising Interviewer Seeks Definition of Baffling Psychological Word—Cognition

By Frank J. Fede

Rambling through our psychology book in an attempt to increase our knowledge of human feelings and behavior, your scribe ran across a word of simple composition, easy text, and significant importance, but with a great imagistic power relative to its sound.

Cognition! That's the word. What do you think it means? Read what other studies and profs thought it meant and then look it up in your dictionary.

Here's what some thought: Attacking fancy-pants Barney-hen Wilson first, we discover that it is "something you turn when you start a car." His elegant fly-by-night Romeo'd stooge (so he says), Lewis Crance, adds: "Yeah, something like in the middle of a wheel turns." Other studies define it in the following fashion:

Eldridge Mote, "Somebody specializing in cogs" . . . Irma Laul, "Act of getting something you ain't got" . . . Dr. Ownbey, "a blooming psychological something" . . . Phyllis Elms, "It doesn't register on my mentality" (?) . . . Ruth Lewis, "Sounds like a college professor" . . . Cecil R., "Blood relationship between something—I've forgotten Eugene (the Jeep) Looney, "a

general conglomeration of facts, anything you work with" . . . Wilbur McLendon, "I'll get Dr. Hawk to figure out something for it" . . . Cuthel Stewart, "I shouldn't think it's a general word but if it is it's a person who knows" . . . J. T. Aldridge, "Ignition is something firing, cognition is something—well, about a car" . . . Art (Chicken) Hanes, "Cognition is knowing something; Re-cognition is knowing it again" . . .

Cornering Sara Hoover and Joe Kirby. Sara warns, "Joe, you better be careful." . . . Joe: "I haven't the least idea. That leaves me clear" . . . Orin Smith describes it as "the part of Red's car when he forgets his key, he doesn't use" . . . Pery Walker also thinks in the same rut—"something like without which you wouldn't drive."

Probably the wildest answer was made by our Spanish stude, Vincente Ramos: "Something Wall- and the Duke didn't have". (Yeah, we git it, coronation).

As Professor McWilliams always says, when in doubt consult Webster. Let's consult:

Cognition: (-nish'un), n. L. cognition, to become acquainted with, to get knowledge of. Act or faculty of knowing. Also—a product of this process.

GOOLD HATS

"South's Largest Hat Shop"

Specializing in
Collegiate Hats

The Goold Shop

1815 2nd Ave., Next to Fixits

Koplon Bros.

1826 4th Ave.

Newest Fall Styles
in Standard Brands

Men's Shoes

\$2.95 up

Make an "A" in Your
Course in "P. A."

Let Us Be Your Tutor

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

IT'S GREAT

To Be Near the Campus

Fuller's Pharmacy

1243 8th Ave., W.

6-2158

OPENING TODAY

Hilltop Service Station

—Managers—

JOE STEELE AND JOHN REYNOLDS

623 8th Ave., West

Phone 6-9242

Movies Of The Week

Fans this week will really enjoy a variety of shows. Drama—as in "Souls at Sea" at the Alabama; hilarious comedy—as in "Topper" at the Ritz; those beautiful "Gold Diggers" at the Empire; fast action at the Capitol and Galax, with a good mystery story at the Strand.

RITZ

So sure of the success of "Topper," hilarious new comedy, which stars Cary Grant and Constance Bennett, the Ritz theatre has booked this show for a two weeks run. Fans don't miss this one! Amazing new camera tricks, never before used, makes the picture well worth seeing. Just look at some of them we have below:

Constance Bennett bathes herself in full view of the audience but curious onlookers will be only water bouncing off an invisible form and note the industrious

quence there are real parties on a trans-movement of a towel. In another we see a real lady, Roland Young's hat and cane vest buttoned and his hair combed by flying through space, his tie is arranged, his invisible hands. The beautiful Connie at one point reaches down, grasps a sipper on her dress and sips half of herself right off the screen. When handsome Cary Grant, rapidly becoming one of the No. 1 men in Hollywood, objects, she sips all of herself out of the picture. Grant changes a tire on his auto—but you don't see him doing it—only the tool at work. Isn't this proof enough to make you want to see this picture?

EMPIRE

"Gold Diggers of 1937"

A big and merry melange of rich comedy, songs that are bound to become hits, and fast stepping dancing girls will be seen in the latest Warner Bros. release "Gold Diggers of 1937" which opened at the Empire yesterday.

Dick Powell and Joan Blondell, who recently became Mr. and Mrs. are the stars with an excellent cast to back them up. Dick sings as well as ever with Joan adding her bit with a racy peevish voice. A logical enough comedy yarn is provided, upon which the dances and songs are strung. It has to do with Powell who as an insurance salesman tries to sell comedian Victor Moore a million dollar policy. Joan Blondell, again teamed with Glenda Farrell, a really fast talking blonde, are chorus girls out of jobs. They continue the fast and funny gold-digging that have made them famous in previous pictures.

A new eccentric dancer, Lee Dixon, makes his film debut in the picture which includes in its cast such players as Roland Marquis, Osgood Perkins and Charles D. Brown, and of course, Baby Berkeley's 200 dancing heels.

ALABAMA

"Souls A Sea"

Paramount's long-heralded "Souls at Sea" about which we have been hearing so much is finally here, opening at the Alabama today. Cary Cooper plays the role of a heroic sea-faring man in the picture which is adapted from a true incident in history. George Raft is co-starred with him.

For the love of a woman, Frances Dee, Cooper, willingly plays the role of murderer on the high seas and brings down upon his head the charge of manslaughter,

with a trial which was the high drama of two continents when it took place in Philadelphia in 1842. Even his sweetheart turns against him, thus making the matter even more complicated.

"Souls at Sea" is an elemental drama of human terror and the primal instinct of self-preservation at work in a motley crowd of human beings caught aboard a burning ship.

STRAND

"Bulldog Drummond"

That man is here again! Another story about that man of action, mystery, and drama—"Bulldog Drummond." It opens at the Strand tomorrow. The name of the picture is "Bulldog Drummond Comes Back" with a cast that includes famous John Barrymore, John Howard, and Louise Campbell.

For once Birmingham has obtained a picture within a short time after its release. This picture was released last Friday and is said to be the best of the Bulldog Drummond series.

John Barrymore gives an unusual performance and you'll see him wear three different "make-ups." Drummond fans will like this one which has plenty of action and suspense. Revenge catches up with Drummond and strikes at him through the woman he loves, thus giving the mystery picture a sentimental turn. The terrible villain this time turns out to be a "villainess."

GALAX

"Outlaws of the Orient"

Action... action... and more action is on the bill of fare in the picture "Outlaws of the Orient" which opens at the Galax theatre tomorrow. Jack Holt will not disappoint his many fans in his latest picture which is paced by battering fists and spattering bullets.

Holt is cast as an American oil company foreman, who, two days before his marriage to a N. Y. society girl, hurries back to the Gobi desert, hoping to return in a few weeks. Instead, he finds that his brother, who was left in charge, has taken to drink and just about ruined the place. Holt goes in to his task alone which the picture centers.

CAPITOL

A thrilling mystery drama, "Fugitive in the Sky," opens at the Capitol tomorrow running through Tuesday. An unusual murder plot is unfolded in the picture which stars Jean Muir and Warren Hull. The murder takes place in a speeding airplane in the presence of a G-man, and is discovered by Miss Muir who plays the role of air hostess. One pilot is drugged and forced to fly blind for hours until finally he has to ground his plane. In the smashing climax a newspaper reporter, played by Warren Hull, proves to be the hero. A romance takes place under the guns of the bandits, with the pilot and reporter fighting for the possession of the girl.

Here it is

...Turkish tobacco... world famous for aroma and fragrance... no other tobacco like it on earth. The import duty alone is 35c a pound. Chesterfield goes half way around the world to get these fine Turkish tobaccos to add their spicy flavor to the best mild ripe tobaccos of our own South.

From far and near... at great expense... Chesterfield selects these mild ripe aromatic tobaccos to give smokers just one thing—MORE PLEASURE.

Milder Better Tasting

...because they're made of MILD RIPE tobaccos

Chesterfield

...they'll give you MORE PLEASURE

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Volume XX

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., FRIDAY, OCT. 8, 1937

Number 4

College Gets Books, Joins In Research

History Volumes Received Under The McGregor Plan Grant

From Dr. Charles D. Matthews, library director, comes two important announcements: the Library has just purchased two of the most important sets of American history books in print; and the College has been invited to join the American Schools of Oriental Research, an organization fostering excavations and research in archaeology and history in Bible Lands.

The history books were purchased under the McGregor Plan, which provides a grant of \$500 annually, to be matched by the College, for the purchase of rare books dealing with American history and literature. One of the sets purchased is the Thwaites set, which tells of the early western travels of Americans. It is in thirty-two volumes and cost \$211.50. The other is the Sabin set, a dictionary of books relating to America, composed of 29 volumes and costing \$600.

Oriental Research

Membership in the American Schools of Oriental Research, according to Dr. Matthews, will bring material advantages for the library, signal honor as one of the seven liberal arts colleges as members and privileges of residence and study at the Schools of Oriental Research in Jerusalem and Baghdad for our teachers and students who visit the Bible Lands.

To complete membership \$50 is being raised by subscription here at the College. Dr. Matthews says student contributions will be appreciated.

The College was invited to join through President Guy E. Snively, only two other schools in the South are members, Goucher and Duke

Johnny Gets the Big Rush! A Jolly Welcome Given by "Good Samaritans"

Anonymous

Johnny arrived at the University. He wore gray flannels, white shoes (the kind that are three sizes too big and the toes curl up), a long jacket hanging from his shoulders, a blue shirt, flashy green tie and that brown felt hat. He spent the last two years in prep school rounding the lid into shape. The masters at the academy had taught Johnny everything. He learned to dress in an hour flat, he knew every wise crack (back some he could make the girls laugh for hours), and he made an "A" average. A finished prep school product.

But this new piece of mechanism had been spared one thing. It hadn't been taught to say "No." Two fraternal orders began pulling on the tails of that jacket. Johnny soon became a distorted mass.

Tonight Johnny doesn't know whether to go KXX or XYZ. He can't even sue they are fraternities or sororities. It would make little difference. They both give the victim a grand view into the

promised land. The members are good politicians.

"Geel there are such fine boys in both houses. They have both been well to me."

Look Out! Johnny Boy; those gray flannels won't feel quite so soft and thick after they pin that button on you.

Johnny can't decide.

Never mind, the older brothers will do it for him. The good shepherds always guide the lost lamb.

The brothers began to work on Johnny. It's an amusing process. Some busy-body brother in Tuscaloosa gets wind from his fourth cousin in New Orleans that the brothers in Gainsville are rushing Johnny. Tuscaloosa wires the lads in Birmingham. They know a brother in Emory who has from the same town Johnny does. The Emory chapter calls Johnny, long distance, and tells him how to pledge.

The "Good Samaritans" of society have another sucker in the fold. A future alumnus to borrow a few dollars from.

DEAN MOORE TRAVELS

Dean Eoline Moore left today to attend the annual convention of International Altrusa Clubs

Southern Radio Talent



The best quartet that has ever broadcast over Station WSGN—that is how managers of this local radio station described the 1937 edition of the Hilltop Quartet, pictured above. It was after hearing this group that the station officials decided there was enough musical talent at Birmingham-Southern to put on a weekly broadcast from the campus. From left to right, the people in the picture are Elta Lea Harrison, music director; Bruce Johnson, Tom Dill, Charles Turner, Jack McGill (these four are the quartet) and Max Johnson, band director and assistant to Miss Harrison.

Southern To Go On Air If Plans Now Making Are Successful; Broadcast Will Be Each Wednesday Night

PANHELLENIC

There will be a meeting of Pan Hellenic at 1:30 o'clock Friday, October 15, in Stockham Woman's Building.

Students To Be Permitted To Witness Program In Auditorium

Birmingham-Southern is going on the air! That is, it is very probable. If plans now being made turn out o. k., there will be a broadcast over Station WSGN each Wednesday night at 8:00 o'clock from the stage of Munger Auditorium, campus talent putting on a program of popular music, songs, etc.

Miss Rita Lea Harrison, director of music, will be in charge of producing the show. She and Max Johnson, band director, have been making the arrangements with the WSGN officials.

The managers of the local radio station became particularly interested in Birmingham-Southern musical talent after the broadcast by the quartet and several soloists from the State Fair last week. Their plans are to have the broadcast sponsored by some downtown department store.

The program would have some name as, "Varsity Show" or "College Review" and the Glee Clubs, quartet, orchestra, band, and soloists would provide the entertainment. Each week, perhaps, some fraternity or sorority song would be featured, and before football games cheers and pep songs would be included.

The program will probably be thirty minutes in length, and students will be invited to witness the performance, admission free.

As we go to press, the final confirmation of plans has not been made.

Orchestra Begins Rehearsals Today

Assembling today at 1:30 in Munger Auditorium for its first rehearsal, the Little Symphony Orchestra is beginning preparation for its future concerts. Some twenty-five students attended the first meeting of the organization held last Friday.

Mr. Alfred Urbach, first cellist with the Birmingham Civic Symphony Orchestra and teacher of violinello at the Birmingham Conservatory of Music, has been appointed conductor.

"I am well pleased with the interest the students have shown in the orchestra," Mr. Urbach says. "I am surprised by the amount and quality of the musical talent that I have seen since I have been in Birmingham. It seems to me that Birmingham is well on its way to becoming the musical center of the South."

Mr. Urbach comes from New Jersey, where he had wide experience conducting orchestras and choirs. In New York City he was cello soloist with several of the leading concert groups.

A library of classical and semi-classical works has been selected for the orchestra repertoire. Work on a Hayden Symphony is to begin later in the semester, according to Mr. Urbach.

Places are still open for students desiring to become members of the orchestra, it has been announced.

Election Fills Senate, Co-ed Council Posts

Nine Are Named To Senate, Ten To Co-ed Council Membership

Closing a campaign of more "underground" political activity than surface color, the Student Senate-Coed Council elections Wednesday decided the make-up of the two student government organizations for this year.

The five newly-elected Upper Division Senators are all Seniors. William Curry (Babe) Jones led the race in votes piled up, with Marvin Vickers, Oscar Hargett, John Cleage and Richard Sexton following in order.

Richard Morland led the field in the Lower Division. His colleagues in the Senate will be James Cooper, Harry Morris and E. L. Holland. Though Lower Division voters number many more than those in the Upper Division, the total votes cast in the Lower did not greatly exceed those in the Upper. Lack of acquaintance on the part of Freshmen with student government and election organization is a possible explanation of this.

Co-ed Council

Out of the twelve candidates for Upper Division Co-ed Council, six were chosen. Evelyn Wiley led the ticket, followed by Eloise Echols, Mary Louise Cash, Alice Wenz, Lillian Keener and Annette Mitchell.

Of the seven running in the Lower Division, four got seats. They were Wayne Bynum, Anne Ray, Elma Erickson and Sarah Hoover. In the Upper Division race a recount was necessary when Grace Cutler, Lillian Keener and Annette Mitchell all received the same number of votes.

Those newly-elected officers will have the duties of supervising student activities and government and of enforcing the honor system. Jim Ford, president of the Student Body, will be the presiding officer in the Student Senate. The Co-ed Council will choose their own president.

INTRODUCIN'

Campus Personalities

ALICE WENZ: (See picture on page 3). Five feet five. Only one hundred thirty pounds. China blue eyes. Hair is a warm honey color. A senior. Majoring in German. Plans career as a Librarian. Lives in Bessemer (And it costs a nickel to call Bessemer). Likes Grape Nut Pudding and Coca Cola. Likes to play tennis and to sing till the last song's sung. Favorite indoor sport is practicing her voice lessons. A member of YWCA cabinet and Glee Club. Mainstay in famous "Triple Trio" of last year and soprano soloist in Glee Club this year. President of Theta Upsilon social sorority, and Delta Phi Alpha, German fraternity. President of Mu Alpha, honorary music frat, and Pan Hellenic Council. (GRA)

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representative
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office; top floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-2894; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2578.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, News; Marguerite Johnson, Society; James Herring, Sports; Milton Christian, Henrietta Boggs, Features; Harry Moore, Religious News; Pickard Williams, Literary Features.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkeison, Wade Bradley, Frank Fede, Eulette Francis, E. L. Holland, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Joe Langston, Irma Lawl, Bob Luckie, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Jimmie Nolan, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, J. D. Prince, Catherine Sims.

Business Assistants: Bob Luckie

Above-Board Politics

While the recent political activity and elections are still fresh in our minds, we should like to make some suggestions in regard to the political set-up on this campus. We have been considering these suggestions for some time, and the people to whom we have mentioned them seem to agree that perhaps they would have the effect of elevating the order of our political activity.

It is fortunate that politics have not been taken too seriously on our campus. We have generally seemed to realize that, compared with the real things we are supposed to do in College, whether we get this or that office is a very small matter indeed. Upon occasions when there have been rather warm campaigns, winners and losers have taken the results good naturedly.

But we dare say no one will deny that our political campaigns could be conducted a bit more on the surface. Too much of it now goes on in clique sessions (frat and non-frat and of late, sorority and non-sorority) and private meetings. Our politicians become so engaged in their own intrigues that they forget to inform the voters what the whole thing is about. Wednesday morning as we walked out of one of our classes, we heard several people, apparently new students, ask, "What are the tables out in front of Munger for?" They didn't know that there even was to be an election! It seemed as if people were trying to keep it a secret!

Now here is what our suggestions amount to: There would be organized a committee or a league. This group would be composed of people impartial to the "shifting sands of partisan politics"—the president of the Student Body, perhaps; the presidents of ODK and Mortar Board; the presidents of other honorary organizations. Perhaps faculty representatives would be included; the automatically appointed members might select one or two students at large. Before each election this organization would take steps to fully inform the voters. A special bulletin or a supplement to *The Gold and Black* would carry pictures of the candidates, a statement of their qualifications, and maybe a short plea written by the candidates themselves. A special political mass meeting or chapel program would be sponsored by the group. The candidates would be presented and allowed to speak for themselves, or through others. Perhaps the committee would sponsor a move to break the power of all cliques: voters would pledge themselves (and on election

day, wear buttons advertising the fact to vote solicitors!) not to be influenced by any clique or political group.

The whole aim is to get each individual to vote according to the dictates of his own mind. This paper will sponsor such a move if student leaders will lend their support.

Of Books And Authors

By Pickard Williams

In 1847 the name Guggenheim meant nothing to America. But by 1870 Guggenheim money and influence was beginning to spread and create attention in all parts of the world.

Meyer Guggenheim fled from Switzerland to America to escape the persecution that had plagued his people for centuries. He started his amazing rise by peddling shoe strings and glue and safety pins from door to door. At first the difference between America and Switzerland was little, for doors were slammed in Meyer Guggenheim's face and more than once he heard mutterings of "Dirty Jew." But Meyer had inherited pride and intelligence and a feverish desire to get something for himself and his family. Soon after he was in America, business was good enough for Meyer to wonder if he couldn't buy a broken down horse to carry his goods for him.

In thirty years he was trying to decide the best way to get the greatest number of millions by dealing with his thousands.

The story of the rise of this great family and its wealth is told in the *Guggenheims The Making Of An American Dynasty*, by Harvey O'Connor. Soon after coming to America Meyer was a middle class success. But not for long. He went from peddling to manufacturing shoe polish. From importing laces from Switzerland to buying two old flooded silver mines which brought as much as \$2,000 profit a day. And the more Meyer got, the easier it was for him to get.

When the seven sons grew up they took a hand in the business. With their help the family gained control of mines of all kinds. They went into the smelting business; took on copper mines, and after the World War gained control of most of Chile in order to get added wealth from Chilean nitrates. Everywhere a dollar could be made, the Guggenheims were there to get it.

The mastery of the business world was aided by politics. Senatorships could be bargained for, and successfully bargained for by the Guggenheims. Machado, in Cuba, retained his power with the aid of American dollars against the entire will of Cuban people.

Finally the brothers got together and formed their own financial firm, one of the greatest America has even seen.

But, as Mr. O'Connor tells us, the day of the Guggenheims is over. The grandsons of old Meyer were not fired by the lessons their fathers received. They had no need to strive as did their impoverished, pack peddler forebear. Nor were there as many opportunities to grasp and build as he did. The financial strength is still enormous. The famous Guggenheim Fellowships are known the world over and sought after. The Guggenheims no longer find it necessary to take America by her financial tail and twist it.

Mr. O'Connor has done a complete job of research on this family, and his writings, where not hampered by the necessities of talk about percentage and the like, creates a family saga equal to the best novelists' plans.

Quotable Quotes

By Associated Collegiate Press

"We cannot afford to let the accident of birth cripple the educational opportunities of youths of promise. Our colleges and universities must extend their taproots until they reach all classes of society." Harvard's President James Bryant Conant justified Harvard's new policy of awarding more and bigger scholarships to promising students.

"Democracy would be wise if it could curb the education of thousands of our present school population." Pres. James L. McConaughy of Wesleyan University takes the other side of the Save-Democracy fence.

Letters

A BLAST AT "CYNIC"

Editor, *The Gold and Black*.

Dear Mr. Editor:

You must certainly be very greatly in need of copy to fill up your paper; what else could explain the printing of such tripe as the letter from the self-styled "cynic" in a recent issue. Said "cynic" did well to conceal his identity. Were his name known he would be hooted off this campus. There are kindergartens for little boys who are still looking for fairies.

Here on the Hilltop we have other things to do than nurse childish fancies. We are mature persons in search of knowledge, and we do not care to have issues clouded with asinine sentimentality. Mr. Cynic, may I congratulate you on the timidity which caused you not to sign your name to your letter. Only that prevents your getting the razzing you deserve.

A Soph.

THE REPLY

Editor, *The Gold and Black*.

Dear Mr. Editor:

May I ask "A Soph." to define the knowledge which he asserts is being sought on this campus? If knowledge is to be defined as the tabulation and storing of facts in memory, I agree that such seems to be the object here. But if the search for knowledge is to be identified with the search for truth, I must disagree that this search is taking place. I defy you, Soph., to point out ten per cent of the students on this campus who really care for the essential truth of things. No, nearly one hundred students is too high a figure. You cannot show me twenty—not even two per cent. And I'll grant without argument, Soph., your own claim to be included in that group; obviously, it would be useless to argue the point with you anyhow.

I admit readily that such sentiments as I expressed in my first letter have no place on this campus. But rest assured, dear Soph., I nurse no longer those childhood fancies. I, too, am about to become a "mature person." I have put aside such childish things as truth; my aims now are higher. I want an education composed of facts which any moron can glean from reference books. (I pay a library fee for the privilege of gleaming these facts. "500 pages of required reading in this course.") I want degrees, honorary appointments, nominations to prominent societies. I say I want all this, but I will never get it; you see, I cannot entirely banish the idea that after all there may be something really worthwhile. I wish to emulate late worthy examples as "A Soph." but something in me is nauseated when I attempt it. Perhaps I am better fitted for one of those kindergartens; whatever else may be there, there is no arrogant sophomoric dogmatism.

Quite possibly everything I have said may be properly dismissed as "asinine sentimentality." But—it takes more than the assertion of "A Soph." to make it so. And for an intelligent slant on fairies "A Soph." might, as an interesting excursion in his search for knowledge, read *The Crock of Gold* by James Stephens.

Sincerely,
CECIL CURTIS.

FROM MINNEAPOLIS

Editor, *The Gold and Black*.

Dear Mr. Editor:

The journey here was indeed pleasant. Paved roads practically all of the way and what pavement! They know how to build roads in Iowa and Minnesota. They also know how to raise corn. Such corn! Fields and fields of corn much taller than my head, and ears hanging from the stalks like they

meant business. Farm houses are well kept and many of them looked like they had been freshly painted. No sign of dust here. But about the Dust Bowl I referred to in my other letter.

The Dust Bowl is rapidly becoming a national political football. This seems to be usually the fate of problems that cannot be solved. I wonder if you have heard the latest solution to the dust problem. Essentially the idea involves digging thousands of wells. Pumps would be placed in each of these wells and the water forced about eighty feet into the air in small streams. The water would of course become a spray by the time it reached that height. This spray would so humidify the air that it would cause heavy morning dew and tend to bring dust particles in the air to the ground. It is also thought that rainfall would in time be measurably increased. Of course, the federal government is to bear the cost. It is thought that a quarter of a billion would be sufficient to cover all expenses. I asked the farmers what they thought about this idea. Almost invariably they replied that it was just like most other theories the government had been trying—impractical. But the impracticality of this idea or of other ideas like it will not deter the politician. The farmer and the forgotten man must be saved at any expense even though the recipients are not nearly as anxious to be saved as the federal government is to save them.

I found out most of the farmers do not believe the terrible dust storms which occurred in 1934 and 1935 will occur again soon. I find that they are also taking a number of sensible steps to prevent not only soil erosion but the blowing away of the soil by strong winds.

The American Psychological Association opens its session in the morning. This afternoon we drove around over the campus of the University of Minnesota. It is a beautiful campus. The University is east of the Mississippi River although it is not in St. Paul. As you know, the Mississippi is the border line between Minneapolis and St. Paul in most places but the Minneapolis line crosses the river to take in the University campus. A large Ford assembling plant is located across the river in St. Paul. The building itself covers nearly sixteen acres and it is supposed to have cost around twelve million dollars. It has a capacity for assembling 500 cars and trucks in eight hours.

We hunted for the Minnehaha Falls but couldn't find it. We quired and discovered that nobody in this vicinity had ever seen the Falls. It does not exist except in the minds of some people. It said that the river containing the falls dried up many years ago. The Minnehaha Park is laid out next to the falls in the Mississippi and many people think that this is the real Minnehaha Falls.

Next week will be a busy one on the University campus.

J. E. BATHURST

NEW DEFINITIONS

A blizzard is the inside of a hole with a hole in the center.

George Washington married Martha Curtis and in due time became the father of his country.

Sixty gallons make one hundred hog.

A mountain range is a large clover.

Pompeii was destroyed by the eruption of lava from the Vulture. Typhoid fever is prevented by fascination.—Quotations from last month school exam papers.

SOCIETY

Pledge Officers Are Named By Sororities and Fraternities

By Bobbie Kelly

Now that rush parties, formal rush week, and pledging are by-gones (or almost so), the recent additions to campus sororities and fraternities have organized themselves and are rapidly getting into the swing of student activities.

A. T. O.

Pledges of Alpha Tau Omega Fraternity have elected Vivian Callen to serve as their president. Other officers include: Paul Rockhill, vice-president; and Legrand Passmore, secretary-treasurer.

K. A.

John Franklin has been chosen president of the Kappa Alpha pledges; Jimmy Cooper is vice-president; E. V. Copeland was elected secretary, and Frank Stephenson is treasurer.

T. K. N.

Theta Kappa Nu pledges selected Thomas Dill, president; Martin Knowlton, vice-president; and George Vann, secretary-treasurer.

And by the way the Theta Kappa Nus have hit upon an idea which should meet with enthusiastic approval from campus sorority girls.

Beginning on the night of October 15, this group of young men will play host at a series of informal parties to be given at the

frat house honoring the various sororities. The Alpha Chi Omegas will be honor guests at the first party, and other dates are to be announced later—so watch for your turn, girls!

K. D.

Lucy Smith has been elected president of the Kappa Delta pledges; and other officers are: Bettie Thomson, vice-president; Florence Throckmorton, secretary, and Mary Finch, treasurer.

A. O. P.

Pledges to A. O. P. Sorority named Eugenia Williams, president; Julia Thiemonge, vice-president; Nell Dexter, secretary; and Marjorie Bevis, treasurer.

ALPHA CHIS

Alpha Chi Omega freshmen also had an election the other day, and the following pledge officers have been announced: President, Helen Hughes; vice-president, Kitty Walton; secretary, Martha Whitehead; and treasurer, Barbara Sutherland.

This sorority had luncheon in the chapter room Wednesday. Mrs. Gilbert Meade was guest of the chapter, and Mrs. Moore gave an interesting talk. Mrs. A. C. Mercer (Jewell Trotman) was elected pledge advisor at the last meeting.

ALPHA CHIS

Mary Huddleston has been selected president of the pledges to Gamma Phi Beta Sorority, and Betty Lou Loehr is vice-president; Virginia Bethea, secretary; and Barbara Calloway, treasurer.

The Gamma Phis will be hostesses at the regular Sunday afternoon tea this week. Pledge officers will receive with officers of



MISS ALICE WENZ

is active in music circles on the Hilltop campus. And she is also a popular leader socially speaking, being president of the Theta Upsilon sorority. All the facts about her appears in the Campus Personalities column for this week.

the active chapter. And another Gamma Phi social function will take place Tuesday night, when the actives will honor their new members with a weiner roast at Betty Stuart's camp.

PI PHIS

Newcomers into the Pi Beta Phi Sorority chose Virginia Hudson as their president; Grace Fealy, vice-president; Billie Clyde Mitchell, secretary; and Virginia Van der Veer, treasurer.

The Pi Phis had another of their well-known "cooky shiners" yesterday, too. The occasion was the commemoration of Founder's Day, and members of the sorority and a group of the founders assembled at Martha Richardson's home at six o'clock. Try to find out any more about a Pi Phi "cooky shine"—it can't be done!

THETA U.

Pledge officers of Theta Upsilon Sorority are: President, Evelyn Lowery; secretary, Jean Hight; and treasurer, Wayne Bynum.

Z. T. A.

Sarah Hammond is the newly elected Zeta Tau Alpha pledge president. Mary Louise Moore is vice-president; Alice Turner will serve as secretary; and Virginia Johnson was chosen treasurer.

MU ALPHA

Mu Alpha will hold its first meeting in Stockham Building on October 13 at 7:30. Miss Cecelia Abrahms will have an interesting program planned. All members are urged to be present.

KODAKS, FILMS AND FINISHING
Not a side-line at
Lollar's
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

Southern Creates Dramatics Class

Birmingham-Southern introduces to its students a new addition to its field of dramatic instruction, a class in the study of dramatics in a course that carries regular college credit.

The class meets on Tuesdays and Thursdays at three forty-five to five forty-five. Buritt McKee, director of the Little Theatre, is instructor for the new extension class. Mr. McKee's wide background of actual dramatic experience in addition to his training qualifies him as an excellent leader in this field.

Mr. McKee has organized the class work so that the students will first study the history of the theater. Drama had its beginning in the Chinese and Greek theaters, and Mr. McKee will trace the development of dramatics from this period up through the present day.

DELTA PHI ALPHA

There will be a meeting of Delta Phi Alpha, honorary German Fraternity, in Munger 301 at 1:00 P. M., Friday, October 15. All members are urged to be present, as some important business is to be discussed.

Just Arrived!
And Very
Intriguing



GAY-NEW
FRINGED
FROCKS

16.85
to
22.50

Believe it or not... the sleeves are removable and presto — you have a smart sleeveless dinner frock — 16.75

New Williams

Extra
Money

For College
Students

Daily Cash Returns
Call by at

Van Dyke Studio
405½ S. 20th St.

Wear Adorable Dresses
... and Be Adored
ADORABLE
SHOPPE 1927 THIRD AVE.

For Your Next Affair Insist On
BIRMINGHAM'S ORCHESTRA
THE COLLEGIAN'S

Now booking club dances for fall and winter—Music for all occasions. Most complete collection of latest and standard music in Birmingham. Direct from season engagement in New Jersey—Give us a trial for your next party.

Call Robert Estes—9-3960

280 Antwerp Avenue

SEE—What your friends look like in the movies...
SEE—What pranks Club Andrews dwellers pull...
SEE—A Stockham Tea filmed in natural color...
SEE—Many other shots of campus life.

The Attraction: **CAMPUS NEWSREEL**

(Plus a feature picture, short subjects and stage performance)

The Time: 8:00 P.M. Wed., Oct. 20

The Place: **Munger Auditorium**

The Price: **Only 25c**

(Tickets will be on sale next week)

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Cats To Meet
Loyola Tonight
In N. OrleansStiff Conference Schedule
Opens; Wolves Have
Win Already

By James Herring

Opening a set of seven Dixie Conference games, the Birmingham-Southern Panthers meet the Loyola Wolves of New Orleans in the Crescent City tonight. The seven scheduled D. C. tilts represent the stiffest alignment of league games undertaken by any conference eleven.

PROBABLE LINE-UP

Panthers	Wolves
Aldridge	McCann
Riddle	L.E. Peterson
Cain	L.T. Pardo
Jones	L.G. Martinez
Strain	C. Rooney
Looney	R.G. Nordstrum
Bratcher	R.T. Guyer
Ford (c)	R.E. Galliano
McMichaels	Q.B. Antonini
Vines	L.H. Koehl
Perry	R.H. Calhoun (c)
	F.B.

The Catholics have already racked up one conference win this campaign, having defeated the Spring Hill Badgers, 19-0, two week-ends ago. Last Saturday Catholic University of Washington touched up the Dixie eleven to the tune of 14-0 in the national capital.

Having enjoyed a vacant date last week, Coach Gillem has had double time in which to prepare the Hilltoppers for the invasion of New

Orleans. No serious injuries were incurred in the Auburn tilt and what minor lacerations and bruises there were have responded to treatment, hence the entire squad will be in fairly good shape. Jensen and Key, guards, might be held out because of hurts in this week's practice.

The backfield problem is still making itself prominent out in Munger Bowl. While Gillem is expected to start the same quartet that opened against the Plainsmen; that is, Ford, McMichaels, Vines, and Perry, these boys have yet to make their posts secure. Competition aplenty is coming from Noojin, Proctor, and Hanes and all are expected to see service tonight.

The forward wall is less of a question mark at the present time. Center Babe Jones, Guards Cain and Strain, Tackles Riddle and Looney, and End Aldridge are looked upon as starters in their posts. The other terminal spot is the scene of a spirited battle among J. B. McClendon, Woodrow Bratcher, and Tom Sparks for an opening berth with the decision a matter of conjecture until game time tonight. At any rate, all three are expected to see action.

Toss-Up

In view of a greatly improved team over the one of last season and the fine showing against Auburn, experts are picking the arc light tilt as a toss-up with whatever advantage there might be going to the Panthers. Last week's open date has left the Hilltoppers in fine fettle while Loyola's defeat banged up the Wolves considerably.

French Group To
Invite Membership

Le Cercle Francais will hold try-outs for membership today at 1:00 in Stockham Building. All intermediate or advanced students of French interested in becoming members are being invited to enter the try-outs.

The first meeting of the semester was held last Friday in Stockham Building. New officers of the organization were elected. Alma Hays Howell is the new president; Phyllis Elms, vice-president; Cecilia Abrams, secretary, and Mary Collier is treasurer.

Many interesting activities are being planned for the coming year. Help is being given by the entire French department, which includes Dr. Constans, Mr. Hammond, Mr. Whitehouse and M. Jean Wagner exchange student.

PUBLICITY

All campus organizations having publicity for the city papers should leave their news with Dr. Hubert Searcy, Publicity Director. Dr. Searcy's office is in Room 210 in Munger Building.

Interfraternity Football Schedule for 1937

First Game		Second Game
Mon., Oct. 11	K.A. vs. S.A.E.	Tues., Nov. 9
Tues., Oct. 12	T.K.N. vs. A.T.O.	Wed., Nov. 10
Wed., Oct. 13	B.K. vs. D.S.	Thurs., Nov. 11
Thurs., Oct. 14	P.K.A. vs. T.K.N.	Fri., Nov. 12
Fri., Oct. 15	K.A. vs. T.A.O.	Mon., Nov. 15
Mon., Oct. 18	B.K. vs. S.A.E.	Tues., Nov. 16
Tues., Oct. 19	D.S. vs. P.K.A.	Wed., Nov. 17
Wed., Oct. 20	T.K.N. vs. K.A.	Thurs., Nov. 18
Thurs., Oct. 21	A.T.O. vs. B.K.	Fri., Nov. 19
Fri., Oct. 22	S.A.E. vs. D.S.	Mon., Nov. 22
Mon., Oct. 25	P.K.A. vs. K.A.	Tues., Nov. 23
Tues., Oct. 26	T.K.N. vs. D.S.	Wed., Nov. 24
Wed., Oct. 27	A.T.O. vs. S.A.E.	Thurs., Nov. 25
Thurs., Oct. 28	B.K. vs. P.K.A.	Fri., Nov. 26
Fri., Oct. 29	D.S. vs. K.A.	Mon., Nov. 29
Mon., Nov. 1	T.K.N. vs. S.A.E.	Tues., Nov. 30
Tues., Nov. 2	D.S. vs. A.T.O.	Wed., Dec. 1
Wed., Nov. 3	B.K. vs. K.A.	Thurs., Dec. 2
Thurs., Nov. 4	A.T.O. vs. P.K.A.	Fri., Dec. 3
Fri., Nov. 5	B.K. vs. T.K.N.	Mon., Dec. 6
Mon., Nov. 8	S.A.E. vs. P.K.A.	Tues., Dec. 7

Frosh Lose
Muddy GameMarion Cadets Win By 7-6
Score; Sands Stars
For Southern

By George Kabase

Those of you who stayed away from Munger Bowl last Friday because of that swell pneumonia weather missed an equally swell football game between the Panther Cubs and the Marion Cadets as the Cadets emerged victorious 7 to 6. For the second straight week an extra point decided the outcome of the battle between the Cubs and their opponents, but this time the point was not in favor of the golden clad Panthers.

In the first half, the pebbles moved up and down the field at will; they scored only one touchdown. Peck Sands, standout Panther back of the afternoon, and Ken Johnson carried the ball up to the 4 yard line in the first quarter. Clark, the small but fast Cub quarterback, slipped around left end for the score. The Cubs had several more opportunities to score. Poor blocking and trying to buck a seven man line proved unsuccessful. Fumbles also marred scoring chances of the Panthers.

Second Half

The second half found an inspired Marion eleven on the field. The half was evenly played except for the Cadet tally. A Cadet pass was good for 20 yards which placed the pigskin on the Panther 15 yard line. On an end around end run, McGill, Maroon halfback, lateraled a beautiful pass to Marshall, who was tackled near the goal line. The measurement showed that the Cadets had scored a touchdown only by inches.

With only about a minute to go, the Cubs had the ball on the Cadet 9 yard line. A drop kick was attempted, but the ball was blocked at the line of scrimmage.

Rain-Soaked Field

The rain-soaked field prevented both teams from exhibiting their passing attacks to any advantage. Only a few passes were thrown. The game was cleanly fought, only one penalty being necessary all afternoon. The Panthers outweighed the Cadets, but the future generals proved to be a band of game fighters.

INTERNATIONAL CLUB
The International Relations Club will hold its first regular meeting of the semester Tuesday at 7:30 in Stockham Building.

GROUP EDITS PAPER

Sigma Epsilon, the writers' hobby group of the Y. W. C. A., is editing THE Y TRIANGLE, a small paper to acquaint the members with the Y. W. news. The first edition was distributed Monday, Oct. 4, at the Y meeting. The paper is to be published every two weeks and is to sponsor the efforts of Y members interested in writing and journalism. The editorial staff is headed by Lucille Garlinton.

REHEARSAL

The Little Symphony Orchestra will hold regular rehearsal this afternoon at 1:45 on the stage of Munger Auditorium.

Complete
Shoe Service

For Men and Women

Who are careful of their footwear

Don't Discard Your Summer Shoes

Have them Overhauled at

The Hilltop
Shoe ShopBATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

To Look Your Best
Send Your Clothes to

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

TRADE WITH THE BOYS—
Hilltop Service Station

Operated by B.-S. Students

—Managers
JOE STEELE AND JOHN REYNOLDS
JESSE BATES

623 8th Ave., West

Phone 6-9242

Panther's Claw

By James Herring

No easy pickings by any means is the schedule of Dixie Conference competition as lined up by the Hilltop Athletic Committee this year. A series of seven games against colleges from one league should just about set up a record in this matter of scheduling football games. It is certainly a representative array that the Panthers run up against, beginning with Loyola tonight, and any position that the Methodists gain in the standings of the conference at the end of the season can be ascertained by actual combat and not a large amount of guess work. After tonight's tilt, the Gillemites play such outfits as Mercer, Chattanooga, Southwestern, Spring Hill, Millage and Howard, the latter game coming on Turkey Day.

A perusal of varsity men on the Loyola eleven is enough to make any radio announcer go mad. What with such names as Nordstrum, Galliano, Antonini, and Koehl as well as others not quite as complicated, a bad case of tongue-tie is in store for the person who attempts a broadcast of the game. One has to include Peterson and Calhoun to find a monicker that we can all pronounce without a severe case of stagefright staring us in the face.

...
This Calhoun, captain of the Loyola eleven, is one boy the Methodists will have to bottle up to night if they're going to put this game down on the right side of the ledger. A terrific line smasher with ample speed to go with it, Calhoun is the mainspring of the Wolves attack. Last fall he was a decided thorn in the Panther's side and most likely he's raring to down the locals again.

College
Barber ShopFor Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and NightRent One
of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening

FORDS and CHEVROLETS
RUN-A-FORD CO1819 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6105

SOUTHERN HOWARD
HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN
Porter Clothing Co.
TWENTIETH STREET AT THIRD AVENUE
**BIRMINGHAM'S
LARGEST
MEN'S STORE**

Collegiate Digest

Volume VI Issue I

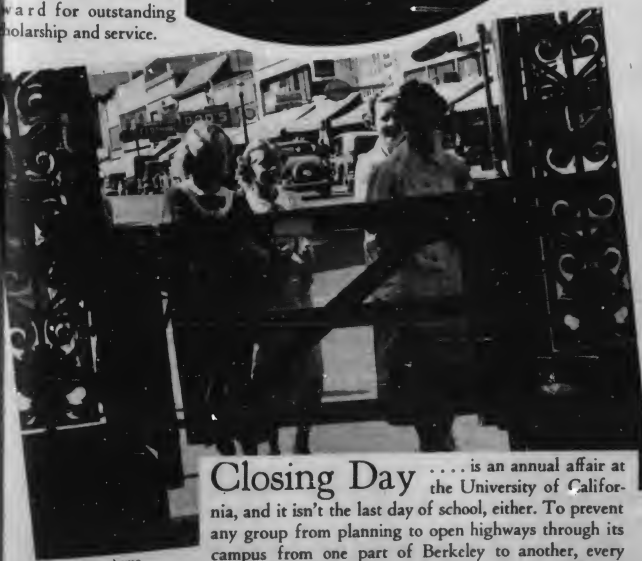


Major Interest ... of most college athletes—and all sports followers, too—is the opening of the football season, and all are "pointing" for the thrilling games as are these up-in-the-air Villanova grid stars.

Wide World



Scholar Ella Garth Choate, beautiful University of Louisville centennial queen, has been awarded Pi Beta Phi's award for outstanding scholarship and service.



Closing Day ... is an annual affair at the University of California, and it isn't the last day of school, either. To prevent any group from planning to open highways through its campus from one part of Berkeley to another, every entrance into the campus is closed by gates for 24 hours.



Oberlin is celebrating founding of first co-ed college

Centennial High-wheelers are making a come-back at Oberlin College this week for the great celebration of the hundredth anniversary of the enrollment of the first women in a U. S. institution of higher learning. Bob Porter and Betsy Mook are two of the enthusiastic high-wheel riders. Additional details on page 6.

Hollywood Goes To College



Collegians of another era
... were Tenor Nino Martini and Actress Elissa Landi at the "Collegiate Party" the latter held in her home.



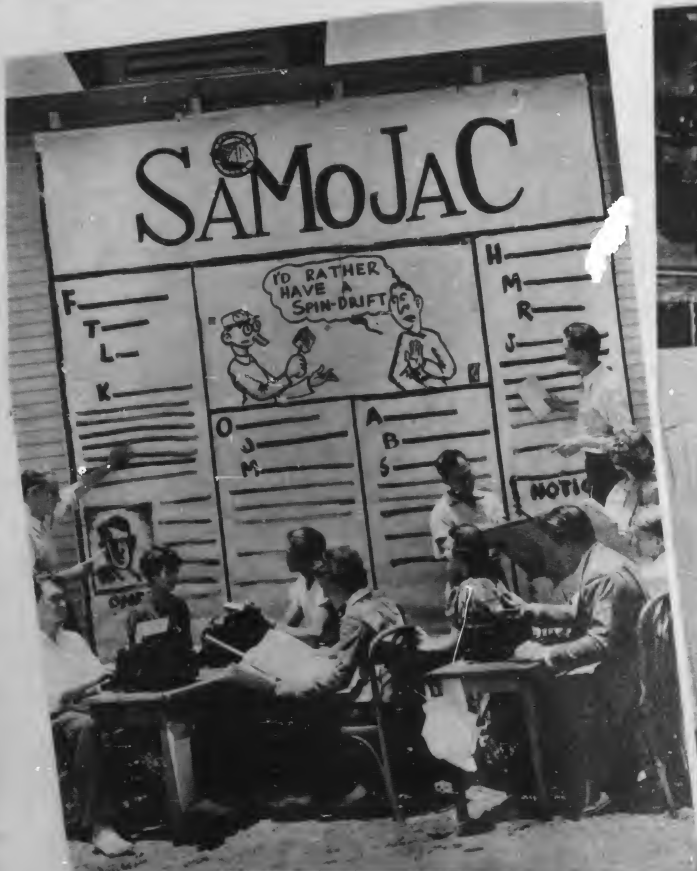
Autographs
... were demanded of Cinemactress Virginia Bruce when she appeared on the University of Southern California campus to pose for art classes.



A movie producer's son rules
... as student body president at U.S.C. Jack Warner, son of one of the famed Warner Bros., attends a campus dance with Lorraine Sender.



"Action! Camera!"
... are frequent commands heard on the U.S.C. campus, where studios seek college "locations."



Giant "dummy" advertises subscription campaign
Ballyhoo Members of the staff of the Santa Monica Junior College paper held open house by erecting a giant dummy.



He does thriving business at initiation time
Paddles Carpenter David C. Kauffman, chief maker for University of Pennsylvania ties, is shown at work on a few of the many models that he designed.

MENS STORE

of the semester Tuesday at 7:30 in Stockham Building.

623 SUI AVE., WASH.

phone 6-9242

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Didger ever hear a prof. say:
 "Isn't that interesting? Dontcher know?"
 "The United States of Ameddica".
 "How many times did you go to Church Sunday?"
 "Oh, there's a whole slough of 'em".
 "There's going to be a great social change".

Suggestions to the Dean:
 Change the name Simpson Building to Samson Building 'cause it's so strong. (Phewwwww!)
 Grant one (1) week's vacation to all students immediately following elections to allow same to recuperate from election dates and cigars.

Patty Smith hasn't had her name mentioned in **The Gold and Black** so far this year. Patty, wipe off that halo!

ADDRES TO THE LOVELORN By Obediah Heartburn

Dear Mr. Heartburn:
 I have been going with a man for over a year, but last week he got married. Oh, what shall I do?
ANSWER: Break off relations with him at once. Can't you take a hint?

Did you know that Marget Ann Wilmore was considered the most intellectual girl in her senior class at high school? Henry G. Sims was unanimously elected the most fickle boy and Annette Mitchell was the most poised young lady. Martha Cowart was at once the most bashful girl and the most demure, while the "Quaintest" honors went to Mildred Sims.

Martha Cowart and Louise Klyce have been hunting for a problem child with which to experiment for Mental Hygiene. Why hunt, girls, when you have one under your very noses?

When Grace Cutler saw Wally and the Duke in Europe this summer, she fell at their feet.—(She slipped on the too slick floor.)

Beulah has a little car,
 It's painted red and yellow,
 And everywhere that Beulah goes,
 There's sure to be a fellow.

Our Short Short Story:

THE FIEND

The doctor was confident, but he continued to hold the still, white form in his grasp. Those who watched for his next move were powerless to stop him. Had he no mercy? Would he not listen to the soul-stirring pleas of those who now only looked with anguish in their eyes? No, he would not stop. He would go through with his cursed plan. The onlookers were resigned to their fate as the doctor glanced at the little white form. Then with a cynical look in his eyes he took the chalk and put the exam on the board.

You can't tell us that Elenita Biard and Tom Edwards didn't know where the PiPhi party was going to be.

The Alpha Chis announce their formal to be December 17, while the Beta Kappas claim December 2. Be sure and catch up on your sleep in November to keep up with yourself in December.

When you were handed a card this week, you were undecided as to whether you should vote for the candidate or buy some clothes.

John Howard surely has his "ups and downs". Ask anyone who went to the "Y" skating party.

Mr. Hunt is still number 1 man in the sitting broad jump.

Paul Burleson says he's wanted at so many places and meetings, he doesn't know what he'll do. (My public!)

We hear that Howard Borland is suffering from High Blood Pressure.

Senior: "What does college bred mean?"
 Freshman: "A four-year loaf."

Script Scrap

By The Duke

To The Gentleman: "If you haven't met Anne Berry, you're not acquainted with the most 'De-Lovely' young lady on this man's campus."

Mr. Childers, do you sanction Dickens's use of "Bachanalian Propensities" in describing looking upon the wine when it is red?

And would you say that Billy Doggett's propaganda was "signs of the times?" No.

Faculty wit: Dr. Hawk: "Yes, the Forum will take place on the top floor of the Y. M. C. A., just as near Heaven as we can get."

Frances Hayes told me she thought Charles Newman was a pest. No, she doesn't know who the DUKE is.

Coach Gillem says the shortest book ever written is "Important People at Howard College."

Marguerite Johnston's enthusiastic beginning bids fair to have La Revue out on schedule. The '36-37 annual was almost bi-annual.

Orchids to Thomas Dill for his finished performance at Wednesday's chapel period. Durned if I've ever heard a better amateur.

Dean Hale, your better half was hilarious at the Y. M.'s tea last Sunday. Ducked down behind tables, chairs, and everything. And just because those silly old boys were there with their movie camera.

To The Ladies: You'd better watch your men; they've already started asking who is this Virginia Johnson. She's got something, I'm telling you.

Characteristic Expressions: Leland Gray: "Hello chum"; Henry Yelding: "Foot naw"; Dr. Smith: "Don't you know"; Dr. Posey: "It's perfectly marvelous how—".

Would a squeamish person be a squeam?

Did you ever catch yourself trying to be cute? I have and immediately quieted into the strong silent man that I picture myself as being.

An Important Date

Wednesday, October 20, at 8:00 P. M.—that is the date of the first showing of **CAMPUS NEWSREEL**. A full length program is being planned. There will be a feature picture—"Sweetheart of Sigma Chi." If it can be booked—several short subjects, and to climax it all, about twenty-five minutes of shots filmed on your own Birmingham-Southern Campus! If the WSGN broadcast plan goes through, that will make up a part of the eprogram. Tickets will be on sale next week; the price of admission will be only 25 cents. You mustn't miss **CAMPUS NEWSREEL**!

Don't try to drive a nail in with a sponge. It won't work, no matter how many times you soak it.

Wife, who is terribly mad: "Are all men fools?"
 Husband, meekly: "No, some are bachelors."

SPECIAL Collegiate Dictionary

\$2.95
B'ham Book Exchange

JACKS

COAL & TRANSFER CO., Inc.
Birmingham, Alabama
1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

DINE AT
Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

Parade Manager Selects Students To Aid In Plans

Max Johnson, parade manager, announces the selection of the following students to assist him in planning Southern's floats for the Howard-Southern parade, Thanksgiving:

Harry Trevarthan, Henry Sims, E. L. Holland, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Mary Charles Illingsworth, Margaret Dominick, and Bobbie Kelly. Plans are already under way, and a committee meeting will be announced at an early date.

Is he conceited? Well, I'd just like to buy him at my price, and sell him at his.

We have a head on us for the same reason that a pin has—to keep us from going too far.

Mother (teaching son arithmetic): Now, take the Jones family. There is mother, daddy, and the baby. How many does that make?
 Bright Son: Two and one to carry.

SAM'S SAMPLE SHOES

NEW SAMPLES
Florsheim - Nunn-Bush
Stacy-Adams
Stetson - Edwin Clapp
1833 4th Ave. Birmingham

Koplon Bros.

1826 4th Ave.
Newest Fall Styles
in Standard Brands
Men's Shoes
\$2.95 up

EVERY BODY'S Seeing It

The College Book Store

Has just received and now has on display its largest and most elaborate shipment of

COLLEGE JEWELRY

--- COME ---

LOOK THIS DISPLAY OVER

The Best Way To Write

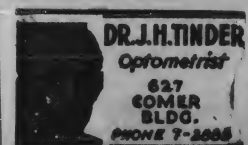
TO—The folks at home

TO—The "One"

TO—Out-of-town friends

Is to let the Gold and Black staff mail to any such one every issue of our Campus Newspaper for only \$1.00

(SEE THE BUSINESS MANAGER)



Movies Of The Week

Drama seems to be the biggest topic in fanfare for the movie goers this week. One musical comedy breaks into the lineup, that being "Vogues of 1938" at the Alabama. "Topper" of course was held over for another week; Bette Davis hits the high lights of drama at the Empire; the Strand has a war story, with a good sea yarn at the Capitol. An adventure yarn is booked for the Galax... Take your pick, fans.

ALABAMA

"Wanger's Vogues of 1938"

Technicolor is getting to be looked up to these days! "Vogues of 1938" is a gay musical all done up in color which opens at the Alabama today, starting and bringing together for the first time, Warner Baxter and Joan Bennett.

They head a dazzling cast of screen, stage and mite-club stars in a gay romantic tale of Manhattan which offers a glimpse of next years fashions in fun, girls, gowns, and music. The film introduces the gorgeous and highly touted Walter Wanger Models who are the "most photographed girls in the world" and yet have never been seen on the screen. Baxter is cast as head of the House of Carson, New York's most fashionable dressmaking establishment, while Joan Bennett is seen as the lovely debutante who jilts a millionaire (Alan Mowbray) on her wedding day to become a model in Baxter's shop. Helen Vinson is seen as the extravagant stage struck wife of Baxter, and Jerome Cowan, B'ham's own, is the shady producer who stars her in a flop show. Mischele Auer is excellent as the penniless Russian prince whom Mowbray sets up in business to rival Baxter in order to get even with Joan for running out.

RITZ

"Topper"

So sure of the success of "Topper," hilarious new comedy, which stars Cary Grant and Constance Bennett, the Ritz theatre has booked this show for a two weeks run. Fans, don't miss this one! Amazing new camera tricks, never before used, makes the picture well worth seeing. Just look at some of them we have below:

Constance Bennett bathes herself in full view of the audience but curious onlookers will see only water bouncing off an invisible form and note the seductive movements of a towel. In another sequence there are real panties on a transparent lady and transparent panties on a real lady. Roland Young's hat and cane fly through space, his tie is arranged, his suit buttoned and his hair combed by invisible hands. The beautiful Constance at one point reaches down, grasps a slipper on her dress and slips half of herself right off the screen. When handsome Cary Grant, rapidly becoming one of the No. 1 men in Hollywood, objects, the slipper all of a sudden is back on his foot. Grant changes a tire on his auto—but you don't see him doing it—only the tools at work. Isn't this enough to make you want to see this picture?

EMPIRE

"Marked Woman"

Picking the dramatic line, punch that is characteristic of Bette Davis, "Marked Woman" which opened at the Empire yesterday is good entertainment. The film is powerful and vivid and gives Bette Davis a tighter grip on that top rung of the action ladder. She plays in this film one of a half a dozen mite-club girls who are forced by their overlord, a racketeer who buys the place, into

helping him rob the patrons, both by overcharging and luring them to his gambling rooms.

The big boss is played by Eduardo Ciannelli who made his big hit in "Winter Street". The other girls of the mite club are Isabel Jewell, Jane Bryan (a newcomer who is particularly good as Bette's kid sister), Rosalind Marquis, Lola Lane and Mayo Methot.

A patron of the club is killed which results in the arrest of all the girls and thereby is what the story is really about. Humphrey Bogart, turning hero for a change, is the brave young attorney who dares to arrest Ciannelli and his gang who think they are the law themselves.

With the aid of the mite-club girls, especially Bette, whose sister meets a tragic death at the hand of the gangsters, Bogart is able to break up the racketeering and put the big shots behind those little steel bars.

STRAND

"The Road Back"

Everyone remembers the intensely powerful war picture of several years ago, "All Quiet on the Western Front". Also very powerful and dramatic is its sequel "The Road Back" which opens tomorrow at the Strand for a week's engagement. "The Road Back" takes up where "All Quiet" left off. Both are by the same author, Erich Remarque, whose first book aroused such high feeling that he was exiled from Germany, his home.

The film is not a war picture in the true sense of the word, as it begins with the Armistice. Briefly, the story concerns the efforts of a group of boys to adjust themselves to conditions as they find them after in absence of four long years spent in war shelled trenches. It is really something to think about as one sees these boys come home to find heart-breaking revelations and their ideals having been trampled under foot by others.

GALAX

"King Solomon's Mines"

Supposed to be one of the best adventure yarns released lately is "King Solomon's Mines," which opens at the Galax tomorrow.

The film, a Gaumont-British production, features Sir Cedric Hardwicke, Anna Lee, pretty blonde who supplies the love interest; John Loder and that famous negro singer Paul Robeson. It tells the story of an intrepid band of English adventurers who leave the wild jungles, and penetrate the hostile Zulu warriors to find the lost mines of Ophir.

Led by a giant native, Umbopa, played by Paul Robeson, they reach the mines only to run into a lot of trouble. The real story comes when Robeson reveals that he is a king of the Zulu kingdom where the precious mines are hidden. The white men declare themselves in favor of the negro, and a war ensues for the throne.

CAPITOL

"Sea Devils"

"Sea Devils," with Victor McLaglen, Preston Foster, and Ida Lupino, a darn good yarn about the trouble shooters of the sea, opens at the Capitol tomorrow.

There's not a dull moment in the picture. How could there be with the hard swinging fists of McLaglen and Foster mixed in with the beauty of Miss Lupino? Foster, a seaman, is in love with Lupino who plays as the daughter of McLaglen, also a seaman but who is of superior rank to Foster. McLaglen has an intense desire for Foster, as he doesn't want his daughter to marry a seaman. He likes Foster in a way but he doesn't want him to know it. It makes things as hard as possible for Foster and there is a battle of wits throughout which is funny as well as dramatic at times.

Campus Newsreel To Screen Everything!! How Will You Look In It? Reporter Asks

By Frank J. Fede

Campus Newsreel has come to Southern. Cameras have started grinding... Photos are being flashed... Girls no longer pass by a mirror without adding a bit of pulverized cosmetic to their shiny proboscises (or did they ever?) for fear a hidden cameraman will pop out from behind a tree or something!

What are we going to look like on the screen? Woel-woel... Gordon Atkinson has big feet (can an ordinary camera hide them?)... Dean Hale hasn't been married a year yet, so he is still in a state of—hum... Well, those shots of him and the Missus in Stockham were—hum again... (What was all that sugar rumpus about?)

Who was sitting beside whom doing what on whose sofa at what recent party when Cameraman Orville Lawson slipped up behind him and it doing what??? That deserves even more question marks!!!!

What does a freshman look like when he wakes up in the middle of the night and finds a camera grinding in his face???... Was

Coach Fullbright actually engulfing food in the cafeteria as fast as the camera reveals??... Even in the most distinguished gathering Ramos (Vicente y Espino) can't control his Latin temperament. What was he doing—with his mug—while a group of august gentlemen at the Stockham tea were photoed??...

Some studies have developed the ability to walk backwards to a tee (Different kind of tea). Who are those illustrious who ran out of the bookery backwards and why were they? Have you ever tried tripping the light fantastic backwards upon the sundial? (You ought to try it sometime. Great practice for entering Brice Institute)....

Mrs. Hale is camera-shy—so she proved. Now if she were at the Big Apple party given by the Alpha Chi's—which was also photoed—and if she were in the swing scrimmage, then we'd expect her to bluish a little Big Apple red. But she was only giving the Dean sugar so—hum, and hum again.

You take our football team, for instance, practicing under a slow motion camera doesn't exactly reveal the gracefulness which the boys think the girls think they possess.



You might be
standing right next to the most attractive person you ever met, but you don't know it until you are introduced... until you get acquainted.

And you don't know how much pleasure a cigarette can give until somebody offers you a Chesterfield.

Certainly this is true: Chesterfields are refreshingly milder... they've got a taste that smokers like.

**refreshingly Milder
more pleasing Flavor
and Aroma**

The Gold and Black

7-2

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., FRIDAY, OCT. 15, 1937

Number 5

Cats To Face Mercer Squad In Third Tilt

Howard Beat Bears Last Saturday; Teams To Be Compared

By James Herring

The Panthers make their third sally into foreign territory tonight when they meet the scrappy Mercer eleven at Columbus, Ga. Taking into battle a count of one up and one down, the Hilltoppers will be attempting to hang up their second Dixie Conference win in a row. Last week the Loyola Wolves were the victim of a sharp attacking crew that came off with a 14-0 win.

PROBABLE LINE-UP		
Panthers	Bears	
Aldridge	Allen	
Riddle	L.E.	Fitzpatrick
Cain	L.T.	Rainey
Jones	L.G.	Lashbrook
Strain	C.	Kumse
Lassiter	R.G.	Gerhart
Bratcher	R.T.	Lawrence
Ford (c)	R.E.	Bazemore
McMichaels	Q.B.	Owen
Petrite	L.H.	Harrison
Proctor	R.H.	Mattox
	F.B.	

Coaches Gillem and Fullbright have been working their squads at high speed in an effort to get them in top shape for the Bear tilt. One of the main objectives of this week's practice has been to inject more scoring punch into the team. Despite the fact that the Panthers rolled up an impressive total of 265 yards against the Wolves, they scored but one touchdown from

(Continued on Page 4)

The Past Of A Professor—This One Has Chiseled His Way To Fame, We Find

Milton Christian

Dear reader, if you had been a pre-bellum Walter Winchell, you could have seen a keyhole picture of a little boy in his father's cut-stone shop, piddling around chunks of builders and a conglomeration of queer-looking tools. And if you had looked closely, you could have seen him shape a piece of waste marble into a likeness of a small Bible—something of a feat for a child barely out of the cloth triangle.

Such early destruction of stone seemed to preage innate ability to the child's father who encouraged his son as much as possible. And as the years flitted by, this father saw that his hopes for his son on such a rocky path were built firmly of granite; for the boy got a job in a commercial shop, cutting and ornamenting stones along with an occasional figure of a dog or a girl as sideline work. The crowning achievement of the young man's chiseling career, however, was a three-foot statue of a shot-putter which he made the year of his graduation from high school.

In college he continued his art under a great teacher. And a small-scale reproduction of Venus de Milo in oolitic stone was the result of the young man's first Christmas vacation.

Then, out of college, he began teaching. But the stone urge still had him, and when Hendrix College decided it needed a monument to its students who had been killed in the World War he executed with mallet and chisel one which now stands on the campus of that college. It is a semi-elliptical bench with wings extending on both sides of a central die on which is a life-sized figure of a World War soldier.

By this time you are thinking that I am trying to vie with Baron Munchausen and it is necessary for me to tell you that such a man as I am describing really exists in the person of Dr. George Currie of our faculty. He tells me that he made the violin on which he learned to play, that he practically built his home, that he has made a viola, and that he has all but made the

(Continued on Page 3)

This Is The Place!



And the time is next Wednesday evening at 8:00 o'clock. The event, of course, is the premiere showing of Campus Newsreel, the moving picture record of Birmingham-Southern college life. The place, in case you don't recognize it, is Munger Auditorium. One of those vacant seats is waiting for you!

Campus Newsreel Program To Include Feature Picture and Big Stage Show

"Girl of My Dreams" With Mary Carlisle To Be Feature Picture

Things are just about ready for the premiere showing of **Campus Newsreel**, the first monthly issue of this moving picture record of campus life having been completed this week by **The Gold and Black**. The show will come off Wednesday evening in Munger Auditorium, beginning at 8:00 o'clock. Tickets will be on sale today, and may be secured at the College Bookstore, or, during chapel period Monday and Wednesday, at the box office in back of the Auditorium. Admission is 25 cents.

The program will begin with a 30 minute stage performance, produced by Miss Rita Lea Harrison, College music director. The new band and several soloists will prob-

ably be featured.

The feature picture is a sparkling musical of college life called "Girl of My Dreams," starring Mary Carlisle and a brilliant supporting cast. Music for the picture is supplied by Eddie Nugent's band. The school's new sound projection equipment will be used for this part of the program.

After several short subjects, the evening will be climaxed with **Campus Newsreel**, which runs about twenty-five minutes.

The most important scenes in the **Newsreel** are views of the campus on the first day of school, football practice (in slow motion), the dormitory and several fraternity houses, several parties, the Book store and Cafeteria at noon time and a typical Sunday afternoon tea in Stockham Building, filmed in natural color.

CHEST DRIVE

For fifteen years, the Community Chest has been making contributions to charity go further by eliminating duplication, reducing overhead, and combining annual appeals. Monday, with increased efficiency, the Chest will start its yearly request. Each year the students of Birmingham-Southern have contributed to the Chest fund. Last year the school was able to give \$500. This year, the Chest organization hopes to raise its quota 8% over that of 1936-37. It is to be hoped that Southern can do its part toward bringing about the health and happiness of Birmingham and Jefferson County.

Mr. Karl Landgrebe, vice-president of T. C. I. and General Chairman of the Community Chest Drive, and Edwin Cooper, alumnus of Birmingham-Southern, will speak to the student body Wednesday morning at chapel period.

DR. QUILLIAN, EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY, VISITS CAMPUS

Dr. W. F. Quillian, General Secretary of the Board of Christian Education of the Southern Methodist Church, is a visitor on the campus this week-end. Dr. Quillian is the father of Mrs. Hubert Searcy, and he will be the guest of Dr. and Mrs. Searcy while in Birmingham.

Radio Tryouts To Be Held By Actors

Tryouts for the Radio Group of Paint and Patches will be held this afternoon in the Student Activities Auditorium at 1:10.

Students who are interested but are unable to attend are requested to see Dr. Evans or an officer of Paint and Patches to arrange for another tryout.

Officers of the organization are: Grace Cutler, president; Margaret Dominick, vice-president; Alice Jones, secretary; and Charles Barnes, business manager.

The second meeting of the club will be held November 1. A series of programs, consisting of reviews of outstanding plays to be presented in Birmingham this season, is being planned.

Evelyn Wiley Elected To Head New Co-Ed Council

The newly-elected Co-ed Council has chosen its officers. Evelyn Wiley, who led the field in the Upper Division race, is President. Alice Wenz is Vice-President. Mary Louise Cash was made Secretary, and the new Treasurer is Annette Mitchell.

11 Missing!

Eleven people were missing, unaccounted for, Wednesday night—they didn't show up for band practice! Twenty-nine came, but Band Manager Max Johnson says he must have forty. Things are being prepared for the Southwestern game—which is next week—and performance must be smoothed out. If you were one of the missing, you'd better explain your case to Max.

Cheerleader Sisson is getting his Co-ed Pep Squad all lined up. Fifty have joined him, but he says they must really practice if they don't want to trip each other up next week as they parade down the field.

College Plays Host To M. E. Student Meet

Eleven Alabama Schools To Send Delegates Here This Week

Birmingham-Southern will be host this week-end to over a hundred student delegates from 11 colleges and universities in Alabama attending the annual meeting of the Alabama Methodist Student Conference.

The Conference opens this afternoon at 2:00 with registration and runs through noon Sunday.

Birmingham-Southern members of the Conference, under the direction of Bill Sanders, 1st Vice President of the organization, have prepared a program centering around the theme, "The Christian Issue Today." Delegates will be divided into five discussion groups for the study of particular problems, and a number of well known speakers will address the general sessions.

Speakers

Among the speakers scheduled to appear are: Dr. Umphrey Lee, of Vanderbilt University; the Rev. Charles T. Ferrell, of Birmingham; and Dr. William Graham Echols, Dean of the Conference, from the University of Alabama. Discussion groups will be led by Dr. M. L. Smith, the Rev. Frank S. Moseley, Dr. Herndon Dowling, Dr. E. R. Naylor, and Dr. Harvey C. Brown.

Delegates will be assigned rooms in private homes near the campus. Meals will be served in the College Cafeteria, and a formal banquet will be held in the Student Activities Building Saturday evening. Music and entertainment will be provided by the Birmingham-Southern group.

The Conference is sponsored by the General Board of Christian Education, Department of Schools and Colleges. Harvey C. Brown, Director of the Methodist Student Movement for the General Board, will be present.

(Continued on Page 3)

Inquiring Reporter Asks Everybody What They'll Look Like In Newsreel

Your scribe, being very much interested in movies and especially in the one coming this Wednesday night in Munger Auditorium, has compiled added dirt concerning the studies therein. This time we've gotten a forecast from studies themselves to see what they think we think they're going to look like in the movies.

The only way to test the accuracy of their prediction is to come to the movies which all prominent Southerners certainly will do.

Beulah (Peel-me-a-grape) Pittman says she'll hate me to pieces if I quote her, so here's hoping . . . The daffy damsel with the over-enlarged buccal cavity (in its oral capacity) thinks she hopes she might look like Madeleine Carroll. She explains, "I was staggering across the campus when I was shot. (Hm, m, m) Mary Penruddocke was leading me. (Hm, hummm) Oh no, I wasn't being led astray, as Max Johnson is just about to wisenap."

Dr. Hawk, always good material, commenting on how he'll look in the **Newsreel**, says: "Awful, awful, simply awful! I could only compare myself to something found in

Avondale Zoo. Not Hollywood. As for those questionnaires of yours, they're like the frog we had in lab—fifty pounds bull and two pounds frog." (Now Doc, you teach economics and I've heard—Well, forget it.)

Gene (Bogart) Hicks, "You can't see around corners. I distinctly remember hiding behind Dr. Evans." Billie (Athletic-Type) Russell, modestly implies that her pictures couldn't be any worse than her tennis. . . . Gordon Atkinson thinks he's going to "look like a long-eared jackass." (You don't know how right you are, son) . . .

Mary Huddleston, ex-congressman's daughter, smiled jovially and professed a desire to be like Mickey Mouse, but Leila Wright already said she was ratty as Minnie, so we had to make Mary the Garbo type and let her "want to be alone" . . . Grace Fealy remarks: "I'm ain't in it. I made sure" . . . (Now ain't that just the worst thing?) . . . Ed McDonald, "I've got ears like Gable" . . . Sara Logan, "I always look like H—in a picture, if that's what you mean" . . .

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 8, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.

College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office; top floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-0647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938
Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, News; Marguerite Johnson, Society; James Herring, Sports; Milton Christian, Henrietta Boggs, Features; Harry Moore, Religious News; Pickard Williams, Literary Features.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Wade Bradley, Frank Fede, Eulette Francis, E. L. Holland, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Joe Langston, Irma Lawl, Bob Luckie, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Jimmie Nolan, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, J. D. Prince, Catherine Sims.

Business Assistants: Bob Luckie

See You Wednesday Night!

On Wednesday, if things work out all right, one of the schemes that we spoke of in an early editorial will become a reality. Issue I of *Campus Newsreel*, our moving picture record of campus life, is now ready, and the premiere performance will be staged next week!

We are fairly well pleased with the results of this experiment, that is, with the film itself. It will run about twenty-five minutes. The titles were prepared and filmed in the Gold and Black office, and though they could be improved upon, they chronicle the scenes quite well. The pictures began with the class bell ringing in the opening of school; cars come up the road; students walk around on the campus and greet one another after the summer vacation. After a number of campus sequences we go to the Dormitory where the boys are getting fixed for the long winter ahead of them. The first issue of *The Gold and Black* is distributed, and the pictures for *La Revue* are made. Then we slip in on a typical frat meeting. Next we see a typical rush hour in the Book Store and Cafeteria. The same afternoon we take in a scrimmage in Munger Bowl. That night we go to a party—two of them in fact—and some very "interesting" scenes were shot at both places. Then on a Sunday we go to a Stockham Tea, and we see that in natural colors—girls in colorful afternoon dresses, red roses decorating the rooms, the light green of the walls, and blue sky through windows!

Some of the first shots are a little "jumpy," because they were taken with a hand camera, but on the whole the pictures are remarkably clear and distinct.

The film is now ready, the feature (a musical based on college life) has been secured, and the stage performance arranged for! To make the thing a success you've got to come over Wednesday evening! You'll get your money's worth, we are certain. Furthermore, what you pay in above our production expenses will be returned to you in other ways—profits are going to be spent on items for school improvement. So we'll see you Wednesday night, we hope, in more ways than one.

Music In The Air

The way your campus music circles are starting things this year is worthy of high commendation. The passion for music which seems to be growing in this town seems to have spread to the campus.

The new quartet is praised wherever it performs, and we all have shown our appreciation with applause when soloists have been presented in chapel. The Little Symphony Orchestra has been revived and is under the able direction of Mr. Urbach of the Birmingham Conservatory. As we write the band is practicing in the Student Activities Auditorium below us, and the boys are fairly blowing the roof off the house! We haven't heard the Glee Clubs yet, but we have been hearing great things about them.

If we had them, we'd proffer a whole bouquet of orchids to the Glee Clubs, the quartet, the soloists, the orchestra, the band, to Rita Lea Harrison, the music director, to Max Johnson, the band manager, and to everyone else connected with our musical renaissance!

The Foundations of Peace

As for the road to peace, we can't remember having seen a better summary of its foundations than this, quoted from *The Great Powers in World Politics* by the late Frank H. Simonds and Dr. Brooks Emeny:

"What counts is whether peoples live on islands or continents; whether their countries are situated in Europe, Asia, or America; whether they have natural resources to supply their industry and food supplies to feed their populations. If their title to these advantages is undisputed, they will also have security. Otherwise they will seek that security. A decent measure of prosperity, a reasonable degree of security, and in addition a fair measure of ethnic unity, these things together constitute the irreducible minimum of an acceptable national existence and therefore the sole basis for a real association between nations to insure peace."

Of Books And Authors

By Pickard Williams

To say that Burton Rascoe's *BEFORE I FORGET* is an autobiography is not nearly enough. It is more than the life of a single person, it becomes something of a chronicle of American life, a story of the struggles of all young persons striving to understand and learn, the fight of people to live.

Mr. Rascoe was, no doubt, a precocious child. He has a good memory and is able to recreate clearly his childhood town. His memories of Fulton, Kentucky contain the characters that impressed him most as a boy—the town drunkard, the red-haired woman supposed to be a dope fiend, the dude of the town who was not a lady killer.

At fifteen he wrote in his diary: "My favorite authors so far are Plutarch, Aeschylus, Emerson, Plato, Aristophanes, Goethe and Marlowe." His literary criticisms contained in his youthful diary was astoundingly mature. At fifteen he wrote: "All writing is more or less autobiographical, but autobiographies are unfaithful portraits; they are usually Cromwell's face without the warts. Marius is Hugo, but Hugo is not Marius. Every male character in *The Vicar of Wakefield* is Goldsmith, but Goldsmith is not even George. Rousseau is the Rousseau of the *Confessions*, but anyone can detect the lies in Cellini. Shakespeare is both Hamlet and Falstaff; but I believe he wanted to be Coriolanus."

Mr. Rascoe has tried to deal with the events of his earlier life as the contemporary experience seemed to him then, and somehow he seems to have succeeded.

He learned classical Greek over the counter of the Pathakos brothers' cafe in Shawnee, Oklahoma. He earned considerable money ghost-writing papers for the club women of the town.

Then he went to the University. Upon entering he was asked which degree he was working for, and he quite seriously answered: "I didn't come to this university for a degree; I came for an education." Unfortunately he was greatly disappointed in his courses and professors at the University, so he was forced to give up going to college because it interfered too much with his getting an education.

From digging potatoes to earn a living, Mr. Rascoe rose to a position which enabled him to discover and encourage such literary figures as James Branch Cabell, Sherwood Anderson, H. L. Mencken and others. But the book is more than a success story. It is told fully, unaffectedly, with a certain amount of beauty and simplicity; it is an autobiography that presents a portrait, including the warts.

Letters

HE LIKES THE FIREWORKS

Editor, *The Gold and Black*.

Dear Mr. Editor:

Is this Curtis-Soph. feud a private affair, or can an outsider get in on it?

I just wish to say that it is only three weeks until Halloween, which is—according to the author of the book to which Curtis referred—"the one night of the year in which whoever has the will and courage may go to Faery . . . where every person gets what he is able to wish for."

Keep the fireworks going; they are the best we have had yet.
INNOCENT BYSTANDER.

THE ARGUMENT BROADENS

Editor, *The Gold and Black*.

Dear Mr. Editor:

Just a thought or two to let our friend Curtis know that he is not alone in his opinions. I am lost also in the mirage, the rignmarole, and the razz-matazz of existence.

It is this same type of "cheap-ennasse" that "A Soph" threatens our friends Cecil with, which Matthew Arnold beheld when he said, "Great qualities are trodden down; and little ones united is become invincible." "A Soph" must be a sanctimonious individual, all afire with the hatred of those who dare to deviate from the quite common and all too customary conventionalism so violently endorsed by himself. May his mind continue to rest in peace!

The capacity for self-deception by such a soul is marvelous, and if as in the past, his type is allowed to multiply and beget, our glorious civilization will thereby be assured for centuries to come of more than enough physical and mental serfs to live in its slums, and carry on the drudgery that in turn maintains and satisfies the better and more intelligent elements, namely, men like our friend Cecil.

I should like to ask "A Soph" a few questions about a "mature person" and the knowledge which he is so sure he is gaining. Is the "mature" person, referred to by "A Soph," himself, and only those made in his images and likeness? Or is everyone allowed to be the acme of maturity to himself and his own little two-by-four group? Is a mature person one who has given up, or one who has not, or one who has never striven? Is maturity the end, the beginning, or only the middle? Is maturity the goal, or the vortex? Does it even exist? And about his "knowledge," I would like to ask the "Soph" what he is sure about, and if there is anything he is sure about, and if there is will he please communicate it in his next letter (if he can attain enough consciousness to do so) for there is nothing that I am sure of, and I would like to know of something to be sure of, something that I could take hold of and build the rest of my knowledge upon. A pooh, and a pooh, and a tut to him.

CEJAB.

FAIRIES AND "FAIRIES"

Editor, *The Gold and Black*.

Dear Mr. Editor:

"A Soph" last week tried to ridicule Mr. Curtis' statement about fairies. He said that "we in Birmingham-Southern are mature persons in search of knowledge, with other things to do than nurse childish fancies." I wonder if this Soph isn't slightly befuddled in his idea of fairies.

After all, a fairy isn't limited to "an imaginary, graceful and tiny being in human form," to quote the dictionary, but may be used symbolically. It seems to me that in his rush for knowledge, Mr. Soph hasn't found time to go further than the most literal interpretation of terms, i. e., that all fairies are of

the bedtime story variety. There are other kinds, no matter what you call them.

The "Cynic" week before last spoke of "fairies" as what seems to me to symbolize that last touch of loveliness that adds to something already beautiful the final note of complete harmony, the distilled drop of beauty that brings an aching lump to your throat, a quivering, vulnerable, unfolded feeling to your heart—a kind of fleeting awareness of all the beauty and loveliness and aches and oneness of all creation. In such a moment you can lose just you as a growing young Sophomore in Birmingham-Southern or any other college, and for just a second escape into infinity and share a fleeting pulse-throb with all things created.

Anybody can say such "stuff" as "sophomoric, adolescent, half-baked, 'little boyish'—looking for fairies in a mature materialistic world." Maybe so. But I can't help feeling sorry for those who outgrow split-seconds of perceiving loveliness, who never again get the feeling of oneness with a beautiful painting, a Schubert serenade, or a long winding road and a friend. A great expanse of blue water; the glorious far-flung colors of a sunset; crisp leaves crunching underfoot after a long Autumn walk; a hard fast gallop right after sun-up on a summer day—don't these ever affect anyone but "Sophomors" with an emotion that seems to spread and spread and spread?

Poor grown-ups!

ANOTHER SOPHOMORE

SCHOOLS OF THE MIDWEST

Dr. J. E. Bathurst is now visiting a number of the colleges and universities of the Midwest. We have two letters from him describing the way these institutions are attacking their problems and the general attitude prevailing among them.

What a week! Sixteen hours a day attending meetings, exhibits, and sitting in on conferences. Over one thousand psychologists were assembled from almost every state in the union. I met a number of old classmates.

My head is swimming listening to so many learned papers. There was one thought that stood out in all of these conferences and papers. I was in regard to the student who did not get along well in college. What to do with him, was the problem. Should he be told to leave the institution or should somebody try to do something for him? It was agreed that it didn't do any good to flunk him but just what could be done was a real problem. At Minnesota and at all large universities the relationship between professor and student must of necessity be quite mechanical. How can the professor do anything for the student when he doesn't even know him? As I sat there and listened I thought of the students at Birmingham-Southern. There the professors usually know all of the students in their classes, perhaps not well, but to some extent at least. This gives the student a real advantage. I am more and more convinced that a small college is better than a large university provided the faculty are of equal calibre, and I believe they are at Southern. But back to the problem. Minnesota is trying to solve the problem of the student who can't or doesn't make high grades by organizing a special college called the General College. The right away the students gave the college the name of "Dumb-Bell College." So right at the start this new division was under a stigma. And it isn't working out very well.

(Continued Next Week)

SOCIETY

Founder's Day Is Celebrated By Societies; ATO's To Have Dance

By Elizabeth Jackson

October seems to be the time for Founder's Day celebrations. No less than four of the Hilltop Greek letter sororities have been excited about anniversaries during the last week or two. Of course everybody grabs at such a good excuse for giving a grand shindig. The Pi Phi's started the ball to rolling last October the 7th with a de luxe "cooky shine." Grand food and the "Big Apple" were enjoyed by pledges, actives and alumnae alike.

The Theta Kappa Nu's kept the spirit up with a swell banquet given at the Redmont Hotel to celebrate their Founder's day, October 11th, with the brethren from Howard. Dr. Whiting gave the speech of the evening. And by the way, to break in on the founding business for a minute, the Alpha Chi's are the lucky girls who are going to be honored first by the Theta Kappa Nu's in their series of parties for the sororities. In case you haven't figured out why they rate, it's cause they come first in the alphabet.

Back to the celebrations: The Zeta's, lucky girls, are being honored by their alumnae on October 15th in memory of their

founding at Virginia State Normal some 39 years ago. Their party will be a dinner at Stockham.

The Alpha Chi's very appropriately are having the Open House at Stockham, Sunday, October the 17th, on the day of their founding. The officers of the sorority will receive with Dr. Whiting, faculty adviser, and Mrs. Julian Herrick, their Southern Province President. Let's all help them celebrate!

Even though the rest of the fraternities and sororities on the hill couldn't be founded this month they celebrate anyhow. The Kappa Delta's gave another one of their Dutch suppers Monday night at the home of Josephine Harris on Carlisle Road. This affair was attended by the active and pledge groups.

Last Saturday night a merry group of K. A.'s and dates gathered around a huge fire in Avondale Villa and enjoyed their steaks. Patty Smith's trucking, and ignored the rain. As usual the K. A.'s gave a swell party.

The Pi Kappa Alpha chapter heard an inspiring talk the other evening at the home of Perry W. Woodman. The speaker for the occasion was one of their brothers, W. Cooper Green, Postmaster of Birmingham. It is also rumored that the Pi K. A.'s have planned a whole series of parties to be given in the near future.

The A. O. P.'s were hostesses Wednesday afternoon in Stockham at their annual tea given for the mothers of the members and the alumnae.

The biggest event on the social calendar of this week is the an-

Pi Phi's To Sponsor Big Beauty Contest

In the interest of the Pi Beta Phi settlement school at Gattinsburg, Tennessee, and other Pi Phi national projects, Alabama Alpha chapter of Pi Beta Phi sorority at Birmingham-Southern is sponsoring a beauty contest among contestants from leading Birmingham firms.

The winner, "Miss Collegiate," will be named on October 29, Friday evening, at 8:15 P.M., in Munger Auditorium. Ernest Henderson and Richard Coe will judge the entrants, the following of whom have already been chosen to represent these firms:

Burger-Phillips, Miss Innes Comer; The Julian Shop, Miss Bertha Munger; The Adorable Shop, Miss Betty Dunn; The Parisian Co., Miss Ha! Flemming; Lerner's Shop, Miss Marjorie Jean Bevis; The New Williams Co., Miss Elizabeth Patton; Kessler's, Miss Betty Stuart; Cobb's, Miss Mary Murphy; Grayson's, Miss Rosalyn Scarborough; The Marguerite-Juliette Shop, Miss Nelle Mancin; Ribner's, Furrier, Miss Gwendolyn Brown; R. B. Broyles Furniture Co., Miss Mary Elizabeth Simmons; McKelvey-Coats Furniture Co., Miss Lucy Nelson; Saunderson Drive-It-Yourself System, Miss Sarah Dominick; Barber Pure Milk Co., Miss Mary Louise Moore; McGough Bakery, Miss Martha Brothers; J. F. Knox, Photographer, Miss Martha Cowart.

nual dance of the A. T. O.'s which will be tomorrow night at Roebuck. This affair will be preceded by a stag banquet at the fraternity house. The dance is being given in the honor of the Auburn and Mississippi chapters. We hope their fraternal love will overcome any feeling cause by the outcome of the game.

Theta Upsilon held pledge services last Sunday afternoon in Stockham Building for Mary Leila McLeod, Margaret Oldacre, and Carrie Frances Short.

The Gamma Phi's had their party last Wednesday at Betty Stuart's camp. Betty has certainly been holding out on us. We didn't know she was another one of those girls with a camp. There's no sense in hiding it, is there Mildred?

Last but not least we have just heard that the S. A. E. actives have notified their pledges that they expect a party and soon too! So do your stuff gals!

PROF'S PAST
(Continued from Page 1)
cello which he uses in the college orchestra.

Dr. Currie attended a number of schools, among them: Lawrence and Martha, the University of Indiana, and the University of Chicago. He taught at many schools before coming to Southern, and he has been acquainting students with Greek and Latin here for twenty-eight years. Then on the side, he has written a few articles. One of them was "A Bachelor's Apology" (ahem) which he wrote in verse.

Now if you don't believe he really has something, just enroll in one of his classes and tell him that "arnas" is the possessive of "ma."

JIBBERINGS

By Polly Green

The rain is over. So are all the colds. Now Mr. Jean Wagner (he insists on being listed as John Wagner) won't have to lend Norma Jean any more of his white peppermint cough drops. Now Mary Penruddocke and Beulah Pittman and their respective beanie can sit on the grass all they want to. And Dick Sexton and Red Holland can smoke their pipes without having them rained upon.

A new car character has joined the ranks of famous Southern vehicles. Sterling Beaumont introduces his distinguished friend familiar as "The Jalopy." It's big and dark red and has a beautiful polish.

Southern ought to open a department of showmanship. Or maybe we don't need one. The Campus Newsreel is to bring to you the news of the world (unquote) next week. The pre-view kept a very select audience perched on the seat edges. At last Burns's cry has been answered at Southern and we have been gied the power to see ourself as others see us. No wonder movie stars weep after their first sight of themselves on the screen. Then the Pi Phi Beauty pageant will come off on October 29, and many of our campus beauties will get to compete with some lovely outsiders. It should be interesting.

Dean Moore Honored At Altrusa Club Conference

Dr. Eoline W. Moore, Dean of Women, was elected Governor of the Third District of Altrusa International at its recent conference in Frankford, Kentucky.

Altrusa International is a service organization of women executives, with strict vocational classification. The Third District includes clubs in Kentucky, Tennessee and Alabama.

GIRL SCOUTS
All new Girl Scout Leaders are urged to attend the Leadership Training Course beginning October 20, from 3:30 to 5:30, and running for eight days.

CONFERENCE
(Continued from Page 1)
Student officers of the organization are: Robert Woodall, University of Alabama, President; Bill Sanders, Birmingham-Southern College, First Vice President; Olivia Belle Payne, Judson College, Second Vice President; Mable Caley, Alabama College, Secretary. Dr. William Graham Echols, of the University of Alabama, is Dean and Treasurer, and Woodrow Geier, also of the University, is editor of the Conference publication.

The participating schools are: Alabama College, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Athens College, Birmingham-Southern College, Florence State Teachers College, Huntington College, Jacksonville State Teachers College, Judson College, Livingston State Teachers College, Troy State Teachers College and the University of Alabama.



Julius McIlwain

Howard Junior and Alpha Lambda Tau

Selected This College Man's Outfit From

LOVEMAN'S

Hart, Schaffner & Marx double-breasted Triple-Test suit 40.00

Lee Water Bloc, University Roll Hat 5.00

Osteopathik Shoes 8.50

Resilio Cravat 1.50

Arrow Shirt 2.00

Arrow Handkerchief .35

57.35

for this campus outfit approved by deans and admired by Coeds

*watch your campus paper for a Southern student outfitted by

LOVEMAN, JOSEPH & LOEB

MASSEY STUDENTS SUCCEED
MASSEY BUSINESS COLLEGE

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

Flower Corsage
B'ham's Oldest and Most Reliable Florist
Parker Flowers
1st Ave. and 20th St.

DR. J. H. TINDER
Optometrist
627 COMER BLDG.
PHONE 7-2685

GOOLD HATS
"South's Largest Hat Shop"
Specializing In Collegiate Hats
The Goold Shop
1815 2nd Ave., Next to Fixits

Alabama's Largest and Best Equipted Printers ...
... Producing the Largest Volume of School Printing and Publishing in Alabama ...
INQUIRIES INVITED
BIRMINGHAM PRINTING CO.
Telephone 3-2576
2517-2525 Eleventh Ave., N. Birmingham, Ala.

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and 1808 3rd Ave., North

Wear Adorable Dresses ... and Be Adored
ADORABLE SHOPPE 1927 THIRD AVE.

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Panther Rats
Defeat Snead
By 7-2 ScoreBounce Of Panther Punt
Results In 2 Points
For Parsons

By George Kabase

The Panther Cubs went up into Sand Mountain and bagged a 7 to 2 victory last Saturday night. The frosh defeated the Praying Parsons of Snead College at Boaz, Alabama. The Cubs came out on top after a hard struggle. The Cubs started things off fast and furious as a result of a 90 yard march. The opening kick was taken by Peck Sands, Panther back, who ran the ball up to the 50 yard line before being stopped. The next two plays found the Cats racing over the goal line. On the first play, Thomas made a 30-yard run. Then Der Manuel carried the ball over from the 20 yard stripe. Thomas converted the extra point.

Punt Bounces Back

The Parsons' two points was a gift from heaven for both sides. Ken Johnson, Cat halfback, who was on the sidelines because of an injury, was sent in to kick from his own two yard line. The ball sailed straight up, hit the seven yard line and bounced backwards out of bounds over the Panther goal line, thus giving Snead two points. Had not the ball bounced out of bounds, the outcome of the game may have been different. Should a man on the Parsons' team fallen on the ball before it rolled out of bounds, they would have scored six points and the opportunity to try for an extra point.

Cubs To Rest

Another freak play occurred during the game. The second kick-off with Sneads on the receiving end bounced into the air off the chest of the Parsons' center into the hands of a Cub player.

This was the second Cub victory of the season against one setback.

Coach Englebert's Baby Panthers do not play again until October 30 when they are pitted against Chattanooga at Chattanooga. Peck Sands, star Cub halfback, has an injured side at the present, but is expected to be back into the lineup before long.

STUDENT VOLUNTEERS

The Student Volunteer Group will meet at 8 o'clock Monday evening, October 18, in the Stockham Woman's Building. All students interested in missionary work are invited to attend.

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM
WAY

Rent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
For Trips to Out-of-
Town Games



ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave., N.
3-7181

Last Week's Star



Birmingham News Photo

ART HANES, Panther halfback, started the ball rolling toward the goal posts in the Loyola game last week. A fumble by Hanes was picked up by Woodrow Bratcher, who ran 60 yards for a touchdown. In the next quarter, Hanes returned a punt 48 yards, and after a 15 yard gain by Bratcher, made the second touchdown.

TONIGHT'S GAME

(Continued from Page 1)

scrimmage, and that on an end run after three line thrusts had lost six yards.

Howard Won

The Mercer game tonight will give backers of the two Magic City college elevens their first opportunity to compare the Howard and Southern elevens. Last week the East Siders downed Lake Russell's outfit 13-0. The discussion of comparative strength is already a well-talked subject in Birmingham, although the big game is more than a month away, and interested parties on both sides of the debate will watch closely when the Panthers tackle the Bears.

In Alton Owen and Henry Bazemore, the Bears boast of two backs capable of giving the Panthers plenty of trouble tonight. Both showed to advantage against Howard out at Legion Field last Saturday and with a little more help from up front would have made the affair a different story. Another person well worth watching will be Gordon Lashbrook, center, who is helping continue that old tradition of topnotch pivotmen emanating from the Mercer campus, set up by Harry Lichter several years ago.

Panthers

Joe Petrite, soph back, is about

K.A.'s and A.T.O.'s Win
In Inter-Frat Grid Games

Inaugurating the inter-fraternity football season was Monday's game between the S.A.E.'s and K.A.'s.

Displaying a versatile running and passing star in Howard Borland the K.A.'s crushed the gallant forces of Sigma Alpha Epsilon 13 to 0. Both touchdowns came by via the air lanes. The first a twenty yard toss from Borland to Copeland who was waiting for it in the end zone and the second, a toss of similar distance from Borland to Dominick who also was standing in the promised land.

The scores came in the first and third quarters respectively.

Standouts for the S.A.E.'s in defeat were Edwards and Richardson, linemen, and Clegg and Childers in the backfield.

Tuesday afternoon the second game of the season was played between the A.T.O.'s and the T.K.N.'s.

The two teams played on even terms most of the game but on the last play madame Fate smiled on the A.T.O. forces. With the ball resting in midfield and only one play remaining Pittman heaved a pass to Sexton that was good for fifty yards and a touchdown. Another pass was god for the extra point.

Pittman, Sexton, and Andrews stood out for the winners while Corbin, Vance, and Vann played best for the losers.

Of the fifty-five members of the present Birmingham-Southern College faculty, twenty-four hold earned doctorates from outstanding universities.

Check Up
ON YOUR
FOUNDATION

Do You Need Soles or
Heels? Polish, Cleaner, Lac-
ces, Insoles? We Supply
Your Needs.

Hilltop Shoe Shop
129 8th Ave., W.
Phone 6-9104

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

LET TRAVIS SHELTON

Prepare Your Automobile for the Winter

at

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120

TO MAKE A HIT

with your friends, keep your clothes
clean and neat at

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

Panther's Claw

By James Herring

Those highly touted sophomores on the Hilltop had to give away to the seniors for last week's tilt. Although McMichael and Petrite were in there and did their part in the backfield it was little Art Hanes who set off the spark that led to both Panther touchdowns. Hanes collaborated with Woodrow Bratcher, senior end, to score the first marker, the latter gathering in a fumble by Art and hot-footing it 60 yards for the goal line. In the next quarter Hanes took in a punt and raced back 48 yards to the Loyolans 18-yard marker. A pass Hanes to Bratcher, netted 15 yards and then, after three thrusts at the forward wall, Hanes circled for the score. Tom Sparks also played a good game at end.

Panther sophomores are not to be scoffed at however, by any means. When one considers that there's J. T. Aldridge, Roy Laster, Bob Strain, and Rutherford Key on the line and Dick McMichael, Joe Petrite, Ward Proctor and Gus Noojin in the backfield he sees the value of the second year men to Coach Gillem's outfit. While not all starters, these boys have seen action in both games to date and will be stalwarts in their two coming years of football play. Also listed in the sophomore ranks is Charlie Ware, big tackle, who has been bothered with an injury all season. Ware was expected to see plenty of service that fall and was counted on as a probable starter.

President Guy E. Snively was a member of the Executive Committee of the American Council on Education for two terms of three years each.

SAM'S SAMPLE SHOES

NEW SAMPLES

Florsheim - Nunn-Bush
Stacy-Adams
Stetson - Edwin Clapp
1833 4th Ave. Birmingham

College
Barber Shop

Collegiate Digest



Thud . . . and another season is under way with a crash that stops a touchdown run. Golden Gopher Larry Buhler demonstrates his All-American fighting spirit in bringing a determined Minnesota opponent to a smashing standstill.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST PHOTO BY GOLDSTEIN

3

if

er-

ah-

to

ild

por

ob-

pre

ral

rid

...

ing

rs:

he

ke

in

ke

ac-

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

The
Sand N
victory
frosh d
of Sne
The Cl
hard s
things
sult of
ing kic
Panthe
to the
stopped
the Cal
On the
a 30-ya
carried
yard st
extra p

The
gift fr
Ken J
was on
injury,
his ow
sailed
yard li
out of
goal li
points.
out of
game
Should
fallen
out of
scored
tunity

Anoth
ing the
with S
bouncer
of the
hands
This
of the
Coach
do not
when t
tanooga
Sands,
injured
expecte
before

ST

The s
meet at
October
an's B
ested l
vited to

Go
T

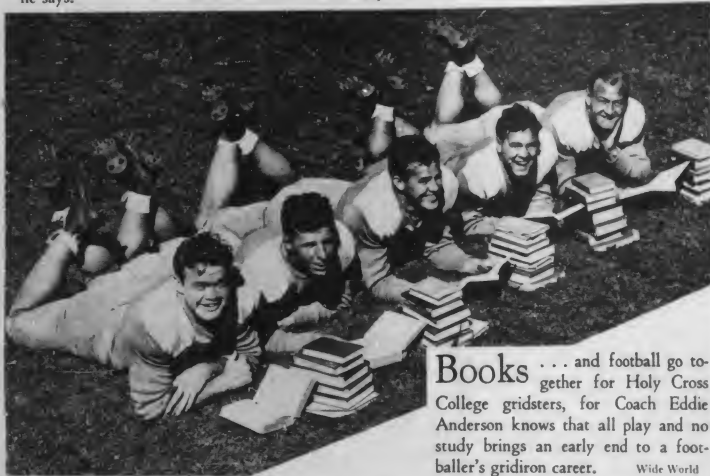
R
As
For



He raises fruit flies by the millions

Research Dr. Calvin B. Bridges, famed California Institute of Technology biologist, studies fruit flies to determine how they—and hence humans—inheric their characteristics. "In their offspring, heredity and development of flies follow the same rules as in the children of the Smith and the Browns," he says.

Keystone



Books ... and football go together for Holy Cross College gridsters, for Coach Eddie Anderson knows that all play and no study brings an early end to a footballer's gridiron career.

Wide World



First university course in air conditioning

Pioneers In higher education's first air conditioning laboratory, the University of Illinois has established the first complete course of study of "man-made air." Shown here is part of the apparatus by which students learn by the scientific observation and analysis of an actual plant in operation.

Acme

Prescribes afternoon tea for fatigue

Teatime Dr. Donald Laird, Colgate University psychologist, says that because most desk workers drink orange juice in the morning, eat pickles at noon, they suffer a mid-afternoon letdown. He urges tea and wafers for a pickup.

Acme



Learning old-world tongue with modern machines

Practice Oberlin College students learn Spanish speaking into dictating machines and correcting their faults after an instructor has criticized recordings.

Wallace

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

And then, Marguerite Johnston revealed at the Graduating Class election, "I see lots of seniors who are not here." Sorta psychic, Marguerite.

Dr. Smith is getting to be a regular Jack Benny. The doctor's latest is "I once knew an old negro mammy who named her youngest offspring 'Caboose.' Don'tcher know?"

It's naughty, but it's lots of fun, eh, Pope?

We wish he had dimples half as cute as the little Hartley gal's.

Dean Hale walked up to a freshman throwing paper on the campus and said, "See here, young man, do you know who I am?" To which the freshie innocently volunteered, "Naw, but if you'll tell me where you live, I'll see that you get home safe." Whewww! Sizzling goatees!

ADVICE TO THE LOVELORN

By Obedah Heartburn

Dear Heartburn:

I have been very much in love with a man for two years, but two months ago he left town without even telling me goodbye or where he was going. I am enclosing a picture of us taken together hoping it will help me to find him. What should I do now that he has deserted me?

Signed: IMA LONE.

ANSWER: Lady, he's no deserter. He's a refugee.

PERTY PERTRY

'Little Jack Horner sat in a corner

Eating a nice plum pie,

He stuck in his thumb

And pulled out a plum

'This ain't no Cafeteria pastry,' said little Jack.

Lost: One pair of brown oxfords with broken strings, needing new heels and a half-sole (soon). See Sara Dominick.

P. S. Is Mary Knox anywhere around?

Emma Lee Pepper never liked orange rompers, but she admits being quite fond of black shorts. Did she hear someone say that blond hair looks platinum by black?

We wonder will the KA's take up their habit of former days and lead the AOPi dance. No denials? Shyly (slyly) they nod their heads.

Betty Stuart lost her little cousin in the new Kress Building one day last week, and when she saw a large crowd assembled in front of the popular music counter, investigated. There, to Betty's embarrassment (?), was aforementioned cousin entertaining the crowd with as neat a piece of trucking as has ever been seen. Betty is still trying to learn one of his steps.

We have one young freshie mad at us 'cause we only mentioned her name once in this column so far this year. Maybe this will make her love us. "Pansy" Huckstep is thataway about Mary Louise Moore. So there!!

When Thomas Dill sang "Give a man a girl he can love" in chapel last week, the sighs that arose sounded like an epidemic of asthma. Nice going, Tommy.

Pi Phi's were no less than amazed t'other day when Katherine Sims came forth with her personal version of the Hula.

Sara Peay put Mr. Childers on the spot, too. She said: "I almost didn't get my dress on account of you." He demands proper punctuation.

Marie Maxwell, the little brunette behind the salad counter in the cafeteria, says that southern men are not as handsome as northern men. This idea probably is the result of the fact that she works in the same place with Palmer Long and "Badman" Truett.

Fee-Wee McClusky is quite a man! Besides keeping house in his apartment (no, girls, he has no etchings), he also runs a barber shop there. He's a good barber too, and his prices are plenty reasonable. See him for your next one.

Bratcher isn't a bit puffed-up about his heroic work in the Loyola game, OH, NO!!!

Some Southernites have suddenly blossomed forth with a great love of the wide open spaces, but even nature has its disadvantages such as briars, etc. One little girl takes to pantaloons in such cases.

Cookie Postelle is getting up a group of girls who are dateless Saturday night to petition for fewer and shorter working hours for T. C. I. employees.

Script Scrap

By The Duke

B. S. C. must be just too dreadfully boring to Ann Nicholson after a summer on the Continent, don'tcha know, I mean really? And she just can't see how Billie Clyde Mitchell bears up after having attended an educational institution in Washington. Come on out, girls, we know ye

Yeah, Cash has learned to truck in spite of Ford's making her lead such a sheltered life. Well, she tried and tried, but no luck. Then one night—Eureka, Presto, and Stuff—she dreamed how! So up she got and trucked right off! Yeah, that's what they told me; I wasn't there!

And they tell me you should put seeing the campus movies, to be released Wednesday evening, on your 'must' list, just as the dean puts things on his 'must' list. "No Holds Barred" might not be the title of the candid camera work, but it could be, what with "Sequel On The Sofa" furnished by Mr. Newell, a former T. K. N., and a certain brunette Pi Phi. Just thought I'd let you know how things are.

Just a little ray of sunshine from Mejico, mes amigos. They are not M. C. Illingworth's bedroom slippers. Of course, the DUKE doesn't guarantee that she won't wear bedroom slippers, no sir

This column will not make a practice of this sort of thing, but the following strikes me as being the best absent-minded prof. story of the week. The prof had just come home from a hard day's work and he and his wife had just settled down to enjoy the radio. There was a sharp rap on the door. "My husband," gasped the absent-minded wife. "My Gosh!" gulped the prof as he jumped out of the window.

A best-bit by former editor Shelby Southard: "If you want to avoid the garden home-work, just hide-de-hoe."

Did you know that Catherine Sims could hula like nobody's business? She's a wampas cat, hotcha, oh you kid!

What would happen if the man without a future married the girl without a past?

TO DROP COURSES

All courses dropped after Friday, October 15, will be recorded as fail ures. In order to drop a course officially, it is necessary to secure approval of the Dean.

WYATT W. HALE,
Dean and Registrar.

Koplon Bros.

1826 4th Ave.

Newest Fall Styles
in Standard Brands
Men's Shoes

\$2.95 up

Questions About Osculation Provoke Ire, Still They Love It—Reporter Discovers

By Frank J. Fede

Have you ever meandered under mighty Vulcan on a bright moonlight night while the fragrant scent of honey-suckers was still in the air (sixth word back is a new kind of clinging vine) and wondered what it is all about? ? ? Then cease wondering!!

What does one do when one hasn't seen a friend for a long time and one sees a friend? ? ? What does the hero of a one horse opera do just before, after he has rescued the fair damsel? ? ? What is the most popular way of making money when the bottle is spinned she doesn't do? ? ? Is it osculation? Why, of course. "Osculation is the greatest indoor sport in America," is the volunteered comment of Lewis Crance—and he ought to know.

Even Dr. Reynolds thinks it's all right. As for his recommendation to students, "that all depends"—on what, we couldn't ascertain. Our course, there are certain rules by which one must abide. Gordon Atkeison reminds us of it. "One who osculates and tells is not a gentleman." (Would he know?)—Sterling Beaumont has such great confidence in it that he has been so bold as to predict that "I'll survive."

Mary Evelyn Chambers leaves us in no doubt when we question her about it. "Osculated?" she asks with a luscious smack. "You never can tell!" Sara Helen Overton says, "It means to whirl around, doesn't it." And she just loves anything like dancing. . . . Mary Elizabeth

Forster declares, "I'm innocent" . . . Even Fay Hurley won't admit it if she has.

Some girls are like the proverbial cat. Oh, so curious! Beulah Gilliland professes the "desire to learn." (Boys, the line forms on my right) . . . It is an Art did some one say? . . . Well, Professor (Best-Dressed-Man) Childers objects, "It's no Art. I think it's more of a primitive instinct. Ancestral habits are certainly hard to get rid of, don't you think, professor?" . . .

Wild guesses as to its meaning promoted the following answers: Robin Hucklestep, when asked if he had osculated, "Sure, you mean like one of them things you ride on in Lovemans." . . . Mary Penrudocke declines, "No, but I've been vaccinated." . . .

Barney (Gift-to-the-Women) Wilson is more subtle than most. He declares, "There's only two things to do on a cold rainy night and I don't like to play bridge." . . . Jack McGill thought of the habit in its biological sense, when he said, "Quite unhealthy, but I love—why don't you ask Charles Turner. He even took a Glee Club trip to Gadsden." . . . Pete Morgan blushed a rosy hue and simply stated, "It's fun." . . .

One girl told us, "You would have just loved it," but she explained, "What I was going to say, I mean." . . . (Folled again, Sara). . . . Billie Lively wouldn't say yes and he wouldn't say no. All he said is, "I've had a date with Beulah and she's sweet sixteen." . . .

DINE AT
Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

JACKS
COAL & TRANSFER CO. INC.
Birmingham, Alabama
1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

Whoopee.....
CAMPUS NEWSREEL
Wednesday Night, October 20th
Munger Auditorium Eight O'Clock
Admission: Two Bits in the Coin of the Realm
A Swell Collegiate Show

12 Reels of Fun and Stuff
and Such

Feature

"GIRL OF MY DREAMS"

Collegiate Musical Romance
with Mary Carlisle, Nip and Tuck, and Eddie
Nugent and His Orchestra
and a Gang of Others

Also
JESSE CRAWFORD ORGANLOGUE
and CARTOON, "HOOKUM HOTEL"

And Twenty Minutes Of
You - You and You
CAMPUS NEWSREEL

Movies Of The Week

It seems to be "Variety Week" in the fanfare at the local movies this week. The Alabama and Ritz seem to favor the heavy drama, having booked "The Prisoner of Zenda" and "Big City." The Empire comes back with its second musical comedy in two weeks, a western to the Strand, and films of the "great outdoors" to the Capitol and Galax. There you have 'em, my friends—take your pick. . .

ALABAMA

"The Prisoner of Zenda" Studded with stars, action, and drama is the "Prisoner of Zenda" which opened at the Alabama today starring Ronald Colman, Douglas Fairbanks, Jr., Madeline Carroll, and Mary Astor have the other leading roles.

"The Prisoner of Zenda" is really a magnificent piece of entertainment and could be nothing less with Ronald Colman in the lead role. He is at his charming best in the difficult dual role of the adventurous Rudolph Rassendyll, and as the roistering King Rudolph V, whom he resembled so closely. When the agents of the King's brother, Black Michael, played by Raymond Massey, who is plotting to seize the throne, render the king incapable of attending his own coronation by drugging his drink Colonel Zapt (C. Aubrey Smith) and David Niven enlist Rassendyll to impersonate the king at the coronation.

Colman does this so well that he fool even the princess, played by Madeline Carroll, who falls in love with him. Colman loves her too and is about to reveal his deception when he learns that the king has been kidnapped by Michael and his henchmen and imprisoned in the Castle Zenda. Thus the real story begins to unfold. It is necessary that Colman remain on the throne until the matter can be cleared up.

RITZ

"Big City"

Almost every "type" person of various occupations has been portrayed as a film hero and now the humble taxi driver comes into his own. Spencer Tracy brings him to life in "Big City," which opened at the Ritz today starring Tracy and lovely Luise Rainer.

"Big City" packs a good punch and is rather pretentious in that it sets out to paint a picture of the whirlwind of life as it is in the crowded places—and by the way, does a good job of it. The story is a drama of romance and tribulation in a city which could be any city. But we know it's New York, as one can see Jack Dempsey's restaurant and many of the sporting world who dine there.

The picture is principally concerned with a taxi cab war. Tracy becomes a hackman and is suspicious of everything that walks on two feet or rolls on four wheels. He says all's fair in love or a taxi cab war, and refuses to be bullied in the war between two factions and is trapped by the actors. Of course Tracy puts up a battle for freedom and business and gives one of the best performances of the year.

Luise Rainer, always superb, is the lowly half-frightened girl, soon to become a mother, terrified by the big town, yet ready to live or die for the husky voiced mate who drives home in his cab between fares. You should like this down to earth, really human story as portrayed by two really great stars.

Tonight the Ritz will offer a mid-night show. The feature picture will be "Lil Regins at College" starring the Ritz Brothers.

EMPIRE

"Ready, Willing, and Able"

Always look to Warner Bros. to turn out the best in a musical comedy line. They have another hit in "Ready, Willing, and Able," starring Ruby Keeler and Lee Dixon, which opened for a week's play at the Empire yesterday.

Without Dick Powell, her usual co-star in her pictures, Miss Keeler still gives a

good performance with her new partner, the eccentric dancer, Lee Dixon—and is he good! Dixon, a newcomer, is really an up and coming young star with his pleasing style of dancing. Ruby Keeler's twinkling toes are always pleasant to hear as well as watch.

You'll get plenty of laughs from this comedy and you'll enjoy the music and songs. Some of the hit songs are "Too Marvelous for Words," "Handy with Your Feet," and "Ready, Willing, and Able," written by Johnny Mercer and Dick Whiting.

The film has an excellent cast of fun-makers, including Carol Hughes, Allen Jenkins (always good for a laugh), Wini Shaw, Teddy Hart, Charles Halton, and the late Ross Alexander. Ross was just before stardom in this picture when tragedy cut short his eventful life. His performances were always good as was the one in this, one of his last.

STRAND

"Rustler's Valley"

"Hopalong Cassidy" comes through again in another good adventure story by Clarence E. Mulford, creator of the famous cowboy character. "Rustler's Valley," his latest, starring William Boyd, opens at the Strand Saturday.

Russell Hayden takes the part of Hopalong's buddy, "Lucky," replacing Jimmie Ellison who was so well liked by the fans. But George Hayes, colorful old character actor, is back in his place in the role of "Windy." "Rustler's Valley" is an action-packed picture about a crooked land buyer out to wrest valuable land from the cattlemen. The buyer knows that the government intends to buy the lands for an important irrigation project. "Lucky" is framed for murder and the Hopalong has to come in to save the boy's name and foil those bad wicked outlaw and he does it in his usual mile-a-minute style that have made the Hopalong Cassidy pictures the favorite Westerns of the fans.

GALAX

"Blazing Barriers"

Here comes a picture to glorify those oft read about Civilian Conservation Corps, better known as the C. C. C. boys. And it does a pretty good job of it too, considering that there are no outstanding players in its cast. It's time, however, that we should let you know that "Blazing Barriers" opens at the Galax Saturday, starring Franklin Coglar, Jr. and Florine McKinney.

The film is an action story about two

wayward boys, who, in an attempt to evade the police, seek refuge in a CCC camp. They finally see their mistake and develop into model American citizens only after a series of exciting adventures.

CAPITOL

"The Outcasts of Poker Flat"

Bret Harte's famous story, "The Outcasts of Poker Flat" starring Preston Foster, is back at the Capitol starting tomorrow.

This picture has a good solid punch, as most of the pictures in which Preston Foster has the lead. Foster isn't exactly the Robert Taylor type with the "pretty" looks, and he (Foster) certainly is much the better actor. Foster has played a variety of roles, especially the human type, and he has yet to bog down in one. The best jobs he has done in Hollywood for a long time, and he will add numerous new fans to his already long list.



SHEP FIELDS

Shep Fields' Rhythm Orchestra To Play For Council Dance

Inter-Fraternity Council members and their dates along with the rest of the campus will step out in big time style next Friday night, Oct. 22, at the Municipal Auditorium when the Inter-Fraternity Council entertains at the first campus social of the year—with Shep Fields and his rippling orchestra furnishing the music!

Sponsors for the party chosen by the Council, will be Miss Betty Hast, Mary Elizabeth Simmons, Miss Elenita Biard, who will also be honored with a special number.

Shep Fields comes to Birmingham according to Dave Rheinhardt, president of the Inter-Fraternity

Council, college students will be permitted to take advantage of the special student ticket which will be considerably cheaper than the regular admission. He said the student rate was granted the council by the promoters bringing the noted band to this city.

Tuesday before the party on Friday is the last day that the student tickets may be gotten. They may be secured from any council member.

*We know
...don't we*

*You bet
we do*

**Milder
Better Tasting**
...because they're made of
MILD RIPE tobaccos



Chesterfields go right along

with smokers...giving them the kind of a smoke they want...in the way they like it best.

Chesterfields are refreshingly milder—they've got a taste that smokers like. Chesterfields are different from all the rest...THEY SATISFY.

Chesterfield
...they'll give you
MORE PLEASURE

The Gold and Black

Z-2

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., FRIDAY, OCT. 22, 1937

Number 6

Lynx Invade Panther Lair Tonight

Membership In Research Body Is Celebrated

Motion-Picture Lecture and Stockham Tea To Be Sunday Events

The College will celebrate its membership in the American Schools of Oriental Research on Sunday afternoon with a motion picture lecture at 3:00 o'clock by the Rev. J. B. Nichols and a tea in Stockham Building at 4:00.

Birmingham-Southern became a member of the American Schools of Oriental Research on a recent invitation from that organization. The organization is one for fostering archaeological work in the Bible Lands. Birmingham-Southern is one of the few liberal arts colleges in the country to hold membership alongside Harvard, Yale, Chicago, Princeton, and most of the great theological schools.

Mr. Nichols will show motion pictures and lecture on archaeological work and modern life in Palestine. Now pastor of the Methodist church at York, Ala., Mr. Nichols is a graduate of this College and of Yale University. In 1935-36 he was the Yale fellow on the staff of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem.

The tea in Stockham will be sponsored by the Department of Religion, with the help of the Student Religious Council.

The general public, student body, faculty and friends of the College are invited to attend the lecture and the tea.

CLARIOSOPHIC INITIATION

Clariosophic Literary Society had its initiation Tuesday night, October 19, when twenty new members were taken into the group. After being led through an informal initiation by the old members, Oscar Hargett, president, gave them the oath in a candle light service.

INTRODUCIN'

Campus Personalities

MARGUERITE JOHNSTON
Five feet eight, 127 pounds. Blue eyes and blondish brown hair. Majoring in English and Journalism. A senior this year. Lives in Birmingham, but divulges phone number to only favored few. Favorite foods are "anything chocolate and steak and lemon pie". Says "Ain't no heart-throb" (Room for improvement in everybody, says D). Favorite indoor sports are reading, ping-pong, and piano. Swimming, croquet, take first place as outdoor sports. Very fond of dogs. Editor of 1938 La Revue. Vice-president of Mortar Board. Handles society page for the Gold and Black. Past president of Bell's Letters, vice-president of the Alpha Lambda Delta. Member of Phi Sigma Iota, romance language frat, and Pi Gamma Mu, social science group. Member of Mu Alpha, music organization, and Amazons. A Pi Phi. (GRA).

New Issue Campus Newsreel Is Begun

With a successful showing of the first issue of Campus Newsreel Wednesday night, plans are now being made for the filming of the second issue. In fact, a part of the second issue has already been made, shots of the faculty on the stage of Munger having been made last Friday morning, and the Gamma Phi reception having been filmed last night.

The project has definitely moved out of the experimental stage and will become a monthly affair. The second release will be made shortly before the Howard-Southern game.

The second release is expected to show vast improvement over the first. New equipment has been added to the production unit, and the future releases will be voiced by a commentator and supplied with a musical background.

The producers want to include all the major activities on the campus; hence, the cooperation of the student body will be necessary. All fraternities, sororities, clubs, societies, and other organizations are requested to inform The Gold and Black of affairs worthy of filming.

Tonight's game will be covered. Interesting scenes are expected to be filmed during the half when the Pantherettes and the Band will demonstrate their ability for the first time.

Senate Discusses Plans, Elects New Officers

The Student Senate held its first meeting Monday in the Faculty Trustee Room. Plans for the coming year were discussed and officers elected.

The new officers are: Oscar Hargett, Vice-President; Richard Sexton, Secretary-Treasurer. Jim Ford, as student body president, automatically assumes the duties of President of the Student Senate. Meetings will be held at regular three week intervals.

SCORER



Turning in some brilliant play in the Panther's first three games, WOODROW BRATCHER has won for himself a starting position opposite J. T. Aldridge on the Hilltop flanks. Bratcher is leading the team in scoring with two touchdowns and three conversions.

Dr. Poor Issues Geology Department News Letter

A Department News Letter, describing the origin and development of the Department of Geology and Geography and the successes of its faculty, instructors, and students, has been issued by Dr. R. S. Poor, Head of the Department.

Items of interest to the present student body are: John Tillia, a student here for three years, is in the Department of Geology at Leland Stanford University this year. During the past summer he worked in a gold mine at Forbestown, California.

Morton Perry and Charles Walton studied in a field course with the University of Wyoming near Laramie, Wyoming, during the past summer.

Prognosticators Tab Southwestern As Possible Champion In Conference Race

But Powerful Panther Team Has Two Conference Victories, While Invaders Lost To Vanderbilt and Hendryx

By James Herring

Dixie Conference football, sporting its highest gloss as polished by Jenks Gillem of Southern and Shorty Propst of Southwestern, will be unfurled before Magic City gridiron fans at Legion Field tonight. Generally regarded as the No. 1 team in the conference and likely successor to Howard as the top-ranking eleven, Southwestern will be meeting her first real test along the trail that leads to the loop championship.

In her last two times out, the Lynx have gone down to defeat in contrast to the Methodists who have bowled over two Dixie Conference foes after a loss to the strong Auburn Tigers. The Memphis outfit ran into a paralyzing up-

You Won't Have Any Trouble Yelling Now

By Tom Edwards

So you won't yell, huh? Oh, yes you will, tonight! They're going to work the girlie gag on you and make you yell, dernit. Long, tall, skinny girls, short, fat, pudgy girls, languid ladies, slinky sirens, sparkling, glamorous, beautiful gorgeous females. When the Panther goes out on the field tonight he's going to have a real pep squad to help him roar. Fifty, yes sir, count 'em, fifty, of the cutest co-eds on the campus are going to be out there tonight just pleading with you and enticing you to yell like—well, like you've never yelled before. Tonight there's going to be something wrong if the enemy doesn't hear the loudest yell yet when the team trots out on the field of battle.

"Easy On the Eyes" won't half describe the attractiveness of these fair college damsels when they step out at game-time. From head to toe their snappy new uniforms will catch your eye and make you want to "Go Get 'Em," I mean cheering, you know. Golden sox will top white shoes, and tailored sweaters of golden knit wool will be found above black skirts. And above all will be a pretty face, perhaps capped by golden locks, or maybe by tresses of black.

(Continued on Page 3)

PROBABLE LINE-UP

Panthers	Lynx
Aldridge	Bergfield
Riddle	L.E. Croom
Cain	L.T. Parker
Jones	L.G. Self
Strain	C. Morgan
Lassiter	R.G. Ellis
Bratcher	R.T. Nettles
Ford (c)	R.E. Nickells
McMichaels	Q.B. Jennings (c)
Petrite	L.H. Smith
Proctor	R.H. French
	F.B.

set last week and went down before Hendryx College at Little Rock, 21-7; the previous Saturday Vandy, a team of higher classification, beat Propt's men, 17-0.

Birmingham-Southern, in two loop engagements, has defeated Loyola 14-0 and Mercer 7-0, a slate that describes pretty well the actual strength of the Hilltoppers.

Tonight's battle takes on the earmarks of a grudge battle, since last year the Lynx rose up and slapped a 44-7 defeat on the Panthers just as talk of a conference championship was beginning to buzz on the Sunshine Slopes. One year before that Shorty brought his Memphians to town only to see Gillem's men tack a 12-0 loss on them in the Panthers' first win of that season.

Lynx Outfit

While the Lynx mentor started the season none too optimistic over his prospects he could not prevent

(Continued on Page 4)

Collegiate Digest Not Scheduled This Week

No Collegiate Digest appears in this week's paper because no issue was scheduled for the week of October 17. The national distributors advise us that insufficient advertising is the reason. The third issue will appear next week as usual. However, there will be no issues for the weeks of November 21 and December 5.

College Library Developed From Single Room Affair With Two Thousand Books To Present M. Paul Phillips Building

By Katherine Sims

What is that about tall oaks from tiny acorns grow? Maybe that's not the exact quotation, but our fine Library is a good illustration of it.

There are perhaps few students on this campus who are aware of the fact that when Miss Gregory came to Birmingham College in 1911, the Library occupied one room in Owen Hall. By 1916 the number of books had increased until a larger space was required, and in that year the Library began its career of expansion, for it was allotted two rooms in the newly completed Science Hall. Dr. Matthews, who became Miss Gregory's student assistant in 1920, recalls that the cataloging and reference departments occupied one of the rooms and the other was useful in all sorts of ways: it was a reading and circulation room, Librarian's office and Post Office. That last use gave a lot of undeserving peo-

ple the reputation of being ardent scholars!

Mr. M. Paul Phillips

The college found a generous benefactor in Mr. M. Paul Phillips who donated the funds for the library building which was completed in 1923, and bears his name. The last step in the growth of our library building was taken in the summer of 1935 when the Carnegie Foundation presented the school with \$20,000 for the construction of the steel stacks. These stacks provided the convenient desks for studying purposes as well as furnishing more ample room for the shelving books.

A t the same time the housing facilities for the Library were increasing, the number of books was mounting rapidly. Miss Gregory says that before 1916 there were 2,000 books and since that time the number has increased to between 45,000 and 50,000 volumes. Birmingham-Southern has been the recipient of a number of large

grants for the purchase of new books. In 1929 the Carnegie Foundation gave \$2,500 to be spent on art books and prints of famous paintings. Six months later they gave a grant of \$25,000 to be spent over a period of five years for the purchase of books selected by the librarians as they were needed. The last donation of this sort was \$4,000, given with the stipulation that it be spent for reference books.

Library Staff

The Library Staff has increased its personnel in proportion to its growth in other fields. It is a far cry from the days of a Library with one Librarian to the present day when there is Miss Gregory as Librarian, Miss Dorothy Harmer, who has been Assistant Librarian since 1929, Dr. Charles D. Matthews, who this year was appointed Director of Books, and Mrs. Woodie Roberts, who is the cataloguer. In addition to these there are twenty students assistants.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879.

Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.

College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office; top floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of

Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, News; Marguerite Johnson, Society; James Herring, Sports; Milton Christian, Henrietta Boggs, Features; Harry Moore, Religious News; Pickard Williams, Literary Features.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Wade Bradley, Frank Fede, Eulette Francis, E. L. Holland, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Joe Langston, Irma Lawl, Bob Luckie, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Jimmie Nolan, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, J. D. Prince, Catherine Sims.

Business Assistants: Bob Luckie.

An Opening of Minds

We have been agreeably surprised with the interest that seems to have developed in the Letters columns. This week we received more letters than we could print. A few are beginning to flourish their pens and express their convictions!

That we have been willing to allow pseudonymous signatures probably is a main reason for these speakings of mind. People naturally are quite reserved about throwing their souls open for the inspection of the public. So as long as the contents of letters are such that a fixing of responsibility is not absolutely necessary, we shall print them, if the writer wishes it, unsigned.

Those of you who have followed the general trend of discussion in the letters we have already printed will have recognized that the writers generally have been kicking about things. Of course that is the way of youth. A lot more can be said for one whose position is alert criticism than for one who ignorantly and blindly accepts. But as we have come to see it, there is a position over and superior to either of these—and that is: an understanding respect for the heritage of the ages, for tradition, for the past, an eye to the future and upon the weak spots of our present structure, to be sure; but a realization that you stand is not strong if you lash out with a statement of proposal for the new order, and a clear demonstration that your suggestions are made upon good consideration of the nature of the world and of man.

We wish that we could hear something more from those of this latter stand. It, perhaps, is not conducive to argument, for it is compromising. But we maintain that it gets more done.

As soon as we get organized to the point that we can sit down and think about a few things, we are going to try and add more to the pot of discussion from the editorial columns. We feel almost apologetic for not having done so sooner.

Pranksters, or Agitators?

Each year before the Southern-Howard game we face the problem of enduring weeks filled with pranks which we are to believe are the outcroppings of college spirit. This year it has started much earlier than usual. Our campus has received its first taste of red paint. Last year along with the paint, hurdles from Munger Bowl were placed across the road, and a large sign with the word "Howard" was fastened to the top of our flagpole. This was humiliating and an-

noying, but in no way did it convince anyone of the superiority of our rival school.

It is a well known fact that we at Southern as a whole do not believe in such practices, yet on the same night that our walks were smeared with paint, gold and black paint was spread on the Howard campus. That coincidence, if such it is, is very strange and leads us to wonder if the same party is not responsible for both offences. If it is the work of an agitator it should be the duty of both institutions to unite to end such activities. They are useless, unnecessary, and are liable to lead to complications. It is hoped that no Birmingham-Southern student will deliberately engage in what we must call prep school foolishness.—E. L. H.

Of Books And Authors

By Pickard Williams

As a nation, American purports an extreme class unconsciousness. Yet within our own boundaries there is continuously being carried on a decided attempt to elevate ourselves to a higher social status than our lowly neighbors. Dixon Wecter says in his preface to *The Saga of American Society*: "To dismiss Society as vanity of vanities or as a chronicle of scandalousness is to throw away a rich segment of human experience, moulded of wisdom and folly, graciousness and snobbery. Until a Marcel Proust rises in America and refines gross fact into great art, it may not be entirely useless to gather some of these widely scattered materials along the march of our national history. Every city, town, and village in the United States has its record of social aspiration."

Historians and sociologists and economists bear Mr. Wecter out in his statement that society is a rich segment of human experience; and his book encourages us to feel the absurdity of so called society.

From the very beginning of "democratic" America there was a caste system whose only reality seemed to be the lowest class which could find no one to be better than. The man with money, clothes, and a special aptitude for leering at the ladies was well on his way to being real society. In spite of the fact that there was a great deal of truth to the saying that dukes don't migrate, immediately after the founding of the Southern colonies, there arose an aristocracy which pretended an equality with its English pattern. Democratic America was founded, and at the same time good red blood of middle class England turned deep blue as soon as it crossed the Atlantic.

Due to the social page, the many books of etiquette, the famous Blue Book, American society is recognized by the Astors and Vanderbilts, and in the provinces by hundreds of their emulators. Mr. Wecter's pages are full of names and facts which form a definite outline of social aspiration from 1607 to 1937. There are many interesting stories, some of them humorous, about the upper crust. He does not attack society, but by telling about it as fully as he does he shows it in its own ridiculousness.

The book gets boring sometimes; yet it is an excellent and complete study of the place of society in American civilization; society as it is found in Opp and Chicago and Boston and Brown's Crossing.

Quotable Quotes

By Associated Collegiate Press

"The problems of today can be solved and will be solved through an intelligent and trained leadership," said acting Pres. Herman B. Wells of Indiana University to freshmen.

...

"Although there is a much-lauded American tradition of 'working one's way through college,' the frequency with which students have actually been able to earn their maintenance during the four-year period in which they completed the Bachelor's Degree is so small that to attempt to do so may . . . be considered poor judgment."—C. L. Murray, Registrar, Ball State Teachers' College, Indiana.

...

"Each generation has its own kind of literary measles." So says Dr. J. D. Ferguson, professor of English at Cleveland College.

Letters

CORRECTION

Editor, The Gold and Black,
Dear Editor:

One inaccuracy in your article regarding me in last week's issue of your paper perhaps needs correcting. The article contained the statement that I had been here twenty-eight years whereas I have only taught twenty-eight years, including ten years in other schools. Dr. Perry, the senior professor here, is only in his twentieth year here, I believe.

Yours very truly,
GEORGE CURRIE.

BACK TO THE POINT

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Editor:

Has not this argument which is filling the letter column of your paper strayed rather far afield? After all, as I remember it, the letter which provoked all this discussion made no mention of fairies, etc. I do not think that Mr. Curtis when writing as the Cynic had any intention of turning the thing in this direction. Someone picked out a seeming vulnerable spot and went gunning for it, thereby causing the entire affair to miss the point at which it originally aimed. I do feel a bit sorry for the one who picked the spot; it seems to have developed into a "hot spot" with that person on it. He can be thankful now for his own anonymity.

But let us return to the beginning. What of the "vacant minded freshman" who caused all this furore? We would like to hear from him once more. Just what does he think of the storm which he aroused? Has his idea of what he will get from college been affected?

For one thing I am glad of the diversion of the argument; that letter by one who hides behind the appellation "Another Sophomore" was indeed a gem. May we not have more comment from this person? The hope of that would be worth the price of the paper any time.

Sincerely,
HILLTOP HABITUDE.

A BLANKET CHALLENGE

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

In the last issue of your belatedly correct bourgeois mouth-piece, some bloke expressed a desire to be a ring-sider at a good argument, and since I have not had one since last year, I will undertake to amuse him and the rest of his masterfully inactive contemporaries.

In other words I desire to exchange words with anyone about anything; in still other words, I challenge the whole school or any part of it to argue with me about anything. I would prefer however, to argue with some "honestly righteous fellow" as I have a particular phobia for "honestly righteous fellows", and therefore will be at my best. (Someone like "a Soph" for instance).

If I get too many answers, I reserve the right to pick the ones to argue with, and my only motivation in this choice will be to pick those which conflict most violently with my beliefs; and let me say in closing that if for no other reason, I will take issue over a thing because it seems to have precedent as its authority, or has about it the "unmistakable odor of antiquity", for old things are always rotten!

THE JESTER.

"CYNIC" IS NOT ALONE

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

We read the letter by the one who called himself "Cynic", and we rejoiced—though in silence, for we feared ridicule—that one had had the courage to state our position.

We read the letter by "A Soph", and we seethed with anger at the brutal attack. Then we read the reply by Curtis who dared to drop his anonymity, and we lost all hope. Browning gives a parallel of our case:

Just for a handful of silver
he left us,
Just for a riband to stick
in his coat—
Found the one gift of which
fortune bereft us,
Lost all the others she lets
us devote. . .

And that is our position. He is our Lost Leader. He alone of all of us dared tell what we think. And then he renounced it all in the face of opposition. We never shared our thoughts with them; we didn't even know him. None the less do we mourn his loss.

Was it loneliness which drove him from us? It is true that we are an undemonstrative lot—we dare not reveal ourselves. But he is not alone . . . or was not. Can he think that he was after reading the slightly incoherent but deeply sincere letter by CEJAB and that matchless contribution of ANOTHER SOPHOMORE?

We plead with him to come back to our ranks—he who dared speak out. Would that we all dared speak; then, perhaps, we should not have lost him, but let him return with the knowledge that he is not alone.

JUST ANOTHER SOPHOMORE.

ON KEEPING OUR FREEDOM

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

Dr. Quillian told us last Friday that we don't want a dictator—that we want freedom. If that is correct then what are we going to do about it? As I understand it, Dr. Quillian's solution had to do with faith in God and work; this was to enable us to maintain our glorious status quo of freedom. He is particularly right in the latter point. It is going to take an impossible amount of work to maintain our freedom along with the present state of affairs.

Most students at Southern come from at least fairly well-to-do middle class families, respectable bourgeois who are quite content to have things remain as they are. With such a background students are apt to lose sight of the fact—even to be ignorant of it—that the world in general does not share their bed of roses. There is a reality that is ugly, and is, therefore, to be covered up—not to be spoken of.

We want to maintain our present state of freedom. . . An estimated one tenth of our people doomed to lingering death because nice people do not speak of syphilis, millions of workers who might otherwise maintain a decent standard of living condemned to a bare existence by an antiquated law that prohibits the dissemination of reliable information on birth control, hundreds of thousands turning to crime because of lack of proper guidance in youth, thousands of people—and this despite Optimist statistics which tend to show the contrary—starving to death. What are we going to do about it? What are we doing? Well, here in Birmingham we are meeting the problem by curtailing the school revenues nearly one third. An excellent way to maintain freedom and prevent dictatorships.

"Trust in God and keep your powder dry," said a famous general, and thus our freedom was won. It is my opinion that our freedom must be maintained by less of asserted faith in God and more attention to our powder.

Sincerely,
CECIL CURTIS.

SOCIETY

Steak Frys, Parties, Planning New Events, Etc. To Make Social Week

By Elizabeth Jackson and Elenita Biard

Saturday night at the Molton Hotel at 7 o'clock the Kappa Delta's are having a Founders' Day Banquet. The national sorority was founded at the Virginia State Normal School in 1897, October 23. The high point of the evening will be reached when the pledges put on their stunts which we hear is going to be very clever.

The Alpha Chi's have inaugurated a very interesting scheme of having lunch each week in the room with a member of the faculty present to speak to them. Dr. Whiting, their faculty adviser, has been chosen to meet with them Monday at Stockham.

The A. O. P. pledges are being honored again. This must be at least the fifth time. The alumnae will do the honors this time with a tea at Stockham. Miss Scotty Harris, the alumnae president, will receive with the active president, Martha Cowart.

Pi Phi Beauty Review

The Pi Phi's are so busy sponsoring their Beauty Contest that they haven't time for anything else. The latest news concerning this important event is that the music is in the hands of Miss Rita Lee Harrison. The Hilltop Quartet (Tom Dill, Bruce Johnson, Charles Turner and Jack McGill) will perform. Also Tom Dill, that "give-him-a-girl-he-can-love" man, will render several solos. So there will be music, beautiful women and some fine entertainment! Don't forget all of this is going to take place October 29, in Munger Auditorium at 8:15!

The Zeta's are all in whirl what with one of their most important members getting married. They are entertaining for Mary Jane Schmidt, the bride-to-be, with a Dutch supper and miscellaneous shower Mon-

day night at 6 o'clock at the home of Miss Evelyn Hillin.

Beta Kappa Steak Fry

The Beta Kappa pledges can't take a hint either it seems—so the actives are giving them a gentle reminder in the form of a steak fry in their honor tomorrow night. They'll meet at the frat house, then drive to Lane Park.

Delta Sigma Phi's are mulling things about their annual dance which will be given December 14 at the Pickwick. Oliver Naylor's boys are going to play and all the gals are already fluttering lashes and being sweet. They aren't announcing too loudly the scene of their pledge party. It's to be at 8:00 Monday night. They're taking the radio from the room out there, so they'll dance—they guess!

The A. T. O. Brawl

The A. T. O.'s brawl was quite the affair of last week. Besides the good brethren of the Birmingham-Southern chapter, there were scads 'n scads of Auburn and Miss State boys. All the femmes at the dance agreed that this latter chapter was just too cute and that these visits should be made bi-weekly. Everybody big apple and stuff, Jim Norman did some fancy truck-in (or something) and Lamar Andrews—well he tried anyhow, bless his heart.

The S. A. E. brothers finally got tired of hinting so last Monday at meeting they just out-and-out told the pledges they expected a party. Sooooo the results is this: The pledges of Sigma Alpha Epsilon will honor active members and their dates at an informal party at the fraternity house next Monday night. Well, boys, that's one way.

Luther Is Fixed

The Pi K. A.'s fixed Luther Williams Sunday night. They just upped and initiated him. Monday night, District Officer Roy Hickman addressed the chapter on the "National Aspect of Pi K. A."

The Theta Kappa Nus gave party Friday night at the fraternity house for the Alpha Chis. This was the first in a series of parties honoring the different sororities on the campus. About twenty of the gals were present. 'Tis said the games, dancing, and refreshments were enjoyed. Oh yes, and a good time was had by all!

Grand President Is Being Entertained By The Gamma Phi Beta

Mrs. William Dehn of Seattle, Washington, national president of the Gamma Phi Beta sorority, is a visitor on the campus this week. The local chapter, Alpha Rho, has entertained for her extensively.

Thursday evening Mrs. Dehn was presented to the faculty and members of the sororities and fraternities on the campus; she was honored at a reception in Stockham Building at 8:00 P. M. Margaret Vines, chapter president, Ora Lazenby, alumnae president, and Mrs. Perry Woodham, alumnae advisor, met the guests. Mrs. Truman Morrison presided at the tea table with its center piece of pink carnations, sorority flower. Active members and pledges attended.

The pledges have planned a luncheon for Friday at the home of Betty Lou Loehr. Saturday the active members will entertain Mrs. Dehn with a luncheon at the Wind-Room, after which they will have an active meeting in the sorority room.

Active members of Gamma Phi Beta are: Margaret Vines, president, Mary Virginia Respass, vice president, Alma Hays Howell, secretary, Sarah Shepard, treasurer, Elna Erickson, Lucille Garlington, Jo Marion Lackey, Dorothy Maynor, Rosalyn Scarbrough, Betty Stuart, and Rita Lea Harrison. Dr. J. Paul Reynolds is faculty advisor.

Wanted!!

Two bachelors: between 23 and 31 years of age, college graduates, over five feet eleven inches tall, with enough hair to curl in spite of efforts to keep it straight, an income of \$40,000 or more, a sense of humor, shoulders, and a uniform. All applicants call at the Registrars' office; ask to see Miss Mary Lou Griswold if you're blond or Miss Merle Massengale if brunette. Object—matrimony.

Misses Griswold and Massengale are the sole remaining buds on our registration rose bush. Dean Hale with wily determination made off with one fair damsel, and before the next issue of this paper, wedding bells will ring for Ruth Norvell and Lieutenant William Daniels of the Army Air Corps.

Lieutenant Daniels is now stationed at Randolph Field, Texas, and, unless the plans are changed by Uncle Sam, will meet his bride in San Antonio Saturday. Ruth and Bill met first at Woodlawn High school but the Real Thing started on the Southern campus. Ha! Romance!

JIBBERINGS

By Polly Green

Really it was fun. EVERYBODY was at the Campus Newsreel. Mr. Hammond, Elna Erickson, Hugh Corbin and Jo Harris shoved their quarters under the grills in rapid succession. Wallace Journey, Sarah Postelle, Bobbie Kelly, Marvy Vickers, and John Wagner milled happily up and down the stairs, deciding whether to sit upstairs or down. The place was packed. Charlie Barnes and Nat McWhinney were snapping candid shots of the quartet. Culverhouse and Wenz, and sorority pledges, fresh out of their progressive dinner, filled the place. Anne Nicholson was impressive in a befruffed suit. Cookie Postelle spied Cookie Postelle and yelled a friendly, "Hey there!" The picture, *Girl of My Dreams*, was one of those sappy things that are such SWELL fun to see when you know that you SHOULD like Winterset better. And everybody sang. Even Stanley Malotte would have been satisfied with that.

Dr. Snaveley's birthday has very campus organization in a dither. Birthday cards, telegrams, candy, etc. etc. Laura Ross suggested that some one send him an orchid. You know, the orchid-to-you idea!

Rollin Osgood writes from Princeton that the situation there is different. He knew that the students weren't allowed to drive their own cars. Now he says that they aren't allowed to ride in any car. They don't want to. It just isn't done. That's how they make Princeton safe for democracy.

That young peoples' conference certainly flooded the campus with people. The Mortar Board tea on Friday afternoon was well attended and Bill Sanders made a charming receiver. Afterward a graduated member of Scroll was initiated into the Southern chapter of Mortar Board.

I like coats. Mary Penruddocke's tan wooly one and Norma Jean's light blue one with the flaring skirt are really tricky. Dot Strong turned up in one of those swanky lung coats with a fur collar and a matching skirt.

Wear Adorable Dresses ... and Be Adored
ADORABLE SHOPPE 1937 THIRD AVE.

Pantherettes

(Continued from Page 1)

Under the supervision of Grace Cutler, ardent cheerleader, and Miss Turner, director of athletics for women, the girls' pep group has been trained to machine-like precision. The sirens of school spirit will inspire you to undreamed of heights of cheering ability, and during the periods coming at the end of the quarters and the half will go to town and show their stuff. In unison will they go through gymnastics which will bring forth cheers, spurring the players to a game of inspired football. At the half, the pep squad will join with the newly organized band to form a huge "S" and perhaps a "B."

The Band

And stirring up the old-time football fever in the student body, our new forty piece band will be there beside you, blowing their horns for all they're worth. Yes, and they are going to have uniforms too. Snappy capes of golden silk and black wool, with a foundation of black trousers, the whole being set off by a cocky overseas cap of gold and black. Heck, I ain't no fashion describer. Anyway, Max Johnson, manager of the band, has promised something of an extra special drum-major. To tell the truth, I'm not in a position to swear whether it's going to be the sophisticated Billie Clyde Mitchell or the audacious Beulah Pittman, but whichever it is, we promise a good show.

Game time is seven-thirty. I know you can't yell as loud as Fletcher (Leather-Lung) Comer, but come on out, we're going to have a lot of fun. See you at the game!

Faculty members of Birmingham-Southern College have produced some twenty books issued by the best-known publishers.

DINE AT
Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

Flower Corsage

B'ham's Oldest and Most
Reliable Florist

Parker Flowers

1st Ave. and 20th St.

Alabama's Largest and Best Equipped Printers ...

... Producing the Largest
Volume of School Printing
and Publishing in Alabama ...

INQUIRIES INVITED

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING CO.

Telephone 3-2576

2517-2525 Eleventh Ave., N.

Birmingham, Ala.

DR. J. H. TINDER
Optometrist
627
COMER
BLDG.
PHONE 7-2886

KODAKS, FILMS AND FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

SOUTHERN HOWARD
HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN
Porter Clothing Co.
INCORPORATED
TWENTIETH STREET AT THIRD AVENUE
**BIRMINGHAM'S
LARGEST
MEN'S STORE**

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Cubs Prepare
For Big Fight
Vs. MoccasinsYoung Panthers Work Out
With Varsity; Game
Is On Oct. 30

By George Kabase

Only one more week remains before the Panther Cubs face the poisonous freshman Water Moccasins of Chattanooga University. Barring any additional injuries during practice sessions, the Cubs will be in fine shape for the encounter which is scheduled at Chattanooga on October 30. Peck Sands and Lewis Holliday are out with minor injuries but are expected to perform against the Moccasins. Sands plays fullback and Holliday is an end.

The varsity has been working out against the Cubs the last several days. Plays that Southwestern is expected to use in tonight's game were tried out on the Cubs both on the offensive and defensive. Several Cubs showed creditable performances against their larger brethren. These workouts provide Coach Jenks Gillem an opportunity to sum up what he expects from the yearlings next fall.

Gillem is thankful that this year's freshman squad will produce such stand-out men as last year's. These men are: J. T. Aldridge, Roy Lassiter, Charles Ware, Rutherford Key, Bob Strain, Glenn Knighton, George Williams, Lester Johnson, Ben Royal, Gus Noojin, Richard McMichael, and Ward Proctor.

The Cub line has shown up well in previous games. Duncan at center has shown that he may be capable of filling up one of the gaps in the varsity line next year that will be made by the graduation of Babe Jones and Scopes Harris.

The Heckler

Friday night, Oct. 22, 1937, a badly crippled Panther will seek vengeance against a competent and powerful Lynx who came out of his den in raging fury last year to claw and fight his way to a 44 to 7 vic tory.

Listen, Panthers. If you expect to beat Southwestern you've got to play better ball. Try playing in mid-field for a change. Don't be afraid of the fifty yard stripe—it won't bite you! You've torn your own goal line up in every game thus far this season. If you played outside the thirty yard line as much as you do inside we might safely say that you were a pretty good football team.

A rumor has drifted into my private sanctuary from the office of coach "Shorty Probst" at Southwestern and it should prove rather interesting to our pig-skin personalities:

He says, "If Southern doesn't make a better showing this year than last, they are in danger of being dropped from the Lynx schedule." It would certainly be a slap in the face as far as our dignity is concerned if such a step were taken and I'm sure the team will make a gallant attempt to remedy this situation that is pending the outcome of Friday night's game.

Here's the best recipe for a Panther victory:

Ingredients

- 11 cups of light spirit.
- 3 tablespoons of cooperation.
- 11 cups of liquid offense.
- 11 cups of stone defense.
- 1/2 teaspoon penalties.

First, pour the 11 cups of spirit into the mixing bowl (Legion Field), add the 11 cups of offense, in such a manner that they will run the top of the bowl. Then place the 11 cups of stone in the bowl opposite the opposing offensive factor. Stir well, adding the cooperation and penalties. After baking this concoction (Friday night) on a red hot grid-iron, there will remain in the bottom of the bowl—a torn and distorted Lynx hide!



DICK McMICAELS, one of those widely heralded Panther sophs, threw the touchdown pass to Woodrow Bratcher in the Mercer game last week for Southern's only score. "Mac" will get a starting role against the Lynx tonight.

Tonight's Game

(Continued from Page 1)

the prognosticators about the conference tabbing his outfit A-1. However maybe as the Southwestern coach pointed out, his team is vulnerable. If that is so, the Hilltoppers should be the first to find it out.

In spite of Probst's moanings, experience is the keynote of the former Howard mentor's eleven. In Gaylon Smith, Clay Nickells, Capt. George Jennings, "Kite" Morton and Co., Shorty has what it takes to generate power. At the terminal posts he has two 190-pounders in Orley Nettles and Henry Bergfield, both six-footers and more. Virtually all positions inside the flanks are well fortified with experienced men. If there is a shortage of seasoning it may be at tackle where the Lynx lost three of the seven men who departed the squad.

Panther Power

On the Hilltop seasoning is blended with sophomore ability in both the line and backfield. Coach Gillem has been starting three second year men in the ball-carrying department along with Capt. Jim Ford, a senior. Valuable under studies are found in the junior and senior ranks of the backs. The forward wall leans slightly toward experience with four seniors and a trio of sophs manning the posts. The quintet of veterans and the half dozen sophomores have responded with gratifying results in their loop games and will be in fine fettle for the Lynx tonight.

Summarization of prospects available has caused sport experts to favor the Lynx in the arc-light tilt. There is unlimited power in Gillem's outfit, however, and when the vets and green hands start clicking, it behooves the opponents to be at their top strength to match the Panthers.

Delta Sigs And ATO's
Win Inter-Frat Games

By Bill Nolen

Two games featured the interfraternity football program last week.

By virtue of their indomitable spirit the six man Delta Sig outfit eked out a 12-6 decision over the forces of Beta Kappa.

The Beta Kappas chalked up the first touchdown on a long pass from Morgan to Camp, who awaited the heave in the end zone.

The first Delta Sig score came by way of the aerial route, also. Marvin Vickers tossed a twenty yard heave from midfield to Charles Walton, who was in the open on the Betas' thirty-yard stripe. He ran the remaining distance for the tally. An attempted placement failed in the try for point.

After running and passing the ball to the three yard line, with only seconds left to play and on the fourth down, Walton flipped a shovel pass to Whetstone who caught it in the end zone for the second Delta Sig score. Attempted placement again failed in try for extra point.

A. T. O.'s Win

The most exciting game of the season thus far was that between the K. A.'s and A. T. O.'s. The outstanding feature of this game was the air-tight defense displayed by both teams. After see-sawing back and forth near mid-field for three quarters, a sustained drive was begun by the A. T. O.'s that resulted in a 6-0 victory. With the ball resting on the K. A. 30 yard line, Andrews faked a lateral and passed to Pittman in the flat, who in turn weaved and twisted his way through the K. A. secondary for a touchdown. Attempted placement failed to add the point.

Panther's Claw

By James Herring

Before the sun sets on Legion Field tomorrow night, that famous gridiron will hold the fate of four Dixie Conference eleven. Following tonight's Panther-Lynx clash, the Howard Bulldogs tangle with the Chattanooga Moccasins tomorrow afternoon to conclude the heaviest firing that the loop state has been called on to face, thus far. Within that time the defending champion, the team tabbed as its successor, the No. 2 eleven, and a team worthy to say grace with any of them will have adorned the greensward. And so, it is logical that Birmingham should be the scene of two such conflicts since this city embodies two squads that are certain to be around when Dixie Conference awards are being handed out.

The Clawer would like to put in a word for the Hilltop football squad as they prepare for their first home game of the season. The Panthers have established themselves as a capable, scrapping eleven that is anxious to put Birmingham-Southern back on the gridiron map. That little matter has been well attended to against two conference foes and against a SEC opponent. The adders are not going to give up, even if the student body fails to give them support. But it is all too plain that ample support of the eleven will tend to make the boys try even harder to keep up their string of wins. Thus this corner wants to take the initiative in urging every Hilltop student to support the 1937 Panthers. There's nothing so important in any kind of victory as to feel that you had something to do with a victory. There's nothing in defeat any more consoling than to feel that you did your part. Remember that and let's be out at Legion Field whooping it up tonight! Kick-off 8 p. m.

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Go Get 'Em,
Panthers!You've got the foot-work
'cause we're close by

Hilltop Shoe Shop

729 8th Ave., W.
Phone 6-9104College
Barber Shop

SAM'S SAMPLE SHOES
NEW SAMPLES
Florsheim - Nunn-Bush
Stacy-Adams
Stetson - Edwin Clapp
1833 4th Ave. Birmingham

Let's Welcome Southwestern by Making
a Fine "Showing" Tonite

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W. Phone 6-9104
Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201



Better Lights
Better Sight
Better Grades!

I.E.S. "SANDEL"
TABLE
STUDY LAMPS

Scientifically Correct!

\$4.55 Cash \$5.00 on terms
of 50c down,
50c monthly

Buy From

YOUR FAVORITE STORE

Rent One
of Our Carsand have a more enjoy-
able evening

FORDS and CHEVROLETS

RUN-A-FORD CO

1819 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6105

YEA, PANTHERS!!

Travis Shelton's Still Pullin' for You

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

How many nicknames do you know? You may easily turn your knowledge into cash. Here is all you have to do. Merely pick out the nicknames in the following list which you recognize and send in the correct name along with the roof torn from an apartment house or a brick from the Supreme Court Building. If your list is the nearest correct, it will be ignored just like all the rest.

Here are the nicknames: "Chicken," "Kitty," "Pansy," "Milkshake," "Rabbi," "Blurrp," "Tip," "Shylock," "Haile Selassie," "Sinbad."

There you are. Ten—no more, no less. Next week there will be ten more. Get your entry in early. Only 53 more shopping days until Christmas.

They like:

Pierce Bruce likes ambulance sirens.

A. D. Wilson likes apples (big ones).

Joanna Thorpe likes to hitch-hike.

Richard Sexton likes Richard Sexton.

Jeanne Seal likes rings (telephone rings).

Everybody likes a columnist. Yeah, like the measles.

In comes Mr. Constans to teach a French lesson to a class in Chinese history. We sympathize with you, beet puss, we've gone to Dr. Hawks for an economics lesson, even.

Yes, we know several young men who would like to go "Snipes" hunting. We think the first name is Florence, boys.

Dr. Smith invites the "Y" Cabinet members to a weiner roast and then remarks "There are some mighty nice places at Camp Cosby." Mmmmm, sounds like the voice of experience. Yes, the cabinet is going to the dogs.

ADVICE TO THE LOVELORN By Obediah Heartburn

Dear Mr. Heartburn:

I get a strange burning feeling around my heart when I go hear a certain singer in one of the local cafeterias. What should I do?

ANSWER: Try Bicarbonate of Soda.

Seen at the Auburn-Miss. State football game Saturday . . . About 25 Southern studies trying to "crash" the game . . . David Reinhardt trying to get "Joe" to let him sell papers . . . Max Johnson succeeding in getting to be an usher on the M. S. side . . . Tom Sparks with a hand full of programs . . . Gus Noojin smothered under an overcoat . . . Johnson McCall selling papers with a little red apron strung around his waist . . . Big Roy Lassister and his steady, arm in arm . . .

PERTY PERTRY

Humpty Dumpty sat on a wall.

Humpty Dumpty had a great fall.

Egg Nogg!

Marjorie Bevis has just found out that a great disappointment is ahead of her. How can she be in the SAE leadout with Oscar if he graduates before the dance? This is either a plea to some teacher or to any applicant for the position of her escort.

There must be more to Emma Lee Pepper's excitement than a mere picture show. It could by any chance be her date, could it?

Joe Petrite, that star halfback, nearly met disaster in the bookstore Tuesday when his chair slipped and threw him for a two yard loss. Petrite said that he would have made it if the chair in which he had his feet had given him good interference.

Eddy Moleski had something red on his shirt sleeve the other morning that looked like lipstick, but Eddy said that it was some of the red paint that Howard has donated to us for the beautification of our campus.

Friendships: Laney-Maddox, Pittman-Penruddocke, Wilmore-Mitchell, Murphy-Parker, Erickson-Shepherd, Finke-Hubbard, Petree-Smith, Kilpatrick-McNeilly, and Postelle-Postelle.

One bashful young lady informs us that the Zetas are going to have a steak fry.

We understand the Ministerial Association is going to entertain the Howard theologs with a "Night Club" party. Tch, tch, tutut, boys. Remember, only one stiff shot of buttermilk to each member.

At last the Duke is showing his true colors. Stooping to tell absent-minded-professor jokes. The next thing we know he'll be chirping, "Who was that lady I seen you with?" Say, Duke, Windor good crack gonna slip in that pseudo column of yours? We think that is PUN-ishment enough for now.

And then there's George Gibson, who blushes every time anyone strips a gear.

Script Scrap

By The Duke

Norma Jean Tomlinson is on the loose again. Who'll be True Blue Harrow to the rescue? The lady complains loud and long that she has exactly no men on the campus.

We ain't a-sayin' which it is, but Ernest Davidson either plays dirty football or he doesn't know how to block. Ernest, you're liable to get hurt.

Beyond The Rail: They all look alike from the rear—Betty Jemison, Andre Stephenson, Ann Nicholson, and Walter Riddle.

Can you imagine S. Peay getting squelched? Yes, when Professor James Saxon is doing the squelching. The magic words to her confusion are: "Children's Recreational Reading Class" and "How's your enunciation?"

Best fable of the week goes to Miriam Freeman. She explained to Mamma that the Big Apple was a folk dance, sorta like the Virginia Reel, you know. And it's going down in history and everything says little Miriam. So now it's all right for her to dance the Big Apple, says Mamma Freeman. Clever girls, these preachers' daughters.

Does Ford always walk two steps ahead of Cash?

Bill Pettit's description of Virginia Van der Veer: "She reminds me of an unblossomed flower—or sum'thin, so pure and untouched sorta." And that from Miss Pettit.

Incidentally, I'll bet that Peay and "Buddy Boy" Smiley would get along just famously. Yep, they'd make a team.

Eulette Francis really did have a date with Gus Noojin Saturday night. And we have it on good authority that Mary Hobson attended the "A" Club dance the same evening with Another Man. Very unusual, very unusual.

Camps! Camps! Camps!

We hear so much about Hair's Camp these days that Mildred sends in the following as other resorts in case you tired, worn-out Seniors are weary of camping in these old hard desks:

Holtzelaw's Camp
Coward's Camp
Loehr's Camp
Stuart's Camp
Harris' Camp (See John Kent)
Cooper's Camp
Argo's Camp (See E. Duke)

Koplon Bros.

1826 4th Ave.

Newest Fall Styles
in Standard Brands

Men's Shoes

\$2.95 up

Osculation Continues To Worry Wanderer— What Is The Next Most Important Thing??

By Frank J. Fede
in conspiracy with
Billie Clyde Mitchell

Osculation is a continuation process, and a very interesting one, too, so we continue. . .

Now that everyone is properly informed as to its legitimate meaning, and now that we are friends again, let's forget all about osculation and find out "what is the most important thing in a co-ed's life besides osculation." This week you'll note we have a woman companion to guide us, and incidentally to help make the question clear!

First, let's analyze "Red" Holland's remark. He suggests, "Compulsory calligraphy at certain set dates." What he means by that we can't say, but off-hand we'd say Mr. Childers claws in English Composition is teaching him in the haid.

Going to that illustrious prof for comment we learn that the most important thing in a co-ed's life next to osculation is "Smooching." "But, Mr. Childers," broke in Mildred Blair, "that's the same thing." "That's exactly what I mean," the prof reassured us.

When we questioned Eulette (Latest-Heart-Throb) Francis, Virginia Bartlett interrupted and shouted, "Don't reveal the Pi Phi technique." (There's room for further investigation.)

Elizabeth Jackson doesn't think our question is so hot. She says, "Maybe I'm backward." (And she's Betty Hasty seemed rather impatient when asked. She nervously exclaimed, "Oh, my cow, what can I say, Frank, to get my name in the paper?" . . . Grace Cutler, however, changed the subject. She asks us, "What and who was involved in the 'luscious smack' of Mary Evelyn Chambers' of last week's column? (Haven't you ever heard

of people getting something in their teeth and smacking?) . . . That's not an alibi cause an alibi is not necessary.

All who saw the Campus Newsreel need no introduction to the osculator at the TKN Party. (You remember the other couple with Evelyn Culverhouse on the sofa.) Well, she refused to make a statement, Anne McPoland, we mean. . .

Elenita Biard just confesses, "I give up," and it was so easy-like. (Paging Mr. Edwards!) . . . Dr. Ownbey gives a different slant on the question. He informs us, "Well, you have to have food to live, sleep to rest—" but he wouldn't continue the cycle.

Mary Charles Illingworth (who must be a Pi Phi) pops up, "The Pi Phi Beauty Contest." (Incidentally, we may be in that, students, not in the contest, of course.) . . . authenticity of our question, (Bill Nolen suggested the fourth word back) when she asked, "What's that got to do with a student's life?" . . .

For a few short smatches of what some people said we have: Dr. Posey, "Perambulation and Motivation" (The latter brings the former, don'tcha think?) . . . Margaret Sessions, "My goodness!!" (We didn't know she had any.) . . . Katherine Sims, "It's good exercise. Not kissing, you fool, I wasn't talking to you." . . . Alva Wade, "Your field is too narrow."

JACKS

COAL & TRANSFER CO. Inc.

Birmingham, Alabama

1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

OPENING DANCE

October 30th - 10:00 P. M.

ENSLEY CHATEAU

Music by Robert Estes and His Ten

COLLEGIANS

Donald Hawkins Singing the Songs You
Like to Hear

3 Classes a Day

Laboratory periods will be at Breakfast, Lunch, and Supper. Credits in health and enjoyment will be given in the following courses conducted by Prof. Britling (Coleman Sachs, musical director).

GASTRONOMY

The art and practice of good eating.

DIETETICS

The science of proper eating.

ECONOMICS

How to do those on what you've got.

BRITLING Cafeteria

1st Ave.

20th St.

3rd Ave.

Movies Of The Week

Reviewed by Jimmy Nolan

Comedy, music and song seem to headline this week's movies. . . Bing Crosby sings at the Alabama. Deanna Durbin sings at the Ritz. . . Ian Hunter furnishes comedy at the Empire. . . Ditto Joe E. Brown at the Capitol. . . The Strand and Galax, however, go in for mystery, offering another Charlie Chan story (Strand) and "The 13th Man" (Galax).

ALABAMA

"Double or Nothing"

The comedy hit you've been waiting for! And that man is here again—the one who sings songs that are always hits. You won't want to miss "Double or Nothing," which opened at the Alabama today with Bing Crosby and Martha (Tunnel-Mouth) Raye.

Some of the song hits in the show you've already been hearing on the ether waves. Among them are "It's the Natural Thing to Do," "The Moon Got in My Eyes," and "All You Want to Do Is Dance." Bing and Martha get excellent support in the film. Andy Devine, gravel voiced comedian sometimes heard on Buck Benny's show, is in as is genial William Frawley.

The story is about these four who set out to double \$5000 in thirty days. Conspiring against them is Sam Hinds, whose

lovely daughter, Mary Carlisle, is enlisted to entice Bing from Finance to Romance. All four try an original money making scheme. Frawley, Andy, and Martha all get gyped in their schemes.

Bing's big scene is his nite-club show with which he expects to earn a million. Here a score of headline entertainers from vaudeville and radio put in an appearance. When the show is threatened by the villainous Hinds, Bing takes to an Aladdin role, presses a button, and sets the whole nite club moving from one building to another. The film really turns in a sensational windup that is different and entertaining.

RITZ

"100 Men and a Girl"

If anyone can pack 'em in, Deanna Durbin is one little lady who can turn the trick. Fresh from her triumph in "Three Smart Girls," she comes back to the Ritz for a week's run in her second picture, "100 Men and a Girl."

The film, a comedy drama with music, has an unusual cast that features Leopold Stokowski, famous conductor of the Philadelphia Symphony. Then there's Adolphe Menjou, who is seen as her father, a musician, who, with 100 artists, seeks recognition of talent and a chance of livelihood. Alice Brady is the society matron who promises Deanna to sponsor the orchestra. Then she flounces off to Europe and leaves Deanna and Menjou holding the bag.

Eugene Pallette, as Alice's husband, is then subjected to Deanna's demands and he agrees to sponsor the orchestra pro-

viding Stokowski will direct it. Then Deanna turns her charms on Stokowski and does it rather effectively with her lovely singing voice. He agrees to listen to them and finds that they are excellent musicians. Then the story sweeps into its climax of delightful music, drama, and comedy.

We couldn't finish this without mention of that really madcap comedian in the film, Mincha Auer. He fits all through the film, kisses Billy Gilbert, makes flutes flutter, tubas twitter, and cellos shimmy.

EMPIRE

"Call It A Day"

A colossal success as a stage production, "Call It A Day," which, by the way, played at the Little Theatre last week, opened at the Empire yesterday starring Olivia DeHavilland and Ian Hunter, handsome English star.

Critics say that the picture is much better than the stage production, offering even more laughs. The story is about a prominent accountant, played by Ian Hunter, and his wife who have been married for twenty years with never a thought of romance. Their daughter, Olivia DeHavilland, is infatuated with a famous artist who is painting her picture on the first day of Spring.

During the day, the effect of Spring on the family causes no end of comic situations. The son of the family falls for lovely Anita Louise, the girl next door. Hunter, beginning to worry about his waistline, meets a beautiful actress, is about to fall for her when he realizes that he is still in love with his wife.

Then Hunter's wife has a scrambled little affair with Roland Young who with the help of Alice Brady just about turns the picture into a riot.

STRAND

"Charlie Chan on Broadway"

Charlie Chan has solved murder cases in all parts of the world, that is on the screen, and in this film he hops over to

New York hot spots to unravel a couple of fantastic murders. "Charlie Chan on Broadway," one of the best of the Charlie Chan thrillers, starring Warner Oland as Chan, opens at the Strand tomorrow for a four day run.

The film takes on a modern air as "the candid camera," latest craze, is very instrumental in helping Charlie solve his toughest case. The cameras come into play at a nite club where the murders are committed. Charlie confuses all the film

and thereby gets some important clues. The blundering curiosity of Chan's number one son, Keye Luke, is the opening wedge of Chan's entrance into a mystery concerning a nite club singer's diary, supposed to contain information that "would blow the lid off the town." Keye Luke's blunders also provide comedy for the film.

Then, of course, there is a multitude of conducting clues to baffle the audience, with the candid camera playing the biggest role, a new angle in screen mysteries. Oland is given able support by J. Edward Bromberg, Jean Marsh, Louise Henry, Joan Woodbury, Donald Woods, Douglas Fowler, and Harold Huber.

Eugene Forde directed for Twentieth-Century Fox.

GALAX

"The 13th Man"

Mystery . . . and the unworky 13 . . . You can well imagine that it is a mystery picture, and who doesn't like a good thriller (or chiller) once in a while? "The 13th Man," hooked at the Galax Saturday

thru Tuesday, has all the thrills, action and suspense and stars Weldon Heyburn and Inez Courtney.

The film discards the obvious mystery tricks constantly used and turns out a good story. It contains all the essentials of a good mystery "drammer." It concerns the killing of a district attorney who knows too much, and the solution of the crime by a radio news commentator.

Heyburn plays the role of the reporter and gives a winning performance for his fans. He had not much trouble in pre-

paring for this role, as he has been a reporter on quite a few newspapers. Inez Courtney, as his secretary, makes a good ability as well.

Also in the cast are Selmer Jackson, Maty Eain, Eddie Adams, Grace Durkin, and others. Directed by William Nigh for Monogram.

CAPITOL

"When's Your Birthday"

One of the best that Joe E. Brown has ever done, "When's Your Birthday," opens at the Capitol tomorrow. Starring Joe, the film is given able support by a long way, Fred Keating and others.

As one may gather from the title, the story is about what the stars predict for the future, and hanky Joe can read the stars in such a way as to split anyone's sides with laughs. Signs of the Zodiac, signs of Taurus, all the others flit continuously throughout the film.

Joe usually plays a dumb sort of a role with somebody trying to capitalize from his ability. His adeptness to read the stars makes him the center of attraction. The climax of the story comes when they make a prizefighter out of Joe, but Joe won't go through with it unless he's sure that the stars say that he'll win. He has his troubles but everything comes out all right with many a laugh.

The names of eight Birmingham Southern faculty members appear in Who's Who in America.

President Guy E. Snively and Dr. Anthony Constans are Officers d'Academie, having been decorated by the French Government.

"What's your pick for the ALL-STAR..Eddie"

"That's a cinch Paul ..I'm 100% right on this one"

With smokers in every part of the country Chesterfields stand ace high.

It's a cinch they've got what smokers like. You'll find them milder... you'll enjoy that Chesterfield taste.

Chesterfield
...Ace of them all
for MILDNESS and TASTE

Get your last minute football predictions and scores from EDDIE DOOLEY with PAUL DOUGLAS Thursdays and Saturdays Columbia Network

The Gold and Black

7-2

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., FRIDAY, OCT. 29, 1937

Number 7

Millsaps Face Mad Cats In Night's Game

Majors Also Lost To Lynx; Friday's Defeat Set Panthers Right

By James Herring

The Panthers engage their fourth Dixie Conference opponent tonight, meeting the Millsaps Majors at Jackson, Miss., at eight o'clock. The arc-light tilt takes on added significance since the two elevens are reputed to be about on a par and the encounter might have some bearing on the loop champion.

The only means of comparing the game's participants lies in each eleven's match with the Southwestern Lynx, a team that toppled the Majors by two touchdowns at the opening of the season. Last Friday night at Legion Field those same Lynx took advantage of Panther mistakes and came out with a 28-7 verdict.

Panthers Practice

Coach Gillem sent his charges through a stiff workout Monday afternoon against the defensive formations of the freshmen. The Hill-top mentor is still working his grid-dens with an eye toward injecting more scoring punch into the squad. Tuesday the rain drove him from Mungie Bowl but he sent the club through a lengthy offensive workout on a hard place on the campus, the players performing in civies.

Several minor bruises and lacerations tended to slow up practice for several of Gillem's first and second stringers during the first part of the week, but all are O. K. for tonight with the possible exception of Bob Strain, guard, who missed the Southwestern game because of a knee injury.

Speculation on Backs

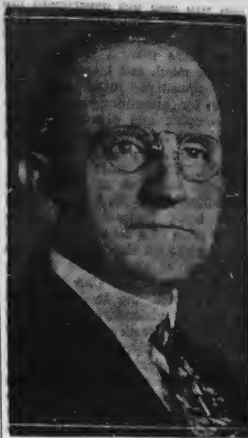
Speculations for the opening line-up against the Majors involves the three ball carriers who will start in the backfield with Capt. (Continued on Page 4)

INTRODUCIN'

Campus Personalities

CLAUDE WHITEHEAD: Stands five ten and a half in socks. Tips scales at one forty-five or thereabouts. Laughs out of sky blue eyes. Hair brown. A senior lives in Birmingham when he is not visiting in Montevallo (better watch your respective steps, you Southern co-eddies). Taking an English Major. Will enter the Methodist ministry when he takes his B.D. at either Yale or Emory. Coconut pie, fried chicken, ice cream rate first place with him in things to eat. Favorite outdoor sports are football, baseball, tennis, swimming. Indoor sports include ping-pong and checkers (Wotta Man). Known as "Chief" Whitehead among boys he directs as gym instructor at the YMCA in town. During his time at Southern has been debater three years, made TKA, offensive frat. Is chaplain of SAE social fraternity. Also vice-president of the YMCA and a member of the Ministerial Association. Present secretary of the Senior Class and past secretary of SAE's. Very time fellow. Real cultured Christian gentleman, and all that sort of thing. (GRA)

Home Again



DR. GUY E. SNAVELY will be home again when he returns to the campus next week for a brief stay. He will arrive Tuesday evening and be on hand Wednesday morning for the ODK recognition exercises. After presiding over the Regional Conference of the Association of American Colleges, he will leave Thursday at noon.

Band, Pep Squad to Go To Chattanooga

Announcement was made Wednesday afternoon by Max Johnson that the entire newly formed band and girls' pep squad (the Pantherettes) will be sent to Chattanooga November 6th for the Birmingham-Southern-University of Chattanooga game.

This information was released after consultation with Bursar Yelding, who stated that the fine appearance presented last Friday night at Legion Field convinced him that the school should sponsor the trip. This will be the first time in several seasons that the College has been represented by a band at an out of town game.

Dr. Hubert Searcy Will Head Growing College If He Decides To Take New Job

Experience and Youthful Age Make Him Well Qualified Choice

It's an era in which young men are taking over the helm! The other day a young man of 38 was made Chairman of the Board of U. S. Steel. A few years ago Robert M. Hutchins took over the University of Chicago though still in his early thirties. And this week everybody at Birmingham-Southern was pleasantly surprised to hear the word that our Dr. Hubert Searcy has been offered the presidency of Huntingdon College in Montgomery.

Huntingdon College is an institution supported by the North Alabama and Alabama Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. It is a girls' school, though a few Montgomery boys attend some of the classes. The student body numbers about 400, and the campus with its three large dormitories, administration hall, library, president's mansion, and several class room buildings, is considered one of the most beautiful in Alabama.

Brilliant Future

Those closely connected with Huntingdon are enthusiastic about its future. There is a debt to be retired, but the splendid plant is well worth it, it is said. Students now come from all over Alabama, Georgia and Mississippi, and if the union of the Northern and Southern Methodist Churches is successful, the school may see greater growth. Then there is the possibility that it may become co-educational some day.

The trustee committee that chose Dr. Searcy to succeed Dr. Walter (Continued on Page 4)

LA REVUE

All those little strips, that have been floating into classes labeled with someone's name, mean that you'd better return your picture proofs. Or else! Now, the editor, what is her name? wants all seniority, fraternity, and organization presidents to see her Monday at chapel period in THE GOLD AND BLACK OFFICE.

Honored



DR. HUBERT F. SEARCY was the recipient of a signal honor this week when he was offered the presidency of Huntingdon College. Yet in his twenties, Dr. Searcy is holding down three jobs at this College; he is Assistant Professor of Political Science, Alumni Secretary, and Publicity Director.

Dean Moore and Evelyn Wiley Go To Conference

Dr. Eoline W. Moore, Dean of Women, and Evelyn Wiley, president of Co-ed Council, are leaving Nov. 2 for Judson College to attend a meeting of Deans of Women and presidents of women student organizations of colleges.

Discussions will be held during the meeting on the problems of Co-ed government organizations and the problems of deans of women. Dr. Sturtevant, of Columbia University, New York City, will be among the featured speakers.

ODK Will Tap New Members On Wednesday

Dr. Snavely and National President of Frat To Be Present

Omicron Delta Kappa, the national honorary extra-curricular activities fraternity for men, will tap several outstanding student leaders in its fall recognition exercises to be held in Chapel Wednesday morning.

President Guy E. Snavely, a former national president of ODK, will return to the campus to take part in the exercises. Accompanying him will be Dr. James L. McConaughy, president of Wesleyan University of Middletown, Conn., and president of the Association of American Colleges. Dr. McConaughy will be the principle speaker on the program following the exercises.

Both Dr. Snavely and Dr. McConaughy are in Birmingham to attend the Regional Conference of the Association of American Colleges, the organization of which Dr. Snavely is executive secretary this year during his leave of absence from Birmingham-Southern.

National President

Dr. F. L. Jackson, national president of ODK, will also appear on the program. He is treasurer of Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.

Membership in ODK is one of the most coveted honors bestowed at the College. It recognizes only those students who have shown marked ability and leadership in both scholarship and extra-curricular affairs. A combination of both qualities is necessary for recognition.

Tip Moreland is president of the Kappa Chapter. Clyde Phippen is vice president; James Kay is treasurer; and Prof. Richebourg McWilliams is secretary. Other student members are Fletcher Comer and Jickard Williams.

Members

Faculty members are: Dr. M. L. Smith, Prof. W. E. Glenn, Bursar N. M. Yelding, Prof. Harry McNeel, Dr. Charles D. Matthews, Dr. E. Synnor Ownbey, Dr. Walter B. Posey, Dr. Henry Shanks, Professor James Saxton Childers, Dr. Wyatt W. Hale, Dr. R. S. Poor and Dr. Hubert F. Searcy.

Prince Picked Up By Cops After Campus Accident!

An accident involving automobiles of the families of two Birmingham-Southern students occurred on the campus Thursday morning shortly before the first period class.

B. M. Parks and W. Easter, owners of the cars called the police who only stood around and ogled at the co-eds. Easter's car crashed into Park's auto as the latter made a left turn to park.

J. D. Prince was taken away from the scene of the accident in the patrol car. Reasons for Prince's removal from the scene of the accident have not been determined as yet.

An A. O. F. jeweled pin is reported as missing. Finder will please return to Martha Cowart.

Random Interview Reveals That Students Believe European War Is Inevitable and America Susceptible to Propaganda

By E. L. Holland

Birmingham-Southern students as a whole believe that a European war is inevitable. Results of a campus-wide interview this week revealed that students on the Hill have a very definite opinion as to the probability of an international conflict. The general consensus of opinion was that the American people are still susceptible to propaganda.

J. T. Aldridge, varsity football man, believes that in case of a declaration of war, Italy and Germany will unite against France, Russia, and England. He also said that should the struggle in the Far East become entangled with a war in Europe, Japan would line up with the German-Italian faction. "The United States will stay out as long as possible, I believe," Aldridge said. "But I believe that it will be impossible for us to stay completely out of a European war,

due to the fact that the different countries are so inter-dependent."

Beaumont's View

That war in the near future is very improbable is the opinion of Sterling Beaumont. According to his viewpoint, war news in the papers at present is mostly propaganda spread by a sensation-seeking press. Beaumont said, "I believe that the United States could remain neutral absolutely if the war was confined to European territory."

O. L. Mims thinks that there are innumerable possibilities for an international conflict. However, he believes that American neutrality is quite certain if the government of our country will enforce neutrality laws to the limit. "American people will give up a lot of things in order to keep from going through a war which will be much worse than the last one," Mims said.

student, expressed a very interesting opinion. Wagner said: "De-

Paris Papers For War

Jean Wagner, French exchange student in Europe depends on Spain. Russia is determined not to let Franco win, while Italy and Germany are. The Paris newspapers, excepting one, are owned by men in favor of war, and are spreading propaganda in that direction."

"I will rot in jail before I go to war!" George Marshall stated with an honest display of pacifism. "American people are too easily aroused by the type of propaganda present in the American press. War is inevitable in Europe, although I think we can stay out of it," Marshall added.

Grace Cutler, who recently returned from Europe, doesn't believe that war in Europe is probable within the next year. "Germany and Italy can't afford one," she said.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office; top floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938
Associated Collegiate Press
Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, News; Marguerite Johnston, Society; James Herring, Sports; Milton Christian, Henrietta Boggs, Features; Harry Moore, Religious News; Pickard Williams, Literary Features.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Wade Bradley, Frank Fede, Eulette Francis, E. L. Holland, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Joe Langston, Irma Lawl, Bob Luckie, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Jimmie Nolan, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, J. D. Prince, Catherine Sims.

Business Assistants: Bob Luckie and Murray McCluskey.

The Destiny of Our Young Men

"Our political views are determined in a last resort by the estimate we have formed of human nature. Those who think meanly of it naturally cry aloud for autocracy and a strong hand. Those who think highly of it inevitably desire the maximum of self-determination and self-realization and the minimum of constraint." So has G. P. Gooch, the British philosopher-historian, seen the essence of the great problem of politics, which today is more an issue, perhaps, than ever before.

Half the world today has lost faith in the goodness of man. The attitude is infectious; young men in this American stronghold of democracy are growing pessimistic. They see the world going either Fascist or Communist, and in their own minds they are beginning to take sides, determined by their background and intellectual temper.

The history of human progress is the story of the liberation of man. The ages when autocracy gets the upper hand are the Dark Ages. They are the ages when the gods are doubtful about the human experiment, about the spark of spirit on this tiny cinder called Earth. They are the ages of death.

The young men of America are more able than anyone else to keep man free. They have the noblest heritage of liberty. They are the possessors of a rich and fertile land. They must remain aloof from the world's struggles of death. They may look on with suffering hearts while men tear themselves to pieces, but if they enter the quarrel they, too, will be torn. They were the last time they interfered. They must remain aloof, perfect their instruments of peace and civilization, and when the world has exhausted itself in conflict, they must rekindle the warm fires of civilization.

Another Expression On Paint Jobs

About two weeks ago Southern and Howard students exchanged their little pleasantries of campus painting. We are sprinkled generously with red H's. One of the fraternity houses at Howard has "Southern" daubed on it. About the only comment we have heard around here is, "What a shame," or "I bet that'll be hard to get off." We seem to be aware and sorry of the expense and results of these paintings and their removals.

But there is a greater sorrow than just that. It seems a shame that supposedly adult persons revert to such childish things. Maybe it's a

carry-over from the days these same boys wrote nasty words on fences and sidewalks; they probably have it in their blood and just must have an outlet. We should probably feel sorry that they feel this urge; maybe they want to use naughty words but feel something of the inhibitions these institutions force on them.

It is fine that two colleges in a city have an annual football game. It gives both schools a chance to meet the other on a fair footing. It's fine to play together and to whet the pleasure with friendly rivalry. But there is no virtue or pleasure in such bratty, sneaking play as the daubing of paint on a rival school's campus.

E. P. W.

Of Books And Authors

By Pickard Williams

In the November issue of *Story* magazine there is a reprint of Thomas Mann's foreword to a new world magazine "Mass und Wert" which he is editing in Switzerland. The editors have every right to say: "We believe the foreword will be regarded as a document of historical importance in the world of letters."

The essay is called a world appeal to artists, and Dr. Mann, suffering from the barbarisms of certain civilizations, hopes in his new magazine to breathe new life into art to prevent it from being stifled by the untruths that are fed to the masses under the guise of truth. He says, "Artists will be, anti-barbarians; honoring measure, upholding values, loving the free and the bold and scorning the petty concern of the small-minded; scorning it with particular profundity and fervor when it serves the fickle mob as the garb of civilization." In answer to the radical minded intellectuals that believe Art is done for, that it has become the victim to false aestheticism, and that Art has ceased to do its part in the struggle of humanity, he says that he believes and is "convinced that she (Art) is of all powers the most human and the most friendly to humanity, mediating as she does between spirit and life."

Goethe's Principles

For some time now Thomas Mann has allied himself with the principles of Goethe, taking upon himself Goethe's mantle, applying in his own art their common belief that "art lies in her characteristic and essential combination of new and old, traditional and novel: her revolutionary traditionalism." He quotes Goethe several times, indicating acceptance of his artistic conceptions and theories.

Mann fears the old Conservative Revolution among artists, seeing in that a revolution to preserve the decadent; "a regime of terror, employed to hold at bay with all possible means—by preference the basest—the forces imperative to life."

Spiritual Exile

Spiritually exiled from Germany with her political barbarisms which stretched beyond the pale of politics and entered and crushed the freedom of the German mind, Mann has now a chance to give vent to his feelings on the subject. He sees in Germany a crushing of measure which is "that which is achieved, what is wrested from chaos; it is the anti-barbaric, the triumph of form, the triumph of the human." It is the saving of measure and value in Art that Dr. Mann is concerned with, at the same time giving politics and sociological elements their proper due in the world of humanism, in the world of struggle. He hopes that out of and through this struggle Art can take on a greater form.

Freedom of the Word

He says, "Our paper needs the loyalty and confidence of readers and friends who are ready to support us on our way for the sake of the greatness of our goal. It needs the whole freedom of the Word—a freedom which has become a rare possession on this Continent. . . . If we raise our standard on a German platform, we do so to make a rallying place for the German spirit; that spirit which, so inalienably human, so inalienably European, is today so belied by its self-appointed spokesman. Here it may freely and frankly work in the sense of its real traditions and find self-expression in cooperating with its brothers of other nations."

It seems particularly significant that such a magazine should rise now, in the middle of the destruction of civilization in Spain and China and the twisting of civilization in Italy and Germany. It will be interesting to watch Dr. Mann in his endeavor to arouse artists and artistic truths.

Letters

TOWARD HARMONY

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

It is not to add to the fire of polemic that I write. If anything, it is to cut short some of the drift that will lead this department into crossfire of contention and challenge that will confuse the student mind more than it is now. The student mind, and I speak of it as an acquisitive intelligence that seeks for something to crystallize its complex and distributed interests, must have a focus of intelligent policy, a polestar it may be termed, "for to steer me by."

I like to think of examples as demonstrable in the terms of a cut glass bowl, its many prisms the many sides of a focus and the radiating point of that problem. The confusion of the student mind is my bowl or focus. Can there not be reconciled the cynic and the idealist or visionary? Can not a Curtis and Bastien be reconciled with Another Sophomore and Just Another Sophomore? Is there no ground for harmony for a meeting of minds; cannot the overcompensation of a sensitive mind embittered be harmonized upon the same focus with the youth whose sensitive life has not brought him the contacts that produce an understanding of the harshness of life without having plunged him into the surrender of despair and an annealing of the soul or esprit? I think there is possibility. Let us see.

We need not say that intellectual compromise is surrender if we say that the simple purpose of presence in college is to develop an understanding of the forces that in life require us to accept some foregone traditions of conduct that we may be enabled to shape our lives toward the remodeling or obtaining of others to our own liking. Therefore we must preserve an openness of mind during our student years while we are being matured rather than shutting our minds and blindly attempting to butt our heads against certain traditions in an effort to construct our own conduct. The prisms of the cut glass bowl are hence radiating attitudes of an open, investigating mind.

SPECTATOR.

"SOPH" VINDICATED

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

I stand vindicated by the action of the "Cynic" himself. Finding himself in an untenable position, Mr. Curtis seeks to escape by turning away. His attempt to express himself as a profound student of social and economic conditions, pathetic fiasco that it is, has one merit. It definitely proves that he seeks only cheap notoriety and, having found that his efforts in the direction which he originally chose are not satisfactory in producing results, has turned away.

It is to be hoped that his admission of defeat will put an end to the stream of drivel in the letter column—such stuff as has made "Sophomore" almost synonymous with "Silly"—and make room for intelligent discussions.

A SOPH.

GRATITUDE

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

Allow me to express my gratitude for the staunch support which has been given me through contributions to your columns. Allow me also to correct a false impression; I have or have had no intention of renouncing my original sentiments. If I have failed to make this clear, please attribute such failure rather to lack of skill in handling sarcasm than to any change of heart.

Great to-do has been made over my reference to fairies. While this allusion was intended merely as an incidental illustration for a point I wished to make, I do firmly believe in the existence of fairies—nay, more than that, I have what is to me conclusive evidence of their being. The fact that they are unwelcome on this campus is deplorable—not for their sake but for the sake of the school whom I love.

My fairies, the fairies that I know, are not of the bedtime story variety. Nor are they limited to intangible emotions which make the drab weariness of the world bearable. Some of them are living flesh and blood. Some of them are as solid as Vulcan, who stands on top of Red Mountain. And some are as intangible as the sighing of the wind in the pines. Their variety is infinite. They defy description. Any attempt to picture them would be as though one took a definition of a sonnet and said, "This is a poem."

I came here last year seeking I knew not what. Worlds crashed around me. I withdrew in June, tired and sorely puzzled. The summer I spent among the fairies in an attempt to read meaning into the chaos. And slowly things have crystallized into a meaning which accepts no disillusionment. Now I can take things as they come because I know them for what they are. Give up my fairies? Never! Sincerely,

THE CYNIC.

DR. BATHURST'S LETTERS (Continued From Last Week)

Here we are at Iowa City, the home of the State University, my Alma Mater. We stopped at Ames, Iowa for a day to make a short visit at the Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts. The town of Ames is very disappointing. It is so common, somewhat dirty looking and run down. I don't understand this for at the College things were booming. The College campus is beautiful. It is located on the outskirts of the town and cannot be seen from the main part of the town. The winding drives that go through the campus in almost all directions are lined with trees on each side in such a way as to form a canopy over the drive. Most of the buildings are new and the lawns are well kept. The officials with whom I talked were very optimistic. Later I found out why they were so optimistic. Their enrollment has increased to over six thousand students and the federal government, as well as the state, is pouring funds into their treasury.

I was struck with the feeling of responsibility which they have for their students. Of course the men outnumber the women by a large majority since the school is professional and technical in nature. Many of their graduates go back to the farm and raise tall corn. We saw some of this corn as we traveled through the state from west to east. The officials feel that it is their duty to train the men to do productive work in the State of Iowa. They are very loyal to their state. And they are making a real and tangible contribution to the State of Iowa and also of course to the nation. I did not get this spirit at Auburn, Alabama. Perhaps Alabama would forge ahead faster if Auburn had some of this spirit.

Tomorrow morning we leave for the University of Wisconsin. Dystra, who was city manager of Cincinnati, is now president of Wisconsin. He replaces Glenn Frank who was ousted a few months ago.

(Continued Next Week)

SOCIETY

Southern Students Seen Shining At Shep's Swing Session

By Mary Elizabeth Simmons

More cute people, more Big Apples, more gorgeous dresses, more laughter! Where else could it be but the Auditorium with Shep Fields? We certainly could see Edna Mae Richardson doing the Big Apple. She has it down to a fine point.

We saw Cash and Ford strolling around having a wonderful time. Elenita Biard and Nell Mancini were there with those S. A. E.'s, Tom Edwards and Clyde Phippen, respectively. Those two blonde K. D.'s, Bertha Munger and Josephine Brooks, were both in black. What could suit them better? Elizabeth Patton was with Howard Borland. Oh, no! Charles Porter was there minus Pattie. She was trucking around with someone else. Those A. O. P.'s, Beulah Pittman, Marjorie Jean Bevis, and Sara Dominick, were really enjoying themselves. I got just a glimpse of Betty Hasty and David Reinhardt, and M. C. Illingworth with Fletcher Comer seemed to be having a big time.

Carolyn Armstrong, in gold lace, was escorted by the A. T. O. prexy, Richard Sexton. . . Edith Bowron, in blue, was doing the Big Apple lustily. . . Bill Pettit, with Jim Morris, had on a striking blue net affair. . . Hal Fleming went with our ex-President of the Student Body, Ed Cooper. . . Evelyn Culverhouse was escorted by "Speed" Reynolds. . . Betty Dunn was in blue, Innes Comer in pink taffeta—both looked stunning. . . The K. A.'s seemed to have turned out in full force. . . Betty Petree with Ralph Russell; Tom White and Anne Ray—and Dickie Morland, who seemed to be all by himself. . .

Drama Club Names Its Radio Play Cast

Grace Cutler, president of Paint and Patches Dramatic Club, has announced the winners in the try-outs for the plays that the club will present over WBRC this year.

They are: Eulette Francis, Henrietta Boggs, Sara Dominick, Margaret Dominick, Ella Will Cowan, Jane Cherry Ross, Beulah Gilliland, Eloise Bealle, Jean Pledger, Helen Hughes, Grace Cutler, Charles Turner, Robert Burr, Tom Dill, Clyde Phippen, Frank Fede, Tom Edwards, Richard Sexton, Gordon Atkinson, and Billy Barkadale.

Wear Adorable Dresses
...and Be Adored
ADORABLE
SHOPPE 1927 THIRD AVE.

Honorary Organizations Make the Week's Social News At Parties, Etc.

By Marguerite Johnston

The honorary frats are the society bugs of the week. Pi Gamma Mu as usual is giving a party. A Halloween party this time, at Elizabeth Jones' house in Mountain Brook. All the Pi Gamma Mu members always join in the thought of a Pi Gamma Mu party which is particularly maddening to the rest of the campus.

Le Cercle Francais gave its mysterious initiation picnic at Lane Park Wednesday night. The members met at the foot of Arlington Avenue to take their poor unsuspecting novices over the mountain. But then they fed them well so I guess it's all right.

The Zetas entertained for Mary Jane Schmitt again (Mary Jane is the most entertained bride-to-be I ever saw) at a Dutch supper. She received a shower of miscellany too—all at the home of Mary Frick-hoeffer.

The Theta U. alumnae gave a party for the actives. We like them. They're so honest. They quite frankly announced that it would be a "Big Applin'" party instead of sneakingly calling it a steak-fry or a dinner or something. It was at the Levinge Studio, and Charlotte Hall was in charge of the arrangements. It must have been good.

"Cooky-Shine"

The Pi Phi alumnae (aren't alumnae useful) gave a "Cooky-shine" for all alumnae, actives, and pledges to meet the province vice president. Also present were Orville Lawson, Max Johnson and an unidentified stranger. Hal They were taking more pictures for Campus News-reel.

Those same newsreel men then made the rounds. They took in the Delta Sig party at the padlocked Blue Crystal, watched the S.A.E.'s in a skillful game of "Pig," and then strapped a few spiffy shots of a rat court in Andrews Hall. We hear that one poor defendant was sentenced "For Rooming With Woodrow Bratcher." But after all. What else could he expect.

Stockham Tea

Sunday Kappa Delta Epsilon, honorary educational frat for girls, will serve at the Sunday tea in Stockham. Laura Ross Moore, president, will receive. How nice!

Wednesday night the members of Phi Sigma Iota will give a banquet to honor their new initiates, Mary Collier, Martha Haralson, and James Kay. It really is a spiffy

organization. They are having the shindig on the campus because none of the downtown places have a good piano.

The Theta Kappa Nu Mothers' Clubs to meet Friday afternoon to discuss plans for the year. Now everybody has a Mothers' Club. Then on Monday night the A. O. P.'s get their turn at being entertained by the Theta Kap brethren, and Nig Vance has charge of the arrangements. So that's why the A. O. P.'s have been smiling.

The K. D.'s initiated Dolly Greagan Monday night. If they gave a party afterward they kept it very quiet. But already they are considering and pondering over the tea dance to come in November. It's nice that some people's pledges know what's expected of them.

The pledges of Alpha Chi Omega are to entertain for their actives with a steak fry. Everybody will meet at Elise Wheeler's and then go to Aldrich Villa to munch steaks.

Beta Kappa had a steak fry last Saturday p.m. at Lane Park. Later the brethren and their gals went back to the house for Big Applin', etc.



LAURA ROSS MOORE

Miss Laura Ross Moore, president of Kappa Delta Epsilon, will receive the guests of the fraternity when it entertains at the regular Sunday afternoon tea in Stockham Building. Miss Moore is a member of Pi Beta Phi and Mortar Board, and is secretary of Paint and Patches.

Dr. Hale Attends Meet

Dean Wyatt W. Hale will be in Atlanta November first and second to attend a meeting to the Southern University Conference. Dr. Hale will represent Birmingham-Southern college at this meeting which is being held for the discussion of Southern educational problems.

BLACH'S
HATS AND SQUARES
101 N. WALNUT ST.

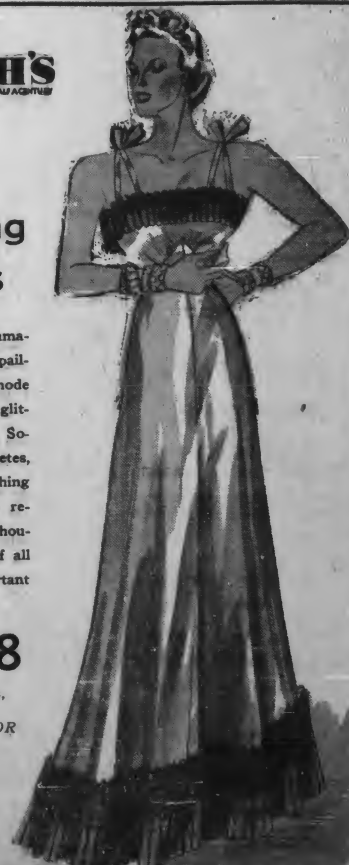
For Dancing Moods

A collection dramatic Scintillating paillettes... in the mode of the yen for glitter and color. Sophisticated décolletés, gloriously swishing skirts or figure revealing pencil silhouettes. Trends of all the most important Paris couturiers.

From \$18

Fashion Salon,

THIRD FLOOR



GOOLD HATS

"South's Largest Hat Shop"

Specializing in
Collegiate Hats

The Goold Shop

1815 2nd Ave., Next to Pixits

OPENING DANCE

October 30th - 10:00 P. M.

ENSLEY CHATEAU
Music by Robert Estes and His Ten
COLLEGIANS

Donald Hawkins Singing the Songs You
Like to Hear
For Reservations Call 6-4171



Jim Ford

Southern* Senior
Panther Captain
Student Body Prexy
SAE. President

Selected at LOVEMAN'S

This Hart,
Schaffner & Marx

RAMBLER
OVERCOAT
40.00

... mohair, alpaca and
wool, scientifically blend-
ed. Half-belted back...

Stetson Open-Road Hat... 6.00
Arrow Resilio Cravat... 1.00
Palsley Silk Scarf... 2.95
Freeman Wingtip Shoes... 5.00
Meyer's Bulldog Gloves... 3.00

*Watch your campus paper
for a Howard Coed outfitted
by

LOVEMAN,
JOSEPH & LOEB

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Cub-Pup Game
To Be Played
For Clinic Aid

Nov. 6 Set As Early Date;
Chattanooga On Cub
List Tomorrow

By George Kabase

Panther Cubs and Howard College Bullpups will battle it out at Legion Field on the night of November 6 for the benefit of the Crippled Children's Clinic. The little Battle of the Marne will take place earlier than usual this year.

Coaches Ben Englebert and Billy Bancroft, athletic directors of Southern and Howard, respectively, agreed to stage the game on November 6 instead of November 11 as the clash was originally scheduled. This will be the second successive year that the Cubs and Bullpups will be shooting for the other's goal in a benefit performance.

Second Charity Tilt

Last year the game was played on Armistice Day. Due to rain, the parade, and downtown stores remaining open, the game was unsuccessful in a financial viewpoint. But the score was a great success for the Cubs as they defeated the Bullpups 40-6. The Cub and Bullpup game was substituted for an all-star city high school game because of the expense that was necessary. The Cub and Pup game may turn out to be a annual affair as a charity tilt.

Tomorrow afternoon the Panther frosh battle the Chattanooga University freshman at Chattanooga. Coach Englebert's men are in good shape with no injuries hampering them. The Cubs will be out gunning for their third victory of the season against one defeat. The victories were over the Auburn rats, 13-12, and Snead College, 7-2. The defeat was at the hands of the Marion Cadets, 7-6.

FASTEST MAN



TOM SPARKS, senior pass receiver, has been turning in consistently good performances at his end birth. Tom, the fastest man on the squad, is able to get down and under in first place.

Searcy's Honor

(Continued from Page 1)

P. Agnew seem to have made a particular apt choice. Dr. Searcy has the fortunes of South and Central Alabama close at heart, having been born and "brought-up" in Skipperville. He came to Birmingham-Southern in 1925 and graduated in 1929 as president of the student body and the most popular student of the campus. After serving the College as assistant registrar and alumni secretary, he went to Duke University for two years, getting his master's degree in political science and working towards his Ph.D. He returned to teach political science and direct alumni activities here for two more years. Last year he went back to Duke to write his thesis, and this spring he was awarded his Ph.D. degree, the highest of all earned academic degrees.

Alumni Secretary

As alumni secretary Dr. Searcy made wide contacts over the state with alumni of Birmingham-Southern and leaders in public affairs. He also has already had association with a woman's college. Mrs. Hubert Searcy graduated at Wesleyan College in Georgia, and her father, Dr. W. F. Quillian, was at one time president of that institution.

Dr. Walter D. Agnew is retiring at the age of 65. He has been president of the college since 1922. When young blood takes the president's chair, he probably will remain at the college as a faculty member.

Announcement as to his final decision on whether or not he will take the newly-proffered job will be made by Dr. Searcy next week.

BAND PRACTICE

The Band and Pantherettes (girls' pep squad) will practice in Munger Bowl on Tuesday and Thursday at 4:30.

All members of T. K. A. are requested to meet in Dr. Evans' office at one o'clock on Monday.

SAM'S SAMPLE SHOES

NEW SAMPLES
Florsheim - Nunn-Bush
Stacy-Adams
Stetson - Edwin Clapp
1833 4th Ave. Birmingham

'Miss Collegiate' To
Be Chosen Tonight
At Pi Phi Pageant

Tonight you who have risked ten cents for admission to Munger Hall will view a select group of Birmingham's pulchritude, for tonight "Miss Collegiate" will be named from the city's fairest females.

The Pi Beta Phi fraternity for women is sponsoring the contest. Proceeds from the evening's entertainment, which will include numerous musical selections, will go to the maintenance of the Pi Phi settlement school for the mountain people of Gatlinburg, Tennessee.

Contestants in the Beauty parade will be: Mary Elizabeth Forster, Margaret Hubbard, Margaret Matthews, Emma Lee Pepper, Josephine Finke, Eloise Beattie, Ruth Alden Thomas, Sarah Jane Hurley, Alice Jones, Mimi Phillips, Dorothy Strong, Nancy Randolph, Nancy Thompson, Genevieve Williams, Mary Louise Cash, Dolly Wilson, Elizabeth Patton, Nelle Mancin, Marjorie Jean Bevis, Innes Comer, Mary Murphy, Mary Louise Moore, Rosalyn Scarborough, Betty Dunn, Lucy Smith, Sarah Dominick, Lucy Nelson, Martha Cowart, Gwendolyn Brown, Mary Elizabeth Simmons, Alice Turner, Martha Brothers, Courtney Twining, Sarah Hoover, Lillian Keener, Betty Stuart, Henrietta Boggs, Nelle Major, Emmette Brown.

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

Flower Corsage

B'ham's Oldest and Most
Reliable Florist

Parker Flowers

1st Ave. and 20th St.

Parade Assistants
Named by Manager

Parade arrangements have progressed with the appointing of the division chairmen of the Parade Committee by Parade Manager Max Johnson. They are: Mary Charles Illingsworth, Sorority; Bobbie Kelly, Organization; E. L. Holland, Fraternity; Harry Trevarthen, General.

Competition is expected to be keen for the two loving cups to be awarded for best fraternity and sorority float and stunt in the parade. Max Johnson stated that in order to be eligible for the prizes, each fraternity or sorority must have one float and one stunt at least. These floats and stunts may be decorated in any color desired. However, if a car is decorated and placed in the parade as a third entry, which is permissible, since three spaces will be allotted to each fraternity and sorority, it must be decorated with gold and black.

All parade representatives of organizations expecting to place a float or stunt in the parade are urged by Max Johnson to place orders with him for decorations and arrange details immediately. All orders must be placed by November 10th.

Millsaps Game

(Continued from Page 1)

Jim Ford. Either Art Hanes or Charlie Vines, and Rufus Perry, or Dick McMichael, Joe Petrite, and Ward Proctor will start with Ford. In the line there is little likelihood of a change, the line-up probably being Aldridge and Bratcher, ends; Riddle and Lassiter, tackles; Cain and Key, guards; and Babe Jones, center.

The Major-Panther game is rated pretty nearly a toss-up with a slight advantage toward the Panthers in view of their defeat last week-end, which is expected to put the boys in the right frame of mind to ride over the Mississippians.

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont

6-9422

Panther's Claw

By James Herring

Off to Jackson! That was the cry out on Munger Bowl as the Panthers prepared for their first gridiron invasion of the previous season. The Gillemites go into Mississippi intent on regaining the lost prestige that the Southwestern win has caused. Not to be exacted out yet by any means, the Hilltoppers went about their task in methodical, workmanlike manner this week and this corner is expecting a victory from the gridiron in their foreign sally. The Panthers are still working on offensive maneuvers in an effort to prevent the Methodist machine from bogging down when the play has been advanced deep into opponents' territory.

Announcement comes from the athletic officials of the two Mississippi colleges that the Southern and Howard Freshman teams will clash the night of Saturday, November 11, with receipts going to the Crippled Children's Clinic. The Rat game has replaced the All-Star tilt between picked high school stars that was tried as an experiment for a year in the interests of the organization. This marks the second year that the local colleges have dedicated this big game to the cause of charity and the venture is now looked upon as an annual undertaking.



College Barber Shop

35,000 New and Used Books

Bargain Prices

BIRMINGHAM BOOK EXCHANGE

406 No. 20th St.

3-7667

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM WAY

Rent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
For Trips to Out-of-
Town Games



ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave. N.
3-7181

The Birmingham Civic Symphony Orchestra

DORSEY WHITTINGTON, Conductor
Ottokar Cadek, Associate Conductor

1937 — SIXTH SEASON — 1938

FIVE SUBSCRIPTION CONCERTS

At Phillips Auditorium, Tuesday Evenings, 8:30 P. M.

- ★ Nov. 2nd—featuring CHARLES WAKEFIELD CADMAN, noted composer-pianist in a performance of his new work, "Dark Dancers of the Mardi Gras"
- ★ Dec. 7th—featuring REBECCA JOAN WEBB, the South's foremost concert dancer
- ★ Jan 18th—with an all-orchestral program of symphonic favorites
- ★ Feb. 22nd—featuring THEO KARLE, internationally famous tenor
- ★ Apr. 5th—featuring a Chorus of 100 Mixed Voices, trained by Raymond Anderson, in Grieg's "Olav Trygvassen"

SEASON SUBSCRIPTIONS: \$7.50, \$5.00, \$3.50, and \$2.00
UNRESERVED SINGLE SEATS—25c

Collegiate Digest

Volume VI Issue



They're considered Indiana's prettiest Beauties
Candidates for the annual *Bored Walk*, campus humor magazine, contest to select Indiana University's best looking girls parade for the cameraman. (L to r) Vivian Johnson, Carol Kurtz, Juanita Clawson, Anne Cole, Anna Wells, Margaret Hall and Jane Kleinert.

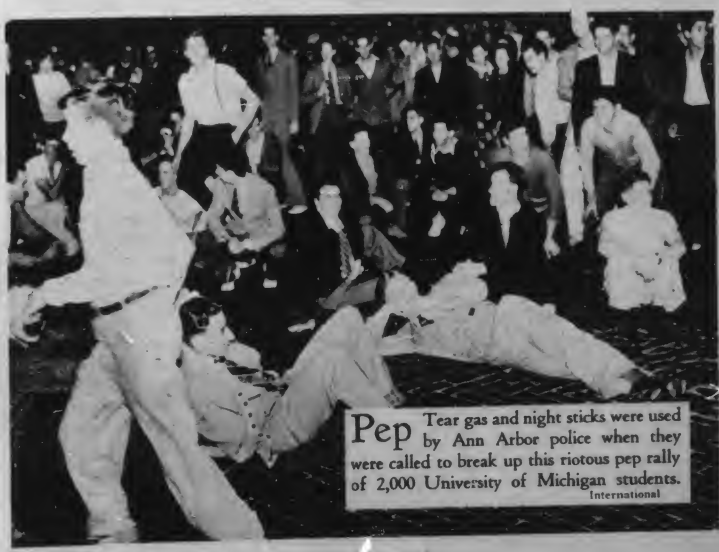
Repair A sample of the medical care given footballers carried from the field of action is shown in this photo of Dr. W. W. Hayne stitching the eye of the University of Iowa's Fred Lindenmeyer. COLLEGIATE DIGEST PHOTO



COLLEGIATE DIGEST
Photo by Honsh



Reducer He's battling excess poundage Al Moss, University of Georgia grid star, sheds a few pounds in the steam reducing cabinet to prepare for a coming game. And if you don't think it's hot, just look at Al's popping eyes.



Pep Tear gas and night sticks were used by Ann Arbor police when they were called to break up this riotous pep rally of 2,000 University of Michigan students. International

A bachelor is a man who never makes the same mistake once.



COLLEGIATE DIGEST
Photo by Goldstein

High Stepper

George Bacon, number one University of Nebraska drum major, leads the Cornhusker band when it parades before Lincoln's football throngs.



Booming pep for the Razorback gridsters

Grid Organ

First portable organ-on-wheels for a U. S. college band has been constructed for the University of Arkansas. Pulled by four men, the grid organ accompanies the band to all games and is used in marching formations. It is played by Ethel Betty Williams.



Serenade

Impromptu Oberlin College swingsters played a special midnight engagement when they entertained sorority members early this fall.



He earns his way peddling apples and candy

Businessman

A 14-year-old boy with \$15 in his pocket entered the University of Alabama this fall to train for a career as a science teacher. He is Rosure Stephens, who's working his way through selling sweets to late students.

Collegiate Digest

Publications Office: 420 Sexton Building, Minneapolis, Minn.
National Advertising Representative:
National Advertising Service, Inc., New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, Los Angeles.

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Here is the announcement you have been waiting for, the second installment of the "Know Your Nicknames" Contest. The campus has been deluged with a flood of "tipster" sheets since this contest opened last week, but none of these sheets are authentic. Don't rely on one of these to win the contest as this contest is just as fair to all. Remember the rules are simple: merely clip the word from a new Chevrolet or the tops from 12 zither boxes or reassembled exact facsimiles. Drop your entry with the above into the nearest laundry chute. Here are the ten nicknames for this week: "Eam," "Elmer," "Pip," "Lame-Brain," "Woody," "Senor," "Green-Bare," "Smootcher," "Rosy," "Bug."

Bruce Johnson ran wild with his trumpet for a while at the Southwestern game last Friday night. We could just picture ourselves in some harem—when "Ali Baba Goes to Town."

"Billious" Bill Bennett says, "Yah, yah, you can't find any dirt on me." It must be that B. O. Soap you're using, Bill.

Was our face red! When we asked Dr. Perry who the cute freshman was he replied, "That ain't no freshman; it's a senior, Mary Murphy." We just didn't think a person could stay that pretty after four years of college.

PERTY PERRY

Little Miss Muffett sat on a tuffet
Eating her curds and whey.
Along came a spider and sat down beside her—
Ain't that just like a man!

Noted in passing: Wallace Journey industriously changing a flat tire at the tea for the AOP; pledges; the antics of the pep squad brightening a moment in the otherwise sad game against Southwestern: Cookie Postelle calling too many people "Andre"; George Kruit finally returning Eleanor Schuster's picture; two suckers in Chapel Wednesday, and so on into the night.

Weather report:

Storms ahead—Morgan-Calloway-Loehr
Cooler with showers—Sledge-Echols
Twenty below—Prince-Price
Fair and warmer—Carty-Cowart
Clear skies—Mills-Mitchell
One hundred in the shade—Harris-Hubbard.

They like:

Dr. Posey likes teas,
"Badman" Truett likes milkshakes,
Senator Vickers likes to hold hands,
Cheerleader Sisson likes to hold "pep squad" meetings,
Eugenia Stanley likes weddings (Pd. Pol. Ad.)
Everybody likes fruitcake.

The life of a columnist is hard. Only last week we were accused of being the Duke.

Virginia Shackelford is a hog-caller from 'way back. She did it so well last Tuesday night in the Student Activity Building that Club Andrews almost turned out en masse.

Geometric problem: Find the vertex of an isosceles triangle that has two vertices called Knox and Mason.

P. S. We can't find him either.

Senator Vickers can't realize that the election is over. He's still holding hands and kissing babies (mmm what babies!!).

No one can account for the large number of girls joining the French Club this semester. We wonder did they all join because of the new exchange student or on account of Dr. Constans' gentle hint that he preferred his students to be members.

Southern has paved highways instead of the canals of Venice, but we are not lacking as to the "Gondola."

We read where one "bride wears red," but Alpha Gamma sports one that is regal in her tennis net. Watch for "The Sport Wedding!"

Did you know that Annette Mitchell was president of her senior class in high school? That Lillian Keener was poet and Sara Overton vocalist?

Some pupils call guilds, gills, while other call gills, guilds! but a Hawk always knows the variety of fish.

A library assistant instructing freshmen in the use of the library said, "And the books are arranged by the authors". And we always thought authors were lazy.

A bachelor is a man who never makes the same mistake once.

Script Scrap

By The Duke

Grieved and hurt at the cutting remarks made last week in THAT column, the DUKE just missed the boat—you knew he commuted weekly—and was unable to commute this week, even weakly. But "Look out for me next week, you cad!" warns the DUKE when he wired us this morning. And he thinks the column to the left of this page STINKS.

(The rest of this spilled over from that column).

Those blue Sox the Dean wore Tuesday, all day Tuesday, were too quite quite, I mean really.

Milton Christian said that Bob Luckie looked like a genius in his La Revue picture. It's a shame that we can't all live up to our pictures, isn't it, Bob?

Hey, Red, how about telling us how you manage those mis-matched checks you sport? We like to shine oo.

Bruce Johnson had a birthday party last Sunday night at Lella Wright's house. There was a large goody cake. The following Theta Kappa Nu's announce birthdays and are open to suggestion:

David Reinhardt, October 31;
Max Johnson, November 7; and
Joe Kirby, November 14.

David Reinhardt is one lad who doesn't know when opportunity knocks . . . Out with a pretty little blonde recently, they sat for a while on the porch, and then in the seclusion of a nice car . . . And all he talked about, declares the nifty, was whether it was braver to commit suicide or to live in the lowest depths of life.

Bertha Thomas, switch board operator, claims she hasn't had enough publicity this year . . . She wants it known, too, that she and her fellow of long standing, Willie Moore, are definitely on the "out" . . . Brace up, Willie, she'll come back . . .

LIE DETECTOR BUILT

Dr. Alonzo W. Whiting, head of the Birmingham-Southern Biology department, stated this week that plans for the construction of a lie detector were well under way. This instrument will be used by Dr. Musgrave in psychological experimentation and by the Biology department in physiological work.

Koplon Bros.

1826 4th Ave.

Newest Fall Styles
in Standard Brands

Men's Shoes

\$2.95 up

Walking Inspiration Adds New Concoctions What's Wrong with Southern—How Bettered?

By Frank J. Fede
in collaboration with
Jeanne Seale

Hallowe'en is just around the corner and Christmas is just 57 days or thereabouts away. Bruce Jones thinks a sun-dial is something which ain't got no, when you back up and feel like blowing that, but you can't cause it don't have no pedal . . . Otherwise, I'm feeling fine and Edward (Brother-of-the-Ritz-Manager) Coury was certainly trucking-up a storm at Shep Fields dance last Saturday.

What are we talking about, you ask? . . . Well, your scribe has found another girl who was light-headed enough to follow him about and help interrogate innocents. (When the sappy girls run out we'll cease interviewing.) Anyway Jeanne Seale is the inspiration this week and here are our concoctions mixed up out of the query, "What's wrong with this Kollege?"

"We need a girls' dormitory, a nice gym, weekly or monthly band concerts (anything but weakly), a greater endowment, more up-to-date equipment, better atmosphere, fraternity houses in a row, a large Students' Union to increase social activity for the Non-Greeks, and altogether a better, closer campus spirit. We need to have more people living on the campus after nightfall."

Those were the words of—who do you think—Deacon Reeves, who said that there was nothing wrong with the school until we replied that it must be perfect then. . .

What is wrong with our school if anything, and what suggestions can you offer for improvement? The studes took your scribe as fodder-gatherer for the feeble-minded page, while the profs actually took him serious.

Here are the results. . .
Studes: Elaine (Sister-to-Billy) Cooper suggests, "Either lower or raise the iron-bar which borders the campus. It is too high to jump and too low to crawl under." . . . Bill Catha offers a brilliant idea, "We need more study-periods, and more sleeping periods." (More lectures, eh?)

Lewis Crance, who lives in her backyard and vice-versa, thinks (maybe I'm misusing that word) that "what we need is more spirits—Campus spirits." . . . Ernest Stevenson feels we need more dancing between periods. . . Frances Hayes and Julian Currie (the doc's son) declare, "we want a license—we're too young to buy one." . . .

Getting serious minded with two profs: Dr. Poor offers food for thought. "Increased endowment would mean increased income. This in turn would increase the professors' salaries which would mean that the scope and influence of the departments could be expanded and scholarship would thereby be increased." . . . Prof. McWilliams thinks "we need more opportunities to bring together the student body with a common interest—like Campus Newsreel did the other night. Congratulations to the G. & B."

DINE AT
Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

KODACKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
OLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

DR. J.H. TINDER
Optometrist
827
COMER
BLDG.
PHONE 7-2885

JACKS
COAL & TRANSFER CO. Inc.
Birmingham, Alabama
1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

It Must Be True

with so many people saying it day
in and day out . . . and year after year

"BURGER QUALITY"

COSTS NO MORE!

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

Movies Of The Week

Review by Jimmie Nolan

Almost every type of movie is to be found in our local theaters this week. . . The Alabama comes forth with a modern Cinderella story, "The Bride Wore Red." . . . The Empire features another musical in "Melody For Two." . . . You'll see strange things of the jungles in "Borneo" at the Strand, with a fight drama, "Kid Galahad," at the Capitol. The Galax will offer a racing drama in "Down the Stretch," while the Ritz has held the lovely voice of Deanna Durbin over for another week. . .

ALABAMA

"The Bride Wore Red"

A modern Cinderella story, "The Bride Wore Red," opens at the Alabama today. Joan Crawford once again demonstrates her wonderful acting ability in one of the best roles she has had in a long time. She has two excellent leading men in Franchot Tone (who recently became her husband) and the ever popular Robert Young.

Joan plays a colorful role as Anni, a career entertainer who becomes a grand lady for a month by the chance of fate. And for the first time Tone "wins the lady" in a cinema love affair. Robert Young is given noble acting opportunity as Rudi, a wealthy nobleman. Others in the cast whose performances are noteworthy are Reginald Owen, Billie Burke, a vivacious brunette last coming to the front again, Lynne Carver, George Zucco and little Dickie Moore.

The story describes the dramatic adventures of a charming girl who rises from poverty to wealth and then found that the things she wanted most was love. And boy, she gets it too. Lots of course, as up to date, modern Cinderella story, but Joan handles the part with ease. Then too, she gets an opportunity to sing on the screen for the first time, although she has been studying voice for a number of years. It is noteworthy to mention that the film was directed by Hollywood's only woman director, Dorothy Arzner, and is her first achievement for MCM. She is sure of future success. The story was adapted from Ferne Tolson's "The Girl from Trieste," and there are more than thirty speaking parts in this human down-to-earth film. You'll enjoy it!

RITZ

"100 Men and a Girl"

It anyone can pack 'em in, Deanna Durbin is one little lady who can turn the trick. She remains at the Ritz for another week's run in her second picture, "100 Men and a Girl."

The film, a comedy drama with music, has an unusual cast that features Leopold Stokowski, famous conductor of the Philadelphia Symphony. Then there's Adolphe Menjou, who is seen as her father, a musician who, with 100 artists, seeks recognition of talent and a chance of livelihood. Alice Brady is the society matron who promises Deanna to sponsor the orchestra. Then she flounces off to Europe and leaves Deanna and Menjou holding the bag.

Eugene Pallette, as Alice's husband, is then subjected to Deanna's demands and he agrees to sponsor the orchestra providing Stokowski will direct it. Then Deanna turns her charms on Stokowski and does it rather effectively with her lovely singing voice. He agrees to listen to them and finds that they are excellent musicians. Then the story sweeps into its climax of delightful music, drama and comedy.

We couldn't finish this without mention of that really madcap comedian in the film, Mischa Auer. He fits all through the film. Besides Billy Gilbert, makes flute, tuba, tuba twitter, and cellos shimmy.

EMPIRE

"Melody For Two"

The Empire seems to like hooking musicals as this is about the fourth in a few weeks. But they are usually good shows. So . . . "Melody For Two," which opened at the Empire yesterday, starring James Melton and Patricia Ellis, is a musical comedy based on a new angle—the still competition among jazz bands and their leaders, especially for prizes on the big and profitable aerial networks.

This is rated as a much better picture than the ones James Melton has appeared in heretofore. After all, he does have a golden tenor voice that won fame for him on the radio, and he isn't so bad looking, and thus his chances to succeed are very favorable. Then more in his favor for this particular film is the fact that he has an excellent supporting cast. Included are Dick Purcell, recently graduated from the Western type role, Fred Keating, a comedian of long standing, Marie Wilson, the pretty little blonde whose lot it always falls to play a "dumb" role and boy, how she can do it—she never fails; then there's Winifred Shaw, whose voice won her quite a reputation on the radio too.

Pat Ellis, to whom we are most partial, does one of her best. She's never had the real chance to show all of her talents until she secured the lead in Melton's picture. Pat shows that she can sing and dance well. Melton sings "Melody For Two," the once popular "September in the Rain." Pat and Miss Shaw introduce "A Flat in Manhattan," and "Excuse For Dancing."

The film, a Warner Brothers release, was directed by Louis King from a screen play by George Bricker.

STRAND

"Borneo"

"Borneo," the last of the famous Martin Johnson's films, opens at the Strand tomorrow. Martin has been killed since this picture was made and it is presented to the movie public by Mrs. Osa Johnson through Twentieth Century Fox.

Pictures that the Johnsons have pre-

viously brought back from the dark jungles have been good but this one tops them all. Then the film has two able narrators in the form of the famous Lowell Thomas and Lew Lehr. Thomas is widely known for his voicing on the Fox newscast as is the very funny and sometimes silly talking Lew Lehr. In this film tall stories come true right before your eyes. You'll see monkeys with "schostoles" and oysters growing on trees, flying snakes, the real wild men of Borneo, and many other countless things that the public will enjoy seeing.

A pioneer in exploration with the camera and airplane, Martin Johnson photographed in Borneo, the last of his beloved jungles. It is the high point of the career that led him through the mysteries of dark and unknown worlds. Osa Johnson flew and filmed with her husband, making record for the screen & the world's most remote places, and capturing for screen audiences the undiscovered, thrilling and the strange.

Lowell Thomas brings his own knowledge of far places into play in the narration of the story. And when the news goes cockeyed, there's a darn good cockeyed narrator in the form of Lew Lehr.

Mr. and Mrs. Johnson produced the film which was under the supervision of Truman Talley.

CAPITOL

"Kid Galahad"

Every man to his own opinion, but this is one of the best shows we've seen in a long time. "Kid Galahad" opens at the Capitol tomorrow, starring Bettie Davis.

Edward G. Robinson and Humphrey Bogart. They may head the film but a young man by the name of Wayne Morris practically walks off with the film under his arm.

A drama of the fight world, Robinson plays the part of a fight promoter who has one contender for the championship, "Fritz" his girl friend, is capably played by Bettie Davis, who aids him in his work. Bogart is a rival promoter of crooked means, and young Morris plays the title role, and his fight scenes really pack a punch. Authorities say that the fight scenes are the best ever filmed.

The story of the two rival fight promoters and their attempts to double cross one another is a swift moving, full of action, drama. With such a good cast, one can expect an excellent film and it is really that. Robinson does one of his best jobs, and Bettie Davis is forever good. Humphrey Bogart, one of the screen's ace toughs, gives his usual good part. Jane Bryan, a pretty newcomer, furnishes a sweet love interest for young Morris. The picture directed by Michael Curtiz, who directed "The Charge of the Light Brigade," for Warner Brothers.

GALAX

"Down the Stretch"

Racing dramas have been quite frequent on the screen for the past few years. Almost everyone remembers "Broadway Bill" which starred Myrna Loy. "Down the Stretch" is another one of those heart tearing racing stories with enough action in it to make the tears stop for a while.

An actress who hasn't had the roles that she really deserves has the leading role. Patricia Ellis gives a good performance as the girl who has a most deep love for horses as did her father who meets a tragic death in the picture. Little Mickey Rooney, who plays the part of a jockey, nearly steals the picture and in many scenes he does. As the son of a jockey who has had the blackest of reputa-

tions, Mickey has a very hard time to get in to the top flight of the jockey world. Even when he does he is met with stubborn resistance from those crooks who want him put out of the way. Dennis Moore has a featured role in the

film which was released by First National studios. If you like fast action and want to see a new star, we hope you'll go to see "Down the Stretch" which opens at the Galax tomorrow.

Music from Hollywood



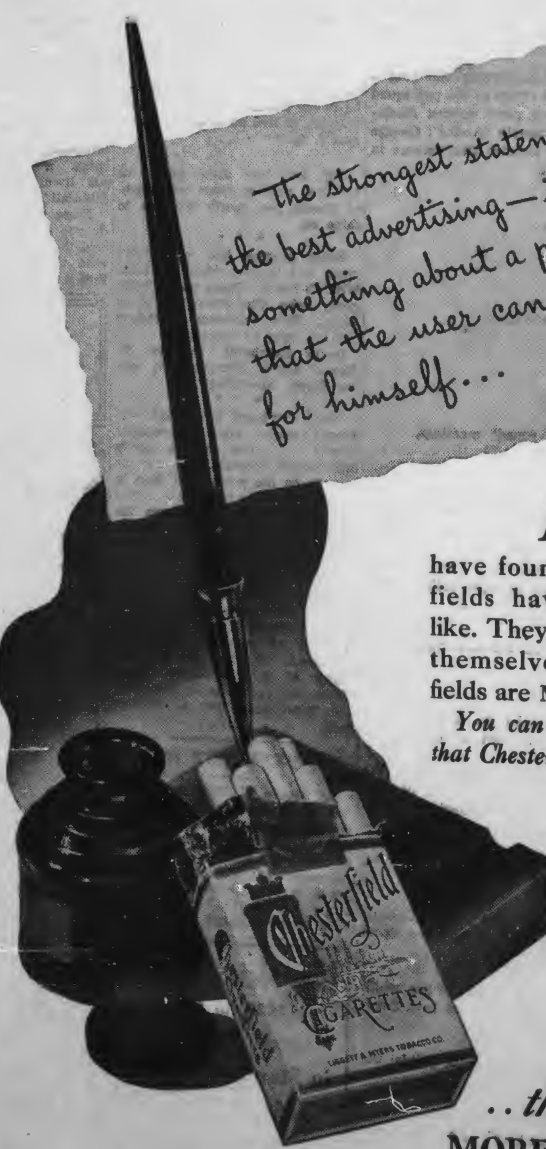
"Music from Hollywood" . . . songs of the movies . . . sung by the stars . . . and played for dancing America. That's the idea behind the popularity of Alice Faye-Hal Kemp's Chesterfield radio programs, heard over the Columbia Network every Friday evening at 8:30 E.S.T. (Western Station 8:30 P.T.).

Kemp's famous dance orchestra and Miss Faye's charming voice make one of the smartest and brightest programs on the air.

The strongest statement—the best advertising—is to tell something about a product that the user can prove for himself...

A lot of smokers have found that Chesterfields have a taste they like. They've found out for themselves that Chesterfields are MILD.

You can prove for yourself that Chesterfields SATISFY.



.. they'll give you MORE PLEASURE

The Gold and Black

22

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

BIRMINGHAM, ALA. WEDNESDAY, NOV. 3, 1937

Special Edition

Dr. Snavelly Returns; ODK Taps Seven

Snavelly Here To Meet With Three Groups

Association of American Colleges' Conference Opens Today

Dr. Guy E. Snavelly arrived in Birmingham yesterday afternoon at 2:30 by plane. Beginning with his participation in the special ODK recognition exercises in Chapel this morning, he begins a week of important activity.

This afternoon he will attend the opening meetings of the Regional Conference of the Association of American Colleges, of which he is Executive Secretary. The association will hold its meetings at the Tutwiler Hotel. The first meeting will be presided over by Dean Wyatt W. Hale; speeches and discussions on questions of interest to college presidents will form the program. At the dinner meeting at 7:00 p.m., music and entertainment will be furnished by students of Birmingham-Southern and Alabama Colleges. Professor William M. Hepburn, and President Henry James of the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, will speak.

North Alabama Conference
Thursday Dr. Snavelly is planning a trip to Gadsden to attend the annual meeting of the North Alabama Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

The Association of Urban Universities, of which Dr. Snavelly is president, will hold its twenty-fourth annual meeting in Birmingham under the auspices of Birmingham-Southern College. The committee in charge of the local arrangements includes: Dean Wyatt W. Hale, Mr. Newman M. Yelding, Dr. Russell S. Poor, Dr. Robert Echols, Mr. F. M. Jackson, and Mr. Ed. Norton. The opening meeting will take place Monday, November 8, at the Tutwiler. Dr. Guy E. Snavelly will preside over the morning session and again at the Birmingham-Southern luncheon complimenting the delegates. Dean Hale is to preside over the afternoon meeting after which will be an auto trip to points of interest in Birmingham. Monday evening Dr. C. B. Glenn, City Superintendent of Schools, will be toastmaster at the annual dinner which is to take place at Mountain Brook Country Club. Dr. John Temple Graves II and M. Pierre Fderezix will speak.

Back to New York
Tuesday afternoon Dr. Snavelly, president of the association, will preside over the final afternoon session which will end with a business meeting. Dr. Snavelly is planning to return to New York at the end of the week.

Lost Chow

Lost: one little gray, fluffy Chinese chow pun; wearing green harness; answers to the name of Chasing. Last seen on Birmingham-Southern campus 3:00 P. M. last Thursday. Finder please see Marjorie Bloomfield.

ODK Leader



DR. GUY E. SNAVELLY was national president of Omicron Delta Kappa for 1935-37. From 1931-33 he served as vice president. He has also been a member at large on the ODK Council.

Campus Newsreel Release Set Nov. 24

New Equipment Is Added To Film Units

November 24 has been set as the date for the release of the second issue of Campus Newsreel. The 24th falls on Wednesday, the eve of the Southern-Howard game, and a big program is being planned for the occasion.

The show will follow the annual Homecoming Banquet and the pep meeting in Munger Bowl. "Sweetheart of Sigma Chi" has been booked as the feature picture on the program, and several short subjects will be included.

Shots in the second issue of the Newsreel will show more action than did those of the first. More footage has also been taken in natural color.

Several items of new equipment have been added to both the production and projection units of the Newsreel. A telescopic lens has been bought for the camera and new photofloods make better lighting possible for night work. For the auditorium a new 9' by 12' screen is being purchased and sound cables are being installed through the ceiling of the building.

Speaker



DR. JAMES L. MCCONAUGHY, president of Wesleyan University of Middletown, Connecticut, was the principle speaker on this morning's ODK program. He is president of the Association of American Colleges.

Men Honored For Work In All Activities

Barnes, Blanton, Bruce, Ford, Hargett, Sexton, Whitehead Named

Seven men were tapped this morning by Omicron Delta Kappa, national honorary leadership fraternity for men at special recognition exercises in Chapel. The men tapped received the honor for outstanding achievement in their college activities.

They were: Everett Barnes, Pierce Bruce, Jim Ford, Oscar Hargett, Richard Sexton, Claude Whitehead, and Fred Blanton.

The selection was made at a special meeting of the Kappa Chapter Monday night. All possible candidates, their records and achievements, were considered by the present members at that time.

Basis of Selection

The method of selection, as described in the Omicron Delta Kappa constitution, is as follows: "... the complete collegiate record of each candidate ... shall be obtained and divided into the following heads or groups: (1) Scholarship, (2) athletics, (3) leadership in social and religious activities, (4) publications, (5) forensic, dramatic, musical, and other cultural activities. The candidate must have attained, in the opinion of the active members, special distinction in at least one of the above-mentioned phases of collegiate activity."

The activities of the men chosen for new membership were outlined by Kenneth Morland, president of Kappa Chapter, as follows:

Scholarship

Everett Barnes' strongest point was his scholarship. He went out for debate in 1936-37, and he was treasurer of the Ministerial Association for 1936-37 and is serving as secretary this year. He was a member of the Clarissophic Literary Society in 1937-38, and this year he is chaplain for that organization.

Fred Blanton has been outstanding in scholarship and debating. He was a member of the debate squad in 1935-36 and in 1936-37. Last year he was a member of The Gold and

(Continued on Page 3)

Teacher Speaks To Educational Group

Miss Thelma Hendrickson, an alumna of Birmingham-Southern and now a teacher in the Birmingham School System, was the guest speaker at a recent program meeting of Kappa Delta Epsilon. Each month KDE, national honorary educational fraternity for women, invites leading teachers in Birmingham to talk informally on some phase of education.

Miss Hendrickson's talk was followed by a general discussion by the members.

Officers of KDE are: Laura Ross Moore, president; Alma Hays Howell, vice president; Mary Frick hoeffler, treasurer; and Agnes Hunt, secretary.

Leading Educators Of South To Attend Regional Meet Of College Association

Birmingham-Southern To Be Parley Host

College presidents and officials from all parts of the South will convene in Birmingham Wednesday and Thursday for the regional conference of the Association of American Colleges.

Birmingham-Southern will play host to the organization, of which the Hilltop president, Dr. Guy E. Snavelly, is executive secretary. Howard is to be represented to the extent of having eight faculty members as delegates. Dean Wyatt W. Hale, of Birmingham-Southern, and President T. V. Neal, of Howard, will preside over certain sessions of the conference.

Addresses and Discussions

Addresses and discussions by educators of national repute will feature the parley. Besides the two local college presidents, Dr. Snavelly and Dr. Neal, many other noted educators are scheduled to appear.

Dean Hale will preside over the opening session of the conference, set for 2 p.m. Wednesday at the Tutwiler Hotel. Speaking here will be Dr. James L. McConaughy, president of the association and president of Wesleyan University; Dr. James Ross McCain, president, Agnes Scott College; A. Frederick Kuhlman, librarian, Vanderbilt University, and George Peabody College; Harvie Branscomb, director, Duke University libraries and library project, Association of American Colleges, and Dr. W. P. Tulley, president, Allegheny College.

Academic Freedom

Dr. Neal will head the next session, set for 7 p.m. the same day. This session, a banquet, will hear "Academic Freedom and Tenure," by Prof. William M. Hepburn, University of Alabama.

versity of Alabama, and "Social Security From the College's Point of View," by Henry James, president, Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America.

On Thursday the visiting educators will hear Eric T. Clarke, director, concert project, Association of American Colleges; Prof. Lamar Dodd, University of Georgia; F. L. Jackson, Davidson College; Dr. W. S. Allen, president, John B. Stetson University, Deland, Fla.; J. Henry Highsmith, North Carolina State, department of education, and others.

Local Arrangements

Local arrangements Chairman Hale stated that everything was ready for the conference. Working with the Hilltop dean on this committee were Dean P. P. Burns, Howard College; President Richard Foster, University of Alabama; President Walter D. Agnew, Huntington College; President A. F. Harman, of Alabama College, and President John J. Druham, Spring Hill College. The Birmingham Chamber of Commerce will sponsor a sightseeing tour of the city at 3 p.m. Thursday.

Applications Due

Anyone on the Hilltop thinking of applying for a Rhodes Scholarship this year should get busy at once. Official notices of the scholarship competition for 1937 state that applications must be in the hands of the Secretary of the State Committee not later than November 6.

Interested persons should see Dean Wyatt W. Hale, institutional representative of the Scholarships at Birmingham-Southern.

Paint and Patches To Begin Play Work

Paint and Patches Dramatic Club will hold its second meeting of the season on Friday, November 5, in the Student Activities Building.

The characters for the play, "Lady Windermere's Fan," have already been chosen and all those old or new members interested in getting their credit by working on the different committees for the play are urged to be present.

The committees and their chairman are to be chosen at this meeting, and work will begin immediately on the famous play by Oscar Wilde.

Possibly several more parts are as yet unfilled. Anyone interested in trying out for the cast should see Mr. Burt McKee at the Birmingham Little Theatre Thursday afternoon.

Oracle Has Spoken

The Oracle has spoken! Stenorian tones roll from the cavern by the stage. Masculine breaths come quicker. A rustle from the balcony as Juniors and Seniors step red faced from their seats. Upper division eyes follow them as they walk towards the stairs. Their backs look conscious of the eyes. Fraternity brothers applaud loudly and the rest of the audience claps enthusiastically. O. D. K. has made a good choice this year. Everyone looks satisfied.

The student body settles down happily in the seats. It's good to listen to Dr. Snavelly again. He looks and talks just the same. You can pretend that he has never been away. Dr. James L. McConaughy and Dr. F. L. Jackson fit in with the rest of the scene too. Shades of tradition! It makes us feel quite vine clad and cobble stonish.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 3, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports, James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkelson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laul, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty.

The Ascendant ODK Ideals

Among the exchange papers we receive from other colleges and universities, we remember seeing one this week that announced in its lead stories the news of both Omicron Delta Kappa and Phi Beta Kappa recognition. At first it struck us as rather curious that the ODK story bore the big streamer, while that of the scholarship fraternity ran second and in smaller type. But upon a moment's reflection we concluded that that was exactly the way that was intended; that in the eyes of the student body of that particular college, making ODK was a bigger thing than making even Phi Beta Kappa.

Further reflection leads one to see the strength of that point of view. Review briefly the careers of some of the men who have meant most in the nation's growth. In beginning his description of the education of John Marshall, Beveridge quotes Wendell Phillips as saying: "I do not think the greatest things have been done for the world by its bookmen. Education is not the chips of arithmetic and grammar." And John Marshall saw little of formal arithmetic and grammar. He learned by doing the practical tasks necessary for frontier existence. Such was the learning of Washington and Lincoln, similar was the learning of Franklin and Hamilton. And even the great Americans whose family and fortune could offer them the best in formal schooling seem to have derived greatest benefit from the activities they were engaged in while in school. Henry Adams, for example, ranked about mid-way in his class in scholarship; but he wrote for the Harvard student magazines and spoke in the literary societies. Woodrow Wilson at the University of Virginia was also down the ranks in scholarship, but he wrote, debated and read in the various student organizations. All of these men added to their book learning the kind of learning that most nearly approximates the way of things in the world—active doing, active participation in the activities of the miniature society that a college or university campus, in a way, is.

Modern educational thinkers and theorists seem to be coming around more and more to this point of view. Gradually the fruits of their thought is pervading the structure of the educational system. Scholarship is coming to be looked upon as a part of the educational function, but not all of it.

As this point of view gains ground, the ideals which ODK has championed since its founding are to become more and more important in the life

of the student. All-round activity—activity, learning by doing. The spirit which ODK has sought to foster is in the ascendancy.

To The New Members of ODK

Omicron Delta Kappa extends its welcome and congratulations to you newly elected members. You have been highly honored by receiving membership in the fraternity. From the time of its inception ODK has striven to promote high attainments in all phases of college life. Character is the primary consideration for membership; leadership in extra-curricular activities as well as success in the regular curricular work is also necessary. It is believed by ODK that college should be more than training gained from classroom work in that extra-curricular activities must also be considered important. It is usually thought that almost anyone can, by diligent application or "grinding," make a good record in his studies, but that it takes an exceptional man to succeed in the classroom and at the same time be active on the campus.

Many students, because of outside work, have not been able to devote themselves to campus activities. Yet, in a way, they are still members of ODK if they strive for the same ideal as that of the organization: that is, well-rounded development and leadership in more than one phase of life. After all, ODK is an ideal and by election to the fraternity you new members have not been raised above your fellow students but have been given the opportunity to better serve them and the college.

You new members will have the privilege of working with student leaders and faculty members for the purposes of mutual understanding of faculty and students, and for the promotion of the best interests of Birmingham-Southern. At the same time you are obligated to uphold the ideals of the fraternity and measure up to its high expectations. We hope that you will be worthy of this honor and help in leading ODK and Birmingham-Southern to greater and more noble achievements.

Kenneth Morland,
President Kappa Chapter.

About ODK

The purposes of Omicron Delta Kappa, as outlined in its constitution, are:

First, to recognize men who have attained a high standard of efficiency in collegiate activities, and to inspire others to strive for conspicuous attainments along similar lines.

Second, to bring together the most representative men in all phases of collegiate life and thus to create an organization which will help to mould the sentiment of the institution on questions of local and intercollegiate interest.

Third, to bring together members of the faculty and student body of the institution on a basis of mutual interest and understanding.

Eligibility for membership in ODK is described in the constitution as follows:

"Character shall be the primary consideration for membership in this Fraternity.

"No person shall be eligible for active membership until he shall have had at least one year of residence in the institution where elected and, if a student, must possess at least junior standing, and shall have a scholastic standing equal to or better than the all-men's undergraduate average in the institution.

"In the selection of persons belonging to the first division of active members, the complete collegiate record of each candidate (both in and out of the local institution as far as possible, including also his record in other institutions attended) shall be obtained and divided into the following heads or groups:

1. Scholarship.
2. Athletics.
3. Leadership in social and religious activities.
4. Publications.
5. Forensic, dramatic, musical, and other cultural activities.

The candidate must have attained, in the opinion of the active members, special distinction in at least one of the above-mentioned phases of collegiate activity."

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

We've found out why J. D. Prince was hauled off in a police car after an auto accident last week on the campus. It seems J. D. took the officers' telephone transmitter while they weren't looking and sent this message back to headquarters: "Hello, mom; hello, pop. I'm glad I won!"

Dr. Perry and his cigars!!! Give a crook enough rope and he'll—smoke it.

So Dukie-boy thinks our column "STINKS"? Well maybe so. You see, Duke dear, one can place the sweetest flower of them all alongside a gob of garlic and before you know it the flower will begin to stink. Do you get what we mean, waffle puss, or must we draw a picture so that even you can understand?

Far be it from us to snoop, but we would like to know why Robert Haygood was hiding in the hedges by Munger Hall one night last week.

Perty Pertry
Jack Spratt could eat no fat;
His wife could eat no lean—
Aint the price of meat simply terrible!!

Vincente Ramos announces that he is departing for Cuba during the Christmas holidays, so he has teamed up with the freshman Spanish class to brush up on the native lingo. Senorita Laul says she might make it to Miami. Speaking of Ramos—he's a Count, believe it or not; Conte de Leon.

Irma Laul is progressing nicely with her Spanish—but particularly with the gentleman directly in front of her. Note the spelling of the last name—it is Laul in the phone directory.

The Delta Sigs true nature is coming to the surface with wasp flying hither and thither in their rooms and even audaciously entering the secluded portals of the G. and B. sanctum.

"All Students Are Hereby Warned That It Is Against The Rule Of The College To Loiter In The Information Office At Any Time Or For Any Reason"—so say about a hundred red signs stuck up all over the aforesaid office.

When you've about three hours to while away—find the resemblance between Frank (Funny-Features) Fede and Robert Taylor.

And when you've five hours to waste—see if M. Vickers doesn't look just exactly like Clark Gable—and Laul, like Joan Blondell.

Seen strolling on the campus—Hoover—minus Kirby! Don't you know when you're well off, Joe!

First choice for the little lady who gets around—Grace Fealy, blonde, willowy, and awfully sweet!

The lights went out at the S.A.E. party the other night—and said!

Eulette (Get-her-man) Francis gives daily lectures on securing masculine attention to the Phi Phi pledges. All interested are asked to congregate on the bright green grass in front of Munger Hall.

Joe (Gigolo) South makes all the K.D. functions—how ya doin', Joe?

Possibilities:

Margaret Day—Dr. Kent
Florence Throckmorton—Frank Cash
"Stanback" Mitchell—Harry (Student-Senate) Morris
Elizabeth Patton—H. Borland
Bettie Thompson—Fletcher Comer

Congrats to Genna Williams on her pretty little loving cup—a well deserved award!

So Luckie wishes there were a co-ed Andrews Hall—he's doing all right with Stockham!

Bobbie Kelly likes apple-trees, apple blossoms, apple pie—and Appleby!

Elna Erickson states that she'll never marry anybody but a doctor—so gang 'round, all you "cat-cutters".

With two seconds to waste, consider Barney Wilson, the heart-breaker, as a double for Nelson Eddy, The Heartbreaker.

Funny things so early in the A.M.: Deacon looking for squirrels in the Stockham front-yard.

And now Mandie Thomas thinks Dr. Posey looks like Pres. Roosevelt—sometimes.

This Is Your Day, Neophytes Of ODK

By Tom Edwards

"Sid Ownbey! Hank Shanks! Walt Pomeroy! Jimmy Childers! Billy Glenn! Newt Yielding! Charlie Matthews!

So rang out the sonorous tones of the oracle at one time or another as the names of some of our illustrious faculty members were added to the shining roll of Omicron Delta Kappa. No, all of them were not called to add their talents to the famed lodge of O. D. K. on one and the same day. Truth is, all were not students of 'Southern' at the time. As a matter of fact, some of the above-mentioned were never students of B. S. C. But, at some time, surely, these Old Boys (old only in point of wisdom attained) heard their respective and respectable (then at least) names thundered forth in that awful manner.

And so today tingling chills of very agreeably surprised satisfaction were set loose on the respective backbones of Everett Barnes, Pierce Bruce, Jim Ford, Oscar Hargett, Richard Sexton, Claude Whitehead, and Fred Blanton.

A dignified confusion follows as the eager lads lose no time in making their ways to the platform. After getting lined up they get pinned under a gardenia or a petunia or something. And then somebody says things that are very appropriate and complimentary, and program is ended as far as the neophytes are concerned.

But all seriousness aside, boys, we really are proud of you. This day is yours. Don't speak to anybody you don't want to speak to. You don't have to. They'll speak to you.

Theatre-Goers Have A Brilliant Season In Store During Winter

By Virginia Van der Veer
Hear Ye! Hear Ye! All drama lovers, musicians, potential actors, and autograph hounds! Birmingham is due for a veritable deluge of famous stage and screen personalities this season. The stages of the Temple Theatre and the Municipal Auditorium will be trod by such well-known celebrities as Helen Hayes, Nelson Eddy, Tallulah Bankhead, Grace Moore, Katherine Hepburn, Leslie Howard, and Catherine Cornell.

On November 16th Alabama's Tallulah Bankhead, with her husband John Emery, and Conway Tearle will appear here in "Antony and Cleopatra."

During the Christmas holidays there will be plenty of entertainment in town. On December 24th and Christmas Day the Pulitzer Prize play, "You Can't Take It With You," with the original Broadway cast will be presented. "Room Service," a hilarious Broadway comedy, on December 27th and 28th, and on the 30th, "The Women," starring another Alabama actress, Lois Wilson, will play here.

Shakespeare's "King Richard II," with Maurice Evans in the title role, will be at the Temple Jan. 19th. The revival of this literary known Shakespearean drama and the acting ability of the young English actor, Maurice Evans, have brought forth a great deal of praise from critics in New York, where it has been playing for the last year.

On March 1st many feminine hearts will flutter, for Nelson Eddy will be presented in concert at the Municipal Auditorium, and on March 19th another screen star, Grace Moore, will sing here.

Officers And Active Student Members Of ODK



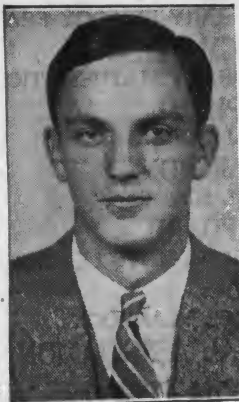
RICHEBOURG McWILLIAMS
Secretary



KENNETH MORLAND
President



JAMES KAY
Treasurer



FLETCHER COMER



CLYDE
PIPPEN
Vice
President



PICKARD WILLIAMS

Kappa Circle of ODK Installed at Birmingham-Southern In 1924; Originally Founded at Washington and Lee in 1914

Fraternity Has Seen Rapid Growth; 44 Chapters In Existence

By E. L. Holland

Kappa Circle of Omicron Delta Kappa was installed at Birmingham-Southern College in February 1924. It was formerly known on the campus as the Pyramid Club, but became affiliated with the national organization after Mary Beavers and Dean Spivey presented their claims for application in the national convention of the honor fraternity which was holding its meeting in Danville, Kentucky.

The local members who were taken in as charter members of Kappa circle were: Otis Kirby, John Hawkins, Douglas Pritchett, Henry Richard, Ray Hulbert, Jerry Bryan, Kary Beavers, and Wyatt Hale. Faculty members were Guy E. Snaveley, L. M. Spivey, and K. E. Powlinson.

Since its installation on the Birmingham-Southern campus, Omicron Delta Kappa has always been representative of the highest type of college man. Scholarship has been rivaled only by activity. From time to time the fraternity has taken the lead in student activities and projects sponsored by the College.

ODK Activities
In November, 1927, immediately preceding the annual Birmingham-Southern-Howard classic, Omicron Delta Kappa sponsored a gigantic student-alumni banquet, plans for

which were made to take care of five hundred people. That being the year that Legion Field was dedicated, Commander Edward E. Spafford, at that time National Commander of the American Legion was in Birmingham and was taken into Kappa circle of ODK along with Horace Wilkinson and Mr. Thomas Brown.

Since its installation at Birmingham-Southern, Kappa circle has initiated two of Dr. Guy E. Snaveley's sons; Guy E. Snaveley, Jr. was taken in 1926, and Brant Snaveley in 1928. In the latter year, James Saxon Childers was initiated as an honorary member, and Hubert Searcy was received into membership.

Year before last, ODK began sponsoring the Sunday Twilight Musicals which have continued annually. A number of outstanding local artists have been presented for the pleasure of students, faculty, and music lovers of Birmingham.

Prominent Members

Some prominent members of Omicron Delta Kappa of Birmingham-Southern are Victor Hanson, owner and publisher of the Birmingham News and Age-Herald, Fred M. Jackson, Donald Comer, and Jerry Bryan, sports editor of the News.

Dr. Guy Snaveley was national president for 1935-1937, and also vice president in 1931-1933. He was a council member at large for a number of years.

Founded in 1914

Omicron Delta Kappa Fraternity was founded at Washington and Lee University on December 3, 1914. The experience of the organization during the more than twenty years that have elapsed since then has furnished ample justification for the fact that its founders believed that there was room for another Greek letter organization among the large number that were on the campuses of the American colleges and universities.

The founding of the fraternity was the work of J. Carl Fisher, then a member of the senior class at Washington and Lee, and two other members of the student body: R. N. Latture, of the class of 1915, and William M. Brown, of the class of 1914. The next step was a consultation with three of the members of the faculty, Dr. Henry Louis Smith, president of the University; Dr. D. B. Easter, professor of romance languages, and Prof. D. C. Humphreys, head of the department of civil engineering. These men all thought highly of the proposal, and became members with the group of founders. Additional members were selected from the student body, making a total of about fifteen men. A number of meetings for the purpose of perfecting the details of the organization were held at Reid Hall, the physics and engineering building of Washington and Lee.

The fraternity functioned admirably from the outset. Its mem-

ODK Members

(Continued from Page 1)

Black staff, Paint and Patches and Tau Kappa Alpha.

Pierce Bruce is business manager of The Gold and Black, president of Kappa Phi Kappa, honorary educational fraternity for men, and in 1936-37, he was vice president of Beta Beta Beta, honorary biology fraternity.

Jim Ford is president of the student body this year. He is also this year's captain of the football team. Further achievements of his are: president of the Sigma Alpha Epsilon social fraternity for 1937-38, Inter-Fraternity Council member in 1936-37, and member of Student Senate, 1936-37.

Student Senate Leader

Oscar Hargett was a member of the Student Senate in 1936-37 and this year he is vice president of that body. He has been a letter man in football for several years, and in 1936-37 he was on the debating team. He is also this year's president of the Clariosophic Literary society.

Richard Sexton is present secretary of the Student Senate. He is president of Alpha Tau Omega social fraternity and vice-president of Pi Gamma Mu. Last year he was on The Gold and Black staff, a member of International Relations Club, and a member of Paint and Patches Dramatic Club.

"Y" Worker

Claude Whitehead has been outstanding in scholarship and YMCA activities. He is vice president of the Y Cabinet this year and was a member of it last year. He went out for debate in 1935-36. He is a member of Tau Kappa Alpha, the Ministerial Association and Le Cercle Français.

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY'S CHARTER

The General Assembly of Alabama passed an act on January 25, 1956, incorporating the Southern University. The charter was presented at the first meeting of the Board of Trustees on March 17, 1856, by the Chairman, Col. John Erwin, of Greensboro. The charter was vetoed by Governor Winston because of a provision in it that prohibited the sale of liquor within five miles of the university. The Governor based his veto on the opinion that all legislation of this kind should be included under one general law, thereby avoiding the necessity of encumbering the records of the chartering of every school. The charter was passed over the Governor's veto.

bers were enthusiastic over the possibilities of such an organization, and almost spontaneously, requests for the granting of circles to other institutions were received. Within three years the fraternity had extended to Johns Hopkins University, the University of Pittsburgh, and Davidson College. Since that time, additional chapters have been added, making a total today of forty four chapters.

Since March, 1930, Omicron Delta Kappa has been a member of the Association of College Honor Societies. The Association had its beginning in 1925, and has on its roll only six societies out of three hundred honorary societies and fraternities of a national character which are in existence in the United States today.

High Ideals, High Standing
ODK desires to honor men in every phase of campus life and to bring together students and faculty on an equal footing and for purposes of mutual understanding and the promotion of the institution's best interests.

In many institutions membership in Omicron Delta Kappa is regarded as the highest honor which can come to any student, not excluding many of the older and more widely known honorary organizations.

WELCOME HOME, DR. SNAVELY

Congratulations, New ODK Members

(The Following Campus Organizations Have Cooperated With The Gold And Black In Making Possible This Special Edition.)

THETA UPSILON SOCIAL SORORITY	CO-ED COUNCIL WOMEN'S GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION
MU ALPHA HONORARY MUSICAL FRATERNITY	PI GAMMA MU HONORARY SOCIAL SCIENCE FRATERNITY
DELTA PI ALPHA HONORARY GERMAN FRATERNITY	PI DELTA PSI HONORARY PSYCHOLOGY FRATERNITY
PAN-HELLENIC COUNCIL INTER-SORORITY GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION	SKULL AND BONES HONORARY PRE-MED FRATERNITY
TAU TAU TAU YWCA HOBBY GROUP	BETA BETA BETA HONORARY BIOLOGY FRATERNITY
GAMMA PHI BETA SOCIAL SORORITY	THETA SIGMA LAMBDA HONORARY MATHEMATICS FRATERNITY
ALPHA LAMBDA DELTA HONORARY SCHOLASTIC FRATERNITY FOR FRESH- MEN WOMEN	PI BETA PHI SOCIAL SORORITY
OMICRON DELTA KAPPA HONORARY LEADERSHIP FRATERNITY FOR MEN	ALPHA OMICRON PI SOCIAL SORORITY
YMCA CABINET	MORTAR BOARD SENIOR WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP ORGANIZATION
KAPPA ALPHA SOCIAL FRATERNITY	LA REVUE COLLEGE YEARBOOK
ALPHA TAU OMEGA SOCIAL FRATERNITY	MINISTERIAL ASSOCIATION
STUDENT SENATE MEN'S STUDENT GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION	SIGMA ALPHA EPSILON SOCIAL FRATERNITY
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS CLUB	TAU KAPPA ALPHA HONORARY FORENSIC FRATERNITY
BELLES LETTRES LITERARY SOCIETY	AMAZONS INTER-SORORITY SOCIAL CLUB
STUDENT VOLUNTEERS MISSIONARY ORGANIZATION	PAINT AND PATCHES DRAMATIC CLUB
BETA KAPPA SOCIAL FRATERNITY	KAPPA DELTA EPSILON HONORARY EDUCATIONAL FRATERNITY FOR WOMEN
THETA KAPPA NU SOCIAL FRATERNITY	KAPPA PHI KAPPA HONORARY EDUCATIONAL FRATERNITY FOR MEN
INTER-FRATERNITY COUNCIL INTER-FRATERNITY GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION	KAPPA DELTA SOCIAL SORORITY
ZETA TAU ALPHA SOCIAL SORORITY	DELTA SIGMA PHI SOCIAL FRATERNITY
GLEE CLUBS MUSIC ORGANIZATIONS FOR MEN AND WOMEN	ALPHA GAMMA SPORTS CLUB FOR WOMEN
PI KAPPA ALPHA SOCIAL FRATERNITY	CLARIOSOPHIC LITERARY SOCIETY
THETA CHI DELTA HONORARY CHEMISTRY FRATERNITY	ETA SIGMA PHI HONORARY LATIN AND GREEK FRATERNITY
YWCA CABINET	PHI SIGMA IOTA HONORARY ROMANCE LANGUAGES FRATERNITY
LE CERCLE FRANCAIS FRENCH CLUB	SIGMA EPSILON YWCA WRITERS' HOBBY GROUP
ALPHA CHI OMEGA SOCIAL SORORITY	RELIGIOUS COUNCIL

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College
Birmingham, Ala. Friday Nov. 5, 1937
Volume XX
Number 8

Searcy Accepts Huntingdon Position

Cats Prepare For Battle In Chattanooga

Experts Pick Panthers To Win, But 'Noogans Are Tough

By James Herring
Another of the long lines of Dixie Conference football games that have satisfied the wishes of the most ardent gridiron fan this fall will be staged in the vicinity of Lookout Mountain tomorrow when the Southern Panthers go to war with the Chattanooga University Moccasins. Entertaining the Hilltoppers but with designs other than those becoming to a well-behaved host, the 'Noogans will be gunning for their second D. C. win

PROBABLE LINE-UP	
Panthers	Moccasins
Aldridge	Matusek
Left End	
Riddle	Logan
Left Tackle	
Cain	Earle
Left Guard	
Jones	Kopcha
Center	
Strain	Sutton
Right Guard	
Lassiter	Nations
Right Tackle	
Bratcher	Johnson
Right End	
Ford (c)	St. John
Quarterback	
McMichael	Scott
Left Half	
Petrite	Wade
Right Half	
Proctor	Nardo
Bullback	

while the Magic City gridders will be attempting to chalk up win No. 4 in the loop.
Chattanooga's entry in the conference is tutored by Andy "Scrap" Moore, remembered by Birmanians as one of the sweetest gardeners that ever roamed the outfield at Rickwood. Moore's squad has enjoyed only mediocre success in the loop chase this year, having been defeated by Howard and Southwestern, but boasting a 13-0 verdict over Mississippi College.
Panthers in Condition
The Panthers, victors over Mill. (Continued on Page 3)

Members Elected by Educational Group

Kappa Phi Kappa, men's national Education Fraternity, announces the election of fifteen new members. Men are selected for ability, service, and outstanding work in fields pertaining to education.
Student members newly chosen are: Billy Barksdale, Julian Mason, Kenneth Morland, Arthur Nichols, James Kay, Clyde Pippin, Bill Sanders, Sands Simons, Claude Whitehead, Luther Williams, and James Ford.

Dr. Snavely Pleased With Affairs On Campus; Will Return Thanksgiving

Viewed Campus From Air As He Arrived Here

By E. L. Holland
Beginning at approximately 9:00 o'clock Wednesday morning, pandemonium began a bustling reign on the second floor of Munger Hall. Dr. Snavely's return made the hallway echo with inquiries and demands for "ten minutes if you can spare them, please, sir," etc.
When we finally sneaked our way past a group of people and professors, we found Dr. Snavely seated behind his desk on which was a large vase of red roses. He was cool and smiling in spite of the bombardment of questions that various questioners had been firing at him.
"You may say that I am very pleased at the way things are being carried on," Dr. Snavely said, opening the interview in a spirit of informality. "The increased enrollment in both the regular and extension courses pleases me very much."

Flew Over Campus

Dr. Snavely paused and then changed the subject without warning. "The campus is certainly lovely. Yesterday as we were nearing Birmingham in the plane, I told the pilot that I would like to get a good view of the college from the air, and he very obligingly flew low over the campus. The color of the trees is doubly impressive from the air."
Dr. Snavely was up to date on all the campus affairs. "I get a copy of *The Gold and Black* regularly," he explained. He commended the paper and the editor. "I think the glee club is going very nicely," he continued. "Miss Harrison is doing a wonderful job."
"The football team is splendid this year," Dr. Snavely said, although he shook his head as though regretting the team's occasional spots of hard luck.

In reply to a question about his next visit to Birmingham, Snavely replied that he would be with us again during the week of the Howard-Southern game. He said, "On November 27, we will elect three

seniors into Phi Beta Kappa. Dr. Graves, national president of that organization, will be here with us at that time."

Dr. Snavely was very enthusiastic over the band's progress, adding that, although he hadn't seen the band as yet, he had heard great things about it, and was looking forward to the Thanksgiving day game when he would see it.

"Dr. Poor, Dr. Hale, and Mr. Yielding are handling the executive duties remarkably well," Dr. Snavely said.

Dr. Snavely emphatically denied the rumors on the campus that he would announce his decision as to his plans for the next year. "I won't know until Christmas, probably," he said.

We took our leave at that point, determined that even if we could we would never be a college president. The pace is too terrific and privacy is an unknown word.

Co-Eds And Band Ready To Travel

B.-S. C. Studies To Parade In Chattanooga

The Birmingham-Southern football team, band, cheering squad, and many of the students will leave the Terminal Station tomorrow morning at 7:30 to see a hoped-for victory over Chattanooga.

A gala day is promised for those Southern students who are able to see the game. Arriving at 11:00 in Chattanooga, students of B.-S. C. will make their headquarters at the Patton Hotel, for at 12:00 sharp the Panther parade will leave the hotel and march down Main Street. Heading the parade will be the College's fine new thirty-five piece band followed by the fifty snappy co-eds of the pep squad.

Max Johnson, in charge of the Chattanooga trek, tells us that he is expecting a large number of students to back the team and be there to see the Panther fight as he has (Continued on Page 3)

Young President



PRESIDENT HUBERT SEARCY, of Huntingdon College—that's what he is today. Yesterday he was Dr. Hubert Searcy, Assistant Professor of Political Science, Alumni Secretary, and Publicity Director of Birmingham-Southern College.

Pi Gamma Mu Names 10 To Membership At Party

The Saturday night Hallowe'en session of Pi Gamma Mu resulted in refreshments and an election of new members. After acquiring a list of eligibles from the office, the renowned organization settled down to decide which ones would be the most fun on a party. These new members have been receiving formal invitations slowly all week.

They are: Billy Barksdale, Irene Hampton, Margaret Matthews, Julian Mason, Jim Ford, Norman Mehr, Rebecca Crenshaw, Carolyn Copeland, Clyde Pippin and James Kay.

Following the initiation on the evening of Saturday, November 13, will be a banquet at the Molton Hotel. Vice President Richard Sexton has not yet announced the guest speaker.

He Wired Gold And Black Last Night

"I HAVE ACCEPTED PRESIDENCY OF HUNTINGDON COLLEGE." SIGNED: HUBERT SEARCY.

That was the message in a telegram received late last night by *The Gold and Black* just as it was about ready to go to press.

Dr. Searcy is in Gadsden Ala., attending the annual meeting of the North Alabama Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church. He made his decision last night after studying the offer made him last week by the Trustee Committee of Huntingdon College.

Huntingdon College is the college for women of the Methodist Church, located at Montgomery. The student body numbers about 450 and its campus is one of the most beautiful in the South.

Dr. Searcy is still in his twenties, and his acceptance makes him one of the youngest college presidents in the United States.

The Gold and Black did not receive information as to when Dr. Searcy will leave for his new position. But it is expected that he will go to Montgomery within the next month.

Six Of Class Of '37

Go Phi Beta Kappa

According to an announcement made Thursday morning by E. Synnor Ownbey, Secretary-Treasurer of Alabama Beta chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, six members will be initiated into the newly chartered chapter of the national honorary scholarship organization on November 26. These people will be considered as charter members of the Birmingham-Southern chapter.

They are: Jesu Aldo Costanzo, Hazel Mae Hewes, Charles Cromwell Lamar, Jr., Mary Katherine Lide, Shelby E. Southard, and Amy Elizabeth Thomas. All are of the class of '37.

Announcement of those elected to Honorary and Alumnus membership will be made at a later date. The initiation of these newly elected members will be held on the same day of the installation of the chapter.

Parade Arrangements Must Be Made By 10th

Max Johnson urges that all fraternity presidents, sorority presidents, and representatives of all campus organizations see him before November 10 to place orders for decorations for floats and cars. The 10th is definitely the deadline for orders if the material is to be received in time for the parade.

Sorority parade chairmen are to see Mary Charles Illingworth, in order to record their ideas so that no two will have the same stunt. Parade representatives of each fraternity should see E. L. Holland, for the same reason. Other organizations are to see Bobby Kelly.

Schedule For Mid-Semester Stated Tests—First Semester 1937-38

Examinations in classes meeting only on Monday or on Wednesday and Friday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday; examinations in classes meeting only on Tuesday or Thursday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met Tuesday and Thursday.

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS			
Class	Date	Time	Place
Biology 1 (all sections)	Thursday, Nov. 11	11:10 a.m.—1:00 p.m.	Munger Aud.
Economics 1	Monday, Nov. 8	8:30 a.m.—10:20 a.m.	Munger Aud.
Economics 3	Monday, Nov. 8	11:10 a.m.—1:00 p.m.	Munger Aud.
English 1 (all sections)	Friday, Nov. 5	2:00 p.m.—3:50 p.m.	Munger Aud.
Geography 1a and 1b	Friday, Nov. 12	11:10 a.m.—1:00 p.m.	M-303 and M-308
Geology 1a and 1b	Thursday, Nov. 11	11:10 a.m.—1:00 p.m.	M-303 and M-308
Phys. Educ. for WOMEN (all sections)	Tuesday, Nov. 9	2:00 p.m.—3:50 p.m.	Munger Aud.
Psychology 1 (all sections)	Friday, Nov. 12	8:30 a.m.—10:20 a.m.	Munger Aud.
Except as listed above, examinations for classes meeting regularly at			
3:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.			
9:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.			
11:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.			
12:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.			
8:30 Tues. and Thurs.			
10:00 Tues. and Thurs.			
Will be held			
Monday, November 8			
Monday, November 8			
Tuesday, November 9			
Tuesday, November 9			
Wednesday, November 19			
Wednesday, November 19			
Thursday, November 11			
Unless otherwise announced, examinations will be held in the same rooms in which the classes meet regularly.			

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
Collective Publishers Representative
420 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-8647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of

Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports, James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkelson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laul, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty.

U. S. At The Crossroads

The position of the United States in the world scene is becoming quite clear. This country is approaching a fork in the road. A definite decision will soon be necessary. One course or another will have to be taken. On the one hand there is the course of strict neutrality, of effort honestly taken to remain out of the impending world conflict; on the other hand there is the course of collective action, taken with those powers whose general policy most closely corresponds to ours (and they could only be Britain and France)—collective action to attempt to force peace.

In the current issue of *The Atlantic* a writer boldly attacks those of the neutrality persuasion. He speaks of them as "... large groups of persons who cling to the pathetic illusion that the United States, the richest and most powerful single country on earth, can be in the world and not of it; that we whose interests, moral and material, span the globe can view with detachment and indifference the slow disintegration of a once orderly world, governed by principles of law and dictates of humanity to which all men subscribe, into a number of brute, warring states recognizing no creed save might, obeying no law save force, and moved by nothing except superior force. It is blandly assumed that it would mean little to us, beyond a perfunctory expression of regret, if one by one the lights of western civilization went out, plunging Europe into darkness, but leaving a neon afterglow to play about our transient but precious heads."

Such fiery eloquence is appealing. It can hardly be disputed that the American people are foolish if they think they can live in the world and not of it. But the time to have thought about that was eighteen years ago when the Peace was being made in Paris. We cannot but feel that now it is too late for us to do anything about the mad race toward war—anything but trying to keep it from spreading to this country.

The desperation with which such a sane people as the English are headed toward the abyss is revealed in such despatches as the following one: "London, Nov. 3—(AP)—A rearmament program hungering for raw materials was seen Wednesday night as a prime factor in negotiations reported nearing completion for a trade agreement between Great Britain and insurgent Spain." And this from Britain, whose very life-line would be threatened if Spain went Fascist.

"Bobbsey Twins,"—But Not Mann

The library of a college plays an important part in the student's life. It is there that all go to obtain outside reading material, and many go to get books for recreational reading. In a country where so many excellent writers turn out a great amount of fiction, an evenly balanced library should keep abreast with output.

Our M. Paul Phillips Library has made great strides this year. It has become a member of an organization whose purpose is the collection of rare and valuable out-of-print books, and has secured a great number of good non-fiction works. However, it is our opinion that fiction, good fiction, the reading of which gives so much enjoyment, has been neglected.

It must be admitted that we have had some new fiction volumes placed on the shelves this year, but not many in proportion to the amount of first class fiction that has been published. Not only is there a scarcity of recent fiction, but there are some of the more famous older writers who are absent. For example, Thomas Mann, whom many consider the world's greatest living writer, has his complete works in the library in German, but only one volume in English, and that, apparently, unavailable.

In contrast to this, there is listed in the catalogue a volume by L. L. Hope titled *The Bobbsey Twins at Snow Lodge*. This is a book for children of ages eight to twelve. Maud Lindsey also has two books on the shelves which are the kind that begin "once upon a time."

We are criticizing with the intent of remedying a condition which we are sure has been unintentionally overlooked.

E. L. H.

Woods In Autumn

By Elizabeth Webb

There is something about the way the wind blows through the trees at this time of the year, that is especially tantalizing to one who has to stay inside with his nose buried in a book. Books are fine, but there are times when we feel that even the best book is a wretched companion. Yesterday I had that feeling, so I shoved my books aside, took my dog, got in the car and drove out into the country. When I came to a hill where the trees looked like flames leaping up toward the sky, I stopped the car. Slamming the door behind me I raced my dog to the top of the incline. Then I looked back down that hill at the sunlight glancing through the trees. There was a rich beauty about it—the glorious colors, and the way in which the most vivid blended without clashing—that made me realize what Keats meant when he called Autumn "close bosom-friend of the maturing sun."

Many poets have written of the sadness of Autumn, but I don't think it is sad. I like to think of it as Keats presents it in his poem to Autumn—rich and mellow and fruitful. It is hard to think of it in any other way when the sun shines as gloriously as it has done in the past few days. I pity anyone who has been so busy studying that he has not had time for a walk in the woods. There is a thing to be learned there which we cannot find in any book. In the woods a person can learn to know himself, and find out that after all he isn't such a bad fellow. And when he returns many things which were perplexing before he left, seem simple and are easy to understand.

"I have nothing to say about the European war situation. I have nothing to say about the youth movement. I have made no exhaustive analysis of economic trends nor have I developed any profound theories, sound or otherwise, concerning the recent movement toward development of totalitarian states." Non-conformist Prof. R. D. Scott of the University of Nebraska, recently returned from a summer tour of Europe, tells reporters about the conclusions he didn't draw.

"When you graduate from college and attempt to find a job, you'll discover that we have a population pressure in a modified degree that burdens Japan." Senator Elbert D. Thomas tells University of Utah students that other countries of the world face the same governmental "isms" that the United States encounters.

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

J. D. Prince has gone too far. It wasn't funny. It shows he still has a distorted idea of a College Man, or some other immature notion. He went to Ramona, under protest of wiser fraternity brothers, dressed in tuxedo and dressing gown, plus that water-pipe of his. We repeat it was not funny; he is to be pitied!

Ace Cameraman Lawson is the champion ear wiggler of Jefferson County. Tom Edwards placed a close and well wiggled second.

Price list: Here's the schedule of charges by a New York City undertaker for "extras" during the 1850's: "For composing the features, \$1; for giving the features a look of quiet resignation, \$2; for giving the features the appearance of Christian hope, \$3." What no smile? Should this price list still be in effect, we'd suggest that M. C. Illingworth start saving her dollar; Dicky Morland begin hoarding pennies for a \$2 sum; and Frank Fede attempt to borrow \$5 for use on the fatal day.

Perty
Duke—
Fluke.

And we do mean phew!!

Coiffures:

Quenn Ann Style—Anne Berry
Princess Eugenie Taste—Eugenia Williams
Big Apple Strut—Marjorie Bevis
Wind Blown (really "Gone With the Wind")—Margaret Day and Cookie Postelle
Little Lord Fauntleroy—Bobbie Kelly, Martha Richardson, and Leah Makiras

Collegiate—Genevieve Williams
According to Wallis Windsor—Betty Hasty and Doris Holtzclaw
Old Man Vulcan finally sets the pace with Frank Fede following close in his tracks.

Dave Reinhardt says was his name first so Martha Cowart can't just grab it when he isn't looking.

P.S.—This can be taken either of two ways.

P.S.S.—Take it anyway that you can catch it.

KAPZ is the new name for the Junior Amazons, only they weren't Amazons nor were they Juniors. Maybe that's why they changed it to KAPZ.

Perty Perty

Sing a song of sixpence,
A pocket full of rye—
Doggone these thin bottles!!!

Observation: The page now entitled "For Feeble Minds" should be called "From Feeble Minds".

A stude rushed into the library the other day and asked for a copy of "Our Environment." "You're in the wrong place, buddy," said the librarian, "we don't sell Iron Firemen; this is a library."

As Hawk has it: "Herbert Hoover was the greatest engineer the U. S. has ever seen. In four years, he ditched, drained and dammed the whole country."

Listening from *The Gold and Black* office it is difficult to tell whether the Delta Sig room belongs to a sorority or a fraternity.

It has been remarked that Martin Knowlton makes a cunning cigarette girl. Had the judges seen his lower accessories (that is to say his limbs—in plain language, LEGS), we fear the winner would have had to look to her laurels.

We wonder if Betty Stuart and John Kent are reconciled again? Probably they wonder too.

Orchids to our cheerleaders this year. They are really trying to scare up some of that Southern spirit that is as scarce as a Monday morning smile.

The last of the trio of Throckmorton sisters is a "freshie" on the campus now—and Florence (better known as "Floppie") has a real standard to live up to.

Hats off to the K.A.'s for their outstanding display of courage and bravery amid all the comments on their wild and wooly socks. Couples we like to see together:

Vivian Callen is in the money. Eight dollars worth. The Powers that be hated to see that eight dollars take wings.

New luncheon combinations to be seen in the soup store: Luckie-Hammond; Marshall-Kerr; A.O.P.'s-Fl Phis.

We do hate to take up so much of our space in dealing with the Duke, but he took nearly half of his column last week and browbeat us, so he deserves something for having a half decent column once the first half last week.

Collegiate Digest

Volume VI Issue 4



Initiation Pennsylvania's freshmen must pay tribute to Franklin. Ably assisted by upper-classmen, a University of Pennsylvania freshman performs the traditional rite of kissing the toe of the statue of Benjamin Franklin, which stands near Wightman Hall on the university campus.

Wide World



Celebration They paid tribute to our first co-educational college. Among the gathering of notables at Oberlin College's centennial celebration who discussed the past, present and future of co-education were (l to r) Mrs. Ernest Hatch Wilkins, Pres. Wilkins of Oberlin, Pres. W. A. Neilson of Smith, and Pres. Winfred Leutner of Western Reserve.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by Benson



Cameramen University of Alabama students are having their pictures taken in all sorts of poses, and especially beauty queens such as Mary Drake, for journalism students now study news photography.



Sideline Sideshow

What do coaches do during game? Stanford's Tiny Thornhill bites his fingernails during tense moments of play. For other unusual shots of both coaches and spectators, see pages 4 and 5.

Wide World



Flyer Right Half Taylor of Columbia University floats through the air with the help of Williams tacklers in the battle won by the Lions, 40 to 6.

Acme



She's Wichita's typical freshman
Average Ernestine Klopstein, University of Wichita man, is the only member who measures the average of co-ed members of her class. She's 18 years old, weighs 117 pounds, stands 5 feet and 3 inches tall.



Dummy ... building is the business of Marty Gilman, Connecticut State '29, who makes football practice equipment for many leading U. S. gridiron teams.



Collegiate Digest

Publications Office: 420 Sexton Building, Minneapolis, Minn.
National Advertising Representative: National Advertising Service, Inc., New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, Los Angeles.

Ducking Pi Beta Phi pledges at the University of Arizona who do not do their daily chores are punished with a ducking in the sorority's backyard fish pool.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by GROSS



Another pass misses its goal
Incomplete ... was the pass from Southern California's Granville Lansdell to Joe Shell when Owen Hansen rushed in from behind to knock down a heave that would have netted a nice gain. But it was only in a scrimmage session, so the spectators didn't groan.

Acme

threatened if Spain went Fascist.

United States encounters.

once the first half last week.

Mortar Board To Entertain The National President; Pi Phis Visit

By Mildred Blair

November is certainly going to be full of activities for Southernites if the whirl keeps up at the pace with which it has been started.

This week-end Mortar Board will entertain their national president, Mrs. Katherine Wills Coleman. Both the actives and the alumni have planned dinners after which she will have conferences with the faculty advisor, Mortar Board officers, and College officials. Mrs. Coleman is a graduate of the University of Nebraska where she was a member of Phi Beta Kappa. During her stay in Birmingham she will be the guest of Miss Sarah Dominick, president of Mortar Board.

Phi Sigma Iota, romance language fraternity, honored Martha Haralson, Mary Perry Collier, Phyllis Elms, and James Kay Wednesday night at a banquet followed by a floor show. Dr. Constans was master of ceremonies.

AOPis Honored

The Theta Kappa Nus began the second of their parties honoring the fair damsels of our Greek social organizations. The AOPis were guests at a novel "hotel" party Monday night. Entertainment included a bar, to which Maxwell Johnson added local color; a floor show depicting such famous movie characters as Mae West and Tarzan; and best of all a community sing.

Tuesday evening the Gamma Phi Betas had supper in their room in honor of the pledging of Emma Dean Booker, a former Montevallo student. After this, plans were discussed for their Founder's Day Nov. 11. The sorority was first or-

ganized in 1874 at Syracuse University.

"Bandit Party"

The AOPi pledges are certainly going in for something new in the way of parties. They have planned to give the actives, a "bandit party", Nov. 19. Sounds interesting! By the way, Sarah Postelle has just been elected the new corresponding secretary of the active chapter. The KA pledges are not to be outdone. They are giving their older brethren a dance out in Mountain Brook tonight. The whole chapter is planning to be there and we know it will be swell!

Also in the line of pledge parties for the actives is the tea dance which the KD neophytes are giving at Highland Park Club tomorrow afternoon from 5:30 to 7:30. 'Tis said the affair will be quite scrumptious, with scads of Auburn lads to compensate for the absence of the Southern studs who will be in Nooga.

Beta Kappa Dance

The alumni and active chapter of the Beta Kappa Fraternity will be

Chattanooga Trip

(Continued from Page 1)

never forget before. The train will be the regular transportation unit of the Southern Railway, but a special price of \$4.30 for the round trip has been made for members of the student body desiring to see the game. This generous effort of the railway company should induce more of the students to see the show.

Those in charge urge that those who are able to take cars to Chattanooga do so in order to swell the ranks of Southern's parade and make as big a show as possible.

Those fifty famous females of the pep squad are going to put on a top notch performance between quarters, and at the half will rival the routines of Busby Berkeley with their intricate maneuvers and attractive uniforms.

Game time is 1:30 and we promise an exciting battle, win, lose, or draw. For those desiring to know, the train will wait twenty-five minutes after the game. If the Panther has the victory don't be surprised at a little parade in the streets of our own fair city.

Jean Wagner To Speak On Armistice Program

Under the auspices of the French Department and Le Cercle Français, a meeting will be held on Thursday, November 11, at 1:30 P. M. in Stockham Building to commemorate the signing of the Armistice. An address will be made by the French exchange student, Jean Wagner.

host at a formal dance on Dec. 2 at the Pickwick Club. The dance will celebrate the chapter's tenth anniversary as a member of Beta Kappa. The local chapter was installed as Psi Chapter on Dec. 6, 1927. Hurray! Definite plans for a real dance!

Chattanooga bound! Who isn't this week-end? Saturday afternoon we ought to see a large group of the Alma Mater cheering for our team. The band, cheer leaders, and pep squad are going by special train. And aren't the Pi Phis glad they entertained those Chattanooga sisters of theirs down here last spring? They have been invited to spend the week-end with the Tennessee Alpha Chapter and one good time is in store for them!

SPIVY JOHNSON

ART & FRAME CO.
Full Line Artist Materials
Pictures and Frames
1922 4th Ave., N. Phone 3-5061

JACKS

COAL & TRANSFER CO. Inc.
Birmingham, Alabama
1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

KODAKS, FILMS AND FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

DANCE

Robert Estes and His Ten
COLLEGIANS
ENSLEY CHATEAU
Every Saturday Night

SAM'S SAMPLE SHOES

NEW SAMPLES
Florsheim - Nunn Bush
Stacy-Adams
Stetson - Edwin Clapp
1833 4th Ave. Birmingham

Cub-Pup Fight Comes Off At 7:45 Saturday

Bullpups Still Mad Over Last Year's Defeat By 40-6 Score

By George Kabase

Although they are battling for charity, the Panther Cubs and Howard College Bullpups intend to show each other no mercy in their annual game which will be played under lights at Legion Field tomorrow night, the time being 7:45.

PROBABLE LINE-UP

Cubs	Pups
Holliday	Douglens
Sheffield	Watkins
McDonald	Golson
Duncan	Bredeson
Wolf	Moore
Swindle	Rizzo
Guthrie	Simmons
Thomas	Drury
Clark	Baker
Der Manuel	Hodges
Sands	Manderson
	F.B.

Gate receipts of the clash will be donated to the Crippled Children's Clinic.

Still yapping from the 40-6 defeat handed to them in the initial charity tilt last year, the Bulldogs are eager to turn loose the full pressure of their 190 pound line against the versatile Cub backs. By comparing the records of the two teams, the Bullpups appear to have a slight edge. Each eleven has scored two victories and met with two defeats. But the Bullpups have hung up the more impressive wins. They defeated the Chattanooga frosh, who turned back the Panthers 19-0 last Saturday. The Bullpups downed the St. Bernard Saints 52-0 for their second victory of the year. The Cubs play the Saints after the Bullpup encounter to close out the season. The Eastside fresh-

Chattanooga Game

(Continued from Page 1)

saps by a 12-7 count one week ago, are in good condition for the invasion of Chattanooga. Tom Sparks, senior end, has been laid up this week for flu but he is expected to be in playing shape by tomorrow. Another flankman, J. B. McCleendon, was aggravated the first of the week by a shoulder injury but Trainer Montgomery's skill has caused a rapid healing. The remainder of the squad is in fine fettle for the Panther's first daylight fracas of the season.

Reports emanating from the Lookout City and verified by Chief Scout Lex Fullbright describe John Nardo, fullback, as the key man in the Snake's offense. Abetted by St. John at quarter and Scott at one of the halves, Coach Moore has a well greased attack sparked by hard running, shifty backs. Matusek, a wingman, and Earle, guard, are defensive stalwarts who may prove plenty troublesome tomorrow.

Work on Offense

Still working his offense in sophomore and senior cycles, Coach Gillem is expected to start with McMichael, Petrie, and Proctor aiding Jim Ford in the backfield. Coming in for some work will be Art Hanes, Vines, a junior, and Perry, supplanting the first three named.

The Hilltop line, reading from left to right will be Aldridge, Riddle, Cain, Jones, Strain, Lassiter, and Bratcher, a forward wall that has shown its ruggedness on more than one occasion this campaign.

Comparing scores with the Southwestern game as a barometer, the Moccasins would rule a distinct favorite for tomorrow's tilt. 'Nooga, in holding the Lynx to a one-touchdown victory, placed themselves on a high rung in the D. C. ladder and are certain to be tough. Experts, however, have almost as a unit picked the Panthers by one touchdown. The outfit emerging victorious will finish right at the top of the conference, standings with at least a second place virtually assured.

man lost their first two games of the year to Alabama's strong freshman 27-0 and held the Mississippi State first-year men 6-0.

Tough Practice

Tough assignments in practice have been in order for the Cubs as a result of their loss to the Moccasins last Saturday. Coach Englebert is taking no chances on his men giving an off hand performance.

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Wear Adorable Dresses
...and Be Adored
ADORABLE SHOPPE 1927 THIRD AVE.

CAMPUS NEWSREEL
NEXT ISSUE - NOVEMBER 24
MAKE YOUR DATE NOW!

Hear Ye!! Hear Ye!!
WE'VE GOT IT!
You Name It

and
(If your name for it is accepted)
YOU WILL WIN

A \$5.00 Book of Meal Tickets!!

The College Cafeteria is putting the finishing touches to a cozy, nifty banquet room in the Student Activities Bldg.—just over the Book Store.

It is being built to serve in a better way the campus organizations.

Write your suggestion for a name for this room on the dotted line below, tear off the bottom of this ad and drop it in the box you will find in the Book Store.

Suggested by _____

Rent One of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening
FORDS and CHEVROLETS
RUN-A-FORD CO
1819 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6105

MASSEY STUDENTS SUCCEED
MASSEY BUSINESS COLLEGE

SOUTHERN HOWARD
HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN
Porter Clothing Co.
INCORPORATED
TWENTIETH STREET AT THIRD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM'S LARGEST MEN'S STORE

Movies Of The Week

Reviewed by Jimmie Nolen

Musical comedy seems to be the favorite dish of the local theaters this week, they having booked no less than three . . . "Varsity Show" at the Ritz . . . "Something to Sing About" at the Empire . . . and "Sweetheart of the Navy" at the Galax . . . The Alabama offers hilarious comedy without music in "Double Wedding" . . . "The Great O'Malley" offers some comedy element at the Capitol while the Strand goes completely dramatic with "San Quentin," a story laid behind prison walls . . .

ALABAMA

"Double Wedding"

William Powell and Myrna Loy are co-starred for the seventh time in their latest picture, "Double Wedding," which opened at the Alabama today.

Just to have them at the top of the cast assures the picture of a swell measure of success, but they have excellent support in the form of Florence Rice, John Beal, Jessie Ralph, Edgar Kennedy, Sidney Toller, and others.

This is one of the most amusing vehicles Powell and Loy have had in a long time. Powell is seen as the penniless artist who lives in a trailer. On arriving in the city he meets Myrna, who is the owner of an exclusive gown shop, and promptly falls in love with her. In order to get rid of him, she finally consents to pose for him, and therein lies her downfall, for she finds the man irresistible. They bring about the double wedding, for in the meanwhile Florence Rice, as Myrna's sister, is supposed to have married John Beal. Neither of the ceremonies come off, however, until the complications of the plot provide many side-splitting laughs.

RITZ

"Varsity Show"

"Varsity Show" is a sparkling musical comedy with an individual star and a star organization . . . Dick Powell and Fred Waring and his top-notch orchestra are the principals in this tuneful, laughable, and fast paced tale of college life. It is a picture of college life as the movie producers see it, and all us college kids and gals should enjoy sitting through this one.

The story is about how the underdogs of a little institution (about like Howard) try to put on a show under the supervision of a dignified and gloomy old professor, only to realize that he's ruining it with his highbrow notions. That's where Dick Powell comes into the film. They go to the city to get him, a grad and a successful Broadway producer, to come back and take over the show. Dick and his partner, the goofy but lovable Ted Healy, take over the show and it's a big one that they the college band, have plenty to do in a duet out.

EMPIRE

"Something to Sing About"

Can you imagine Jimmie Cagney, known throughout the movie world as a tough guy, and noted for tough roles, singing and dancing? That's exactly what he does in his new film, "Something to Sing About," which opened at the Empire yesterday.

Although he does sing and dance, he puts the same wallop into these accomplishments as he does in taming tough guys and racking up the screen. It's not new to Cagney, because before his break into the movies he was a hooper in a Broadway chorus. Instead of being the wise-cracking smart aleck, gal-slapping Romeo he usually portrays, Cagney is seen as a song and dance man and the orchestra leader of a swanky New York mite club who becomes a motion picture star.

Playing in the leading feminine role is the lovely Evelyn Daw, a newcomer who makes her debut in the film. She's the South Dakota "Jenny Lind" who crashed her way into a movie producer's office and sang her way to a contract.

STRAND

"San Quentin"

Break jail walls, thousands of prisoners, breaks for freedom, love and hate can all be found in "San Quentin" which opens at the Strand tomorrow for a week's run.

A powerful melodrama with some of the screen's strong men to play the leading roles. With Pat O'Brien starred, it has such excellent support from Barton McLane, Humphrey Bogart, Ann Sheridan and Joseph Sawyer.

Pat is seen first as an ex-army captain appointed to command of the prison yard in the hope that he can maintain discipline which has slackened through the old school methods of McLane. Pat has met Ann doesn't know what he does. She's bitter Sheridan, a blues singer at a mite club, who about, prison because her brother, Humphrey Bogart, has been sentenced to San Quentin. And thereby lays the main point of interest in the story as Pat has tried to be good to her brother and matters take a really complicated angle.

Bogart and some other convicts in the films make a successful prison break. What happens then leads up to the powerful climax of "San Quentin". There's enough action and suspense in this picture to last you for weeks.

CAPITOL

"The Great O'Malley"

The Capitol brings back, starting Saturday, an amusing and yet dramatic little film, in the form of the "Great O'Malley," which stars Pat O'Brien with Humphrey Bogart.

O'Brien is seen as an Irish cop who is not especially human at first. All he knows is what he reads in the rule books. He digs up city ordinances that have long been discarded but not officially. For the tiniest infractions, he hands out tickets. Even his fellow coppers don't like him. The newspapers ridicule him, and his commanding officer—to get him out of the way—sends him to a school crossing.

Here little Sybil Jason comes into the picture and almost walks away with it. His heart is touched through love by the little girl's school teacher, Ann Sheridan. But he's still hardboiled and causes the arrest and imprisonment of Bogart who is such a fancy.

GALAX

"Sweetheart of the Navy"

Combining music and comedy situations with just enough drama to give it a punch, "Sweetheart of the Navy" starring Eric Linden and Cecilia Parker opens at the Galax Saturday.

These two have long been screen sweethearts having appeared in four or five pictures together. This is an entirely new characterization for them both, being one of the first musical comedies they have appeared in. The song and dance numbers are given a novel and new twist in their presentation.

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE

Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.

Sessions Day and Night

Compliments of

HOWARD'S, Inc.

Laundry - Dry Cleaning

7-6161

"There is No Substitute for Quality"

DR. J. H. TINDER
Optometrist
\$27
COMER
BLDG.
PHONE 7-2888

JOIN OUR CHRISTMAS CLUB

Hamilton, Elgin, Bulova
Watches—Diamonds and
Silverware

TERMS as Low as \$1.00
a week

S. H. HANOVER - JEWELER

202 North Twentieth Street

Students Like To Go To

WOOD'S
DRUG STORE

"Down on the Corner"

Phone 6-4108

Store No. 18

737 8th Ave., W.

*Gosh!
am I popular*

Chesterfields give everybody
more pleasure

Take out a pack and it draws
'em like a magnet . . . right away
smokers crowd around for that
refreshing MILDNESS and BETTER TASTE

Chesterfields
—a lot of smokers
are turning to 'em
every day

The Gold and Black

22

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Nov. 12, 1937

Number 9

"Flea Circus" Here To Attempt Upset

"Y" Day To Be Campus Event Friday, Nov. 19

YWCA And YMCA Plan Program, Ball Game, Movie, Party

On Nov. 19 the combined YMCA and YWCA groups will sponsor a full day of campus activities which will be known as "Y" day. This is being substituted this year in place of the usual large Snively Day celebration, which was impossible because of Dr. Snively's absence from the city.

A large part of the student body is expected to remain on the campus in order to take part in the activities, plans for which are in the hands of committees appointed by Tip Morland, president of the YMCA, and Doris Murphy, leader of the girls organization. The committees have been working for some time and have arranged a program which is to begin at 8:15 Friday morning, and will close with a big party in the Student Activities Building at 8:00 in the evening.

Both Morland and Doris Murphy extend a very cordial invitation to every member of the student body and hope that they will take part in the events which are being worked up for their entertainment.

A schedule for the day's activities follows:

8:15 A. M.—Morning watch service around the sundial.

10:20 A. M.—Chapel program with the two "Y's" in charge.

2:00 P. M.—Football game between the fraternity and non-fraternity groups.

4:00 P. M.—Picture show in Munger Auditorium.

8:00 P. M.—Big joint party in the Student Activities Building.

Co-eds To Sell Poppies On Downtown Streets

Tomorrow, November 13, a group of one hundred co-eds from Birmingham-Southern and Howard Colleges will continue a time honored tradition when they sell their poppies to raise money for the disabled veterans of the Great War.

The American Legion is sponsoring the poppy sale in downtown Birmingham, and fifty co-eds each from the two city colleges will distribute the artificial flowers. The young lady from each school who sells the greatest number of poppies will receive ten dollars from the American Legion.

Final Notice!

Parade Manager Max Johnson wishes to remind all organization heads that today is absolutely the final date for making arrangements for decorations for the Southern Howard parade.

There is another matter which Manager Johnson wants cleared up. Each fraternity and sorority will have three places available, one for a float, one for a stunt, and one for a car. It is not absolutely necessary that a car be entered, but a float and stunt must be entered if the organization is to be eligible for the cups.

He'll Lead Panthers Tonight



CAPTAIN JIM FORD will pilot the Panther Senior-Sophomore line-up tonight in the battle with the Badgers. Captain Ford played an outstanding game last Saturday against Chattanooga, leading the boys to a 19-13 victory over the Moccasins. He has been doing splendid work in his responsible position all season long.

Wagner, Amador Works Of Art To To Speak to Group Be Exhibited Here

The International Relations Club will hold its regular monthly meeting next Wednesday night at 7:30 in the "Y" Room of Stockham Building.

M. Jean Wagner, French exchange student, and Senor Federico Amador, a Birmingham-Southern student who is a native of Cuba, will speak on the program, according to Program Chairman David Reinhardt. Open discussion on European and Cuban questions will follow the speeches.

The International Relations Club meets once a month in Stockham Building.

Students will have an opportunity to see how works of fine art are actually produced next week when Professor Harold J. Brennon, Head of the Department of Fine Arts at Westminster College, brings his exhibit to the campus for a three day stay.

Prof. Brennon will arrive Monday, bringing a collection of drawings and paintings and examples of jewelry making and leathercraft, all of which he has done himself. He will give a demonstration of the art of jewelry making. On Wednesday he will give an address in Chapel.

Two Conference Games In Two Days Was Badger Menu On Last Week End

Proud Panthers Dangle Moccasin Scalp From Belts; Victory Tonight Will Put Them Nearer Championship

By James Herring

The "flea circus" of the Dixie Conference rolled into Birmingham early this morning and will spend the afternoon erecting the big tent preparatory to putting on their first show for Magic City audience tonight with the Hilltop Panthers as hosts. Bruised and battered from a strenuous week-end that saw them meet two conference foes in as many nights, the Spring Hill Badgers will be in only mediocre shape for their trapeze acts at Legion Field.

ATO's Play Sigma Chis of University

Having humbled all comers in inter-fraternity competition at the University, the champion Sigma Chi's are now ready to invade the Hilltop for an inter-sectional game.

This tilt will be played this afternoon (prior to the Alabama-Tech game on Saturday) at 4:00 P. M. in Mungel Bowl, between the Sigma Chi's from the Capstone and the league leading A. T. O.'s from Southern.

Undeclared thus far in competition here, the forces of A. T. O. will start a light but versatile outfit. Their style of play is very spectacular, featuring the famous razzle-dazzle, with a host of laterals and reverses.

The champs from the U. of A. will start a much heavier line than the A. T. O.'s as well as a great backfield combination. The boys from Tuscaloosa will be in excellent condition for the contest and are expected to give the Panthers plenty of trouble.

Inaugurating something new in inter-fraternity sports, this game is attracting widespread attention and other groups are contemplating taking similar action.

Entering the game without a conference victory to their credit, the Catholics will be a decided underdog. Results of the double-header last Friday and Saturday nights, however, show that tonight's foe

PROBABLE LINE-UPS			
Panthers		Badgers	
Aldridge			Hatch
	L.E.		
Riddle			Meriwether
	L.T.		
Cain			W. Nichols
	L.G.		
Jones			Goray
	C.		
Strain			Tally
	R.G.		
Lassiter			Lambert
	R.T.		
Bratcher			Haymark
	R.E.		
Ford (c)			Isaac
	Q.B.		
McMichaels			Crabtree
	L.H.		
Petrite			Hoffman
	R.H.		
Proctor			Zimmerman
	F.B.		

can not be taken too lightly. Possessing an outfit that goes in for the razzle-dazzle to a maximum, Coach Andy Smith is bringing his charges here with one idea in mind, that of pulling an upset and eliminating Southern from the loop chase. The Badgers are about ready to come through and with such plans, they see the Panther game as an excellent opportunity for realizing their dreams; and an old Hilltop fan doesn't have to be reminded that Spring Hill is always tough for the Methodists.

"Pass and Pray" System

The Mobile eleven is composed mainly of a prep school team, the University Military Academy, that last year attracted national attention as exponents of the "pass-and-pray" system. Andy Smith, U. M. (Continued on Page 3)

Announcements

Theta Chi Delta, honorary chemistry fraternity, will meet Wednesday night at 7:30 in Simpson Building.

Dr. W. A. Harper, Professor of Religious Education at Vanderbilt University, will be on the campus this morning from 9:00 A. M. until 11:00 A. M. to talk with ministerial students interested in furthering their education at Vanderbilt. All ministerial students are requested to meet him this morning in Dr. Smith's office.

Southern Students Seem To Approve Of Labor Movement Principles, But Turn Thumbs Down On Strike Procedure

By E. L. Holland

"Capitalism doesn't give the working man a chance!"

"Labor organizations have lost sight of their goal!"

We are constantly hearing such statements from politicians and publicists. But what do students think about the struggle between capital and labor?

What is right and what is wrong with labor movements? Let us look at some of the faults and good points as seen by students:

Bill Sanders stated, to begin with, that he approved of the principles of labor unions, but disapproved of the methods because they were carrying things too far, and in doing so were losing sight of their goal. "What," we asked, "do you think of the possibility of the Socialists ever gaining control of the American government?"

"Not much. There is a constant trend in the United States by both major parties towards absorption of the Socialist principles, whether

they realize it or not. This will gradually eliminate the use for a Socialist party."

"They have stepped beyond their bounds. Unionism is not a Democratic method of obtaining the results that they have said they were after." Robin Huckstep stated, disapproving of unions as they stand at present. He added, however, that he easily understands why they strike if arbitration with the industrial leaders fails to bring satisfactory results.

Joe Kirby very definitely disapproves of the means which labor organizations use to further their principles.

At this point it would appear that even those against labor unions favor their basic principles.

Students Members of Union

We turn now to the students who favor the organization of labor. In doing so we are especially fortunate in being able to get first hand information. We have members of our student body who hold

cards of membership in the United Mine Workers of America, which is perhaps the strongest labor union in the country. For their argument, they direct our attention to the conditions which existed a few years ago: Twelve to fourteen hour working days in the darkness of mines, for which they received a minimum wage of \$1.85. Today they have a seven hour day and a minimum of four dollars.

Unionism In France

In conversation with M. Jean Wagner, French exchange student, we learned that the principle labor organization in France, The General Confederation of Labor, or C. G. T., as it is known, is quite similar to the American C. I. O. "In France, labor is exploited by the capitalists who, in a strange paradox, are the leaders of the C. G. T.," Wagner stated. "It seems to me," he continued, "that American labor leaders are doing the same thing, which is, using labor as a means to further their own political aspirations."

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports, James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laul, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton

The Rise of the Fascist Threat

The rise to power of one fascist state in Europe, the development of another of equal strength, and the imminent creation of several other totalitarian states is of significance to every college student. Since the strong stand against their militarist cabinet and representation in the Diet, which Japanese labor and popular front elements made in elections a year ago, stronger measures have been taken to destroy popular opposition to the imperialist policy of the Diet and cabinet coalition. When that cabinet was compelled by concerted popular opposition to its policy to resign, a consolidation of power was effected to bring in a new cabinet responsive entirely to the financial and militarist groups controlling the government. The actions of this government, faced with adverse trade balances (it's foreign trade cut to 3.7% by rising public feeling in other countries reflected in boycotted goods; increased prices on the world market; its gold flights heavy, during the past 8 weeks 40% of its total gold reserve), become typical, therefore, of its economic system's attempts to preserve its interests, at any cost. This is coupled with the desperate need for expansion of markets, demonstrating again the final stage of a degenerating economic system.

With the rise to preeminence of a group of fascist nations that last week presented a united block ostensibly against communism there is seen also an alliance against democracy. Hitherto there has been determined resistance to the supremacy of Great Britain by fascist powers, in a "campaign of indirect intervention, intrigue and agitation," which Lippmann has termed "in effect . . . an international revolution." In the entire Mediterranean region and Near East, in Portugal, the Balkans and the Arab world, Italy in conjunction with Germany has exerted pressure to harass both French and British policy.

With the Italian plan very effectively at work in Europe, there is a question of the extent to which fascism will attempt to cross the Atlantic and seek a foothold in South American countries already friendly to Mussolini and the Nazi regime in Germany. The failure on the part of Britain and France to take a bold stand against the subtle pressure and agitation of the fascists in Europe should certainly teach the United States that immediate, concerted action is to their ultimate interests, even if it involves diplomatic measures supportable by military action, for it is only re-

motely probably that we can maintain our isolation in the coming struggle.

Already internal agitation in Central and South American countries, some of which are ripe enough for a quick transition into Fascist states, is observable. As Lippmann points out in a recent article, our government, which acts on the principles of the Monroe Doctrine, must be more vigilant today than ever before.

Students have exhibited great interest in student peace councils and conferences, and when keen to the significance of their participation, their action has had its effect on peace sentiments. When they are at last sensitive to the motives behind fascism see that inevitably a fascist state must progress through military action, the American college student will understand the need for a popular front or unified, concerted movement to bulwark democracy in the world.

M. C. L.

Something Lacking

Birmingham-Southern has always been up against a serious handicap: Students who live in town and leave the campus immediately after they have closed their books in their last classes. In the mornings we resemble an American college, but with the approach of afternoon and the departure of the students, we lost all semblance of one.

The buildings are sad, lonesome monuments to our failure to maintain a real college spirit, and the few students who live on the campus wander about in much the same manner that jobless men walk through the city parks. We lack something that is vital to any educational institution: a real sentiment about our school, and sentiment as comes from being with a group of congenial fellow students. We need to feel that coziness that comes when one sees the lights begin to glow from windows as students go to their rooms after an afternoon spent on the campus in one sort of activity or another.

The boys who live here in the dormitory are the only ones who have known that feeling. To the rest of us, Southern is little more than a continuation of high school. There are too many automobiles belonging to students; automobiles that take the students away, and therefore take the College away, for the students are the College.

There is a great need for something to keep the students on the campus. What it is that we need is a matter for further thought. As things stand now, we have a college in the morning and an empty, useless group of buildings surrounded by beautiful, unused grounds in the afternoon. It must be that the college has something to offer the students during the latter half of the day.

E. L. H.

Quotable Quotes

"Armistice Day this year should be a day not only for parading and peace-crying but for being intelligent rather than just emotional in opposition to war. The most appealing, qualifying, and, perhaps, effective efforts against war are those of college undergraduates in this and other countries. No others can speak with so personal an interest, with so obvious a right, nor with so much attention belonging to what they say. The usefulness of undergraduate action against war is increased today, it seems to us, by a realization on the part of these young men and women that mere sentimental nay-saying is not likely to get them anywhere. Simply to say they won't fight or lend their aid if a next war comes is not enough. It is, in fact, not anything at all, because people don't believe them. They may think they won't fight or help, but they will. War, and war's psychologies and demands and authorities are like that. The effective undergraduate word against war is the word directed against what brings war about, at things which obstruct today the trade between nations, that deny some nations goods or services they believe vital to them, that give some nations into possession of war-minded dictators, that make it necessary in some politicians' sight to array race against race and class against class. The things, in other words, that make for economic instability within and between nations."—John Temple Graves, in *The Birmingham Age-Herald*, Nov. 11, 1937.

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Such as these come floating across the campus during the week of mid-semester exams:

"What do you think he'll ask?"
"I hope it's mostly discussion question 'cause I can 'bull' on them."
"I just don't know how to study for his exams . . . He's so ramblin'."
"Boy, does he love spot passages!"
"What good does it do . . . he grades 'em in Aramaic!"

We hate to criticize our beloved editor, but we do think he was getting personal when he labeled Ward Proctor as "bullback" on the front page of last week's *Gold and Black*.

SCOOP!!! . . . The Gamma Phi's, in response to several requests have kindly consented to present their stellar performance of the Womanless Wedding with an all-faculty cast. Would you like to see Dean Hale in a form-fit evening dress again? Would you like to see Dr. Posey in the newest fad in evening dress called "Dracula's Dream"? If you would, watch for the date of the Gamma Phi's Womanless Wedding. The flower girls are not allowed to date after 10:00 P. M., so come early, boys, and pick yourself a pansy.

We hate to be nosy, but where in the world did Eleanor Shemate get the name "Butch"? Maybe it's because she runs around with that tough bunch of ministerial students.

The Freshman placement exam was easy for the Freshmen, but the Upper Classmen who have been secretly tested didn't do so hot. The definitions were especially lousy. Some persons, unacquainted with their limited brain power, might suspect them of attempted humor:

Max Johnson: "Pannikin—Extremely funny."
"Honey" Borland: "Bedlamite—Bedbug." (Borland is obviously a KA).
Grace Fealy: "Gawk—Exclamation of surprise."
Jim Ford: "Corps—Dead body."
Charles Porter: "Reporter—Pest." (Porter always was a back-biter.)

Claude Whitehead, in a horrid fit of anger, was heard by a shocked audience to say, "Oh Fudge!"

Betty Lou Loehr is practically, an SAE. All she needs is a fraternity pin and that won't be long in coming.

Last Voice

Midsemester quizzes
And lots of drops of ink
And never a prof who'll leave the room
And allow a guy to think.

Max Johnson says "the band trip was well managed."

A couple of ATO's were noticed at the Auburn-Tennessee football game Saturday afternoon. They were standing outside the patrol wagon (how unusual) trying to get drunks to hand them out tickets.

Deacon's disgusted! You've seen the box in the B. Store in which you place your suggestions for the name of the newly decorated banquet hall? Yeah, well there were not 853 suggestions. No, there were exactly six! We repeat six. A good meal ticket's going waste.

In response to many requests we return with Obediah Heartburn for your approval:

ADVICE TO THE LOVELORN By Obediah Heartburn

Dear Mr. Heartburn:
I bought my fiancée a pair of garters for Christmas and now I have learned she has a wooden leg. What shall I do?

Kelly.

Dear Mr. Kelly:
Exchange one of the garters for a box of thumb tacks.—O.H.

Our nomination for the biggest all-round girl on the campus—Helen Turner.

Our conscience has been pricking us ever since we made the crack in last week's paper about Dr. Perry's cigars being ropes. We apologize, Doctor, they aren't ropes, really . . . they're strings, and Delta Rho ones, too. Now see your shyster!

Jim Ford was seen at Piper's the other night consuming a malted milk. There's nothing like a malted milk to keep you in training!

CAMPUS NEWSREEL
NEXT ISSUE - NOVEMBER 24
MAKE YOUR DATE NOW!

Collegiate Digest

Volume VI
Issue 5



She's Oberlin's best sock darter

Winner Lois Ziel wins the plaudits of her classmates for capturing first place in an Oberlin College contest, staged to revive a form of co-ed activity required when America's first co-ed institution was founded a hundred years ago.



Between Classes

Students on the Syracuse University campus ponder the weighty problems of college life between equally weighty class lectures—an unusual photo of a typical campus scene.



Quick thinking turns near loss to gain

lateral Just as he was about to be hauled down at the scrimmage line, Jim Coffis, Stanford University gridiron ace, whisked the ball from his teammate, Jake Brigham, and thereby netted a seven-yard gain. Stanford won over University of California at Los Angeles, 12 to 7.

Wide World



Chore

Marjorie Brown is just one of the 300 Blackburn College students who work their way through college under Blackburn's self-help plan. See page 6, "This Is College," for additional pictures.

the Hill long for em-

th a from Bad- using with clow- g to- re of s of

odist pho- tilt. inds, Cain ss at posts ball- Ford cond and

then their vance point cores r the play. in a im- the even lsaps igers field holic night.

1.

st, ad ng le-

ig.

ig.

st.

Largest U. S. College Band

The "most spectacular college band in America" is the name given to the Pasadena Junior College band, which is composed of four units, each a complete band in itself: a symphonic unit of 85, a parade unit of 110, a novelty unit of 105 and freshman band of varying numbers.



The three drum-majorettes lead the parade.



This is just a portion of the marching band. Exclusive COLLEGIATE DIGEST Feature by Williams



The comedy unit and its version of "An Afternoon at the Circus."



And this is a scene from their musical "History of the West."



Members operate this Tournament of Roses parade grandstand to finance the band.



Leading lady in traditional campus event

Bride Sue Carolyn Weems, Mississippi State College for Women freshman, will be the "bride" this week end in the traditional junior-freshman wedding.



Device for high voltage atomic research

Generator One of the huge 15-foot aluminum terminal spheres of the electrostatic generator of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology is lowered into place. The bases of the supporting columns, which are 25 feet long, will extend below the level of the ground into a concrete laboratory, and the entire equipment will be housed in a dome-shaped, welded steel structure. After completion of the new structure and final adjustments of the apparatus, which will take several months, the generator will be utilized in a program of high voltage atomic research.

Pa

T

ter

ba

su

F

mi

nu

7-6

MA

PL

As

ton

Jan

Re

Sta

Wa

Fir

Ir

Ne

Sal

Ma

Bu

Me

Ti

the

the

sta

Si

cal

an

ele

tal

pe

Wi

po

so

ne

an

Th

ve

3.7

re

th

th

be

te

co

ex

fir

ca

bl

al

th

pr

"e

ag

M

th

ri

be

in

w

at

in

at

pi

sh

in

in

in

in

in

in

in

in

interests, even if it involves diplomatic measures and between nations."—John Temple Graves, in supportable by military action, for it is only re- The Birmingham Age-Herald, Nov. 11, 1937.

MAKE YOUR DATE NOW!

Mrs. Snavely Describes Her Life In Little Ole New York; Likes It

By Marguerite Johnston

Bookstores are not good places for interviewing—especially if the interviewee is Mrs. Guy E. Snavely. But the good newspaper man must match at valuable chances.

Mrs. Snavely was discussing Birmingham-Southern seals with Mrs. "Deacon". Mrs. Snavely has a collection of souvenir spoons: one from each of the colleges with which she and Dr. Snavely have been associated. She was considering the Southern seal when we pounced upon her, ice cream cone in hand. "How does New York life differ from that of Birmingham and do you like it?" Mrs. Snavely asked. "Mrs. Snavely, what do you do?" Mrs. Snavely was wearing a chic black hat with a gold kid band. She looked very much like a First Lady. And this is what she said:

"We have an apartment in New York on Riverside Drive. Not having a house to look after leaves so much more time. Dr. Snavely and I have breakfast at home. He is usually busy at noon so I have lunch wherever I happen to be. Then in the evenings we often drive out into Westchester for dinner. It is beautiful out there. The roads are all at least four lane highways and many have six and eight lanes."

Tail Buildings

People started coming up to speak to her. But she kindly kept the conversation on New York in general. We learned that her first thought about Birmingham when she got back here was an impression of low buildings. Everything in New York is tall.

Dr. and Mrs. Snavely live within a block of one of the departments of

Barnard College. Dr. Snavely is a member of the Columbia Men's Faculty Club, and they often have dinner there.

Mrs. Snavely continued, after speaking to a friend, "Of course the traffic in New York is terrible. Taxis do anything they want to. But I drive my own car all over town. And we have always been able to get a parking place when we drive in for dinner or the theater. During the summer there is less traffic, but most people prefer the subway. It only costs a nickel and it costs more to take the car in. Especially if you have to use a parking lot. If you are lucky enough to get a parking place at 10:00 in the morning you can leave your car until 5 o'clock in the afternoon. There are no hour limits."

Cathedral

She described the cathedral which, when completed, will be the largest Gothic cathedral in the world. The individual chapels are larger than many small churches. She and Dr. Snavely live quite near it.

Mrs. Snavely pictured New York as a delightful place to live in. She likes it.

GOOLD HATS

"South's Largest Hat Shop"

Specializing In Collegiate Hats

The Goold Shop

1815 2nd Ave., Next to Plitz

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

DR. J. H. TINDER
Optometrist
627
COMER
BLDG.
PHONE 7-2686

Script Scrap

By The Duke

Robert Luckie says he likes 'em blonde and skinny; that's all right if you like that sort of thing. And Miss Hammond has taken to driving the Kappa Alpha Bus. Very poor taste, very poor taste.

Ruth Alden Thomas is just lousy with fraternity jewelry. That Phi Delta Theta key is a honey.

Things we could do without: Jo Harris' whiney voice . . . the Phi's always explaining, "Oh you know she's from the Randolph-Macon chapter" . . . Mary Elizabeth Simmons' and Margaret Session's baby talk . . . Tom Smiley's "Hello Buddy" . . . J. D. Prince.

Keep up the good work, Beulah. You'll lead that A.T.O. dance yet. Dick Richard does like to have a fuss made over him.

Suggestion to the Pi Phis: Do something about those "Ain't it the worst thing?" girls, Leila Wright and Miriam Freeman. Very disgusting, very disgusting.

Guess what? An ATO what ain't Fletcher Comer asked M. Charles Hillingworth for a date. Fletcher wouldn't tell even his good friend, the DUKE, who the gentleman was, because he didn't know.

Orchids to Genevieve Williams on being "Miss Collegiate of 1937". Yes, really, we mean.

Harry Morris' line doesn't live up to his eyes; he has attractive eyes.

Doctor Searcy wears blue suspenders with white dots. Those "Hunting"? don girls will like that.

E. E. FORBES & SONS RADIO PARTS DEPT

Complete line of parts for transmitters and receivers . . . TUBES, METERS AND TESTING EQUIPMENT.

Free advice to HAMS.

DANCE Robert Estes and His Ten COLLEGIANS ENSLEY CHATEAU Every Saturday Night

JACKS

COAL & TRANSFER CO. INC.
Birmingham, Alabama
1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

SAM'S SAMPLE SHOES
NEW SAMPLES
Florsheim - Nunn-Bush
Stacy-Adams
Stetson - Edwin Clipp
1833 4th Ave. Birmingham

Panther's Claw

By James Herring

The "flea circus" that meets the Panther tonight came out of winter quarters billed as a rollicking three act show with enough clowns present to make life miserable for several Dixie Conference foes. A last minute check-up shows that the Hillians have failed to dazzle any loop opponents, the facts of the case being that they have allowed their tent attraction to fold up so completely that only seldom are they still referred to as a circus. Catholic backers are, however, eagerly expecting a reversal of form and foresee their bareback riders, trapeze actors, clowns, and wild animal trainers as a combination still capable of having something to say about the champion of the Dixie Conference, which, boiled down in a few words, means that they think the Badgers are planning an upset at Legion Field tonight.

Last week-end when the toe was playing such a prominent part in determining gridiron victories, Birmingham-Southern had her own hero who propelled the ball through the uprights to account for a win. Woodrow Bratcher, senior terminal man, provided the margin of victory by which the Panthers licked the 'Noogans when he converted a point after touchdown. In other games in which Alabama teams participated, Sanford, another end, booted a 41-yard place-kick that enabled the Crimson Tide to defeat Tulane and remain in the

Badger Game

(Continued from Page 1)

A mentor, was promoted to the head coaching job at Spring Hill and he took his flea circus along with him, got them eligible for college competition, and is still employing those same tactics.

Jenks Gillem's Panthers, with a proud Moccasin scalp dangling from their belt, are not taking the Badger game as a breather. Sensing their claim to the league title with defeats over Spring Hill and Howard, the Hilltoppers are facing tonight's game in the right frame of mind and have definite ideas of their own about a victory.

Senior-Soph Line-up

In all likelihood the Methodist mentor will send his senior-sophomore line-up into the arc-light tilt. Bratcher and Aldridge at ends, Riddle and Lassiter at tackles, Cain and Strain at guards, and Jones at center will probably man the posts on the forward wall. In the ball-carrying department, Capt. Jim Ford is expected to team with second year men McMichaels, Petrite, and Proctor.

ranked of the undefeated. And then our Eastside rivals continued their victory march in the conference when Gann, quarter, kicked a point after one of the Bulldog's scores that spelled the first defeat for the Southwestern Lynx in loop play. Even Spring Hill took part in a game in which the kick was important, although in this case the tide turned and an Alabama eleven was on the loser's end. Millsaps took the measure of the Badgers by virtue of a well-aimed field goal that overcame a 7-6 Catholic lead in Jackson last Saturday night.

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers.

"Don't envy a musician—Be one"

B'ham School of Popular Music

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM WAY

Rent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
For Trips to Out-of-Town Games



ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave., N.
3-7181

PRINTING Satisfaction

We are not cut rate dealers in paper and ink . . . we are printers who transform paper and ink into instruments of sales and productivity . . . of service and satisfaction . . . of dollars and cents to return to you for the dollars and cents you have expended.

Alabama's Largest Periodical and Publication Printers

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING CO.

Phone 3-2576

2517-2525 Eleventh Ave., North., Birmingham, Ala.

3 Classes A Day

Laboratory periods will be at Breakfast, Lunch, and Supper. Credits in health and enjoyment will be given in the following courses conducted by Prof. Britling (Coleman Sachs, musical director).

GASTRONOMY

The art and practice of good eating.

DIETETICS

The science of proper eating.

ECONOMICS

How to do those on what you've got.

BRITLING Cafeteria

1st Ave.

20th St.

3rd Ave.

Movies Of The Week

Reviewed by Jimmie Neftin

A swiftly moving "actress-makes-good" story with an all star cast is "Stage Door" at the Alabama, and it sets the pace for the city's cinemas this week. . . Stirring drama from the pages of history is the thing at the Ritz Theatre; the title is, "The Life of Emile Zola," starring Paul Muni. . . An outdoor tale of romance among the tall trees of the lumber country is brought to the Empire in "God's Country and the Woman." . . You football fans should be on hand to "Hold 'Em Navy!" at the Strand. . . "The Black Legion," brings to the Capitol some real information on the group that terrorized the nation a few years back. An exciting dramatic ro-

mance is found in "What Price Vengeance?" at the Galax.

ALABAMA "Stage Door"

Katherine Hepburn opens at the Alabama today in RKO's long heralded version of Edna Ferber's novel, "Stage Door." Of interest to the local fans is the fact that two Birmingham girls have roles in the film. Most everyone is familiar with Gail Patrick, who has one of the featured parts. The other is little Margaret Early, who is not so well known, as she has been in Hollywood for only a short time. The story is laid principally in a theatrical boarding house in New York and deals with the topsy turvy careers of a group of stage struck young ladies who have come from all parts of the country. Katherine Hepburn plays a society beauty who is aflame with the desire to become a great dramatic actress, while Ginger Rogers is seen as the happy-go-lucky, wise cracking night club entertainer with an eye on the musical comedy stage. The climax of the story arises when Miss Hepburn is called upon to make her dramatic debut directly after the suicide of

a girl friend, played by Andrea Leeds. Her performance catapults her into sensational success. Gail Patrick has an important goldigger role which shows her further up the ladder of acting ability. With such an unusual cast beside these stars, including Adolphe Menjou, Franklin Pangborn, Ralph Forbes and Connie Collier, this should be an enjoyable film. It was directed by Gregory La Cava for RKO.

RITZ

"The Life of Emile Zola," starring Mr. Paul Muni, is one of the most talked of pictures of the year. Warners has billed Muni as Mr. Muni in recognition of the highest point of acting in his career and for all the critics say, he well deserves the title. He will well be remembered for his wonderful acting last year in "The Story of Louis Pasteur," for which he won the Academy Award. Now with the same director, Muni gives us the life of Emile Zola, the immortal French novelist. The film runs through the entire career of Zola. First he is seen as a struggling young writer, sometimes obliged to pawn even his shirt for bread. Then he meets the girl of the streets "Nana," played by Erin O'Brien-Moore, whose life he tells in a novel that earns him enormous sums and lifts him to fame.

But most of the story has to do with Zola's courageous defense of Captain Alfred Dreyfus, played by Joseph Schildkraut, the army officer who was framed on a false

charge of selling secrets to Germany, and who was sent to the horrors of Devil's Island.

EMPIRE

"God's Country and the Woman" A feud between lumber companies in the deep woods of the great Northwest is the theme of the Warners picture, "God's Country and the Woman," which opened at the Empire yesterday. With George Brent and Beverly Roberts in the leading roles, the film, taken from James Oliver Curwood's book, is heightened by the fact that the scenes, most all of which are in the open, are filmed wholly in natural colors.

Brent and Miss Roberts have an excellent supporting cast in the form of Barton McLane, Robert Barrat, Allan Hale, El Brendel, Billy Devan, and Joe King. Hundreds of real lumberjacks appear in the exciting scenes. Brent is first seen as a rich idler, who makes a casual visit to the woods where his brother owns a vast tract of timber, and is attempting by crooked methods to put a rival lumber concern managed by Miss Roberts out of business.

STRAND

"Hold 'Em Navy" Leave it to the Strand to keep in season! "Hold 'Em Navy" is a delightful little comedy about football and girls that both young and old will enjoy. It opens tomorrow for four days. There's a romantic triangle with Lew

Ayres, Mary Carlisle, and John Howard as the three sides. There's all kinds of horseplay and humor around the Naval Academy at Annapolis, and the football scenes are given a rise as they are executed by the USC team.

The story has to do with the rivalry of Lew Ayres and John Howard who are competing for the first string quarterback position on the Navy football team, and then they both show an affection for the same girl, Mary Carlisle.

CAPITOL

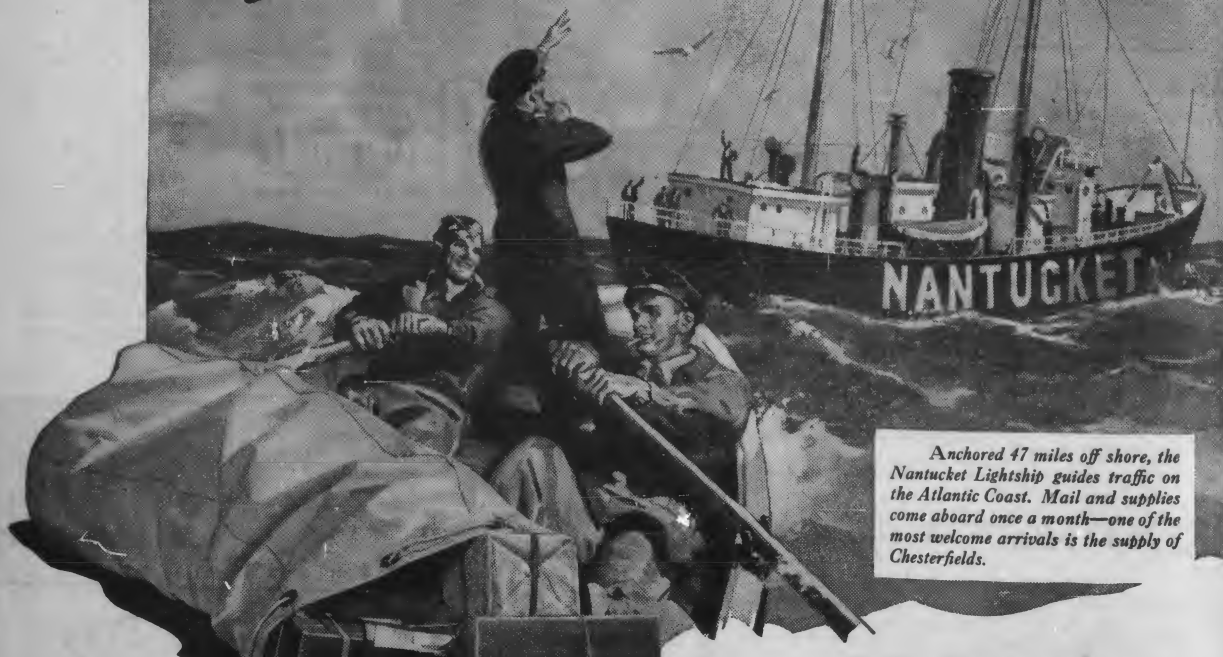
"The Black Legion" This picture was talked about plenty when it first came out, and is said to be the most authentic in dealing with the workings of the Black Legion which terrorized some parts of the country not so very long ago. It opens at the Capitol tomorrow.

Warner Bros. dug into newspapers, courtrooms, and countless other places to get the real dope on the Black Legion. For one of the screen's ace toughies, Humphrey Bogart, who turns in one of the best jobs of his career. He has been seen in "drama" roles, but says he likes the toughies best.

GALAX

"What Price Vengeance?" "What Price Vengeance?" starring Lyle Talbot and Wendy Barrie, is an action and romance filled drama which opens at the Galax tomorrow.

as Welcome
as mail from home...



Anchored 47 miles off shore, the Nantucket Lightship guides traffic on the Atlantic Coast. Mail and supplies come aboard once a month—one of the most welcome arrivals is the supply of Chesterfields.

Chesterfields give
more pleasure to smokers
wherever they are . . .

On land or sea or in the air
Chesterfields satisfy millions all over the
world. They're refreshingly milder . . .
They're different and better.

Chesterfield
...a taste
that smokers
like

The Gold and Black

Z-2

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Volume XX

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Nov. 19, 1937

Number 10

Cats Prepare Secretly For Howard Battle

Cubs Act As Bulldogs In Week's Munger Bowl Work Outs

By James Herring

Successfully past their regulation warm-up for the "Battle of the Marne," the Hilltop Panthers got down to hard work right off the bat last Monday in preparing for the big Howard game. Spring Hill put up only slight resistance last Friday night and the Methodists ran up a total of 38 points in the first half to win with ease. A smog during the last two quarters ruined the game from a spectators point of view and stopped any offense either eleven attempted to initiate.

Coach Gillem was well pleased with the Panthers put on in the second period of the Badger game and hopes that the gesture of attacking strength is one that will be utilized in the Bulldog tilt. The 31 points put across in that quarter just about set a record for tallies scored in one stanza at Legion Field.

Squads Evenly Matched

The Catholic game is only a fond memory out on Munger Bowl this week, however, all efforts of the gridlers and coaching staffs being concentrated on the Turkey Day classic. Consensus of opinion around town seems to be that the two squads are very evenly matched and that the outcome of the tussle hinges on the ability of one of the elevens to be right on that day. Hilltop coaches are priming their charges this week in an effort to have the Panthers in tip-top condition for the East Siders, both mentally and physically.

The nearness of the game is well illustrated by frequent visits of one bunch of students to the opponent's campus. Paint slinging that had been well-throttled two or three

(Continued on Page 3)

ATO's Victors Over 'Bama Sigma Chis

Rockhill Makes Only Score Of Game

By Bill Nolen

The fighting forces of A. T. O. emerged victorious over the champion Sigma Chi's from the University of Alabama last Friday, in a game marked by two great defensive factions, to the tune of 6 to 0. Although outweighed, the local forces came through with a great display of strength, climaxed by three goal line stands.

The deciding break came early in the second quarter. With the ball resting on his own ten yard line, Hanes, the Sigma Chi quarter, faded back to pass; rushed by the ATO forward wall, he lost control of the ball which found a resting place in the hands of Rockhill, the ATO right end. He took it on the fifteen and raced across the goal line to score. A pass, Pittman to Callen for the extra point was ruled incomplete due to an ATO offside.

Pittman, Callen, and Andrews, in the backfield, and Comer, Rockhill, and Sexton in the line were stand-outs for the victors.

Alumni, Faculty Selected for Honor

According to an announcement by E. Sydnor Ownbey, the following men have been elected alumni Foundation Members of Alabama Beta chapter of Phi Beta Kappa:

Dr. Richmond C. Beatty, Dr. John K. Benton, Miss Amanda Bradley, Dr. C. Hal Cleveland, Bishop Hoyt M. Dobbs, Dr. John W. Frazer, Dr. A. M. Freeman, Dean Wyatt W. Hale, Dr. Waltons G. Henry, Dr. James H. Hewlett, Dr. Fred B. Joyner, Dr. Charles D. Matthews, Dr. W. H. Spencer, Judge Robert L. Williams, Dr. Hubert Searcy.

Honorary Foundation members of the chapter elected are: Dr. Anthony Consans, Mr. James Saxon Childers, Dr. Walter B. Posey, Mrs. W. H. Stockham.

Max Needs Help, Asks Groups To Pay Him

Max Johnson, parade manager, announces that all students who would like to help him on the parade arrangements should see him at once. Positions are open for several needed assistants. (No salaries.)

Johnson also urges that all fraternities, sororities, and organizations imburse him for their part of the parade supplies which are due very soon and come C. O. D.

Anyone who can be in the parade in stunts, etc., should also see him immediately. Fraternities should see E. L. Holland at once to state their plans, sororities should see Mary Charles Illingworth, and other organizations see Bobbie Kelly. Harry Trevarthen may be contacted about general arrangements.

Miss Gaines Chosen As Miss B'ham.-So.

Parade Manager Maxwell Johnson slipped one over on the students Wednesday when he unexpectedly issued ballots in chapel for the selection of Miss Birmingham-Southern for the Southern-Howard parade.

Margaret Cecil Gaines was the lucky co-ed who emerged the winner in the election. Election of a freshman woman to this honorary position came as a surprise to many.

The contest was by no means a walk-away. Several girls were only a few votes behind. Those who were close on Miss Gaines' heels were: Grace Cutler, Betty Lou Locher, Mary Frickhoeffer, Mildred Jo Winfield, Martha Cowart, Betty Dunn, Mary Louise Cash, Mary Murphy, Genevieve Williams, Sara Domnick, Rosalyn Scarborough, Wanda Ray, Hal Fleming, Anne Berry, and Betty Petree. These are not listed in order of votes received.

Johnson's unannounced election was made in an attempt to eliminate politics from the selection of the girl to represent the College. Prominent names other than those above who received votes are: Roy Lassiter's Girl Friend, Santa Claus, Killy Ingram, Miss Cash (Jim's Gal), and Bruce Johnson, Max's brother.

Announcements

Paint and Patches, dramatic organization, meets this afternoon at 1:10 in the Student Activities Building for a short business session. Students still desiring to become members are invited to come.

Theta Sigma Lambda will meet tonight in Stockham Building at 8:00 o'clock.

Dr. J. Allen Tower, professor of geography, will speak at the weekly YMCA meeting Monday morning at Chapel period on "The Sino-Japanese Situation and Prospects for Peace." Dr. Tower's talk will be the first in a series of programs on peace.

Don't forget "Campus Newsreel" November 24th, 8:30 p. m.

Ball Game, Movies, Party Are Remaining Features Of First "Y" Day Program

Game Scheduled For 1:30 P. M., Movies In Munger At 3:00, And Party In Student Activities Building At 8:00

Celebration of the first "Y" Day got under way at 8:15 this morning with a watch service around the sundial under leadership of Dr. Robert Echols, pastor of the McCoy Memorial Church.

The chapel program this morning featured a violin solo by Charles Newman, a vocal solo by Alice Wenz, and speeches on the work of the two "Y's" by Eloise Echols and Claudi White, vice-presidents of the two associations. The program was presided over by Kenneth Morland, president of the YMCA.

Frats, Non-frats To Battle On Gridiron

Friday afternoon at 1:30 a select team from the Greek orders on the campus will meet the non-frats in a game to determine the intra-mural football champions. This contest will serve as an added attraction to "Y" day activities and a hotly fought battle is predicted.

The all-fraternity team was selected by the captains of the two leading teams; Howard Borland representing the K. A.'s and Lamar Andrews representing the A. T. O.'s, and by the intra-frat referee, Bill Nolen.

The tentative line-ups are as follows:

Frat.	Non-Frat.
Pittman	Shirley
	R.E.
Vann	McGill
	R.G.
Edwards	Haley
	C.
Whetstone	Duval
	L.G.
Coleman	Stevenson
	L.E.
Andrews	Osment
	Q.B.
Borland	McGuffie
	L.H.
Morland	Tyson
	R.H.
Cleage	Sanders
	F.B.

Two Of Faculty Have Direct Interest In The Japanese Bombing Of Soochow

By E. L. Holland

By the time that these words have found their place in the printing press, Soochow may have fallen. Latest reports are that the Japanese army is within sight of the famed city which is the location of the University of Soochow.

On the Birmingham-Southern campus are two men, Dr. E. V. Jones and Dr. M. L. Smith, who are or have been directly connected with that famous educational institution. Dr. Jones has spent fourteen years in the Orient teaching, besides his located at the University of Soochow and for five at the University of Nanking. Dr. Smith spent a whole school year, year before last, at Soochow, teaching the history of western philosophy, ethics and other subjects.

Dr. Jones, when we approached him, very generously gave us a brief view of the situation as he sees it:

"Irresponsible military authority is the principle reason for Japan's invasion," he said. "The men who are in control of the government,

have no check on them and do very much as they please. Territory for expansion of the population is not the reason for the invasion. My belief in that viewpoint is seen in Manchukuo. The only people who have migrated to that territory are the men of the white collar type, or those interested in the place as a possibility for commercial advantages."

University Bombed

"In my opinion," Dr. Jones continued, "the Japanese are going out of their way to bomb Soochow and the University buildings there. The University buildings are the only imposing structures in Soochow and are scattered throughout the city. The native houses are rather simply built, one or two story affairs. Any attempt to bomb any part of the city would result more than likely in the partial destruction, at least, of the University. It would be nearly impossible to miss it."

For more information we went to Dr. M. L. Smith, who came very near to accepting a position in the Orient this year. He was very en-

(Continued from Page 1)

Snoopy Crack Artist Known As Duke Reveals Self In Startling Confession

By Tom Edwards

I have lied. I am a snake. I am a hypocrite. I have no scruples. I do not protect confidences. I am the DUKE. Correction: I was the DUKE; last week's Gold and Black saw the finale of that slimy wretch. Many times have I been accused of writing SCRIPT SCRAPS, but with a skill that comes of a long career of falsehood I wormed my sneaking way out of such incriminating situations.

Yes, they've caught me at last. I couldn't get away with it. It was fun while it lasted, though. I have no qualms, however, for it was an impersonal matter. The editor really wanted a dirt column, and I gave it to him, dernit. Not that I'm trying to yellow out, because I'm here to back up the DUKE with the fact that I was he. That should be enough. In fact, it may prove to be too much before this day is ended. I thought of having a bodyguard, but then I said to me, "Who's a man or a mouse?" and that was that. Or maybe I'm conceited to think that anybody paid

any attention to it. On the other hand, I said some pretty mean things, don't you know.

But all that's behind us and let's not bring unpleasant things from the past (I'm afraid it is going to be unpleasant before the day is over). The reason for my confession is that too many people had a sneaking good suspicion of just who was the DUKE. After that there was no point in continuing the column.

The staff came to my aid in the matter of self-protection and suggested overcoat, dark hat, and smoked glasses. Very good. But an outfit like that is easily spotted in a crowd and you know how mobs have their violences, and that sort of thing is not in good taste, especially from where I'm sitting. Honestly, folks, I ain't got no hard feelings toward nobody. Let's think this thing over before we take any definite action.

Well, don't give up hope. If the student body leaves me in one piece, maybe the Howard boys will catch me.—Yeahh!

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of

Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports, James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lail, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton

Drivers Of Automobiles

We who drive automobiles in this mechanical age are at times the lowest type of humanity. Let this be a confession, if you will. Call it what you may, and direct your scorn at us personally if you wish, but we shall continue to say that each of us who drives is selfish. When we once enthrone ourselves behind a steering wheel and have a hood full of horsepower, we forget that there is such a thing as courtesy and respect for others. We become quite similar to dictators in the fact that we have power in our hands and use it ruthlessly with absolute forgetfulness of the fact that every pedestrian is a living being, and every driver of the other cars is a person of flesh and blood.

As college men and women we are supposed to possess at least a fragment of intelligence. Yet we are the worst of all because we, in our big shiny automobiles that make us look ultra-smart and dashing, drive as though we owned the road and were all-powerful. Usually we are so busy looking out of the car window to see if someone is watching our progress and listening to the mighty roar of our over-accelerated engines that we have little time left to cast an occasional glance at the road before us.

A few years ago an article "And Sudden Death" was written which made each autoist stop and think a moment. But that is forgotten now. Speed is our objective. We do not care for the color of the autumn leaves as we ride down the highway. We do not even see the color. We are too busy seeing if our car can do the eighty miles an hour that the salesman promised. We are the Great American Motorist, and the words are not a laudatory title.

E. L. H.

"Yaleman Robert Maynard Hutchins was only 30 when he became president of the University of Chicago in 1929. But Birmingham-Southern's Hubert Searcy becomes president of Huntingdon College next month at only 29. In Dr. Searcy's case, as in Dr. Hutchins', extreme youth upon assuming command of a great educational institution suggests no limitation upon his usefulness in office but only a longer time for being useful and a greater vigor and fresher point of view. His rich qualification in scholarship and executive ability is obvious to all who know him, and promises Huntingdon College an excellent more of the forward-marching to which retiring President Agnew has set his step."—John Temple Graves, II, in *The Birmingham Age-Herald*.

Of Books And Authors

Conducted by Pickard Williams

Johan Bojer is not widely known in this country; but in his own native Norway he is considered as one of the finest writers of recent years. Perhaps a few remember his beautiful and tragic story, "The Great Hunger," published in English in 1919. Since then ten other novels from the pen of Bojer have been published in America.

"By Day and by Night" is the most recent work of this Norwegian author. It is a novel which suggests a fine and rich ballad. It is the story of Lief Sund who invented an improved type machine gun, made millions with it, and returned to his home town in search of peace from his clamoring conscience. Realizing the wealth and resultant power he could gain through the promotion of the manufacture of his machine gun, Lief drives and drives until he is somewhat satisfied. Then one day he meets a boy who had been horribly mutilated in war, perhaps by one of Lief's guns. He is thrown in close contact with the boy, feels somewhat responsible for the tragedy of this life, and becomes conscious of what he has been doing to countless other men by creating machines for destruction.

Lief Sund then returns to his home town in search of peace from his clamoring conscience. Here, amid scenes of human greed and snobbishness, this man fights and suffers.

Finally he wins a complete and noble victory over ambition, greed, and snobbery. His victory has as one of its rewards the hatred and scorn of the very people to whom he has gone in search of love and peace. And at the same time he finds the peace he has fought for, the internal peace he desires even more than he had desired wealth and position.

Yet he is not satisfied with this; his victory within himself must have meaning for those around him, for those who put the taste of bitterness in his victory. He sacrifices his own life to help the people he saw around him, whose lives are corroding with greed and callousness.

Bojer has that great kindness and impartiality which can come only from true interest tempered with detachment. One feels no expression of his bitterness. Real and poignant sorrow take the place of the bitter satire of so many other novelists who get mired in psychoanalysis. Mr. Bojer has planned his book; he is writing a fine story, not giving vent to social indignation. While the main theme of the story is of a man's fight with his conscience, this novel could not be called psychological any more than one might say *Othello* is a psychological drama.

Not only the treatment of the subject, but the very prose style, even though a translation, fulfills many of the requirements of Shakespearean tragedy. The glory of a moral victory is a purge for bitterness.

J. W. G.

A Review of "A Return to Religion"

(Although the book, *The Return to Religion*, was published some time ago, there is still great demand for it in the libraries and bookshops. Harry Moore, a ministerial student, reviews it here from a young preacher's point of view.)

The book entitled *The Return to Religion*, written by Dr. Henry C. Link, is one of the most popular and glibly sellers that has ever been foisted upon the American people. His philosophy of religion is the "slot machine" type: put in a nickel and get twenty-five cents in return for doing good deeds.

He gives several examples of people who were introverts who came to him seeking advice. He advised them to join a church on the same basis that he advised a person to play bridge and to dance. He believes that a person doing this would become an extrovert or less selfish.

The trouble with Dr. Link is that he takes some of the results of Christian living and tries to make them an ultimate motive. His emphasis on obeying Christian principles in order to receive mental and physical health is true, but if that is all there is to Christianity, then it is only "an idle tale told by an idiot." The central theme of the church is Christ and immortal life. If the belief in life after death were destroyed, in less than a week the churches would be turned over to the sociological institutions and in less than three months decadence would take place in the entire world.

H. M.

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

It looks like we started something last week when we gave the Gamma Phi's Womanless Wedding (with all-faculty cast) a nice slice of this column. Now the Alpha Gammas come through with a Sport Wedding. The little flower girls will carry baseball bats instead of flowers, Leila Wright will be gowned in a baseball ensemble or gruesome grey, Marion Murphy and Mae Price will wear a frolicsome football fanfare with cast iron lining. This should make the S. R. O. sign come out before curtain time, so come early.

Heart Rending Sight: "Red" Yielding passing out passes.
Innocent Sight: Senator Vickers holding hands.
Happy Sight: Dr. Meagher, scapel in hand, leaning over a frog.
Beautiful Sight: Southern 14; Howard 0.

Sara Dominick has filled our ears with U. of Tennessee this and U. of Tennessee that. Gee (sight)—it must be a wonderful place. The only thing that interests her at Southern is "Have you turned in your proofs yet? If you haven't you'd better get your picture taken."

Everybody's going to the Inter-Fraternity dance . . . Reinhardt is going to have a bang-up affair according to the latest reports.

Ain't it funny how children love to write their names on things just as soon as they learn how? Look at all the H's on our campus.

Perty Pertry

Simple Simon
Met a pieman . . .
And Simy just laughed and laughed 'cause he
knew all the time it was Bibb Graves!!

This comes from the lecture to the Y. M. C. A. last Monday . . . " . . . and I wouldn't be surprised at all to see some of our modern art on display in some museum 150 years from now!" Maybe he wouldn't, but we would!

When the AOPi pledges announced to the actives that they must dress as thugs for their party (which finally is to come off), one dignified junior asked "How's that?"

Beulah Pittman hung her head and murmured, "Oh, you needn't go to any trouble."

We hear that a ZTA monopoly has strayed into AOPi territory. I'm afraid that we'll have to get chains for these wandering males who can't decide on a landing place.

An SAE PiPhi has broken her pledge for ATO. ATO's must have something that we ain't got. Say for instance—black wavy hair that makes a young lady's hand want to mess same up.

So "Scrappy" Edwards reads this column!! Well, well, well!

Oh Momma!

That Newsreel Is Here Again

Yep, right after the bonfire in Munger Bowl Wednesday night, November 24, everybody strolls to Munger Auditorium to see Vol. I, No. 2 of the Campus Newsreel.

PROGRAM

Sweetheart of Sigma Chi

Buster Crabbe Mary Carlisle
Ted Fio Rita and his band

Oriental Fantasy-Musical
Cartoon—"Spooks"

and Thirty Full Minutes of
CAMPUS NEWSREEL

Too Good To Miss, So
MAKE YOUR DATE NOW

Collegiate Digest



Record Breakers "Big Apples" and nickel trophies have little in common, but shown here are two giants in each. At the left is the huge nickel trophy for the University of North Dakota grid game with North Dakota Agricultural College. It is being displayed by Homecoming Queen Edith Asheim (center) and her two attendants. Below is the world's largest "Big Apple" dance, staged between the halves of the University of Chattanooga-Oglethorpe game by students of the former institution.



Hazing and Heckling

Fall is the season of torture and torment, with buttoning and "hot-footing" particularly popular activities—at least for those who are not the victims. Two University of Iowa Alpha Sigma Phi fraternity members are shown above giving the "hot-foot" to a resting brother, while at the left Rollins College freshmen are being trained in the proper salute to be given passing upperclassmen.



God of the Plebes

... at the U. S. Naval Academy is the famed statue of the Indian Chief, Tecumseh. It is an old custom for plebes to throw pennies at him the day prior to an examination or before a big football game. They believe this brings them luck.

Keystone



Case's fraternity queen

Ruler ... of the Case School of Applied Science interfraternity ball, Janice Armstrong made a 1,500-mile trip for the dance, for she's a student at Stephens College in Columbia, Mo.



Beauties

These are just three of the University of Southern California co-eds who attended the "hayburner jig," annual affair of Trojan commerce students.



End Run After tearing off 18 yards, Hunnecutt of Georgia was stopped by Oulette of Holy Cross in the game won by the latter, 7 to 6.

Acme



Hood's toyland fire brigade

Fashions ... for the well-dressed fireman were dictated by these freshmen at Hood College when they prepared for the annual fall Campus Day fete.



Dedication

Mayor LaGuardia was the chief speaker. This is a general view of the large crowd that attended the exercises which officially opened the fine new Georgian buildings that make up the new campus of Brooklyn College.

Wale World



Hot coffee for chilled students

Service When chill autumn winds started, Jane Canfield, University of Omaha junior, conceived a plan of serving hot coffee at 2 cents per cup. She is serving Rowland Haynes, her first customer.

Social Week-end Included Banquet Pledge Dance, Steak Frys And Teas

The Alabama-Georgia Tech week-end was a busy one for Southern. Dr. Smith gave the "Y" Cabinet a steak-fry on the mountain Saturday night. President Kenneth Morland said he could be quoted as saying that it was a "Hunding."

Pi Gamma Mu held its orgy of formality Saturday afternoon when the new members were initiated. Afterwards the active members met several of the alumni at the Molton Hotel for the semi-annual banquet.

Mr. John Beecher, head of the government resettlement project in this section, spoke on the five government communities now in existence around Birmingham. The banquet table was in the form of a "T." Miss Mary Lou Griswold planned the seating arrangement. Dr. Waller B. Posey masterfully decorated the colorful centerpiece of brown marigolds which he remembered to bring and place squarely in the middle of the "T."

Rathskeller Dance

Saturday evening the pledges of Pi Beta Phi actually gave that dance they've been muttering about. It took place in the Rathskeller of Highland Park. There was much balloon popping and the stage Big Appld all by themselves. The actives were presented with Red-White-and-Blue corsages and an enormous American Flag hung over the fireplace.

Sunday night the Kapz Klub held a steak-fry at Lane Park. The A.

Cat Practice

(Continued from Page 1)

weeks ago broke out again last Monday night and Tuesday the Hilltop buildings had taken on a rather whitish hue.

Cubs Help

The Panther Cubs are acting as Bulldogs during the training periods for the Howard game and have been running Notre Dame plays for the varsity defense. At the same time the Cats are working on their own offense, brushing up on old plays and attempting to get the timing down letter perfect.

Secret practices are being held on the Panther practice field and will continue through the remainder of the training season. The move is merely a precautionary measure against any spies and is being employed in both camps during workouts for this important tilt.

tives must dress as they were when the pledges called them up; the pledges, we suppose, are going to call each other up. At any rate if no one cheats, it should be pretty gay. Yes, pretty gay.

The A. O. P. pledges are giving a Bowry Party at Mary Penrud-docke's camp on the Cahaba River. The A. O. P. is being terribly non-committal about that party. The actives say to ask the pledges; the pledges say to ask the pledge president; the pledge president says to ask the actives. The life of a society editor is hard. But it is going to be a Bowry Party.

K. A. Tea

The Kappa Alpha tea Sunday was ritz. The cakes were orange with red icing, the tea was punch, and Mary Elizabeth Simmons, Elizabeth Jackson, Betty Petree and Martha Cowart served.

Then of course, next Thursday night the Interfraternity Council has another fancy affair which will be led by President David Reinhardt and Miss Betty Hasty. It's a good thing to have something to go to after the Big Game. Everyone will want to celebrate (?).

Late flash: the Beta Kappa's are giving a pre-dance party at the frat house Friday night at 8:00. Dates will be the girls in the lead-out of the December 2 dance.

Soochow

(Continued on Page 3)

thusiastic and uncovered some first hand information in the way of two letters, one direct from Shanghai, and the other from Kyoto.

Commerce expansion, desire for the natural resources of North China, and need of a stronghold against Russia, are the three principle reasons for the invasion, according to Dr. Smith.

"The last is a very strong reason. The Japanese fear the U. S. S. R.," Dr. Smith said. "China is merely a stepping stone in their efforts to fortify themselves against the Soviet Republic. That is seen in the fact that ever since the acquisition of Manchukuo, the western borders of the territory have been heavily fortified."

Dr. Smith's Friend

When questioned as to whether he had any contact with the missionaries who are still in the Soochow, Nanking, and Shanghai areas, Dr. Smith produced a letter which had been sent to him from Dr. M. O. Williams, Jr., from Shanghai.

"I was very well acquainted with Dr. Williams while I was in China," Dr. Smith said. The letter contained a plea for American and British Christians to join in the systematic efforts to stop the atrocities of the war. The letter also contained a copy of an analysis of the Sino-Japanese conflict as seen by a group of ten missionaries who worked as a body and eliminated personal bias from the report.

Some of the men who drew up the document were members of the Southern Methodist Hospital staff in Soochow, or had direct connec-

Drama Group To Enact Mystery Over W B R C

The Radio Club of Paint and Patches, the dramatic organization, will present its first radio play over Station WBRC Saturday night at 7:00 o'clock.

Murder and Mystery is the theme of the drama that is to be presented. The cast includes: Henrietta Boggs, Cherry Ross, Henry Stahmer, Ella Will Cowan, Richard Sexton, Thomas Dill, Robert Burr, Gordon Atkelson, Clyde Phippen, Billy Barksdale, Charles Turner, Eloise Bealle, Ernest Davidson, and Lamar Andrews.

Eulette Francis is the director.

tions in the city and University there.

A few of the very interesting and vital points stressed in the statement were: since September 18, 1931, Japan has occupied one-fourth of the territory of China; the Chinese attitude and conduct to Japan are the result of and not the justification for Japanese military activity in China; the tragic conflict was brought on by "unbridled Japanese militarism and economic greed."

All phases of the conflict discussed in the analysis indicate a distinct effort by Japan towards terrorism, an intention of "beating China to her knees." But Japan complains that the whole undesirable struggle was caused by China's failure to cooperate. In a further article, we shall attempt to study, without prejudice, Japan's denial of all that has been said against her.

Rent One of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening

FORDS and CHEVROLETS
RUN-A-FORD CO

1819 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6185

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method.
Personal instruction by
experienced teachers.
"Don't envy a musician—
Be one"

B'ham School of
Popular Music

403 1/2 N. 20th St.



DR. J.H. TINDER
Optometrist
627
COMER
BLDG.
PHONE 7-2688

SPIVY JOHNSON
ART & FRAME CO.
Full Line Artist Materials
Pictures and Frames
1922 4th Ave., N., Phone 3-5061

DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE DURHAM, N. C.

Four terms of eleven weeks are given each year. These may be taken consecutively (graduation in three and one-quarter years) or three terms may be taken each year (graduation in four years). The entrance requirements are intelligence, character and at least two years of college work, including the subjects specified for Grade A medical schools. Catalogues and application forms may be obtained from the Dean.



MASSEY STUDENTS SUCCEED
MASSEY BUSINESS COLLEGE

DANCE
Robert Estes and His Ten
COLLEGIANS
ENSLEY CHATEAU
Every Saturday Night

JACKS
COAL & TRANSFER CO., Inc.
Birmingham, Alabama
1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

KODACKS, FILMS AND FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

SAM'S SAMPLE SHOES
NEW SAMPLES
Florsheim - Nunn-Bush
Stacy-Adams
Stetson - Edwin Clapp
1833 4th Ave. Birmingham



SOUTHERN HOWARD
HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN
Porter Clothing Co.
INCORPORATED
TWENTIETH STREET AT THIRD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM'S LARGEST MEN'S STORE

PRINTING Satisfaction

We are not cut rate dealers in paper and ink . . . we are printers who transform paper and ink into instruments of sales and productivity . . . of service and satisfaction . . . of dollars and cents to return to you for the dollars and cents you have expended.

Alabama's Largest Periodical and Publication
Printers

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING CO.

Phone 3-2576

2517-2525 Eleventh Ave., North., Birmingham, Ala.

The Great

MORDKIN BALLET

First time in America. Self-same company with 100 international artists.

Saturday November 20th
Municipal Auditorium

Tickets On Sale Now
Clark & Jones

Mail reservations today. Address:

Clark & Jones, 1918 1st Ave., N.

Tickets 58c, \$1.12, \$1.68, \$2.24

Children's Mat. 25c-56c—Adults—\$1.12-\$1.68

Local Res. Phone 7-4882

Mrs. J. W. Luke

AUSPICES B'HAM CIVIC OPERA ASSOCIATION

Movies Of The Week

Reviewed by Frank J. Fede

The week's bill for cinema entertainment adds dramatic characterization, light comedy, and tears to action-packed melodrama, sea adventure, and cow-boy intrigue.

The Alabama brings lovable, happy Shirley Temple as "Heidi," at the Ritz, a delightful repast, "Breakfast For Two" . . . high-tension melodrama at the Empire with "Slim" . . . "North of the Rio Grande," Hopalong Cassidy western, at the Strand . . . "Sea Rascals" at the Galax . . . And happy-go-lucky, lazy "Old Hutch" at the Capitol.

ALABAMA

"Heidi"

Shirley Temple, little darling of the cinema world, again comes forth with a stirring tale, this time dramatizing the familiar fairy story "Heidi." This story has been read and enjoyed by the English, German, Italian, Russian, Austrian, French, Swiss, United States and Scandinavian children. Like all Shirley Temple stories, "Heidi" traces the reaction of human wickedness to the Temple dimples. Unlike many of them, it has a craftsman-like dramatic structure.

Jean Hersholt plays one of his greatest roles as Shirley's stern grandfather who is so won by her smiles that he later insists on her staying with him forever. The story tells of an embittered mountain-top exile in the Swiss Alps (Jean Hersholt) reclaimed from his fierce hate of the world (by little Heidi) . . . the story of a young girl who finds the strength and courage to walk again . . . of the smiling heroine who brings them new zest for life. The supporting cast is excellently selected: Arthur Treacher (remember him as the bored butler with the Yankee "yaw-suh"), Helen Westley, Pauline Moore, Thomas Beck, Mary Nash, Sidney Blackmer, Mady Christians and Sig Ruman. It is heart-warming, tender, and beautiful, . . . a story come to laughter, loving life, . . . movie in the "big-picture" tradition of 20th Century-Fox.

THE RITZ

"Breakfast For Two"

"Birmingham's" entertainment center" adds another hit to its list of house-packers. A rich girl attempts to make a man out of a charming idler. That is the theme. What would you do if you woke up one morning to find a strange young lady—

and incidentally, beautiful—(whom you met on a hectic tour of night clubs) in your bathroom???

Herbert Marshall found that situation confronting him. The lady, however, had been trapped there by the gentleman's Great Dane (a handy dog, one must say).

Barbara Stanwyck is the wealthy Texas girl seeing the sights in New York.

In her attempts to make a man of Jonathan (Herbert Marshall), Valentine (Barbara) meets with difficulty because of the hindrance of gold-digger Earl Wallace, an actress whom Jonathan is hacking.

Nevertheless, Valentine decides to buy control of the shipping lines controlled by Jonathan who has neglected them for night-clubs. When Jonathan discovers this he is greatly angered. That begins the action which is climaxed by a boxing match between Marshall and Stanwyck in which both Marshall and Eric Blore get a black eye.

Playing the part of Butch (tough butler) is none other than Eric Blore. The gold-digger is Glenda Farrell. Others in the cast include Frank M. Thomas, Donald Meek, Pierre Watkin, and Etienne Girardot.

EMPIRE

"Slim"

What happens in the lives of our high-tension line-men, those touch-and-you're-gone sturdy lads who put up steel towers across the land and string the wires that carry electrical power over the mountains and deserts. The Warner Bros. picture playing at the Empire tells that melodramatic story.

This is the first time that such a type of story has ever been used, so it should be novel as well as intriguing. Pat O'Brien and Henry Fonda are the co-stars and "Slim" takes it upon himself to teach "Slim" the business. Slim (Henry Fonda) falls in love with Margaret Lindsay, the attractive and capable actress who plays the part of a hospital nurse, as she did in the recent "Green Light." By coincidence "Red" also is in love with this attractive nurse. That brings forth the romantic complications.

STRAND

"North of the Rio Grande"

Starting tomorrow, the Strand brings to action-loving fans another "Hopalong Cassidy" Western story, which deals with a hand of train robbers in league with the crooked civil administration of a frontier town. The express business is the victim this time. When it looks as if the express will have to be abandoned and the town surrendered to the crooks in steps our hero, Hoppy.

Cassidy, in order to enter into their confidence, poses as a badman. To accomplish this he frames a train robbery which immediately gives him the required bad-man's reputation. The town is so riddled with dirty politics (a very modern touch here, one might say) that it takes some time before Cassidy is able to learn the identity of the master mind and to destroy him.

"Hoppy" as usual, is played by William Boyd, with his saddle-mates, "Windy" and "Lucky" portrayed by George Hayes and Russell Hayden. The cast also includes Stephen Morris, John Rutherford,

Walter Long, John Beach and Lorraine Randall.

"North of the Rio" plays through Wednesday. Thanksgiving Day brings an exciting comedy, "Fit For a King," starring that mad-cap newspaper reporter with the enlarged buccal cavity, Joe E. Brown.

CAPITOL

"Old Hutch"

"Old Hutch," the laziest man in town, finds \$100,000 in thousand-dollar bills. It is impossible for him to spend a cent without arousing suspicion. He goes to work on a farm in order to make it appear that he might reasonably have money. But during the interval, the crooks who originally stole the cash rediscover it and Old Hutch is virtually kidnapped with them as

they attempt an escape.

In the chase, he manages to wreck the car and the bandits are captured. As a result of this Old Hutch receives a reward and is allowed to continue his peaceful life of fishing.

Wallace Beery ably portrays Old Hutch. The romance element is furnished by Cecilia Parker and Eric Linden, the couple you loved so well in "Ah Wilderness." Comedy . . . romance . . . tears . . . dramatic excitement . . . this picture has 'em all, starting Saturday at the Capitol.

GALAX

"Sea Rascals"

Watch dogs of the sea pursuing sea pirates, that is the theme of the exciting adventure coming to the Galax tomorrow.

The cast includes the following characters: "Spud," the hard-boiled sailor, played by Quinn (Big Boy) Williams . . . (Remember him in "Big City," where he drank a whole quart of milk then ran away holding his mouth?) . . . "Toots," sweet chorine "hooper" . . . "Pat," the sweet girl who wins out in the end . . . "Skipper," little mutt who touches your heart-strings

(he's a dog) . . . Then there is another dog who may not move your heart-strings—the big city crook, Durant. The plot involves his shady doings and the attempts of the sailor-boys to capture him. Weldon

Heyburn plays the part of Jim, the lad who naturally wins Pat's love in the picture. Starting Wednesday at the Galax is "Hoosier Schoolboy," starring Milton

Wear Adorable Dresses
...and Be Adored
ADORABLE
SHOPPE 1927 THIRD AVE.

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161
"There is No Substitute for Quality"

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station
734 Graymont 6-9422

It's a big day
with a smoker
when he finds out
about Chesterfields

Smokers like that
Chesterfield TASTE
and sure as shootin'
they're Milder

Open the
season with
more pleasure

Chesterfield

Copyright 1937,
LOBBETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.

The Gold and Black

22

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Volume XX

Birmingham, Ala., Wednesday, Nov. 24, 1937

Number 11

Panthers Primed To Take Bulldogs

Banquet, Pep Meet Planned For Old Grads

Dr. Snively Returns From New York To Appear On Program

Homecoming activities will get under way on the Birmingham-Southern campus this evening with the annual Homecoming Dinner in the Student Activities Building. Dr. C. M. Dannelly, '12, president of the Alumni Association, will preside over the festivities.

Short speeches will be made by Dr. Guy E. Snively, who is flying down from New York for the occasion, and several of the alumni. Musical entertainment will be a part of the program. The coaches and the football team will be present.

Shortly after the dinner, spirit will be whipped up in Munger Bowl with a giant bonfire and pep meeting. Freshmen under the direction of Cheerleader Theron Sisson have been working diligently to get a large supply of material for the fire. Band rehearsals have been underway for sometime, and the boys in the band and the girls of the pep squad promise a good pregame display of their talent in the way of college songs and marches.

To See Newscast

At 8:30, right after the pepmeeting, students and graduates will adjourn to Munger Auditorium for the second edition of *Campus Newsreel*. Also on this program will be a full length feature picture and a variety of short subjects.

At 10:00 Thanksgiving morning, a week's frenzied preparations will be climaxed with the 1937 version of the Birmingham-Southern-Howard parade. Max Johnson, parade manager, promises the students and grads a great show this year, and

(Continued on Page 2)

INTRODUCIN'

Campus Personalities

EVELYN WILEY: Five six and a half. One twenty-seven. Hair and eyes both are brown. Claims Eufaula, Alabama as her birthplace (which proves that some good can come out of small places). A Senior. Majoring in History. Plans to teach after some graduate work at Vandy. Advises no serious heart interest, but might be open to suggestions. Is "just crazy about olives." Her outdoor sport is "baseball—decidedly!" Ping-pong rates top flight as indoor sport. Motto: "Always do the best you can with all your responsibilities." Has been President of Alpha Lambda Delta, Secretary of International Relations Club, Vice-president of Phi Sigma Iota. Is Vice-president of Pi Delta Psi, member of the French Club, Editor of Mortar Board, President of Pi Gamma Mu and Co-ed Council, member KDE. Recently elected to Collegiate "Who's Who."—(GRA).

Miss Birmingham-Southern



Birmingham Post Photo

MISS MARGARET CECIL GAINES will reign over the Birmingham-Southern division of the Howard-Southern parade tomorrow as Miss Birmingham-Southern. She was elected in a general election of the students. She is a pledge of the Kappa Delta sorority.

Second Issue of Campus Newsreel To Be Screened Tonight at 8:30 in Munger

Program Includes Feature And Short Items

Filed everywhere from Chattanooga, Tenn., to the top of Shades Mountain, and including shots of every collegiate activity from a rat court in session to a dignified banquet of Association of American Colleges members, issue Number 2 of *Campus Newsreel* will be screened tonight in Munger Auditorium as the climax of the Homecoming pep-arousing program.

The show in the Auditorium be-

gins at 8:30, immediately following the pep meeting in Munger Bowl. "Sweetheart of Sigma Chi," one of the best college films ever produced, is the feature picture. Its stars are Buster Crabbe, Mary Carlisle and Ted Fio Rita and his band. A musical and a cartoon are additional items. The *Newsreel* itself will run the last thirty minutes of the show, being a full thirty longer than the first issue, which ran only twenty minutes.

In Natural Color

Producers and previewers of the

(Continued on Page 3)

Hilltop Personalities Agree That Panthers Will Beat the Eastside Puppy Dogs—By Two Touchdowns, Many Say

By James Herring

Not a few of Birmingham's population are concentrating all thoughts toward Turkey Day and Legion Field where one of the most fierce football tilts of the current season will be waged between Birmingham-Southern and Howard. And out on the Hilltop the feeling is even more intense; the one idea seems to be "Get that Bulldog."

That was this department's opinions too, so we decided to roam around the campus and determine more exactly what some of our college personalities were thinking as time drew nearer and nearer for the big clash.

Of course one of the more involved men on the campus and one qualified to speak as a result of his daily contacts with the gridirers is Coach Lex Fullbright. The popular mentor said, "I think we're in pretty good shape and I believe we're ready to beat them, that is, with the band, pep squad, and student support."

Ford's Opinion

And then there's Captain Jim Ford. Jim will be starting his third game against the Bulldogs, no mean honor in itself, and this is the way he summed it up: "They have a good line that will make the going tough but I think we can take

them; it's going to be mighty close."

Football players and coaches aren't the only ones that are looking to the Thanksgiving tilt with more than a moderate amount of interest. Mary Elizabeth Simmons "thinks Southern will win." She goes on, "I'd better not lose another dinner to sport writers who frame bets after the game."

"The mighty Panthers are invincible. That's the way I'd put it if I was writing the story. Nuf sed!" Of course that was the modest, quiet natured Bob Luckie who expresses our opinions exactly.

(Continued on Page 2)

Dixie Conference Title Is At Stake In Traditional Turkey Day Cat-Dog Fight

Prognosticators Pick No Favorites As Well-Matched Elevens Close Out Preparation For "Battle of Marne"

By James Herring

Woven into a football classic through the rivalries of 30 years, Howard's defending champions and Birmingham-Southern's Panthers fight their annual gridiron battle Thanksgiving Day in a smashing climax to the Dixie Conference title race and scramble for city collegiate honors.

Parade Starts At 10 A.M. Tomorrow

Entries Must Be On Hand At 8:30

Tomorrow, Thursday morning, at 8:30, all entries for the Birmingham-Southern division of the parade must report to Parade Manager Max Johnson, at Seventh Avenue, between Eighteenth and Nineteenth Streets.

The parade will get under way at ten o'clock and will follow a prescribed course through the downtown streets of Birmingham: Down Nineteenth Street to Second Avenue, up Second Avenue to Twentieth Street, and up Twentieth Street to Capitol Park.

With only one night left to complete arrangements for the parade tomorrow, preparations are going forward at a tremendous rate of speed. Johnson has been snowed under with last minute details and is still in need of additional help. He urges that all who can help and are willing to do so, please see him as soon as possible.

An added inducement for more and better floats and stunts this year has developed with the announcement early this week of the Jobe Rose Trophy to be awarded to the best division of the Southern-Howard parade. The cup is not to be confused with the one which will be awarded to the best fraternity or sorority entry in the Southern division. It is an entirely new award and will be given to Southern or Howard, depending on which has the better half of the parade.

The judges for this trophy will be two persons selected by Southern, two by Howard, and a fifth by the Junior Chamber of Commerce.

The men's and women's organiza-

(Continued on Page 3)

Nearly 18,000 fans—one of Birmingham's largest football crowds—are expected to sit in on the twenty-ninth renewal of the "Battle of the Marne" the yearly tilt having been born in 1907. Howard holds a decided edge in this three-decade series with fourteen victories to the Panther's eight while six games have resulted in ties. In five years 1910 and 1917, no games were played.

The 1937 edition of the Magic City classic embraces all the requisites that will uphold the standard of former Southern-Howard tilts. Not since 1933 have the teams appeared so evenly-matched and it was in that year that the game ended a 7-7 draw.

Championship at Stake

The Turkey fracas, in addition to preserving all the glamor of these big games, will this year decide the champion of the Dixie Conference. Howard, by virtue of a perfect slate against D. C. competition, can capture the flag for the third successive year by tying or defeating the Hilltoppers. A win over the Bulldogs for Southern would give the Methodists a clear claim to the title on a percentage basis; Gillem's outfit has lost one game but has played more tilts in the loop than have Howard or Southern, the third contender.

Comparative records point to two well-matched elevens battling for supremacy to-morrow. Both Panthers and Bulldogs displayed about equal strength in games with Mercer and Chattanooga while two other battles hold differences that may or may not be important. Southwestern beat the Methodists 26-7 and then turned around and bowed to Howard 13-12; Spring Hill held the Baptists to a 14 point margin while Southern pummeled the Hillians 38-0. That's the dope on the big game.

No Favorite

The East-Siders and West-Siders don't usually cater to the dope sheet when they tie up, however. Prognosticators have learned to shy away from picking these titles since past performances mean so little.

Coaches Jenks Gillem and Lex Fullbright have their charges in tip-top shape for the Bulldogs. Bob

(Continued on Page 2)

Announcements

Group reservations for Paint and Patches December production to be given at the Little Theater may be obtained on application to Charlie Barnes or Andre Stevenson. All seats are to be reserved.

Tickets to the Campus Newsreel will be on sale at the box office at Munger Auditorium. Box office opens at seven P.M. tonight.

Drama Group Committees Are Selected

"Lady Windermere's Fan" Paint And Patches Latest Play

"Lady Windermere's Fan" is waving strong now. At the last meeting of Paint and Patches, membership of each committee was decided on. Members of these committees and their chairmen are to work in connection with the production of the play in December.

They are:

General Chairman — Margaret Dominick.

Book Holders—Mildred Sims and Ella Will Cowan.

Stage Manager—Charles Barnes.

Typing—Chairman, Irma Lau; Lucy Smith, Betty Petree, Sarah Jane Hurley, and Ruth Alden Thomas.

Costume — Chairman, Martha Cowart. Assistant, Josephine Harris. Other members of the committee are—Jane Ross, Elizabeth Ewing, Carolyn Armstrong, Marjorie Jean Bevis, Anne Ray, Lillian Keener, Emmett Brown, Betty Thomson, Elizabeth Patton, Nell Dexter, Mary Finch, Marjorie Bauer.

Properties—Chairman, Nell Mancin. Assistants are Margaret Gaines, with Mildred Jo Winfield, Beth Ewing, Doris Holtzclaw, Alva Wade, Cherry Croggins, Florence Throckmorton, Betty Dunn, Mary Louise Cash, Innes Comer, Elizabeth Patton.

House — Chairman, Margaret Gaines, with Mildred Jo Winfield, Florence Throckmorton, Jo Fink, Beulah Gilliland, Joe Benefield, Mary Finch, and Betty Dunn as assistants.

Poster—Chairman, Helen Hughes. Assistants are—Odein Hill, Mary Louise Cash, Juanita Duggan, Mary Elizabeth Simmons, Lillian Keener, Innes Comer, Betty Thomson, and Janie Hubbard.

Programs—Chairman, Jean Fugitt. Her assistants are Jane Ross, Margaret Hubbard, Mildred Jo Winfield, Joe Benefield, Charles Barnes, and Sarah Dominick.

Stage Crew—Chairman, Charles Barnes. Assistants are Tommy Ryan, Nell Dexter, Clarence Williams, I. M. Stahmer, Eloise Bealle, Lamar Andrews, Mary Collier, William Moore, and members of the Play Production class.

Parade — Chairman, Josephine Fink. Henrietta Boggs, Sarah Postelle, Margaret Hubbard, Wallace Journey, and Irma Lau will help her.

Tickets—Chairman, Andre Stephenson. Assistants are Norma Jean Tomlinson, Hal Fleming, Janie Hubbard, Juanita Duggan, Ruth Alden Thomas, Charles Barnes, Richard Sexton, Sarah Postelle, Mary Collier, and Wallace Journey.

Miss Stephenson announces that campus organizations will be able to reserve blocks of seats in advance of the box office opening, December 3rd. Presidents of organizations please make these reservations with Charles Barnes or Andre Stephenson. The sooner it is done, the better the seats will be.

This year, the play will be performed only one night, at the Little Theater, so get your ticket early to be sure you get one.

Dr. Currie Is Editor Of Honorary Frat Magazine

Dr. George Currie, professor of Latin and Greek on the Birmingham-Southern campus, is the editor of the *Nuntius*, official magazine of Eta Sigma Phi. Eta Sigma Phi is the national honorary Latin Fraternity. The *Nuntius* is published quarterly by the fraternity and is circulated to a large number of schools in the United States.

Little Symphony Pages Musicians

Urbach Makes Request For String Instruments

With a membership that includes a full range of instrumentation, the Birmingham-Southern College Little Symphony Orchestra, has for the past two months, been holding regular rehearsals each Friday at 1:30 in the Auditorium of Munger Hall.

Repeated calls have been sent out to those who play musical instruments urging them to attend the rehearsals. Mr. Alfred Urbach, conductor of the orchestra, especially urges students playing string instruments to attend.

Last week Mr. Urbach received some twenty new works for the orchestra which include a complete range of classical and lighter numbers.

From these the orchestra is selecting pieces which it intends to play at a concert date in the near future.

Mr. Urbach has emphasized the fact that no matter what instrument a student may play, he should by all means see him as early as possible.

Regular members now playing in the orchestra include:

Errante Corino, Sara Ella Taylor, Wilberta Kerr, Joe Herbert Harris, Wallace Journey, Bruce Johnson, Carrol Truss, Robert Curry, Janet Robinette, Paul Rockhill, William Stoney, Wyllene Murphy, Mary Evelyn Collins, William Moore, Dr. George Currie, and Charles Newman.

Interview

(Continued from Page 1)

A Licking for the Dogs

And then we bumped into J. T. Aldridge, the big Panther soph end, who'll be on the firing line Thursday. "I believe it's a toss-up and if we play the ball we're capable of playing we'll give them a dog-gone licking. I feel very confident we'll win. That seems to be the opinion of all the boys," he says, and a nice way of putting it, Babe.

No interview would be complete without a word from the little big man of the campus, Sidney Hardy. Hardy's summations were: "I think we'll win. According to my instruments the moon and stars point toward a Panther victory."

Here's another member of the feminine contingent that voiced her opinion on the "Battle of the Marne." Mary Louise Cash says, "We've just got to win cause Jim'll die. I'd hate to live with him four days in a foul humor."

By Two Touchdowns

Slipped a word over to Charlie Vines between important points in a lecture period. The Panther half-back "thinks we'll win by at least two touchdowns." And then Charlie went on to tell why: "Our reserves are better and we've got some fancy stepping soph backs." And we'd like to add that we've also got a flashy junior back who'll be in there; Vines by name.

But the most dignified reply of all came from Bill Nolan, the boy who blows the whistle in the inter-frat games. Listen: "In view of the excellent spirit and confidence manifested by both players and students it seems to me that a two touchdown margin is in the bag for the Panthers." Just the kind of answer you'd expect from a sports writer, isn't it?

The first Chancellor of Southern University was Dr. W. M. Wightman, a native of South Carolina and a graduate of South Carolina College. He served as Chancellor from the opening until he was elected Bishop in 1867.

Helps Varsity



ATHLETIC DIRECTOR BEN

ENGLEBERT has been sending his freshman football men through a series of Notre Dame System formations to familiarize the varsity outfit with Howard's plays. Englebert's men have finished their active season. Coach Ben returned to the campus this season after being absent last year on his sabbatical leave.

Homecoming

(Continued from Page 1)

excitement has taken an additional flare with the news that a trophy will be awarded to the best college division of the parade.

Game Ends Homecoming

Homecoming events will be brought to an official conclusion Thursday afternoon at Legion Field as the men from Birmingham-Southern meet the boys from across town in what has turned out to be a struggle for the Dixie Conference Championship. The men on the Gold and Black team are on edge, but need the sustaining strength which alumni and student support only can provide.

Graduates will be treated to one of the best shows in recent years at Legion Field when they view, many for the first time, the Birmingham-Southern combined Band and Pep Squad unit, an organization which has grown with leaps and bounds this year.

Phi Beta Kappa

Plans Installation

Beta of Alabama chapter of Phi Beta Kappa will be installed at Stockham Woman's Building, Saturday, Nov. 27. The installation will be held at four P.M. Dr. Guy E. Snively will be on the campus for the ceremony.

At six that evening, a dinner will be given in the Student Activity Building, at which time, Dr. W. H. Shimer, secretary of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa, will set forth his plans for the organization of a graduate association of Phi Beta Kappa.

In Munger Memorial Hall at eight, Dr. Frank P. Graves, President of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa and New York Commissioner of Education, will speak on "The Function of Leadership." This address is open to the public. All alumni of Phi Beta Kappa who wish to make reservations for the dinner, may do so through E. S. Ownbey, Secretary-Treasurer of the Birmingham-Southern chapter.

"Lew Lehr-y" Descriptions Of Battle Interspersed With Pecuniary Misintent

By Wade Bradley

"Good evening, ladies and gentlemen. We are broadcasting directly from the stadium where 750,000 yelling football fans have assembled to witness the struggle between the Sardine Packers and the Wall Street Bears. This broadcast is through the courtesy of Crawford's Crocheted Bathtubs. If you want a tub that you can sing in, if you want a tub that you can read in, if you want no more 'Ring around the bathtub,' give our tub a trial. We stand behind every tub we sell.

"The boys are now rushing on the field in Reeves' Gold and Black cabs. Ride in one of Reeves' cabs and you will never ride in another.

"The coin is being flipped through the courtesy of the U. S. Mint. Don't accept substitutes; get the genuine U. S. coins with the letters United States of America plainly printed thereon.

"The Sardines won the toss, and they choose to receive. The pig-skin, which is donated by Schlep-permans meat distributors, is soaring high in the air. If you are troubled with sore feet try Pruitts pulverized pedal powder. It gives instant relief.

"The Bears rush down the field and stop the Sardines dead in their tracks. The I. M. Stiff Undertaking establishment has been serving the dead for over ten years. Give us a trial. Once a Stiff customer, always a Stiff customer.

"The stands are yelling for one of the Sardine's stellar backs who has been out of the last few games because of a broken rib. This is a fine kettle of fish! The stands are demanding that Sardine Sparks be placed in the game although one of his ribs has been in a plaster cast for two weeks. And speaking of casts, don't fail to see the feature at your Strand Theatre this week with an all-star.

"Wait a minute folks, and there is no better way to wait a minute than with a Bruin watch. It looks like the coach is going to send in Sparks! But what about that rib? They are bringing something to Sparks on a crane. Now they are putting it on him. We see what it is, now—it's a cast iron corset to protect that rib, and it is donated by the Smelley Iron Works. Do you have enough iron in your

blood? If not, why? If so, why?

"Sparks has the ball now, and by the way, folks, don't forget to attend the Amazin Brawl, pardon. Ball, after the game today. You've been on your feet for two hours at this game, get on someone else's feet tonight at the Picnic Club.

"Sparks is loose, only the backs are between him and the goal. Do you have back trouble? If so, drink a quart of Paul's Fretful Juice before each meal and watch that back ache fly away. Watch around in front.

"He's over the goal. For the best gold fillings in town, see Dr. Yankem, the dentist without a pain. I. Yankem fills teeth so well that even the president can't get the gold out.

"Well, it looks like the game is over. That touchdown of Sparks put the game on ice, and if you want to put anything on ice to night, ladies and gentlemen, be sure to call the Ammonia Ice Factory.

"This is Dead Fusing, your announcer, bidding you good evening, through the courtesy of Williams' Weather Bureau."

Big Game

(Continued from Page 1)

Strain, Soph guard, may have to favor a wrenched knee but then Rutherford Key is not far behind him.

Indications are that the Menlois will start Captain Jim Ford, Dick McMichael, Joe Petrie, and Walt Proctor in the backfield. They will get first-line assistance from such ball-toters as Art Hames, Gus Nogin, Rufus Perry, and Charlie Vines.

On the forewall Babe Jones is slated to get the call at center, flanked by Alternate Captain Vernon Cain and Strain or Key. Walter Riddle, one of the stoutest performers of the Conference, and Ray Lassiter will team at the tackle positions with J. T. Aldridge and Woodrow Bratcher expected to start at the terminals.

The Panthers will give weight to their rivals both in the line and rear works. Howard forwards up the scale for a 195 pound average while the Hilltoppers will total about 187 per man. In the backfield the Panthers will have 168 against 170 for the Bulldogs.

PRINTING Satisfaction

We are not cut rate dealers in paper and ink . . . we are printers who transform paper and ink into instruments of sales and productivity . . . of service and satisfaction . . . of dollars and cents to return to you for the dollars and cents you have expended.

Alabama's Largest Periodical and Publication Printers

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING CO.

Phone 3-2576

2517-2525 Eleventh Ave., North., Birmingham, Ala.

Parade Plans

(Continued from Page 1)

tion stunts and floats will be judged by three professors. Three of the tutorial staff of Howard will make the decision for the best Birmingham-Southern fraternity and sorority display, and three of the Southern professors will officiate for the best Howard fraternity and sorority float and stunt.

The parade tomorrow should be one of the best in the history of the school. Johnson has arranged a number of unusual and interesting entries for the parade. In order to complete the last minute details, work will continue late tonight. Students or organization representatives wishing to get in touch with Johnson tonight or early tomorrow morning may find him at John's Funeral Home.

The Birmingham-Southern campus contains 125 acres.

Wiley, Moore Delegates To Judson Student Meeting

The Alabama Association of Women's Student Governments which recently convened at Judson College announces the following as officers for the coming year: Claire Fowlkes, Huntingdon, president; Mildred Wyers, Howard, vice-president; Evelyn Wiley, Birmingham-Southern, secretary-treasurer.

This organization which has as its aim and purpose the improvement of women student governments will hold its next meeting in the Spring. Delegates from Birmingham-Southern College at the Judson convention were Dean Eoline Moore, and Evelyn Wiley.

Doctor W. A. Whiting has been National Secretary and National President of the Theta Kappa Nu social fraternity.

GILLEM'S ASSISTANT



ASSISTANT COACH LEX FULLBRIGHT who will put a well drilled forward wall on the gridiron against the red and blue delegation from Howard. Fullbright's senior-sophomore line will be slightly outweighed but promises to be a big handicap to any Howard touchdown efforts. Fullbright is one of the best and youngest coaches in the Dixie Conference.

Newsreel

(Continued from Page 1)

second issue are in agreement that it is even better than the first. The first scenes are titled, "The Campus in Color," the shots having been filmed in natural color. Following are scenes of the recent Pi Phi beauty pageant, also taken in natural color. The main body of the film is organized under such heads as "News," "Campus Close-ups," "Sports," "Society," and a section of trick photography called "for Feeble Minds."

Under "News" are scenes of the recent Association of American Colleges meetings, over which President Snively presided, scenes in the home of Dr. Hubert Searcy, the president-elect of Huntingdon College, scenes of Dr. Hawk in classroom action exposing the politicians, and scenes of a "rat court" in session in Andrews "Court House."

"Society"

"Society" includes shots taken at a half dozen different parties and dances, ranging all the way from an innocent Pi Phi "Cookie Shine" to a Delta Sig dance in the former Blue Crystal night club atop Shades Mountain.

"For Feeble Minds" includes such experiments in trick photography as made the recent picture "Topper" a hit. Amusing also are scenes of students doing things backward—eating apples, and smoking cigarettes for example.

The featured item under "Sports" are scenes of the recent Chattanooga game. All the touchdowns and exciting drives of the Panther 19 to 18 victory were filmed, as well as scenes of the band and pep squad arriving and the parade down Chattanooga's Market Street.

New Screen

The new oaded glass screen now hanging in Munger Auditorium is expected to add greatly to audience comfort during the show. The screen was purchased for the College by Campus Newsreel.

Admission, as for the first show, will be 25c.

The third release is scheduled for December 10 when complete pictures of the Southern-Howard game will be shown.

The M. Paul Phillips Library contains more than 45,000 volumes.

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

MASSEY STUDENTS SUCCEED
MASSEY BUSINESS COLLEGE

The sum total of what

"7 Smart Girls"

have to say about the

new Sun-Deb

SHOES

ODUM-BOWERS
and WHITE

ALICE WENZ
Pres. Pan-Hellenic
Pres. Theta Upsilon



M. C. ILLINGWORTH
Pres. Pi Beta Phi



MILDRED JO WINFIELD
Pres. Alpha Chi Omega

"OBW's shoes are a step ahead in style, definitely



MARY FRICKHOEFFER
Pres. Zeta Tau Alpha



NORMA JEAN TOMLINSON
Pres. Kappa Delta

smart and expensive looking—yet very



MARTHA COWART
Pres. Alpha Omega Phi



MARGARET VINES
Pres. Gamma Phi Beta

modestly priced withal."

Glee Clubbers To
Present ConcertSolos, Trio, and Quartet
In Limelight

Miss Rita Lee Harrison, director of the Glee Clubs, in a press interview issued the statement yesterday that the concert to be held on Monday night, December 13 in Munger Auditorium would be a "program of music arranged to suit the students, including what they like, as they like it."

The combined clubs composed of about 25 co-eds and 15 men will be attractively attired in black and white, the girls in beautiful flowing evening gowns, the men wearing their best tuxes.

Featured in solos will be Alice Wenz, Leslie Thorpe, and Thomas Dill, also the Quartet and Girls' trio. The boys' trio is made up of Jack McGill, Charles Turner, Thomas Dill, and Bruce Johnson.

As for the Girls' trio, it is composed of Barbara Calloway, Sara Hover, and Evelyn Culverhouse.

Julia Theimonge will be the accompanist for the occasion. Outstanding numbers on the program will include "On the Road to Mandalay," "Annapolis Lullaby," "Childs Night Song," and "The Belle of Old Southern" especially arranged for the concert by the director, Miss Rita Lee Harrison. In summary, Miss Harrison assures the students and professors that the concert will really be enjoyable and entertaining.

Compliments
TRENT LECROY'S ORCHESTRA
766 So. 51st Place
Phone 9-2011

The College Library has seating arrangements for 200 students and stacks to accommodate over 100,000 volumes.

College
Barber ShopFree — Watch
Repairing

Beautiful Card Table given with each 0 purchase or over. Use our Lay-Away and Easy Credit Plan.

Watches - Diamonds - Jewelry
B'ham Jewelry Co.
322 N. 19th St.

JACKS

COAL & TRANSFER CO. INC.
Birmingham, Alabama
1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

SMART DRESSES
for
ALL OCCASIONS
Coats and Coat-Suits
at
GRAYSON'S

1902 2nd Ave., North

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.

College Publishers Representative
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-3294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of

Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports, James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lau, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton

Of Other Men's Thoughts

The other day we read an editorial in an out-of-town paper that carried a plea in it for people to quit reading so many of the thoughts of other persons and for individuals to rely more on their own brains for the formation of their ideas.

That brought up in our mind several interesting complementary thoughts. For instance, should we read other men's thoughts, or not? If so, how much should we believe? How can we know what to believe and what not to believe?

In college where we round out our educational careers, we are subjected more and more to the thoughts and ideas of others. The knowledge which so many professors complain is so difficult to pound into our thick skulls is nothing more than the ideas of other men.

The writer of the aforementioned editorial was, we believe, going a little too far in saying that we should not read other men's thoughts. It is true that too many of us are prone to read and accept without question anything that some men say. We take it for granted that they are right since they are well known for their wisdom. That is our great mistake. We allow our minds to be made up of other men's thoughts without first analyzing those ideas to see if they coincide with our own beliefs; without first testing them to find out if they are right and (add) or wrong. We should be harder to convince. Our heads nod too easily in agreement.

When we once say, however, that we are going to be hard to convince, that we are going to hold on to our own ideas until we are sure that a contrasting idea is the more sound, we openly subject ourselves to a number of accusations. There will be those who will say that we are disagreeing merely to attract attention, that we are radical and unconventional. Worst of all, we shall be called sophomoric.

In spite of all this let us continue to be uncertain. We know, for we have experienced it, that uncertainty is a horrible feeling. It is natural that we should want something definite to take hold of and to support ourselves with. Such indefiniteness is the price that we must pay for the achievement of a strong ideal and a true purpose.

In college it is extremely hard for us to maintain any mental individuality, but only by doing so will we achieve the satisfaction of knowing that our minds are our own, and not the combination of other men's minds.

E. L. H.

The Southern-Howard Rivalry

Tomorrow we again meet our traditional rivals from across town. The occasion is one of a lot of thrills and fun for students and for everybody else of the collegiate mind. It's not exactly a clash of brawn; it's more of a clash of pep, spirit, and enthusiasm on the part of the spectators in the two camps, and of chance and training as regards the respective eleven. From a general point of view, it is the quickening of campus life and spirit that is the greatest value derived from the whole affair.

Anyone, however, who lets his imagination speak to him occasionally, wonders what other great benefits might possibly be enjoyed by students and the people of Birmingham by cooperative competition (sic) of a different type between the two schools. For example, could there not be generated an intellectual awakening comparable somewhat to the physical enthusiasm that is with us now if the two student bodies engaged in competitive debates, oratorical contests, musical programs and the like? Would not a joint magazine published by the two schools greatly stimulate interest in the writing of stories, essays, poetry and humor? What we have in mind is not that dull type of intellectual competition that one gets from his high school debates, orations, and essays. Indeed, we're not thinking of meaningless battles of words and rhetoric. We're thinking rather of the living issues and problems that surround us—the local, state and national issues, the issues and problems of soul and conduct that youthful individuals are faced with, and in which so much profitable thought and discussion could be spent.

Another thing that one often wonders about is what it is exactly that keeps the two schools from cooperating more. The separating element is certainly more theoretical than practical. Ninety-five per cent of the students on either campus perhaps would be at a complete loss to explain the involved theological differences between Methodist and Baptist brethren. Humorously the only difference is how the respective members take to water. In the Land of Oz or in some other mythical fairy land that might be sufficient cause for angry rivalry and refusal to cooperate but it certainly shouldn't be in our world.

Library Notes

A few weeks ago there was a little talk about the fact that the Birmingham-Southern library failed to keep up with the newer books. For the past month or two the library has added some nine or ten books each week to the shelf by the door which is reserved for new books only. It is true that many students don't know about them, because they are only on display for a few minutes, then they have been checked out.

Last week the library issued a list of about 210 books that had recently been added. Some of them are scholarly, most of them are interesting, modern in theme and treatment. The list includes books such as a symposium on radiography and X-ray diffraction methods to a collection of witty, pointed poems by Margaret Fishback who published for a great number of years in the Saturday Evening Post.

The library has Lord Dunsany's latest book *My Ireland*, and Marquis James new biography of Andrew Jackson. If you want to do some pleasure reading over the Christmas holidays, try *Battle With Monsters Of The Sea*; it won't count for history, but you'll be glad you took it. Or maybe *Famine* by Liam O'Flaherty would suit you; it is a novel of Ireland's tenant farmers and is excellently done.

If you are a medical student you ought to enjoy *The Diary Of A Surgeon In The Year 1751-1752*. Or a biology student might try *Grassroot Jungles*, a book on insects.

In other words, the library here is trying its best to furnish all kinds of students and readers with books that are not only interesting but worth while. The new markets are watched and books selected sometime even before they are released, then purchased and put on the shelf within a day after they are received.

If you don't see new books in the library, it isn't to be wondered at, because they are usually taken out by the first few that get hold of them.

Letters

WEAKNESSES OF TWO TYPES

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

Speaking recently of the confusion of the student mind, I put forth the statement that the visionary and the cynic—the youth who had not brought his feet down to earth and the problems of life about him, and the youth who had run the gamut of life experience and thought himself beyond all further experience (because of the useless of further action in experience)—could find a common ground or meeting of minds. The visionary has withdrawn from the battle of existence in life about him, stunned by the frequent mercenary actions of men in high civic places, his sensitive mind disgusted with the cupidity and shortsightedness of such men, and thought to recreate his own life in a world of contemplation. The cynic has passed through the bitter experiences of life, known the same brutalizing influences about him as the visionary, and yet shrugged his shoulders at the possibility of working with such conditions, of remaking by his own toll the decadent society which he sees about him.

Because the cynic has despaired in his bitter experience in early college years of finding a world big enough to hold him, to accept his views, implies a short sightedness. If those beaten-down souls would temper their cocksureness with a will to restrain their present ambitions, if they would but see that it is not a young man's world but an old man's world, they would find plenty of value in the teachings of their superiors to condition the impetuosity of youth until youth came of age and bent him.

As editor recently you wrote that "Half the world has lost faith in the goodness of man . . . The goodness of man has never existed except in the minds of certain sects of the Christian Church. It is not that man is either good or evil. But he can shape his destiny for either a good society or an 'evil one'." And here the terms become relative until we use your criterion . . . "the heritage of liberty". I take liberty to be the goal of the individual in his planning toward the "good society".

You write, however, as an incurable visionary, when you imply that youth can remain aloof from . . . the world's struggles of death". If we prepare ourselves to wait as you suggest until "the world has exhausted itself in conflict", and then "rekindle the warm fires of civilization", we shall find ourselves destroyed in the waiting, caught napping, for no nation can isolate itself from the impending world struggle. The nation best fitted to preserve civilization is the nation who from the outset has taken steps to put down origins of those forces which threaten personal and social liberty.

Sincerely yours,

SPECTATOR.

APES, MEN AND MORONS

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

In his book *Apes, Men and Morons*, the Professor of Anthropology at Harvard University has reopened a subject which, up to this time, has been narrowly and inadequately treated by the public mind: what shall society do with those who are mentally and socially un-

Dr. Earnest A. Hooton, the author, disregards most of the methods of control now under debate and reaches the conclusion that the answer lies in the field of medical science. Declaring that social and birth control, sterilization and reform, are either too slow or inadequate, he contends that "... medi-

cal science . . . must rid itself of the obsession that its chief responsibility is to the individual rather than society."

There is hardly a state in the United States which has adequate means of supporting its wards. The asylums and prisons are overrun with idiots and biological sports. And the problem is primarily that of the college generation. In fact, the problem has not fully crystallized, yet its toxins are already reflected in the blood of society. Wholesale reversion in the process of evolution have occurred before, and, although we of this generation or of several generations following would hardly feel the effects, it can and shall occur if Dr. Hooton's suggested nightmare is correct.

Dr. Hooton would have the accent placed on men rather than apes and morons. He thinks, contrary to some, that the accent naturally belongs there. What this scientist proposes is a new manner of thinking for society. We are wrong, he believes, when we contend that all life is good within itself, whether or not that life is enclosed in a body which is not a body and harbors a mind tortured by everything from fairness to a complete vacuum. He seems in favor of drastic curbs and reforms.

I doubt that this man's theory will work, but the viewpoint which he assumes is much nearer the solution than that of the sentimentalist.

But the problem remains. It is a question which involves intelligent thought and still more intelligent action. It involves something of the future 'nature of the world' and of man. And the delicate point in studying it is that, by the time it becomes apparent, nothing can be done about it.

Yours truly,

C. F.

(The following letter was received by the editor from Allen Gray who graduated from Birmingham-Southern last year, and is doing graduate work this year at Vanderbilt.)

Dear Mr. Editor:

My work here at Vanderbilt is very interesting. I am teaching one group of general Chemistry Laboratory work, taking four advanced courses, and devoting the remainder of my time to research. I have a very nice group of interested students, which I place quite above the average college student, due principally to the fact that they are all pre-medical students, or engineers. I am taking advanced courses in technical analysis, advanced organic synthesis, and analysis, industrial chemistry, and an advanced course in Metallurgy, heat treatment, and metallurgy. However, most of my time is devoted to research, for which I have my own private laboratory very nicely equipped by the University. I am working on a problem of particular interest to the metallurgical industries, the title of which is "A Study of the Distribution of Molybdenum Between the Carbide Phase and the Solid Solution Phase in Iron and Steel." Out of this problem will come a thesis by next June at least.

I have just returned from an extensive Industrial Chemistry trip, during which I investigated the largest Sulfuric acid plant in the world, paper plants, one of the Eastman plants, and several others. More and more every day I realize the thoroughness and basic character of my training received at Birmingham-Southern. It is a great institution and I don't believe that it can be beat.

My best regards to you.

ALLEN G. GRAY.

SOCIETY

Inter-Frat Dance Highlight Of Thanksgiving Parties and Fetes

By Lillian Keener

Of course, the social highlight of the week is the Inter-fraternity Council dance which comes off tomorrow night after the big game. David Reinhardt and Betty Hasty will be in the lead out limelight (see elsewhere on this page for details). And everything else this week revolves around this big affair.

Both the A.T.O.'s and the T.K.N.'s are going to feast with their dates between the game and the dance. The affairs will take place at the respective fraternity houses. The K. A.'s are going to entertain their dates at a luncheon before the game, and the P. K. A.'s will fete theirs at breakfast before the parade.

Next Monday night will find the Gamma Phi pledges entertaining the actives with a buffet supper at the home of Miss Elsie Cooper.

The Theta U's are playing safe and doing their celebrating before the game. Their alumnae are honoring them with a breakfast party Thursday morning at the Redmont Hotel after which they will take part in the parade.

The Pi Phi pledges got exclusive last week-end and entertained themselves at a skating party which took place at the community skating rink. It is rumored that these junior "cooky-shiners" are the most graceful slider-downers and the quickest getter-uppers ever to scrape a wheel on said rink. The active chapter was represented by pledge advisor, Virginia Bartlett, who gamely took her share of the punishment.

"Bandit Hunt"

The A. O. P. pledges started planning a party for the actives in September ('37) and gave it last Friday night. It was a "bandit hunt"

with chief headquarters at Mary Penruddocke's house. The G-Men got ahead of the bandits and had to wait at each hide-out to let the bandits catch up and lay the clues (or glue the clue). John Williamson found thirteen of the nine clues. Jack Duffy did not hear about the last time the party was changed and so he came dressed for bowery party which added color to the atmosphere.

The annual Alumni Banquet will take place tonight in the Student Activities Building when all former Hilltoppers will eat and be merry. Mortar Board has charge of the decorations and O.D.K. has planned the program.

The T.K.N. Wow

More pledge entertaining and a very unique party at that—the T.K.N. boys called up their elder brethren at most inconvenient hours last week and requested that they attend the shin-dig in the same attire which they were wearing at that time. Among the interesting costumes noted were lounging robes, white ducks, shirt sleeves and a Georgia Military uniform.

Psi Psi Psi, "honorary journalism" fraternity, is planning a throw in the near future to celebrate its founding. Marguerite Johnston, vice-president of the society, is in charge of arrangements.

BK's Announce Season's First Formal Dance

On Thursday night, December 2, Psi Chapter of Beta Kappa will entertain with a formal dance at the Pickwick Club. This dance, the first formal Hilltop dance, will be in celebration of the Chapter's tenth anniversary as a member of the national Beta Kappa Fraternity. Kappa Alpha Chi, local social fraternity, was installed as Psi Chapter on December 6, 1927.

Barbara Calloway has been chosen by the members of the fraternity to lead the dance with Perry Morgan, the president.

The Fraternity's flower being the Red Templar Rose, the music for the leadout has been arranged around songs using the rose as its theme.

The music will be furnished by Joe Vaughan's Country Club Orchestra.

The Dance Committee which is composed of Joe Greco, Sam Harris, and Leonard Winston say that the plans for the dance are nearly complete.

Inter-frat Council Dance Set To Top Turkey Day Fun

By

Mildred Blair and Charles Barnes

Climaxing a gala day of festivities and football frolics, the Inter-fraternity Council will open the dance season with their first semi-annual affair. The scene: Thomas Jefferson Hotel; Time: Thanksgiving Evening, 9:30.

A considerable collection of co-eds and co-Eddies will be on hand to celebrate the Panthers' VICTORY!!

Miss Betty Hasty will lead the dance with Mr. David Reinhardt, president of the Council.

Other members and their dates will be: Mr. James Herring, Miss Mary Elizabeth Simmons; Mr. Jim Ford, Miss Mary Louise Cash; Mr. Woodrow Bratcher, Miss Mary Francis Varin; Mr. Howard Borland, Miss Elizabeth Patton; Mr. Fletcher Comer, Miss Mary Charles Illingworth; Mr. Richard Sexton, Miss Beulah Pittman; Mr. Tom Edwards, Miss Eleanita Biard; Mr. Perry Morgan, Miss Barbara Calloway; Mr. James Kay, Miss Margaret Thompson; Mr. Clarence Mice, Miss Martha Cowart; Mr. Max Johnson, Miss Billie Clyde Mitchell; Mr. Charles Rogers and Mr. Harry Trevathen.



Betty Stuart

Southern* Senior
Member of Amazons
and Gamma Phi Beta

Selected at

LOVEMAN'S

A Black Velvet

EVENING
COAT
69.75

... with wide flaring lapels of flattering white fox, and ...

8 Button Imported

KID GLOVES
4.50

*Watch your campus paper for a Howard student outfitted by

LOVEMAN,
JOSEPH & LOEB

FLOWERS

for all occasions

"When you say it with flowers, say it with ours"

MONTGOMERY'S
413 No. 21st St. Phone 3-2135

SALE

Women's-Misses'
and Juniors'
FUR-TRIMMED
COATS
and
DRESSES

Approximate 1/4 to 1/2 reductions

BLACH'S
HAIR AND SQUARES FOR HATS

HATS

for
All Occasions

the very
Latest Models

Kessler's Millinery
1924 3rd Ave., No.

GOULD HATS

"South's Largest Hat Shop"

Specializing in
Collegiate Hats

The Gould Shop
1815 2nd Ave., Next to Fitz

what thatt he wuz dooing, kunscented (16) tue hizoo (17) tham. Hee wuz a rightchus felaw. Hee tookwanippon (18). Hee felte goud. Thee sweethartes thane tooke handes an thea parsoun, thee fodder uv tree daughter, hizzooed them.

The day dawned bright and my head felt better after I had drunk a glass of water.

Notes:

1. Boy
2. Gal after the Mae West tape
3. Yeah man!
4. To, too, two
5. Get hitched
6. Condensation of Old Hebrew: Mama and Papa
7. Spooners
8. Tight
9. In fact, soused
10. Preacher
11. Variation of quikafugalala, meaning woozy
12. Notice the author's clever way of using dOugh for dAugh in daughter, meaning money-getting daughter.
13. Variation of kwakwa, meaning lit or out like a lamp.
14. Not
15. Telephoned
16. Said O. K. Gave his consent
17. Marry
18. Took another nip.

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Boxing Enters
Spotlight As
Football ExitsSeveral Freshmen Are Now
On Local Weekly
Boxing Cards

By George Kahane

You male upperclassmen who go around molesting the lowly freshman had better watch out whom you pick on. Be sure that you steer clear of those fighting freshmen on the boxing team. These plebes fight every Wednesday night on programs arranged by Matchmaker Bill Cather under the auspices of Gen. Gorgas Post No. 1, American Legion. The bouts take place at the City Auditorium.

Last week the frosh engaged in three fast and furious matches, Earl Duncan, center on the Cub football squad, was held to a draw by Buddy Roberson, Y. M. C. A. batter. They lashed at each other at a fast pace. The end of three rounds found both boys practically out on their feet. Duncan was favored to win, as he had scored a knockout in his match the previous week. Duncan is a middleweight. Eugene "Kid" Der Manuel, the

fighting Connecticut Yankee, coped the lone Hilltop win of the evening. He defeated Jack Baker from Ensley. The 160 pounders staged a terrific battle, but Der Manuel hammered his opponent unmercifully in the final round to earn the victory.

Rigell Twists Knee

Steve Rigell who weighs only 124 pounds ran into hard luck. The small Tilttopper twisted his knee in the third round and the verdict was given to Cody Stewart of Gadsden. Rigell, who is not a freshman, was winning handily when the mishap occurred.

Other members of the fistic team are Clay Sheffield, 185-pound line-man; Bernard Bosarge, 136; John Rollins, 160; and Johnny Faust, 135. The last three named are not members of the grid team.

Tonight Der Manuel is expected to don the gloves again. His opponent will not be known until 5 minutes before the contest. The matches are generally made a few minutes before each clash. Duncan will fight provided he does not go home for the holidays.

Varsity Team

After the football season Coach Lex Fullbright will organize in earnest a formidable upperclass boxing team. J. T. Aldridge, Glenn "Sinbad" Knighton, Dick McMichael, and other hefty upper division men will make up the team. Aldridge is now available for fighting on the weekly cards.

Panther's Claw

By James Herring

Birmingham-Southern alumni began pouring into the Magic City today in order to take in all the activities that will precede the "Battle of the Marne" Thanksgiving Day at Legion Field. A Homecoming Banquet is slated for tonight at 6:30 in the Student Activities Building, followed by a mammoth bonfire in Munger Bowl with a pep rally and shirt-tail parade and topped off by the second edition of Campus Newsreel which will include highlights of the Chattanooga game. Thursday morning the Howard-Southern parade will move along the streets of downtown Birmingham—and then the big game at two o'clock.

These annual gridiron battles between Birmingham-Southern and Howard, which are today traditional institutions, were started back in 1907 when Howard did things to the Panther to the tune of 83-0. Since then the Bulldogs have won fourteen games to Southern's eight and six have resulted in deadlocks. No games were played in 1910 and 1917. Those 83 points represent the largest score run up in any of the yearly tilts while 26 points is the highest for Southern, being recorded in 1918. Four games have been decided by the conversion after touchdown, the East Siders winning all four of these closely-contested battles. Only two points have separated the clubs three times, with Howard winning a couple of these. In the matter of total scores the Baptists lead 325 to 220.

Tomorrow's Turkey Day tilt marks the end of collegiate gridiron activities for 13 Golden-Clad Panthers. After the Bulldog these boys who have given their best for

the Panthers during the past three years sing their swan song to football. Late Thursday afternoon Captain Jom Ford, Alternate Captain Vernon Cain, Art Hanes, Rufus Perry, Woodrow Bratcher, Tom Sparks, J. B. McClendon, Walter Riddle, Oscar Hargett, Gene Looney, Fred Jensen, Babe Jones and Scopes Harris will hang up their moleskins for the last time. Anything we might say in eulogizing the spirit, co-operation, and ability of these gridirers would be insufficient. We would like to dedicate this column to these thirteen boys who have made football at Southern what it has been during their playing days on the Hilltop; an all too unworthy manner of expressing our feelings, but one more meaningful than it appears on the surface. Our hat is off to you!

Dr. Currie Elected Into
Indiana Phi Beta Kappa

Dr. George W. Currie, professor of Greek and Latin at Birmingham-Southern, was elected into the University of Indiana chapter of Phi Beta Kappa as a graduate member last week.

Southern
Beat

Howard

Then Beat It To
FULLER'S
PHARMACY
1243 8th Avenue, W.
Phone 6-2158

Let Travis Shelton

Serve You

Here On The Campus

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120

Go Get 'Em, Panthers !!

Have Your Suits Pressed Today
for Game Tomorrow

(We'll be closed on Turkey Day)

COLLEGE CLEANERS

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201
729 8th Ave., W. Phone 6-9104

Welcome Home, Alumni

for

A GREAT GAME
A GREAT HOMECOMING
WOOD'S

737 8th Ave., W.

Store No. 18

Phone 6-4108

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM
WAYRent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
For Trips to Out-of-
Town GamesALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave., N.
3-7181

DANCE

Robert Estes and His Ten
COLLEGIANS
ENSLEY CHATEAU
Every Saturday Night

Wear Adorable Dresses
...and Be Adored
ADORABLE
SHOPPE 1927 THIRD AVE.

YEA, PANTHERS!!

Have Your Foot Work
Done at

The Hilltop Shoe Shop

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

3 Classes A Day

Laboratory periods will be at Breakfast, Lunch, and Supper. Credits in health and enjoyment will be given in the following courses conducted by Prof. Britling (Coleman Sachs, musical director).

GASTRONOMY

The art and practice of good eating.

DIETETICS

The science of proper eating.

ECONOMICS

How to do those on what you've got.

BRITLING Cafeteria

1st Ave.

20th St.

3rd Ave.



BROWN WING TIP

of Sturdy Spartan Calf

A street shoe with an "I've been to College" air! For street or campus wear—or dress-up occasions, you'll like its good looks and long, comfortable wear.

Florsheims \$10 Most Styles

Worthmores \$6 Most Styles

FLORSHEIM SHOE SHOP

203 North 19th Street, Near Second Ave. Billy West,

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Black

Number 12

The snappiest repartee of the week comes from Thomas Steven-

son:
Dr. Currie: "Tom, have you ever studied Latin?"
Thomas: "No sir, I've never even taken it."
Spoken like a Roman, Tommie.

Gordon Atkeison loves to grab other people's hats and run off with them — especially if the hats still have girls in 'em.

We have proof that George Gibson received three (3) votes in the Miss Birmingham-Southern ballot last week. Maybe it was because George carried his Presiding Elder a bag of homemade cookies before the former left for Florida. He'll make some good woman a good wife.

Pope Meagher yearns for his acme of femininity in Detroit, Michigan. Can it be a big, shiny 1938 Cadillac, or could it possibly be a blond siren named Edith?

It seems that Grace Fealy and Virginia Hudson collaborated on what was worn at the Pi Phi dance. Grace wore the white jacket while Virginia chose the remainder of the costume including the black swing skirt and white flowers. We call this cooperation with a bang.

Have you noticed that the AOPi chapter has listed an entirely new chapter? Some of the names in its roster include: Shirley Matilda Temple, Haley (Lulu) Tasis, Jane Cavendish, Mrs. Heidi Roosevelt (possibly the second lady of the land), Butch O'Neil, and Beverly Roberts. After reading over these illustrious names, be sure and make their acquaintances.

Since Thanksgiving is here, we can be thankful:
That the Duke is no longer with us (sarcasm).
That our grades haven't gone home (yet).
For Thursday and Friday being "holly days."
That none of us has friz to death (just to unpleasantness).
That finally, we got the car for the parade (and wen got the stunt, too).
That our initials are B.-S. C. and not H.

We recently actually heard these meaningful remarks ventured by the following Birmingham-Southern co-eds and co-eddies:
Lucy Nelson: "We women are good. Some of us are at least But we are positively getting elbowed into the corner by men."
Chuck Morgan: "I don't know what to do about _____ (we didn't catch the name). I might be married to her; she treats me with such indifference."
Gordon Atkeison: "I have been wildly, madly adored."
Grace Cutler: "Love is easily killed."
However, don't get excited. The students were merely practicing for "Lady Windermere's Fan," which is to be presented soon by Paint and Patches.

This ad of Deacon's at the bottom of this column has no catch in it. Deacon means really, honest, Sho-Nuff, and all that sort of Thomas Rot.

SENIORS!

Tell Mamma and Pappa

there are only twenty (20)

more shopping days at the

COLLEGE BOOK STORE

Before Christmas

Just enough time for them to get

your

1938 OFFICIAL SENIOR CLASS RING

Hang Over

- From the Dirt Column

Dr. Hawk predicts that prosperity will return when the Knights of Columbus and the Klu Klux Klan cooperate to hire a negro orchestra to play in a Masonic Temple for the benefit of a Hebrew Orphanage.

Seasonal Story

Henry Sims stared longingly at the beautiful creature stretched out before him. His glance traveled up her smooth brown legs and his breath quickened. Those graceful curves—so helpless—so tempting! He wanted—his hands clenched—he wanted—Gosh! Would Dad ever get through saying grace and carve it?

What's the best school in town, and why is Southern?

Patricia Smythe: "Tom Sparks is a track man; did you know?"
Another Wee Bit of Lush: "Yes, I know; my dad came home early the other night."

R. V. Waldrop: "Yes, Father, I cannot tell a lie. I cut your sherry."

Burt McKee: "In this scene, my dear, the young man rushes into the rooms, grabs you, binds you with rope from head to foot, and then smothered you with kisses."

Grace Cutler: "Is the young man tall, dark, and handsome?"
Mr. McKee: "Yes, why?"
Grace: "Then he won't need any rope."

Harry Moore: "It's terribly wicked the way those hula girls cavort in those grass skirts."
Gordon Atkeison: "Indeed it is. We'd better go down and weed a few of them out."

Dr. Hawk: "Give me a row of figures."
J. D. Prince: "Earl Carroll's Vanities."

Prof. Hunt: "I shall now illustrate what I have on my mind." (As he erased the board.)

Tom Edwards: "The doctor said that if I didn't stop drinking I'd become a hopeless imbecile."
Oscar Hargett: "Why didn't you?"

Claude Whitehead: "Is this ice cream pure?"
Marvin Vickers: "As pure as the girl of your dreams."
Claude: "Then gimme a package of gum."

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers.
"Don't envy a musician—Be one"

B'ham School of Popular Music
403½ N. 20th St.

KODAKS, FILMS AND FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1806 3rd Ave. North

Class Dismissed So Everyone Could Go See Conflagration

By Sally Scoop

"I'm sorry, but I can't go on. There are two houses over on that hill that are burning up and I'm going!" Mr. Childers said to his 11:10 class Monday and dashed out. The class followed in rapid order, grabbing coats and hats, and trotting at a fast pace to autos, and then up Arkadelphia for a couple of blocks to the crest of the hill, where a garage and chicken house were being demolished by the hungry tongues of flame in spite of the valiant efforts of the steel helmeted firemen.

James S. stood around with his hands in his pockets and his feet pointed towards each other in their customary pigeon-toedness, commenting to Fletcher Comer and "Chuck" Snavelly and puffing on a cig.

A number of feet of Mr. Bull Connor's oft discussed fire hose was scattered around the place, making it difficult to drive, and harder to find a parking place. Students trampled with an air of boredom over a choice patch of turnips, or some such greenery, and allowed their coats to be caught by the thorns of what formerly was a well tended rose garden.

Pat Patton stood with her mouth open in conversation, exuberant in the midst of such excitement, and radiating blondness. Some tried to talk about intelligent subjects while dodging streams of water from the fireman's hose, while the more world-wise muttered about the lousiness of the conflagration and wandered back in the general direction of the campus.

There was also a touch of tragedy: In the charred, smoking debris lay two beautiful "colies" that had been trapped in the blaze.

Psi Chapter Brings New Set of Activities

Psi Chapter announced a meeting of November 19. The meeting was held at the Psi Psi Psi, new Newsreel Southern's campus, 7:00 p.m. on Friday at 1:00 in Black offices. Its further interests in g turned all "journalistic," and to pr. soft toned ern with a new honorargay winter tion, of which there are wmingham the campus.

Newly elected members the first Chapter are: A full Tom Edwards, Grace Fealy who Nolen, Charlie Barnes, vents Bruce, Pickard Williams, and near ville Lawson.

A history of Birmingham-Southern College was written in 1931 by Prof. Wilbur Dow Perry. The College Book Store sells copies for 25 cents.

"I wonder why they ever hung that picture."
"Perhaps they couldn't catch the artist."

SAM'S SAMPLE SHOES

NEW SAMPLES

Florsheim - Nunn-Bush

Stacy-Adams

Stetson - Edwin Clapp

1833 4th Ave. Birmingham



DR. J.H. TINDER

Optometrist

627

COMER

BLDG.

PHONE 7-2886

Today Is The Nite !!

That Newsreel Is Here Again

Yep, right after the bonfire in Munger Bowl tonite everybody will stroll to Munger Auditorium to see Vol. I, No. 2 of the Campus Newsreel.

PROGRAM

Sweetheart of Sigma Chi

Buster Crabbe Mary Carlisle
Ted Fio Rita and his band

Oriental Fantasy-Musical
Cartoon—"Spooks"

Other Shorts

and Thirty Full Minutes of
CAMPUS NEWSREEL

Too Good To Miss, So
BRING YOUR FAMILY

Movies Of The Week

Reviewed by Frank J. Fede

Turkey week brings Birmingham movie-goers an outstanding array of pictures. Closing the season of football fun will be the Ritz and Pantages with the pictures, "Life Begins in College," starring the Ritz Brothers and "Saturday's Heroes," respectively.

Comedy prevails in all the pictures at every theatre.

The Alabama brings three celebrated stars in "Wife, Doctor and Nurse." At the Empire one learns "The Awful Truth" from Irene Dunne and Cary Grant. Joe E. Brown goes wild in the story of a palace rave-olution at the Strand in "Fit For A King."

Closing the bill for cinema entertainment are two more attractions: "Hoosier School Boy" at the Galax, starring Mickey Rooney, and "The Singing Marine" at the Capitol with the crooning Dick Powell. You will notice the addition of

the Pantages to our list of Movie Reviews this week. The Pantages is bringing back splendid vodvil shows to the stage-show fans.

ALABAMA

"Wife, Doctor and Nurse"

Three grand stars, Loretta Young, Warner Baxter, and Virginia Bruce blend their talents in the gay, penetrating drama, "Wife, Doctor and Nurse." When two modern women who thought they could reason about love, meet a man who wouldn't listen to reason, a romantic story follows.

Warner Baxter, as the prominent doctor, who is too busy for anything but his work, is attracted by the loveliness of one of his patients, Loretta Young, a charming society girl, with whom he falls in love.

Following the marriage of the two, his beautiful nurse, Virginia Bruce, discovers that a strong attachment has grown between her and the doctor in the years of their association which has ripened into love—at least on her side.

Matters become complicated for all concerned. The sparkling solution is found in a meeting of the three which results in a dramatic, yet humorous and entertaining compromise which paves the way for a happy climax.

An important supporting cast includes Jane Darwell, Sidney Blackmar, Maurice Call, Minna Gombell and Margaret Irving. This show starts on Thanksgiving Day.

RITZ

"Life Begins in College"

The funniest, fastest, funniest bit of the year with the dullest, dullest comedians ever starred in one grand jamboree of mirth and merriment comes to the Ritz tomorrow.

The merry maniacs of mirth, the Ritz Brothers, are starred for the first time in "Life Begins in College," a smashing musical hit featuring Joan Davis, Tony Martin, Gloria Smart, and Nat Pendleton.

The story opens with the arrival of Nat Pendleton, a poor Indian with only \$10,000 a day to spend, given a rousing collegiate hazing. He rushes to the cleaning and pressing establishment of the Ritz Brothers, where he tells the boys of his huge income and offers to put the money at their disposal. With this huge sum at their command one can imagine the comedy and fun that would follow when the Ritz Brothers start bribing the Dean and Coach.

The picture offers a fitting climax to the football season.

EMPIRE

"The Awful Truth"

Tomorrow the Empire brings a picture so terrifically entertaining that it is a menace to those with short winds and weak stomachs. "The Awful Truth," features Cary Grant and Irene Dunne in a seventy-five minute comedy and drama.

Mainly responsible for this situation is the madcap Irene Dunne whose deft clowning as Lucy Warriner tops her Theodora for laughs. So sure and side-splitting are her antics opposite Cary Grant, who is a top-flight funster himself, that it is hard to imagine fans ever letting her return to her stately film past.

"The Awful Truth" depicts the marital mishaps of the Warriners who, although very much in love, nevertheless come to grief in the divorced courts when misunderstandings are amplified with disastrous results.

Watch for the "trucken" scene in "The Awful Truth." It's superb.

STRAND

"Fit For A King"

Sound the imperial salute . . . and open the padded cell. The Crown Prince of Howlarity is coming in a royal rave!

"Fit For A King," the story of a palace rave-olution, presents Joe E. Brown and Paul Kelly as rival scoundrels who battle for the news and facilities of sending the news in a mythical kingdom in Europe.

Joe meets Princess (Helen Mack) in the experienced Brown at first, but when Joe learns the ropes, then the fun starts.

Joe meets Princess (Helen Mack) in a park and doesn't know she is to become queen until he reads his rival's paper. Scoop!!! Swords clash! . . . women scream . . . horses die laughing!

A cat may look at a King . . . and a Horse may laugh at him! Bring your horse to see Old King Joe, now playing at the Strand until next Wednesday when Lyle Talbot comes in "Westbound Limited."

PANTAGE

Vandeville and "Saturday's Heroes"

The Pantage, Birmingham's only Vandeville Theatre, presents another hot, dazzling revue, "The 1934 Swing Show," plus an outstanding pro-football picture, "Saturday's Heroes."

The swing session will feature 8 big acts with an All-Girl band and a 500-pound live trained bear, the world's most famous bear who does a spectacular dance. A bevy of 30 beautiful girls will sing, dance, and swing to the rhythm of the "Sweethearts of Rhythm." An amazing feat in the performance will be the act of John Fox who "walks through a brick wall."

Showing on the screen will be a football thriller, "Saturday's Heroes," starring Van Heflin and Marian Marsh.

The cast also includes Frank Jenks, Richard Lane, Alan Bruce, Willie Best, and Charles Trowbridge.

"The Swing Show" starts on Thanksgiving Day and plays through Sunday.

GALAX

"Hoosier School Boy"

When a young kid gets fighting mad to help his dad out of a jam and brings two lovers together, things happen and happen fast!

"The Hoosier School Boy" starting today at the Galax, is a rustic drama of a shell-shocked war veteran, decorated in the war for his valor but a nobody in his town of Greenfield, and his young spirited son, Shockey (played by Mickey Rooney), considered an outcast by his school mates because he "lives on the other side of the tracks."

The plot is fast-moving and full of thrills, pathos and comedy. With a well-picked cast and a logical story the picture should prove entertaining. The cast includes Mickey Rooney, Anne Nagel, Frank Shields, Edward Pawley, and William Gould.

Starting Saturday at the Galax will be "Bulldog Drummond at Bay."

CAPITOL

"The Singing Marine"

"Bringing back the best, the Capitol will present "The Singing Marine" next Saturday, with the following celebrated cast:

Dick Powell, as the leatherneck who can sing; Doris Weston, lovely star from Major Bowes' radio hour; Hugh Herbert, famous for his "who-hoo"; Allen Jenkins, as the typical tough; Larry Adler, celebrated as one of the world's best harmonica kings with his orchestra; and Jane Darwell, as the proprietress of the "Singing Marine" Cafe.

This is a yarn about a "leatherneck" from the San Diego barracks, possessed of plenty of good looks and a splendid voice, who is sent to New York by his company-mates to have a try at the amateur hour at "Major Bowes."

The movie is chock full of tuncful songs and some beautiful pictures of the marine. It should prove most entertaining.

"—and notice this"

Notice the pure white cigarette paper . . . notice how every Chesterfield is like every other Chesterfield—the same size and every one round, firm and well-filled.

Notice when you smoke one how Chesterfields are milder and how different they taste. That's due to the careful way Chesterfield tobaccos are aged and blended.

Mild ripe tobaccos
and pure cigarette paper
.. that's why they're Milder
why they TASTE BETTER

Chesterfield
.. they'll give you
MORE PLEASURE

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Z-2

Volume XX

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Dec. 3, 1937

Number 12

Three Of Cat Champs Make All-Dixie Team

Ford, Bratcher, Jones On First Team; Three On Second

By James Herring

Captain Jim Ford, Woodrow Bratcher and Babe Jones received first team positions on the All-Dixie Conference selection as picked by the Associated Press. Three other members of the Panther's championship team were given spots on the second team, giving the flag winners six men who received special mention for their brilliant play during the season. The winners of second team berths were Walter Riddle, Alternate Captain Vernon Cain, and Dick McMichael.

By virtue of his outstanding play and leadership during the recently finished campaign Ford was given the additional honor of captaining the mythical team. The Panther leader, recognized as one of the deadliest blockers and tacklers in the loop, shone brilliantly in all the Hilltoppers engagements and was a dependable field general. His quarterbacking in the Howard game was especially commendable, Jim keeping his plays mixed so well that the rivals were at a loss as to what to expect next.

Kick Clinches Spot

Woody Bratcher, who saw most of the Auburn game from the bench, made wonderful strides forward during the season and emerged as tops in end play throughout the conference. A steady defensive player, a topnotch pass receiver, and an expert at kicking off and place-kicking extra points and field goals, Bratcher clinched his spot on the conference team by his game winning, title winning field goal against Howard in the last quarter of the game.

Center was a spot the Panther mentors were worried about before the season started. Babe Jones had inherited the spot but his real abilities were unknown. But after the Auburn game the coaches gave a sigh of relief when they saw that Jones could handle the job ab-

(Continued on Page 4)

Champs' Mentor



COACH JENKS GILLEM'S training and guidance put the Panthers on top with the Dixie Conference Championship again this year. The Howard game, however, was a regular coach's nightmare. But such escapes don't whiten Jenks' hair; he looks as young as his assistant Lex Fullbright to the G & B staff, which almost mistook a cut of Lex for Jenks last week.

Vines Elected 1938 Captain At Dinner

Charles Vines, junior halfback from Bessemer, was elected to lead the 1938 Panther gridgers at the annual banquet of the football team last Tuesday night. The election was made immediately preceding the banquet and announcements were made during the course of the evening.

The dinner, which has become a yearly affair, was given by Major F. M. Jackson in honor of the football players.

Projects For Our Winter Energies

— An Editorial —

We have just closed a most successful fall season in our extra-curricular activities. Our football team took the Dixie Championship in beating Howard. Our section of the Southern-Howard parade won the cup. We revived the band. We created a co-ed pep squad. We have something new in CAMPUS NEWSREEL. In short, we have gone to town.

Before us we have the three months of the winter season. There are a good many activities scheduled for this period: dances, plays, concerts, etc. But we need something big to work in, something comparable to the things we have just done.

Here are our proposals:—

Let us make a student activities building out of the Student Activities Building. Let's make a student center out of the auditorium of that building—redecorate the walls and windows, refurnish the room with modern leather and chromium, place a combination radio and phonograph on the stage for entertainment. Let's see if we cannot make available for use the now empty space above the auditorium. There we should have room for expanded publication offices, offices for the student government and club rooms.

(Continued on Page 2)

Winter Brings Along New Set Of Activities

Beta Kappa Dance First Of Series; Newsreel Next Week

King Winter, having turned all the tree leaves to a soft toned brown, brings with it a gay winter season of activities for Birmingham-Southern that opened last night at the Pickwick Club with the first formal dance of the season. A full program is in store for those who intend to keep up with the events and activities which are in the near future and include everything from dances to concerts.

Campus Newsreel takes the spotlight Friday night, December 10, and will present its third issue. Along with the newsreel itself, "Mr. Hobo," a Gaumont-British film, starring the very talented George Arliss, will be shown by special arrangements with the London producers. Short subjects will be better than ever before. The Campus Newsreel will show complete pictures of the Birmingham-Southern-Howard football game, the pre-game parade, and various scenes of organization activities and social functions. The parade pictures are in Technicolor. Quite incidentally, production has started on the fourth issue, and will include shots of all the Christmas holiday festivities and events. It will be shown in Munger on January 12.

Other Dances

Between now and Christmas, three more dances are to offer opportunities for students to trip the light fantastic. The Alpha Omicron Pi girls will sponsor the next dance which is to be held December 9. The following week the Delta Sigma Phi's are giving their annual hop, and the Alpha Chi Omega sorority will take the dance floor two nights later on December 16. On December 17 classes will be dismissed for the Yuletide holidays, and will reconvene on January 3. Various parties are being planned for the mistletoe days, including two tea dances, one being given by Kappa Delta sorority and the other by Zeta Tau Alpha.

Glee Club Concert

Miss Rita Lea Harrison will present her combined Glee Clubs in a Concert before the holidays. The concert this year should be exceptionally good, since the talent is both plentiful and excellent.

Oscar Wilde's play, "Lady Windermere's Fan," will be presented the night of December 14 by Paint and Patches dramatic club. The production will take place at the Little Theater and is under the direction of Burt McKee, well known dramatist of Birmingham, and director of the Little Theater.

YW To Sponsor Minstrel Show At 8 Monday Nite

Monday night at eight o'clock an old Southern minstrel show will be presented in the Student Activities' Building. Headliners in the black-face production which is being sponsored by the YWCA will be Barbara Calloway, Woodfin Grove, Margaret Oldacre, and Charles Turner, the boy with the golden tenor voice.

Paint And Patches Book Store Opens Activity In Swing A Rental Library

Paint and Patches Dramatic Club activities are in full swing this week. Rehearsals are being held for both stage and radio productions which are being directed by Burt McKee, of the Little Theatre, and Eulette Francis, respectively.

The second play in the radio series will be given tomorrow night at 7 o'clock over WBRC. Try-outs for next week's play will be held at three o'clock at the studio. Eulette Francis wants everyone who's interested in radio work to attend, even if you aren't a member of Paint and Patches yet.

The latest date for "Lady Windermere's Fan," the club's annual stage production, is December 11 (at the Little Theater). The leading roles are being taken by Jean Pledger, Grace Cutler, Pat Patterson, Johnson McCall, "Chuck" Morgan, Gordon (Adonis) Atkinson, and Sterling Beaumont.

A four hundred dollar rental library of reference books has been installed in the College Book Store as a special aid to students who are unable to take advantage of the services offered in the M. Paul Phillips Library.

The library includes 110 volumes of reference reading required by professors in various courses. It will be based on the University of Chicago Rental Library plan and will be a non-profit enterprise, according to C. M. Reeves, manager of the Book Store.

Mr. Reeves declared that since it was impossible for the regular library to provide more than three of four copies of the same book, the book store has adopted this means of providing those students who cannot secure the reserve books in the library.

Rental rate will be based on the time the book is used, and for most books a flat rate of twenty-five cents a week will be charged. After the books have been paid for by rentals they will be turned over to the library, Mr. Reeves said.

INTRODUCIN' Campus Personalities

Theron Sisson: Stands five feet, nine and a half inches. Weighs one forty-five. Has brown eyes. Sandy yaller hair. Home town is Birmingham. Is "third year soph." Majoring in Geography. Plans career in Red Cross Life Saving Corps (noble aspirations indeed, my dear boy). Wants all affairs of the heart kept a secret. Refuses to commit self on whether he likes blondes or brunettes best. Only says, "Where there is light, there is heat." (Nuff said!) Favorite food is "lemon pie after a great big steak smothered in little steaks." Favorite outdoor sports are camping and football. Favorite indoor sports are swimming, tumbling, and dodging library fines. Has splendid motto: "Do the best you can with whatever you have to do with." Has been Cheer (?) Leader for the past three seasons. Instructs female swim classes at BAC. Pretty good guy, on whole.

(GRA)

Announcements

WANTED—Costumes of the gay 90's for Paint and Patches play, "Lady Windermere's Fan." Please see Martha Cowart, Grace Cutler, or Margaret Dominick if you have any.

Pi Gamma Mu, honorary social science fraternity, and the International Relations Club will hold joint meeting in Stockham Building Tuesday evening at 7:30. A program and refreshments will follow a business session.

There will be a meeting of Paint and Patches Club today at 1:10 in the Student Activities Building. This meeting is very important and all members are urged to be present.

Organizations still owing money on the special ODK edition of THE GOLD AND BLACK are requested to settle their debt with Mr. Woodham in the Bursar's Office immediately. Only seven or eight organizations have not yet paid.

Japan Answers to War Accusations; Accuse China of Violating Treaty

By E. L. Holland

Recently we wrote of the Sino-Japanese conflict, placing emphasis on the Chinese side of the struggle. But what about the Japanese arguments in defense of their invasion? What justification do they make for their continued onslaught against the Chinese? We have secured from Dr. Smith, whom we quoted in the last article, a copy of a small booklet published by the business men of Kyoto, Japan, which offers an explanation to these questions.

Perhaps the best way to begin a study of the Japanese side, would be to quote directly from the booklet. In it is a part of the address of the Emperor of Japan on Sept. 4 to the Imperial Diet which is quite interesting. We quote in part: "It has been our constant desire to secure the stability and prosperity of the Far East by the effective collaboration and cooperation of the Empire of Japan and the Republic of China. . . It is a source of regret to us to see that the Republic

of China failing to understand the true intentions of the Empire of Japan has wilfully created disturbances which have given rise to the present China Emergency. . ."

Safeguarding Interests

The argument that they set forth is that the forces of Japan have not been sent to China for any aggressive purposes nor are they there to realize any territorial ambitions. They add that the forces have been sent to China to maintain and safeguard Japan's legitimate interests, and will be withdrawn the very moment their presence is no longer required.

Why do the Japanese want to establish themselves on Chinese territory? We do not think that it is the Japanese people, but the leaders in Japan who are responsible. According to Dr. J. Allen Tower, who spoke to the YMCA Monday, the Japanese are under a semi-dictatorship, which is holding the support of the people only by

(Continued on Page 3)

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879.

Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.

College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - DUTCH - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of

Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports, James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkelson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laul, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton

Winter Projects—(Con't from Page 1)

In the Library let us furnish an ideal room for the "philosophically" minded. Let's refurbish the present Browning Room and stock it with a thousand of the world's greatest books from the Library stacks. Already we have there prints of the world's greatest paintings. We might move there the records of the world's greatest music, now in the austere Faculty-Trustee Room of Munger Hall. There students so disposed might discuss freely their boldest thoughts, their dreams, their visions. There gentlemen of leisure might smoke their pipes as they listened or talked, and members of the faculty might drop in occasionally to add heaven to the student discussion.

There is one more item. There has already been some discussion of the possibility of having constructed a spiral stairway from the third floor to the roof of Munger Hall. The roof of Munger is an excellent location for a much-needed small observatory for the astronomy and science classes. And it also affords a beautiful and inspiring view of the city and valley below us. This matter also we should take in hand.

Money, to be sure, we should need for these things. But is there not perhaps some kindly philanthropist alumnus or friend of the College willing to contribute a few thousand dollars in return for having his name indelibly written on the hearts of the students? (Students could appreciate money—so spent far more easily than they could contributions to the endowment fund. And they would be more than glad to change the name of Student Activities Building to that of some good benefactor!) If such a glad giver is not to be found, the hard work of every organization of the Hilltop for these ends ought to result in something achieved. The Student Senate, the Co-Ed Council, ODK, and Mortar Board ought to take a lead.

We need something definite, practical and useful to work for. These things that we have suggested would benefit the entire student body more than any other things we can think of. Let us see what we can do about them. If student reaction is favorable, *The Gold and Black* will do all it can in pushing the program.

"There is little to be attained in thumbing a ride in the rumble seat of a college curriculum," warns Dean Guy Stanton Ford, acting president of the University of Minnesota. "It is not the business of a university to educate its students against their will. What you get out of college and out of life will be a measure of what you put in it."

The Library Had Mann, But . . .

Dr. Charles D. Matthews, director of the M. Paul Phillips Library, writes the following reply to an editorial appearing on this page several weeks ago).

The criticism of the library which recently appeared in *The Gold and Black* on the point of insufficient attention, to modern fiction was welcome. All constructive criticism does good. The friendly reply by the staff of the paper under the heading "Library Notes" in the number of Thanksgiving week is appreciated and is useful—if all will read it.

Criticism is nearly always based upon insufficient and only partial knowledge of the facts. Between the months of May and November the library has acquired thirty titles in new fiction and mystery stories with five additional in popular non-fiction.

We are confident that all of us realize that the primary function of the library is to maintain and foster use of the best reference works and books of curricular information. Next comes the duty of providing the best in general reading, in literature, art, music, and all the areas of human culture. Modern fiction is a small part, and a very unstable part, of literature. Temporary interests, fads in fiction, and publishers' propaganda make extensive acquisition of new fiction unwise. Also, in a center of public libraries and rental libraries where such books may readily be had, the obligation to "keep up" in fiction is diminished.

The Birmingham-Southern College library has been most fortunate in receiving grants to add to its collections of reference, curricular, and cultural character. We hope to receive more. Temporarily without additional resources except for the \$500 annually for ten years from the Committee on Americana of the American Historical Association, we must use greater restraint and care in our acquisitions. But for the present year we have already added more than \$1,000 worth of new books of informational and cultural value, beside about \$1,000 worth of Americana under the McGregor Plan as mentioned above.

A problem in all libraries, public and institutional, is the unfair and unsportsmanlike member of the community. A list of the books unlawfully appropriated in one year would be appalling. There are often extenuating circumstances, as pressure on students to get up assigned papers or other work from limited materials within a short time. But the results to the library, which must be used by all, are no less disastrous. And replacements made necessary by the unfairness of a few rob all of us of a considerable amount which could be devoted to additional volumes.

Yes, we had Thomas Mann, but some man (?) took him. We also had Olmsted's Palestine and Syria (which costs \$7.50); but we recently had to replace it. These are only examples. Single magazines taken from the files which we purpose to bind for permanent use, pages actually torn out of bound files or from reference volumes are other heinous sins against the library and you, its users. This is something for the college community to think about as we form our individual and communal ideals of ethical conduct.

We freely admit there is justice in the criticism on the point of fiction. And we mean, so far as possible and as fast as possible, to do more about it.

"In a great metropolis like this (Birmingham), one generally discovers the most exalted and uplifting intellectual and academic ideals mingled with the most extensive material and commercial interests and the teaming life of 'all sorts and conditions of people.' Such were the conditions in Athens and Rome. Such is today the situation in New York and Birmingham. In recognition of this, our inspired American poet declares:

Where should the scholar live? In solitude, or in society. In the green stillness of the country, where he can hear the heart of nature beat, or in the dark, grey town, where he can hear and feel the throbbing heart of man? I will make answer for him, and say, in the dark, grey town."

—Dr. Frank P. Graves, at the installation of the Beta Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa at Birmingham-Southern.

"My personal grievance is that you are all too busy—you go, see, hear, play too much," President Ada L. Comstock told young women at the opening exercises of Radcliffe College. "... your lives are too broken by telephone calls, meetings, rehearsals and other distractions."

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

We have been tackled so much lately by students who have had their names used in vain in this column that we are going to run a section "With Apologies To."

This week we have two injured souls:

Claude Whitehead denies the allegation that he used the epithet "fudge" last week. We apologize, Claudie, it wasn't as harsh as "fudge"; it was "gingerbread!"

George Gibson is biting our fingernails because we charged him with carrying his former Presiding Elder a bag of homemade cookies. It wasn't cookies at all; it was an eggplant that George grew with his own little hands. We were also wrong about your getting three votes, Georgie, for Miss Birmingham-Southern. We demanded a recount and found out you received only two votes.

Fertly Fertly

Mary had a little lamb,
It fell into a well.
Her father took some dynamite,
And blew the lamb to . . . pieces.

Woe unto these parents whose young offspring appear in fashion advertisements. Betty Stuart now refuses to be content until she has a fur coat.

Dot Siler and her "Ishkibibel!"

We understand that Charlie Barnes snapped some snappy pictures of the Howard-Southern Parade, but the one of Deanie has Orville Lawson in it. That's something to hang in the den.

Someone should tell theologian John Calhoun that sitting in an automobile with a certain very petite brunette (the one with the halo) is most unethical.

It sounds like wasted energy, but we do like the way Walter Riddle and Babe Jones knocked Howard players lower than a gnat's instep, then stooped and picked up the bodies.

Well, it looks like we're going to have to pin this Thompson-Wynn battery on a pair tree.

What does:

Oscar Hargett expect to do with two women on his hands (we pull for Marjorie against that W. F. W.)?

Why does:

Max Johnson hold his head so high?

How does:

Martha Cowart rate three leadouts on three consecutive Thursdays?

When does:

This ZTA masquerade come off?

Where does:

Paul Rockhill keep himself these days?

If Harry Morris doesn't behave himself he's going to be like the Coosa River—Damned by Mitchell.

Dave Reinhardt says, "When some girls get soft soaped they bubble over." He ought to know.

Eulette Francis is becoming fearful that her charm is failing. Someone please reassure her that she is as enchanting as ever, and that the only reason she couldn't get a ride last Tuesday was that no one was going to town—and we do mean town!

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

CAMPUS NEWSREEL

Special Southern-Howard Release
Parade — Game — Dances

December 10

Feature

MISTER HOBO

with George Arliss

See the Southern-Howard Parade
in Natural Colors

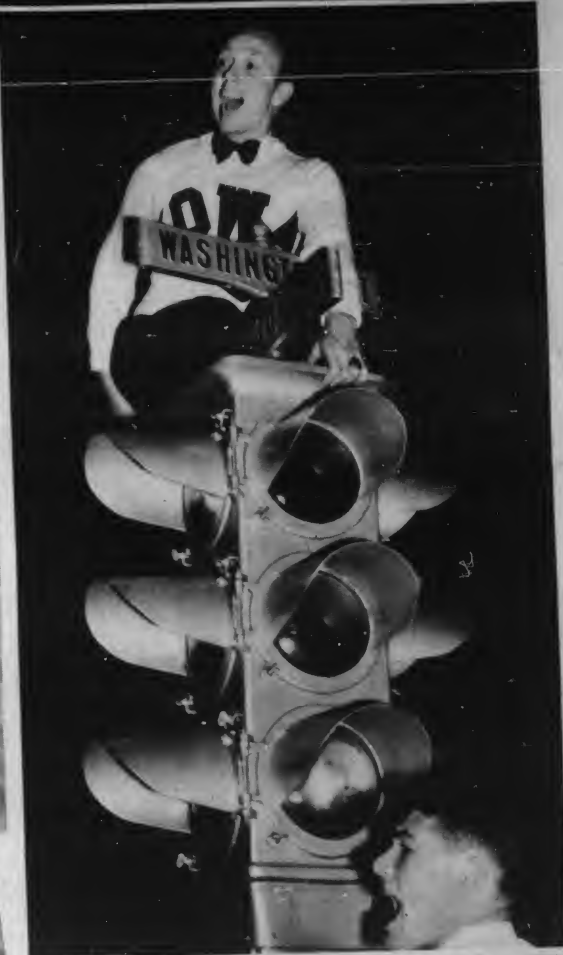
MAKE YOUR DATE NOW

Collegiate Digest



Surprised ... and a bit chagrined, too, were these residents of Chandler Hall on the College of William and Mary campus when the photographer caught them returning to their rooms after a surprise fire drill.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by Ve'z



Cheer King ... Bruce Morrow assumed a new kind of throne when he mounted an Iowa City stop-and-go light to direct University of Iowa pepsters in a downtown street rally.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by Baldwin



Sisters Four members of the Regier family are San Francisco State College students: (top) Victoria, a junior, and Esther, a sophomore; (bottom) Grace, a senior, and Winifred, a freshman.



Remains ... of the giant sloth and other ancient animals were discovered by Pomona College scientists, P. A. Munz (right) and J. D. Laudermilk (not shown) in Grand Canyon caves. By studying the remains, they hope to determine what climatic conditions existed on this continent thousands of years ago.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by Hurrroughs



Sliding High

The slip horn swingers of the Texas Christian University "swing" band demonstrate the way they play the trombones to add to the "swing" rhythm of the Horned Frog band that has been a sensation from coast to coast. They play under the baton of Director Don Gillis.

23 Minutes

... was all the time required for the conferring of an honorary degree upon Sen. Carter Glass (left), a staunch Jeffersonian, by the college named after Alexander Hamilton. He's shown leaving the ceremony with Pres. F. C. Ferry of Hamilton College.



Lesson

These freshmen are learning the traditions of the upperclassmen ... in what is behind many of the goings-on at Bryn Mawr College is being given to two freshmen by an all-knowing senior. Here they're learning all about the hoops that are rolled by the seniors on May Day.

Acme



Westminster's best weather prophet

Stone Sage

Westminster College's Old Main memorial tower is known as the weather prophet of the campus. Townspeople and students, in predicting the weather, always watch the sky behind the tower, and make their sage guesses on snow, rain or foggy weather. Just what the tower has to do with it, our correspondent forgot to mention.

Beta Kappa Dance Opens Winter Social Season; Others To Come

By Marguerite Johnston

The Beta Kappas opened the dance season with their formal Thursday night. It was a spiffy affair. Perry Morgan led Miss Barbara Calloway, who was dressed in aqua-marine taffeta, from behind two large heads, one of a girl and the other a boy. The Beta Kappa flower is the Red Templar Rose and the lead-out was formed while the orchestra softly moaned "Rose in December" and "The One Rose."

The Beta Kappas made a good start.

Laura Ross Honored

Of course with an announced engagement and a wedding coming everyone has to give parties. Especially when the whole thing concerns Laura Ross Moore. Kappa Delta Epsilon started with a surprise party Thursday afternoon. After that nice shindig on Stockham's first floor, Laura Ross, a well honored honoree, went upstairs to a Pi Phi Cookyshine all for her. And there, she was given some silver from the chapter as a whole, and everything from nutcracks to picture hangers by the individual members of the chapter. It was a shower. There is another party in the offing. Or rather there is another dozen.

"Psi Psi Psi" honored itself at a party last Friday night. It was due to spontaneous combustion after that Thursday game, and besides it was such anickish time to initiate ex-editor Southard as first honorary member. After he, Tom Edwards, and Charlie Barnes were both formally and informally initiated, the whole chapter adjourned to take the aforementioned ex-editor to the train. And to let new initiate Edwards sign swipe.

Alpha Chi Breakfast

The alumnae of Alpha Chi Omega entertained the active chapter at a breakfast at Britling's Thursday morning. Everyone claims that it is an annual affair but one might think that the alumnae want to be invited to the Alpha Chi formal which is to come off on December 16. Joe Vaughn is to play, and the affair will take place at the Pickwick.

The A. O. Pis are celebrating their Founder's Day in a big way next December 9 at the Pickwick with their annual Rose Ball. This year they are going to form a "figure" (all the Eastern colleges pull that stunt) in the shape of the AOPi pin. Martha Cowart, president, dressed in red, will be the ruby at the top of the "A." The actives and pledges in white will form the cross piece and sides of the "A." It is the first time that any chapter on the hill has tried a figure.

Spaghetti Supper

The ATOs like Friday nights. Last Friday the pledges entertained the actives at a spaghetti supper at Eddie Kain's camp. President Sexton begged that the phrase "afterward games were enjoyed" NOT be used. So they didn't. I mean they weren't. Tonight the whole chapter is to have dinner at the home of Mr. Horace Wilkinson with L. A. Weisinger acting as host.

Japan's Position

(Continued from Page 1)
inspiring a nationalistic feeling through a constant aggression. Dr. E. V. Jones also was inclined to believe that the blame for the war lay in the military and not in the people of Japan.

"In all my contacts with the Japanese as a people," Dr. Jones said, "I have never suffered anything at their hands which would

'Winch' Offers Studes Chance For Comeback, Ask Him Any Type Question And He'll Reply

By Frank (Winch) Fede

Here we are back again after a couple of weeks rest. This time we bring to Southern something new in the way of Questionnaires.

The tables are turned, however, just like when a triploblastic metazoic Annelida of the symmetrical pattern unearths its metameric torso and rolls over, the worm has "turned" (We studied Biology from Dr. Whiting). By this we mean that now you studies—and pros too—can ask us any question that

make me have any ill feeling toward them."

Truce Violation

The Japanese accuse the Chinese of violating the 1932 Truce Agreement, which was signed by China, Japan, The United States, Great Britain, and France, when they allowed soldiers of the regular Chinese army to filter into Shanghai under the guise of men belonging to the armed police force (Peace Preservation Corps.)

At this point, let us look at another angle of the situation. We should not overlook the accusations that Japan has made in regard to China's alliance with Russia and Communism. In the foreword to the booklet, we find: "With Soviet Russia stretching her tentacles through outer Mongolia in an effort to draw the 400 millions of Chinese into an orgy of Communism, Japan and the rest of the world cannot remain indifferent. Therein lies the threat of a world conflagration, which makes the ominous situation at the outbreak of the World War mild in comparison."

you so desire regardless of its sensibility or content and we promise to answer it in the Gold and Black. You may address your letters or notes to "Winch" and drop them in the little black "treasure-chest" in the Bookstore.

Here are a few samples:

A question from the latest feminine heart-throbber (We said the "Latest").

"Dear Winch: What makes the leaves turn red in the fall?"

(Signed) LEWIS CRANCE

Dear Fancy-pants: They are blushing to think how green they've been all summer.

...

"Dear Winch: Do potatoes ever get smoke in their eyes?"

CARL BASTIEN

Dear Cajab: No more than corn gets water in its ears.

...

"Dear Winch: Do the members of our football team get up bright and early?"

BEULAH PITTMAN

Dear Pitt: From the looks of some of the boys I'd say just early.

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161
"There is No Substitute for Quality"

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont

6-9422

DANCE
Robert Estes and His Ten
COLLEGIANS
ENSLEY CHATEAU
Every Saturday Night

Wear Adorable Dresses
...and Be Adored
ADORABLE SHOPPE 1927 THIRD AVE.

JACKS

COAL & TRANSFER CO. INC.
Birmingham, Alabama
1520 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

PRINTING Satisfaction

We are not cut rate dealers in paper and ink . . . we are printers who transform paper and ink into instruments of sales and productivity . . . of service and satisfaction . . . of dollars and cents to return to you for the dollars and cents you have expended.

Alabama's Largest Periodical and Publication Printers

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING CO.

Phone 3-2576

2517-2525 Eleventh Ave., North, Birmingham, Ala.

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE



Olive Posey

Sparkling Sophomore
and Alpha Delta Theta
at Howard College



Selected at

LOVEMAN'S



This Lovely

Ciel Blue

EVENING DRESS

29.50

... enchanting sky blue shade is accented by shaded blue roses outlining the halter neckline.

*Watch your Campus Paper for a Southern Student Outfitted by



LOVEMAN, JOSEPH & LOEB

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers.

"Don't envy a musician—Be one"

B'ham School of Popular Music
403½ N. 20th St.

SAM'S SAMPLE SHOES

NEW SAMPLES
Florsheim - Nunn-Bush
Stacy-Adams
Stetson - Edwin Clapp
1833 4th Ave. Birmingham



DR. J.H. TINDER
Optometrist

627 COMER BLDG.
PHONE 7-2888

Rent One of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening

FORDS and CHEVROLETS

RUN-A-FORD CO

1319 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6105

SOUTHERN HOWARD
HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN
Porter Clothing Co.
INCORPORATED
TWENTIETH STREET AT THIRD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM'S LARGEST MEN'S STORE

Movies Of The Week

Previewed by Frank J. Fede

Tops in cinema entertainment this week will be "Dead End," a story of the drama and tragedy in the slums of New York, starting at the Alabama today. Another dramatic production comes to the Strand next Wednesday entitled "Accused." A Kipling story, "Elephant Boy" starts there tomorrow. At the Capitol comes "Silent Barriers," a story of the Northwest.

Comedy again will bring laughter from theatre audiences. At the Ritz Robert Montgomery and Rosalind Russell "Live, Love and Learn." The Empire holds over for another big week the picture starring Irene Dunne and Cary Grant, "The Awful Truth." At the Galax comes a picture of championship hockey and underworld intrigue "The Game That Kills."

For a wide variety of entertainment on stage and screen the Pantages should please theatre-goers. On the screen comes the newspaper story "The Women Men Marry," starring George Murphy and Josephine Hutchinson. On the stage will be "Parisian Follies," a musical farce.

ALABAMA

"Dead End"

THREE WOMEN—whose lives are interwoven through one of the most significant dramas this generation has known—brought to the screen in all its throbbing life and vivid power by Samuel Goldwyn, who also produced "Street Scene" and "Dodsworth."

THREE WOMEN—Drina, Francie, and Kay, played by Sylvia Sydney, Claire Trevor, and Wendy Barrie, respectively, living on the dead-end streets where life is a raw, pulsating melody of violence and sudden death; the gangster code is the Bible of the street urchin.

A bank is robbed in broad daylight; a volley of gunmen's bullets kills two or three innocent bystanders; the police arrive on the scene of the crime; screaming sirens shock the populace out of its midday complacency; but the robbers have made a mysterious get-away. The hoodlums are at it again.

Hoodlum gangs often included girls. The slum hoodlums of "Dead End" pass their time in gambling and petty thievery. Their idols are the gangsters and public enemies. In the picture the kids hero is a criminal who is hunted throughout the country. Baby-Face Martin, played by Humphrey Bogart.

RITZ

"Live, Love, and Learn"

Last week "Life Began in College," but this week theatre goes "Live, Love and Learn" at the Ritz Theatre. Robert Montgomery and Rosalind Russell, both favorites of the screen, have the co-starring roles, Montgomery as the gay, devil-may-care artist of Greenwich Village, Miss Russell as a daughter of society.

Through her love for him she gives up the social "400" and goes to live in a garret with a north light, near a delicatessen and a Chinese laundry in the throbbing heart of the village. Here adventure overtakes them and for a while shatters their romance.

But true love and heroic measures combine to restore them. The story is amusing and has its moments of drama, but it is largely intended for laughter and unquestionably gains its point at every move. Robert Benchley, humorist and more recently actor, plays an excellent part, and there is a monkey therein who offers great comedy.

EMPIRE

"The Awful Truth" (Held Over)

Due to the extreme popularity of the production—the superb acting, the convincing realism mingled with comedy—the Empire is holding over "The Awful Truth" for another big week. The picture will end Thursday.

Mainly responsible for this situation is the madcap Irene Dunne whose deft clowning as Lucy Warriner tops her Theodora for laughs. So sure and side-splitting are her antics opposite Cary Grant, who is a top-flight funster himself, that it is hard to imagine fans ever letting her return to her stately film past.

"The Awful Truth" depicts the marital mishaps of the Warriners who, although very much in love, nevertheless come to grief in the divorced courts when misunderstandings are amplified with disastrous results.

Watch for the "truckin'" scene in "The

CAPITOL

"Silent Barriers"

At the Capitol come back two more thrillers. Starting Saturday will be "Silent Barriers," an action-packed movie telling of the excitement, the drama, the troubles, which the early settlers encountered in laying the Great Northwestern Railroad. Richard Arlen is starred and is ably assisted by an excellent supporting cast.

Coming Wednesday will be Warner Brothers' greatest musical of the year, "Gold Diggers of 1937," starring Joan Blondell and Dick Powell, (husband and wife off screen—remember!) with Victor Moore, Glenda Farrell, Lee Dixon, Osgood Perkins, and others in the supporting roles. In this picture one finds love, music, songs, dance (especially that of Lee Dixon, the tall, Cagney-looking, tap-dancer).

STRAND

"Elephant Boy"

Tomorrow the Strand brings to adventure-loving fans one of the best Kipling stories in a thrilling movie. "Elephant Boy" was filmed in the course of a two-year expedition into the heart of the Indian jungles. It is the story of little Toomai, a boy mahout, and his enormous elephant companion.

One of the breath-taking scenes is when the 12-year-old native boy helps capture a herd of 80 wild elephants. This "Keddah" forms one of the most thrilling climaxes the screen has ever shown.

The supporting cast includes Walter Hudd, W. E. Holloway, Allan Jeayes, Bruce Gordon, and Hyde White.

Starting Wednesday at the Strand will

be "a brilliant drama, superbly cast and expertly directed, interspersed with humor, and with brilliantly staged musical sequences." That is how the London Reporter describes the picture "Accused." In the leading roles are: Dolores Del Rio and Douglas Fairbanks, Jr. "Accused" is a thrill-packed murder mystery with a backstage setting.

PANTAGES

"The Women Men Marry" and "Vagabond"

Once again the Pantages brings to the Magic City the "Parisian Follies," which attraction made such a great hit last year. The show includes a remarkable combination of vaudeville, circus, musical comedy, farce comedy, and minstrelsy, all rolled into one.

Featured attractions in it are a pair of "ad pan comedians, a whirlwind toe dancer, acrobatic dancer, a sensational death slide by Don Pedro, a swinger band "Parisian Rhythm Kings," plus a brilliant array of tout oui namesels, the California Charmers.

On the screen will be a newspaper thriller, "The Women Men Marry," which

presents George Murphy, Josephine Hutchinson, Cliff (Ukulele Ike) Edwards. The story reveals the modern method by which a crack reporter runs down a racket and rescues silly people from a cult of fake mystics. In doing it he loses a wife and wins a girl reporter.

GALAX

"The Game That Kills"

Championship hockey, underworld intrigue, and tender romance team up to score a new entertainment thrill in "The Game That Kills," the new feature starting at the Galax tomorrow.

Against a background of lightning-paced ice hockey, the story is crammed with dramatic suspense. A hockey player is mysteriously murdered during a game, and that starts things rolling.

Charles Quigley plays the part of the sleuthing, puck-chaser who avenges his brother's death, lovely Rita Hayworth shares honors with him in the film. A line supporting cast headed by J. Farrell MacDonald, includes John Gallaudet, Max Hoffman, Jr., Paul Fix, and Dick Curtis.

Coming to the Galax next Wednesday will be "Big Business," a Fox film.

All-Dixie

(Continued from Page 1)

mirably. The pivotman went on to perform like a workhorse in every game and finished the season the best center in the conference. Babe was always an accurate snapper back, an able offensive player, and a demon at backing up the Panther's six man line.

Riddle, Cain, and McMichael were not far behind their teammates in their exploits during the season. All three of the mythical second teamers were in there during the entire season and certainly did their parts to put the Panthers on top.

First a handshake
.. then "Have a
Chesterfield"

... that refreshing
mildness ... agreeable
taste ... and delightful
aroma that smokers
find in Chesterfields is
making new friends at
every turn.

They Satisfy
.. millions

Chesterfield
CIGARETTES

LIBERTY & NORTON TOBACCO CO.

The Gold and Black

Z-2

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Dec. 10, 1937

Number 13

Glee Clubs To Give Concert Monday Night

Program Contains Plenty Of Variety; Begins At 8:15

Birmingham-Southern's Glee Club Concert will be presented Monday evening, December 13, at 8:15. Admission to the performance will be free. It will be a formal presentation, the girls dressed in black and white evening dresses, and the boys in tuxedos.

The concert will not be limited to vocal selections, since Mr. Alfred Urbach will offer his Little Symphony Orchestra in a group of numbers. Special lighting effects for certain songs will be directed by Orville Lawson.

Julia Thiemonge and Cecil Gaines will be the accompanists for the evening.

The program will include numbers by the mixed chorus, Women's Glee Club, Men's Glee Club, Girls' Trio, and the Hilltop Quartet. The entire program will be varied, selections of some of the older composers being offered as well as some of the more recent masters' work. They will include songs of Mendelssohn, David, Klemm, as well as Deems Taylor, and the beloved song-maker of the South, Stephen Foster.

Miss Harrison Directs

Miss Rita Lea Harrison promises us a concert this year that will have the air of a professional presentation. Carrying on in the place of Dr. Andrew Hemphill, who directed the vocal groups last year, Miss Harrison has developed an unusually large number of good soloists, both male and female.

Two soloists to be heard on Monday evening will be Alice Wenz, who will sing "Air Charming Oiseau," and Jack McGill, who sings "Pale Moon."

Violin Trio

Mr. Alfred Urbach will offer a violin trio from his Little Symphony orchestra, which is composed of Barton Hagerty, Errante Corina, and Herbert Miller. They will be featured and will also accompany some of the selections.

"Way Down Upon the Sewanee River" will be sung by the girls' trio: Sarah Hoover, Barbara Calloway, and Evelyn Culverhouse. A stirring arrangement of "The Road to Mandalay," Kipling's dramatic poem set to music, is to be sung by the Men's Glee Club.

The Concert will be brought to a close with the Alma Mater which has been arranged by Miss Harrison with special emphasis on the bass part.

For advanced orders on the American College Yearbook in which our nine most representative students are included see Pierce Bruce, Pictures and write-ups are in the volume which may be secured at a ten per cent discount if orders are placed at once.

Theta Sigma Lambda will hold an initiation for the newly elected members this evening at 7:00 in Stockham Building.

Students Express Deep Regret Over Dr. Snaveley's Decision On Resignation

Student Leaders Write Of Feeling of Loss

By E. L. Holland

Birmingham-Southern is a puzzled place this week since the announcement was made that Dr. Guy Everett Snaveley would not resume the presidency after this year's leave of absence. Students are wondering what the old Hilltop will be like without Dr. Snaveley's smiling greetings from the campus walks and from the rostrum of Munger Memorial Auditorium.

We almost were assuming an air of settled comfort with the knowledge that the beloved president would at the end of his leave again return to his office that overlooked Jones Valley. Dr. Snaveley was not just a president of the college. He was far more than that. He had become as much a part of the institution as its buildings and grounds. He has done more to further this College than any other man in its history. He had assembled a faculty of the highest type men—men who, having worked with Dr. Snaveley, and having known him longer than most of the students, perhaps feel even greater than we students the loss that is ours.

On our campus are the two highest honorary organizations that any college in the United States can boast of. We have obtained them largely through the efforts of Dr. Snaveley, and because of his association with them and the college, one of the national organizations that we have is nationally recognized as one of the most highly rated chapters of the fraternity.

Jones

The students realize what the loss will mean to the college. Curry Jones, president of the senior class, said:

"We have lost a true friend and a great man by the resignation of Dr. Snaveley. It is indeed with a feeling of sadness that we hear of his going. Under his guidance our college has risen to the rank it now holds as an educational institution. Although he has resigned I sincerely feel that he has given us the torch with which to light the pathway to new ideals. Surely the least that we can do to show our gratitude is to follow those ideals for which he stood."

(Continued on Page 3)

Editors of Annual Have "New" Plans

The La Revue staff is working to put out an annual in slightly different style from any that has ever been produced on the Birmingham-Southern campus. To make a success of the book it will be necessary for every member of the student body to help. From time to time the staff will announce its plans through *The Gold and Black* and will appreciate any assistance which the students can give.

On January 10 the photographer will come to the campus to take pictures of all the fraternities while they are holding their meetings. That same Monday evening, one week after the re-opening of school, Phi Sigma Iota and Gamma Phi Beta group pictures are to be taken.

The staff of *La Revue* has made tentative plans to hold its annual Beauty Review on the evening of January 7, 1938. Each organization should consider its nominee for campus beauty and hand her name into the *La Revue* office (with the G. and B.) as soon as possible.

INTRODUCIN' Campus Personalities

CHARLIE VINES (Margaret's husband): Weighs 172. Stands five feet eleven. Has brown eyes, and hair is black. Is a Junior this year. Hails from Hueytown. Prepped at Hueytown High where he earned ten (10) athletic letters. Career after finishing school as yet indefinite; but is majoring in Economics. Carries out proverb, "Gentlemen prefer blondes, marry brunettes," nicely. Favorite foods are: "anything to eat." Favorite outdoor sports: football, baseball. Favorite indoor sports: basket ball. Has as philosophy of life, "Live now and worry about future later." Was last week elected Captain of next year's football team (and with no co-cap. or alternate. "Wotaman"). Member Theta Kappa Nu fraternity. Was Captain of his Rat team. (GRA)

Newsreel Includes Game And Parade

"Mr. Hobo" Is Feature For Tonight's Show

Tonight at 8:00, *Campus Newsreel* will present its third issue.

The film will include about ten minutes of the Birmingham-Southern-Howard Thanksgiving day parade in natural color, showing the highlights of the Southern and Howard sections, the winners of the parade prizes, and scenes of the pre-game excitement.

Following the parade views, *Campus Newsreel* presents a twenty minute resume of the struggle which resulted in the Dixie Conference Championship coming home to the Hilltop. The brilliant running of the Southern backs, touchdowns, and the winning field goal are all in the picture.

After the football game, the *Newsreel* takes you to the dances of the Birmingham-Southern Interfraternity Council which was held at the Thomas Jefferson Hotel and the "H" Club dance at the Pickwick.

As a whole, *Campus Newsreel* this time is something that does more than just present campus life; it presents to the students and everyone interested, history of the college as it was being made. The photography is excellent: the colored parade shots are breath-taking, the football game is recorded accurately and clearly, and the dance picture reveal what really happens at big college dances.

"Mr. Hobo"

Along with *Campus Newsreel* and a Krazy Kat cartoon, George Arliss will be presented in "Mr. Hobo," a Gaumont-British cinema release that is filled with excitement, adventure on the highroad, clever lines, and the original Arliss sparkling touch.

The story is that of a French hobo who bears the paradoxical name of "Rothschild." With a companion he sets out on the road that leads to Southern France where he hopes to spend the winter. On the way, however, he walks into an exciting plot that piles up excitement and suspense rapidly. As a whole, the film is much better than the previous offerings along with *Campus Newsreel*. The cast is good, one of the members of the supporting cast being Patrick Knowles, a young man who has recently risen to the heights of stardom in motion pictures by way of his excellent acting.

Curtain Goes Up Tomorrow Night At 8:00

"Lady Windermere's Fan" Is Winter Presentation Of Drama Club

Tomorrow night at the Birmingham Little Theater Paint and Patches members will trod the boards in their presentation of "Lady Windermere's Fan," a play by Oscar Wilde. The curtain will rise at 8:00, and reservations may be made up until 7:45 p.m. by phone at the box office, the price on reserved seats being 35c.

The comedy is built around the eternal triangle theme and moves rapidly because of the universal interest which that theme holds, and the abundance of sparkling dialogue. Ludicrous, yet sincerely tense scenes, follow one another, one scene in which the heroine is nearly caught alone in a man's apartment is breath-taking in its suspense.

Cast

The cast is: Lucy Erlin, Grace Cutler; Lady Windermere, Bobby Jean Pledger; Lord Windermere, Johnson McCall; Lord Augustus, Chuck Morgan; Lord Darlington, Pat Patterson; Mr. Cecil Graham, Sterling Beaumont; Mr. Hopper, Ernest Davidson; Mr. Dumby, Gordon Atkinson; The Duchess of Burwick, Lucy Nelson; Lady Agatha, Ella Will Cowan; Lady Plymale, Kathleen Draper; Lady Jeddberg, Mary Margaret Carr; Lady Stutfield, Jean Cosart; Lady Cowper-Cowper, Cary Frances Short; Frank Rigell as Parker.

"Risque Comedy"

Wilde's play is not recent. It was first presented in 1892 in London which was at that time delightfully scandalized by what was considered a risqué comedy. Wilde was at that time a member of a pseudo-intellectual group of writers and poets which resembled the Greenwich Village era of a later American period.

Mr. Burt McKee has treated the drama as a distinctly as a costume play, and has expurgated it slightly. Grace Cutler will have a role which has been tried at one time or another by every great actress from the end of the nineteenth century to our time.

Monsieur Jean Wagner Writes On the ABC Of Fascism; Decries Too Broad Use To Which Term Is Often Put

By Jean Wagner

"Tell me, what is Fascism exactly?"

"Why, my dear brother, I can't tell you that in five minutes."

"I know, but just tell me something about it; I want to know."

How many times I had this conversation on the campus I could not possibly tell. And here comes my friend, the Dutchman (E. L. H.) asking me the same question on behalf of the "Gold and Black." O. K. boys, here we go:

Fascism is too often linked in people's minds with the idea of violence, war and oppression. Most often too, they label with "Fascist" any country the attitude of which they dislike, regardless of the political and economical structure of

that country. Although many countries have found an inspiration for their form of government in the regime of modern Italy, no country has so far copied exactly the Italian organization, precisely because Fascism and Italy cannot be separated—precisely because Italy is the only true Fascist country that has ever been and that, I think, will ever be. Fascism is Fascism only as long as it is in Italy, and it ceases to be so as soon as one tries to apply it to a country the ideals and personality of which it was not made to represent.

Young Theory

Fascism, as it was created by Mussolini, is essentially a young theory—young because of its age, and young too because of its spirit.

It attributes the first place in the country to the man who is willing to work in co-operation with his fellow-citizens for the exaltation and glory of his country. But it is merciless for the lazy and unproductive as well as for the harmful elements of the community.

In opposition to the belief of the modern individualistic "democracy" it affirms that the State is not composed of individuals only, but that the Community or Nation is also an individual that is to be reckoned with, and that the interests of that Community must come before those of any other individual. Hence the Fascist conception of liberty as a contract between the individual on one side, and his fellow-individual

(Continued on Page 3)

Announcements

All Library books are due Tuesday, December 14.

Students whose records are clear may borrow books for the Holiday period. The books may be reserved in advance, and may be taken December 15, 16, and 17.

The Christmas meeting of Le Cercle Francais will be held today at 1:30 in Stockham Building.

Several campus organizations who promised to help with the special edition of *THE GOLD and BLACK* which was published November 3 in honor of Dr. Snaveley's return to the campus have failed to fulfill their obligations: (Names of organizations will not be withheld after this week, so watch out!)

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.

College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-0647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports, James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laul, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton

A Bigger Job

Everyone on this campus and everyone of consequence in the City of Birmingham is inexpressibly sorry because of Dr. Snaveley's final decision on his resignation as President of this College, and everyone understands that his going is a tremendous loss to both the College and the community. But after reflection upon the matter most everyone realizes that Dr. Snaveley's position has been that of a man who has done one job extraordinarily well and has found a bigger one waiting for him. Under such circumstances the good thing for us to do is to salute the man and wish him as much success in his new job as he has seen in the one he just finished.

That new field into which the Doctor is entering is one in which there is plenty of work to be done. Bodies like the Association of American Colleges must speak for higher education as a whole in this country. They must justify the order of our system, answer questions about it, and lay down the broad basis of policy by which problems will be solved and programs of work carried on. Men who are in charge of such bodies have great responsibility; they must have had vast experience to handle that responsibility properly. We here at Birmingham-Southern have only to look around us to realize that Dr. Snaveley has had that experience.

Something Started

The Senior Class, or more properly, the graduating class, seems to have begun to work on the program for enlarging the facilities which will aid the students in having a more active, enjoyable campus life. With appointment of a committee for investigation of means of building a spiral staircase to the roof of Munger, where an observatory might be placed at a later date, the first point of a three-point program suggested in *The Gold and Black* last week is under way. An observatory atop Munger would be a great addition to the College. Not only will it add greatly to the enjoyment and general education of the students, but it will be something at which we can point with pride.

But we should not stop here. We have other things to achieve. We are a liberal arts college, but we must become more liberal in a material way: We need to have a means of enjoyment and furthering of college spirit in the Student Activities Building and in the library. We have something better than 6,000 square feet of floor space standing idle in the former building nearly all the

time. Only on rare nights and a very few times during the week is this space used at all. There has been mention of developing it into a place where the students can really meet to enjoy each other's company in a completely informal manner.

As for the library, we should do something to encourage permission for boys to smoke in the now seldom used browsing room. There we could discuss various things in an atmosphere of the culture of surrounding books. It may be that these projects are being frowned upon now. Such is the way of all new, unheard of things. But with the backing of the student organizations we could overcome this so-called natural prejudice. Certainly a little enthusiasm on the part of the students would help. Do we not have any initiative and enthusiasm? Let's talk it up.

E. L. H.

Of Books And Authors

Conducted by Pickard Williams

William O. Lynch set out to write a history of political parties in the United States from 1789-1837. He calls his book *Fifty Years of Party Warfare*, yet it is far more than a development of the party system in this country.

With the perspective offered by a hundred years, Mr. Lynch has written probably the most complete and clear account of the beginnings and development of political parties during those first years of government.

Naturally he found it necessary to present men, as well as events, and from tremendous research in biographies and monographs of the party leaders, the author has gleaned concise characterizations that suffice his treatment of their work; but "The author has not found it necessary to take pains to stress thrilling episodes nor to seek out and set forth sensational information about actors in the game of politics. An effort has been made to narrate the history of American parties simply and without bias, believing the unvarnished record to be in itself an interesting, moving and colorful story."

It becomes obvious that the purpose has been to explain, rather than to take sides with, any of the personalities presented, and the result leaves one with the idea that he has a fair idea of American political history, rather than a one-sided bombast.

In spite of the fact that the Constitution provided for no party system in government, the Federalists and Republicans began to form over the question of the adoption of the Constitution itself. Washington as President probably kept party development from progressing, because Washington was wise enough to listen to both Jefferson and Hamilton, who soon became the founders of the different parties, and bitter political enemies.

The book presents many events that are interesting even to a reader most bored by history or politics: the fight over the assumption of state debts in 1790; the House debate on Jay's Treaty; the Federalist effort to prepare for a war with France in 1798.

There is a certain quality of narrative in the book, and during the course of the historical events Hamilton, Jefferson, Burr, Jackson and others take their places in regard to the events and their influence upon the country.

This is a book that will probably be put on American History required reading lists, and most students will probably be glad for the opportunity of reading it.

With our social problems and needs, then, as great as they are today, we should strive to select our leaders wisely, and, in addition, train them definitely for the service of society. There is still a wide range of superstitions and abuses to be overcome, and it should be not only the function but the privilege of college trained leaders to struggle to their utmost to further the control of society over nature and to contribute continually toward the abolition of ignorance, poverty, disease, and crime. —Frank Pierrepont Graves, at the installation of the Birmingham-Southern chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

"Through proper education of American youth, and only through such means, will this country be able to ward off the menace of Fascism and Communism," said Dr. Allan Willson Hobbs, dean of the college of arts and sciences of the University of North Carolina, to his students.

Letters

(The following letter was received recently by Dr. Constans from Katherine Ivey, 1937 graduate, who is spending this year in France doing graduate work.)

Dear Dr. Constans,

I haven't forgotten you at all. Guess it seems that way, but when you travel for a month, unpack five times during that trip and finally arrive at your destination, there are various things to do—mainly gather yourself together. And that's just what I did here at Nantes my first week. I've been here three weeks today. I knew beforehand that no one would meet me but I didn't expect to encounter any difficulties in getting in. Only after I told them I was "Amreicaine" did they let me enter those precious gates which the concierge and his wife control. Then I was taken to my room, and what a room! The maid opened the door and I thought I had entered a mansion. It's simply huge—maybe I should have said was huge because I'm all here now, trunks, baggage, everything, and I'm spread all around. Typical French wallpaper—red flowers and black stripes. After the wallpaper, the bed made the most impression on me. It really is wonderful, so high I have to climb in, but once in, ahhh! A nice chest of drawers, clothes closet, bed table and lamp, wash stand with hot water, a table to work at and two chairs, all arranged like this: (there follows a diagram of the room, replete with X's and crosses and little squares designating beds and things.) . . . Then the maid brought tea. It was hot, tasted awful; the bread was almost as old as I, and the butter was fine. . .

I had to go into town to register myself at the Police Station. Let me tell you, French red tape is ten times worse than the American brand. . . . Then I went on to register my passport at the Consulate. And what do you think? The vice-consul was from Augusta, Ga. His southern accent sounded so good I almost kissed him. He'll never know how close he came to being hugged that day. . . .

I haven't told you a thing about my wonderful voyage over. Grand weather up till the last day and then a magnificent storm. Sixteen students were on board. Paris was great. I saw Notre Dame by night with the lights of the Exposition upon it. Charite too is breathtakingly lovely. I got some good pictures. . . . Seeing the Louvre and all the pictures I read about, the streets of Paris with Negroes, Chinks, East Indians all speaking beautiful French, seeing people kiss each other just anywhere, and bumping into William Powell on the Rue Royale, finding interesting places to eat were wonderful.

I'd been out to dinner several times with friends last week when the lady in charge here told me that three nights out was all she ever allowed a student-teacher to take in a year and here I'd had more than that in one week. American freedom is the thing I miss more than anything.

Give my regards to everybody and congratulate the heads of the school on making Phi Beta Kappa. Pat Louis Pizitz and tell him I have trouble tutoring little children and dogs.

Do let me hear from you soon. Very sincerely yours,
KATHRYN IVEY.

To The Lost Freshmen

If you are a freshman and haven't made so much progress do not be discouraged; maybe you just didn't get the right start. At all times try to do that which is proper. First of all get yourself acquainted and well known about the campus. This may be done by making the voice carry to all ends of the campus and by carrying on lengthy conversations of most any sort and be certain that as many hear you as are able. If a co-ed you are lucky in that you have an added opportunity to gain recognition by big applying your way across the campus. The new dance affords a grand opportunity to display the architecture.

You will learn to take scholarship grimly and after reaching success, you may, if you wish, become a grade student. You then limit your conversation to that of grades and to those fellow scholars who are also big grademen. There may be a time when a professor will let you down and fail to gift you with that "A" after your long hours of study. He is usually wrong, so waste no time in hunting him on the campus and show him where he is in error. He won't change it but this will give you an opportunity to run back to your friends and tell of the injustice. After you all discuss it the conclusion will be reached that the professor has a limited amount of "A" grades to give and they were gone to favorites before your name was reached.

Then you will have the opportunity of entering a fraternity or sorority. It is in these organizations where you are made into young men and ladies. In the fraternities and sororities you learn to take it just like you will be forced to do when you get out of college and let life begin.

If you prove to be a loyal and

worthy member, some day the brothers will ask you to lead the organization. Then you shall immediately whip into a stance of dignity and begin looking upward. To carry out your duties cleverly, begin with the pledges (they are properly named rats). The way to master these lads is by means of the board. You know that talking to these youngsters would be in vain, even with your great ability to orate. Hold a big mass meeting once a week and give all the members a chance to beat the pledges who have sinned against the standards. Such paddle parties are grand entertainment for both the brothers and the alumni. Such an assembly has been known to carry on in laughter for hours over their husky champion paddler's success in making a pledge cry. You are quite a fraternity athlete if you are able to swing a mean paddle. So do not fail to be a good fraternity leader; it will qualify you for some of the honorary groups.

If you ever run for a school election do a good bit of your work in privacy, rub the opposite party at every chance and take the whole thing seriously. If you meet defeat blame it on the politics of the other party and then have a good long pout over your defeat.

All young ladies will learn to knit and carry your work into the lectures. While absorbing all that the professor may expound you will, at the same time, unconsciously weave yourself a new garment.

You might also pose in your latest purchased outfit, have them mark the price under the picture and then get it in the paper.

Now freshmen, stay close to our ways of getting on and you will have no worries.
G. E. M.

SOCIETY

Society Editor: Marguerite Johnston

Phone 2-1046.

Snow Doesn't Stop Social
Whirl, Dances Are Highlights

Miles of snow. The Hilltop is just a nice plateau of white expanse with the buildings buried up to their ears. If buildings have ears. And if it keeps on snowing! (Ed. Note: But, it didn't.) But in spite of all, the 10 degree weather and blizzards this has been a boom week socially. Tuesday evening Pi Gamma Mu and International Relations had one of its joint meetings which always manage to have a party frill or two. After the speakers had had their say, Grace Fealy, Margaret Day and Bobbie Kelly distributed cake with a liberal hand. The party part of the meeting was in honor of Dr. and Mrs. Searcy. The honorees should have been amused for Drs. Shanks and Sensabaugh, we hear, chose that particular evening to learn the Big Apple.

Laura Ross Moore's partying is gaining momentum. The Kappa Delta Epsilon playlet is still being talked about and this afternoon she is to be feted at a party at Marguerite Johnston's. The active members of Mortar Board are scheming to make the affair unusual. There are rumors afloat about a luncheon and an at home, too.

Pledge Party

The Gamma Phi Beta pledges are entertaining their active chapter at the home of Mary Huddleston on Rhodes Circle. The hostesses have planned an informal dance for their guests, and the pledge officers: Mary Huddleston, president; Betty Lou Lehr, vice president, Virginia Bethea, secretary; Barbara Calloway, treasurer; Elaire Cooper, reporter, are in charge of the occasion.

The A. O. Pi Rose Ball—even the bids were rosy—was superb. Prexy Martha Cowart, whose ruby red dress stood out among the white gowns to the good sisters, made a charming ruby in the pin figure. The Paint and Patches Lady Windemere is a much discussed lady. With the splendid direction of Mr. McKee, the play should be a big success. Besides it is always enough for anyone's Saturday night to see one's own frat brother pulling some first class histrionics.

Kappa Phi Kappa Affair

The Kappa Phi Kappa brethren will probably go to the theahhhtah en masse from their banquet. Be-

fore the fun the new members, who were tapped recently, will be formally initiated in Munger Hall. The informal dinner will be attended by members and their respective dates or wives (only one to a customer), and will take place in the new banquet room in Student Activities Building—the "Cocktail Lounge." Dr. Lee Frazer Banks, a member of Kappa Phi Kappa, will be the speaker and will discuss the school crisis in Birmingham.

Another one of those studio parties has popped up and this time it's the Pi Phis. They are giving a Barn Dance on the evening of the twenty-second with the idea of getting one last wear out of their summer gingham. Nice weather for it too!

Delta Sig Dance

The biggest thing on the social calendar at present is the Delta Sig dance. It's on its way and the chapter is planning to make it the spiffiest affair that the fraternity has ever had. Which means it should be really good. Yes. Be nice to all stray Delta Sigs.

The usual Christmas dance given by Les Pierrettes has been moved up to December 21 this year because Christmas is on Saturday. And the Kappa Deltas are still deciding on their plans for a dance after Christmas and before the New Year. The Zeta the-dansant will come in the middle of the holi-

ABC of Fascism

(Continued from Page 1)

and the Community on the other. In a Fascist country, liberty is not only the right to do anything that is not likely, sooner or later, to harm the interests of the individual and/or of the nation, but it is also the duty of every citizen to do everything in his power to help the individual and the nation. These rights and duties apply to the Nation and the leaders that represent it as well as to the ordinary citizen. It will be noticed also that due to the possibility of stressing either the rights or the duties in this definition of liberty, is the fact that the policy of a truly Fascist country can be very different today from what it will be tomorrow. And as a matter of fact, two definite tendencies are at the present moment represented in the Italian government, one constructive, and the other progressive, the latter of course embodying what Fascism was really meant to be by its founder, Benito Mussolini.

The first of a series of Sunday afternoon musicales sponsored by Omicron Delta Kapp will be presented this Sunday afternoon in the Munger Memorial Auditorium at 4: P. M. Mr. Alfred Urbach, first cellist in the Birmingham Civic Symphony, and Miss Rita Lea Harrison, director of music at the College, are on the program. The public is invited.

Delta Sigma Phi To
Have Annual Dance
For Founder's Day

Tuesday evening the active chapter of Delta Sigma Phi will hold its annual dance at the Pickwick. The affair should be an unusually lovely one for it is to celebrate the anniversary of the founding of the national fraternity and the tenth anniversary of the founding of the Beta Delta chapter at Birmingham-Southern College. Invitations have been issued, to three hundred and fifty couples and Oliver Naylor's orchestra will play.

Members and their dates: Woodrow Bratcher, president, who will lead the dance with Mary Frances Varin; James Kay, Margaret Thompson; Roy Bailly, Mary Frances Andrews; Morris Thompson, Helen Hughes; Perry Walker, Kitty Walton; Bill Williams, Mary Virginia Bell; Johnny Forster, Betty Greagan; Charlie Barnes, Margaret Dominick; Eugene Looney, Carrie Hicks; Palmer Long, Julia Elliot; Bill Whetstone, Dorothy Dominick; Earl Sanders, Doris Fuller; Charles Walton, Evelyn Davenport; Grady Bradley, Mrs. Bradley; Carrol Truss, Elise Wheeler; James Allen, Mrs. Allen; Phillip Kries, Inez Dameron; Morris Walton, Betty Pe tree; Cuthel Stewart, Henry Stahmer, and Clyde Moyers.

About Snavelly

(Continued from Page 1)

Morland

Kenneth Morland, president of Omicron Delta Kappa: "There is no doubt that all of us connected with Birmingham-Southern deeply regret the resignation of Dr. Snavelly. One who has done so much for the upbuilding of the school, who has put many of the best years of his life in making the college the highly respected institution it is today, is bound to be missed. Those of us who knew him feel the loss of a personal friend who never seemed too busy to help.

But Dr. Snavelly deserves advancement. It isn't fair to ask him not to accept a place higher in academic life. He has done his part in helping to build such a splendid institution. It remains for us to carry on and live up to his example and expectations."

Wiley

Evelyn Wiley, president of Co-ed Council:

"Now that every hope of Dr. Snavelly's returning to us is gone, all we can do is to be grateful for the opportunity of knowing him and counting him as a friend. Each student who ever attended Birmingham-Southern must realize that Dr. Snavelly has in all these years devoted his life and efforts not to achieve personal glorification but to make his college an institution to which its students can look with pride and in which they feel that they are securing culturally and intellectually the best that is possible. Dr. Snavelly is really not gone. His memory lingers in every phase of Southern's activities, and in the hearts of its faculty, students, alumni, and friends. Circumstances and events have taken Dr. Snavelly from us, but time itself can never remove our memory of him and the things for which he stood, and most especially our own individual personal joy in having known and loved him. May we wish him suc-

cess and happiness wherever he may go."

Ford

Jim Ford, president of the student body: "Words cannot express our regrets upon seeing Dr. Snavelly leave Birmingham-Southern College. Our loss is indeed a great one. His ideals of high moral character, leadership, scholarship, Christian culture, and unselfish service, which have been so earnestly taught by him and so perfectly exemplified by his life, have been deeply instilled into this institution. His many and varied accomplishments will ever speak words of praise for him. We are truly grateful for his life of service and devotion to us.

"We hope that in leaving Dr. Snavelly will accept our most sincere wishes for success and happiness in his new field of endeavor."

Choir To Sing Carols

Sunday evening at 7:30 the choir of the McCoy Memorial Church will present a program of Christmas Carols of the various countries. Dr. J. Paul Reynolds, director of the choir, has prepared a bulletin giving the origins and quaint traditions of the old songs, many of which date from the early sixteenth century. The choir is to present groups of carols from France, Germany and England and a fourth group including songs from Roumania, Russia and Bohemia.

Colby College women students have pledged \$1,576 to a fund for construction of a Women's Union building atop Mayflower Hill, new Colby College campus site.



*A coonskin coat, we've heard it said,
Wards off chill winds from heel to head;
In which respect its chief vocation's
Much like No Draft Ventilation's.*



Folks take such things as No Draft Ventilation as a matter of course now that all GM cars have this improvement. But when you add Knee-Action, the Unisteel Body, the Turret Top, improved Hydraulic Brakes and a steady parade of betterments—you see how a great organization moves ahead—using its resources for the benefit of the public—giving greater value as it wins greater sales.

GENERAL MOTORS
MEANS GOOD MEASURE

CHEVROLET • PONTIAC • OLDSMOBILE • BUICK • LA SALLE • CADILLAC

Wear Adorable Dresses
...and Be Adored
ADORABLE
SHOPPE 1927 23000 AVE.

For
FLOWERS

Corsages — Boutonnieres

See Me

Max Johnson

GOOLD HATS

"South's Largest Hat Shop"

Specializing In
Collegiate Hats

The Goold Shop
1815 2nd Ave., Next to Fizzis

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Basketball Is
Next Thing on
Sports MenuEnglebert Begins Work On
1938 Panther Squad
At The B. A. C.

By James Herring

Opening practice sessions for the 1938 Panther basketball team have begun at the Birmingham Athletic club where Coach Ben Englebert has started workouts for the Hilltop entry into the Dixie Conference and Big Five race. Thirteen men answered the mentor's call, among them four lettermen from last year's squad and three prospects from the 1937 Panther frosh outfit. There is a possibility of two or three more aspirants reporting in a day or two, some hardworking men who are resting from the strenuous football campaign before trying out for the quintet.

Monogram winners from last year's topnotch team are Kenneth Morland, All Big-Five forward, Eldridge Mote, Charles Walton, and Hugh Corbin. Morland alternates between the center and forward spot; Mote, Walton, and Corbin are all forwards. The nucleus of this year's club will be built around

Spanish Aid Program

Next week in Birmingham will be held a meeting of the American Committee for Aid to Spain. Dr. R. H. Crossfield, traveler and religious educator of this city, is sponsoring the meeting.

The American Committee is a non-Communist and no-anti-Fascist organization whose aims are entirely based upon doing a service to parts of Spain in need. The past Spring, the Medical Bureau, which is a division of the American Committee, bought and equipped a \$1,500 ambulance and sent it to Loyalist Spain to aid in taking care of the wounded.

Dr. Crossfield, working with other members of the committee, has secured as speaker for this meeting Mr. George Pershing, who is a member of the A. C. Medical Bureau. Also on the program is a film which is un-biased on present conditions in Spain.

Morland and Mote, two sharpshooters who can hold their own in anybody's company.

New Varsity Men

Graduates from last season's frosh team are Dickie Morland, Sammy Pruitt, and Charles Baader, three men who saw lots of service on the 1937 Rat squad. Morland is a lightning fast forward with a flare for coming through with difficult shots at the right moment; he is a brother of Kenneth Morland, one of the Panther aces. Pruitt and Baader, forward and center respectively, might be shifted around as Coach Ben prepares for the campaign.

Two Phillips Hi graduates who will not be eligible until the second semester are George Wright and Herbert Peterson; both are topnotch boys and should prove plenty valuable. Bill Cleage, a Ramsey star of a few seasons back, J. B. McClendon, and Art Hanes complete the list of early reporters as announced by Manager Paul Burleson who was elected recently.

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM
WAY

Rent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
for Trips to Out-of-
Town Games



ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave. N.
3-7181

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Printing that bears Prestige...

Producing Printing that reflects your business—and stands out head and shoulders above the average is what we do.

Men who are well trained, backed by the most modern equipment and machines...

enables us to economically produce any size order from a business card to a city directory.

Birmingham Printing Company

Alabama's Largest and Best Equipped Printers

2517 Eleventh Avenue, N.

Telephone 3-2576

Southern Boxers
On Local CardsJ. T. Aldridge Heads Team
From Hilltop

Now that the Howard and Southern football rivalry has been discontinued until the Saturday before Thanksgiving of the coming year, a new one in a different field is under way.

Boxing teams from both colleges are expected to come to blows on the weekly fistic cards held at the City Auditorium in the near future. The fights are conducted by the American Legion, Gen. Gorgas Post No. 1, with Bill Cather as matchmaker, on Wednesday nights.

The Panther team has shown some classy mittens in previous bouts. Only one defeat has been suffered by the Hilltop aggregation against two wins. One struggle ended in a draw.

J. T. Aldridge, state golden gloves champion for two years, is anxious to fight a suitable opponent. Aldridge showed that he could absorb punishment in the Howard-Southern football game as he played sixty minutes.

Two freshmen on the boxing team have yet to meet setbacks. Earl Duncan has scored a knockout and was held to a draw in his two bouts. Eugene "Kid" Ded Manuel won his initial bout against a strong opponent. Clay Sheffield, a 185 pound pube, has not entered into competition up to date.

Frank Rigell, who scales 124 pounds, is the Panther glove man who met defeat. Rigell lost due to an injury. Bernard Bosarge, 136, John Rollins, 160, and Johnny Faust, 135, are additional men on the team who are for service. Coach Lex Fullbright is director of the boxing team.

Hilltop Ping-Pongers

Six Birmingham-Southern boys have entered the Y. M. C. A. ping-pong tournament which begins December 5 in the main building of the Y.

They are: Paul Carruba, Richard Moreland, Charles Porter, Bill Nolan, Robert Ballard, and Earl Webster (a Southern grad).

Phone 9-3960

for
ROBERT ESTES
& HIS COLLEGIANS
Playing Every Saturday Night
Ensley Chateau



JOIN OUR CHRISTMAS CLUB

Hamilton, Elgin, Bulova
Watches—Diamonds and
Silverware

TERMS as Low as \$1.00

a week

S. H. HANOVER - JEWELER
202 North Twentieth Street

Movies Of The Week

STRAND

"Lancer Spy"
Starting tomorrow at the Strand will be "Lancer Spy", a timely story of intrigue and espionage behind the scenes. The scene is Berlin, during the darkest hours of the war, and George Sanders is dauntlessly impersonating a member of the German high command. Supporting Sanders in the "Lancer Spy" will be Dolores Del Rio whose business in the spy ring is a bet on life.

Others in the cast are: Virginia Field, Sig Ruman, Joseph Schildkraut, Maurice Moscovitch, Lionel Atwill and Luther Adler. Peter Lorre shares honors with the stars.

This picture of master espionage plays thru Tuesday. Starting Wednesday will be "Bad Guy", a story dealing with the dark and misdeeds of daredevil pole climbing. It features Bruce Cabot, Virginia Gilder, Jean Chabun, and Guy Edwards in the leads, supported by Chas. Grapewin, Warren Hymer and John Hamilton.

PANTAGES

"My Dear Miss Aldrich" and Vaudeville herits a newspaper. The managing editor is one of those males who refuses to believe that women are capable of doing anything. He won't even hire a girl reporter. The new owner not only changes his view, but makes him see it.

Maureen O'Sullivan is the youthful school teacher; Walter Pidgeon as the tough managing editor; Edna May Oliver, as a newspaper puzzle editor; and a cast of some other things too. Also, Kim Brown, Paul Harvey, Janet Beecher and Guinn 'Big Boy' 'Big Boy'.

Maureen's picture after the pattern of "Libeled Lady", and "The Thin Man". Very laughable.

On the stage: "Studio Scandal" starring Billy Wade, the "All American Girl" and the "Goodrich Girl" and "The Girl on the Street"; Joe Sydney, "European Capital"; Gilbert and Sullivan, "A Study in Dance"; Lucille Mercer, "The Black Dynamite"; The Vagabonds, "Six Swinging Symphonies"; and Richard Gungl, "The Whistling Sensation".

EMPIRE

"That Certain Woman"
After two weeks of happy laughter the Empire comes back with a Bette Davis drama entitled, "That Certain Woman". In it Bette plays the part of the gangster widow who falls in love with the shy, shabby Henry Fonda.

Their stolen love yields nothing but sacrifice and misery for everybody. The cast is excellent and the picture is recommended two handschiefs so it must be a tear provoking production.

CAPITOL

"Marked Woman"
Starting tomorrow at the Capitol will be "Marked Woman" starring Bette Davis, Humphrey Bogart, and George Raft. The toughest man, now a crusader, and Edna O'Brien. When a racketeer takes over a night-club for the purpose of "taking over" its customers, and finds the house "knows too much" the hostess has a tough time getting out of it.

The picture is thrilling in its daring expose of "clip joint" racketeers. The difference between a good night club and a "clip joint" is that the latter is a sensational story, "Marked Woman".

The cast, including besides the star, Bette Davis, others such as: Humphrey Bogart, George Raft, Isabel Jewell, Roan Marquis, Lola Lane, Jane Bryan and Regis Toomey.

The picture plays through Tuesday.

GALAXY

"The Awful Truth" (Third Week)
Once again a picture comes to Birmingham to be played repeatedly for two weeks without once letting down. "The Awful Truth" is the best picture to come out of Hollywood in a year. It is addressed to both cultivated and casual audiences. Comedy prevails from beginning to end.

Play Popular
Music by Note

Modern simplified method.
Personal instruction by
experienced teachers.

"Don't envy a musician—
Be one!"

B'h'am School of
Popular Music
403½ N. 20th St.

DR. J. H. TINDER
Optometrist

627
COMER
BLDG.
PHONE 7-2885

HILLMAN HOTEL
BARBER SHOP
"36 Years of Service"

JACKS

COAL & TRANSFER CO. Inc.
Birmingham, Alabama
1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Grace Fealy: "I'm through with those college boys."

Bobbie Kelly: "Me too. They start out by holding your hand and pretty soon they're trying to shuffle the whole deck."

Doctor Hawk's definition of a smart man: "A guy who's never let a woman pin anything on him since he was a baby."

Perty Perty

Mary had a little lamb,
You've heard this fact before;
But this same Mary passed her plate
And got herself some more.

Well, so Deanie is an old jewelry buyer from 'way back!

And now the day is over as far as the AOPi's are concerned. We hear that they gave a dance and invited all the boys on the hill to come and dance with them. We hope the AOPi's and all the boys had a sweet time.

Our nomination for the most entertaining five minutes of last week: Dr. Smith trying to describe to one of his classes what the Chinese god of wealth looks like.

Dr. Evans: "Did you see my belt around the house today?"
Mrs. Evans: "No, dear. Did you have it around the house?"

SCOOP!!! We saw Tom Edwards light THAT pipe!

Jim Ford: "I'm thinking of asking a girl for her hand in marriage. What do you think of the idea?"
Cash: "It's a great idea if you ask me."

Okay Betty! M. C. and Fletcher have had a final blow-up. So carry on.

After a certain sorority girl had stayed through a rehearsal of Paint and Patches play, she appeared real thrilled over the performance. In fact she was so thrilled over Lady Windemere's acting that she was heard to remark, "Oh, how I wish that we could FLEDGER."

It seems that a Gamma Phi pledge needs a young man to escort her down town, or else she falls lower and lower—and we do mean Loehr.

One young lady asserts that she will never be a member of the Board of Education, but her blase attitude clearly shows that she is already a member of the BORED of Education.

P. S. Now do you understand why you should never believe what you hear and only half of what you see!

Hasty: "I maintain that love-making is the same as it always was."

Reinhardt: "How do you know?"
Hasty: "I just read about a Greek maiden who sat and listened to a lyre in the evenings."

"Where's Martha Cowart?"
"She's over eating at the Bookstore."
"Who ever heard of anybody overeating at the bookstore?"

What's Wrong With This?

"My! what curves to glide over in the moonlight!" exclaimed the unaccompanied driver, as the highway unfolded before him."

We wonder:

If Tom Smiley ever frowns.
If Charles Newman ever slows up.
If Bill Sanders ever attends classes.
If Martha Cowart ever gets perturbed.
If we'll ever find out who our new pres will be?

Trueman Morrison is the name of the freshman who created quite a flurry with his oratory in Y. M. C. A. last Monday. A ministerial student, too, by the way.

We understand from reliable sources that Dr. Perry's favorite song is "I'm Getting Some Fun Out Of Life." Ouch!

Congrats to Charles Turner for the impression he is making with his unusually fine tenor voice via radio.

Don't worry, Mary Louise, maybe that young man will ask for your birth certificate at the B. K. dance next year.

This little sheep went to market,
This little sheep stayed home—
And so we have virgin wool

We close with this bit of philosophy: It's better to be safe than married.

Keyhole Comment

By Wallith Winthell

Flash! By way of the high C's! Campus coquette, Margaret Sessions, finds that having a "rubber neck" is an advantageous characteristic, particularly when there are so many nice shoulders to nestle on. It happened at the Beta Kappa dance. . . And then there's Pattie Smith, who in speaking of the same dance, complained of rosin on the floor.

The story about John Pittman begging Cousin Beulah for a little good-night smack is authentically true, your correspondent has just learned. However, in dire sincerity, may we inform Cousin John that if his intentions with the University co-ed are serious—he needs no good-night smacks in Birmingham. . .

So "Speed" Reynolds' devotion to Mary Frickhoeffer isn't what it's cracked up to be—MOO! And Bertha Munger's golden locks really aren't so golden minus sunlight or moonlight—well, "everybody's posin'". . .

Harry Morris has been frequenting romantic movies to excess lately, for his favorite pastime seems to be grabbing the girls and literally sweeping them off their feet. We suggested that the ATO's sweep little-boy Morris off his feet some Monday night with a two by four. . .

Wake up, Nat Mewhinney, everyone doesn't love you as much as you love yourself. We hate to inform you, but the world just turns that way. . . And speaking of self-devotion, Casanova Brandon was slightly disappointed in his first-date expectations of Margaret Day, Milton Butsch won the bet, and "Maggie" is still sweet sixteen and never been kissed—by Brandon!

The Theta Kappa Nu house should bring pleasant memories to Anne McPoland, but she's not seen around there anymore. . . And speaking of the TKN's, we think Reinhardt's swell, but we don't like his handshakes or his sex. . .

So much has been written about Eulette Francis' ability to get her man, that there must be something to it. In accordance, we suggest that Grace Fealy call upon her "dear sister" to find out just how to "make a boy kiss me". . .

Some hints to the wise! Grace Cutler, a little less cultured affection might increase your popularity. . . Harry Burns, you're becoming just too, too debonaire. . . Rogers Cox, speak to a few people once in a while—it won't hurt you. . . SAE's (all of you), watch that inferiority complex or superfluous timidity—nobody'll bite you. . .

Billie Clyde Mitchell took Art this week-end in Auburn. His real name must be Arthur. Watch out, Max. . .

We'll be back next Friday with a Flash—so until that time we remain your B'ham-Southern key hole peeper, Wallith Winthell—who hopes this column will be more bitter, dirtier, and more successful than the Duke's.

If our friends use good English, we think they are showing off—but if a stranger does, we consider him well educated.—Technique.

"Winch" Enlightens Perplexed Students; Answers Any Question—Wants Signatures

By Frank (Winch) Fede

After scanning through the letters received from studes—some 35 odd letters—we have selected the following to answer. Some we have refused because they were not signed (remember, you must sign your names to your questions); others because they lacked originality. Remember write in anything perplexing you. Just don't slander a friend or enemy, unless you submit the proof, too. Somebody might meet us in a dark alley and that would be the end of this column, unless yours truly could out-run them.

On with the perplexualities:

"Dear Winch: Where does a light go when it goes out?" — TOM SPARKS.

Dear Sparks: If a light, being a big spark, goes where a "spark" goes, we're afraid the wind around the "cannons" would be too strong for it (or him). Anyway, who wants a light there, anyway.

"Dear Winch: 'How is osculation like a verb?'—BETTY BRITTAINE.

Dear Lady British: Dr. Poor answered that one. He said: "You can conjugate it, but you can't decline it." A synopsis of it might be: Vampire, Sappie, and Slappie. Huh?

"Dear Winch: Who is the little enchantress which sits (of all places!) next to Reinhardt in Smitty's Religion 7 class, 9:30 MFV?"—"INTERESTED."

Dear Interested: Are you asking me, or telling the whole school

about it? Why didn't you see me privately. I thought those things had gone out with short skirts, (Not on them).

"Dear Winch: Will so-and-so and So-and-so do so-and-so when they meet so-and-so and so-and-so? Huh?"—"HUH."

Dear Huh: There's a nigger in the wood pile somewhere. "Who dat say who dat when I say who dat say who dat?" Aw, why don't you study your economics or history. Ain't you got a home?

"Dear Winch: How can a poor boy distinguish between different girl's yes and no?"—"WORRIED."

Dear Worried: Have you ever been slapped? As for the different girls, they all slap alike, and with what frequency! Eh, wot, Barney Wilson?

BIRMINGHAM JEWELRY CO.

Gifts that Last

Be Practical—Give gifts that will remind when Christmas is forgotten.

Watches, Rings, Belts,
Bracelets, Novelties

322 N. 19th Street

Use Our Lay-Away Plan

A. B. BROMLEY, Prop.

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS AND FINISHING

Not a side-line at

LOLLAR'S

302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

Oh, Boy!

Let's go see Southern tromp over Howard again. Both in the Parade and Thansgiving game. All shown in

CAMPUS NEWSREEL

Feature

George Arliss in
Mister Hobo
Also Cartoon

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 10
8:30 P. M.

Southern-Howard Parade in color. The game in detail . . . every touchdown and the crucial field goal. The whole thing topped off by the Thanksgiving dances.

Don't Forget Tonight

NEWSREEL NIGHT



The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

22

Volume XX

Birmingham, Ala., Friday Dec. 17, 1937

Number 14

Basketballers Play In Pre-Season Tilts

Experience of Team Will Assure Successful Campaign

By James Herring

Panther hardwood hopefuls concluded their third week of cage practice last night with a warm-up game against the Boy's Club outfit on the Comet's floor. The quintet is rapidly rounding into form with these practice tilts occupying a major part of the training menu. Previous to last night the squad went through a pre-season tilt against the Stockham five.

No definite schedule has been arranged to date for Coach Ben Englebert. The hardwood mentor announces, however, that home games will be carded against Southwest, Millsaps, Mississippi College, and Chattanooga, in addition to the annual series with Howard in the Dixie Conference. The Panthers will also continue their play in Big Five circles.

"I don't know how many games we'll win or lose, but I'm well pleased with the spirit of the squad and I'm expecting a successful campaign!" That's the way Coach Ben summed up his present team. He went on to point out the number of experienced men on the squad, augmented by fresh material from last year's freshman squad, all of whom are expected to prove valuable this year.

When questioned as to the probable starting five, Englebert said that present performances indicate that Kenneth Morland will be at center with Charlie Walton and Eldridge Mote at forwards and Hugh Corbin and J. B. McClendon at guards. Sammy Pruitt is showing up well and should see plenty of service as first sub. The remainder of the reserve ranks find Dickie Morland and Bill Cleage in line for play.

Three sophomores who will be eligible next semester and should prove valuable are Herbert Peterson, George Wright, and Charles Bader.

Registration For Class In Photography Is Open

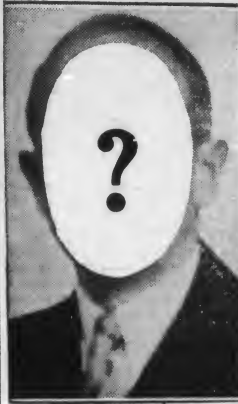
Prof. J. H. Coulliette announces that the class in photography to be offered next semester will be limited to six student members. So anybody interested in taking the course should see about registering for it at once.

The class will meet twice a week, on Wednesday and Friday evenings from 7:15 to 8:25.

AOPI's Win Bangle Day Prize; ZTA's Run Next

Saturday, December 11, was Bangle Day. That means that all vulnerable gentlemen were approached on the subject of buying little red, double-barred crosses as the (gentlemen) walked down the street. The various sororities from Southern competed in the selling, each one appointing several girls. Alpha Omicron Pi won the first prize in the competition with Zeta Tau Alpha running a close second.

New Prexy



DR QUESTION W. MARK, above, will soon be notified by the Birmingham-Southern Board of Trustees of his appointment as President of Birmingham-Southern College. Dr. Mark holds several degrees, is a liberal, and is well known as an educator, although he is not a minister nor a member of the present faculty. Students and faculty alike will welcome him and extend to him their promise of cooperation.

Trustees Meet And Select Committee

Members of the Board of Trustees of Birmingham-Southern College met in the Faculty Trustee room in Munger Hall Wednesday afternoon following a luncheon in the new Student Activities Building banquet room.

According to Dean Wyatt W. Hale, the only action taken during the meeting was the appointment of a committee for canvassing the situation and receiving applications for the presidency.

Members of the committee are: Dr. Robert Echols, chairman, Mrs. W. H. Stockham, Ed L. Norton, E. R. Malone, and Dr. John W. Frazer.

It is rumored that so far only one application has been received and no action has been taken in regard to it.

B.-S. Delegates To Attend Conference

Methodist Students Meet In St. Louis

The National Methodist Student Conference will hold a national meeting December 28-31, at St. Louis, Missouri. Six student delegates from Birmingham-Southern will attend as well as Dr. M. L. Smith, who will act as an adult counselor.

The purpose of this conference of united Methodism is to "re-interpret principles of the Christian faith in order to establish a useful basis of belief and philosophy of life to enlighten students." Students from Yale, Illinois, U. of California, Harvard, and other large colleges and universities will attend. Several well known religious educators will speak, Georgia Harness, of Mount Holyoke and Bishop Paul B. Kern being two of the better known ones. Birmingham-Southern delegates are: Everett Barnes, Eloise Echols, Mary Margaret Price, Lillian Keener, Kelly Ingram, and Miriam Freeman.

Extension Program Planned By Poor

Dr. R. S. Poor, Director of Extension, states that a very interesting and varied curriculum is being planned by the Department for next semester. A complete schedule of the courses to be offered will be posted very soon after the Christmas holidays.

Dr. Poor also announces that the continuation of Mr. James Saxon Childers' popular course, "Advanced Survey of English and American Literature," has been definitely arranged. Each month one subject will be studied, each centering about a particular writer whose work seems especially representative of the subject. Only those who have completed the first semester's work in this course will be eligible for enrollment for the second semester.

Any boys who are interested in taking a course in Non-ferrous Metallurgy under Mr. Noojin of the Tennessee Coal, Iron & R. R. Co., should see Dr. Poor as soon as possible.

Pistol-Pete Party To Come Off Soon

To Be Part of New Newsreel Program

When you were a kid, the most exciting event each week came on Saturday afternoon when you went to see Two-Gun-Pistol-Pete shoot it out with a bunch of rip-roaring villains on horseback in the photoplay, "Six Gun Justice." You don't go to see Two-Gun-Pistol-Pete any more—not because you don't want to, not because you wouldn't tear the seats off the floor in excitement, but because it's not the respectable thing to do.

But next month you're going to have a chance to see a rip-roaring Western, and it will be the most respectable thing you can do. Campus Newsreel is going to sponsor a "Two-Gun-Pistol-Pete Party" at the time of the showing of the fourth issue of the Newsreel. The wildest and woolliest Western obtainable is going to be booked, and everybody is going to wear cowboy suits. Ushers will yank people out of reserved seats with ropes, the sheriff might stop the show to catch a desperado—anything might happen!

Fourth Issue
Filming of the fourth issue of the Newsreel is well underway. Scenes have been taken of the four fraternity and sorority dances already held, and many of the activities of the holidays will be shot. Students are asked to assist by informing **The Gold and Black** of possible material.

A special showing of the three complete issues of the Newsreel next Thursday evening at 8:00 o'clock for benefit of Southern alumni who have been out of town in graduate schools. Students who missed any of these issues are invited to come. Admission will be 15c.

Paint and Patches To Present Radio Drama

Saturday night, at 7:00 P. M., Paint and Patches will present its third radio drama. It is a Christmas play, entitled "A Child Was Born" and has in the cast Irma Lull, Robert Burr, Gordon Atkinson, Helen Hughes, Sarah Dominick, Eulette Francis, and Richard Sexton announcing. Grace Culler is directing, and Henry Stahmer is managing the production.

Students Are In Favor Of Creating Informal Room In Library; It Would Encourage Sensible Discussion

By E. L. Holland

Believing that the editorials in the **Gold and Black** during the past two weeks have started a few students thinking about the possibilities of making our college a homier place, and having been told that at least two campus organizations have begun to work on the Student Activities Building rejuvenation project, we attempt this week to sound out a few of the students to find out what they think about one of the objects of the Three Point Program, namely, the conversion of the Browning Room into a useful place.

By way of starting things we went directly to one of the library attaches to get his opinion. Because of obvious reasons, we must

withhold the person's name, but his answers to our questions proved very interesting. "I think the whole thing is a good idea," he said. "Not only because the place will be valuable as a discussion room, but it will bring to light a lot of good books that are on the shelves of that room. A rug on the floor would help also. As it is now, the room reminds me of a prison."

ODK member, Fred Blanton, pledged his interest and support to the Three Point Program. "We need liberality," he said. "And reworking the Browning Room would certainly be a step in that direction."

We stopped Paul Burleson in front of the library which was the subject of our discussion. "I really think that we need something

like a discussion room. We as a college are inadequate because of a lack of campus spirit. Perhaps the Browning Room project along with the Activities Building movement would give us some more spirit. It is certainly a forward move."

Johnson McCall has a vivid mental picture of what the Browning Room should look like after it has been altered. "Red leather chairs are one of the things that we need there. I don't believe that there are any comfortable chairs on the Hilltop at present." When we questioned Browning Room books into circulation, he revealed that he was in the dark. He said the place was too formidable and that he seldom went near it.

Students To Travel, Play, Sleep Xmas

Many To Attend Meetings During Two Weeks' Vacation

With very little being accomplished in classes today, the spirit of Kris Kringle has invaded the campus of Birmingham-Southern. Although the campus itself will be rather deserted during the next two weeks, Birmingham-Southern through its students will be throwing itself into a series of Yuletide activities of various sorts.

Although there are not a lot of out of town students at Southern, quite a number of those who are from other regions find that they have quite a distance to travel before they may see home fires. Some of the faculty leave the Magic City to attend meetings and conferences. Dr. M. L. Smith will journey to St. Louis, taking a group of students with him; Dr. Sena-baugh heads for the Lone Star State, and will have as company Elenita Biard and Mary Charles-illingworth as far as Dallas.

Travel Home
The people of Syracuse, New York, will shout to Chuck Morgan when he returns, and George Marshall left last Wednesday night for his native New Jersey flats. Charlie Barnes and Frances Hayes will hie themselves away to Jacksonville, while two of Barnes' fraternity brothers, Bratcher and Whetstone, head for the Sugar Bowl in New Orleans, as well as a convention and all that goes with it.

Paul Burleson and Jimmie Herring intend to brighten up the ICA convention in Jacksonville along about December 29 and 30. James Saxon Childers will take part in two Rhodes Scholarship selection committee meetings, one here and one in Mississippi.

Social functions will be abundant, the Z. T. A. tea dance on Christmas afternoon possibly being the highlight of them all.

Next Thursday Campus Newsreel will be shown for the benefit of the alumni who will return to Birmingham from various colleges and universities where they have been doing graduate work.

A number of students will catch up on their studying during the two weeks vacation period, and a larger number will build up a supply of sleep.

Announcements

Organizations and groups planning functions during the holidays that would be interesting material for **CAMPUS NEWSREEL** are requested to put a notice of it in **THE GOLD AND BLACK** box in the information office today. Any individual with ideas that might make interesting material may do the same. A good part of the fourth issue will be filmed during the holidays.

A special showing of the first three issues of **CAMPUS NEWSREEL** will be held on the evening of December 23 at 8:00 o'clock. Students and graduates who missed any issue of the **NEWSREEL** are invited to come. Admission will be 15c. The place: Munger Auditorium.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 3, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of

Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkeison, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lail, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton

Spending Holiday Time

Dr. Snavely used to remind us all in chapel just before the holidays that we had on our hands now about two weeks of time that could be put to good use. He always suggested that most of us could advantageously catch up with our school work and make ready for the semester exams that come too shortly after the holidays. He also always suggested that the time might be used in reading for pleasure and profit some of the world's great books, new and old.

Leaving the task of reminding about regular school work to the professors, we should like to put emphasis on the latter suggestion.

The great books do for you this: For several months you have been living after a pattern of life that makes your mind and outlook stiff and dull—the routine of classroom work will do that, doing nothing but going to movies and dances will fix you like that, and even "picking" and "browsing" around in the library will do that for you. You need something fresh, some new ideas to think about. You need to look upon things with different attitudes. The good and great books have new ideas and they can develop new attitudes. They are great and good because whoever wrote them struggled and sweated to dig down to the fresh root of things. Of course, you must read them properly. You can't get much that's fresh from them if you read them as you do books on which you must make reports or write papers. You have to struggle and endure as the author did, only, to be sure, not in the same degree. Let the author's words lead your mind, point out and suggest. Be faithful, and you will have added to your own inseparably the life experiences of a Hans Castorp or a Jean-Christophe. The fresh and exciting ideas of a Mr. Huxley, a Mr. Wells, or a Mr. Lippman will be yours. Evan Dante and Shakespeare can be made to live freshly if approached properly.

Reading is not to be recommended over real living and idea exploration of your own, but it's the next best thing.

Chapel Speakers

We have been forced to notice the lack of good chapel speakers this year. We do not intend to criticize those men who have spoken, but we do intend to compare them with the men that last year met with us in Munger Auditorium.

We have been prayed for and with; we have had half hour lectures on medicine and related subjects; we have heard a man attempt in less than

half an hour to impress on us a number of the great features of both modern artists and the old masters; we have been told the glory of these great United States; but we haven't yet been impressed by a single one of those gentlemen.

We have but to recall some of our guests last year to make us realize what we are missing this semester.

Who does not know John Erskine? That man who spoke to us last school year and played so beautifully had another book on Francois Villon published this year. Students were genuinely glad to stay a period that lengthened into two regular chapel periods to hear that kind faced man's gentle philosophy.

From England came a crisp voiced man named Radcliffe. Few of us had heard of him before he came, but before he left, the brilliant publisher of an English newspaper had burned an impression in each of us with his directness and broad sense of values.

Readers' Digest furnished us with another outstanding man, Barclay Acheson who was on a lecture tour in the South. We still appreciate the remarkable abilities of this man who gave us pointers on living a fuller life. Pointers which exceeded by far anything of that type that we had heard in a very long time. Acheson, an associate editor of the Readers' Digest spoke and went on, but he left something with us.

And we heard yet more: Dr. Edwin R. Embree, expert on racial problems who was with us for a time; Dr. Buttrick, the genial New York pastor who gave us real inspiration in regard to religion without preaching to us. These are not all, but they suffice to show a cross section of last year's chapel speakers. We have had no Erskines, Radcliffes, or Achesons this year so far, and we wonder if we shall match them at any time during the rest of the school year. E. L. H.

Christmas Eve

By Elizabeth Webb

At last it's Christmas Eve! Packages are pouring in, and there is much deliberation over whether to open them now or to wait until tomorrow. We'll open this one anyway—but then there's that huge seal which plainly says "do not open until December 25"—so we reluctantly decide we'd better wait. Then the shaking and poking and peering into every crack in the wrapping paper begins. Finally we have it all settled that it's that new kodak we've been wanting; but as we are turning away feeling all happy about it, it strikes us that it is just the same size as the box those new razors are packed in. That must be what it is—Then Sue pops up with another idea and it's just the right size for that, too, so the poking and peering starts all over again.

But it doesn't last long because some drunk lunatic is outside sitting on an automobile horn, and Madre (she's been Madre ever since Pat started taking Spanish) is very urgent that you go out and put a stop to it. Out you go, and discover that it isn't a drunk at all, (at least not yet) but Tom! back for the holidays! You and Tom are having a back slapping contest and you are just dragging him into the house when who should arrive but Bet! And while you're still embracing Bet, Nell comes up. Then someone brings the Christmas tree and Madre shoos you all in to decorate it. The air is filled with the fragrance of the newly cut cedar, and bits of tinsel and tin-foil snow keep falling down your back and landing everywhere except on that one bare branch where they are aimed. Somebody breaks an ornament and its being crunched into the Persian rug, and Madre sails out again and puts Tom to work with a broom. Then someone turns on the radio; and there are the English carolers singing "God Rest You Merry Gentlemen."

By this time it is getting late. The lighted wreaths in the windows throw little gleams out into the darkness. A fire has been lighted in the open hearth, and everyone has stopped to rest a moment, when the strains of Handel's "Hallelujah" fill the room. Other beautiful music follows, and then Lionel Barrimore gives Dickens' Christmas Carol. He has just finished his performance when the clock strikes twelve, and each of us feels like saying with old Scrooge, "I'm as light as a feather, as happy as an angel, as merry as a school-boy, and as giddy as a drunken man." A Merry Christmas to everybody! A Happy New Year to all the world!

Letters

"CYNIC" APPEARS AGAIN

Editor, The Gold and Black.

Dear Mr. Editor:

Some weeks ago one of your correspondents expressed a wish that your letter columns might be kept clear of what he was pleased to term asinine sentimentality in order that there might be room for intelligent discussions. Immediately I ceased my contributions to the stream of "drivel" which had been filling these columns, hoping that said intelligent discussions would be forthcoming and that I might profit from them. And what happened? The paper has no letter column now. Why is this? Is it a result of editorial blue-penciling—were the discussions offered too abstruse for the collective mind of the student body? Or is it what one fears—what one hardly dares to believe yet must believe—that there is not sufficient intelligence or courage in the student body to support an intelligent discussion? Oh, yes, there is intelligence, the kind that wins

for the school a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa; and there's courage, the kind that enables our football players to earn their money. But what else?

The Spectator told us that this was an old man's world, told us in effect that we were butting our heads against a stone wall in protesting against the set-up. Accepted! Does that make it right and eliminate objections? There is (possibly) a just God in Heaven. Does that mean that justice reigns supreme on earth? Well, we have also heard rumors of a hell.

Protests were made against the fairies that were offered us; they were too childish for our mature minds. Very well. Let us have something that is suitable for these minds. Or, lacking this, give us more fairies and let the seekers of knowledge hold their peace. We want that which was offered by implication when our own efforts were decided.

Sincerely, THE CYNIC.

CAMPUS NEWSREEL

NEXT ISSUE JANUARY 19th

A Christmas Wish . . .

A Joyous Holiday Season
Filled with Happiness and
Joy and a New Year Brimming
with Success and Good Fortune
is Our Wish for You

Birmingham Printing Company

THE GREEKS HAD A NAME FOR IT

Balfour

THE FINEST IN FRATERNITY JEWELRY

PINS - RINGS - NOVELTIES

L. G. BALFOUR CO.

2104 5TH AVE., NORTH

Just across from Redmont Hotel

MERRY CHRISTMAS
and
HAPPY HOLIDAYS

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201



He's in training for world honors
Champ eaters, Freshman David Mitchell can
consume 18 ordinary servings of the dessert at one sitting.
International



"Oh!" said the director, but the chorus kept on singing
Surprise This unusual candid camera study of the Purdue University choir in
action shows Director Al Stewart leading his famed musical group during
a recent nation-wide radio broadcast.
Collegiate Digest Photo by Frentz



Bottle Brigade That's the name of this portion of the
famed Texas Christian University swing
band, and they're swinging it to the tune of "Sweet Sue" played on bottles.
The bottles are tuned by adjusting the levels of the liquid in them, with the
big bottles on the left furnishing the bass notes.
Collegiate Digest Photo

Use Our Lay-Away Plan
A. B. BROMLEY, Prop.

Phone 6-2158

Playing Every Saturday Nite
Ensley Chateau

Special Prices to Private Parties



First jazz lecture course

Music ... appreciation is being taught at New York University by the popular dance band leader, Vincent Lopez. He's shown giving the first lecture of the course.

Aeme



"Ladies" of the ensemble

Chorus ... duties of the current Mask & Wig Club production at the University of Pennsylvania are shown as they went through their routine during the first dress rehearsal.

Aeme



"Learning by Doing"

... is the educational slogan of Bennington College students, where most of the students' time is spent on individual projects. This student is learning current world history from a late edition.

Photo by Ximena de Angulo for Wide World



She's testing perfume strength

Mechanical Nose

If your perfume is potent, or too weak, the laboratory device will tell you in exact numbers just what strength is. It's called the osmoscope, and it's being demonstrated by Martha Hunkapillar, junior in the University of Oklahoma school of pharmacy.

half hour lectures on medicine and related subjects; we have heard a man attempt in less than

Merry Christmas to everybody! A Happy New Year to all the world!

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

Many Activities Are Scheduled For Christmas Holiday Season

Movie advertisements are now being played to the tune of Jingle Bells, so Christmas must really be on its way. Of course school being out gives it a good shove in this direction anyway. Two annual dances monopolized the week—Hats off to the Delta Sigs and Alpha Chis. At Alpha Chi Mildred Jo Winfield made a delightful presidential dance-leader with John Ellis, and afterward the chapter had breakfast at Highland Terrace Gardens. Now the pledges of Alpha Chi are planning a tea dance to be given December 19 either at the Bankhead or Jack O'Lantern.

The A. T. O.'s plan their parties in pairs. First comes their Night Club party Friday night at the fraternity house; the pledges are pulling the affair. And then their Christmas Eve party will be the old-fashioned kind to crown the holidays.

Grand President Here

The Pi Phi Grand President, Miss Amy B. Onken of Chapin, Minn., was in Birmingham last Tuesday night for a few hours; at Birmingham Pi Phis turned up at the home of Virginia Miller for an informal at home. The actives

are busy digging up their respective over-alls for the barn dance on the 22nd.

The Psi Psi Psi picnic Wednesday afternoon at Lake Shevalsheaw was more of a summer affair than a Christmas party. It was gotten up in a hurry but nonetheless enjoyed—sardines, cheese and everything.

Friday evening the Theta U's fried steaks at Avondale Villa and now they have three more parties up their sleeves. First comes dinner in the sorority room at Stockham; then on December 23 the chapter will have a real Christmas party at the home of Pres. Alice

Wenz—complete with Christmas tree and presents. And the final blow-out will be a buffet supper on Jan. 2 at the home of the Theta U. named Virginia Walker.

Ski Suits for AOP's

The A. O. Pi Mother's Club will entertain their daughters at a New Year's party. All the little A. O. Pi's will wear ski suits—if they have ski suits. They'll trot out to Martha Cowart's camp to blow horns at midnight. The Z. T. A. tea dance is getting to be an annual Christmas affair. And means more pledge-entertained actives.

Monday night the active chapter of Alpha Omicron Pi is having an informal party at Stockham in honor of alumnae members home for the holidays: Sarah Griffith, Margaret Bates, Elizabeth Duke, Dobbie Gilbert, and Dorothy Dominick.

The Kappa Alpha annual Christmas banquet was Thursday night at the home of Charles Porter; as usual it was one of the most hilarious affairs given by the fraternity. President James Herring now also bears the title of "Official Delegate." He's going to the Kappa Alpha convention to be held in Jacksonville, Fla. from Dec. 28 to Jan. 1, at the Roosevelt Hotel. Leland Gray and Charles Porter are alternate delegates.

Honorary Groups

The honorary frats are booming again. Delta Phi Alpha, honorary German fraternity, held its annual Christmas party in Stockham Tuesday night. They were well fed through the efforts of Winifred Strickland and Dr. Prodoehl led the twelve members present in singing Christmas carols in German.

Fletcher Comer has been initiating people all week. Thursday evening Beta Beta Beta held its initiation of new members and followed it by a banquet in the "Cocktail Lounge" of Student Act. Mrs. Reynolds was made honorary member of the organization and Dr. Buford Word spoke. Friday night, Theta Sigma Lambda initiation was held at Stockham and afterwards light refreshments were served.

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers. "Don't envy a musician—Be one"

B'h'am School of Popular Music
403½ N. 20th St.



DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

DURHAM, N. C.
Four terms of eleven weeks are given each year. These may be taken consecutively (graduation in three and one-quarter years) or three terms may be taken each year (graduation in four years). The entrance requirements are intelligence, character and at least two years of college work, including the subjects specified for Grade A medical schools. Catalogues and application forms may be obtained from the Dean.

Phone 9-3960

for
ROBERT ESTES & HIS COLLEGIANS
Playing Every Saturday Night
Ensley Chateau

Movies Of The Week

Previewed by Frank J. Fede

For pre-Christmas pictures the astro-groes are extremely fortunate this week. The wide variety of pictures should please everyone. Comedy is the principle theme with music, songs, and romance in their proper place.

Drama also comes to Birminghams with a scandal, a mystery, and a melo-drama featured. Radio stars are introduced for the first time, and history also comes to life.

ALABAMA

"High, Wide and Handsome"
Irene Dunne and Randolph Scott head the cast of "High, Wide and Handsome," the musical drama which opens at the Alabama today. The story is laid in the days of the first American oil boom in Titusville, Pennsylvania, in 1859, and contains many stirring, dramatic scenes.

Besides Miss Dunne, and Scott, the cast contains Dorothy Lamour, Elizabeth Patterson, Raymond Walburn, Charles Bickford, Alan Hale, William Frawley, Akim Tamiroff, Ben Blue and many others.

Against a pattern made up of the struggle between the farmers who found oil on their land and the railroads who sought to force control of the new commodity from them, the story of the romance unfolds with great beauty.

A cast of more than 1,000 persons, requiring more than 5,000 separate costumes, a setting of rolling hill country, a book written from actual history by Oscar Hammerstein, II, and a lovely musical score by Jerome Kern, all contribute to the perfect background of a thrilling love story.

THE RITZ

"This Way, Please"
Given a galaxy of stars that includes Mary Livingstone and the delicious laugh which made her a star of the Jack Benny program; Charles "Buddy" Rogers, Betty Grable, Ned Sparks, and two other top-notch radio stars beloved of millions, Fibber McGee and Molly, one can naturally expect "This Way Please" to be a riotous comedy brimful of good music and romance. The story revolves around a motion picture theatre manager's numerous troubles in handling his stage show and his impressionable usherettes. Charles Rogers is the band leader, the idol of all the fluttering feminine hearts, and Betty Grable, the out-of-work singer and dancer, who accepts a job as an usherette. Sparks, as the press agent, whips up a romance between the two. Mary Livingstone is the head-usherette.

EMPIRE

"Confession"
Playing through Friday of next week will be "Confession," which picture stars Ray Francis and Katharine Austrian. Villains do not pursue their prey with diamonds and orchids. They take a more practical view of the whole matter.

This is demonstrated in the picture "Confession." Katharine was the leering villain. He was more polished than ever. The innocent girl in the case was a lovely little Jane Bryan, Warner's latest discovery.

Katharine in his design to bring about the downfall of Jane didn't take her to dine in a luxurious apartment but escorted her to a Steiffskeller (basement) instead.

STRAND

"Wings Over Honolulu"
Starting Saturday at the Strand will be "Wings Over Honolulu," starring Wendy Barrie and Ray Milland. Others in the cast include Kent Taylor, William Gargan, and Polly Rowles. Supporting these are Samuel Hinds, Mary Phillips, Joyce Comp-ton, Louise Beavers, Margaret McWade and Clara Blandick.

The story is of a young Navy's wife who suddenly finds herself lashed by the cruel tongues of gossip. Ray Milland and William Gargan are Navy aviators. In the picture there is a sultry romance of the South Seas, the breath-taking excitement

of high speed aviation, the flashing color of the Navy, the tense, moving drama of a gallant young wife fighting for the man she loves.

Starting Wednesday at the Strand will be a story of the boogie-man, Boris Karloff, come to life as a genial human being, an inventor robbed of his invention rights by a former partner (Samuel Hinds).

PANTAGE

"Night Club Scandal" and Vaudeville
Era Buzzington presents his "Pice Ridge Follies" at the Pantage starting today. The cast in the show includes Orville Van Sickle, wizard with reed instruments; Fred Berg, trombone specialist; Winnie and Jinx, groovy dancing girls; Fred, Bob, and Karl, brassy but good; Walter Treacher, bottle; Roy Childs, dancing mountaineer; Roy Ward, hass-fiddling king; and the Dream Boat Trio. The cast also includes Seythe, Churn, Jug, and Washboard with the Milkman's Blues by Holstein Heifer. The entertainment runs from harmonica to a butter churn.

The feature picture with that valuable will be an excellent one with an excellent cast. "Night Club Scandal" stars John Barrymore, with Lynne Overman, Charles Bickford, Louise Campbell, Elizabeth Patterson, Harvey Stephens, Cecil Cunningham, and Evelyn Brent.

CAPITOL

"Talk of the Devil"
Starting tomorrow at the Capitol will be a British picture, "Talk of the Devil," which stars the lovable Sally Eilers and the dashing, Latin-Romeo Ricardo Cortez. This is a mystery melo-drama which offers love, excitement, adventure and romance. Its fast moving action is enticed with romantic sequences.

At the Capitol Wednesday comes an hilarious comedy entitled "Ready, Willing and Able." This Warner Bros. picture brings youth with its fling. Starred in the cinema are Ruby Keeler and Lee Dixon. Supporting them is the excellent cast with Louise Fazenda, Allen Jenkins, Carol Hughes and Winifred Shaw. Music, dancing, and romance are the principle ingredients. All mixed together they offer a pleasing variety and an excellent show.

GALAX

"The Awful Truth" (Fourth week)
By this time our superlatives have run out for "The Awful Truth," which is playing for its fourth week at the Galax. In recognition of its excellence we need only remind one of its outstanding cast which stars the inimitable Cary Grant and the "Theodorian" Irene Dunne in a funny, how-larious, side-splitting comedy which nevertheless seems most truthful.

If you have not seen this picture yet, then by all means give yourself that treat. It is the greatest picture of the year.

BEST WISHES

for a

JOYOUS

HOLIDAY

SEASON

from

BLACK'S

JACKS

COAL & TRANSFER CO. INC.
Birmingham, Alabama
1230 5th Ave. Phone 3-0209

Let's Go ROLLER SKATING

LOWE'S RINK

Opposite Legion Field. Open every nite 7:30 to 10; Sat. and

Sunday afternoon 3:30 to 5.

Special Prices to Private Parties

Gifts With Loveman Prestige

WOOD NOVELTIES

... her name written with electric needle on pins, compact clip or bracelet. Each... **59c**

PEARL STRANDS

... perfectly graduated strands of lustrous simulated pearls. **1.00**

VOLUPE COMPACT

... holds her own favorite share of powder in leakproof case **1.00**

HANDMADE HANKIES

... white or pastel shades. Appliqued or embroidered all pliqued or embroidered all four corners. Each... **35c**

NET EDGE HANKIES

... pastel or street shades with centers of fine linen. 3 **17c** for 50c or each

VELVET SCARFS

... plaids, Roman stripes, florals, or rich solid color crushed velvet. Each... **2.00**

LOVEMAN,
JOSEPH & LOEB

BIRMINGHAM JEWELRY CO.

Gifts that Last

Be Practical—Give gifts that will remind when Christmas is forgotten.

Watches, Rings, Belts, Bracelets, Novelties

322 N. 19th Street

Use Our Lay-Away Plan

A. B. BROMLEY, Prop.

Best Wishes
for a
Big Christmas

FULLER'S PHARMACY

1243 8th Avenue, W.

Phone 6-2158

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

What happened at the Gamma Phi Beta function last Friday night that caused Rita Lea, Rosie Scarborough, a trumpet player in Joe Vaughn's orchestra, and some egg from Virginia all to start at each other in an un-gentlemanly and un-ladylike way, while muttering uncouth statements.

Norma Jean Tomlinson was paddling toward the sundial today shaking her head ominously at Chuck Morgan. But she was bare-footed and that subtracted somewhat from the awesomeness of her anger.

Mac Pittman almost achieved the modern nonchalance that she was so evidently striving for when she sprawled all over the floor at the Delta Sig dance, carrying with her about seven moon-eyed yes-men. It was a good dance without that.

Charlie Barnes, great lover of the open spaces and mighty woodsman, looked his most picturesque yesterday. Dr. Poor was green with envy at the sight of those boots.

Sexton: "Why are you eating with your knife?"
Pittman: "My fork drips."

Wallace Journey: "Hello. Is John there?"
Sister Rebecca (answering 'phone). "Not altogether, but you can talk to our only source of reason for future hopes."

It was amusing to watch some boys stay on and on last Saturday night at Paint and Patches play. They thought that Lady Windemere was going to be just another Sally Rand.

P. S. If this passes the censors, we think it's a good crack.
P. S. Anyway we wondered too what she needed with one in weather like that.

Theron Sisson: "Pop, I need an encyclopedia for school."
Father of our cheerleader: "Nothing doing! You can walk to school like I did." (More students wish that more fathers were like that.)

Henry (love-'em-and-leave-'em) Stahmer has deserted the Theta Upsilon's for a Zeta. Don't we hate him, though?

Well, "Lady Windemere's Fan" did have some excuse for being. It brought two kindred souls together—just ask Grace Cutler and Sterling.

Keyhole Comment

By Wallith Winthell

Highlights of the AOPi and Delta Sig blowouts—Nomination for sensation of the first evening, Nancy Thompson for her slinky, satin personality. . . the first evening was pretty cold, but by the time of the Delta Sigs things began to warm up—well, the weather acts that way. . . Marjorie Bevis looked swell (cast and all) in the AOPi leadout, and Betty Greagan didn't do so badly in the Siggie's presentation. . . Bill Lively didn't seem to be dressed properly on the former occasion, however—shirt sleeves at a dance. Lively, that's just a sample of the disreputable name a shivering female can give you. . .

Wondering: Whether or not Lucy Nelson deserves the title, "the second Mae West"????? Why Edith Bowron and her roaming romeo, Paxton Coleman, don't find a less conspicuous place to make goo-goo eyes at each other???? Who the femme Joe South brought to AOPi could possibly have been???? Why Hal Childers is so sloppy???? If "Butterball" Frickhoeffer enjoyed the Wise debut party????

Hints to the wise—not wise: Betty Stuart, didn't you forget to ditch that smart-alecky, snaggle-tooth attitude when you outgrew your size twelve dresses???? John Williamson, a few people on the campus are "beginning" to like you. . . H. Borland, hang on to

Pat—she is one okay number. . . Paint and Patches' members, we don't particularly like Oscar Wilde. . . Henrietta Boggs, revive some of your by-zone ambition and use your curly head. . . Mary Louise Cash, you might revive a portion of your former top-notch appearance—if Jim objects to make-up.

we don't!!!! Jeanne Seale, for our sake and to prevent yourself from becoming cross-eyed, cut those cross-eyed bangs. . . It looks as though the former Ilingworth-Comer-Thompson triangle might have been redrawn and may become the Franklin-Thompson-Comer geometrical figger. . .

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Christmas Greetings

LINDY & CO., Inc.

312 No. 20th St.

3-8871

HILLMAN HOTEL BARBER SHOP

"36 Years of Service"

Merry Christmas

Get Your
Holiday Flowers

SLACKS

2006 3rd. Ave. No.
Phone 7-8500

Best Wishes

for

Holiday Season

College Book Store

and

College Cafeteria



Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161
"There is No Substitute for Quality"

KODACKS, FILMS AND FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Seasons Day and Night

College Barber Shop

Coats, Dresses,
Hats,
Shoes, Hose

PEGGIE HALE

1916 2nd Ave. No.
Dresses, Coat Suits, Sweaters,
Skirts, Robes, Hats,
Hose, Shoes.



*This poor old grad, in his freshman daze,
Adopted studious thoughts and ways,
He crammed his Turret Top with fact,
But never learned how one should act.*



It's simple arithmetic that the more cars General Motors sells the greater this organization grows. And the solid fact back of that growth is this: General Motors cars must continually offer more in terms of extra value to win those sales. It is only because General Motors is great that it can maintain the research and improvement program responsible for such modern betterments as the Turret Top, the Unisteel Body, No Draft Ventilation, Knee-Action and advanced Hydraulic Brakes.

GENERAL MOTORS
MEANS GOOD MEASURE

CHEVROLET • PONTIAC • OLDSMOBILE • BUICK • LA SALLE • CADILLAC

SOUTHERN HOWARD
HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN
Porter Clothing Co.
INCORPORATED
TWENTIETH STREET AT THIRD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM'S LARGEST MEN'S STORE

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Z2

Volume XX

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Jan. 7, 1938

Number 15

La Revue To Pick Beauties Tonight

Cagers Open Season With A Road Trip

Panthers Engage Millsaps And Miss. State In First Tilts

By James Herring

The Panthers fire their opening salute to Dixie Conference basketball tonight when they encounter the Millsaps Majors in Jackson, Miss., in the first tilt of a two-game road trip. Saturday night the hardwoodmen go over to Clinton where Mississippi College will furnish the opposition.

Coach Englebert will take with him on the swing through Mississippi eight players and Manager Paul Burlison. The previously announced starting line-up made up of Kenneth Morland, center; Charles Walton and Eldridge Mote, forwards, and Hugh Corbin and J. B. McClendon, guards, will make the trip along with Sammy Pruitt, Dickie Morland, and Bill Cleage.

Organized practice began again last Monday after a two-week lay-off for Christmas holidays. All the boys kept in playing shape, however, several participating in regulation games at their respective home towns, while others went through informal workouts.

Players left behind on the first road jaunt of the season are George Wright, Herbert Peterson, and Charles Baader, all of whom are second semester entrants and will not be eligible until the beginning of the second semester.

Local Game

The first local game for the Panthers will be played next Monday against the Boys Club on the Comets' floor and the first home game, that is, the first tilt on their practice court, is scheduled for Jan. 13.

(Continued on Page 3)

Local Congressman Sees No Danger Of United States Getting Into War

By E. L. Holland

After telephoning innumerable times, sitting in lawyers' offices and making trips to the Courthouse to see someone who was supposed to be "On the In," we succeeded in snatching a few minutes of Congressman Luther Patrick's time.

We were very brave and not a bit abashed by this man who has been sitting in the House of Representatives during what the daily papers would have us believe is a time of grave and uncertain crisis for this country.

"What is Congress going to do to keep us out of war?" we asked. The composer of that sonorous tone poem "Sleeping At The Foot of The Bed" propped his feet on the radiator before answering.

No War

"There isn't going to be any war," he said. "All this talk about China and Japan and we are going to get mixed up in it . . . It's all newspaper stuff. It's just a story for them. And you fellows sit around and eat it up. . . ."

We began to feel small. "The Panay incident . . ." we began.

Film On War To Be Shown At Tutwiler

"Heart Of Spain" Set For Thursday, 8:30 P. M.

Birmingham will get an inside view of the war in Spain on January 13 at 8:30 p.m. when "Heart of Spain," the latest film from the front, will be presented at the Tutwiler Hotel. The picture is the first authentic film portraying the use of modern medical methods to alleviate the brutal effects of modern warfare (mainly the use of the Bethune method of bottling and storing blood transfused from volunteer civilians and shipped to battlefield ambulances where immediate transfusion is necessary). The Birmingham sponsoring committee, among whom are Dr. Chas. D. Matthews, Dr. A. L. Freeman, Dr. Henry Edmonds, Dr. Angie Smith, Dr. W. H. Buchanan, Judge Virginia Mayfield, Dr. R. H. Crossfield, Rabb Newfield, Mrs. Georges Bridges, and Dr. J. G. Vance, also present on this date in a benefit performance for Loyalist refugee children George O. Pershing, nephew of Gen. Pershing, speaking on conditions in

(Continued on Page 2)

Poll of Student Opinion To Be Held Wednesday

The Gold and Black will sponsor a poll of student opinion in chapel Wednesday morning. Students will have a chance to express their notions on what they think the new president of the College should be like. And they also will have a chance to express themselves upon several questions pertaining to war and peace.

The results of the poll will be tabulated and printed in next Friday's issue of the paper. If student reaction to the experiment is favorable, the editors of the paper will endeavor to make the poll a monthly affair.

1937 Was Memorable Year In History Of College; It Gained and Lost Much

Drs. Snively And Searcy Departed To Accept Promotions; College Makes Phi Beta Kappa

By Bob Luckie

While 1937 saw nation fight nation, floods sweep away life and property—it also saw a memorable year in the history of Birmingham-Southern College.

Early in the year, January to be exact, things began to happen. It was then that Dean Wyatt Walker Hale received a telegram one morning that read, "Am submitting my resignation," signed, Guy E. Snively.

Thus the year was off to an eventful start.

Dr. Snively sent the telegram from New York. Immediately the student body and faculty got busy. Wires and telephone calls pleaded with "The Doctor" to change his mind. When he arrived in Birmingham, hundreds of Hilltop students met the train. The educator was deeply impressed.

Realizing a good thing when they had it, the Southern trustees, students and faculty members almost refused to accept "The Doctor's" decision. With this situation existing, the beloved president agreed to give the matter longer thought. Instead of outright resigning, he accepted a year's leave of absence without duty and without pay, the leave to begin June 1, 1937.

Things rocked along. The school bell on the Student Activity Building rang and professors lectured.

Dean Married

One morning in early Spring, "The Doctor" called a faculty meeting. The learned men wondered why. Dr. Snively explained, "This is a very brief meeting. I wish to announce that circumstances have forced me to drop one of our number from our ranks . . .". A college ruling forbids two members of the same family being on the payroll at the same time. Our registrar, Miss Madlyn Thomas, has just become the bride of our dean, Dr. Wyatt W. Hale . . .".

The college lost its registrar and the dean got a wife and the school bell rang on.

April rained in. Kappa Phi Kappa held a banquet one night. Erskine Ramsay, a Kappa Phi Kappa member attended. Called upon to say a few words, the local Santa Claus calmly declared he'd give the college \$25,000—no strings attached!

June 1, 1937, following the eighth commencement, Erskine Ramsay

(Continued on Page 4)

Announcements

All seniors who expect to complete degree requirements at the end of the first semester, and all those who wish to apply for teachers' certificates at the end of the first semester, should file application immediately at the Registrar's office.

NOTICE: To all principals, extras, property men, stage hands, etc. The filming of CAMPUS NEWSREEL's scenario, scheduled for this afternoon, has been postponed until a later date. Save your costumes, guns, and bottles until you are informed of further arrangements.

LOST: One Sophomore geology book. Finder please return to Sarah Shepard or the Information Office.

Honor Frat Names Its New Members

Theta Chi Delta, the honorary chemical fraternity, held its initiation on December 15, in the Chemistry building. After a business meeting a banquet was held in the Student Activities Building.

The newly elected members are: Bob Ballard, Lester Blackburn, Billy Harris, Mrs. Estelle Jackson, Nan Elizabeth Miles, Clay Miller, Robert Nelson, Arnold Royal, Joe Steele and Winifred Strickland.

At the chapel hour, January 5, these new members were presented to the assembly.

On Sunday, January 9, Theta Chi Delta will entertain at the regular Sunday afternoon tea.

Newsreel, Horse Opera Comes Off January 19

The filming of Issue Number 4 of Campus Newsreel will be completed tonight when color shots will be taken of the La Revue Beauty Pageant.

A rip-roaring western, "Rough Riding Rangers," is to be the feature for the Jan. 19th show. This horse opera has been booked at special request of numerous students who haven't enjoyed themselves at the movies since they were kids.

Reporter Interviews Grace Moore's Mother During Christmas Holidays

By Milton Christian

Being a shy soul by nature and as a result of experience, I shallled up to Mrs. R. L. Moore's home on Riverside Drive in Chattanooga with holes in my handkerchief from pushing with my fingers) and otherwise straight locks all curly with anticipation. I didn't know what it would be like to interview a movie star's mother. Maybe she'd tell me that Grace was a 'quittin' the movies and wasn't goin' to sing no mo' but was a 'comin' back to the hills of Tennessee. Or maybe she'd tell me to jump in the Tennessee river. It was the latter thought that tickled my conscience.

But she didn't do either. She just talked. And nothing she said amounted to much. But it was all interesting.

About Grace

Mrs. Moore told me that Grace will make another picture in May. And she told me that she thought it would be a long time before Grace came South again. But that's all I learned about Grace and I didn't particularly care because the soprano's mother is a far more interesting person than Grace herself.

Audience To Cast Ballots On Popularity

Six Will Be Chosen For Beauty; Eighteen For Favorites Section

Friday evening at 8:00 o'clock the annual beauty review of La Revue will be held in Munger Auditorium. Each year every organization on the Birmingham-Southern campus makes one nomination for the campus beauty contest. From these fifty-odd entrants, six are chosen. Pictures of the winners are run in La Revue's beauty section.

The beauty review is to be run on slightly different lines this year. The entrants will cross the stage unescorted. Three members of each fraternity have been asked to usher, and three members of each sorority will serve at the reception which is to take place in Stockham Woman's Building following the program at Munger.

Popularity Vote

A new feature of this year's review is the addition of a popularity vote. The audience is to be given the privilege of voting for the eighteen girls whom they consider the most popular. A girl need not necessarily be in the beauty review to be voted on. Pictures of these girls will be run in the Favorites Section. The staff feels that this will give the members of the student body a chance to choose the section instead of leaving it to the staff. The ushers will pass out ballots as the audience enters and collect them as the audience leaves the auditorium.

Campus Newsreel will film the beauties in natural color at the reception which is to be held in Stockham Building after the judging.

(Continued on Page 4)

Mrs. Moore is truly Southern. Kind—courteous—and just as ready to hand you a corn pone and a slab of bacon as she is a dainty bit of caviar. Mrs. Moore's hair is grey, and her face is a little wrinkled but you can't get away from the resemblance to her daughter. It's as if Grace were playing an older part in a picture.

Mrs. Moore is still beautiful and she is still simple. She is as simple as a white handkerchief. One would think she had never read the newspaper accounts of her daughter. She will call you "honey" and mean it. And she can slap her sides and fold up with a good laugh just like you or me. There's no pretending about her. She is a plain, old country lady who came from behind a picket fence and soap suds just to put on a clean apron.

Got Grace's Address

Once when I asked Mrs. Moore about Grace, she pouted childishly and said in a manner of a would-be.

(Continued on Page 2)

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representative
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of

Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lail, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton, Charlie Barnes

Action Has Commenced

Two of the three projects for general campus improvement that we mentioned in an editorial several weeks ago are being promoted by several of the campus organizations. The graduating class in an meeting just before the Christmas holidays voted to contribute as the gift of the Class of '38 a spiral staircase from the third floor to the roof of Munger Building. Though the paving of the roads through the campus several years ago was to have been the gift of the classes of '36, '37, '38 and '39, the poor response to that plan seems to render it nothing but proper that this year's class should make another gift of its own. Those who suggested the staircase recommend it for the opportunity that the roof of Munger Building offers as a site for a small observatory and as an excellent place to view the city and valley below us.

Furthermore, a local furniture store has been asked to make an estimate of what it will cost to redecorate and refurbish the auditorium of the Student Activities Building. Both Mortar Board and the Co-ed Council, we understand, are ready to make plans for a general student movement to turn that room into a useful place.

We were able to hear some definite proposal in regard to a renovated browsing room in the Library.

Poll of Opinion

As announced elsewhere in the paper, *The Gold and Black* is going to conduct a poll of student opinion in Chapel next Wednesday morning. We want to make a plea here for your sincere co-operation. We hope you will receive it in the same serious attitude as we offer it. It should be of great interest to you to know what your fellow students think about questions that are of interest to all of us.

This first poll is an experiment. If it turns out to be successful, we should like to make it a monthly affair. If you are sufficiently interested we can make it that.

"In a utopian university there would be no degrees and no examinations, but students wanting to know how they were progressing would consult a special testing bureau. That, however, would be utopian." Dr. Clifford Kirkpatrick, professor of sociology at the University of Minnesota, thinks college life is a pretty complex affair for a large number of students. And that a good many of them are maladjusted.

My Comment

By the Editor

Some people have told me that I have not been contributing enough to editorial discussion in *The Gold and Black* this year, and I have been quite conscious of that failure. But responsibility for the paper itself has superseded any particular responsibility that I should have felt for any one part of it. The editing of the paper now having become a matter of routine, however, I have finally drawn myself up to a willingness to do something more for the editorial page.

My contribution is going to be this column of comment. I choose this form for several reasons: In the first place, I shall feel that I have something definite to do about this page each week—this is to be something of an instrument of self-coercion, of self-discipline. In the second place, I shall be able to write with more ease, to discuss with a feeling of greater personal touch with you who may care to read what I have to say. Incidentally, though it may not be strictly good form, I am discarding here the journalistic "we," the right to use which, as Mark Twain said, generally belongs only to editors and people with tape-worms. And finally, as I have it in mind now, this column is not going to be simply a dash of comment about this and an epigram about that; I have in mind several definite topics, about each of which I want to write for several weeks.

Remarks In Justification

I ran upon this notion when, wanting to write a lengthy editorial on the international scene, I realized that what I wanted to say would be too long for a single editorial. I had written a few prefatory remarks in justification of my writing on that subject, which, I am afraid, would have seemed to some to be a bit pretentious, to say the least. I'll make those remarks in the rest of my space this time, and next time begin a sketch of my point of view in regard to the world scene.

Ordinarily, perhaps, one shouldn't pretend to have opinions about things of which he knows little, which seem not to affect him directly, and about which he can, as an individual, do little. In many things—in art, in literature, in science, in theology—pretentious opinion is gross hypocrisy. In many things—in small points of morals, in concepts of the nature of God, in personal habits, in fashions and styles—the reformer's desire to change the prevailing attitude is petty meddling. But, though we do not like to think of them as being our own particular responsibility, there are some things about which we, as intelligent, civilized human beings, are obliged to have sensible opinions. They are indissolubly bound to the fact of our being in the world. A few erratic souls might disregard them, but if all of us took that attitude the order of things as we know it would collapse.

War and Peace

On such thing is the problem of war and peace. Now an average individual as such can't travel all over the world and gather first-hand information on the international situation. He can't possibly read all of the books on the matter. He can't digest all of the documents, reports, and volumes of statistics on world politics. And even if he did know all about the subject, he couldn't, as an individual, stop a war or make peace. But as a man in the world he must have a sensible opinion on the subject. Relying upon the best authority he can get for his facts and doing his clearest thinking on the subject, he must arrive at some opinion on a thing, which, possibly remote at the moment, can in a few months become a matter of life and death for him. His opinions, plus your opinion and my opinion, the collective opinion, the general climate of opinion—this will mean something. It will determine the policies of government. The outcome of the recent Panay incident is an example of this climate of opinion at work. Thirty years ago it may have meant war. But today, despite the efforts of some newsreels and newspapers, the prevailing temperament is one for peace.

"Social Philosophers"

We can't all be experts or social scientists, but in a democracy we all must be to some degree social philosophers. If it's our pleasure to avoid that fact, we might as well throw up pretense of attachment to the doctrine of democracy. The alternative is some degree of authoritarian control, which is efficient but in many instances cruel and harsh.

(Continued in column 3)

Letters

THE ANTI-SILK RALLIES

Editor, *The Gold and Black*

Dear Mr. Editor:

Once upon a time the Veterans of Future Wars were thinking seriously of setting up a lobby in Washington. They were getting famous. At about the same time the orators of our bigger eastern colleges were bursting with eloquence in denouncing war of any and all kinds. And the newspapers snapped it up as good copy.

Then, because scores of kindred groups sprouted from every two-by-four campus, their news items went to the back page. Things began to look glum for the young publicity hounds, so the V. F. W.'s, etc., began to cast around for more material to start another Movement to Push Ourselves Toward Posterity.

Then Carl Crow (*Four Hundred Million Customers*) dropped a banana peel on a dock somewhere in China. A Japanese happened along. The Jap naturally slipped on the banana peel. A bomb (all Japs carry bombs in their hip pockets) went off, and blew up somebody's boat. This boat had a flag painted on every marlin spike and door-knob aboard. Airplanes zoomed. Bombs dropped. Everybody was heroic.

Time and crime marched hand in hand up the stairs of these gloomy college groups and banged on the door. Time shouted the Panay news in his best radio voice; Crime slithered on down the road.

Here was good copy. The groups built bonfires. They danced hippity-hop around the fire shouting: "Down with Japan!" They they

danced around some more, obviously waiting for someone.

Finally, when the photographer came, all the girls rolled down their silk stockings and put them on the bonfire. The boys burned their pre-Christmas ties. Silk must go!

Around they danced, until the photographer left. Then they went upstairs and sent a letter to King Cotton, telling him that from now on he is their sovereign. The King is expecting that letter any day now.

Presumably, but there are certain minor, and sometimes major, dangers which can come from such exhibitions as these. That the attitude taken by these college students, whether taken lightly or in earnest, is wrong insofar as it promotes an unhealthy situation in a technically neutral country, there can be no doubt.

In the first place, it tends to develop, by artificial means, talk of war. Ten million students carrying messages home on such topics could raise a lot of comment. Talk of war leads to expectancy, and expectancy leads to unstable ground.

Then too, such exhibitions as these are not in accordance with the beliefs of the great majority of the college students. In declaring themselves against war in general, the student groups would naturally oppose such unnatural means of stimulating war talk.

But perhaps these anti-silk rallies are exemplary of the healthy minds of our college students—of ourselves. Perhaps they've been thinking hard—and decided they wanted their pictures in the papers.

Spanish Film

(Continued from Page 1)

Spain in her struggle to preserve her democracy from the foreign invasion.

Under the auspices of the North American Committee to Aid Spanish Democracy, and its affiliate, the Medical Bureau to Aid Spanish Democracy, the showing of "Heart of Spain" has the acclaim of Congressman O'Connell of Montana, Teigan of Minnesota and fifteen other congressmen and senators, as well as an enthusiastic telegram from the Motion Picture Artist Committee signed by Franchot Tone and other Hollywood stars who contributed two ambulances to join 47 other ambulances sent to Spain.

"Heart of Spain" was documented under shell fire along the Madrid front and in the American hospital units in Spain, all six constructed by the Medical Bureau to Aid Spanish Democracy, by Herbert Kline, former editor of the magazine "American." The heroism of the women of Madrid under constant fire by Fascist bombardments, the sturdy courage displayed by the People's Front army against the foreign troops who seek to overthrow democracy in Spain are two of the reasons Reed College of Oregon has brought "Heart of Spain" to their college chapel. The Reed College "Quest" praises the film as "vivid and effective. It is not a horror picture; nor blatant propaganda; it won't disgust you, but it may arouse you."

Tickets are on sale at Studio Book Store, Williams Music House, or may be bought from Dr. Matthews or Vicente Ramoey Espino.

MY COMMENT

(Continued from column 2)

It is with such an attitude that I want to begin next time a discussion of war and peace. My thinking won't be extraordinary, and my opinion by itself won't mean much. But all of our thinking will mean something, and the climate of opinion of our generation may mean everything.

Luther Patrick

(Continued from Page 1)

aganda, a few flags waving and bands playing, and the people would vote themselves into a war twice as quickly as would Congress."

We sat back in our chair and thought about that for a minute. It was logical. Too logical, and yet we had as yet no insurance that Congress itself would not be susceptible to flag waving and the like.

"Then you really think that there is no danger of the United States getting in a war?" we asked.

"Shucks, of course not. Why Congress isn't even thinking of getting into a war. There isn't going to be any war." He smiled suddenly. "The best thing you college fellows can do is to go back to school and study. Quit bothering about all this war talk."

We thanked Mr. Patrick, stood up, and took our leave. In case of a war now, we could blame him for it.

Moore Interview

(Continued from Page 1)

be-helpful mother who talks a little too much, "Nothing I ever say about Miss Grace is right anyway. You better ask her yourself." So I got Grace Moore's personal address. And I'll be willing to bet that the home in Hollywood that my letter goes to will be five times as large as the one I visited in Chattanooga. But then, Grace Moore doesn't own a department store, even though she did buy one for her mother.

Incidentally, if sometime you feel the burden of money too strongly upon you, call Chattanooga 6-3458, and speak to a swell person.

Simpson College in Iowa is one of the few colleges in the United States where students have an equal voice with faculty members in school government.

Movie On Spain To Be Shown At The Tutwiler Thursday

The first film of the Spanish war to be shown in this section of the South comes to Birmingham Thursday, December 13, at 8:30 P. M. when *Heart of Spain*, filmed under fire along the Madrid front, is shown at the Tutwiler Hotel. Francis Tone, Humphrey Cobb, Dudley Nichols and Donald Ogden Stewart were members of the Executive Board of the Motion Picture Artist Committee since the following telegrams to *Frontier Films*, producers of the picture, after *Heart of Spain*, was previewed by an audience of Hollywood stars, directors and writers. "Heart of Spain was enthusiastically received in Hollywood before select group of 200 top film-makers unanimously acclaimed the most compelling document ever shown of war-torn Spain and the splendid work done by the American Medical Unit there stop. We are proud to show it on the road in conjunction with the transcontinental tour of our two ambulances dedicated to Loyalist Spain."

"Blood for Spain from the Heart of Spain" is the theme of this stirring film. It is an actual picture of the work of the Hispano-Canadian Blood Transfusion Institute founded by Dr. Norman Bethune. The methods of bottling and storing in refrigerators until needed are shown, as well as scenes of the mountain caves just outside of Madrid where Spanish families have gone to live because fascist planes have made death traps of their homes. These latter scenes are the first to appear on any screen. Equally poignant are scenes taken in the streets of Madrid which show the devastating effects of aerial bombardment. *Heart of Spain* also contains exclusive new scenes of the famous International Brigade,

anti-fascist volunteers from all over the world who are fighting on the side of the Loyalist forces. (There are at present three boys from Birmingham fighting with the Loyalists in defense of Spanish democracy, one of them in the front line trenches at Teruel which is the battle ground of armies totalling 200,000 men.)

Basketball

(Continued from Page 1)

next Thursday night, at the B. A. C.

A near-completed schedule of Birmingham - Southern basketball games as announced by Coach Ben Englebert, hardwood mentor shows

a slate of twelve games scheduled for Birmingham, excluding the wind-up tilts with Howard that will run the column up to at least fifteen.

Competition in the Big Five, local cage league, and in the Dixie Conference provides the entire schedule that has been drawn up. A total of 21 games are on deck so far, not including the tilts in the Dixie Conference tournament March 3, 4, and 5 in Macon, Ga.

Schedule

Jan. 7 Millsaps, Jackson, Miss.
Jan. 8 Mississippi College, Clinton, Miss.
Jan. 10 Boys Club, Boys Club floor
Jan. 13 Sixth Ave. Preps, B. A. C.
Jan. 15 Southwestern, B. A. C.
Jan. 18 Y. M. H. A., B. A. C.

Jan. 29 Mississippi College, B. A. C.
Jan. 21 Boys Club, B. A. C.
Feb. 1 Y. M. H. A., Y. M. H. A. floor

Feb. 4 Howard, Howard floor
Feb. 7 Boys Club, B. A. C.
Feb. 8 Millsaps, B. A. C.
Feb. 10 Howard, B. A. C.
Feb. 11 Chattanooga, B. A. C.
Feb. 14 Southwestern, Memphis
Feb. 17 Howard, Howard floor
Feb. 18 8th Ave. Preps, Y. M. C. A.

Feb. 25 Howard, B. A. C.
Feb. 26 Chattanooga, Chattanooga
Feb. 28 Howard, Howard floor
March 3, 4, 5 Dixie Conference Tournament, Macon, Ga.

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

Phone 9-3960
for
ROBERT ESTES & HIS COLLEGIANS
Playing Every Saturday Night
Ensley Chateau

Will He Bid \$10⁰⁰ or \$40⁰⁰?

Fletcher Valentine knows tobacco values...like so many other independent experts he smokes Luckies!

"I've bought 4,000,000 pounds of tobacco at auctions in the past ten years," says Mr. Valentine, independent buyer of Westfield, N. C., "and my bread and butter depends on making the right bids. That's why I have to know tobacco values."

"Now I've smoked Luckies ever since 1918, and the reason is, they suit my taste to a 'T'. Nobody knows better than we tobacco men that Luckies are made of the finest center-leaf tobacco."

Yes—and that isn't all...Luckies' exclusive process, "It's Toasted" takes out certain irritants naturally present in all tobacco—even the finest! The result is that you will find Luckies not only taste good but are easy on your throat.

Surely, independent experts like Mr. Valentine make good judges of cigarettes... Sworn records show that, among independent tobacco experts, Luckies have twice as many exclusive smokers as have all other cigarettes combined!



HAVE YOU HEARD THE CHANT OF THE TOBACCO AUCTIONEER?
Listen to "Your Hollywood Parade"
Wed., NBC Red Network, 9 p. m.
"Your Hit Parade"
Saturday, CBS, 9 p. m.
"Your News Parade"
Mon. thru Fri., CBS, 11:15 a. m.
(All Central Time)

WITH MEN WHO KNOW TOBACCO BEST **IT'S LUCKIES 2 TO 1**

Copyright 1938, The American Tobacco Company

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

GOOLD HATS
"South's Largest Hat Shop"

Specializing in
Collegiate Hats

The Goold Shop
1815 2nd Ave., Next to Pizitz

College Barber Shop

Go!
THE DIXIE SYSTEM WAY
Rent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
For Trips to Out-of-Town Games

DIXIE
Drive It Yourself
SYSTEM

ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave., N.
3-7181

Paint and Patches To Name Readers

Paint and Patches will meet at 1:10 today to select a play reading committee. The next play will be given sometime in April or the early part of May.

Miss Elizabeth May, director of the Little Theater Workshop, will be guest speaker and will discuss the American Theater, including the Summer experimental groups and Little Theaters over the country. She made a special study of them the last year.

Grace Cutler, president, will speak on the European Theater which she studied while abroad last Summer.

Committee chairmen and Margaret Dominick, general chairman, will select the new members for this year.

1937 Reviewed

(Continued from Page 1)

say Hall was dedicated in his honor.

That afternoon at two o'clock "The Doctor" departed for New York by plane and began his year's leave of absence.

Later in the Summer the college decided to encourage, and reward excellence in scholarship. On Aug. 20 the Hilltop gave comprehensive examinations to hundreds of high school graduates from all parts of the state. One student won a four-year scholarship to Birmingham-Southern.

Phi Beta Kappa

It was about this time the Phi Beta Kappa senate met in Atlanta, Birmingham-Southern, along with but seven other colleges in the United States, was granted a charter to the high academic order, an honor that means tops in the academic world.

On Sept. 16 the bell on the Stu-

dent Activity Building rang once again for regular classes. One of the largest freshman classes in the history of the school began their college careers on the Hilltop campus.

Cold weather came. School went on as usual. The bell rang and the professors lectured. One morning in November the Age-Herald ran a story and photograph of Dr. Hubert Searcy, 29-year-old Hilltop director of public relations and history professor. He had been offered the presidency of Huntingdon College in Montgomery. Several days later he accepted.

Snavely Resigns

Only a short while afterwards,

Study of the Arts



Dec. 3, again to be exact, another messenger boy rode his bicycle up carried in his cap read, "My decision to leave Hilltop final—regrets," signed, Guy E. Snavely.

Jan. 1, 1938 will find Guy Snavely and Hubert Searcy gone. But the Hilltop is not wanting in manpower. It still has its Wyatt W. Hale's, Russell S. Poor's, Newman M. Yielding's, Emory Q. Hawk's and others like them.

Beauties

(Continued from Page 1)

Entries in the beauty contest are: Betty Dunn, Paint and Patches; Hal Fleming, Zeta Tau Alpha; Mary Elizabeth Simmons, Kappa Alpha; Mary Frickhoeffer, Pi Delta Psi; Mary Collier, Kappa Phi Kappa; Marjorie Bloomfield, Beta Beta Beta; Eleanor Jones, Girls' Glee Club; Mary Louise Cash, Co-ed Council; Catherine Sims, Pi Gamma Mu; Mary Elizabeth Forster, Kappa Delta Epsilon; Nell Mancini, Tau Kappa Alpha; Betty Hasty, Y. M. C. A.; Mary Murphy, Y. W. C. A.; Bill Pettit, Pi Beta Phi; Eleanor Shumate, Ministerial Association.

Lillian Keener, Pan Hellenic Council; Innes Comer, Skull and Bones; Annette Mitchell, Belles Lettres; Phyllis Elms, Phi Sigma Iota; Cherry Scoogins, Le Cercle Francais; Betty Petree, Omicron Delta Kappa; Mary Louise Moore, Alpha Gamma; Bernice Boyd, Alpha Lambda Delta; Mary Agnes Hartley, Writers' Club; Betty Stuart, Amazons; Velma MacArthur, Psi Psi Psi; Margaret Anne Wilmore, Theta Sigma Lambda; Mary Hobson, Interfraternity Council; Evelyn Wiley, Mortar Board.

Mary Bell, Clarisophic Literary Society; Wanda Ray, Theta Upsilon; Marjorie Jean Bevis, Alpha Omicron Pi; Genevieve Williams, Sigma Alpha Epsilon; Margaret Cecil Gaines, Alpha Tau Omega; Martha Cowart, Beta Kappa; Bertha Munger, Kappa Delta; Rosalyn Scarborough, Gamma Phi Beta; Sara Hoover, Alpha Chi Omega; Eloise Beale, Theta Kappa Nu; Marysue Logan, Delta Sigma Phi; Dolly Greagan, Student Senate; Norma Jean Tomlinson, Football Team; Lucy Taylor, Theta Chi Delta; Elizabeth Patton, Campus Newsreel; Mary Virginia Respes, Eta Sigma Phi; Gwendolyn Brown, Delta Phi Alpha; Virginia Bartlett, Basketball Team; Virginia Van Der Veer, International Relations Club; Emma Dean Booker, Tau Tau Tau.

Jibberings

By Tolly Green

There are two main types of holiday spenders: The Home-Lovers, and the Out-of-Towners. The Home-Lover group has two subdivisions—A. The Stay-At-Homers and, B. The Come-Home-From-Off-At-Schoolers. Subdivision A. of Group One has the advantage of being home to see Subdivision B. and vice versa. It's all very complicated and we prefer a happy medium. By staying at home for the first fourteen days of the holidays we got to see Gene McCoy and Katherine Lide. Gene has been doing lots of ice skating this winter and forgot that you can't lean on the curves when roller skating. So she kerpunked for the first four or five leans.

The Vanderbilt crew filled the town. Ex-Editor Southard had a tooth pulled and then shot ducks all over Athens. Joe Price and Ex-Editor Billy Hugh McEniry went to dances and were glad to see people. Wayne Ramsay was the most active representative of the University of Virginia and could be seen at just most any dance. Isabel Meade home from Hollins isn't saying "hoose" yet, but we're still waiting for it. Sarah Griffith's accent is showing definite signs of wear. Katherine Lide explains that Sarah suffered great exposure to those cold Northern Brrrrs than she did.

The exponents of the Out-of-Town school of thought were led by the Sensabaugh-Baird? Illingworth trek to Dallas. Their trip turned out to be exciting. Two bags off the back of the automobile just beyond Tuscaloosa and were not found until the trip back, in Mississippi the fire across the street caught on hot and some tough knocked on the Baird-Illingworth door yelling "OPEN IN THE NAME OF THE LAW!" Nice peaceful vacation!

Charlie Barnes was a home-goer and made merry in Jacksonville. Jimmy Herring and Paul Burleson went there too to attend the K. A. convention. George Marshall camped in three feet of snow somewhere in the wilds of New Jersey which is something no other Southerner pulled.

The stay-at-homers had a good time in their own quiet, homely way. We saw Art and Eleanor Hanes seeing "The Women," and spent every intermission throwing spitballs at Orville Lawson trying to make him see us. But only dowager would look around.

Jan Wagner went trotting off to Chicago for a few days, got home too late for his first period class and came puffing into French Conversation looking as though he had an a-w-f-u-l-l-y good time.

But of all this going and coming we think the happy medium is best. It would give us the GREATEST pleasure to tell you about Christmas holidays in Birmingham and New Year's, Eves in Atlanta. Lectures every Thursday at the third period. No refreshments served.

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers. "Don't envy a musician—Be one!"

B'ham School of Popular Music
403 1/2 N. 20th St.



Kitty Parker

Southern Senior
Zeta Tau Alpha
and Amazon

Selected at

LOVEMAN'S

This Spring

DRESS

5.95

... a slim black
linen skirt topped
by a gay block
print blouse —
and Kitty's
ready for spring.

Saturn Straw
Poke Bonnet

5.00

Smart Set
Kid Gloves

3.00

Patent Leather
Double Handle
Bag

3.00

New Gabardine
Spring Pumps

7.75

LOVEMAN, JOSEPH & LOEB

A Clean Sheet

AND

A Clean Suit

For the New Year

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

ASK OUR CUSTOMERS

They Know!

Your printing problems demand "real understanding by a printer who knows what to do, and who has the facilities for doing it.

Years of experience and ample equipment qualify us to render you this kind of service.

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY

2517-19-21 11th Ave., N.

BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Dr. Shanks has a corking swell black eye. E. Pierce Bruce asked him where he got it and the dear Doc replied that his baby gave it to him. Pierce is a nice guy so he didn't ask what baby.

A word to the wise . . . Dean Hale, come out of the shadows and talk. We want to hear what you have to say in chapel. Open your mouth and give.

We ran into Charlie Barnes New Year's Eve night about 11:30 P. M. staggering (note it's not "staggering") around town. Whassa matter, Charlie, slipping?

The Decision

Every eye in the room was focused on one object—the doctor. Nervously, yet silently, the small group awaited his words. Everything depended on the conclusion he would reach. He would either instill hope in the hearts of those who anxiously waited, or his words would replace that hope with despair.

With tantalizing deliberateness, the doctor bent over the white form once more, then asked the interested, hopeful ones a question. "Are all of you positive you want to hear the exact facts?"

All fearfully nodded assent. "Very well," the doctor responded, and continued, "Adams—A, Barnes—F, Barnett—D, Busby—D"

GRA is wondering where they get "Panaye" out of "Panay." Consult Webster's unabridged, Gordon. Thanks, Marguerite.

And speaking of Webster's unabridged, try and find this one: Billie Clyde is a "dilly whaunkus." Ask Bob Mitchell, he'll enlighten you!

Billy Clyde Mitchell received a long distance telephone call from Max Johnson the day after he got back in town. Was she thrilled when Max talked over three minutes.

Which reminds us—Rita Lee Harrison nearly starved to death while Max was out of town.

Fealy didn't have on her ATO pin today. La Flame de l'amour burns out rapidly, it seems.

The un-sew-uppable Luckie is engaged at last. He's wearing a Ramsay ring and wanted Hammond in the dirt column for saying coffee grinds. It comes only once to every man.

Perty Perty

Mary had a little lamb;
Her father shot it dead,
And now she takes the lamb to school
Between two hunks of bread.

Ask Rose Scarborough what the modern young housewife says about Zeigler's Sausage.

When asked did he enjoy the holidays, Chuck Morgan said, "My cup runneth over."

David Reinhardt and Slick Hicks are partners in crime; they both received tickets for jay-walking. Their pictures and fingerprints are now on file in Washington.

The abbreviation for Gold and Black is GaB.

The staff of the GaB wishes you a Merry Valentine and a happy Easter Egg.

Things we like: M. C. Illingworth's white plaited leather slippers—reminds us of Old Me'hico, etc.

Pittman loves to get in the paper, so this issue we're not saying anything. Not even about dear sweet itsy Dicksey.

Senator Vickers admits that he's finally finished "How to Win Friends and Influence People." Now we're watching for results.

If one more person asks us "Was Santa Claus good to you?" there's going to be homicide on the Hilltop!

Gosh, we wish

We had written that term paper during the Christmas holidays;

We had read those four books during the Christmas holidays;

We had caught up with our sleep during the Christmas holidays;

We had some of those eats we had during the Christmas holidays.

The holidays changed lots of students. Some came back with a Florida tan; some returned married, and some even part their hair different. Thanks!!!!

Won't someone tell us what a "pipsqueak" is?

Keyhole Comment

By Wallith Winthell

Spots and Splashes and lots o' Hashes from Party to Party and Host to Host: Flash! Sarah Dabney look scrumptious at Innes' open house, while our own Billy Lively stood around like a faithful dog, beaming foolishly. So that's why none of the Southern belles can make any time with you, Bill! We were greatly surprised to see Betty Thomson with Fletcher (the dear brother, you know). Well, they are two of a kind, if you know what we mean. Sarah Jane Hurley's open house was a great success. Mama's little boy, Sexton, was there in his tux . . . the socialite!

The Zeta tea dance gave Hammond a chance to play Santa Claus to Luckie . . . She actually took him! ! ! Hal Fleming took some body called "Coop" . . . And "Tricky Fricky" didn't take Speed Reynolds . . . We can't quite remember whom Mary Hobson asked . . .

Eulette (ME ALONE) Frances, Andre Stephenson, and "Fricky" had open house . . . We weren't invited. Bertha Munger (the posing beauty) had open house . . . We weren't invited. Life is so cruel, so very cruel! !

And speaking of ATO's, Mac Pittman has announced her intention of marrying an Auburn Romeo. And since it is Mac, we don't believe it. And besides, he's gonna be a farmer, we just can't imagine our dare-devil Pittman milking cows! By the way, have you heard of the ATO's new housemother, Mrs. Applebury. She fits all the qualifications for the ideal chaperon. Like the three monkeys: hears no evil, speaks no evil, and sees no evil.

Flash! Don't quote us on this . . . But, we think we saw a well known ATO "riding" through our secluded campus on a moonlight night . . . and he had a date . . . we didn't park beside him, so we can't report her name . . . The following are happy to announce that their Christmas was indeed a lovely one: Billy Lively, Nat Mewhinney, Henry Sims, Nat Mewhinney, Bill Sanders, Jim Moriarity, the Postelles, Louise Klyce (she finished another thousand rows on her knitting), and Mary Penruddocke, to whom everything is always lovely.

Suggested New Year's resolutions for: Mildred Blair—quit smirking at everything; Max Johnson—resolve to wise-crack only every third breath; Chuck Morgan—act your age (if you know it); Sorority pledges—settle down, for you'll be active soon—maybe; Leila Wright—for the sake of the student body's nerves cease that "false teeth" talk; Barksdale—try to lessen your blushing; Virginia Bartlett—don't be quite so prudish; Ralph Russell—watch out for your dissipated attitude; and all you dear, sweet Hilltoppers remember that basketball season is here—and so are exams, almost. And then there are reports cards . . . isn't the New Year a lovely thing to have? ? ?

Our quotation for the week: "Fealy fiddles while Hudson burns." And speaking of burning, Pittman is scorching. What's the matter, John?

"Winch" Tells How Essay Is Like SAE; Who Painted Red Sea? Answers Anything

By Frank (Winch) Fede

Have you asked a question yet? Are you perfectly content with life? Have you been bothered by things lately? Do you ever wonder about things? If so, then let them bother you no more; "Winch" will offer you a solution, and you don't need to send in any book-covers.

Remember, the Question-Box is located in the Bookstore on the show-case beside the candy. . . . (We're still hoping a piece might accidentally fall over into the box.)

Dear Winch: Do boys really like conceited girls better than the other kind? . . . Beulah Gilliland.

Dear Beulah: What other kind?

Dear Winch: Why do they say Amen instead of Awomen?

Wade Bradley.
Dear Mr. Bradley: Maybe it's because they sing hymns and not hers.

Dear Winch: How is an essay like an SAE? "You Know Me."

Dear I Know You: An essay is an attempt or trying. An SAE is a trying attempt. (That million before Christmas is still missing.) One encourages ease, the other can't help but get 'em . . . spelled "E's." You try to avoid one in class, and the other anywhere, especially on Fifth Ave.

Dear Winch: Who made Ernest Davidson's heart go thump and bump at the Little Theatre recently?

Ed Coury.
Dear Brother-of-the-Ritz-Theatre-

Manager: If violets are red and tulips round, where can one find ROSIES that are BROWN? (We like to be subtle.)

Dear Winch: Who killed the Dead Sea? Who painted the Black Sea and the Red Sea? What did William Tell and what did McAdoo? These keep me daffy.

Bruce Jones.
Dear Mr. Jones: Is this an open confession? The first Shake Speared and Eddie Canterbury. Being thusly Lane and Dryden a Ford, the Ruskin the iron near Byron into a Mote (an Elduv-ridge), becoming Mussolinous and colored producing the Caesar the oceans. A Bouchelle of Poor fish were there raising Hale. Mac then Sensabaugh, a black boy, was in the wood pile, so he shouted: "Keep in your Ownbey, boy," and ran to Tell William . . . Get it? (If so please explain).

Dear Winch: Take four out of five and what do you have?

Johnny Foster.
Dear Foster: A date with the dentist.

Dear Winch: Did Lester Johnson ever catch that raisin he found running around in his pie the other day?

I'm Dyingtoknow.
Dear Dyingtoknow: Yes, he caught it and ate it. By the way, what is it Wimpy is, in Geezle's soup? How ya feeling, Don?



Let's Go ROLLER SKATING

LOWE'S RINK

Opposite Legion Field. Open every nite 7:30 to 10; Sat. and Sunday afternoon 3:30 to 5.
Special Prices to Private Parties

Movies Of The Week

Previewed by Frank J. Fede

Sparkling operatic melodies, gay Cantoric comedy, deep-sea drama, Mesa City Pioneer Jubilee, heroic actions in the hockey world, Gay Ninety entanglements, plus the magical truth tells the story of the Magic City's cinema entertainment next week. Music, romance, and drama are well represented.

ALABAMA

"The Firefly"

Rudolf Friml's celebrated opera comes to the screen at the Alabama starting today. "The Firefly" stars Jeanette MacDonald with Allan Jones and Warren Williams in featured roles.

Here is screen artistry at its height. The dramatic story of Spain in the era when Napoleon was conquered at Vittoria by Wellington, provides a moving plot as vast and impressive as any that could be filmed. The picture was made in the High Sierras and on tremendous sets which provide it with a beautiful setting.

The excellent supporting cast includes Lily Gilbert, Henry Daniell, Douglas Dumbrille, Tom Rutherford, Belle Mitchell, George Zucco, Corbett Morris and an enormous group of costumed extras.

Miss MacDonald dances with rare grace and sings "Love is Like a Firefly," "He Who Loves and Runs Away" and "When a Maid Comes Knocking at Your Heart." Allan Jones, excellent leading man, sings "A Woman's Kiss" and "The Donkey Serenade."

The whole score is gay with brilliant Spanish melody and the film has been staged on a scale of unrestricted beauty that could be possible only in Hollywood.

THE RITZ

"All Baba Goes to Town"

Again someone in Hollywood goes to town. This time it's Eddie Cantor in the comedy scream, "All Baba Goes to Town." Besides the typical Cantor-cracks the picture contains music, dancing, a la Bagdad, style plus a little Harlem-shucking (that's a combination of shag and trucking), and songs by Eddie himself and Tony Martin.

The story deals with the adventures of Eddie (All Baba) in Bagdad. Eddie takes too many sleeping pills on a studio lot which is filming the picture of All Baba and the Forty Thieves. As a result he goes to sleep in a large urn and dreams he is in Bagdad.

The Sultan there is Roland Young (remember him in "Topper"), and his wife (Number One of the 36's) which he possesses is Louise (Gypsy Rose Lee) Hovick. The romantic element is maintained by the Princess June Lang and the peasant, Tony Martin.

Eddie All Baba takes charge of the political situation in Bagdad which is in a deplorable state and by applying a few of the New Deal tactics he is able to feed the starving people and at the same time provide them entertainment.

An outstanding achievement of the producers of the picture is the Flying Carpet scene. Just what is the secret of the Carpet, how it flies about the house tops, and just what holds Eddie Cantor on it is a studio mystery. The picture provides excellent comedy.

EMPIRE

"Submarine D-1"

With the Far East situation as tense as it has been the past two weeks, the Navy has come more to the attention of the public. The sinking of the Lusitania reminds one of the sinking of the Lusitania by the German submarine.

For this reason pictures like "Submarine D-1" now playing at the Empire through Thursday are of special interest. The picture deals with the dramatic and thrilling lives of those men who operate and maintain the submarines which have become such an important part of every great nation's navy. There is an excellent cast headed by Pat O'Brien with George Brent, Doris Weston, Frank McHugh, and Wayne Morris (remember him as the Kid in "Kid Galahad").

In the picture there is even greater love than just love of a man for a woman. Friendship is valued greatly. Thousands of scenes taken under the deep blue seas offer thrilling and dramatic pictures which make it an outstanding Warner Brothers production.

PANTAGES

"Idol of the Crowds" and Vaudeville

"Idol of the Crowds" which started at the Pantages today for a run of three days, is a piece with youth, beauty, talent, plot, sparkling sets, good photography, careful direction, and most of all, with plenty of action.

Stars of the film are John Wayne and Hal Neiman as hockey-players and Sheila Bromley as the disputed girl. Members of the supporting cast include the talented child actor, Billy Burrod, Jane Johns, the singing dancer with twinkling eyes, Charles Brokaw and George Lloyd, Huntley Gordon, and Virginia Brissac.

ON THE STAGE: Mexico sends its gay atmosphere to the States in the show, "Fiesta in Old Mexico" which features Mexican music, gorgeous scenery, and dance specialties. Music will be furnished by Manuel Diaz Bibbins and his Chorus Orchestra.

Antonio and Ada Del Val, two Mexican songsters, sing everything from "Big Benito" to the popular classics. Presenting a dance ballet will be Alfredo and Rosita. Outstanding on the program will be a "viva-cious" dance by Concha in native costume entitled the Mexican Hat Dance. The program also includes "T.E.T., the American Tourist," as comic interlude.

STRAND

"Wild and Woolly"

Starting yesterday at the Strand was a picture of the wild west, Jane Withers in "Wild and Woolly" with gun-totin' grandpappy, Walter Brennan. Aided and abetted by the best supporting cast she's ever had, Jane twirls a rope and rides like a saddle-born veteran as she revels in the "Days of '49" atmosphere recreated for her by grandpappy.

The cast also includes Pauline Moore, Carl "Allaids" Switzer, Jack Searl, Bertie Churchill, Douglas Fowley, Robert Wilcox and Douglas Scott.

The feud between Brennan and Churchill is renewed each year when Brennan's candidacy for sheriff is always defeated by the political machine run by Banker Churchill.

Jane carries on this battle with Jack Searl, the banker's son, and Douglas Scott, his snobbish stooge. Jane's accomplice, mere hindrance than help, is the comical banjo-eyed "Allaids."

The picture is fast moving and is acclaimed Jane's best. Showing also in the same program with "Wild and Woolly" are the first official scenes of the Alabama vs. California Rose Bowl scenes. These show a complete description of the highlights of the game.

GALAXY

"The Awful Truth" (Eighth Big Week)

Records are broken by "The Awful Truth" which is still playing at the Galaxy for the eighth week. If you remember, "Mr. Deeds" went to town for six weeks, "Rio Rita" played for five weeks, and now the Cary Grant, Irene Dunne duet, "The Awful Truth" tops 'em both. Its popularity may be due to the superb acting, to the excellent story, or to the filming and scenery. Whatever it is there to make it appealing, it certainly is there in big handfuls.

CAPITAL

"Stella Dallas"

"Sure I like a good time," said Stella, and she certainly had it. Barbara Stanwyck as the gay Stella, a mill girl, and the handsome John Boles as a socialite offer intense drama at the Capital starting tomorrow in the picture "Stella Dallas." It is the story of a mother who sacrifices her own right to happiness for the sake of her daughter. The supporting cast is distinguished with Anne Shirley as the daughter of Stella; Alan Hale, Barbara O'Neil, Al Sheen of the famous team of Gallagher and Sheen and Tim Holt, son of Jack Holt. Starting Wednesday will be "Varsity Show," starring Dick Powell with Paul Waring's Pennsylvanians offering the new Rosemary Lane with Ted Healy, and a large group of California students. The last ten minutes of the show is repeated to have cost \$100,000 or ten thousand dollars a minute. At any rate, it is really beautiful when the names and insignia of the largest colleges of the country are drawn with human bodies.

Blue-eyed brunettes beat out the blondes at Washington University. In a poll of 128 male students, the former won 58 per cent of the votes. Blondes got 36 per cent, and red-heads trailed with 6 per cent.

The first snow in many a moon at the University of Texas at Austin, precipitated a free-for-all snow battle which took the police riot squad to break it up.

Greetings to
Chesterfield Listeners
Lawrence Tibbett

Here's
more pleasure
for '38...

a happier new year
... and more pleasure for the
thousands of new smokers who
are finding out about Chester-
field's milder better taste.

Mild ripe tobaccos and pure
cigarette paper are the best in-
gredients a cigarette can have
... these are the things that give you
more pleasure in Chesterfields.

Weekly Radio Features
LAWRENCE TIBBETT
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

CBS

Chesterfield
..you'll find MORE PLEASURE
in Chesterfield's
milder better taste

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

22

Volume XX

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Jan. 14, 1938

Number 16

Newsreel Will Be Screened At Big Show

Wednesday Night at 8:00 Is Date of Fourth Issue Release

Hilarity will pervade the atmosphere in Munger Auditorium Wednesday evening, beginning shortly before 8:00 o'clock, when **Campus Newsreel** presents its fourth issue plus a rip roaring "Western" as the feature.

Although the best feature productions of the film world are now available for **Campus Newsreel** audiences, many students have suggested that a special program reminiscent of the "good old days" be presented.

Students are advised to come dressed as cowboys, roughnecks, rams, or heroines, whichever suits the individual taste and temperament. This, in addition to the other stunts that are to be pulled, will increase the merriment. Popcorn and peanuts will be sold to the audience, but it has been insisted that bottles be left at home. Cap pistols, however, may be brought for self-protection.

"Rough Riding Rangers"
The feature is "Rough Riding Rangers," an epic of the Rio Grande country in which a dashing young Texas Ranger undertakes to clean up a band of bad men. He gets himself captured, and the heroine rides for help, being pursued desperately by the villains. She barely manages to keep ahead of them, and returns with the soldiers just in time to save the hero.

Many in Newsreel
As for the **Newsreel** itself, the fourth issue is particularly characterized by the great number of students that appear in it. Close-ups were taken of each of the girls in the **La Reve** beauty parade of last Friday, these having been filmed in color. The Glee Club concert and the four big dances that came off just before Christmas were covered. A large part of the film is devoted to "Campus Close-ups," showing students and faculty members in various natural and natural poses. The "For Feeble Minds" section has some scenes that promise to add to the merriment.

The fourth issue will run the standard **Newsreel** length of time, 30 minutes, and the entire show will last about two hours. Admission is as usual, 25 cents.

Officers Recruited

Students desiring to secure a commission as second lieutenant in the U. S. Marine Reserve Corps may do so by enlisting for a four year period and serving two summer periods, one between the sophomore and junior years, and the other between junior and senior years. These periods are of six weeks length.

After serving the two periods and upon graduation from college, students will be awarded a commission. The four year enlistment may be broken by a student during peace time without delay.

Students desiring more information may see Nat Mewhinney.

Basketballers' Win Boy's Club Battle

Morland Is High Scorer With 14 Points

By James Herring

The Panther hardwoodmen were forced to return from their swing through Mississippi and encounter the Boys' Club before marking up their first victory of the 1938 campaign. Games with Millsaps and Mississippi College last Friday and Saturday night resulted in wins for the opposition but then the Comets fell before the Gold and Black crew last Monday on the Comet floor. The tilt between Sixth Avenue Preps and Southern last night was too late to get in this issue of the G. and B.

The Mississippi fives encountered are rated among the better teams of the South this year, Millsaps having recently lost a heart-breaker to Mississippi State. The Saturday night opponents rang up a higher score than did Millsaps, although the Mississippi College outfit is hardly as strong as the Majors.

Last Monday night in a purely defensive game the Englebertmen defeated Coach Hubert Windham's quintet, 29-20. Kenneth Morland, senior forward and a three year man in basketball, topped the scorers with 14 points. Mote, junior forward, came in with 8 points to follow Morland in the scoring column.

College Is Recognized As Member of Organization

In its December issue, the **Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research** recognized the entrance of Birmingham-Southern as a member of its organization. Dr. Charles D. Matthews represented the college at a convention of the schools in New York and delivered a paper there.

Aided by organizations such as the Rockefeller Foundation, the schools are engaged in archaeological research in the near East. Dr. Matthews, who is Birmingham-Southern representative in the corporation, was a member of the schools in Jerusalem.

Students Would Not Go Abroad To Fight; Want Educator Prexy

Trustees Receive Candidate Names

Three distinct steps forward have been made by the nominating committee for the selection of a new president for Birmingham-Southern College, members of the committee have announced during the past week.

In response to requests three presidents of three universities over the nation have sent in suggestions for men in their acquaintance on whom the committee is now deliberating. These include Dr. W. D. Few, president of Duke University; Dr. G. H. Denny, University of Alabama chancellor and Dr. L. N. Duncan, president of Alabama Polytechnic Institute at Auburn.

Dr. Guy E. Snavely will confer with the committee Jan. 24 when he passes through Birmingham on the way to Miami, Fla. to visit Mrs. Snavely, Dr. Robert Echols, a member of the committee, said.

Dr. Echols stated that a large number of men from all parts of the nation were being discussed but that none had been given special consideration.

Poll Reveals New Head Should Be Man Of Middle Policy; Should Add Buildings

Students and Faculty Do Not Differ Greatly In Their Opinions; Have Isolationist Views On Foreign Affairs

By E. L. Holland

The students of Birmingham-Southern proclaim:

"We will not go abroad to fight!"

"For president of Birmingham-Southern College we want an educator of from thirty-five to fifty years of age who will be neither conservative nor liberal but will follow a middle course. The best thing that he can do for the college will be the addition of new buildings and equipment."

These are some of the things that the first official **Gold and Black** poll of student opinion has revealed. Tabulation of the ballots reveal that the students of the college do not differ very greatly from the faculty in opinions. Both faculty and student body agree by an overwhelming majority that the president of the college should be an educator, although a number of the students in marking ballots indicated that they favored a man who would be a combination of educator and business man. The faculty limited its selection of a man for the presidency of the college to educator and business man, while students registered a minor vote in favor of a minister, philanthropist, and lawyer.

Symphony Director Made Early Debut

Alfred Urbach Sang With Sousa at Four

By Charles Newman

Alfred Urbach, conductor of the Birmingham-Southern College Little Symphony Orchestra, made his debut at the age of four with John Phillip Sousa and his band playing his accompaniment.

It came as a complete surprise to both the audience assembled in what is now Robin Hood Dell in Philadelphia and Mr. Sousa.

The great conductor had just begun the introduction of "Keep the Home Fires Burning" when from somewhere came the unusually clear and vibrant sound of a young boy's soprano voice.

The conductors' first move was to turn his head; his second, to (Continued on Page 2)

Announcements

Incomplete, absences, and conditions must be removed by January 21.

The Sigma Lambda will hold its regular meeting tonight at 7:00 P.M. in Stockham Building.

Beta Beta Beta will meet Thursday night. Members are especially urged to attend since the election of new officers will be held.

Schedule for Final Examinations—First Semester, 1937-38

Examinations in classes meeting only on Monday or on Wednesday and Friday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday; examinations in classes meeting only on Tuesday or Thursday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met Tuesday and Thursday.

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

Class	Date	Time	Place
Biology 1 (all sections)	Thursday, January 27	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	Munger Auditorium
Chemistry 3	Thursday, January 27	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	SB-3
Economics 1	Monday, January 24	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.	Munger Auditorium
Economics 3	Monday, January 24	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	Munger Auditorium
English 1 (All sections)	Friday, January 21	1:30 p.m.-4:30 p.m.	Munger Auditorium
Geology 1 (All sections)	Thursday, January 27	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	M-303 and M-308
Phys. Educ. for Women (All sections)	Friday, January 28	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.	Munger Auditorium
Psychology 1 (All sections)	Friday, January 28	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.	M-303 and M-308
Speech 1 (All sections)	Friday, January 28	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.	M-303 and M-308

Except as listed above, examinations for classes meeting regular at

8:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
9:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
11:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
12:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
8:30 Tues. and Thurs.
10:00 Tues. and Thurs.
11:30 Tues. and Thurs.

Unless otherwise announced, examinations will be held in the same rooms in which the classes meet regularly.

Chapel will not be held during the regular examination period of Monday, January 24, through Friday, January 28.

Regular meetings of classes for the second semester will begin at 8:30 a.m. on Monday, January 31, 1938. In order to avoid late registration fees, regular students enrolled first semester must get Bursar's O. K. for fees and sign class cards by 4:30 p.m. on Friday, January 28, 1938.

Students and faculty alike revealed a great deal of tolerance in regard to the as yet unselected president's religion, although a Methodist was favored by a majority of seven votes out of twenty-seven cast by the faculty, and a margin of fifty-two votes appeared out of five hundred and sixty submitted by students.

The president to be elected should be a man who will follow a middle course and be neither liberal nor conservative, according to the vote submitted.

No Sectionalism

Sectionalism such as was common in the old days was definitely annihilated by the vote cast as to where the president should come from. The faculty voted two to one that it didn't matter where the new executive would come from, against the fact that he should be a Southerner. The faculty failed to vote on any of the other four possibilities, and did not think that the new president should be a man from the present faculty. Student vote tabulation revealed that the students also believe that where the president comes from doesn't matter.

The faculty believes that en- (Continued on Page 2)

PK's, Ministerial Studes To Have Party Tonight

The Preacher's Kids and the ministerial students of the College will have a party tonight at 8:00 o'clock at the home of Eloise Echols. The entertainment is to take the form of a Cootie Party and everyone is to bring his own dice.

The PK's, an organization made up of ministerial students and sons and daughters of ministers, have as their officers Eloise Echols, president; Thomas Stevenson, vice-president, and Nell Howington, secretary-treasurer.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representative
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phone: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6847; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of

Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports, James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laul, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton, Charlie Barnes

What "Good" Are Polls?

In this issue of *The Gold and Black* there are the results of a student poll taken last Wednesday. We find out through it a number of things that, now that we have them, would seem to some of absolutely no value. What good does it do to bother with things such as student polls? Why should we bother about the possibilities of this country getting into war? What difference will it make when we write down the qualifications that we think a president of this college should have?

Those are questions that a number of students have asked, and a greater number have probably thought but failed to voice. Let us grant that they are pertinent questions. There is a certain benefit to be derived from such queries just as there is a definite benefit obtained by public opinion polls.

Let us dig into the first of those questions and seek an answer. By use of a poll, the college paper is able to formulate a policy which will be in direct accordance with the opinions of the students. This is as it should be since the newspaper of a college or university should be, not the work and beliefs of a few, but the combined opinions and beliefs of the students of that college or university. That policy when publicized by the paper will gain outside attention, though students seldom realize that. There are those on the outside world who are always interested in the thoughts and actions of college men and women. Such persons usually are of some position and will take it on themselves to consider the opinions of college people when seeking to help the country or community.

The second question about the "good" our talking about war possibilities will achieve falls right in line with the first question. Some of the men of this college . . . far too many of them . . . have failed to realize that they are no longer boys playing at life. Whether they like it or not, there are certain responsibilities that they are forced to assume as citizens after they have reached a certain age. One of those responsibilities is that in case of a war in the next six months or 20 years that would involve the United States to the extent of compelling its men to bear arms, a large number of the students of this now quiet Hilltop campus would find themselves shouldering rifles and tramping around at the direction of some bull-necked sergeant. If we don't want war, our talking about it may help prevent it. Certainly, we can do ourselves no good by sitting our mouths shut.

down and wearing out our pants while keeping

As to the last question, we are honestly doubtful. The trustees of this college are perhaps not very interested in the opinions of the students if those opinions are likely to infringe on rights and powers of the trustees. Yet, we may hope that by talking a lot, we may be listened to a little. That, we believe, would be something of a progressive achievement in itself.

E. L. H.

Of Books And Authors

Conducted by Pickard Williams

Joseph A. Leighton, Professor of Philosophy in the Ohio State University, calls himself an unrepentant liberal. He has recently written a book called *Social Philosophies in Conflict*, discussing in it, from his liberal standpoint, Fascism and Nazism, Communism, and Liberal Democracy.

Mr. Leighton was invited to "bring the work to full expression" by three momentous things: the World War, the depression, and the rise of the European dictatorships. He believes that the central question in Western civilization, and ultimately in all civilizations, is how, "in the face of an increasing concentration of economic control can economic justice for the common man be secured without the sacrifice of civil and spiritual liberties.

As he sees it, there are only three ways to solve the problem: "(1) the totalitarian or Fascist and Nazi way; (2) the Russian way of Communism; (3) the experimental extension of public control by free democratic methods — the way of Scandinavia, Great Britain, France, and, in part, of the New Deal."

Democracy To Win

The author has the theory, being an unrepentant liberal, that Liberal Democracy will finally win out, in fact, that it must survive to keep humane civilization from perishing.

The book is based on Mr. Leighton's personal observation, as well as on extensive reading. "During six months of travel in 1931, I observed conditions in Greece, Italy, France, and Great Britain." From his travels and observations, he arrived at his firm belief and prejudice in favor of civil and political liberties.

Mr. Leighton says that it is necessary for liberal democrats to recognize the fact that liberal democracy has had a hard fight, and at present has its back against the wall; and as much as one would like to say to "fanatical Fascists and Communists alike: A plague on both your blouses," that their attack is so strong that they are not to be dismissed so lightly.

In "Social Philosophies in Conflict" there is a full, sound, and liberal discussion of Fascist Italy, German National Socialism, the social philosophy of Fascist Italy, German National Socialism, the social philosophy of Karl Marx, Russian Communism and Communism versus Liberal Democracy.

"Our Own Situation"

In a section labeled "Our Own Situation," the author fully discusses Democracy, Laissez-Faire, and the machine. He tries to show the philosophical tendencies of mankind, the effects of social culture and its meanings; he discusses ethics, moral judgment, social morality—everything, it seems, that is basically involved in the clash of social philosophies as embodied in the struggles of modern civilization.

It is hard to estimate the value of such a book, for Mr. Leighton very simply states "The only hope for a permanent international order is to subordinate individualistic Capitalism to social control." Naturally he can't outline a way to effect this control, but if there is a way, according to the author, it is in democracy; and from the conflict between democracy and dictatorships and communism the liberal democracy will "shine once more and bring daylight."

"Four years in the classroom and on the campus should engender confidence in the authority of your intellect while enabling you to judge between the valid emotional life which sustains reason, and the opposite, which drags it down." Princeton's president, Dr. Harold W. Dodds, tells his students that they must learn how to control their emotions with reason if mankind is not to experience a new dark age.

"Unemployment today constitutes the greatest threat to democracy and all democratic institutions." Dr. Paul W. Chapman, Georgia vocational guidance director, advocates widespread substitution of occupational education for traditional studies of doubtful value.

Poll Returns

(Continued from Page 1)

larging the endowment fund is the essential thing that the president-to-be should do, although over one-fourth of them felt that additional buildings and equipment are needed more. Students voted for new buildings and equipment.

An overwhelming vote of both students and faculty declared that they didn't like Japan's invasion of China and thought that the island empire should be censured for her actions. Only one member of the faculty disagreed with this. Such a vote is interesting because, although students and faculty alike censured Japan's actions, in the two questions dealing with whether or not the U. S. should join an international organization to police the world and curb dictatorial activities such as are being practiced by Japan, Germany and Italy, the faculty registered a two to one negative vote, and students voted nearly three to one the same way.

Favor No Side in Spain

Of the total number of votes cast on the question regarding the Spanish Civil war, over half the students favored neither Loyalist victory nor Insurgent success. Of votes that were cast favoring one or the other, the Loyalist government led by a three to one margin.

For some reason or another, the question as to the favoring of the Ludlow Bill calling for popular referendum was not voted on one way or the other by about one-third of the students. It is quite possible that failure of so many students to cast a ballot on that question, which should have been very important to them, may lie in ignorance of the bill and its content. The faculty returned more than a two to one vote against the Ludlow Referendum Bill.

We do not want to go abroad to fight. That is definite since both faculty and students alike voted against it. The faculty, it is interesting to note, voted against going abroad to fight exactly as it voted against the Ludlow Bill. The student body voted against going abroad to fight by a majority that was not quite two to one. A much larger vote was received in favor of going abroad than was expected. The faculty, possibly because of having had war experience and having lived during time of international conflict and strife, registered a stronger vote against an invasion by this country.

The voting, exactly as tabulated, is as follows:

What kind of a man should the new president of this college be? He should be:

1. An educator: faculty, 16; students, 399. 2. A minister: faculty, 0; students, 14. 3. A business man: faculty, 4; students, 69. 4. A lawyer: faculty, 0; students 10. 5. A philanthropist: faculty, 0; students, 19. (About 50 students and 8 of the faculty voted for combination educator-business man.)

2. A Methodist: faculty, 17; students, 254; Of any denomination: faculty, 10; students, 306.

3. 25 to 35 years of age: faculty, 0; students 73. 35 to 50 years of age: faculty, 25; students, 445. Above fifty years of age: faculty, 1; students, 32.

4. A liberal: faculty, 7; students, 218. A conservative: faculty, 2; students, 64. Follower of a middle course: faculty, 18; students, 273.

5. A member of the present faculty: faculty, 0; students, 145. A Birmingham man: faculty, 0; students, 14. An Alabamian: faculty, 0; students, 38. A Southerner: faculty, 9; students, 180. A man from some other region: faculty, 0; students 24. Where he comes from doesn't particularly matter: faculty, 18; students, 280.

The best thing that he could do for this college would be: Add new buildings and equipment: faculty, 7; students, 223. Add to the endowment fund: faculty, 15; students, 50. Increase student enrollment:

Alfred Urbach

(Continued from Page 1)

tone down the sixty-piece band. Young Alfred Urbach sang the first verse and chorus of the song before he realized that he was singing to thousands of people.

After the concert Mr. Sousa sought out Mr. Urbach, Jr. "This boy should be given music lessons," he said.

So it was that would-be musician Alfred Urbach started out to learn the violin.

"The noises I put out on that fiddle were wondrous to hear," Mr. Urbach recalled the other day. It was so awful that even my father who wanted so much for me to learn graced in despair."

Takes Up 'Cello

A similar venture with the piano went by the boards and it left a very discouraged Alfred Urbach, Jr., and Sr. But something else had caught both his eye and interest. One returning home with his father from orchestra concerts and musical comedies young Alfred could remember nothing about the performance except how many times the first cellist played a solo, the expressions on his face when he played, and the movements of his hands.

After about a year of study with his local teacher a friend who recognized the evidences of rare musical temperament in the tones he drew from the instrument, called him aside. He advised him to go into a neighboring city to study with the noted 'cellist William Ebmann.

Came Here Last Fall

Urbach studied with Mr. Ebmann for several years. Before long he was playing the solo parts of pieces Ebmann had written while the composer worked on the piano accompaniment. Only a year or so ago he played in Carnegie Hall. Last Fall he came to Birmingham to play as first cellist with the Birmingham Civic Symphony Orchestra and conduct the Hilltop orchestra.

Next Monday he will conduct the first of college orchestra's rehearsal held since the holidays and at its next concert he will appear as soloist with the Civic Symphony.

Faculty, 0; students, 48. Make changes in form of administrative and teaching organization: faculty, 1; students, 100. Act only as an inspiration to students and faculty: faculty, 3; students, 73.

Questions on War and Peace
1. Do you think that Japan is to be censured for her invasion of China?

Yes: faculty, 28; students, 465. No: faculty, 1; students, 80.

2. Should Americans refuse to buy Japanese goods sold in this country?

Yes: faculty, 10; students, 250. No: faculty, 16; students, 285.

3. Should the United States join other countries in an attempt to curb Japanese, German, and Italian ambitions?

Yes: faculty, 9; students, 128. No: faculty, 19; students, 19.

4. With which side do you sympathize in the Spanish Civil War?

Insurgents: faculty, 2; students, 57. Government: faculty, 14; students, 158. Neither: faculty, 10; students, 312.

5. Do you favor the Ludlow Bill which provides for a popular referendum before this country can go to war?

Yes: faculty, 7; students, 180. No: faculty, 19; students, 155.

6. Do you think the United States should join some international organization to preserve peace by policing the world with armed force?

Yes: faculty, 9; students, 97. No: faculty, 18; students, 432.

7. Should the United States under any circumstances ever go abroad again to fight?

Yes: faculty, 7; students, 158. No: faculty, 19; students, 370.

Next Week Is Last Chance Before Exams For a Social Fling or Two

By Marguerite Johnston

Everyone is a little feverish about having any social flings this week. The attitude is that after all this is the last chance before exams. But that "Before Exams" ruins the sentence.

More people seemed to be interested in the Alpha Chi hay-ride! The pledges are giving the thing for the active chapter and are planning to drive out to Queenstown Lake where a weiner roast will take place. After the hay-ride the chapter is planning to dump their dates somewhere, and then go to Mae Richardson's house for a spend-the-night party and breakfast. That might be called "making a night of it." The Alpha Chis held a tea last Tuesday afternoon in Stockham honoring their national treasurer, Mrs. Harry Powers. And Mildred Jo Winfield, Madame Prez, was elected to be chapter delegate to the annual convention of the Southern Province. The meetings were held in Athens, Georgia.

Interfrat Dance

The Interfraternity Council members and their dates had a clausy blow-out at the Continental Room Tuesday night. They took time out to see the Celtics play basket-ball and then came back to finish the

evening, dancing. They believe in variety.

The Pi K. A.'s enjoyed themselves by pledging two boys, Tillman Sprout and Joe Steele. And the K. A. delegates, James Herring and Paul Bursleson are still grinning over their Jacksonville National Convention that wound up their holidays. The Z. T. A.'s had a national inspector but managed to have an awfully good time doing it. Because the inspector was Marion Mayer, a very recently made alumna. Marion transferred to Northwestern from the Southern chapter and still has many

personal friends here.

National Inspector

The Kappa Deltas are likewise having a national inspector—Josephine King. She is visiting in the home of Andre Stephenson and the chapter entertained for her with a dinner Monday night at the home of Mary Finch. Several of the alumnae were there, including Lallah Rookh Hill and Emyln Colment. Wednesday the pledges took her out to lunch and at another meeting she addressed the K. D. Mothers' Club.

Sorority rushing has begun in addition to the other furor. The Pi Phi opened a Pi Phi Sweetheart Shop for the special benefit of the February high school graduates. The shop was in the home of Billy Clyde Mitchell and pledges of the chapter, dressed in heart-shaped aprons and white dresses, served the guests who made their choices from heart-shaped menus.

Dutch Supper

The Z. T. A.'s held a Dutch supper at the home of Betty Hasty Wednesday night. It was the first rush party of the season and we hear that the rushees enjoyed themselves mightily.

The A. O. Pis gave one of the most unusual parties of the year. They broadcasted from Station A.

O. Pi, Emma Lee Pepper Building, Birmingham, Alabama. Our radio didn't pick up the program as it probably wasn't used to the right kind of waves but it must have been good.

The Kappa Alphas have been busy all year bumming up trade for a K. A. Alumni Club. And now, begorra, they're about to do it. Wednesday night at the Tutwiler Hotel, the newly enthused alumni met with the active chapter to organize. National Officer John (Coco Cola) Candler II came over from Atlanta to be present at the meeting and to make a speech or two. Other outstanding members were there, including an Ex-Grand Master. A model initiation was held during the evening with Frank Dominick as the novice. More power to the K. A.'s.

Kapz Club

The Kapz Club is planning one more shindig before exams. Saturday night the Theta Kappa Nus are to be well fed, Bowery Style, at the home of Caroline Armstrong. The other members of the chapter have been invited to come in later to furnish stags for a little dancing.

The Beta Kappas were masculine with a stag dinner at the house the other night. They gave it in honor of the pledges—the nice things.

Sunday will have a well-filled afternoon. The second issue of Campus Newsreel is to be run at Stockham at a special showing for the high school graduates of the near future; Omicron Delta Kappa is holding the second in its series of Sunday Twilight Musicales; and Mortar Board will play hostess at the reception following the musicale.

Let's Go
ROLLER SKATING
LOWE'S RINK
Opposite Legion Field. Open every nite 7:30 to 10; Sat. and Sunday afternoon 3:30 to 5.
Special Prices to Private Parties

STILL "TOPS"... after 31 Years As a Tobacco Auctioneer



Veteran Jim Edwards tells why tobacco experts prefer Luckies 2 to 1...

"I recently sold 489,000 pounds of tobacco in one 6½ hour day," says Mr. J. N. Edwards of Farmville, North Carolina.

"There was a buyer, naturally, for every one of those 489,000 pounds... But there was as much difference between the best grades and the inferior, as between a pretty girl and a homely one.

"At auction after auction, I've seen Lucky Strike go after the prettiest lots of tobacco. It's no wonder Luckies taste so good. I've smoked them since 1917.

"And another thing... even after yelling out tobacco bids

all during a seven hour day, Luckies are still just as easy as ever on my throat."

Only Lucky Strike offers you the finest tobacco plus the throat-protection of the exclusive process "It's Toasted". This process takes out certain irritants found in all tobacco—even the finest.

Men who know tobacco from A to Z—experts like Mr. Edwards—are surely good judges of cigarettes... Sworn records show that, among independent tobacco experts, Luckies have twice as many exclusive smokers as have all the other cigarettes combined.

Sworn Records Prove It...

WITH MEN WHO KNOW TOBACCO BEST—IT'S LUCKIES 2 TO 1

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Intra-Mural Hockey League Proposed Teams Would Push Puck At Skating Rink

By Tom Edwards

Would you like to see Birmingham-Southern's intra-mural sports program enlarged? Do you wish to see our school keep pace with those many other educational institutions who are widening their fields of student participation in sport? Well, I'll put the question like this: "Girls, would you like to see that fair-haired young man whizzing to victory, pushing a goal forward in spite of the attempts of the rough and ready fellow who is defending the pay line?" In other words, do you think that we can have an Intra-Mural Hockey League at Southern?

Have you seen the skating rink across from Legion Field? Perhaps you've even skated there. From all appearances it seems that the rink will remain on that location for another six months, and that would certainly give us time to play a season of hockey. And the manager of the rink says that he has all of the equipment necessary for organizing the games. He has skates, hockey sticks, rubber pucks, and goals.

"A Good Thing"

I've talked to several of the male students about the matter and they all agreed that it would be a good thing. Each fraternity could put a team in the League, and in addition four other independent teams could be organized, with a cup given to the winning team, as is done in our other intra-mural sports. The games could be held early in the afternoon and arrangements could possibly be made so that there would be no charge for student spectators. Hockey is a very interesting game to watch, with its spills and thrills and high-speed action, and an appreciative audience would add much to the color and daring of the players.

Teams would be made up of four or five members, according to what number is practical for the size of the playing floor. Not much equipment would be necessary; several sweat shirts and a number of pairs of trousers would cover the situ-

High Scorer



TIP MORLAND is the sparkplug of the Panther hardwood aggregation this season. Morland opened up the season in the city with 14 points against the Boys' Club. Morland has been on the squad several years and will be a contender for all-Dixie Conference honors this year. He is a Senior.

ation, I should think.

As for the cost of renting the rink for the games, I am sure that the school would be willing to take care of that, if the students are genuinely interested in having the hockey teams.

ASK OUR CUSTOMERS

They Know!

Your printing problems demand real understanding by a printer who knows what to do, and who has the facilities for doing it.

Years of experience and ample equipment qualify us to render you this kind of service.

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY

2517-19-21 11th Ave., N.
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

Boxers Needed To Round Out Teams

Fullbright Wants Men of 125-150 Pounds

By George Kabase

Wanted: Featherweights and bantamweights who can box. This is the appeal being broadcast by Coach Lex Fullbright of the boxing team. Fullbright needs feathers and bantams to complete his team. If these men answer the call, Southern can enter a boxing conference.

To enter a boxing conference, a man must represent each division. Only eight men have begun boxing practice after the holidays. There is a shortage of men between the weights of 125-150.

The upper division looks strong and with a little help from the lower division, the Panthers may have a championship team.

J. T. Aldridge, State Golden Gloves champion, represents the heavyweight division. Aldridge will defend his title in the National Tournament to be held this month. If Aldridge is successful, this will be his third straight championship.

Lighthheavyweights

The lighthheavyweight division is the most representative of the team. Joe Petrite, Lester Johnson and Gordon Atkinson will don the gloves in this bracket.

The middleweight division is almost as well fixed as the lighthheavy. Jack Marcus, Earl Duncan and Eugene Der Manuel compose this department. Marcus won every fight he entered while at the University of Alabama. Duncan and Der Manuel have won victories in previous fights this year.

The lower division has only one man to uphold its honors, Frank Rigell being the lone fighter in this division.

Frosh Cagers Win In Exciting Game

A sensational last minute field basket by forward Herbert Peterson enabled the Panther frosh cagers to turn certain defeat into victory over Acipco in their first start of the season last Monday night.

Peterson not only scored the winning points but led his teammates in individual scoring with twelve points to help his team come out on top, 36 to 35.

Grady Elmore and George Wright made six points a piece to tie for second place in scoring honors. Three players hung up four points apiece: Bankston, Baader and Cooper were the 4 point scorers.

Coach Lex Fullbright has molded his plebe team from twenty aspirants who reported to him for cage duty at the Simpson gym where workouts are held each afternoon.

Eleven of these plebes made the grade and make up the starting lineup and the substitutes. The starting lineup is composed of Grady Elmore or Jimmy Cooper at center, Frank Dominick and Bankston forwards, George Wright and Peterson guards.

DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF NURSING DURHAM, N. C.

The Diploma of Graduate Nurse is awarded after three years and the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing for two additional years of approved college work before or after this nursing course. The entrance requirements are intelligence, character and graduation from an acceptable high school; preference is given for one or more years of successful college work. The tuition is \$100 per year which includes all cost of maintenance, uniforms, etc. Catalogues and application forms, which must be filed before August first for admission September thirtieth, may be obtained from the Dean.

Graduates Entertained

Sunday afternoon, January 16, Student Senate and Co-ed Council will sponsor open house on the campus for 2300 students of the Birmingham and Jefferson County high schools who will be graduated at the end of both this and the next semester.

One issue of Campus Newsreel will be shown in Stockham continuously from 2:30 to 4:00 p. m. The film is thirty minutes in length.

A concert by the Birmingham Music Club Chorus will be given in Munger Auditorium from 4:00 to 5:00. Mr. Raymond Anderson will conduct the concert.

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

HILLMAN HOTEL

BARBER SHOP

"36 Years of Service"

Compliments of

HOWARD'S, Inc.

Laundry - Dry Cleaning

7-6161

"There is No Substitute for Quality"

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers.

"Don't envy a musician—Be one."

B'ham School of Popular Music

403½ N. 20th St.

Headquarters For New and Used Books

Cut Prices

BIRMINGHAM BOOK EXCHANGE

405 No. 20th St.

3-7067

SOUTHERN HOWARD
HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN
Porter Clothing Co.
INCORPORATED
TWENTIETH STREET AT THIRD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM'S LARGEST MEN'S STORE



Whether you call it sweet swing, "hot harmony," or just plain jazz, residents of Harvard's Dunster House swing club call it "swing," and they hold regular meetings to praise its virtues and hear its outstanding masters, both student and professional. With a swing slangage of their own, their discussions are most profound.



Winthrop Photos for COLLEGIATE DIGEST



They are autograph hunters, too Tommy Dorsey, famous swing band leader, and his vocalist, Edythe Wright, signed recordings for hundreds of enthusiasts when their band played in Cambridge.



Old and new swing is mixed at club sessions. This group of hot jazz followers are being "sent" by one of Louis Armstrong's "killer licks."



This is an old-fashioned "jam session" Jim Higgins (left) and Ed Barnes (right) are "blue blowing" (blowing through a comb and tissue paper). George Frazier (center) is giving a solid beat on a suitcase, while Jeff Fuller (rear) supplies the "barrelhouse" horn.



Jeff Fuller ... is the outstanding "get off" man at the Dunster House swing club. Here he was caught joining in with a record on his "beat up" trumpet, which he can play in the best swing style. Notice the large file of swing records at his elbow.

This rare old "riverboat cornet" ... is being rendered at a swing session by George Frazier, noted swing music critic and contributor to many music magazines.

We close with the immortal words of Shakespeare, "Parting is such sweet sorrow—Who put that molasses in my haid!!!!" state!!!! Virginia Bartlett and "Tip" Morland chum together—Push!!!!



They're learning trap shooting

Class Work . . . in Bucknell University's streamlined physical education program includes participation in sports likely to carry over into later life, such as fishing, hunting and golf. These students are learning the intricate sport of clay pigeon shooting. The department furnishes complete equipment and instruction.



A photo that typifies "the spirit of engineering"

Machines . . . and men make up the great science of engineering, and both are represented in this interesting photo-study of Earl Ogden at work on a giant flywheel in the University of Louisville laboratories.

Courtesy-Journal



He's No. 1 U. S. speed skater

Ambassador . . . of the flying blades to the world championship skating meet in Norway is Leo Freisinger, freshman at the College of St. Thomas in St. Paul, Minn.



Purdue's leading masculine homemaker

First . . . and only student in Purdue University's school of home economics is Harold Hawes, who is learning all about dietetics so that he can become a dietitian after his graduation.

AP Wire

"There is No Substitute for Quality"

MEN'S STORE

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

We would be the last ones in the world to go around snooping where we've got no business, but we have uncovered the reason why Jimmie Nolan has been carrying that blackjack around with him lately. It's to keep the fair co-eds away from aforementioned Jimmie.

Where we got the information? From Mr. Nolan's little boy, Jimmie, the modest man.

Yeah, Kelly Ingram can take a joke. He took one to the Alabama with him Monday night.

And then there is Charles Barnes, casting director of **Campus Newsreel**, who said that Eulette Francis would make a swell slinky-eyed villainess.

It seems that Max "Gigolo" Johnson is doing a boom business now, eh, Rita Lee?

Boy, can Roselyn Reviere say "Shuckins" in French!!!

Why, brother Andrews, we didn't think money could make you stoop so low! Getting down in the sewer for fifty cents. (We still think we saw it first, ya lug!)

The **Campus Newsreel** wishes to announce that the Rodeo in town this week is not a paid-political-advertisement for the **Rough Riding Rangers**, which attraction is coming Wednesday next.

Orville Lawson pretends innocence when asked why his name is "Awful" Lawson. Catch him off-guard some time.

The stage decorations for the Beauty Parade Friday night were designed by McKinstry's Flowers Inc. and the flowers were a gift from them to the school. Thanks.

Billy Lively has a nice big blister on his forefinger from sharpening one hundred and forty-four yellow and red pencils to be used for voting on the beauties. Thirty-seven of those pencils were returned. Nice student body and friends we have, heah!

Perty Perty

Old King Cole was a merry old soul;
And a merry old soul was he.
He called for his pipe—
And "jumped" the water meter.

Just call the Burleson boy "Burpy."

And speaking of "Burpy," just ask him how he felt when the basketball boys dunked him in the Boy's pool after they won that game last Monday night.

Sarah Hammond is certainly keeping up with the news of the day now. She says it's only because it's "Luckie" news. By the way, Sarah, I hope you found them, if you know what I mean.

Yippee! We do hear that the **Campus Newsreel** gives the low-down on Dr. Constans and the Umbrella Incident.

Dr. Musgrave is endeavoring to find out whether the light in the coeds' eyes is the "light that lies, and lies, and lies." Probably during rush week the sororities will be clamoring to know the same thing.

Warning to Kappa Alpha sweethearts! Don't fuss with your fella before the first of March or thereabouts.

John Williamson seems to have lost his sex appeal, or at least he's in a bad way when he has to resort to dating one of his best friend's girl.

I'll be a cockeyed cayote if the **Newsreel** doesn't beat any candid camera when it comes to taking pictures of Rosalyn Scarbrough.

One of Beulah Gilliland's admirers helped her start her hope chest the other day with a donation of a safety pin.

Girl in bookstore, "Have you got any Life Buoy?"
Marvin Vickers, "Set the pace, lady, set the pace."

Thomas Dill says he is already quite a sensation in his new hometown. When he left after Xmas none of the girls came to see him off because they were home crying over the coming departure.

Mary Evelyn Chambers, Mrs. Sam Naff now, is holding up the Alphi Chi tradition that ring is here to stay. Two others of the chapter are already notably engaged.

Close-ups of fifty beauties—girls—girls—girls! (Sounds like Goldwyn.) All in the **Campus Newsreel**.

We close with the immortal words of Shakespeare, "Parting is such sweet sorrow—Who put that molasses in my haid!!!"

Keyhole Comment

By Wallith Winthell

Flash! of the Flashes: We hear, from reliable sources, that the grid-iron giant, Oscar Hargett, is engaged—and not to Marjorie Bevis. Bevis broke her arm, but not the engagement. . . Also reported on the verge of matrimony is collegiate Chuck Morgan. He presented his Cornell gal a good-looking sparkler for Christmas. She, by the way, is pull-enty on the glamorous side and frequently models for well-known magazines—we've seen her picture! Now we're wondering when the license bureau will be patronized by the inevitable Cash and Ford, Hobson and Noodin, Lassiter and Brown, Tomlinson and Crocker, and Culverhouse and Reynolds???

Rush season is about to get under way, having been opened by widely publicized Zetas. The Zeta's pride and joy, Betty Hasty, is having geometrical troubles, incidentally. Anne Berry, blonde and beautiful, stands in unusually good graces with Reinhardt at present. Another triangle is under construction by Mary Louise Moore, for Bill Nolan is competing with Robin Huckstep. Although Bill forgot to remember that he had a date with M. L. one night and Huckstep procured an escort for her—she still likes Bill. "Of course, they are merely friends and romance is the most remote thing in their minds." You know!!

Flash! We've just learned that Billy Odum has been awarded the leading role in "The Taming of the Shrew, Sessions"! We were beginning to wonder where the former campus wildcat was hiding out??? Another Flash all in the same paragraph! 'Tis rumored that, although Betty Greengan is really that way about Johnny Forster, she bestows affectionate good-nights on rival Romeos. . .

The Beauty Revue was pretty—well, pretty. Margaret Cecil Gaines and Willard Pettit made it across the stage in about three strides. . . Noticeably absent from the ranks of pulchritude were Nancy Thompson, Edith Bowron, Mary Huddleston, and Josephine Brooks. . .

Little Miss Betty Lou Loehr is becoming just too, too popular—with boys!!! Mary Finch is becoming more popular with everybody since she has more or less abandoned Nat. . . We also hear that Leila Wright is again in circulation—and for the females, that makes Bruce Johnson available. We're a little sorry to hear that, or is it true, Leila and Bruce???

Mary Sue Logan makes time galore with football hero, Woodrow Bratcher. Not bad at all, not bad!!!! We're trying diligently to discover just whom "Babe" Jones' heart beats for—if any. . . Also, Hal Childers. . . By the way, is Sexton still all for Pittman? If so, why did KD pledge Armstrong rate the Interfraternity shindig with him???

Flash! Pattie Smith was seen holding hands with Lewis Holliday "tother" day—maybe she likes his Austin!!!! Lillian Keener and "Dopey" Jones are seldom seen together now, and Paul Burleson and "Miss Southern" are in the same state!!!! Virginia Bartlett and "Tip" Morland chum together—Pugh!!!!

'Dear Winch' Roves Campus Interrogating—What Is Acme of Optimism? Who Is One?

By Frank (Winch) Fede

Dear Studes: Having an old yearning to ask somebody something, we did. From now on our columns will alternate, one week asking and one week answering questions. This week we ask you, "What is your idea of the acme of optimism, or who is an optimist?" The answers varied with the individuals.

John Moriarty described an optimist as "a guy at a boarding-house table who says, 'Pass the cream, please.' A pessimist says instead, 'Is there any cream left in that pitcher?'" . . .

From Barney Wilson we have, "One who sows wild oats and expects to have a crop failure." . . . Mary Phillips, February stooge for Southern, says it's "the guy who stops at a drug store and asks his girl-friend what she would like to have in her Coca Cola." (Maybe that was Lewis Crance, number one on her candy list.)

Bob Strain says it's someone like Coach Gillem who recently said, "We've got a fine squad for '38. I see we have some nice ends and tackles we don't need." . . . Jean Wagner, French stude, has a brighter outlook. He says, "It's a man who wears pink glasses to see the rosy side of life."

"The church-goer who grabs his coat and hat and gets ready to leave when the minister says, 'And in conclusion,'" is Gordon Atchison's concept of an optimist. . . C. J. Bastien, who can't see where life is so baffling or even that it is puzzling, calls it merely "An uninitiate."

Some few souls, who were inclined to be romantic, described it thusly: John U. Wright, "The old maid who locks the door before looking under her bed." . . . Frank Parsons, "A man who marries again." . . . Charlie Barnes says it's Perry Walker and his "blind dates."

Roland Lewis calls it "the guy who eats a dozen raw oysters a day—Searching for pearls."

From the ridiculous the question went to the slaughter-house. Jenne Seals said, "If I wanted to be a wit I'd say it was something with a lot of legs which swims in water." . . . But Lester Johnson spoke sincerely when he said it was "the animal which Popeye used on Olive Oyl to make her think he was a lumberjack." . . . Beulah (Peel-me-a-grape) Pittman with the greatest nonchalance said, "The fella who works on people's eyes." (Very touchin', eh wot?)



Movies Of The Week

Reviewed by Frank J. Fede
COMES another week of truly great motion pictures. The historical type seem to take the limelight with "Conquest" and "The Prince and the Pauper" splitting honors. For comedy one finds "True Confessions" entertaining. Comedy mingled with vaudeville, Hawaiian fury, plus prison intrigue round out the cinema bill. Also, "Hollywood Cowboy" modernizes the westerns.

ALABAMA

"True Confessions"

The screen's ace fight-to-a-finish lovers off again on another love spree" is the theme of the comedy "True Confessions" which started at the Alabama today. The lovers consist of Carole Lombard and Fred MacMurray who top their own performances in "The Princess Comes Across."

Also adding to the comedy is the excellent supporting cast which includes John Barrymore, Una Merkel, Lynne Overman, Peter Hall and Edgar Kennedy. Quoting from the picture the following shows what type of drama one may expect: Says Mac, "Carole, darling, I could hold you in my loving arms forever . . ."

Breaks in Carole with a fist full of hair in her hand "You say the cutest things, you big gorilla."

In "True Confessions" Carole lies as she never lied before. As a result great comedy follows. The motion picture production got its story from the one appearing in serial form in the magazine of that name. The picture is highly entertaining.

THE RITZ

"Conquest"

Mounted with spectacular lavishness, the latest historical drama, "Conquest" which opened at the Ritz today shows a new high for Charles Boyer and Greta Garbo. The story deals with a romantic epoch in the life of the power impregnated Napoleon Bonaparte, played by Charles Boyer, and the enticements of the beautiful Polish Countess (Greta Garbo) to save her native land.

The picture is filled with dramatic scenes brilliantly portrayed. Some of these include scenes of the ballroom of the palace in Warwick, Prussia where the general lived for a time with the Countess. Also scenes on the side of Elba and the gripping sight of Napoleon's tragic retreat from Moscow. It is interesting to see how closely the story sticks to historical facts. The love scenes of course were especially dramatized for the movies. The supporting cast includes Reginald Owen as the wily Talleyrand, Alan Marshall as Captain D'Ornano, Henry Stephenson as Garbo's husband, Leif Erickson as her brother Paul, and Dame May Whitty as Napoleon's mother.

EMPIRE

"The Prince and the Pauper"

Mark Twain's unforgettable story becomes the screen's hit of bits. "The Prince and the Pauper" which opened at the Empire yesterday in two hours of great entertainment starring the Mauch Twins with Errol Flynn and Claude Rains as supporters. The cast also includes Henry Stephenson, Barton MacLane, Alan Hale, Ian Wolf, Erick Portman, Robert Warwick, plus hundreds of others.

The picture is romantically costumed and moves at a thrilling pace. Errol Flynn as the loving fighting thrilling Miles Hendon, defends the King who is quadering as a pauper. Claude Rains, arch villain of the screen, rounds out the picture balancing the emotions of hate and love. The picture is well worth seeing.

PANTAGE

"Danger—Love at Work" and Vaudeville

Girl meets boy . . . boy meets family . . . boy loses mind!

That gives one an idea of the feature playing at the Pantage, this week-end. "Danger—Love at Work" features Ann Southern, Jack Haley (the man who "woke up and loved"), and Mary Boland and Edward E. Horton. The supporting cast has been well selected with John Carradine, Walter Catlett, Bernice Bartlett, Alan Dinehart, Etienne Girardet, E. E. Clive, and the Piliated Sisters.

Songs for the picture were provided by Gordon and Revel.

ON THE STAGE will be "Rally Hoo-Breities," the versatile variety parade. A flashy modern stage band keeps the show rolling. The vaudeville acts include Vil-lano and Lorna, the dance stylists of swing; Three Varsity Cheers, the rah-rah-trio of thrills; Charlie Green, master of ceremonies; Fred Swift, the musical Taxi Driver and the three Western Aces.

GALAX

"Isle of Fury"

Hawaiian Island romance, deep-sea diving for pearls, baffling murder, wild natives on a rampage, and ROMANCE . . . all characterize the picture which comes to the Galax tomorrow. The picture features Donald Woods and Margaret Lindsay with a wonderful supporting cast. Warner Bros. Corporation produced the picture.

At the Galax Wednesday comes a fast comedy entitled, "Mary the Girl" which offers light on matrimonial struggles.

CAPITAL

"San Quentin"

Starting tomorrow at the Capital will be a stirring drama of prison life which deals with the life of a gangster reforming or being reformed in prison. The gangster's part is excellently portrayed by Humphrey Bogart, the screen's most gruesome gangster; the captain of the prison is Pat O'Brien who falls in love with the gangster's sister, Ann Sheridan.

STRAND

"Hollywood Cowboy"

The bad men of the west bring a new weapon into play in the modern western, "Hollywood Cowboy" which starts at the Strand Saturday and plays through Tuesday. The feature stars George O'Brien with comely Cecilia Parker as the leading lady. Seeking to horn in on cowboy labor unions, gangsters destroy range property and then stampede large herds of cattle by having an aeroplane sweep low over the grazing animals. The title of the new hard-riding, fast-action thriller is based on

the fact that O'Brien leaves a location camp after having played a screen role and because he is in love with a cowgirl, he comes a cowboy. The cast of the production also includes: Maude Eburne, Joe Catts, Frank Milan, Charles Middleton,

and Walter de Palma. Ewing Scott directed. Starting next Wednesday at the Strand will be "California Straight Ahead," starring John Wayne.

DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE DURHAM, N. C.

Four terms of eleven weeks are given each year. These may be taken consecutively (graduation in three and one-quarter years) or three terms may be taken each year (graduation in four years). The entrance requirements are intelligence, character and at least two years of college work, including the subjects specified for Grade A medical schools. Catalogues and application forms may be obtained from the Dean.

Phone 9-3960
ROBERT ESTES' ORCHESTRA
 15 COLLEGIANS
 Now booking dances for Spring and Summer Seasons

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
 Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
 302 N. 20th St. and
 1808 3rd Ave., North



The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Jan. 21, 1938

Number 17

New Program Of Extension Work Planned

Several Courses To Be Free To Students and Public

During the second semester of the school year Birmingham-Southern is offering to the public and to the students the widest field of extension courses in the history of the college.

Dr. R. S. Poor, director of extension courses, says, "For some years the Extension Department of Birmingham-Southern College has been offering courses in various branches of adult education with a view to rendering a worthwhile service to the citizenry of the Birmingham district."

Three classes are being offered free of charge to the public and to those students not interested in gaining college credit. For those students who wish to gain credit there will be a tuition fee of \$5.00 per semester hour. These courses and the professors in charge are: Dr. Sensabaugh, "Current European Problems"; Dr. Musgrave, "Industrial Psychology"; and Dr. Poor, "Science Survey." The course on "Industrial Psychology" gives three hours college credit, the other two giving two hours credit each.

Industrial Psychology
Of the industrial psychology Dr. Poor says, "It is our belief that a great many employers as well as employees are interested in following the latest developments in the personal branch of industrial technique and development. With this in mind, we would like to direct your attention to a course which we offer during the second semester of the year beginning on Wednesday evening, February 2, at 7:00 p.m. at the City Y. M. C. A."

"Dr. Musgrave brings to this subject an excellent background and training in various branches of industrial psychology. He received his Doctorate from Syracuse University of Syracuse, New York. Dr. Musgrave is the Birmingham representative of the Psychological Corporation of New York. In this capacity he directs market research studies and tests of advertising. He has had additional experience in the fields of employee-selection and vocational counseling as a member of the department of psychology at Syracuse University."

"The course will consist of lectures and discussions on the psychology of the individual."

(Continued on Page 4)

New Officers Named By Ministerial Association

After several weeks of heated campaigning, Ministerial Association members went to the polls Monday night and elected officers for the second semester.

Carlton Everett Barnes of Mobile was elected president to succeed E. M. Barnes of Gadsden. Marvin Vickers of Linden is the new vice president. Dan Jones of Brundidge and Kelly Ingram of Birmingham were elected secretary and treasurer respectively.

The new program committee is made up of Jack Edgar, chairman, and Al T. Sprouse and Fletcher Anderson, associates. Norman Tingley was elected piano player.

Estimate Secured On Room Fixtures

Mr. N. M. Yielding, Bursar of the College, announces that to date he has received one estimate on the cost of redecorating the Student Activities Building and is awaiting another which is to be submitted soon.

The W. O. Broyles Furniture Co. has estimated that the total cost for refurbishing the now practically unused room in S. A. will be \$1,500. Broyles has completed a tentative layout sketch which includes new drapes for the windows, a number of sofas, chairs, tables, and a few smoking stands.

All the furniture and decorations will be ultra-modern of steel and leather.

Snively To Meet With Nominating Committee

Dr. Guy E. Snively will return to Birmingham this week-end in order to confer with the Nominating Committee of the Board of Trustees.

Added suggestions have been received by the committee this week from Dr. O. C. Carmichael, soon to be inaugurated as Chancellor of Vanderbilt University, and several other educators. According to Dr. Echols, chairman of the nominating committee, thirty or forty names will be submitted to Dr. Snively.

Save Two Bucks!

If you want to save two dollars, today is the last day for registering for classes for next semester! The deadline is absolutely 4:00 p.m. This warning applies to all students who are planning to come back next semester, or even thinking of coming back next semester. There is a fine of \$2 for all late registrations. Save your time and your \$2 and register now. Your registration is not complete until you have your card okayed by the Bursar's office and your class cards signed.

Announcements

FRIDAY, JANUARY 21, IS THE LAST DAY FOR GETTING OFF GRADES OF INCOMPLETE, ABSENT, AND CONDITIONS. THESE MUST BE SETTLED BEFORE A STUDENT CAN TAKE HIS FINAL EXAMINATIONS.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 21, IS ALSO THE LAST DAY FOR REGISTRATION.

CONCERNING LIBRARY BOOKS AND FINES:

1. Overdue and Lost Books. All overdue books (taken before January 7) should be returned, and all lost books should be paid for before examinations begin, January 24.

2. Fines. Student's whose names appear on the lists posted on various bulletin boards must pay their library fines before taking examinations.

3. Grades. Names of all students who have not cleared their records at the library by Friday, January 28, will be sent to the Registrar's office, where their grades will be held until satisfactory adjustment is made.

The final examination in swimming will be held at the Birmingham Athletic Club, Jan. 28, at 3:00 p.m.

Prof. Howard Leake Is New Faculty Addition

Beginning with the new semester, Mr. Howard Leake will be on the Birmingham-Southern campus as assistant professor of political science, vacant by Dr. Hubert Searcy.

Mr. Leake is not new to the Hill-top. He was a member of the faculty from 1925 to 1928. He holds an A.B. degree from Washington and Lee University, and has done graduate work at the University of Chicago.

Mr. Leake resigned from the faculty in 1928 to assume the executive secretaryship of his social fraternity, Delta Tau Delta. He will teach courses in history and political science.

Fraternity Almost Captures Trophy

The Alpha Epsilon Chapter of Theta Chi Delta, national honorary chemical fraternity, was nosed out by just two-tenths of one point in the race for the Chapter Efficiency Trophy for 1937.

This trophy has just been awarded by Dr. E. V. Jones, National President of Theta Chi Delta, to the Alpha Iota Chapter at Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio.

The high rating of the local chapter resulted from winning second place in a national essay contest and carrying on an excellent program of local activities.

The Theodore Swann Essay Contests are among the best features of the local program. These contests are held each spring—one for the upper division and one for the lower division—and are open to any regular chemistry student. An attractive cash first prize for each contest is provided annually by Theodore Swann of Birmingham. Second prizes are provided by the chemistry faculty. Details regarding these contests may be found on the chemistry bulletin board.

Gordon Atkeison In Cast Of Little Theatre Play

After Gordon R. Atkeison's brilliant success in the Paint and Patches production, "Lady Windemere's Fan," other theatrical producer of the city began to take an interest in this lanky young man from Mobile. Now Mr. Atkeison has a choice role in Maxwell Anderson's "High Tor," which is to be presented by the Birmingham Little Theatre on Jan. 28-29.

Mr. Atkeison plays the part of Captain Asher, the leading role of Van Dorn being taken by Director Burr McKee of the Little Theatre.

Mr. Atkeison has also been engaged by Station WSGN to appear in a series of radio dramas to be presented in the near future. Eullette Francis, director of radio plays for Paint and Patches, will appear in the series.

Schedule for Final Examinations—First Semester, 1937-38

Examinations in classes meeting only on Monday or on Wednesday and Friday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday; examinations in classes meeting only on Tuesday or Thursday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met Tuesday and Thursday.

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

Class	Date	Time	Place
Biology 1 (all sections)	Thursday, January 27	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	Munger Auditorium SB-3
Chemistry 3	Thursday, January 27	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	Munger Auditorium
Economics 1	Monday, January 24	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.	Munger Auditorium
Economics 3	Monday, January 24	1:30 p.m.-4:30 p.m.	Munger Auditorium
English 1 (All sections)	Friday, January 21	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	M-303 and M-308
Geology 1 (All sections)	Thursday, January 27	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	Munger Auditorium
Phys. Educ. for Women (All sections)	Friday, January 28	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.	Munger Auditorium
Psychology 1 (All sections)	Friday, January 28	9:00 a.m.-12:00 a.m.	M-303 and M-308
Speech 1 (All sections)	Friday, January 28	9:00 a.m.-12:00 a.m.	

Except as listed above, examinations for classes meeting regular at

8:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
9:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
11:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
12:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
8:30 Tues. and Thurs.
10:00 Tues. and Thurs.
11:30 Tues. and Thurs.

Unless otherwise announced, examinations will be held in the same rooms in which the classes meet regularly.

Chapel will not be held during the regular examination period of Monday, January 24, through Friday, January 28.

Regular meetings of classes for the second semester will begin at 8:30 a.m. on Monday, January 31, 1938. In order to avoid late registration fees, regular students enrolled first semester must get Bursar's O. K. for fees and sign class cards by 4:30 p.m. on Friday, January 28, 1938.

Program For New Semester Is Arranged

New Students To Enter; Two Additions Made To Staff

With most everyone busy preparing for the final and most strenuous week of the first semester, plans for the second semester of school work and student activities to begin Jan. 31 are just about completed. Students will attend examinations according to schedule next week, and there will be no regular classes or chapel exercises.

Students already enrolled must complete their registration before 4:00 o'clock this afternoon or pay the late registration fee of \$2.00. New students who are to enter for the first time may register any time before Jan. 31.

Between 90 and 100 mid-year high school graduates are expected to enroll as freshmen. Special double courses are being offered in English, History, and the languages next semester for their benefit.

About a dozen seniors will have completed their requirements for degrees at the end of this semester. Many of them have already secured employment in the business and professional world. They will receive their degrees at the regular graduation exercises in May.

Staff Additions

Two additions to the staff of the College become effective with the beginning of the second semester on Jan. 31. Mr. Howard Leake, a graduate of Washington and Lee University, will join the Department of History and Political Science to teach courses which Dr. Hubert Searcy formerly taught. Miss Penelope Prewitt, a graduate of Birmingham-Southern in 1936 and of Ohio State University in 1937, will become assistant to Dean Eoline Wallace Moore and Dr. Ray Musgrave of the Department of Psychology. Miss Prewitt will also work on a new edition of the Alumni Register, which will list the names, addresses, and occupations of every Southern graduate.

Extension

An enlarged program of extension classes will begin with the second semester (details of the extension department work are printed elsewhere in the paper). Dr. R. S. Poor is head of the extension department this year.

One of the extension classes of particular interest to the co-ed students will be one in "Marriage and Family Life," to be taught by Dr. Louise Branscomb, a graduate of Johns Hopkins University and one of the few practicing women physicians in Birmingham. This class will be open to girls only, and details regarding it can be obtained at the Registrar's Office.

Dr. Hale In Chicago

Dean Wyatt Hale is in Chicago this week attending two meetings: the gathering of representatives of Church Related Colleges on Jan. 19, and the Association of American Colleges' annual meeting on the 21st. Both meetings are being held in the Stevens Hotel.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams Newman; Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkelson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lail, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton, Charlie Barnes

A New Slant On The Honor System

Most of us don't think very often about the organization of our student government and honor system, but exam time is one occasion when we are usually reminded of their existence and operation. Most of us probably have no strong feelings on whether the honor system is good or bad, because, fortunately, few have had the actual experience of being on the under side of its operation.

We are not prepared at this moment to do any thorough criticizing of the system that the students adopted at this college several years ago. But we have a few ideas on a system of a somewhat different type that we are going to offer here for what they are worth:

The enforcing of the honor system would be taken from the hands of the present Student Senate and Co-ed Council. To carry out this duty there would be established an Honor Court. The Honor Court would not be an elective body; its membership would be made up of recognized campus leaders—perhaps the presidents of the local chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, Mortar Board, and ODK. These three, maybe, would select two other students, and the total membership would be limited to about five.

Around this Honor Court there would be built up an atmosphere and tradition of respect. It would take its duties with extreme sincerity, and absolute fairness and justice would characterize its actions. If the proper respect were developed for it, the enforcing of the honor system would be an easier and more thorough operation.

This Court would concern itself primarily with determining the guilt or innocence of persons accused of breach of the rules of the system. What would be done with the guilty student would be placed in the hands of a small group of about three, which would include the dean of the college (in the case of a girl student, the dean of women), the head of the department of psychology (or the student counselor, if there should be one), and one student appointed by the Court. The Court would turn over to this board all its information on the circumstances of the breach. Then, rather than acting on the old principle of making an example out of the offender, the board would consider the case, study the past record of the person, probe into his background, and endeavor to reach a decision that would be of as much help to the individual as to the maintenance of standards of honesty. The practice of expulsion would be used only in the last resort, and serious advice and personal conferences would be primary devices.

With the upholding of a renovated honor system in the hands of this Honor Court, the present Student Senate and Co-ed Council—the two might be combined into one body—would be left free to promote and coordinate student activities. These organizations, or the new one, would be legislative in function. Their year's record then would be measured in terms of what positive good they had done for the campus, what new projects they had carried through, rather than in terms of how many honor cases had been tried before them.

Collegiate Review

By Associate Collegiate Press

St. Louis, Mo.—College students of today are more studious than their prototypes of ten years ago and less given to religious skepticism, drinking and moral infraction, adult leaders of the National Methodist Student conference believe.

Improvement in the moral tone of college life over that of the "bootleg era" was noted by Dr. Hiel D. Bollinger of Chicago.

He said the chance was strikingly evidenced by the increased proportion of students working their way through college and by the interests of students in social questions.

"There is now," he said, "about as much drinking among students as among the public in general. In fact students constitute a pretty good cross-section of the average citizenship."

Dr. Bollinger believed the "jazz element" of the 1920's was "always over-played" although the sobering atmosphere of the depression had turned students from drinking and other frivolities to serious problems.

Poughkeepsie, N. Y. — The American Student Union, during its sessions on the Vassar campus, rejected the Oxford pledge against participation in war and adopted a resolution which in some of its principles resembles the Roosevelt policy.

The Oxford pledge was accepted as a policy by the union's convention last year. This year's sentiment marked a reversal.

The present resolution pledges "the American Student Union support to a program which will make the United States a genuine and active force for peace. In answer to the urgent danger of world war, we favor immediate steps to restrain fascist aggression by contributing America's decisive influence in behalf of world peace."

The panel on labor urged unity of the C. I. O. and the A. F. of L. on a plan for industrial unionism wherever feasible. It also voted to help establish junior chapters of the American Newspaper Guild on college campuses and to give aid to labor unions by establishment of educational projects.

A panel on Negro student problems, which all Southern delegates were asked to attend, adopted a program calling for a bi-racial student conference in the South on specific programs, support of the Anti-Lynching Bill, protest against discrimination, and more pay for Negro teachers.

Students at Kansas State College, dissatisfied with college life, have organized "gripe sessions" at which they pan the faculty and air their grievances.

Chief complaint of students as voiced at a recent meeting is that of compulsory military training for all men students. Other complaints were against college rules requiring students to attend assembly and forbidding smoking on the campus.

A cross-section of Hunter College students, in a voluntary peace poll sponsored by the World Youth Congress, revealed they believe that in case of armed conflict, the United States should prohibit shipment of munitions to all countries at war. They were divided about half and half on the question of whether they would fight for Democracy against Fascism or fight only in case the country is invaded.

"Coke dates" during working hours are a privilege of the co-eds who work in a shop near the University of Oklahoma campus. That is, as long as the shop is not busy. Their employer thinks they come back to the job more alert and ready for work.

A second cousin of Greta Garbo is a student at Weber Junior College in Ogden, Utah. She scored 142 in a psychological examination at Ohio State and is ranked a "genius."

Letters

SHADES NEEDED
Editor, *The Gold and Black*
Dear Mr. Editor:

Night movies at Southern have been a sensation, but something ought to be done about our "day movies." The students, I feel, need not be reminded of the trouble. They realize it as much as I do.

What I refer to is this. Munger Auditorium is a wonderful center for enlightenment—emphasis especially on the middle part of the word, "light." There is, however, a time for light and a time for darkness. (No insinuations cast on Hilltop "mooners.")

Why can't some benevolent soul donate a pair or two of green or purple curtains or shades. (The writer would donate them if the bursar's office wasn't already getting his all.)

If it were not for the fact that the "Campus Newsreel" had already bought us the wonderful screen which is used in the auditorium we would appeal to them to also buy some curtains or shades or blinds, or what have you. Anyway, we hope somebody will do something about it before we have another "Day Picture Show".

Sincerely yours,
FRANK J. FEDE.

MORE ON SHADES
Editor, *The Gold and Black*
Dear Mr. Editor:

In the last few months, your paper has been the suggester of several very good ideas as to the

improvements that can be made on our campus. I have been favorable to every one of them. I have, however, observed that there is one more item that should have been included in your programs.

On two occasions of late, we had very interesting moving picture programs at Chapel. That is, what little I could see of it was interesting. Due to the lack of curtains which would shut out the light coming in the windows, the screen was too dim for anyone sitting in the balcony to see at all plainly.

I suggest that steps to remedy this deplorable situation be taken as soon as possible. Heavy drapes extending from several inches on each side of the casement on all four sides would effectively exclude all light from the auditorium, insuring complete darkness for a more effective daytime showing of educational films.

Hoping that some steps will be taken regarding this matter, I am, very sincerely yours, G. A.

Editor's Note: Steps have been taken to remedy the situation. Burcar Yelding has promised to buy dark shades to cover the doors and windows of the Auditorium if Campus Newsreel will buy a microphone attachment for the 16mm. projector. The Newsreel is going to buy the microphone as soon as it gets enough money ahead, which, the student body patronizing, should be sometime next month.

Bedside Books

By Elizabeth Webb

There is certainly nothing new about it, and yet it can never be said to be out of date. I think all bedside tables should be made with a book-shelf underneath—a shelf placed in such a convenient position that a book can be taken out with the least amount of effort possible.

No one can say what books should be kept on a bedside table, for they ought to be different for every person. But there is one requisite to which each book should comply: No author should be included unless these words of Montaigne be true of him: "I can never read him so often, but still I discover some new grace and beauty in him."

There should also be a variety of books so that we may do as Montaigne. "If one book seems tedious unto me, I take another, which I follow not with any earnestness, except it be at such hours as I am idle, or that I am weary with doing nothing." There should be long books in which the reader might have a "Region to wander in where he may pick and choose, and in which the images may be food for a week's stroll in the Summer." And there should also be short ones which can be read through "before Mrs. Williams comes down stairs."

Bedside books are like intimate friends in whom you can almost always find your mood reflected. Why, just today I had been reading Shakespeare's *Much Ado About Nothing* until everything seemed quite topsy-turvy, so I casually leaned over and picked up my copy of *Alice in Wonderland*. Flipping through several pages I came upon this poem—one that I had forgotten all about.

"They told me you had been to her. And mentioned me to him: She gave me a good character, But said I could not swim."

He sent them word I had not gone (We know it to be true): If she should push the matter on, What would become of you?"

My notion was that you had been (Before she had this fit) An obscene that came between Him, and ourselves, and it.

Don't let him know she liked them best, For this must ever be A secret, kept from all the rest, Between yourself and me."

It was just as though Lewis Carroll was nodding his head and agreeing with me about Shakespeare's *Much Ado*.

It's things like this which give us a feeling of comradeship with the great authors, and I don't know but what in this spirit of friendliness we learn a great deal more than in any other way. And certainly a great deal of pleasure and happiness can be gained from it.

I think James Stephens' *Creek of Gold* is an ideal book to keep beside the bed. I shall never cease to delight in the unique philosophy of the professor; it always pleases me to reread words such as: "Finality is death. Perfection is finality. Nothing is perfect. There are lumps in it."

The pleasant familiarity which comes from reading and rereading great books will lead us on toward the gentle wisdom with which Montaigne says: "I do not search and tosse over Books, but for an honest recreation to please, and pastime to delight my self: or if I studie, I only endeavour to find out the knowledge that teacheth or handleth the knowledge of my self, and which may instruct me how to die well, and how to live well."

Fraternities Plan Rush Parties; Theta U's Celebrate Anniversary

The A. T. O.'s began rushing last Saturday with a luncheon at the fraternity house. They refuse to divulge any of the plans for their other parties, admitting only that there will be some more in the near future. Lamar Andrews offered to include a list of all their prize and private rushees for a considerable re-inbursement.

The S.A.E.'s, not being as secretive, announce plans for no less than five rush parties for the lucky high school graduates. One of these affairs will take place tonight, one on January 28, and three more during formal rush week. All five events will be at the fraternity house. Last week the local chapter had the pleasure of entertaining the Sigma Alpha Epsilon national president, Charles Collins from Boston. (1)

K.A.'s to Initiate
We hear the K.A.'s are going to initiate pledges Ernest Davidson and G. W. Hendricks soon. Not to be left behind in the rushing business, the K.A.'s also plan scads of parties for rush week. Definite plans are being made for a waffle supper at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Ray Musgrave after exams.

Beta Kappa refused to be bothered with rushees Tuesday night when the actives honored the pledges with a stag dinner. This affair was held at the fraternity house.

The sorority rush parties continue. The Alpha Chi's will be a spaghetti supper Saturday week at Edna Mae Richardson's. And this Saturday at the Highland Terrace the Gamma Phi Betas will honor the sweet girl graduates with a luncheon. And now it's the Gamma Phi turn to be honored by the Theta Kappa Nus. That party will come over the weekend.

Founder's Day

In honor of the anniversary of their founding the Theta Upsilon's are giving a seated tea at Stockham in the sorority room. The

chapter wishes to announce the initiation of Estelle Gibson and Carrie Frances Short which took place Sunday evening. Friday night the Theta U's entertained in honor of a group of rushees. They gave a taffy party at the home of alumna Dee M. Foster on Wellington Road.

K D Dance

After exams the Kappa Delta dance will be the first big affair of the new year. It is to be at the Pickwick February 17. And don't forget, Amazon's is on the way. Be nice, sirs.

In The Can

By "BULL" BARNES

Beginning this week, this column will be a regular feature of *The Gold and Black* to inform the students what goes on behind the *Campus Newsreel* cameras. We shall endeavor to make known to the students what occasions will be filmed and at what times. Along with news of the filming as it progresses, we shall try to relate to you some of the humorous anecdotes that occur during filming and editing. We may even tell you some of the jokes that Dr. Poor related recently when he attended one of the midnight editing sessions at the Student Activities Building in the holy sanctum of the Gold and Black office.

Orville Lawson herein will be referred to as P. F., which means Punk Photographer.

The rest of the Newsreel staff will be referred to when it must) as the "Pernicious Vermin," which title we think is very adequate, knowing that lousy crew as we do.

That's all the Bull-oney for this illustrious present. Au revoir.

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.
Station W S M, Nashville

A Message of Importance to You — One that You will Enjoy.

L. L. L.

INTRODUCIN' Campus Personalities

GRACE CUTLER: Five seven. One hundred, thirty pounds. Taffy colored hair. Eyes green or grey, as occasion demands. (Depends on dress she's wearing). Lives in Birmingham. Graduate of Ensley High School. Is a Junior. Majoring in Speech and English. Expects to take master's in Speech at Northwestern. Regarding affairs d'amour says, "Interested, but not confining attentions." Prefers men TDH (tall, dark, handsome, but not too T. Favorite stuffs to eat: candy bars, molasses pecan pie, (big) apples. Likes talisman roses (does Beaumont?). FOS, swimming and tennis. FIS (1) dancing, (2) basketball. Motto: "Do as much as you can as well as you can." Is president of Paint and Patches. Vice-president of Alpha Chi's two years. Member Co-ed Council, Alpha Lambda Delta, Le Cercle Francais. Cheerleader two years. (GRA)

HE SELLS TOBACCO TO THEM ALL



But Branch Bobbitt, like so many other independent experts, prefers Luckies...

"AT AUCTIONS in my warehouse in Farmville, North Carolina," says Mr. Branch Bobbitt, "the higher the tobacco sells for, the better my profits. So I'm always glad to see Lucky Strike buyers in there bidding. They know what they want and they'll keep bidding right up until they get it."

"Well—in a cigarette—it's the tobacco that counts. I know tobacco and I know *what* tobacco is in *what* cigarettes. So that's one

reason I've smoked Luckies for 5 or 6 years."

Mr. Bobbitt represents the "aristocracy" of tobacco experts. He judges the tobacco that the growers grow. He's impartial, not connected with any cigarette manufacturer.

Many other experts agree with Mr. Bobbitt. Sworn records show that, among independent tobacco experts, Luckies have twice as many exclusive smokers as have all the other cigarettes combined.



Sworn Records
Show That...

WITH MEN WHO KNOW TOBACCO
BEST—IT'S LUCKIES 2 TO 1

Copyright 1938, The American Tobacco Company

HAVE YOU HEARD THE CHANT OF THE TOBACCO AUCTIONEER?
Listen to "Your Hollywood Parade"
WED., NBC, 9 p. m.
"Your Hit Parade"
SAT., CBS, 9 p. m.
"Your News Parade"
MON. thru FRI., CBS, 11:15 a. m.
"Melody Puzos"
MON., NBC, 7:00-7:30 p. m.
(All Central Time)

Sports

Birmingham-Southern

Sports

Cats Assume Leadership In Big Five Race

Southwestern and Auburn Defeated Panthers In Close Games

By James Herring

Big Five leadership went to the Panthers last Tuesday night as the Hilltoppers triumphed over Y. M. H. A. by a 41-27 score. Previous to the Tuesday win Coach Englebert's cagers had downed Boys' Club and Sixth Avenue Preds, both by fairly large counts.

Saturday night the Cats played hosts to the Lynx of Southwestern and lost a heart-breaker, 35-33. The Lynx jumped away to a short lead but the Panthers caught up and held a 19-18 lead at intermission. During the second half, Coach Hug's men shot ahead again and gained a lead that two last minute field goals could not overcome.

Y. M. H. A. also got away to a short-lived lead in the Panthers third Big Five game but some excellent shooting and floor work throttled their advance and Southern came away with a juicy 41-27 victory in her best exhibition of the season.

Wednesday night the Englebert-men moved on Auburn and showed the Plainsmen a fancy brand of basketball before losing 49-39.

Kenneth Morland and Eldridge Mote continue to pace the Hilltop cagers. These mainstays have been getting some valuable assistance

Frats Interested In Basketball

Immediately following the finish of exams will be the inauguration of intra-frat basketball. The various Greek orders will endeavor to show their potential 'Celtics' to the students, and a hotly contested battle is predicted for our campus cage fans. The defending champs from up Kappa Alpha way will again put forth a formidable quintet but the Delta Sigs and the S.A.E.'s are also expected to display versatile fives.

With the changes in rules that have been made since last year the game of basketball has become securely entrenched as the fastest and most tiring intercollegiate sport in existence. This added rapidity has provided a stimulus for the sporting fans of the nation and the increased interest has become quite evident in this sector as well as others.

B. S. C. has always taken a rather profound interest in intra-fraternity basketball, since its beginning, and with such a group of would-be hoopsters as are here this year, many gruelling battles for supremacy on the hardwood await those of us who take this game as serious as we do—Bridge.

during the last week, however, from J. B. McClendon, Charlie Walton, Sammy Pruett, and little Dickie Morland, who has shown up exceptional well in a substitute role. The addition of Wright, Peterson, and Baader will strengthen the cage squad considerably with the beginning of the new semester.

Club Cagers Have Excellent Record

Acipco, Linen Co., Dupont Are Defeated

By George Kabese

Panther Cub basketballers can boast of a record of three victories in their last four contests. This, added with their opening win of the year, makes a total of four wins out of five starts.

Acipco, Birmingham Linen, and DuPont have tasted defeat at the hands of the Cub sharpshooters. The setback was handed to Coach Fullbright's first year by Snead Junior College, 52-32.

Acipco was turned back for the second time in a row to the tune of 22-18. Ralph Bankston was the leading point maker with 8. Herbert Peterson rang up 6 points. George Wright and Frank Dominick added 3 points each and these with Jimmy Cooper's two rounded out the Cub scoring for the afternoon.

Birmingham Linen was no match for the powerful Hilltop freshmen. They were snowed under, 31-7. Herbert Peterson was the star of the contest with 11 points. Charles Baader came in second with 9 points. Cooper and Bankston completed the scoring with five and four points respectively.

A narrow margin of one point made a victory possible over the DuPont five. Peterson made the amazing total of 17 points to lead his mates in victory. Charles Baader again came in second with seven points. Cooper with 4, Wright 2, and Bankston 2 points were the players who helped out in this fine victory.

Extension Classes

(Continued from Page 1)

chological principles and techniques in employee relations, including employee-selection and training procedures, factors contributing to efficiency on the job, motives and incentives in industry, fatigue, and monotony, etc. Case studies of human relations in industry will constitute an important aspect of the course.

A second course in which there seems to be much interest is Dr. Sensabaugh's class in current European problems. Several topics have already been selected: Among them are: "Causes of the World War," "Treaty of Versailles," "Germany After the World War," "Rise of Hitler," "Rise of Fascism," "Russian Revolution," "The New States of Europe," "Certain Aspects of the Sino-Japanese Struggle," and "The United States in World Affairs."

Science Survey

The lectures for the Science Survey classes cover the following subjects: "The Great Levelers," "Nature's Catastrophes," "Dollars and Sense," "In the Beginning," "Animals of Sea Air," "Land Animals,"

"How Life Starts," "The Mechanisms of the Animal Body," "Communications Systems," "Protective Devices," "Interdependence of Living Things," "Destroyers of Man and Man's Defenses," "Our Green Friends," "The Basis of Life on Earth," "The Story of Evolution," "Man's Occupation of the Earth," and "Hazards of Man's Occupation of the Earth."

Other Courses

The remainder of the courses offered in the extension field are: Modern Art, The Near East, Social Anthropology, Elementary Spanish, Dramatic Speech Production, Elementary French, Survey of American Literature, Social Case Work, General Astronomy, Advanced Ferrous Metallurgy, Current European Problems, Prin. & Pract. of Journalism.

Advanced Literature Survey, Mythology, Elementary German, Marriage and Family Life, Intermediate Spanish, Composition and Reading, Industrial Psychology, State and Municipal Government, Photography.

Advanced Italian, Modern Art, Conservation of Natural Resources, United States Since 1865, New Testament History and Literature, Dramatic Speech Production, Industrial Chemistry, Educational Psychology, Business Law, Prin. & Pract. of Journalism, Science Survey, Taxation, Theory and Procedure.

Eyes Examined

Glasses Fitted

DR. R. E. STYRING
OPTOMETRIST

Watch Repairing

Jewelry Repaired

O. J. SPEEGLE
WATCHMAKER

323 N. 19th St.

City Hall Bldg.

ASK OUR CUSTOMERS

They Know!

Your printing problems demand real understanding by a printer who knows what to do, and who has the facilities for doing it.

Years of experience and ample equipment qualify us to render you this kind of service.

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY

2517-19-21 11th Ave., N.
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

GOOLD HATS

"South's Largest Hat Shop"

Specializing In
Collegiate Hats

The Goold Shop

1815 2nd Ave., Next to Pizitz

Headquarters For
New and Used Books

Cut Prices

BIRMINGHAM BOOK EXCHANGE

405 No. 20th St.

3-7667



College Barber Shop



"After Exams Are Overrr"

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

CAMPUS NEWSREEL

NEXT ISSUE - FEBRUARY 23rd

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Phone 9-3960
ROBERT ESTES' ORCHESTRA
15 COLLEGIANS
Now booking dances for
Spring and Summer Seasons



A leading L. S. U. campus beauty

Favorite . . . on the Louisiana State University campus is Delta Delta Delta's Dorris, Bowdon, junior in speech, yearbook beauty, dramatist and athletic contest sponsor.



They're doing the famed Austrian "ski waltz"

Debut . . . of the famed dance, with this photo showing us hold-up marathon finale, was made at a recent outing of the Inter-collegiate Outing Club, with delegates from Dartmouth, Vassar, Smith, Pembroke, Radcliffe, Amherst, R. P. I., Williams and Mt. Holyoke participating.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by Brown



Winter Contrast

In the north Princeton and Boston University hockey squads were battling on cold ice (above) in a slashing, sliding puck battle, while Rollins College's co-ed crew rowed daily (below) on Lake Maitland, one of a chain of lakes adjacent to the Florida college's campus.

Wide World



Candle march protests poor lighting

200 Marchers . . . paraded through the University of California at Los Angeles library carrying candles to dramatize their demands for a more adequate lighting system for the building. They are shown here as they stopped to aid a studious co-ed, who seems to be enjoying it all immensely.

Scene

She: "Of course Orthoclase-feldspar is sedimentary!"

easy to say that they were accompanied by Johnny Walker or some such brand???

Bl
Pan
Hill
H. A
the
cage
Six
larg
St
host
and
Lyn
but
hek
Dur
Hug
gair
fiel
Y
sho
thir
cell
thre
ern
vict
the
W
mer
the
bas
K
Mot
cag
getl

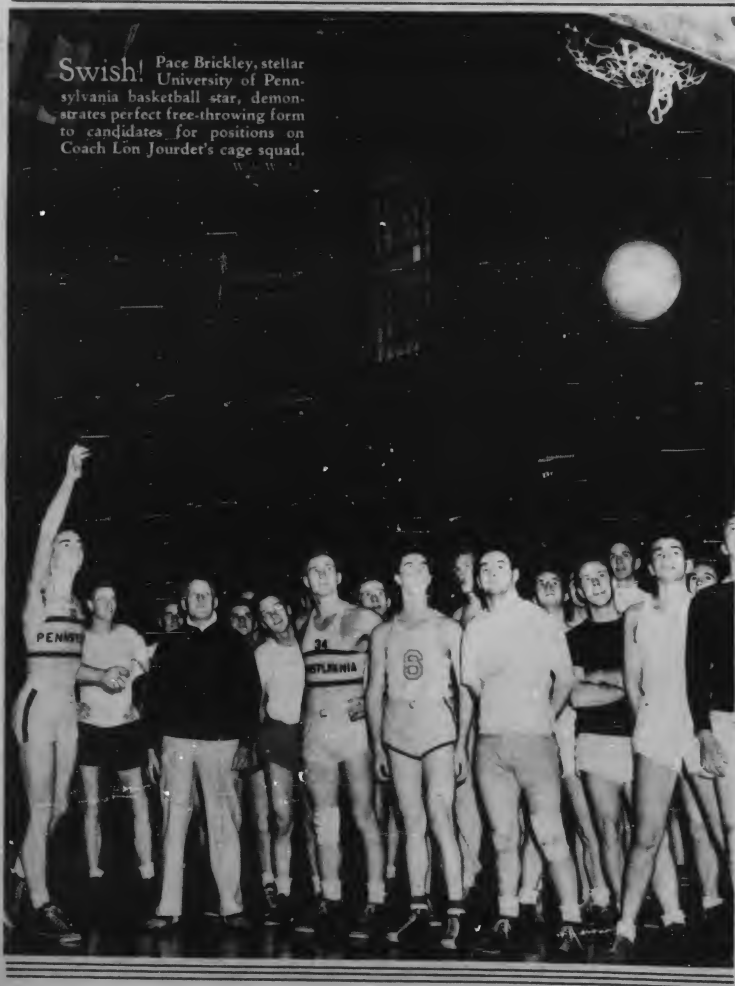


Perfect Goal

The camera flashed and clicked just as the speeding ball slid past the goalie's arm in a water polo game played between teams of the University swimming team. The coach, Raymond Paul, is now waiting to have the game approved by the officials of the Buckeye Athletic Association for intercollegiate competition.



Swish! Pace Brickley, stellar University of Pennsylvania basketball star, demonstrates perfect free-throwing form to candidates for positions on Coach Lon Jourder's cage squad.



This is a photo of stars' trails

Paths . . . followed by stars when the earth turns are traced in this unusual photo taken by Black Humphrey on the Williams College campus. By pointing camera upwards and northwards, and leaving its shutter open for a considerable period of time, he obtained this record of what to the earthly observer, seems to be star motion. Patience and intelligence are necessary to take this type of photo, says Photographer Humphrey, for there are many complications that arise to plague the amateur in this type of work, not the least of which is the formation of dew on the camera's lens.

734 Graymont

6-9422

Now booking dances for Spring and Summer Seasons

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

If you want any serenading done for your personal interests, or otherwise, call on the Beta Kappas. They seem to know the dates of girls' birthdays, and used their musical ability in honor of such.

Anne Berry doesn't know if she is in love or not, but thinks it sounds good to say so.

Bill Powers was recently informed that he might as well disregard his middle initial of C, which did stand for Casanova.

The Alpha Chi Omega hayride, from all reports, seems to have been a cool affair. (This refers to weather only.) The main criticism seemed to be the lack of blankets.

And now Elenita Biard is yelling, "Why don't you stop following me around?" to Herbert Lewis. Tom just glowers and E. Jackson hasn't commented.

PERTY PERTRY

Hey, Diddle de diddle,
The cat and the fiddle—
The strings were his cousin Tommie.

And now friend J. T. Aldridge has taken to call gals he doesn't even know for dates. What's the matter, J. T., losing your grip?

Sterling Beaumont is going to have to learn to fiddle, we hear, if he's to keep up with his competition.

One of our stooges said that Dr. Hawk said that Forney Brandon said that his head was like an empty log full of squirrels. (We wonder whose head.)

It was touching the way J. D. Prince had that little ditty dedicated to Mary M. Price last Monday night over one of the local radio stations.

Our Geography lesson for today:

Vincente Ramos, "China has more Chinese in it than Japanese."

Harry Trevarthen, "Mountains are invariably taller than valleys."

Our Biology lesson for today:

Mary Louise Moore, "People are more numerous than anybody."

Jack Patterson, "College men are more susceptible to 'Painters' Colic' than anyone—next to college women." (Ed. Note—Why, Jack, do you get next to them?)

"Jailbird" Reinhardt has to put pencils before his eyes to recognize anybody, now that he's finally out on parole.

We hated to see your chair slip out from under you in class Tuesday, Mary P., but we think it might help that ego of yours.

Whew! Were we knocked for a loop when Dr. Smith came into one of his classes and solemnly announced, "Ladies and Gentlemen, I haven't studied my lesson today. I went to a BLOWOUT last night!" You know.

Betty Stuart is "Public Enemy No. 1" behind the steering wheel. She sure got a pushcart told Tuesday morning . . . the next thing we know she'll be hurling dire threats at street cars.

We don't think you reckless, Betty, 'cause anybody who has ridden with "Hit-that-Horse" Moore is benumbed to danger, and we're ridden(?) with him.

In Conquest, Napoleon was destroying his letters before leaving for St. Helena. Defeat was upon him. The woman behind us piped up with "Nooooo does he commit suicide?" So much for the culture of the nation.

Beulah Pittman is bribing The Gold and Black staff members to put it in the dirt column that she still "has" Dick Sexton. It almost got in. (Pattie Smith occupied this space in last year's column.)

Keyhole Comment

By Wallith Winthell

Flash! By the way of big bores!

Exams . . . Sara Peay's perpetual grin . . . Mildred Blair's whine . . .

Margaret Cecil Gaines' flirtation . . . chapel announcements . . .

"Buddy Boy" Smiley's smile . . .

Bobby Kelly's chatter about Georgia . . . Betty Jemison's thwarted disposition . . .

Talking to people about their schedules . . . People who always want to know what goes on in The Gold and Black office (why should we know—nobody else does) . . .

Glances! In parked cars we spied Sarah Postelle and Journey "pitch in" a little you know what! . . .

Grace Cutler jabbering away as usual . . . Virginia Johnson rolling her eyes for the benefit of on-looking brothers . . .

Mary Elizabeth Simmons and Jimmy Herring entering the library, actually . . .

Luck Smith climbing in Joe South's car—what again . . .

Barksdale looking moon-eyed in the direction of a Pi Phi pledge, good stuff, ahem!

Flash! K. N. R.'s (Kampus News Reel, to you) number one star, Betty Dunn, gave another top-rate performance at the Wednesday night show. She has innumerable fans, but perhaps the closest to her heart is Ralph Porter, who calls for her daily after school in his lemonsene . . .

Trash! Rumors round the campus this week that the lights at the Kapz Club party for the TKN's either went out or were turned out intentionally and deliberately . . .

Complaints are in order for Theron Sisson concerning his neglect of swimming pupils in order to attempt a Little time with "Lovely Lady" Munger . . .

Other complaints are also being voiced by females who say that John Pittman is no longer around unless he's with a certain blonde freshman . . .

We missed the Theta U's last week-end, for they went down to Auburn to some sort of a dipsey party or something . . .

Speaking of missing, we also miss G. Atkinson's "Personalities" in recent Gold and Blacks. Gordon might do a little pen sketch of himself, since he has become an actor of such publicized repute . . .

Speaking of Auburn, we don't, but aforementioned Peay does—in a loud voice. She's invited down for the midterms and also to the Univosity (Arnold Drehnen, we bet)—very good going, very good going . . .

Seen at least three times each day, Barbara Calloway and Perry Morgan literally enthralled with each other—ain't it just too sweet? Imagine being enthralled so easily! Last words to the least seen lately—Ernest Davidson, Paul Burleson, Annette Mitchell (who must be just milling around), and Sessions (with shoes on—she had on bed-room slippers 't'other day, at school, naturally and of course) . . .

Herbert Lewis and Fred Mayer wen, snooping up on Stratford Road and around Vulvan the other night. They tormented the billers and coers by flashing a flaming cigarette lighter into the cars—is it necessary to say that they were also accompanied by Johnny Walker or some such brand???

"Winch" Fede Is Back Again To Answer Stoogent Questions ! ? !

By Frank (Winch) Fede

First we would like to thank the thoughtful stoogent who was so kind as to drop a piece of chocolate mint into the question-box. It was delish! . . . (So Betty Lou Loehr says, and she orta know.)

Now for the questions:

"Dear Winch: I'm a new student around here. What's the practical value of studying Geology?"

MARTHA BELL WHITEHEAD

Dear Martha: What's the practical value of "studying"? After geology one might become a "gold digger", but what girl waits that long?

"Dear Winch: Why did the three mice leave home?"

LESTER JOHNSON

Dear Don Juan: Joe Petritte says they found out their daddy was a rat. (What does he know about rats. Does he live in the dorm, too?)

"Dear Winch: What is it? Of no use to one, yet absolute bliss to two. The small boy gets it for nothing, the young man has to lie for it, and the old man has to buy it. The baby's right, the lover's privi-

lege, and the hypocrites mask. To a young girl, faith; to a married woman, hope; to an old maid, charity?? Huh, Winch, I want to know."

THOMAS DILL

Dear Mr. Pickle: Why so interested in osculation? Don't tell me your voice affects them that much.

"Dear Winch: Where is Nancy Thompson? I can't find her?"

HERBERT LEWIS

Dear Herbie: You haven't got a chance. She's "Gone with the WYNN."

"Dear Winch: What is the book which contains all the stories ever written in the English language?"

CONTE DE LEON

Dear Vicente: You had us stumped for a minute, but here goes. It's the dictionary. How to arrange it? Ask Houdini.

"Dear Winch: 'Why does Sinbad always wear my raincoat?'"

JIM THOMAS

Dear Jim: You wouldn't want him to get your suit wet, would ya?

Jeanette Amberson
Howard Junior and
Beta Sigma Omicron

Modeling
Campus
Clothes

from the Campus Shop

LOVEMAN,
JOSEPH & LOEB



She: "Of course Orthoclase-feldspar is sedimentary!"

Movies Of The Week

Previewed by Henry Mitchell, Jr.

This week you movie fans will find Music, Mystery, Drama and Comedy showing at the different cinema houses. "Rosalie" is tops in music and dancing entertainment. Mystery is found in "Back in Circulation"; "Drama and Comedy in 'It Happened in Hollywood'" and "Borrowing Trouble."

ALABAMA

"Rosalie"

A charming story of love and music is a vehicle for this splendor. Eleanor Powell is the Princess of mythical Romania. She meets a West Point cadet, played by Nelson Eddy, and the romance of Romania begins.

Eddy of many screen triumphs blends his golden voice with the brilliant tap dancing of Eleanor Powell, of "Born to Dance" and "Broadway Melody" fame, to form a new and striking costarring team in "Rosalie," the world's most lavish musical entertainment of all time.

In the cast you will meet Lona Massey, the new star from Budapest, a Continental favorite here to conquer America with her charming voice and her rare beauty. You will resume friendship with Ray Bolger, back from the New York stage and with Frank Morgan, as the King, the role he played in the Zeigfeld stage play on Broadway. His queen is Edna Mae Oliver. The two are royal personages of comedy in the theatre and on the screen.

THE RITZ

"Stand-In"

A stand-out comedy romance of the year is "Stand-In." Hollywood turns the laughs on itself to give you a super-mad-house festival of fun. "Stand-In" is a gay comedy of life behind the scenes in cinema-land.

Starring Leslie Howard and Joan Blondell with Alan Mowbray and Humphrey Bogart at their best, "Stand-In" tells the story of Mr. Arthur Dodd, the shy young banker who went to Hollywood, took over a studio and tried to run it according to the science of mathematics.

Joan Blondell tries to help the bewildered Mr. Dodd over the Hollywood hurdles but she falls in love with him and makes him realize that there are other things in life besides adding machines.

EMPIRE

"Back in Circulation"

Adela Rogers St. John's novel "Angle Shooter," published in Cosmopolitan Magazine, becomes "Back in Circulation." Warner Bros. newest drama of the newspaper world, starring Pat O'Brien and Joan Blondell. Pat plays the role of the hard-boiled managing editor of a lurid New York tabloid with Joan Blondell as his star girl reporter.

Opening with a spectacular railroad wreck, Joan Blondell, feature reporter of the large New York paper, arrives on the scene. In the closing scenes Joan and Pat pursue their hectic romance with more leisure.

The cast also includes Margaret Lindsay, John Litel, Eddie Acuff, Craig Reynolds and many others. Miss Lindsay, playing the part of a widow, in "Back in Circulation" for the first time says, "I love to feel and express the moods of the character I am playing, besides, I like myself in the widow's veil and the somber black which I think is very attractive."

PANTAGE

"Borrowing Trouble" and Vaudeville (the Jones Family, America's favorite folks in their most uproarious and heart-warming picture, appear in "Borrowing Trouble," with an all star cast of Ted Prouty, Shirley Deane, Spring Byington, Russell Gleason, Kenneth Howell, George Ernest, June Carlson, Florence Roberts and Billy Mahan.

All is quiet on the Jones front porch and then "Bang!" "Pow!" Zowie. Dad becomes a "Big Brother" and adopts the toughest kid in town. Bonnie brings home a brand new husband, in a 60-mile-an-hour wedding with speed cops for ushers and gangster bullets for rice.

The family's a riot. When they haven't got trouble they make it, if they can't make it they borrow it, and how they pay it back.

Harry A. Gouffain presents "A Star Spangled Jamboree" featuring 40 Broadway Stars, including LaRue, a French Dancer. She out does Gypsy Rose Lee, Hardeen, brother of Houdini, the 5 Elms in sensational juggling and 8 other outstanding acts are also part of the program.

GALAX

"Submarine D-1"

"Submarine D-1" played at the Empire a couple of weeks ago, and it was liked so much that the Galax brings it back for another week's run.

The plot revolves around the sinking of a new Navy undersea ship in the Pacific during "wa games" and the subsequent successful rescue of the ship's crew through a new safety device.

Regular Empire admission prices will be charged at the Galax for this special holdover.

STRAND

"Annapolis Salute"

Drama, romance and comedy is blended into a fast-moving story and highlighted by the picturesque spectacle of life at the U. S. Naval Academy. "Annapolis Salute" stars James Ellison, Marsha Hunt, Harry Carey and Van Hefflin.

lin works to suppress him.

Starting next Wednesday, The Wonder Boy of Melody, Bobby Breen and Basil Rathbone in "Make a Wish" appear on the Strand screen.

CAPITAL

"The Man Who Cried Wolf"

Universal presents Tom Brown, Barbara Read and Lewis Stone in "The Man Who Cried Wolf" at the Capital next week.

He committed murder and he could not prove he did it. That is the idea around which the story develops. And Tom Brown, Barbara Read, and Lewis Stone are three stars who can well play the roles of the characters involved.

ROYAL

Friday—"Flying First," with Jean Marshall and Fuzzy Knight.

Saturday, Sunday, and Monday—"Under Strange Flags," with Luana Walters and Bud Buster.

Tuesday—"Pilot X," with Lona Andra and John Carroll.

Clariosophic Elects

The Clariosophic Literary Society elected officers for the second se-

mester at a recent regular Tuesday meeting.

James Sledge is the new president and Mildred Jo Winfield is the new vice president. Julia Eshola is corresponding secretary; Myrtle Davis, recording secretary; Rusty Riley, treasurer; William Moon, chaplain; and John Howard, sergeant-at-arms.

Chesterfield Features PLEASURE

Every cigarette features something...

Chesterfield features the one thing that really counts... pleasure. It all comes down to this: Chesterfields are made of mild ripe tobaccos... rolled in pure cigarette paper... the best that money can buy.

That's why Chesterfield's milder better taste will give you more pleasure.

LAWRENCE TIBBETT
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

The Gold and Black

72

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Jan. 28, 1938

Number 18

Greek Cagers Open Season Feb. 8 In Gym

Seven Fraternities Are To
Play A Total Of
21 Games

The Interfraternity Basketball League sponsored by the Interfraternity Council announces the opening of the Greek cage games next Tuesday night, February 8th, with Delta Sigma Phi playing Pi Kappa Alpha at 7:00 and Beta Kappa tying up with Kappa Alpha at 8:00. Games during the season will be played Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday nights at Simpson Gym.

The Shaughnessy system as employed by the Southern League last year will be tried out by the fraternity cagers. A schedule of 21 games has been drawn up, pitting each team in the league against the six other clubs making up the league. At the conclusion of the schedule, the number of wins and losses will be figured on a percentage basis with the four fraternities having the highest percentage entering the play-off. There the team with the highest average plays the team standing fourth in the win and lost column while the clubs occupying the second and third slots battle it out, the winner of each game entering the finals and playing for the championship.

SCHEDULE

Tuesday, Feb. 8
7:00 DS vs PKA
8:00 BK vs KA
Wednesday, Feb. 9
7:00 ATO vs TKN
8:00 SAE vs DS
Friday, Feb. 11
7:00 PKA vs ATO
8:00 TKN vs KA
Tuesday, Feb. 15
7:00 BK vs DS
8:00 SAE vs PKA
Wednesday, Feb. 16
7:00 KA vs ATO
8:00 BK vs SAE
Friday, Feb. 22
7:00 ATO vs BK
8:00 PKA vs TKN
Wednesday, Feb. 23
7:00 KA vs SAE
8:00 BK vs TKN
Friday, Feb. 25
7:00 ATO vs SAE
8:00 DS vs KA
Tuesday, March 1
7:00 TKN vs SAE
8:00 DS vs ATO
9:00 BK vs PKA
Thursday, March 3
7:00
Semi-finals
8:00
Friday, March 4
7:30 Finals

Nine Students Complete Graduation Requirements

Nine students took their last exams last week, having completed their academic requirements for graduation. They filed their applications for degrees with the Registrar's office, and will be granted their diplomas at the regular graduation exercises in May. Students having completed their work are: Eleanor Jones, E. M. Barnes, Julian Mason, Edna Mae Richardson, Mary Knox, Eugenia Stanley, Bill Snoddy, Reba Turner, and Myra Ruth Greene.

Alumni Leaders



DR. C. M. DANNELLY, '12, (right) and REV. OTIS E. KIRBY, '24, (left) are president and vice president, respectively, of the Alumni Association. Dr. Dannelly is superintendent of schools in Montgomery and Mr. Kirby is executive secretary of the Board of Christian Education in the North Alabama Conference.

Interfrat Hockey May Be New Sport

Edwards Sees Skate Team
Possibility Rising

By Tom Edwards

Two weeks ago we tried to write a story on roller-skate hockey; we didn't know much about it then but there was an emergency and the editor needed much copy—no matter what. This week, in view of the fact that we had a lot of time because we had no classes because we had exams, we went to the man and found out all about roller-skate hockey.

The man's name is Mr. Lowe and he is the owner of the skating rink down near Legion Field. Using the direct approach we went to the scene of action, the skating rink. But Mr. Lowe was not there; (Continued on Page 2)

Student Volunteers Elect Officers For Second Term

The Student Volunteers, an organization for those students, both men and women, who plan to become missionaries, held an election of officers at their last meeting. Robert Hagood was elected president, with Sara Nell Morris as vice-president. The secretary-treasurer will be Grace Jean Murphy, and Kelly Ingram will be the publicity supervisor. These student officers will be installed at Stockham Building on February 7.

Sports Hobby Group Elects

Alpha Gamma, sports hobby group, has chosen Betty Hasty for president to serve during the next semester. She succeeds Billie Rose Russell. Doris Turnipspeed succeeds Martha Malone as vice president; Mary Margaret Price succeeds Martha Richardson as secretary; and Leila Wright succeeds Betty Hasty as treasurer.

Students Think Trustees Have Big Job In Finding Man Qualified To Fill Office Left Vacant By Dr. Snavelly

By E. L. Holland

Following up the recent student poll as to what kind of a man the new president should be in the opinion of students and faculty, we talked this week with a group of them to find out exactly what kind of a man they thought the president would be. Concrete facts were impossible, but a few guesses as to what the Board of Trustees would be obtained.

Students as a whole expressed faith that the Trustees would realize the largeness of the position of President of Birmingham-Southern, and select a man who would be just as big as that office and who would ably fill the noted vacancy of Dr. Guy E. Snavelly.

McCluskey

We talked with Murray McCluskey, that enterprising young man who can either make an ice-cream sandwich or cut your hair. "What kind of a man do you think will be selected?" we asked, placing emphasis on the "will." "The presidency of this college is a big job," Murray said. "I sin-

cerely hope that the Trustees will be able to find a man who won't cause a let-down from the elevation that Dr. Snavelly raised us to. If the Trustees are of the same mind as the faculty and students, everything will be all right. I hope that the Trustees will remember above everything that the president should be selected for the good of the college as it is, a liberal arts college."

Comer

"The college is certainly at a critical point," Fletcher Comer said. "Right now we are at a place where the choice of president will influence whether or no the college is to continue at the pace set by Dr. Snavelly, or whether it will begin sliding backwards."

"I hope and believe that the Board of Trustees and the Nominating Committee will remember that and get us a man who is big enough to hold down the job."

"My personal belief is that we should have a rather liberal man as president, a man who won't let any of his beliefs or opinions influence the welfare of the college and its progress."

Nominating Committee Receives Many Names For Presidential Post

Meeting Will Be Held In Montgomery Tuesday To
Discuss Possibilities; Date of Final
Choice Unsettled

Although students, alumni and friends of the college are becoming impatient to know who is going to be the new president, the board of trustees has announced that it is going to take all the time that is necessary to pick the best qualified person.

Alumni Edition To Be Monthly Issue

Beginning in this issue and appearing once each month hereafter there will be two pages in *The Gold and Black* devoted to activities of the Birmingham-Southern College Alumni Association and news of graduates of the college.

This special section of *The Gold and Black* will take the place of *The Hilltop* ALUMNUS, the monthly publication that the Alumni Association brought out until recently. The ALUMNUS was edited by Dr. Hubert Searcy, former alumni secretary, and discontinuance of its publication has been due to Dr. Searcy's leaving to take over the presidency of Huntingdon College in Montgomery.

Alumni edition of *The Gold and Black* will be mailed to approximately 2800 graduates of the college.

It is hoped that under this new arrangement alumni will be kept as well informed of the activities of their former classmates as they were through the *ALUMNUS*, and that they will be brought into even closer contact with their alma mater in seeing present day campus life as reflected in the pages of the student publication, *The Gold and Black*. At the same time students will be able to get a better idea of what graduates are doing in life after college in reading the alumni news.

Morland

Tip Morland, president of YMCA, gave us his opinion: "I hope that the man who is selected for the presidency of the college is a person extremely well qualified. His qualifications, I think, should include a good reputation as an educator and experience in the field of college executiveness. After all, Birmingham-Southern has a reputation nationally as a good institution, and I don't think that we can afford to diminish it by placing a man who might prove inadequate in the president's office. The Board of Trustees has a big job, and one little slip-up might easily prove the beginning of a down-hill era for the college."

Johnston

Marguerite Johnston, La Revue editor, believes that the new president should not be a local man. "I can't think of anyone," she said, "around Birmingham who would be qualified to fill such a big job. Dr. Snavelly was so well known in education circles that it is going to be hard to find a man who can adequately plug the gap left by his resignation."

"We are not going to do anything hasty," said Dr. Robert Echols, member of the board and chairman of the special nominating committee that is searching the field for possible candidates. "We have only the success of the college at heart and we are putting friendships and personal preferences aside," he told *The Gold and Black* in a recent interview.

Between 55 and 60 suggestions of possible candidates have been received by the committee from many of the leading educators of the country. The committee, composed of Mr. Ed. L. Norton and Mrs. W. H. Stockham, trustees from the North Alabama Conference, and Mr. E. R. Malone and Dr. John W. Frazer, trustees from the Alabama Conference, will meet in Montgomery Tuesday, Feb. 1, to discuss the suggestions and narrow the field down to about six.

The date at which the committee report will be delivered to board of trustees is not yet known. The board will receive the suggestions of the committee, possibly add other names to the list, and eventually arrive at its decision.

Trustees

The board of trustees is made up of the following officers and members: Mrs. W. H. Stockham, president; Dr. O. V. Calhoun, vice president; Dr. Edgar M. Glenn, secretary; Major Fred M. Jackson, treasurer; Mr. W. A. Pattillo, assistant treasurer.

The executive committee members are Dr. Robert Echols, Dr. A. M. Freeman, Major Fred M. Jackson (vice president), Judge Hugh A. Locke, Dr. Edward C. Moore, Mr. Lonnie P. Munger, Dr. B. B. Glasgow, Dr. O. V. Calhoun, Mr. Ed. L. Norton (secretary), Mrs. W. H. Stockham (chairman), and Dr. Guy E. Snavelly (ex-officio member).

Members of the board from the Alabama Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, are: Rev. O. V. Calhoun, D.D., Selma; Rev. F. Earle, Blacksher; Rev. John W. Frazer, D.D., Litt.D., Montgomery; Judge Thomas E. Knight, Montgomery; Tupper Lightfoot, Brundidge; Rev. R. Bruce McGehee, L.H.D., Troy; E. R. Malone, Pensacola, Fla.; Rev. R. A. Moody, D.D., (Continued on Page 2)

Second Semester Officers Named By Belles Lettres

The Belles Lettres Literary Society recently elected its new set of officers for the coming semester. Sarah Postelle is the new president and Virginia Bartlett is vice president. Bill Pettit was chosen secretary and Martha Cowart, treasurer.

The retiring officers are Annette Mitchell, president; Sarah Postelle, vice president; Lillian Keener, secretary; and Bab Mitchell, treasurer.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.

College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Morton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly Irma Lull, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton, Charlie Barnes

The Kind Of Man We Want

Several weeks ago in a poll conducted by The Gold and Black the student body of this college expressed itself on what it thought should be the characteristics of the man that is to be chosen president. The man that the results of the poll described would be something like this: He would be an educator or a business executive-educator combined. He might be of any denomination (but almost as large a number preferred that he be definitely a Methodist). He would be between 35 and 50 years of age and what part of the country he might come from wouldn't matter particularly. In his political, social, and economic outlook, 273 students thought that he should be a believer in a middle course of action, while 218 thought he should be a liberal. Most students thought that the best thing he could do for the college would be to add new buildings and equipment.

This poll, of course, was conducted purely out of interest in discovering what the student body's mind is on a matter in which it has as much at stake as any of the other groups concerned. As for the attending of their interests, most of the students have the greatest faith in the wisdom of the board of trustees. They understand that the board knows, undoubtedly better than anyone else, that this hour of choosing is the most critical hour in the history of the college. In the last 15 or 20 years the standing of the college in the educational world has been lifted to an extraordinarily high level through the efforts of the board, Dr. Snavely, the faculty and friends of the institution. Whether it will continue on this upgrade course, or enter upon a period of decline depends largely on the kind of man chosen as president.

If we may presume to understand the student point of view to the extent that we could amplify the description of the kind of man the poll drew, we would say this:

By educator we mean a man who has a background of experience in higher educational—i.e. college or university—administration. He was prepared for such administrative duties by study in the country's greatest universities and by actual contact with the business world. He has entered into the highest of educational circles and he thoroughly understands modern educational thought and trend. He has a working philosophy of the value and place of the liberal arts college in the educational structure. He has ideas on how to promote his concepts, and he has the practical

grasp of business technique necessary for putting them into effect.

When we say that he might be of any religious denomination we are expressing the belief that his religious attitude should be broad and tolerant, for students of every denomination attend Birmingham-Southern. But upon consideration that this is a Methodist Church supported school, our better judgment would favor his having the proper relations with the Methodist Church.

In our belief that he should be between the ages of 35 and 50 we are expressing our faith in the value of long experience and mature judgment. When we say that it doesn't matter particularly where he comes from, we are saying that this college is no mere small local school, but one that is widely known and one that promotes a cosmopolitan outlook.

In political, social, and economic outlook, we mean that he should be wide awake to the fact that the greatest problems of the world today are in these realms. We mean that his ideas of action in these realms, however, would advise a sane balance rather than dangerous leaning toward the left or right at a time when the world is insanely veering toward extremes.

In saying that the best thing that the new president could do would be to continue to add new buildings and equipment to the college we are recognizing the excellence of the physical plant that we have now and affirming our belief that up to date equipment is indispensable in the modern school.

These ideas, perhaps expressed differently, we believe, are exactly what the board of trustees are keeping in mind as they go about the difficult business of searching for the right kind of man to head the college. They are the ideals of all who have the highest interests of the college at heart.

Collegiate Review

By Associate Collegiate Press

Pittsburgh, Pa.—Two editors—but only one paper. That was the situation last week at Carnegie Tech.

A journalistic feud between the leftists and the rightists, with the Carnegie Tartan in between, began when the student council objected to the paper's editorial policy, called it "against the majority opinion on the campus."

Walter K. Ellis, the Tartan's outspoken editor, found himself ousted and in his place Katherine Thomas, former news editor. He refused, however, to resign, explaining, "I have not been warned about the editorial policy or asked to retract or apologize for any statement and until I do have a trial I won't resign."

The former editor claimed that he was "railroaded" out because of the editorial in the last issue of 1937 in which he wrote, in a light vein, definitions of campus class honoraries and the Council. The Council was referred to as "a playlet entitled 'A Comedy of Stooges,' a weekly stage production holding forth of a Tuesday evening in the Amen Corner of the Christian Assn. office."

Meanwhile at Duquesne University, the university's recently appointed Publications Board has officially taken over editorial supervision of the Duquesne Duke and the Duquesne Monthly.

It followed a flare-up last week when the Duke broke an uncensored story on an altercation between the president of the council and an Administration official.

Austin, Texas—A war poll at the University of Texas brought forth the charge on the part of a Texas newspaper editor that if the results reflected real campus sentiment, it branded present-day students as slackers.

The poll, in which 61.8 per cent of the students who answered said they wouldn't volunteer for war to invade some other country, was defended by student officials and the Daily Texan who challenged critics to investigate it. They maintained that it reflected expressions of only two or three per cent of the men students, and doesn't "make slackers" out of these.

Jack Pickle, student association president, said that the poll does not show a refusal of students to fight in defense of the country and that "it is a perverted sense of patriotism that attempts to foster war. Students, like other citizens, don't want war."

Letters

NO POLITICS HERE

Editor, THE GOLD AND BLACK
Dear Mr. Editor:

Some time ago—in 1935, I believe—the president of one of the finest colleges in Alabama was appointed to a higher position in a university in another state. This man was known as one of the South's finest educators; though still a young man, he had raised the standards of his college until that college acknowledged no superior in the state in so far as quality of academic instruction was concerned. After he resigned, the trustees of that college met. Theirs was a sacred trust; they were to select a man fit and able to carry on the great work which had been so well begun. And nobly did these trustees, persons of great wisdom all, perform their task. It seems that they were guided by a higher power in their selection; nothing else can account for that selection. And no one was greatly surprised at their action, for it is well known that the high power of politics extends in its ramifications even to the control of cultural institutions in this state. It is well known, to use the popular phrase, that it is not what a man knows but whom he knows which secures advancement for him in this sovereign state. And so a politician began pulling strings. By devious methods which will not bear investigation by the light of day, this man, a B.A. and high muck-muck in the political set-up of the state educational system, was appointed president of the college. A man who might have been well fitted to supervise an elementary school system—if it were a small system—was put in charge of one of the highest institutions of the state.

Here at Birmingham-Southern, especially since our beloved president has resigned, we may well be glad that our school is subject to no political control. We may well be thankful that our trustees are fully aware of their responsibility, that their selection of a head for our school will be based solely on merit. And we can be certain that their good judgement will not

allow them to attempt to fit a round peg in a square hole; the man they select will be well fitted to assume the responsibility of continuing the work of Dr. Snavely. We can be certain beyond doubt that no local bigwig, politician, aspirant, mercenary student of politics, will be able to influence the trustees and foist himself on us as an insult to faculty and students alike. We can be certain that our next president will be ample proof of the sagacity of our trustees.

A STUDENT.

A SCHOLAR FOR PRESIDENT
Editor, THE GOLD AND BLACK
Dear Mr. Editor:

Even at its simplest the question of deciding who shall be president of a college is a puzzling one. For those who are concerned with the choice of a man to succeed such an able predecessor as Dr. Snavely, the problem is more than puzzling—it is delicate.

Dr. Snavely left a tradition of scholarship at Birmingham-Southern. His credo was the simple one of impregnating the students with the desire for the highest scholarship—scholarship which was rigid, honest, and thorough. As a true scholar, he was equipped to maintain the scholastic principles which he established. As a scholar of the first rank, he was an educator of the first rank.

The fact that both students and faculty voted for an educator as their preference for the next president is indicative of the fact that they honor the last. But we must remember that all who pose as educators are not scholars. We should remember that a college presidency carries, not only scholastic responsibility, but a political responsibility as well, in that neither politics nor political affiliations should be lodged with the head of a college.

An educator is wanted—an educator who is capable of promoting the highest principles of scholarship because he himself is a scholar.

C. F.

New Sport

(Continued from Page 1)

young men in charge there said that he usually came down in the morning, but not that morning. So we asked his address, and they told us, and we went there, 1259 Graymont Avenue.

We knocked on the door and a very friendly voice told us boys to come in, which we did. There followed forty-five minutes of a conversation built around the general theme of roller-skate hockey and pretty generally monopolized by Mr. Lowe. Considering that he could have told us all we wanted to know in about two minutes, you can see that his close-to-an-hour chat contained more than the essential facts.

But we did learn that Mr. Lowe, in behalf of the skating rink, welcomes any effort on the part of Birmingham-Southern College to extend its program of intra-mural athletics to the field of roller-skate hockey. He said that he would be able to let the teams from Southern have free access to the floor in the afternoon in order to practice. There will be twenty-one games from the fraternities if each plays the others one time. Then perhaps two or three other organizations will enter teams, so that we will have to plan on having about twenty-five games in all. Considering that the rink is not regularly open in the afternoon, and that the games will probably have to be played in the evenings, we will not have a conflict with the rink's paying patrons when

we play our games there. Mr. Lowe said he thought twenty dollars should take care of expenses, and that all Southern spectators would be admitted free.

All that remains is to scrape, beg, or borrow the twenty dollars. We are hoping that Mr. Yelding will be interested in the project to the extent of twenty dollars, and if not, maybe the Inter-Fraternity Council will be able to think up another money-making scheme.

Please write many letters to the Gold and Black telling us how much you like the idea so that we can show them to Mr. Yelding when we go to ask him for the twenty dollars.

Presidential Post

(Continued from Page 1)

Luverne; Rev. Edward C. Moore, D.D., Greenville; M. M. McCall, Opelika; Rev. D. P. Slaughter, D.D., Dothan; L. P. Whitfield, Montgomery.

Members of the board from the North Alabama Conference are:

Rev. Robert Echols, D.D., Birmingham; Edgar M. Elliott, Birmingham; Rev. A. M. Freeman, D.D., Birmingham; Rev. B. B. Glasgow, D.D., Athens; Rev. Edgar M. Glenn, D.D., Warrior; Fred M. Jackson, Birmingham; Rev. S. O. Kimbrough, D.D., Birmingham; Hugh A. Locke, Birmingham; Rev. W. E. Morris, D.D., Birmingham; Lonnie Munger, Birmingham; Ed. L. Norton, Birmingham; Mrs. W. H. Stockham, L.L.D., Birmingham.

Alumni News

New Program Of Extension Work Planned

Several Courses To Be Free To Students and Public

The extension department of Birmingham-Southern College will with the beginning of the new semester on Jan. 31 offer to students, alumni, and the general public the largest number of extension courses in the history of the college.

Dr. Russell S. Poor, director of extension, is to be complimented in enlarging the work to the extent that a number of practical courses are now available to alumni who are engaged in business in the city. Dr. Ray S. Musgrave will conduct a course in Industrial Psychology which should be of especial value to both employees and employers of business firms in Birmingham. According to Dr. Poor, the new course will deal with "the latest developments in the personal branch of industrial technique and development."

Dr. Poor will conduct a class of "Science Survey," while Mr. A. Y. Noolin, chemist and metallurgist of the Westfield division of T. C. I. brings to alumni and the general public a course dealing with processes and theories of steel making. Emphasis will be placed on theories used in Birmingham steel plants.

Dr. Sensabaugh will offer a course of study on Current European Problems. The courses on Steel, Industrial Psychology, and Science Survey are offered free of charge, unless college credit is desired. Credit will be given for a tuition of \$5.00 per semester hour.

Other Courses

The remainder of the courses offered in the extension field are: Modern Art, The Near East, Social Anthropology, Elementary Spanish, Dramatic Speech Production, Elementary French, Survey of American Literature, Social Case Work, General Astronomy, Advanced Ferrous Metallurgy, Current European Problems, Prin. & Pract. of Journalism.

Advanced Literature Survey, Mythology, Elementary German, Marriage and Family Life, Intermediate Spanish, Composition and Reading, Industrial Psychology, State and Municipal Government, Photography.

Advanced Italian, Modern Art, Conservation of Natural Resources, United States Since 1865, New Testament History and Literature, Dramatic Speech Production, Industrial Chemistry, Educational Psychology, Business Law, Prin. & Pract. of Journalism, Science Survey, Taxation, Theory and Procedure.

Mrs. Paul Clem (Nelle Clair Echols, '35) is at Emory University, Georgia, where her husband, Paul Clem, '37, is studying in the Divinity School.

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.

Station W S M, Nashville

A Message of Importance to You—One that You will Enjoy.

L. L. L.

Penelope Prewitt Joins The Faculty

Miss Penelope Prewitt has returned to Hilltop to become a member of the B.S. faculty. She is to be assistant to Dean Eoline W. Moore and Dr. Ray S. Musgrave.

Miss Prewitt will also begin work on an Alumni Register which will contain the names, addresses, occupations, and other data concerning all graduates of Birmingham-Southern.

The new assistant to the Dean and Dr. Musgrave was a member of the Hilltop class of '36, and has done a year of graduate work at Ohio State University.

Miss Prewitt is reorganizing all alumni data, photographs, and files in the Publicity Director's office.

Mu Alpha, Music Frat To Give Program Sunday Eve

Mu Alpha, musical fraternity of Birmingham-Southern College, will have their first Musical Soiree of the New Year, when they present a program from the artist group of the Striplin Studios.

Well arranged appearances of the "EV-jemel" Trio, Phyllis Waites Sullivan, Alfred Kelly, Robert Melton, Iola Roberts, Mrs. A. M. Bruce, Mims de Jarnette, Catherine Reed, Claribel Bullock, Josephine Welby Sharbel, vocalist, and Mrs. Lewis de Bardeleben, pianist, will be heard throughout the hours 3:30 to 4:30 by the guests of the Fraternity members, friends of the studio and college.

Henry Montgomery, Panther Football Trainer, Is Dead; He Was One of the Team's Most Devoted Supporters

By George Kabase

Henry Montgomery, football trainer and keeper of the varsity dressing room is dead. But Henry's collegiate spirit will linger on the Hilltop for many years to come.

Henry's death came suddenly and without warning last Tuesday morning at 2 o'clock.

Montgomery has been at Birmingham-Southern the same length of time that Jenks Gillem has been here. Gillem brought Henry from Howard College when he changed his location from the Eastside to the Westside of town.

Many sad faces were worn by the members of the football team as they passed the bad news around to one another Tuesday morning.

Tom Sparks expressed the general feeling of the football boys when he said, "The football team will miss that everyday 'Hi my doogen' that Montgomery use to say when he greeted each player as he came into the dressing room. We are sorry Montgomery won't be with us any more."

Walter Riddle, Senior tackle who made the Little All-American and many all-opponent teams said, "Henry was one of the most loyal supporters of the football team had. Birmingham-Southern ever had. We think of his passing with great regret."

There is no need to say what Gillem, head coach of the football team thinks of the death of the man who made his coaching duties easier. The solemn look on Gillem's face was more solemn than ever.

The Sanders family is certainly more than well represented in New York, what with Elmer Key, '34, in New York City, (Address: 340 W. 55th St.), Idene, a junior at Barnard College in New York City, and Augusta, (Mrs. William F. Cullen) living at 3591 161st St., Slushing, Long Island, New York. Elmer Key begins his internship in medicine in July. Rev. O. C. Weaver, '35, and Mrs. Weaver, (Laura Ross Moore) '38 are living in Evanston, Illinois, where O. C. is in the Garrett Biblical Institute. Virginia Wilson, '35, had a mighty good short story in the magazine section of The Birmingham News recently. She's teaching now at Sandusky.

Southern has three alumni doing Government Distributive work in Alabama: Jeanette Maynor, '33, in Bessemer, Mary Cranford, in Anniston, and Rex Sullivan, '29, in Union Springs. A-Ha! Here's a rumor about our own Dr. Searcy. A Birman went Montgomery way not long ago, and went to a church where he had heard Dr. Searcy was to preach. Quote: "I had to sit with the choir the church was so packed. What's more, the church has been that packed every Sunday Dr. Searcy has been guest speaker." Unquote. Ruth Williams, '27, was home Christmas from the University of Syracuse where she is doing graduate work in the field of personnel. Ruth has the same kind of student dean scholarship that Vera Meagher, '36, had last year. Get Ruth to tell you some of the interesting experiences she has had. She really likes her work there in Syracuse.

Alumnnews

By Penelope Prewitt

Dr. Evans just came in with an interesting item about Zoe Lyons, '36, from the regular news letter of the Department of French and Italian of the University of Wisconsin. Zoe had a leading part in the play, "Dr. Knock," given before all the high school graduates of the state invited to the campus, and "she was a most charming goose girl—she and her goose stealing the show." Although the bird had kept the French House residents awake several nights in resentment of its solitary confinement in the basement, it was so morose during the play that it completely refused to quack even once for either of the two performances. After the play, and Zoe no longer had any use for the goose, there arose the question of just what to do with him. She and the girls in the house could not think of eating him, so they sold him to the butcher.

If you want to get in touch with Ollie Cox, Jr., '34, just write him in care of Linde Air Products, Atlanta, Georgia, and the company will forward him the letter. Ollie is travelling out of Atlanta for Linde. Dr. Samuel Buford, '31, has recently opened up new offices in the Medical Arts Building in Birmingham.

Dr. Hawk comes in with some news about "his" boys who have made good. All of his boys make good, says Dr. Hawk. John Smith, '31, is assistant professor of economics at the University of Virginia. Carl Neal, '33, is with Kress and Co. Porter McLen-

don, '29, is professor of economics at the University of Tampa. Tom Bradford, '32, is assistant advertising manager with the Crowell Publishing Co.

One of the most unusual jobs we have heard about in a long time is the one that Dee Foster, '37, had for about two months before Christmas. Dee travelled for a nationally known doll company out of New York. Her territory included Arkansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and Louisiana. Just to show you how well she did, the company sent her an extra big doll for a Christmas present, and an extra big bonus check, and wants her to take the job again next time Christmas comes around. Dee already had a job with A&P here in Birmingham, so she just took a leave for the doll business, and is now back again with the A&P.

Paul Huffstutter, '31, paid a visit to the campus not so long ago. (Say! There's another thought—we've thought of it a lot, and just wish you would too. Why don't you come around more often? Really, we'll appoint a reception committee if you will all start visiting a little more often. Even if you don't know many of the students now, you'll know all of the old professors, and besides it seems to us you would enjoy seeing how pretty the campus is, and how much the school has grown. We've really "got something here." Come and see.

Just recently we got hold of a news letter that Dr. Poor sent out to the graduates of his department telling them all the news on who was where and what doing. Now, we are of the opinion that more than just the geology majors and minors would be interested in the contents, so we are proceeding to pass on some of the news. (Hope those of you who received Dr. Poor's letter don't mind a little repetition.) George Hunter '30 and Mrs. Hunter '32 (Virginia Franke) are living in Mobile, Alabama, where George is district manager for electric pay-victoria. A letter to Mobile will reach them. And still later news—they have a little baby girl—but we don't know her name yet.

Personals

Wilson Beverly, '38, is going to teach during the second semester of this year at Decatur, Ala.

Myra Ruth Green, '38, began teaching last week in the Reform City Schools at Reform, Ala.

Maurine Brannon, '37, is teaching commercial subjects in the Choctaw County High School, Butler, Ala.

Mary Knox, '38, was about to get a teaching position at Greenville, Ala., but the school building there burned a day or so after she had applied for the position.

Helen Elizabeth Gilbert, '31, is living at 2619 Crest Road, Birmingham.

The mailing address of Margery Anne Moss, '38, is Box 6, Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn.

Frederick Gilman Koenig, Jr., '35, studying law at Harvard University, lives at 26 Winthrop Hall, 99 Brattle Street, Cambridge, Mass.

Otto Baker, '35, lives at 1819 11th Place, South, Birmingham.

SPORTS

Cats Assume Leadership In Big Five Race

Southwestern and Auburn Defeated Panthers In Close Games

By James Herring

Birmingham-Southern worked its way to leadership in the Big Five race last week by virtue of a 41-27 victory over the Y. M. H. A. after having already amassed wins over the Boys' Club Comets and the Sixth Avenue Preds. Starting the season in rather haphazard fashion, the Panther cagers found themselves in the third game of the season and have played top-notch basketball since that time.

The opening games of the season came on a road trip through Mississippi where the Hilltoppers bowed to Millsaps 54-38 and Mississippi College 48-26 on successive nights. Following their return home, Coach Englebert's men met and defeated Boys' Club 29-20 in a purely defensive game that saw the Panthers on the road back to a winning stride. Sixth Avenue Preds were the next victims in the Cats first appearance on their home floor, the count being 37-16.

Southern sallied back into collegiate competition Saturday the 15th, entertaining Southwestern of Memphis at the B. A. C. In a hard fought battle throughout, the Lynx lead proved too much for the Panther's two last minute field goals to overcome and the battle went to the Memphis men 35-33. Y. M. H. A., Southern's third Big Five opponent, came out on the short-end of a 41-27 score in what the critics termed a mild upset. The Panther's displayed their best game of the current season in taming the Laney-men so handily.

The following Wednesday night the Hilltoppers moved down to Auburn and showed the Plainsmen a thing or two in the way of hardwood technique before bowing to the Southeastern Conference opponent 40-39. The Tiger game concluded the Panthers schedule until after semester exams which began last Monday.

Coach Ben Englebert, cage mentor, has on the Hilltop this year some of his best material since the days of Breezy Beard, Hubert Windham, Chink Vernon, and others who helped to make Magic City hardwood history by capturing the city collegiate title and the city league championship for so many years. The team is built around Kenneth Morland and Eldridge

Some Studes Not Fit For Marriage

If you would have like to have found out if you were adaptable to marriage you should have been in Dr. Reynolds' genetics class. Members of that class recently took some tests for that purpose, and some surprising results turned out.

There were 25 questions in the test and the passing point was 13. The higher the score you made, the better husband or wife you would be.

Nell Dexter claims the highest score with 23 of her answers being correct. Next came Myrtis Davis, Mildred Sims, Margaret Vines, and Reba Kilpatrick with scores of 20 or better.

Scoring between 14 and 20 were Louise Klyce, Velma MacArthur, Mary Elizabeth Curtis, Mildred Peacock, Joe Greco, Jo Finke, Norman Mehr, Frances Durick, Ruth Lewis, Jack Walden, Dee Fitzpatrick, Marjorie Bloomfield, Agnes Hartley, and Mildred Blair.

Regretably, two students were absolutely unfit for the institution of marriage. J. B. McClendon and Charles Dwiggins scored below the passing 13.

At the first annual commencement of Birmingham-Southern (then Southern University) there were two graduates. One of these was Benjamin M. Huey, who had formerly been a student at Emory College in Georgia. The other was James V. Glass, of Pickens County.

Mote, senior and junior respectively, who do most of the sharpshooting. Mote operates at a guard post along with J. B. McClendon, a very capable defensive man, while Morland mans the pivot post. At the forward positions, Charlie Walton, a veteran of three years competition, and Sammy Pruett, soph, are starters. Another three man, Hugh Corbin, has been laid up with an injury at present but he'll be pushing somebody for a starting post when he recovers.

Chief among the substitute ranks are Dickie Morland and Bill Cleage. Morland, brother of Center Kenneth, is handicapped by size but is a good shot and an excellent floor man. He's a soph and will be heard from plenty the next two years. As a second year man, he has seen lots of service this season.

Three graduates of the freshmen team, Herbert Peterson, George Wright, and Charles Baader, will be eligible for the varsity with the beginning of the second semester. These Cubs have a great deal of potential ability and will be valuable additions to the varsity roster.

Hilltop Mitt Champs



J. T. ALDRIDGE and LESTER JOHNSON, members of the Panther boxing team, who will represent the Hilltop when the local squad meets the University of Mississippi sometime during the third week of February. In the meantime Aldridge will be defending his laurels in the Golden Gloves Tournament, having won the heavyweight division for the past two years.

College Sent Five To Student Meet

Methodist Students Met In St. Louis, Dec. 28-31

By Lillian Keener

Birmingham-Southern College sent four delegates and one counselor to the National Methodist Student Conference in St. Louis, Missouri, from December 28-31. This group included Mary Margaret Price, Kelly Ingram, Lillian Keener, Miriam Freeman, and Dr. M. L. Smith. The delegates were furnished a special car along with representatives from the University of Alabama, Montevallo, Huntington, Athens and Snead. All Methodist colleges, universities, and Wesley Foundations as well as Methodist students in other schools were given a definite quota of delegates, the total number limited

HILLMAN HOTEL
BARBER SHOP
"36 Years of Service"

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161
"There is No Substitute for Quality"

College Cats To Box Soon In Mitt Meet

Southern Has "Heavies" But Light Fighters Are Scarce

By George Kabase

Birmingham-Southern will take a leading part in the State Golden Gloves amateur tournament to be held at the City Auditorium on Feb. 1 and 2.

J. T. Aldridge, state heavyweight champion from this college, has submitted his name to defend his title for the third year in a row.

If Aldridge is successful in defending his crown, he will go to Nashville for the Southern tournament. From there the winner goes to Chicago for the National tournament. The winner in Chicago is the world's champion.

Lester Johnson, also from the Hilltop, and lightweight champion last year, has not as yet sent in his name. Should Johnson enter the tournament, the Panthers would take command of the spotlight in three division, as Earl Duncan has qualified for the middleweight division.

The boxing team will go into action after the completion of examinations. Coach Fullbright is working out a plan to enter a boxing conference so that his fighters may go into action.

The Panther mittmen are strong in upper class fighters, but need smaller men to have a complete team.

vided into seven Commissions or discussion groups limited to one hundred and fifty students each. These commissions met every afternoon, and on the last day each gave a report of the discussions carried on at the meetings.

At the last meeting of the conference a group of resolutions was drawn up by the students consisting of plans for putting into practice the principles which were discussed and formulated at the various meetings.

to eight hundred students and two hundred counselors. Thus the students had an opportunity to meet people from practically every state in the Union.

The entire conference was di-

ASK OUR CUSTOMERS

They Know!

Your printing problems demand real understanding by a printer who knows what to do, and who has the facilities for doing it.

Years of experience and ample equipment qualify us to render you this kind of service.

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY

2517-19-21 11th Ave., N.
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

SOUTHERN HOWARD
HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN
Porter Clothing Co.
INCORPORATED
TWENTIETH STREET AT THIRD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM'S LARGEST MEN'S STORE

Collegiate Digest

Volume VI Issue 11



Hug Jim Gordon of St. John's climbs around Lewis Dehner of Illinois to force him outside after he retrieved the ball from the backboard. *Acme*



Doughnuts You try to equal their mark ... were washed down whole when Frank Smith and Charles Maag met on the Ohio State doughnut table for the national championship. Maag consumed 10 in one minute, 45 seconds, to edge out Smith by only a few gulps.



Delegates They're pondering one of the many A. S. U. resolutions ... to the American Student Union convention at Vassar were asked to vote on many questions of importance, questions that perturbed many besides these delegates from Brooklyn. The convention voted to boycott Japanese goods, rejected the Oxford pledge against war participation, heard many talks, passed many other resolutions. *Wide World*



Problem This looks like fishy business ... being solved by these M. I. T. engineers is: How many cods to a mile? They're measuring the Harvard bridge to find out, but John Daniels and Al Fink got away before our photographer found out the answer. *Wide World*

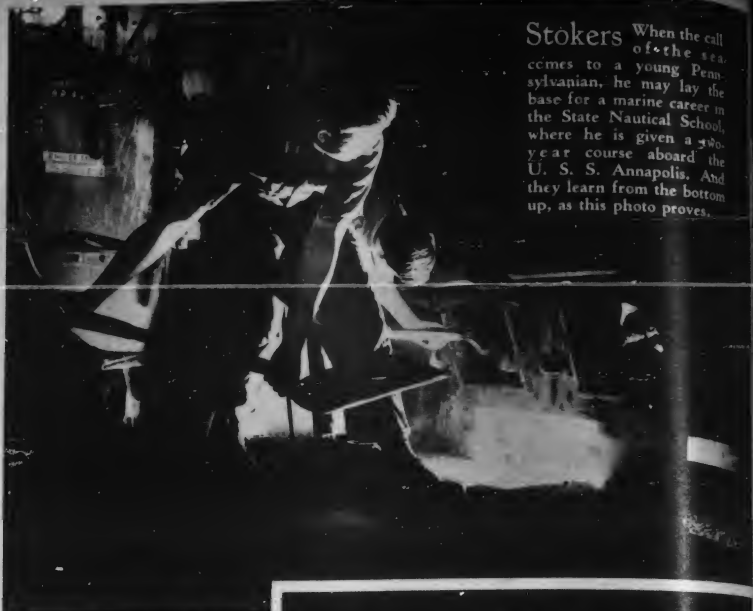
re
0c
y's
y.
ie.
to
y't
w.
ur.
ty
ra
yu
to
(.)
ol.
r."
ve
ur
k.
d.
ie.
od
a
ld
ot
h.
ts
he
he
by
re

By way
races
vict
hav
the
Six
sea
the
sel
son
ket
T
car
siss
boy
slip
nigh
non
and
pur
the
a
Pre
Cat
floc
S
legi
15th
Me
fou
leat
the
to
the
A.
por
of
ter
dis
cur
me
T
the
but
thi
wo
the
ent
clu
aft
las
C
tor
son
day
W
era
hal
cit
lea
ye
Ke



Just before the ski-battle started
Shake Bob Higman (left), captain of the University of Washington ski team, and Dave Bradley, Dartmouth captain, met before the opening of the east-west ski meet, which the east won by a wide margin.

Acme



Stokers When the call of the sea comes to a young Pennsylvanian, he may lay the base for a marine career in the State Nautical School, where he is given a two-year course aboard the U. S. S. Annapolis. And they learn from the bottom up, as this photo proves.

Acme



Confab Congressman Maury Maverick (left) and Political Scientist Charles Merriam of University of Chicago talk over the former's speech at the American Political Science Association convention in which he advocated requiring members of the cabinet to be present at all sessions of congress to interpret their views and actions.

Acme



Attention ... is exemplified in this worm's eye view of three of the cast of the University of Georgia presentation of "Ah, Wilderness." They are Edith Hodgson, Bob McCusn, Mary Bell McKeon.



She reigned over gun and sabre swingers
Colonel Eloise Gilbert posed for the photographer aboard an army fieldpiece during the intermission of the Boston University R. O. T. C. dance.

MENS STORE

"There is No Substitute for Quality"

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

PERTY PERTRY

Two maids by the river were kneeling,
To disrobe for the swim they were stealing.
Said the owl in the tree,
"How'd you like to be me?"
When the belles of the village are peeling?"

MORE PERTRY

Mary had a little skirt,
It was too scant by half—
Who cares for Mary's little lamb
Now they can see her calf?

Milton Busch is struggling to hold on to his 0.0 average.

"Rabbit" Harry Moore is living at the Theta Kappa Nu House in order to get a taste of the higher life. He is very fond of the religious music unceasingly played on the T.K.N. victrola.

Timely proverb: "A fool can ask more questions than a wise man can answer."

She: "Why in the world did women ever take up knitting?"
He: "To give them something to think about while they are talking."

Junk Man: "Any old beer bottles you'd like to sell, lady?"
Old Maid: "Do I look as though I drank beer?"
Junk Man: "Any vinegar bottles you'd like to sell?"

There is a story of a Mid-West farmer who learned that Ford paid enormous sums for shipments of tin to be used in the manufacture of the new marvel. He stripped all the tin roofing from his barn and sent it to the factory at Dearborn.

A week later he received the following message:
"Although your car with in very bad condition we shall be able to complete repairs and have the car at your disposal the first of the month."

Fred McCord: "What's all the hurry?"
C. J. Bastien: "I just bought a \$5.00 textbook and I'm trying to get to class before the next edition comes out."

An apple a day DOES NOT keep the doctor away. We ate about a crate and ALL of our profs showed up for exams!

Exam week on the campus and dirt is as scarce as an interesting book on a professor's reading list. Maybe it's because we've written a term paper or read a book every day this week, and just haven't had eyes for dirt.

The little Cowan gal has made us a flattering proposition, so here goes . . . her phone number is . . . oh, shuckins, we're just too selfish!

Quote: There's safety in numbers: unquote. Well, anyway, in certain quarters the number 3, sure means safety.

Gosh, it seems like old home week to see perty Penelope Prewitt back on the Hilltop. And did ya notice that black eye she was sportin'. "I ran into a rocking chair," is her version. That is a little different from "I ran into a door," Penny, anyway.

This is not a paid political advertisement! Ladies, gentlemen, and students, those handsome chaps who hang out on 17th Street and Fifth Avenue from 8:00 to 8:30 each morning aren't W. P. A. men, they are trying to get to the Hilltop in time for classes. Please, pick 'em up!

The two Morland boys are doing all right by themselves on the basketball team. Congrats, "Tip" and "Dickie."

Tom "Pretty-puss" Edwards is beginning to regret paying \$10 for the hero part in the forthcoming **Campus Newsreel** blood, thunder, gunpowder, and gals epic. Tom has discovered that his part is fraught with many dangers, not the least of which is falling off the top of the Student Activities Building.

The Editor of the **G&B** recently made the statement that the next paper he ran would be the "Press." Dr. Matthews, standing by, ups with the following, "It wouldn't be long before it was the 'Ex-Press.'" As a bell sounded in appreciation of such brilliant wit, the good Dr. comes back with, "Well good-bye, I'm going." He should be suppressed before he starts cracking jokes!

And speaking of two hearts, it seems the three heart triangle of Nolen-Moore-Huckstep is still going strong.

CAMPUS NEWSREEL

NEXT ISSUE - FEBRUARY 23rd



BY ??

Things you oughta know if you're up on all the campus steadies: Whom they're gonna have in the Amazon's lead-out: Mary Murphy, Mildred Blair, Norma Jean, Cash, Mary Eliz. Simmons, and Mrs. Vines. Johnny Kent made it too.

Things we can do without: professors who repeat the same phrases ten or twelve times during the hour; Mimi Dodge; that Mitchell, Day, Fealy, Pittman, menage and all their little A. T. O.'s (or maybe this won't be squelching enough for them); Grace Cutler's attitude; (we don't like it); Johnny Williams' loud mouth and clever comments; Cash's bewailing to just anyone about the latest thing Jim has done to her, (my soul, lady, you're clever enough to catch on); rumors of Chuck Morgan's bee-yutiful Yankee dame; Elizabeth Jackson's poker face.

If there's anything you wanta know ask Norma Jean. She's so obliging too, ugh.

Congrats to Sarah Hoover and Leila Whigh', living examples of what a boon to popularity it is to be unhitched.

E. Patton certainly looked like Sunday night got the best of her.

Orchids to Hal Flemming, Lillian Keener, Gene Williams, Rosalyn Scarborough, Mae Richardson. They number among the few who are still unassuming, and, incidentally, quite effective.

We have to strain so to hear our Co-ed Council Pres. and Student Senate pres. in chapel, and it really isn't worth it.

Nice couple: Culverhouse and Reynolds.

My, hasn't Richard Sexton changed? We hear Barksdale's to be the new Interfrat pres. Won't his mother be proud?

Is Martha Cowart to be the only sorority pres. of the year to lead her dance with a campus man? We don't hear anything of Dolly Greagan anymore.

Bill Nolen changes his mind so often. . . Now it's Anne Berry, or, is it?

Didn't you enjoy Dr. Posey's announcement of Annette's engagement in chapel the other day, or weren't you listening?

Now we're to have Penelope Prewitt's smiling face back on the campus. . . A, thrills.

What about Hasty and Rheinhardt?

Hey, Paxton, leave those huaraches to the ladies, won't you? Or don't you know what those are you're wearing?

We wish Bobby Kelly would go on to Atlanta and make everybody happy.

How do they rate 'em? Marysue Logan and Betty Gre.

Give Yourself a Break

Keep Your Shoes in Good Order
The Hilltop Shoe Shop

Winch Gets Sub To Give Replies Offers Advice To Flunkers; Etc.

By Lester Johnson

(Substitute for exam-taking buddle, the Winch)

"Dear Stoogents: Since this is exam-week and since it takes an empty mind to write stuff like this, we've turned the questionnaire over to LESTER JOHNSON. Next week we promise to ask students and profts—and to tell you—HOW TO PLEASE A WOMAN."

Yourse til then,

FRANK (WINCH FEDE.

"Dear Winch: What should a fellow do when he knows that he is going to flunk his exams?"

VINCENTI (COUNT) LEON.

Dear Count: You ain't no COUNT. We mean, if you can't pass your exams. Why don't you get in touch with the exam-grader. Chicken Hanes did, and he's still in the same class after four years.

"Dear Winch: The girls tell me that kissing a man without a mustache is like eating eggs without salt. Is that true? I'm worried."

TOM COLEMAN.

Dear Tom: If it's true, I'd be worried. Look at Milton Christian. . . (YOU look, I can't). He doesn't have a mustache and. . . (we fooled ya) women don't worry him, either.

"Dear Winch: If I have 50c and want a dollar, what must I do?"

agan like the Delta Sigs and they can have 'em.

Betty Jemison says any good frat's gonna satisfy her.

Betty Dunn says she'll take the S.A.E.'s.

Betty Thomson says she'll take the A. T. O. if she can get him.

EVE NEEDA MON.

Dear Simon: If you have 50c what are you griping about? Here's how you make money a slick way. Grease it, I w!

"Dear Winchie: Flash this one. What would you do if you had to do something? Tell me, please."

PAUL CARRUBA.

Dear Paul: At least I wouldn't wait for an answer. I'd mildew. How ya feeling now?

"Dear Winch: Is it true that Orville Lawson admires Betty Dunne?"

MARY HUDDLESTON.

Dear Mary: The Newsreel camera never lies. (By the way, have you seen the cameraman's sister? No wonder he's a homey-looking guy.)

"Dear Winch: Why is your column forever picking on my 'Baby,' J. T.?"

Signed O.O.U.

Dear O.O.U.: It should have been I.O.U., instead, if J. T. is your "Baby." Anyway, who's been picking on the helpless thing? (Ed. Note:—P. S.: Lester wrote that one. He can't box, either.)

"Deach Winch: How much wood could a wood-chuck chuck, if a wood-chuck could chuck wood?"

EARL DUNCAN.

Dear Earl: If he could, he would chuck all he could. I wood knot no if you asked me again, though.

"Dear Winch: How many hearts can Max Johnson break before he meets his match?"

Signed, GAMMA PHI BETA.

Dear Gamma: As long as the "sapple" girls come they'll fall. By the way, how many girls are there in your sorority?

STOP BY AT WOOD'S

Phone 6-4108

Store No. 18

Corner 8th Ave., West

Refresh Yourself After Exams at

FULLER'S
PHARMACY

1243 8th Avenue, W.

Phone 6-2158

Before Exams — Dusty Brains After Exams — Dusty Clothes COLLEGE CLEANERS

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201
729 8th Ave., W. Phone 6-9104

Eyes Examined

Glasses Fitted

DR. R. E. STYRING
OPTOMETRIST

Watch Repairing

Jewelry Repaired

O. J. SPEEGLE
WATCHMAKER

323 N. 19th St.

City Hall Bldg.

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

Movies Of The Week

Reviewed by Henry Mitchell, Jr.
Screen high-lights of the week are made up of many different types of pictures... Feudist at it again in "Love and Hisses"... Romance and glamor highlights "Angel"... Vivid drama of outcast aces are seen in "Flight from Glory"... and song steps out in "Mr. Dodd Takes The Air"...

ALABAMA

"Love and Hisses"

"Love and Hisses," starring Walter Winchell, Ben Bernie and Simone Simon in a great new idea musical show, starts tomorrow at the Alabama Theatre. Winchell and Bernie continue their famous feud which has made their names backyard by words. This time they fight over pert and saucy Simone Simon, who is making her debut as a singing comedienne.

Ben Bernie, who is opening a new club, discovers a great singer, Simone Simon. He asks "his old pal" Winchell, the one man newspaper, to build the new singer up in his column as should be expected. Winchell turns the band leader down. Bernie adopts an exotic plan. He lets Winchell rediscover Simone, thus the columnist showers reams of publicity upon her and Bernie gains the desired results.

The climax brings the two Feudists together at the opening of Bernie's new club with Simone singing for them both.

RITZ

"Angel"

In "Angel" Marlene Dietrich portrays the wife of a diplomat. She is in love with her husband, Herbert Marshall, and he loves her, but they very seldom get to talk with each other except across the breakfast table.

Marlene longs for something more from life, so while her husband is away on a diplomatic mission, she flies to Paris. In Paris she meets Melvyn Douglas.

In the meantime Marshall and Douglas meet and become good friends. Douglas is invited to the Marshall home as a dinner guest. Melvyn is very surprised at finding Marlene the wife of his friend, Marshall.

The trio come face to face in the end. Marlene chooses to return with her husband and the three untangle their lives without ever openly admitting that a tangle had existed.

EMPIRE

"Mr. Dodd Takes The Air"

Again Warner Bros. presents a picture which combines several unusually appealing features "Mr. Dodd Takes The Air" with Kenny Baker, Frank McHugh, Alice Brady, Gertrude Michael and Jane Wyman.

Kenny Baker is a country boy, an electrician, who is picked up by a broadcasting advertiser while singing at a neck strawberry festival. Frank McHugh steps in and becomes Kenny's press agent. Before Baker can begin work, he has to have a throat operation. This changes his voice and the first employer fires him. A smarter advertiser realizes that the changed voice is more valuable and signs Kenny at a higher figure. By becoming a sensation he amasses a fortune.

Two women met during his triumph make plays for him. Gertrude Michael animates the vamp role. Alice Brady merely wants to add Baker to her large collection of husbands. They try to steal the prints of an electrical gadget invented by Baker, but Jane Wyman, his real sweetheart, foils them all by having the invention patented in her name.

STRAND

"Armored Car"

Tomorrow the Strand will continue its program of giving you exclusive pictures when this theatre will show the sensational contest of the prize-rising season, Jim Braddock vs. Tommy Farr. This stirring defeat of the Welshman is shown in a complete blow by blow description that shows the details that gave the decision to Braddock.

Armored Car, the feature picture, is a thrilling drama of the underworld attempt to rob an armored car, loaded with huge sums of money. Larry Willis, played by Robert Wilcox, the owner of the car, is suspected of helping the criminals and discharged by his company. This news crushes his sweetheart, Ella, played by Judith Barrett. The rest of the film deals with the exciting story of Larry's clever detective work in capturing the gang. Chock full of suspense, Armored Car will guarantee an evening's excitement and entertainment.

PANTAGE

"The Man In Blue"

Starting at the Pantage this week is "The Man In Blue." This movie is a new heart-throb in drama of cold bullets and warm love.

Universal presents this thrilling drama of a man's last chance, with Robert Willms taking the lead as an ex-con, along with Nan Gray, Edward Ellis and Ralph Morgan.

"The Hi-Lo Club Revue"

Zora and her Sun Worshippers, seven beautiful girls, lead the stage show at the Pantage in an elaborate musical arrangement specially arranged for Zora by a famous Chicago arranger. "Hi-Lo Club Revue" also features song, comedy and dancing galore with Renee and Rene, Virginia Brown, Hoffman and Pina, Marjorie Burton and Vernie Johnson.

CAPITOL

"Something To Sing About"

Brought together are James Cagney and Evelyn Duvall in a romantic comedy, "Something To Sing About." It features action-

captivating rhythm and beautiful girls all together in one can ma.
Coming Wednesday is "Dancing Lady" with Clark Gable and Joan Crawford.

GALAX

"Outer Gate"

"Outer Gate" is the feature that starts at the Galax Saturday. It is an interesting drama played by a cast of first rate stars and principals.

"Under The Red Robe" starts at the Galax Wednesday. Conrad Voldi and Annabella starring in an unforgettable story that is magnificently portrayed.

In The Can

By "BULL" BARNES

The Campus Newsreel is now equipped to develop last minute pictures. This means that pictures can now be taken in the morning or afternoon and be shown the same day. Heretofore all exposed film has been sent out of town for development (the chief place being Chicago) and had to be taken at least one week before showing. All pictures, however, will not be developed by the Campus Newsreel

as the price of moving picture film includes development. Remember, if you get in front of the camera on the morning of February 23, your picture will be in the Newsreel that night.

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave. North

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Phone 9-3960
ROBERT ESTES' ORCHESTRA
15 COLLEGIANS
Now booking dances for Spring and Summer Seasons

and another
thing about
Chesterfields

This electric detective
... shown below ... with its 20
sensitive fingers "feels" every
Chesterfield and throws out
the entire package if one cigarette
is defective

... just one of the many things
Chesterfield does to give you
a better cigarette.

Everything that Science knows
about is used to make Chester-
fields milder and better-tasting.

Weekly Radio Features
LAWRENCE TIBBETT
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

**You'll find MORE PLEASURE
in Chesterfield's
milder better taste**

CBS

Chesterfield CIGARETTES
LOBBY & HYMAN TOBACCO CO.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Feb. 4, 1938

Number 19

Debaters Get Ready For A Heavy Season

Southern Squad Met Bard College Team Last Monday Evening

The debating season opened last Monday when the varsity squad of Southern met the team from Bard College, Annandale-on-the-Hudson, New York, in a debate on: "Resolved: that the National Labor Relations Board should be empowered to enforce arbitration of all industrial disputes."

Southern speakers were Fred Blanton and Clyde Pippen. The debate was a no-decision affair.

The tentative schedule of debates for the season, according to Dr. Marsee Fred Evans, faculty sponsor for the squad, is:

University of Miami, Feb. 8; Marquette University of Detroit, Feb. 14; Emory University, Feb. 21; University of South Carolina, Feb. 22; Davidson College, Feb. 25; Muhlenburg College, March 2; Swarthmore College, March 29; Union University, April 1; Cornell College, April 6; Mississippi State College for Women, April 12; Tulane University, April 12.

Other schools with which it is hoped that debating arrangements can be made are: Mercer, Auburn, Alabama College, Spring Hill, Atlanta Law School, Georgia Tech, Vanderbilt, Loyola, and the University of Alabama.

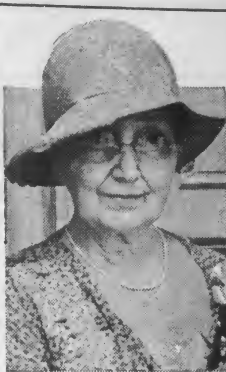
Definite plans have not been arranged as to the out-of-state trips the Southern squad will take this year.

Students interested in debating should see Dr. Evans or attend the Varsity Squad meetings held every Tuesday at 1:15 in Munger, room 306.

INTRODUCIN' Campus Personalities

MAX JOHNSON: Five-eight, One thirty seven and one-seventh. Product of Harriman, Tennessee (Yam Dankee). Graduated by special dispensation faculty of Harriman High, Harriman, Tennessee. Is finally a Senior. Majoring in English. When finishes Southern will teach or run advertising agency. Says has no objections to having heart interest if campus desires it, but needs help in locating one. (We can understand that!) Has no preference as to blonde or brunette, just as she is not bald. Likes anything to eat, even rhubarb. FOS is camping. FIS is reading. Has excellent philosophy of life: "He who puts off till tomorrow what he should do today has a good time tonight!" Was parade manager, band manager, Glee Club manager, and president of the Royal Order of Stooges in '37. Has been Secretary of Mu Alpha. Member Y cabinet 36-37. Is vice-prexy TKN (is that an honor?). Also member CN staff. I guess that'll do for this guy. —(GRA)

In Search For A President



DR. ROBERT ECHOLS and MRS. W. H. STOCKHAM, members of the board of trustees, are leading the board in its search for a man qualified to serve Birmingham-Southern as president. Dr. Echols is chairman of the nominating committee which is surveying the field of possibilities. Mrs. Stockham is president of the board.

Hilltop Actors Are In Several Casts

Paint and Patches members are really making a name for themselves in local dramatic circles, both on the legitimate stage and in radio.

Gordon Atkieson and Johnson McCall were in the cast of "High Tor," which was presented at the Birmingham Little Theater last week. And the cast of "Stage Door," the next Little Theater production, will include no less than nine BSC students. They are Ella Will (Rabbit) Cowan, Gene Pledger, Sara Dominick, Mildred Sims, Irma Laul, Julia Thiernong, Lucy Nelson and George Duerr.

WSGN has inaugurated a series of weekly dramatic programs each Friday evening at 7:15. The cast list for these programs includes Eulette Francis, Gordon Atkieson, Grace Cutler and Irma Laul.

Temperance Council To Sponsor Alcohol Exhibit

The Birmingham-Southern Youth's Temperance Council is sponsoring a special temperance exhibit and program in the Student Activities Building next Wednesday, Feb. 9. The program will begin at 1:30 and last an hour. Talks by Cherry Scoggin, Everett Barnes, and Grace Hughes will be featured.

The exhibit will be open from Wednesday morning through Friday. It will include posters, personal expressions in the form of letters from Wallace Wade, Frank Thomas, and several other famous coaches, and actual organs of the human body that have been affected by alcohol.

Students and faculty are cordially invited to attend both the program and the exhibit. The Bush Hills W. C. T. U. will be special guests at the Wednesday program.

Interview Of Seven Prexy Prospects Is Set For Feb. 22-23

Nominating Committee Discussed Many Names At Montgomery Meeting On Tuesday; Others May Be Added

The special nominating committee of the board of trustees which is surveying the field of possible candidates for the presidency of the college met last Tuesday in Montgomery and reduced the list of approximately sixty suggested names down to seven. Dr. Robert Echols, chairman of the committee, said that the names of these seven men could not be revealed at the present time.

These seven, and others who may be recommended by the committee or the board of trustees, will appear at the college on February 22 and 23 for conferences and interviews with the committee and local trustees. The conferences and interviews are to be held to secure further information on the best prospects. Such information will then be available for the entire board of trustees, with which final authority rests.

The date of meeting of the entire board has not yet been revealed.

Montgomery was the meeting place of the committee Tuesday because two of its members are from South Alabama and Florida. Mr. E. R. Malone, president of the American National Bank of Pensacola, and Dr. John W. Frazer, presiding elder of the Mobile district, represent the Alabama Conference on the committee. Mr. Ed Norton, prominent Birmingham business man, and Mrs. W. H. Stockham are members from the North Alabama Conference. Dr. Robert Echols, pastor of the McCoy Memorial Church and one of the board of four governing the college in the absence of a president, is chairman of the group.

Other local trustees who will meet with the candidates on Feb. 22 and 23 are: Mr. Edgar M. Elliott, Dr. A. M. Freeman, Major F. M. Jackson, Dr. S. O. Kimbrough, Judge Hugh A. Locke, Dr. W. E. Morris, and Mr. Lonnie P. Munger.

Noted Author To Speak In Chapel

"Y's" To Bring Kirby Page To Campus Feb. 18

Dr. Kirby Page will speak at chapel February 18 on economic and social issues and world peace, according to a statement made by Kenneth Morland, Y. M. C. A. president.

Mr. Page is the author of eighteen books on international, economic, social, and religious subjects. His books have been translated into ten languages, and have been published in America, England, and India. Nearly a million of his books and pamphlets have been sold. His latest volumes are *Must We Go To War* and *Creative Pioneers*. His *Individualism and Socialism* was recommended by the Book-of-the-Month Club.

From 11:00 a.m. until 1:00 p.m. Dr. Page will conduct a forum. Immediately afterwards, the combined Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. will honor Mr. Page with a luncheon in the Student Activities Building banquet room. He will speak at a public gathering down town that night.

"Collegiate Broadcast," Featuring Birmingham-Southern Talent—The Gold and Black Wants To Promote the Idea

By Frank J. Fede

Birmingham-Southern on the air!!! How does that sound to you? The Gold and Black has consented to support such a move if the students of the school show enough enthusiasm, and if sufficient talent can be found on the Hilltop.

We realize there have already been programs on the air by certain groups of the college, but the idea which we propose would include the whole school. The program would consist of music, songs, comedy, dramatization of the news of the week, personal interviews, Feeble-minded Flashes a la Winchell or Fidler style, and make-believe trips to fraternities and sororities.

The broadcast would be presented from the Student Activities Building or from Munger Auditorium by remote control. Everybody who possesses any talent—whether it be speaking, singing, or playing an instrument—would be used at some time or other.

Such a program, we feel, we could get a downtown store to sponsor, and the Bursar also has in times past shown interest in radio pro-

MEETING AT 1:00
People Interested in "Collegiate Broadcast" are requested to meet Mr. Frank J. Fede and Mr. Milton Christian in the auditorium of the Student Activities Building this afternoon at 1:00 o'clock for a short meeting.

grams which advertise the college.

Meeting at 1:00
What is your opinion of the idea? Have you any suggestions to offer? If so, we are holding a meeting today at 1:00 in the auditorium of the Student Activities Building. We urge everyone to whom the idea appeals to come to this meeting.

A large staff will be necessary to keep the program going every other week. Paint and Patches might furnish the dramatic talent; skit writers might be obtained from the staff of *The Gold and Black* and *La Revue* or from other sources such as literary societies, and so forth. Interviews might be held with outstanding members of the student body and faculty; and fraternities, sororities, and other

campus organizations might cooperate in arranging special musical numbers with the Glee clubs. Everyone who is interested in becoming a member of the orchestra is urgently requested to see Milton Christian immediately.

People Interested

People who have already voiced their interest in the project include: Martin Kruskopf, Pierce Bruce, Milton Christian, Grace Cutler, Eulette Francis, Bobbie Kelly, Max Johnson, E. L. Holland, Marguerite Johnston, Gordon Atkieson, Jim Ford, Babe Jones, Norma Jean Tomlinson, Tom Sparks, Charles Illingworth, Tip Morland, Evelyn Wiley, and Charlie Barnes.

Faculty members who offered their cooperation were: Dr. Evans, Miss Rita Lea Harrison, Dr. Reynolds, and Miss Penelope Prewitt.

We urge anyone interested in "Collegiate Broadcast" to attend the meeting this afternoon at 1:00 o'clock. Although some students may not wish to participate in the broadcasts we should like their attendance at this meeting to offer suggestions and show their support of this endeavor.

Announcements

Fraternity pictures will be taken Monday night in Stockham. The photographer has promised not to go to the picture show that night if it DOES rain.

Alpha Lambda Delta will hold Open House in Stockham Sunday, February 6, for all new students, both freshmen and transfer.

All interested in debate meet in Munger 365, Monday at 1:15 a short meeting. Very important. Very important.

No classes may be dropped after Friday, February 11, without forfeiting fees. A class must be dropped in both the Registrar's and the Bursar's offices to be official. No schedules may be changed after Friday, Feb. 11.

All seniors should file application for degrees before March 1.

Paint and Patches will hold its first meeting of the new semester this afternoon at 1:10 in the Student Activities Building.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 8, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-8647; (printers) 3-2578.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkelson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly Irma Lau, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton, Charlie Barnes

A Man From Borneo Looks At Us

One of the most amusing things we've ran across lately is a little article in the February number of *The Atlantic* called "The Story of Saudin." Saudin Bin Labutau was an aborigine of North Borneo whom the late Martin Johnson brought back to America from one of his jungle journeys. When Saudin got back to Borneo he described his impressions of America and "civilization" for the native folk, and a white person who happened to hear his account translated it. Some of his descriptions of our ways of living are a lot of fun. Here are a few samples:

"We entered into America and went to a very great village with a thousand thousand lights. It was night when we arrived, but when I looked up at the sky above this village it was very bright and red and sparkling and there was light everywhere. And I said, 'Is this morning?' And they said, 'No, this is New York.'"

"All the time there was a great noise made by motor cars and busses and trains. There were trains above me on bridges, there were trains below me, and there were more trains below the trains that were below. Always the trains were very full of people. I think if the trains all stopped and the people got off them there would be no space in New York for all the people. So the people take turns living in trains."

"In winter there is a very cold climate in New York. Often I shivered and was cold although I wore many clothes and my handsome black coat. All men wore heavy clothes and coats like mine which hung down to their knees. But truly I was astonished at the women! They did not wear many clothes except around their necks, where they wore the skins of animals. They were very little under this, because the wind would show me. Their stockings were just like nothing. Truly I was astonished that they did not feel cold!"

Read the story for yourself. It's on page 227.

Mr. Wells Looks At Us

Another piercing critic of our ways of living is Mr. H. G. Wells—many think he is the most truly civilized man among us. Mr. Wells recently paid another visit to America, lecturing and observing the American scene. In an article in the current issue of *Collier's* he describes his impressions of America today. He has this to say about you and I, the generation of Americans in college:

"Every country nowadays shows a contrast between the old and the young—a contrast in more than age; but in America the contrast is astonishing. One still has the old boys with their

stately fatherly presences, uttering platitudes with an intensity of conviction unknown in the rest of the world—and then you meet the young.

"I found a new generation, alert and interrogative. They have learned about life in three courses of instruction. The disillusionment of the war made them pacifist. At first in rather a shallow fashion. They just proclaimed they were not to be humbugged into that sort of thing again.

"Then before they could settle down into isolations came the collapse that necessitated the New Deal. There again there was a tendency to think cheap and there was a rush of uncritical Communism, happily arrested—'happily' so far as America goes—by the Moscow trials and the Trotsky controversy. Now they seem to be facing the American problem in something like its real distinctness and complexity. They have to go farther and reconstruct more fundamentally than Marx ever dreamed of, making new minds as well as a new world. I talked to a bunch at Harvard and I talked to a bunch at Yale and sampled individuals in the other places I visited. Cheap red paint is at a discount. You could put all the organized Communists, rich undergraduates and genuine proletarians together in a third-rate town and still have houses to let.

"Reconstruction through socialization, strenuous educational work to build up a competent receiver for bankrupt and expropriated public utilities, a steady development of a loyal civil service, freed from—'Farleyism' seems to be the word I want—and after this harsh winter a new spring may break upon the world from America. Through its renescent young people."

Of Books And Authors

Conducted by Pickard Williams

THE PRIVATE LETTERS OF PRINCESS LIEVEN; edited by Peter Quennel. Published by Dutton: 386 pages.

It is seldom indeed when a woman becomes important in political events of the world; and it is more seldom that a woman's importance is recognized. Here is a book of letters of Princess Lieven to Prince Metternich, written between 1820 and 1826 that portrays the character of one of the most interesting and influential women ever to get mixed up in a political affair.

Princess Lieven realized the value of her letters, for she writes to Prince Metternich: "It seems to me that our correspondence ought to be of the greatest value to an historian of our times. My letters have been a most faithful record of everything that came to my knowledge. . . . If short, it strikes me that the truth will emerge more clearly from this exchange of letters than from any memoirs that may be published."

Princess Lieven was Russian Ambassador at the Court of St. James, and it was from England that Princess Lieven began her series of letters to Metternich. The letters are charmingly written, they display a flash of fire that the Princess must have had. She was a complete master of intrigue, both personal and political. Mr. Quennell calls her relationship with Metternich "a curious semi-diplomatic, semi-passionate affair." The Prince loved her, and she in return confided fully in him—it would be impossible to determine the sincerity of the Princess when she declared her love for any man.

These letters, covering a six year period, are full of personal things, yet they give a background of the entire European situation from 1820 to 1826, the Princess serving as a sort of female liaison officer who acted as intermediary between political groups all over Europe.

This is the kind of book that almost any reader will enjoy; it is entertaining, witty, often caustic, and too, it is informative.

"It is just as easy to get verbal indigestion from stuffing your speaking or writing vocabulary as it is to get the more usual physical ailment," Mrs. Claire Soule Seay, lecturer in English for the University of California extension division, thinks too many people stuff their vocabularies with verbiage and obscure thought processes by an excess of words.

"Powers of concentration are greater in a girl's school. The girls lose nothing by not rubbing shoulders with men. They work when they work and play when they play." Mrs. Vivienne B. Brenckenridge, alumnae secretary of Sweet Briar College, says that private schools for girls prepare them better for matrimony than do co-educational institutions.

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Mercenary-minded Grace Fealy was trying to borrow a dollar in the book store. David Reinhardt exclaimed, "Lady, if I had a dollar I'd go to Wall Street." We'll start a fund, David, if we can depend on that.

Well, now is the time when everyone starts breaking those resolutions to study every night this semester.

Joe Langston says that the race-track ain't even safe anymore. The candid camera menace again, and Joe put his little hands over his eyes just at the crucial moment.

Tender hearts: Penelope Prewitt almost wrecks her car when she sees a dog squirming in the gutter just after being hit by another automobile.

Yippee . . . exams are over, registration is over, rushing is over—well almost—and now we can settle down to thinking like we want to think, and saying what we want to say. Memories of registration include that long, tall handsome brunet sir who has given all the gals that "Go get 'em" look (we haven't as yet found out his name), that very blond freshman Mary Morrison, Betsy Royce and Anna Louise Beatty being shown around by beautiful Mary Murphy, that harrowed look on the faces of Yielding, Woodham, Griswold, Massengale, and the Hales (if they ever get that harrowed look).

Memories of rushing include the K. D.'s yells of delight after they get their date slips back Monday afternoon (we wonder over what), parties with some few fraternity brothers you recognize and some gals you've seen before—but mostly just one big sea of unfamiliar faces all looking very bored with it all; Ed Neill, Dr. Hawk's son being rushed by all and not living up to his father's reputation as a story teller.

Dickie Morland started celebrating after exams were over and he has been walking the Dipsy Doodle ever since.

The Gamma Phi's are finding out that their pride and joy, little Locher, is just another lemon. After her Loch Lombard performance at the TKNu house 'o'her day, her stock is getting "locher."

We guess Martin Knowlton has learned his lesson, too—much to the disgust of his fellow TKNu'ers.

And we do often wonder what there is to this Kerr-Marshall "friendship."

Bill Bennett has been renamed "The Shadow" by the object of his affections.

What, we've been intending to ask you, is a bad rep? Does Beulah have one? Do Maggie Day and Billie Clyde have one? Does that little blond whom Sandy Simmons jaunts have one? (And that, newcomers, is some of the campus dirt you'd better make a note of!) Well, we were just asking.

Well, here's "The Flaw In Paganism": Drink and dance and laugh and lie, Love, the reeling midnight through, For tomorrow we shall die! (But, alas, we never do.)

Keyhole Comment

By Wallith Winthell

Flash! Last week's Gold and Black contained a column entitled ??, By ??, in which "Stool Pigeon Went to Town." It was a most inadequate job in that the news was stale, prejudiced, and entirely too femininely catty. . . . But when Wallith failed to come through with copy . . . !! We hereby adopt Wallith's column to be our very own, and we intend to stick with it!! Exams or no exams—phew!

By way of the new freshmen: Greenest of them all is undoubtedly by one bull-oned Morrison gal who already thinks she owns the campus. . . . Ann Cox, aspiring tennis champ, is also on the books (not literally). . . . Bobby Kelly's sister, Mary, put in a shining appearance, and Max Johnson seemed simultaneously surprised and jubilant. . . . David Nettles, a red head from Phillips, is now engaged in an attempt to steal Harry Morris' position as campus cutie, tch, tch. . . . Nuff said. . . .

Seen hither and yon: Jim Morris and Josephine Harris at the Hindu ballet (not together, either). . . . Beulah Pittman and Diet Section—well, just riding around. . . . Dolly Greagan and some Van derbilt stude—riding around. . . . Grace Fealy and John Pittman in a car. . . . Roy Lassiter, who is "not the only pebble on the beach," wandering around the campus all by himself. . . . Elenita Bird surrounded by a small throng of men. . . . Mildred Blair trying to crowd in. . . . Miss Birmingham Southern sporting a sweater with a red A on it—you can't fool us—it stands for Anniston High, not Bama. . . .

For Man of the Month—we nominate the announcer on a certain radio request program. He can in no way realize the service he is rendering humanity, an that he says a lot of things which we'd like to say but must only write. Also it obtains publicity for the meek members of the student body, namely, Eulette (Me Loose) Francis, who corresponds with the aforementioned announcer, and Fort Hambaugh. . . . Francis can't take it though—shame, shame—nertz!!

Flash! Betty Dunn wishes to announce that she won't take the SAE's—she'd rather have Ralph Porter—so there! But that's okay for Betty Lou loves us all truly!

We think about as much of the Nolen-Moore combination as we do of the Prince-Price affair—in the words of those proud students who saw "You, Can't Take It With You"—"frankly, it stinks."

A certain blonde called our attention to the picture of Blood Adonis Hugh Corbin on the sports page recently. The photo was captioned "Crack Reserve Star," and blonde said she didn't think anyone would be cracked to put him on reserve—we'd like to see you do it, lady!

Pattie Smith went to the dances at the University and Auburn—and was she tired when she came home—and was Charles Porter sorry!

CAMPUS NEWSREEL

NEXT ISSUE - FEBRUARY 23rd



Tense . . . and alert were the Harvard and St. Paul's pucksters when they met in Madison Square Garden. This photo shows G. H. Hanford of Harvard making a flying save at the puck, which seems to have been lost in the background somewhere.

Wide World

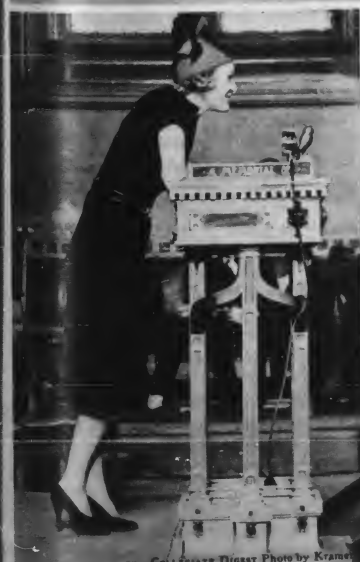
Whizzers

Whizzer White, University of Colorado All-American gridster, is now practicing with his man-handlers on tea 'n crumpets, for he'll go to Oxford next year as a Rhodes scholar.

Aeme



Personal Appearances



COLLEGIATE DIGEST PHOTO BY KRAUSE



New Yorkers have it all over other collegians when it comes to getting big names for their dances. Witness these stage and screen stars who recently added to the glory of student dance promoters: Marjorie Norton (left) at the C. C. N. Y. junior prom chapel program; Mitzie Green at Columbia's "Dean's Drag"; and Frances Langford at N. Y. U.'s Frolic.

White Studios for Columbian



W. S. C. Album Photo by Pinkerton

Science Makes News

Germ-Free

... world was found to be un-
healthful by Notre Dame's Prof.
J. A. Reyniers, who is shown here
with the sealed cages in which
raised germ-free animals. He said
animals grown without germs
lacked healthful qualities germ-
infected animals possessed.



He found a third form of rare uranium

Discovery Prof. T. Russell Wilkins (left) of
the University of Rochester points
to the camera-cloud chamber mechanism with which he
trapped for the first time in history the rare third form of
the chemical element uranium.



New head of American Chemical Society

Honored The new president-elect of the American
Chemical Society is Prof. Charles A. Kraus
of Brown University, nationally known authority on the chem-
istry of solutions, who has been named to succeed Prof. Fred
C. Whitmore of Pennsylvania State College as head of the
nation's largest organization of chemists. Dr. Kraus, winner
three of the American Chemical Society's honorary medals,
especially known for making commercial production of gasoline possible. He is shown here in his laboratory at Brown.



He is a molecular architect

Counter He may not know how many bricks are used to build a house, but with the
aid of his newly devised "micro-combustion apparatus," Dr. Alsop H. Corwin
of Johns Hopkins University can tell how many atoms it takes to construct a molecule. Dr.
Corwin and his unique instrument are shown at the annual organic chemistry symposium of the
American Chemical Society.

than age; but in America the contrast is aston- pare them better for matrimony than do co-edu-
ishing. One still has the old boys with their cational institutions.

NEXT ISSUE - FEBRUARY 23rd

Rushing Has Been The Important Thing In Greek Circles This Week

The Greek society news is wearing a rush-week smile. All sororities spent last afternoon from 1:30 to 5:30 in their respective rooms showing scrapbooks and offering cake to one or four pleased rushees. Monday afternoon Pan Hellenic gave a tea—as one last gesture of impartiality; Thursday was "Silent"—to give time for tempers to cool off; Friday afternoon is pledging time. So in another week or two inter-sorority relations will be back to their wonted Utopian plane—if the Coed Council election goes well.

Gamma Phi Beta varied things a bit by pledging Evelyn Wiley, senior, president of Coed Council, member of Mortar Board, Pi Gamma and so on ad infinitum.

The Kappa Deltas, according to Coach Englebert, won the floor lamp for selling the most Birmingham-Southern tag markers.

First Rushing

The fraternities were a little more energetic with their rush parties and less emotional than usual. The K. A.'s gave a treasure hunt Tuesday evening with far-fetched clues worthy of Freddie Mayer's day. Thursday evening they held a stag dinner, beautifully masculine, at Britling's while the eyes of the Campus News-reel looked on.

The Delta Sigs plied themselves to an informal but tasty dinner at the Melba Tuesday evening and went forthwith to the basketball game. Wednesday Delta Sigs, rushees, dates, etc., went to the Woodward Country Club to dance. And rush. And Thursday a smoker was held in the fraternity rooms. Tonight the grand finale of the week will be held at a notorious hot spot on Shades Mountain. Give them credit for variety and eclat!

The A. T. O.'s held another of their casino parties Tuesday evening at the fraternity house, with dates, and, of course, a rushee. All Greeks had one-tracked minds last week. Wednesday a stag affair, at the Horace Wilkerson's. And Thursday night came their big blow-out—a steak-fry at Eddie Kahn's camp.

KDE's Sponsor Silver Display In Stockham

Kappa Delta Epsilon, the honorary educational sorority, is sponsoring a showing of silverware this week in the Y Room of Stockham Building. For every young woman about to be married who inspects the display, KDE receives 25c. So if you know anyone engaged or thinking of becoming engaged, bring them over to the Y Room and help the cause of education. There are absolutely no catches to it. The bride-to-be merely has to look at the knives and forks—and, of course, sign a card certifying that she has looked at them.

Mortar Board Alumnae To Meet In Stockham Today

The Alumnae members of Mortar Board will hold their regular meeting this afternoon in Stockham Building. The meeting, from 3:30 to 5:30, will take the form of a social get-together, with a program of music, games, and ending with refreshments. Miss Mary Lou Griswold, president of the Alumnae Association, and Miss Sara Dominick, president of the local chapter, extend an invitation to all members of Mortar Board.

Major F. M. Jackson Gives Old Documents To Library

Major F. M. Jackson, member of the board of trustees and long a friend of the college, recently made a gift to the Library in the form of two land documents, each approximately a hundred years old. The documents describe land granted to a certain Joseph Savery and one James D. Craig through the Cahaba Land Office. The grants were made during the administrations of Andrew Jackson and Martin Van Buren.

Free Art Lecture To Be Given At Public Library

Birmingham Art Club announces a free lecture program at 3 o'clock tomorrow afternoon in Auditorium A of the Birmingham Public Library.

Mrs. Louise Crenshaw Ray, distinguished Birmingham poet, will be guest speaker. She will discuss "What Art Means to the Poet."

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.

Station W S M, Nashville

A Message of Importance to You — One that You will Enjoy.

L. L. L.

POEMS WANTED

For New Anthology of Poetry. Plays and Fiction also considered. Address: Dept. B X, Editors—62 Grand Central Annex, New York, N. Y.

College Barber Shop

GOULD HATS

"South's Largest Hat Shop"

Specializing In Collegiate Hats

The Goold Shop

1815 2nd Ave., Next to Pizitz

He Stakes \$2,500 a Week on His Knowledge of Tobacco...

Robert W. Barnes
—Independent Buyer—
one of many tobacco experts who smoke Luckies

"I OFTEN invest \$2500 a week in tobacco—\$2500 of my own hard-earned cash," says Mr. Barnes. "So you can see that the only way I've stayed in business 10 years is to know tobacco."

"Now I know Lucky Strike tobacco and it's top-grade. That's why I've smoked Luckies for eight years now."

"Lots of other independent buyers, auctioneers, and warehousemen I know smoke Luckies for the same reason."

Yes, sworn records show that, among independent tobacco experts like Mr. Barnes, Luckies have over twice as many exclusive smokers as have all the other cigarettes combined.



Sworn Records Show That...

**WITH MEN WHO KNOW TOBACCO
BEST—IT'S LUCKIES 2 TO 1**

Copyright 1938, The American Tobacco Company

HAVE YOU HEARD "THE CHANT OF THE TOBACCO AUCTIONEER" ON THE RADIO?

When you do, remember that Luckies use the finest tobacco. And also that the "Toasting" Process removes certain harsh irritants found in all tobacco. So Luckies are kind to your throat.

ASK OUR CUSTOMERS

They Know!

Your printing problems demand real understanding by a printer who knows what to do, and who has the facilities for doing it.

Years of experience and ample equipment qualify us to render you this kind of service.

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY

2517-19-21 11th Ave., N.
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

Eyes Examined

Glasses Fitted

DR. R. E. STYRING
OPTOMETRIST

Watch Repairing

Jewelry Repaired

O. J. SPEEGLE
WATCHMAKER

323 N. 19th St.

City Hall Bldg.

Movies Of The Week

In Birmingham this week when we glance at the different cinema houses, we find Mystery, Drama, Comedy and Musical playing.

ALABAMA
"The Hurricane" is found adventure and reckless romance that reaches a climax as a hurricane roars to a mighty crescendo of excitement . . . In "Think Fast, Mr. Moto," Mr. Moto instantly becomes popular with the audience as the lightning-swift adventure, mystery and romance is unraveled . . . Comedy is brought out in the film, "The Go Getter." . . . In "52nd Street" performers from Manhattan's hot spots and movieland stars merge their talents together in a fascinating musical . . . And in "That's My Story" you see crack newspaper reporters going after sensational stories. . .

ALABAMA

As native lovers of the South Seas, Jon Hall and Dorothy Lamour lead a cast of "The Hurricane" which includes Mary Astor, C. Aubrey Smith, Thomas Mitchell, Raymond Massey, John Carradine and Jerome Cowan.

The high point of the picture is, of course, the amazing spectacle which gives the story its climax and its name, but the film does not depend upon this alone for its effectiveness. It has romance, a picturesque setting, powerful drama, in fact, all the elements of a great motion picture.

The story revolves around white man's rule over a typical tiny South Sea island and the conflict into which this rule comes with native passions. Scenes during the hurricane are supposed to be the most awe-some ever filmed.

EMPIRE

"The Go Getter"

Anita Louise and George Brent are co-starred in the film "The Go Getter." George Brent and Anita Louise carry the romantic interest. Other notables in the cast include John Einfeld, Henry O'Neill, Gordon Oliver, and Helen Valka.

"The Go Getter" is a comedy-drama made from one of Peter B. Kyra's stories involving the lovable old character Cappy Hicks, owner of steamships.

RITZ

"52nd Street"

Pat Patterson and Kenny Baker are teamed romantically in "52nd Street." The cast includes Ian Hunter, Leo Carrillo, Sid Silvers, Zasu Pitts, Jack White, Ella Logan and a host of other night club headliners and Hollywood personalities.

The movie "52nd Street" brings to the screen a view of New York's world-famous night club sector, between Fifth and Sixth Avenues on 52nd Street, sometimes called "the street of swing."

"52nd Street" hits a new top in film musicals created by song writers when New York Streets inspire them.

STRAND

"Think Fast, Mr. Moto"

Peter Lorre appears in this picture as the amazing Mr. Moto. His eyes are as mild as his diffident smile and his mind is as quick as his trigger finger. The cast includes Peter Lorre, Virginia Field, Thomas Beck and Sig Ruman.

Peter Lorre gets his chance to be a hero after gaining fame as a villain. In "Think Fast, Mr. Moto" Peter Lorre brings to the screen the life of the diffident Japanese sleuth created by J. P. Marquand, Saturday Evening Post writer.

PANTAGE

"That's My Story"

"That's My Story," a romantic comedy-drama, stars Claudia Morgan, William Lundigan, Herbert Mundin, Ralph Morgan and Robert Cavanaugh.

This show brings to the screen the fierce rivalries of news reporters, as well as the humorous situations into which some of their assignments thrust them.

"That's My Story" describes the adventures of a reporter who falls into the clutches of hardboiled news hawks, after a sensational murder occurs. The plot thrusts the reporter into one dilemma after another, each more provoking than the one before.

Vaudeville

On the stage Roy Roberts presents "The Fun Makers" which is a nautical revue aboard the good ship "Have-a-Laugh."

CAPITOL

"The Case of the Studdering Bishop"

Perry Mason unravels the clues of his most baffling mystery in "The Case of the

In The Can

By "BULL" BARNES

See how the fraternities do their pledging. Campus Newareel shows behind the curtain scenes of the K. A. and A. T. O. rush parties. The camera man caught some amusing shots as one of the aforementioned organizations was trying to sell themselves to an innocent first-year man.

Those who are interested in sports will like to see the Southern mittmen in action in the Golden Gloves tournament which was held this week at the City Auditorium. On Feb. 22 and 23, candidates

for the presidency of B-S will visit the campus. The Newareel will show shots of these men the night

of the 23rd. This is really too important to miss, so make your plans now.

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
Lollar's
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont

6-9422

Phone 9-3960
ROBERT ESTES' ORCHESTRA
15 COLLEGIANS
Now booking dances for
Spring and Summer Seasons

*...my good reason
for smoking
Chesterfields*

*I find they give me
more pleasure than any
cigarette I ever smoked.
And if a man isn't get-
ting pleasure from his
cigarette he might as
well quit smoking.*

*Chesterfields are milder
... they've got a taste that
smokers like . . . they have
everything to give a man
MORE PLEASURE.*



Weekly
Radio Features

LAWRENCE TIBBETT
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS



Chesterfield
..they Satisfy

**Play Popular
Music by Note**

Modern simplified method.
Personal instruction by
experienced teachers.

"Don't envy a musician—
Be one"

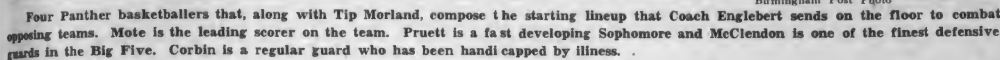
**B'hani School of
Popular Music**
403 1/2 N. 20th St.

Volume XX

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Feb. 11, 1938

Number 20

Birmingham Post Photo



(Continued on Page 2)

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkison, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lau, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton, Charlie Barnes

Some of The Paper's Problems

You have been paying for and reading *The Gold and Black* now for over half the school year, and undoubtedly a number of questions have risen in your minds at one time or another about its operation. It is not hard for us to imagine what some of these questions are, for we are quite conscious of the conditions that underlie them. Here are some of the answers to some of these questions. Some of them perhaps won't be adequate, they won't explain everything—for human problems rest principally upon the natures and the limitations of the human beings involved.

The thing about which we hear most expressions of dissatisfaction is the "four page paper." Four page papers are attributable to (1) the price of printing, and (2) the efficiency of the advertising managers of the local business houses. Within the last year the price of printing has risen over 15%. Some Congressmen say that the soaring price of newsprint is due to somebody's monopoly on Canadian wood pulp. Furthermore, the Typographical Union has succeeded in pulling down another increase in wages; and there has been a rise in overhead expenses in the printing industry. You can see this general rise in price reflected in the way the local daily papers have upped their subscription rates and tightened up the space relation between news and advertising.

Then there are the hardboiled advertising managers. Advertising is no longer a hit and miss proposition; it has become something of a science. If you look through the pages of *The Gold and Black* ten years ago you'll find many of the local stores taking big blocks of space. But now for every bit of money they put out for advertising they have got to realize a certain return. There are economic principles involved. Not much money is written off nowadays to good will or charity.

Both you and we would like to see more pictures in the paper. But there are only two ways we can get pictures: we can take them and have engravings made ourselves—a single engraving, though, costs more dollars than our budget can allow. Or we can buy or borrow them from the downtown papers—a single mat at the *News*, though, costs \$1.00 and by the time it is cast and blocked it equals the cost of an original engraving. Occasionally we do borrow an engraving from the *Post*, thanks to their generosity.

There always has been and always will be the problem of "getting things in" the paper. Now the amount of material that can get in one issue is limited by the absolutely immutable fact

that only seventy-five columnar inches of type can be gotten into one page. There is always more stuff to go in than can be gotten in. Some has to be chosen and the rest discarded. We have to choose in a moment what we think is most important and we are not an infallible judge.

We are rarely satisfied with the quality of the stuff that goes into the paper. Journalism, of course, is not supposed to be characterized by excellence of literary style, but there are standards of quality in journalism. You must remember in this regard, however, that we all are amateurs, neophytes at the game. And we ask you to remember also that if you have any ideas on how quality can be improved upon, you have a standing invitation to come and help us.

Collegiate Review

By Associate Collegiate Press

Missoula, Mont. — (ACP) — Aroused Montana State University students charged recently an invasion of their rights of self-government after demands of the musicians' union that students be paid union wages while rehearsing for a college musical comedy. They were forced to abandon their spring show.

The students had gathered \$400 for stage effects, but claimed they had no money to pay salaries. The union declared that all student musicians must sign up and receive a union wage for rehearsal and production.

New York, N. Y.—(ACP)—Men who stand high in college studies have more children than those of low standing, but even so college men are a dying race from the point of view of having enough children to reproduce their kind, according to a Brown University report.

In a group studied at Brown, including all grades of scholarship, it was found that less than 40 per cent can be "expected to be fully represented in the next generation."

The report, made by Raymond R. Willoughby, seeks to discover whether there is a "differential" in fertility of high-ranking and low-ranking college men. It is too early to be sure, according to Willoughby, because the date available goes only to the end of the World War.

St. Paul, Minn.—(ACP)—Even college students have their ups and downs—psychologically speaking.

Two students of Macalester College, charting from day to day the emotional highs and lows of the average undergraduate, found their charts looked like a contour drawing of the Alps or Himalayas.

Here are the characteristics which stood out when the survey was completed:

1. Students' emotions run in cycles, with a low generally reached about the middle of each month.
2. Monday frequently is a "gloomy" day, but from Wednesday through Sunday most students are "on top of the world."
3. Academic activities are the most upsetting, for vacations and examinations caused the greatest fluctuations.
4. Factors which send students' spirits soaring are dates, health, weather, grades and letters from home. Periods of depression are unaccountable and are often attributed to "nothing to do" and a "feeling that I wasn't wanted around."

"In view of the fact that the schools have failed to acquaint many youths with their own qualifications and with the opportunities open to them in adult life, some effective means must be developed for giving the 'out-of-school' youths of each community the information and help the schools should have given them." Dr. Marion R. Trabue, dean of the school of education, Pennsylvania State College, believes a new cooperative enterprise should be set up in each community to help youth find itself.

"Democracy grew up here and it is best for you; but in Germany, we never did have any real democracy . . . That is why we gave up." Max F. Heinze, 17-year-old German ex-student at Moses Brown School, thinks it would be impossible for the U. S. to have a dictator. The people would laugh him out of power.

Board Switchers

(Continued from Page 1)

Beginning with herself Miss Irma tells us with a glint in her eye and that horrible apple in her hand that she made a "B" in biology and that she flunked Mr. Childers' course in creative writing. But she still thinks Mr. Childers is wonderful, and both she and Miss Henrietta Boggs are going to marry him, which certainly seems to be arsony or something, but none of our business.

A Gentleman Friend

We have the life history of Mary Evelyn Collins in a nutshell when we learn that she passed Dr. Reynolds class in anatomy and that she had a new gentleman friend at the B.S.C.—Mississippi State basketball game the other night.

She of the "sunny" disposition and Bermuda trips, Miss Charlotte Keener, has a man in Washington "she is going to marry, we hope," says Irma.

Being groggy by this time with the foul fumes of Miss Lau's vile apple, we weaved down the hall and out into the fresh air. By great coincidence we met that party to our discussion with Miss Lau, Miss Henrietta Boggs. In reply to some slight quip we made concerning the double betrothal, she denied any such intentions with a blasting "NO!" We passed on our way, but not without hearing some remark faintly resembling "Dr. Ownbey" and "there's always divorce."

New Students

(Continued from Page 1)

Blake, Bessemer High School; Sidney Blauke, Birmingham-Southern College; Walter Blocker, Ensey High School; Oliver Board, Ensey High School; Frieda Lee Bonds, Ensey High School; Agnes Brooks, Fairfield High School; Paul Brothers, Birmingham-Southern College; Bryant, Birmingham-Southern College; Logan, Thomas Jeter Cabell, New Britain, Conn. Sr. High School; Anne Elizabeth Canell, Birmingham-Southern College; Douglas Carter, Sead College, Boaz; John Clark, Extension, Univ. of Ala.; Edwin Cliby, University of Alabama; Katherine Cook, Sead College, Boaz; Ann Cox, Ramsay High School; Mary Elizabeth Cook, University of Alabama; Dorothy Deaver, University of Alabama; Ashley Leonard, Woodlawn High School; William Dowling, University of Alabama; Herbert Newton Downs, Ensey High School; Trice Dryer, University of Alabama; Jean Dyer, Ramsay High School; George Wilson Elliott, Cedar Bluff High School; Margaret English, Birmingham-Southern College; Ida Frances Fridley, Ramsay High School; Bruce Gibson, Auburn; Cecil Giddins, Birmingham-Southern College; Ruth Griffith, Phillips High School; Eugene Hanes, Woodlawn High School; Hubert Hardy, Palmer College, Florida; Josephine Harris, Birmingham-Southern College; Hugh Hawk, Phillips High School; Leonard Hays, Ensey High School; Laurette Haywood, Ensey High School; Ed Hogan, Birmingham-Southern College; Fletcher Howington, Birmingham-Southern College;

Elmo Jackson, Ladleson High School; Mary Ellen Jackson, Phillips High School; Samuel Johnson, Marshall County High School; Augusta Jones, Ramsay High School; Floyd Jones, University of Alabama; Mary Everett Kelly, Huntingdon College; Lloyd Kimbrough, Birmingham-Southern College; Martha Lancaster, Phillips High School; Henry Monroe Long, Macon County High School; Miriam Long, Phillips High School; Lena Mae Love, Woodlawn High School; Andrew Luster, Sneed Jr. College, Boaz; Winfred McCartney, Woodlawn High School; Frank McDonald, Birmingham-Southern College; Caunette McDonald, West Jefferson High School; Howell McInnis, Phillips High School; Bernice Martin, Wheeler High School; Harriet Matthews, Misses Howard's School; Mary Moon, Woodlawn High School; Charlie Ocie Moore, West Georgia College; Mary Morrison, Ramsay High School; George Murray, Roy Hamilton Myers, Birmingham-Southern College; Ed Neill, Phillips High School; James Ogburn, West End High School; Ben Rogers, University of Alabama; Barbara Ella Reeves, Phillips High School; Rosalyn Ritchie, Woodlawn High School; Lucy Robertson, Athens College; Eugene Robinson; Reta Royce, Ramsay High School; Brooke Shirley, Birmingham-Southern College; J. T. Skipper, Midland City High School; Margaret Spain, Newcomb College, New Orleans; Christopher Spurluck, Meigs College, Boaz; Mildred Stansell, Phillips High School; Ross Stewart, Phillips High School; Lorraine Stubbs, Phillips High School; Lavis Taylor, Marshall County High School; Wade, Ala. Poly. Inst.; Frank Lafayette Wade, Ala. Poly. Inst.; Mary Jane Weaver, University of Alabama; Irving Weinstein, Phillips High School; Ernest West, Birmingham-Southern College; Phillip Williams, Birmingham-Southern College; Alma Marcella Wilson; Elaine Wilson; Caroline Winston, Phillips High School; Marvin Winston, Phillips High School; Yenni, Nolmes Jr. College.

Tonight's Game

(Continued from Page 1)

Coach Ben Englebert will probably start his regular five composed of Kenneth Morland at center, Charlie Walton and Sammy Pruett at forward, and Eldridge Mote and Mac McClendon at guards.

On the basis of comparative scores the Panthers rate to have a little the better of the argument tonight. Howard defeated the visitors rather handily in Chattanooga during the earlier part of the season where the Moccasins had the advantage of playing on their home court. With that advantage going to the Hilltoppers the local get the nod from the majority of critics for the B. A. C. tilt.

Chapel Education

(Continued from Page 1)

some people didn't even take advantage of 'em. Why, a lot of the students in chapel laughed at the pretty girl splashing 'Acme Rejuvenator' on their faces. Yes, and some of 'em left. Seemed like they didn't want no education at all.

Theseb liked chapel, too, when there wasn't a picture. The nicest men spoke—and in the softest voices. Most of 'em talked about college students, about how noble and strong they were and what they were going to do when they got out of college. Theseb thought it was right sweet of the men to brag on the students so, especially since they didn't know any of 'em personally.

But Theseb couldn't understand one thing about chapel: she couldn't understand how the college got everything free. Even the pretty pictures didn't have no strings attached. And she knew it cost a lot of money to make them. Why some of the movie-men thanked the Dean for letting them put on their little show. And she thought that was nice of them. Most generally the college didn't even have to work to get good chapel programs. The men just came up and asked the school to let 'em do something on the stage. Shucks, that was a lot easier than havin' to go out and get it yourself.

So Theseb graduated in six years and got married. And after a few years had accumulated, Theseb began tellin' her kids about Southern and about how they oughta go there.

In The Can

By "BULL" BARNES

After the smoke of the battle at the last *Newsreel* cleared away, plans were started for the next presentation in the "College Theatre," February 23.

The program on that night will begin with a swell musical review, "Singing With Singing Sam." The audience will, as usual, let down their hair and sing (?) to their hearts' content. The feature attraction will be *King Kelly of the USA* starring Guy Robertson, Edgar Kennedy and Irene Ware. The mention of Edgar Kennedy is enough to let the audience know that this is a swell comedy. Following the feature will be a cartoon *Haunted Ships* . . . Then comes the *Newsreel*.

The next issue of the CN will contain two new sections, an Editorial section that will be greeted with cheers by the audience, and a Feature section depicting different things happening on the BS campus.

The adding of the laboratory equipment also will bring late news events. Formerly all shooting had to be finished ten days before the showing, now pictures will be taken up until a few hours before showing time. An enlarged Campus Closeups section will show many new faces to CN viewers . . . and a good time will be had by all.

Social Groups Initiate Members; Make Plans For Coming Events

Now it's spring. This week it is, anyhow. So everybody will vote to have steakfrys and next week it will blizzard. But now it's spring. The Zeta Tau Alphas have elected officers for the spring term. Mary Hobson will wield the gavel, Betta Margaret Hasty as vice-president, Martha Haralson, secretary, Mary Alice Scruggs, treasurer, and Marysue Logan rush captain. Next on the Zeta docket is the Mardi Gras dance March 1.

Pi Beta Phi initiation will take place Friday night if Rita Lea Harrison decides not to have a Glee Club concert then. Virginia Van der Veer, Virginia Hudson, Grace Fealy and Anne Berry will undergo formal initiation Friday evening in the sorority room, and later will be honored with a banquet at the Molton Hotel.

Monday evening Evelyn Wiley was initiated into Gamma Phi Beta. The chapter is to have a skating party tonight at the famous Rink down by the stadium and will enjoy themselves by breaking their lovely necks.

Amazons Plan Dance

The Amazons met Thursday in the Pi Phi room to further discuss their dance which is to come off February 24. Tea and cake all around, and a settlement of the corsage subject made the meeting an interesting one.

Rush Week Resulted In A Host Of New Members For Greeks

The following Greek-letter fraternities and sororities on the campus pledged the following new members during the recent "Rush Week."

Alpha Chi Omega pledged four new members: Mary Elizabeth Cox, Jean Dwyer, Rosa Stewart, Jane Surrency.

Alpha Omicron Pi gave four successful bids: Ruth Allan, Agnes Bradford, Ruthie Griffin, Elizabeth Shores Patton.

Gamma Phi Beta claims two pledges: Lena Mae Love, Felonese Wilson.

Kappa Delta has three new pledge members: Augusta Jones, Mary Kelly, Betsy Royce.

At 10 o'clock and the proceeds will go to the altruistic work of the national organization of the fraternity—a hospital for the mountain women of Kentucky.

Kappa Delta Epsilon is still displaying silver in Stockham. For every senior girl who enters the room and looks at the stuff, the chapter of K. D. E. will receive 25c. Go on it. It won't hurt you.

Pi Beta Phi has one neophyte, Virginia Blair.

Zeta Tau Alpha heads the list in numbers, having pledged five girls: Ann Louise Beatty, Katherine Cole, Trice Dwyer, Ann Cargill, Dorothy Deaver.

Fraternities

Alpha Tau Omega had three bids accepted: Hugh Hawk, James Fox, Charles Baader.

Beta Kappa pledged three: Don Winfield, Leonard Hays, Walter Blocker.

Delta Sigma Phi claims eight pledges: Aubrey Pound, Barney Wilson, Lewis Crance, Henry Long, Gordon Atkelson, John Clark, Robert Tyler, Rip Brannon.

Kappa Alpha pledged Ed Neill, Austin Beavers, Irwin Clisby, Julian Guffin, and Bill Brothers.

Pi Kappa Alpha has three new pledge brothers: Walter Wolf, Peck Sands, Eugene Robinson.

Sigma Alpha Epsilon has four pledges: Oliver Board, Bob Strain, Billy Hood, and Charles Binzel.

Theta Kappa Nu pledged James Ogburn, Harry Moore, Robin Huckstep, Gordon Fletcher, Edgar Batson, Gene Hanes, Frank McGinnis, Lewis Holliday, Winfred McCartney.

have created unusual comment.

Tickets may be obtained by mail order from Mrs. J. W. Luke, Mgr., 1230 Glenview Road, or the Tutwiler Hotel Box Office. Admission charges to STUDENTS 56c.

Other prices: \$2.25, \$1.68, \$1.12.

Two of the earliest societies founded at Southern University, forerunner to Birmingham-Southern, were Belles Lettres and The Clariosophic Society.

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.

Station W S M, Nashville

A Message of Importance to You — One that You will Enjoy.

L. L. L.

JR. FASHIONS

By Cartwright

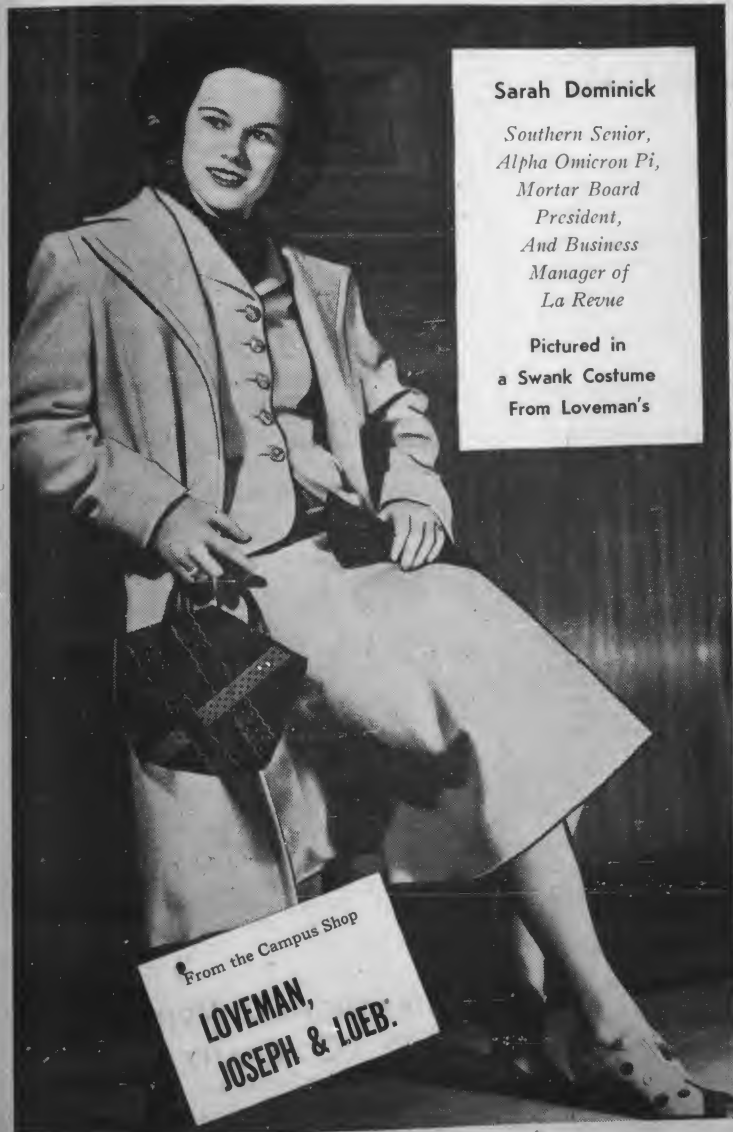
By Ellen Kaye



Sarah Dominick

Southern Senior,
Alpha Omicron Pi,
Mortar Board
President,
And Business
Manager of
La Revue

Pictured in
a Swank Costume
From Loveman's



From the Campus Shop
**LOVEMAN,
JOSEPH & LOEB.**

Jooss Ballet Will Perform Here On Wednesday Night

The Jooss European Ballet will be performed for ballet lovers of Birmingham at the Phillips High School auditorium Wednesday evening, Feb. 16, at 8:30.

The history of the Jooss ballet is short and brilliant. It suddenly precipitated to fame when "The Green Table," the joint work of Kurt Jooss and Fritz Cohen, composer, was awarded first prize at the International Congress of the Dance, held at Paris during the summer of 1932. It soon became the sensation of London and the continent.

The Jooss (pronounced "Yoss" as in gross) has made appearances in more than ten European countries, the United States, and Canada. The ballet is a pageantry of color, romance, comedy, satire, and color. The ballet will present its repertory of nine ballets, "A Ball in Old Vienna" and "The Green Table" being two of them that

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Phone 9-9360
Robert Estes
Now booking dances
for Spring and Summer Seasons.

Regular \$3.50—1933—Fifth Edition
Collegiate Dictionary \$2.95

(Plus Your Old Dictionary)
Bring in any old dictionary (even pocket size) and receive 55c in trade on this new Collegiate Dictionary.

Birmingham Book Exchange
406 No. 20th Street

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161
"There is No Substitute for Quality"

- Brand New
- Youthful but not SS and G
- Perfect Fit
- All Occasion Styles

\$16.95 up
THIRD FLOOR

BLACH'S
FAIR AND SQUARE FOR HALF A CENTURY

SPORTS

Southern Had
Five Boys In
Glove BattlesJ. T. Aldridge Won Title In
Heavyweight Class
For Third Time

By George Kabase

Five warriors from Birmingham-Southern battled in the State Golden Gloves amateur boxing tournament sponsored by the Birmingham News at the City Auditorium last week.

Only one was crowned champion of the division he represented. He is J. T. Aldridge, heavyweight, who won the championship for the third time in three attempts.

Aldridge was scheduled to enter

the Southern tournament which was held in Nashville, Tenn. the past three days, but spring football training and missing out in his school work prevented him from making the trip.

If Aldridge had won in Nashville, which was expected of him, he would have had to enter the National tournament in Chicago and therefore miss the greater part of spring training.

Rigell Almost Won

Steve Rigell came within an eyelash of coming out on top in the 118 pound class. Rigell defeated his first two opponents only to lose the crown to a much taller and somewhat stronger rival in his final bout.

Jack Marcus, fighting in the 160 pound class won his first fight, but ran into trouble in his second fight engagement and lost on points.

Lester Johnson and Chile Burgin were unsuccessful in their attempts to gain championship heights. These two gladiators lost their first encounters.

Panther's
Claw

By James Herring

the history of Alabama college basketball learned exactly what it meant to be in a tough game last Friday night at the B. A. C. Reputedly only of their class and playing the games only as a matter of mere formality, Howard found the Panthers in a fighting frame of mind in the two teams first meeting of the season and at the end, the Bulldogs found they had bagged a fortunate victory. The Hilltop-

Johnson was knocked out in the first round. This came as a surprise as Johnson was the defending champion of the 175 pound class. Burgin also fought in the 175 pound division.

pers matched their more famous opponents field goal for field goal but lost out in the important item of converting foul shots, an art which the Bancroftmen seem to have mastered. The final score of the melee was 38-33. All in all, the tilt was one of the most colorful seen on the B. A. C. floor this season; it was viewed by an almost capacity crowd and the old Howard-Southern rivalry was there.

After Tuesday night's game, Coach Englebert had the Panthers working overtime on free throws. For the second straight game the Hill-toppers found the hoops for as many baskets from the floor as their rivals but this time it was Millsaps who concentrated on foul tosses to hand the Gold and Black crew a licking. Handicapped by the absence of their brilliant center, Kenneth Morland, who was laid up with a bad cold, the locals nevertheless gave a good account of themselves but were unable to cope with Millsaps last half spurt and were defeated, 45-37.

The Panther gridders wind up their second week of spring practice sessions today with a heavy scrimmage on docket. For the past week Coach Gillem has been sending his charges through length drills in an effort to instill soundly the fundamentals of the single wing-back attack. Several of the 1936 freshmen team have re-entered school and are engaging in the training, among them Ray Myers, end; Sid Blaidie, tackle and guard; and McInnish, center. These second year men are making themselves eligible for Dixie Conference competition and will play next year as sophomores.

INTRODUCIN'
Campus Personalities

FRANK RIGELL: Stands five four with high heels. Weighs in at 118. Grey-green eyes and black hair. Hails from Panama City, Fla. where he attended Bay County High School, which was not his fault. Is majoring in English. When finishes school will get a job (the Optimist) and go to work. Says, "It is a good idea to leave women entirely alone, but if forced into it I have a slight leaning towards blondes (of course)." Favorite foods are fruit salad and ambrosia. FOS, baseball and football. FIS, sofa-rassin' (whatever that is!). Holds varsity letter in boxing. Went to finals in Golden Gloves rounds again this year. Was manager of varsity baseball in '36, assistant football manager two years. Made name for himself as butler in last Paint & Patches play. Has very laudable philosophy, following Piscator: "I would rather prove myself a gentleman, by being learned and humble, virtuous and communicable, than by any ostentation of riches; or, wanting these virtues—boast that these were in my ancestors." A pretty good guy to know, on the whole. (GRA)

Play in the Inter-Fraternity basketball league began last Tuesday night with the Delta Sigs defeating the Pi KA's and Beta Kappa bowing to KA. Wednesday night to DSP.

HE SEES WHO BUYS WHAT TOBACCO

Like so many other independent experts, Bill Whitley, Tobacco Auctioneer of Henderson, N. C., smokes Luckies

WILLIAM D. (BILL) WHITLEY sold over 15 million pounds of tobacco last year. It's easy to see that he's an expert who knows tobacco.

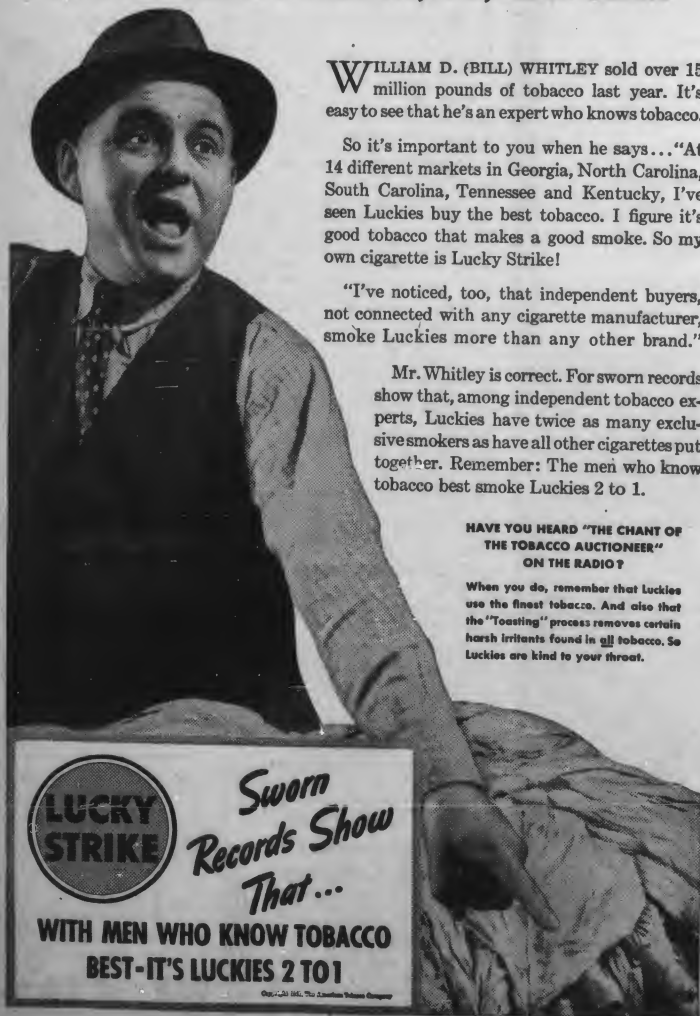
So it's important to you when he says... "At 14 different markets in Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee and Kentucky, I've seen Luckies buy the best tobacco. I figure it's good tobacco that makes a good smoke. So my own cigarette is Lucky Strike!

"I've noticed, too, that independent buyers, not connected with any cigarette manufacturer, smoke Luckies more than any other brand."

Mr. Whitley is correct. For sworn records show that, among independent tobacco experts, Luckies have twice as many exclusive smokers as have all other cigarettes put together. Remember: The men who know tobacco best smoke Luckies 2 to 1.

HAVE YOU HEARD "THE CHANT OF
THE TOBACCO AUCTIONEER"
ON THE RADIO?

When you do, remember that Luckies use the finest tobacco. And also that the "Toasting" process removes certain harsh irritants found in all tobacco. So Luckies are kind to your throat.



LUCKY STRIKE

Sworn Records Show That...

**WITH MEN WHO KNOW TOBACCO
BEST-IT'S LUCKIES 2 TO 1**

Copyright 1936, The American Tobacco Company

MAKE A HIT
at
THE DANCES
By Having Your Clothes Cleaned and
Pressed at
COLLEGE CLEANERS
729 8th Ave., W. Phone 6-9104
Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

**ASK OUR
CUSTOMERS**
They Know!

Your printing problems demand real understanding by a printer who knows what to do, and who has the facilities for doing it.

Years of experience and ample equipment qualify us to render you this kind of service.

**BIRMINGHAM PRINTING
COMPANY**
2517-19-21 11th Ave., N.
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

How To Please A Woman; That's The Topic That Stoogents Opinionate On This Week

By Frank Fede

How to please a woman! ! ! That problem has worried men from the time of Adam to our present homoos. Adam gave Eve a rib, but she wanted an apple . . . Caesar discovered Cleopatra, but lost a friend thereby . . . Napoleon gave Josephine victories, but she wanted and got romance otherwise. How can man please a woman?

That was the question . . . Here are the answers:

From Henrietta (Rugged individualist) Boggs we discover that some women like 'em "lumber-jackie." She explained, "Treat 'em rough; kick 'em in the teeth; and drag 'em by the hair. Don't let man become a domesticated puppy" . . . (Get it, boys?)

Sarah Hoover differs. She says, "I don't take much to please a girl. I'm very well pleased and what have I got?" (We'd rather not answer that one.) . . . Joe Kirby, whom we captured alone, thought in the same line too. He said, "They're not hard to please. Main objective is to find the girl's main aim in life." (Simple, huh?)

Other diverse comments on the subject were as follows: Marjorie Jean Bevis suggests, "Don't give 'em poinsettias." (Wonder what she meant) . . . Margaret Sessions lo-

quaciously loquated, "Let her do all the talking." . . . that is, someone said she said that . . . Martha Cowart also gives advice to the date, "Always have something prepared before you get to the girl's house." . . . But Clarence Mize differs. He says "Don't let her have her own way. Make her nice the Mize way." (Yeah)

The professors in speaking of such a delicate subject, were generally quiet, or rather "restraintful." Dr. Clark gave advice to the married men, "Don't forget birthdays and anniversaries." (We never ascertained whether he spoke from experience, or otherwise.) . . . Then, too, Dr. Sensabaugh left us a little perplexed. With a restraintful, merry twinkle in his laughing eyes, he looked at Prof. McWilliam, and said, "There ain't no such animal. Mac, you're more newly wed. You tell him." . . . Mr. McWilliams made no statement.

Another English Prof also kept quiet. Dr. Ownbey stated "Go way" . . . (We're wondering if the subject is too delicate for the more experienced, or whether they have just become so hardened that it doesn't worry them any more.) . . . However, Dr. Whiting tells us that, "I've given that up." . . . Prof. Hammond fell back on the idea of the Bacon essay on "Love and Marriages" and said, "Use flattery" . . .

Take AWOL we asked A. L. W., a blue-eyed beauty from Howard who was visiting the campus, and she, (Louise Ward), spoke forth, "Be dependable Use a little manners." (So we took the hint.)

Keyhole Comment

By Wallith Winthell

Flash! Chuck Morgan and his BRIDE, the New York model and glamour girl, paid a visit to the Hilltop Monday and billed and cooed a little for the benefit of all interested spectators. Tom Smiley was perhaps the more interested of the interested, and Oscar Hargett was very nonchalant about the whole business for it seems he had been playing confidant for several weeks—wonder if Chuck knows any secrets about Hargett????

Coincidence! Immediately following the mention of SAE Hargett's name we should like to inform the readers of the budding romance between Marjorie Jean Bevis (ex-Hargett) and tall, dark, and handsome Slick Hicks of the TKN tribe. Bevis has by no means forgotten how to roll those eyes and coyly toss her head when in the presence of admirers—Hicks just laps it up! Bevis even carries his books for him, which is just about as sweet as Nat Mewhinney playing Florence Nightingale to Eloise Beall during her cripple-days . . .

Odds and Ends: Betty Stuart, walking with "Whata man" Kirby, reminds one of a duck—not that Kirby's a goose, but Stuart's feet look like the sides of an equilateral triangle in her college hot shoes . . . Paul Burleson was caught doing a solo mazurka or some such right out on the campus—yeah!!!! Beulah Pittman (who has had so much publicity that she's begun to wear dark glasses to keep curiosity seekers away) smelled the flower in Tom Dill's lapel the other day—and did Dill look pleased—perhaps twas merely her proximity!!!!

Flash! (Attention all ATO's) Hugh Hawk has enrolled at Southern and announces that he will pledge the first fraternity in the Greek alphabet—now all you have to do is to keep him away from the Alpha Chis and AOPis.

Annette Mitchell's engagement was announced Sunday, and we heartily extend our congratulations to her and to the Pi Phis (for getting their name in the paper) . . . Mary Finch had a party Sunday—we weren't invited—Ralph Porter was!!!!

Flash! Gus Noojin is now a big shot's big shot! Little Miss Hobson had herself elected prexy of ZTA, and Gus actually grinned and said, "Aw, gee, I'm glad we won." . . .

POEMS WANTED

For New Anthology of Poetry. Plays and Fiction also considered. Address: Dept. B.X. Editor—62 Grand Central Annex, New York, N. Y.

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers. "Don't envy a musician—Be one"

B'ham School of Popular Music
403 1/2 N. 20th St.

Flash! Love runs wild at the Theta Kappa Nu-rsery. Nig Vance and Ex-Congressman Huddlestons daughter Mary have that sweet and simple look that means luuuuuuuuuve. Tom (Inferiority Complex) Dill says "That 'Spotlight' Cole is the best looking number-on the campus. She's even got 'Dynamite' Dill interested." Robin Huckstep (sweet nineteen and never been kissed) thinks Innis Comer is the sweetest little ole gal on this good ole earth. And Jo Kirby! The whole K. D. sorority is fighting over him.

What's this about Kirby and Cecie? Well, we'll see in the K. D. leadout. Everyone is certainly looking forward to that. And Fletcher Comer lets it be known that he has no idea when the Pi Phi dance is coming off, and, we ask, why should he? Well, you can't have everything.

By the way, Dick McMichael has a big romance, or something.

Mary Morrison seems to have passed all the tests with flying colors; and by the way, we take back the ugly things we said last week. She's winning her way all right.

Be careful of Mary Eliz. and Jimmy Herring, the self-appointed campus censors.

We're beginning to take Richard Sexton's mooning about Anne with grains of salt. There is too much diversion for that devotion to be so definite.

Bill Lively ruffled;
Martha Cowart making goo goo eyes;
Pearce Bruce without his brief case;
Willie Moore in a brawl;
Bill Sanders studying.

Just to prove that we do know your first names—it's Ella Will. So there!!!

Well, shut up, Mr. Johnson."

PERTY PERTRY

To improve the campus,
I think I'd begin
By trimming the hedge
On Deanie's chin!

Grace Cutler showed up on the campus Saturday afternoon in a phaeton made by Henry Ford. She was amply surrounded by two cosmopolitan looking gentlemen. She looked really quite satisfied.

And now the well known little bird informs us that Leland Grey dropped several liquor bottles in front of the Library. That was just before he started fencing on the Student Activity Building steps. Campus Newsreel on a spree!

Birmingham-Southern traffic was considerably slowed up Wednesday morning by a fire on Fifth Street and Fifth Avenue. Those seen were Pepper, Penruddocke, Moore, the two Royals, and others who were unrecognizable because of the smoke.

Wonder how many of the so-called college hots have seen that temperance exhibit in the Student Ac. Bldg.

We hear the Theta Kappa Nus attend and add to a fine church service every Sunday night over at Rev. Goober's.

Now. Anyway, surpin's carried off the house down on 8th Street. Was Bob Strain nonchalant when he sprawled on the sidewalk at 20th Street and 4th Avenue!!! He just rolled over into the gutter.

It looks like the Sexton boy is going strong for freshman Arm-strong. (No pun intended, 'pun our word).

Our Valentine Greeting

You flutter our heart;
You shiver our spine;
Won't you be
Our valentine?

"Careful, pal, de mug's watchin' us."

"Yeah, but he ain't gonna do nuthin' here on th' street."

"He's got his finger on th' trigger an' it's pointed his way."

"Ya better duck, he's gonna shoot!"

"Aw, he ain't got guts to shoot wit all dese people arun'."

"Ow! He got me, pal,—dere oughta be a law against dese can-did cameras."

It looks like the A. T. O. boys are pledging a litter of termites

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

The Next Issue of **CAMPUS NEWS-REEL** Will be Pulled Out Of The Hat On Wednesday, Feb. 23 at 8:00 p.m



Eyes Examined

Glasses Fitted

DR. R. E. STYRING
OPTOMETRIST

Watch Repairing

Jewelry Repaired

O. J. SPEEGLE
WATCHMAKER

323 N. 19th St.

City Hall Bldg.

Movies Of The Week

At the theatres in Birmingham this week we find many various types of shows playing. Drama, comedy, colorful Western, romance and mystery prevail.

Held over for second week is a romantic drama with an amazing setting, "The Hurricane" . . . "Nothing Sacred," New York is dramatized in a comedy farce . . . Thrilling days of West during 80's are brought out in "The Bad Man of Brimstone" . . . And a spectacular modern revnue is featured in "Spices of 1938."

ALABAMA

"Nothing Sacred," starring Carole Lombard, Fredric March, Charles Winninger

and Walter Connolly, dramatizes life in New York as Mr. Selznick's previous hit, "A Star Is Born," dramatized life in Hollywood. As the title implies, it pokes fun at people and things, which in this case is New York and some of its foibles.

This movie is a knockout. It pulls no punches and misses no openings for laughs that come too fast and furious to count. "Nothing Sacred" as a newspaper farce scores a sensational comedy scoop.

For the first time the gorgeous, golden beauty of Carole Lombard is revealed in Technicolor. The suave Fredric March is in the highest powered role he has ever had.

"Nothing Sacred," with its lavish sets presents the most unusual story the screen has ever told. This show makes you to go in on your toes and go out punch-drunk from having so much fun.

RITZ

"The Bad Man of Brimstone"

"The Bad Man of Brimstone" rises to new heights in the development of the American screen epic, depicting the colorful days of early history. The producers have

assembled a superlative cast and story, starring Wallace Beery, Virginia Bruce, Dennis O'Keefe and Lewis Stone.

Recapturing the spirited and lawless era of the old frontier days of the West during 80's, the new picture offers a thrilling panorama of stagecoach travel, gold rush hysteria, crooked politics and the rule of the trigger. Packed with action from start to finish, the colorful story reveals how law and order came to the town of Brimstone.

In "The Bad Man of Brimstone," Beery cast as an outlaw gives a performance which outshines his famous "Viva Villa" role.

EMPIRE

"Alcatraz Island"

"Alcatraz Island," a thrilling Cosmopolitan melodrama of America's most widely publicized penitentiary, "Big Rock," situated in the chill waters of San Francisco Bay, is brought to the screen for the first time.

John Littel, Ann Sheridan, Mary Maguire and George E. Stone take the leading roles in this grim but fascinating story of men who live outside the law, and of men whose duty it is to apprehend and convict them. Every moment is loaded with thrills as this drama moves swiftly to an unexpected climax.

"Alcatraz Island" is more than a story of crime vs. law and order. It also carries

a splendid human story of love—both romantic and paternal—and of exciting adventure on the mainland.

STRAND

"The Hurricane"

Movie fans that failed to see "The Hurricane," have another chance to see it. The film, after having a very successful showing last week, is being held over at the Strand this week.

Jon Hall, Dorothy Lamour and an all-star cast play the roles in "The Hurricane," a story revolving around white man's rule over a tiny South Sea Island. In this film with its tender romance, its powerful drama, its picturesque setting and its amazing spectacle climax, is a movie ready-cut to the screen's most heroic measure.

PANTAGE

Vaudeville and "She Asked For It"

The most spectacular revue ever to play in Birmingham opens at the Pantage this week-end. "Spices of 1938," the new sensation of the modern show world with 50 stars of which 35 are girls.

Count Berni Vici presents "Spices of 1938" and with his 15 transatlantic swingettes features such attractions as Brown and Ames, Tiras and Masters, Dave Tannen, Gene Gory and Roberta, introducing her startling creation "Cellophane Star Dug."

Starring William Gargen and Orien Heyward, "She Asked For It" is a

CAPITOL

"God's Country and the Woman"

This is an all Technicolor film in which a woman tries to do a man's work and a man makes her remember she is a woman. It stars George Brent and Beverly Roberts. Opening Wednesday at the Capitol for a three day run is "Captains Courageous," a film picked by many critics as one of the best pictures of 1937. It is the story of how a spoiled little rich boy's whole personality is changed by the kindness of a Newfoundland fisherman.

GALAX

"The Thirteenth Guest"

Ginger Rogers and Lyle Talbot star in the murder mystery, "The Thirteenth Guest," starts at the Galax Saturday. Coming Wednesday is "Paradise Isle," a South Sea Island romance, starring Mo'vita and Warren Hull.

ROYAL

Thurs.-Fri.—"Elephant Boy." A story by Rudyard Kipling. Sat.-Sun.-Mon.—"Danger Valley," with Jack Randall. Tues.-Wed.—"Accused." Florence Desmond and Basil Sydney.

*The Light
that cheers*

It's a friendly glow . . . that lighted Chesterfield. It brings pleasure and comfort to men wherever they are.

That refreshing Chesterfield mildness . . . that appetizing Chesterfield taste and aroma . . . makes a man glad he smokes.

Weekly
Radio Features
LAWRENCE TIBBETT
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

Chesterfield
.. they light the way to MORE PLEASURE

The Gold and Black

Z2

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Feb. 18, 1938

Number 21

Tiger Cagers Are B-S Foes For Tonight

Hilltoppers Given A Good Chance To Take Plainsmen

By James Herring

The Hilltop Panthers entertain opponents outside their league tonight when Auburn, Southeastern Conference representative, invades the B. A. C. for a return game with Coach Ben Englebert's quintet. Earlier during the season the Gold and Black five went to Auburn where the Plainsmen won a 40-30

Estimate On Room Received By ODK

A second estimate for the renovation of the assembly room in Student Activities Building was presented by Dean Wyatt W. Hale to ODK members at a meeting Wednesday night. According to Tip Morland, president of the leadership fraternity, the approximate cost will be \$1,200. This will include ping pong tables, modernistic furniture, and interior decoration which will mean refinishing of the walls and new drapes.

"I wish that every student could see the plans for the project," Tip Morland said. "I am positive that the entire student body would be every bit as enthusiastic as I am."

James Ford, student body president, is to call a meeting of various organization leaders in the very near future to originate a means of raising funds to aid in the development of the idea.

It was also explained by Morland that one of the more important reasons effecting the need of such a room was the present congestion and confusion in the library. As it is now, many students assemble there because there is no other place to go. Talking, as is natural, adds to the confusion in the library and disturbs those who are studying.

Plans are going forward rapidly, and it is hoped that the students of Birmingham-Southern College will give their wholehearted support to the project.

Beauties In Newsreel

The twenty beauty winners had a busy morning last Saturday. They arrived on the campus at 10:00 o'clock sharp—well by eleven any way. And from then on until twelve high noon, two distinct camera crews were constantly photographing them. The *Strand Theater* news reel took close-ups and long shots of all the beauties from every angle. So next week in a local theatre (three guesses which one!) the lovely mugs of our girls will be flashed on the silver screen.

bottle.

Coach Ralph Jordan will start a quintet-to-night composed of four football players, Crawford Holmes, forward, being the only member of the opening array who does not double on the gridiron. Other starters for the Tiger crew will be Malvern Morgan, forward, Tommie Edwards, center, and Captain Rex McKistick and Ray Gibson, guards.

Panther Starters

Starters for the Panthers will be Eldridge Mote and Sammy Pruett at forwards, Kenneth Morland at center, and Herbert Peterson and McLendon, guards.

Gradual improvement on the part of the Panther quintet plus the advantage of playing on its home court has caused many critics to give the Hilltoppers a good chance of taking the Plainsmen tonight.

KD Dance Opens Spring Social Season; Theta U's Pledge Three, Initiate Three

The Kappa Delta formal dance Thursday night, February 17, at the Pickwick was really a good beginning for the Spring social season. Joe Vaughn furnished the music for this affair which lasted from 10:00 til 1:00. The active chapter was presented in a very novel manner, led by the president, Norma Jean Tomlinson, escorted by Tolbert Crocker. The members and their dates entered between black velvet drapes upon which the so-called court of arms in white and gold. That was one good dance!

The Theta Kappa Nu's are gradually coming down the list of sororities, but it is mighty hard on those near the end of the alphabet. We've heard many a Pi Phi and Zeta say they could hardly wait. So hurry it up, chums! The K. D.'s were honored last Monday night at the fraternity house by an old-fashioned Valentine Party. They played games, danced and, of

course, enjoyed refreshments.

Stag Valentine Party

The Delta Sigs were unique as usual. The clever laddies gave themselves a STAG Valentine Party. Ah, Romance! It all took place at Dr. Poor's house and Mrs. Poor was the only frail allowed in the house.

Tuesday night the Student Senate finally gave their dinner party. It took place at Joy Young's. That's it! They decided on Joy Young's last week and managed not to change their minds. Fourteen showed up. They ate. Then they went their separate ways. A good time was had by all.

Theta U's Initiate

The rest of the society news of the week is speckled with pledgings and initiations and holding banquets. The Theta U's held their pledging and initiation last Sunday afternoon in Stockham. Those

(Continued on Page 4)

Eyecatcher!!



What's this picture of beautiful Anita Louise, Warner Brothers and Vitaphone star, doing the **THE GOLD AND BLACK**? Well, it all has something to do with **CAMPUS NEWSREEL**, the fifth issue of which will be screened in Munger Auditorium this coming Wednesday night at 8:00 o'clock. Read the story below and find out how Miss Louise is connected with it.

Fifth Issue Of NEWSREEL To Be Ready Wednesday Night

Several New Features To Be Included

The fifth issue of *Campus Newsreel* has not been finished yet! And what's more, it won't be finished until a few hours before showing time next Wednesday evening at 8:00 o'clock in Munger Auditorium. It won't be finished until then because last minute pictures are going to be taken in Chapel Wednesday morning for showing Wednesday night.

The addition of a developing laboratory to *Campus Newsreel* equipment makes this last minute work possible. Most of the fifth issue has been developed in the new laboratory and most of the future work will be done there. The effect of this addition has been to push the deadline of the *Newsreel* forward to as late as 6:00 o'clock

Summary of Contents

A summary of the contents of the fifth issue lists such interesting shots as these: Under News, scenes taken Wednesday morning's chapel exercises and shots of the new students entering the second semester; under Society, there are shots of a Beta KA dinner, the windup of a Beta

(Continued on Page 3)

Announcements

Paint and Patches trials will be held Friday afternoon at 1:00 in the Student Activities Building for the new play that is going to be given soon.

After Friday, Feb. 25, no course can be dropped without students receiving F in the course. (Office Bulletin.)

Page To Talk Again Tonight; Leads Forum

Public Address Scheduled In Munger Auditorium At 8:00 O'Clock

A forum discussion, a luncheon, and a public address tonight are the remaining features on the campus of the day's program of Mr. Kirby Page, eminent author and lecturer on social, economic and Christian problems, who spoke in chapel this morning.

From 11:00 until 1:00 today Mr. Page will lead a forum discussion in Munger Auditorium. He will expand upon points brought up in his chapel address and answer questions of the audience. Students, faculty and visitors are invited.

At 1:00 p. m. Mr. Page will have luncheon with the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A. cabinets in the banquet room of the Student Activities Building. Only member of the cabinets will attend the luncheon.

Munger Auditorium will be the place of the public address tonight at 8:00 o'clock. Although the subject of the address has not been announced, it will deal with some social or religious question. The general public, as well as students and faculty, is especially invited to attend the address.

Three of the best known books by Kirby Page are on display today in the Library and are for sale in Dr. M. L. Smith's office on the second floor of Munger Building. The books are *Must We Go To War* (selling for \$1.00); *Creative Pioneers* (\$50c), and *Living Courageously* (\$1.00). The three may be bought together for \$2.00.

Mr. Page will remain in Birmingham for only one day. Tomorrow he is scheduled to go to Tuskegee, Ala., for an inter-racial conference.

"Collegiate Broadcast" Is About To Take Form; Talent Must Be Mobilized

By Frank J. Fede

The "Collegiate Broadcast" of Birmingham-Southern College is beginning to take shape. Most of the script for a first program has been written by Milton Christian and Bill Stevens. "Gags" are being perfected, and musical numbers assembled. Station WAPI has offered the school an audition and also the use of their sound-effects.

The only catch is that the success of the broadcast does not depend on just the one program. We must gather as much talent as can possibly be found on the Hilltop, so that the program can run every

other week without any interruption.

In order to assure ourselves of that fact we are printing talent-blanks on the bottom of this page. We hope that students sufficiently interested will fill them out in their names, or with the names of someone whom they have seen perform at a private party or elsewhere. The more inconspicuous the individual may appear to be, the better we will like it.

As an example, we ask you, who would have suspected our congenial Miss Turner of possessing the ability

(Continued on Page 4)

TALENT-SCOUTING BLANK

For Likely Radio Entertainers for "Collegiate Broadcast."

Name _____

Talent _____

(Please drop this in THE GOLD AND BLACK Box in the Bookstore)

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly Irma Lail, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton, Charlie Barnes

Another Poll Of Student Opinion

The first poll of student opinion conducted by **The Gold and Black** about a month ago was received with a good deal of interest. It was our plan then to make the poll a monthly feature if interest were sufficient and trouble involved were not too great. We found that the results could be tabulated easily in an afternoon, and we found Dean Hale very cooperative in providing the necessary time in chapel. So next Wednesday we are going to have another one.

We haven't worded the questions yet, but we want to cover a variety of subjects this time. Perhaps you remember that a year or so ago **Fortune** magazine made a survey of the temper of college students all over the country. There was an article of the same general nature in a recent issue of **Harper's**. It will be along the line of those surveys that we want to work this poll up to. We'll try to find out what students on this Hilltop think are the most important things in their lives. You know that writers have popularized the notion that before the crash in 1929 it was women and whiskey that occupied the typical collegian's attention. Of course, boys on this campus were probably never typical collegians in that sense. Nevertheless, the temper of youth in college is supposed to have undergone a change within the last decade. Our generation is supposed to be less fickle, less interested in trivial things, more interested in making the future secure, more interested in the simple but great and good things. That is an extremely generalized way of saying it, but it doesn't mean much unless we have some real data back of it! What we want to get at in this coming poll is some real data, on the basis of which a person can come to some general conclusions about the temper of youth in this college.

In preparing the questions we should like to have the assistance of any of you that are interested. If you will see us in the paper's office or on the campus any time before Tuesday, we shall be glad to entertain your suggestions as to asked.

"There is a real resistance both to Fascism and Communism, in Anglo-American communities throughout the world where the sense of historical perspective is acute." Dr. Frank J. Klingberg, professor of history at the University of California at Los Angeles, back from a tour of the United States, thinks the man in the street is more acutely conscious of the importance of the history of the United States than he has been since the Civil War.

Siwash or Chicago?

Speaking of the expression and measuring of opinion, here is a question that we should like to see discussed in the **Letters** column of this paper. It's about the tone of campus spirit. We became particularly interested in this question the other day when we read in **Fortune** magazine's article on the University of Chicago this description of student spirit at the University:

"... But fraternity life and campus doings have never set the Chicago tone; petty 'traditions,' such as the one that reserves the 'C' bench in front of Cobb Hall for seniors and successful athletes, exist to be ignored. No deification awaits the libertarians or the song writers of the annual Blackfriars show, nor do most of the students care whether the football team has Jay Berwanger, Walter Eckersall, or Joe Stumblebum in the backfield. Harvard indifference is a byword, but it is almost Siwash rah-rah compared to Chicago's studied disdain of anything collegiate.

"This doesn't mean that students at Chicago don't enjoy themselves. The more vocal undergraduates get a great deal of excitement fighting over ideas tossed at them by their professors. When a bright editor of the **Daily Maroon** wishes to increase his circulation he is more likely to stage a controversy over nominalism and realism than he is over fascism; but he would almost certainly never argue the relative merits of swing music and sweet jazz. The **Maroon's** tone, however, is not fusty; it is at once serious and amused. . . ."

Of course, with such a description you have to keep in mind the fact, as the University's alumni secretary said recently in Birmingham, that there are more young geniuses per square inch on the Chicago campus than anywhere else in the country! But there is something to think about in this. Here is a type of undergraduate temper altogether different from what has been called the "rah rah Siwash" type. What's the prevailing spirit on this campus? Where do we fit in? Where should we fit in?

Ambitions Or Lawful Rights

(EDITOR'S NOTE—M. Jean Wagner, French student on the campus this year, herein presents the "other side" of a question on which the student body recently expressed its opinion. We present M. Wagner's article from the standpoint that a real understanding of a question requires consideration of both sides. We shall just as readily receive articles defending the side the student body upheld in its recent vote.)

Among all the questions that **The Gold and Black** recently put before the student body for referendum, the following one seemed to me worth while enough to be dug up again, both for the vague wording in which the referendum staff left it—with no bad intentions, I am sure—and for the haze in which it is intentionally wrapped up by the press of almost all the so-called democratic countries:

"Should the U. S. join other countries in an attempt to curb Japanese, German and Italian ambitions?" The word that interested me in this sentence was "ambitions." I wonder what the 413 students who answered the question by NO thought "ambition" meant. But when it comes to knowing what the 128 thought about it who answered the question by YES, I don't wonder: I give up. I, for one, have tried hard to find some Japanese, Italian, and German ambitions, but have been most unsuccessful. All I could discover was a series of very reasonable claims, which are at the present time denied to the three aforementioned countries by so-called democracies which, in their time, held exactly the same claims and were not ashamed to satisfy them either. But before we go deeper into the subject, let us examine what those claims are.

Italy, who has already satisfied part of her "ambitions," is still struggling for her share of power in the Mediterranean—a share which countries like Great Britain and France are not always willing to recognize, but to which Italy, as a wholly Mediterranean country, has the soundest rights in the world. To deny her that share is to deny her the right to live, since she has to draw on her East African colonies for her supply both in raw materials and in certain foodstuffs.

For Germany, the question is not such much one of influence and control than one of actual economic life or death. After the severings which she has undergone after the Great War, she now has to store up over 66 million people on just 187,000 square miles of territory: over half the popu-

lation of the United States on a territory twenty times smaller than that of the U. S. The first claim of Germany is therefore additional territory on which this surplus population might expand. Hitler has harped over and over again on the question of the return to Germany of her stolen colonies. Yet, who is naive enough to believe that he means the colonies that belonged to Germany before the war! Everybody knows that far-away colonies would not solve the economical problems which Germany has been facing for some time. And besides, experience has proved that the Germans were not first-class colonizers, unable to handle native populations, socially and politically. But above all, the return of the colonies would not lessen considerably the figures of the German population—for climatic reasons and others. The German expansion, therefore, will have to take place in Europe itself, and for a long time already the Fuehrer has been squinting over to the East where Ukraine fulfills all the conditions required for such an expansion, viz., comparatively low rate of population and economical richness. One may object, of course, that it would not be very legal for Germany to just go ahead and help herself. But everybody knows too that there is no reasoning with a hungry man, especially with one who has good reasons for being hungry.

A situation similar to that of Germany is that of Japan. There also the two problems of population surplus and of raw materials supply arises, as well as that of new markets for exportations. Japan proper has approximately 70 million inhabitants, slightly more than Germany, living on a number of islands totaling an area of 149,000 square miles, much less than Germany. One may object then: "But Japan has colonies into which she can pour her excess population." Yes, Japan does have colonies, but if we look at the figures, we shall

see that, whereas Japan has the terrific density of population of 468 inhabitants per square mile (as compared to 34 in the U. S.), her colonies also have a high density: 250, and that therefore there is not much to be expected from that side. Hence the necessity of opening new possibilities elsewhere, in China, for instance, where the population is only slightly denser than 100 inhabitants per square mile. Yet, China has a great area of its territory covered with mountains and deserts in which human life is not easily possible. For that reason Japan, if claiming the same shortage as Germany, not, however, as good reasons for expanding in China as Germany would have for doing so in Ukraine. If despite all that, Japan seeks expansion in China all the same, it must be that this need of expansion is highly urgent—China being further the only place where Japan can practically expand.

Far from condemning too hastily all the "fascist" countries, the "democracies" must therefore realize, sooner or later, that the claims of these have-nots are not altogether imperialistic ambitions, and that were it only for their own security they must give them henceforth more understanding more consideration than they have in the past. Charly for one's neighbor is a virtue that God meant to man not merely the relations of man to man but also those of nation to nation, even if that nation as a Fascist one.

A mother is attending Hunter College in New York while her two sons, 12 and 14, do the house-keeping. "I get more from my boys than many women do from their girls," she said.

A University, of Washington freshman, listing his activities for the student year-book, said he belonged to "Flat feet, earache and appendicitis once." He had mistaken "affiliations" for "afflictions."

INDIVIDUAL AND GROUP NEWSREEL POSES

B'ham-Southern Beauties

in STRAND THEATRE NEWS

ON PROGRAM WITH—

Jane WITHERS in "45 FATHERS"

ONE BIG WEEK

Starts Friday!

STRAND



The Emblem of

Fine Printing

Alumni News

February Is Expected To Make History

Choice Of New President May Be Announced This Month

This month, February, 1938, is expected to be a history making month at Birmingham Southern when no doubt announcement of the identity of the new president will be released.

Otherwise the month has been and probably will be commonplace as far as news happenings are concerned. Things have rocked on as usual: The glee club has given several programs at various spots, the co-eds again won over the boys in scholarship at mid-term, fraternities and sororities pledged an unusually large number of freshmen, the debating season officially opened and the Spring semester saw more than 100 new students enrolled at the Hilltop.

Expansion in the Extension Department, under direction of Dr. R. S. Poor, has also characterized the Spring semester. Besides the usual large number of extension classes and added special classes, three courses are open free of charge to the public as a part of the Hilltop's adult education program. The three courses are "Science Survey," "Current European Problems," and "Industrial Psychology."

Something new in guidance conferences was held at the college this week by Mortar Board. Such a conference has never been held on the Hilltop campus before. A poll was taken among the co-ed population of the campus to determine the careers most girls are interested in. Strangely enough, housekeeping won over all professions or businesses. The guidance conference featured outstanding representatives from all Professions covered by the conference.

Otherwise college life has gone on as usual, while everyone awaits news as to who the new president will be.

Newsreel

(Continued from Page 1)

Kappa progressive dinner, an ATO "spaghetti boil," and the KD annual dance. The fifth issue contains a special Feature section showing how the Newsreel is made. Another edition is an Editorial section and the suggestion made in this month's editorial undoubtedly will be received with applause.

The Sports section includes scenes of J. T. Aldridge's victory in the recent State Golden Gloves Tournament and some interesting closeups of the girls' hockey games that go on every day out in Mungler Bowl for Feeble Minds includes some more magic-trick photography; and the Campus Closeups section will prove more interesting than usual.

The big feature picture with the fifth issue is *King Kelly* of the U. S. A., starring Guy Robertson, Edgar Kennedy and Irene Ware. A cartoon and musical will be included in the program, all of which will go to make up two hours of rare entertainment.

Alumni and new students are particularly invited to come. Admission is 25c, and the show begins promptly at 8:00.

Now what has Anita Louise to do with all this? Go back and look at the word at the top of her picture!

Baron Owner



MR. ED. NORTON, alumnus of Birmingham-Southern and an active member of the Alumni Association recently purchased the Birmingham Barons. Mr. Norton was a member of the class of '13, and has been an enthusiastic follower of sports on the Hilltop and elsewhere since his graduation.

Ed Norton '13 Now Owner Of Barons

He Was Three-Letter Man While On Campus

By George Kabase

Another Birmingham-Southern graduate has risen to the top in local sporting circles. He is Ed Norton, the new owner of the Birmingham Barons. Mr. Norton graduated from the Hilltop as a member of the class of 1913.

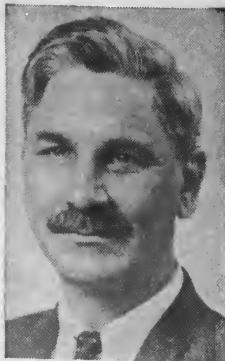
Ed Norton is still active in behalf of the college where he was a three letter man in sports, being secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Should the occasion demand, Mr. Norton could step out on the diamond and demonstrate to the members of his team the art of playing baseball. He earned one of his three letters in baseball. The other two were earned in football and track.

When Ed Norton left the Hilltop campus, it was his ambition to en-

(Continued on Page 4)

Lay Leader



DR. AUSTIN PRODOEHL, professor of German and philosophy at Birmingham-Southern, recently attended a meeting of the leaders of the Lutheran Laymen's League which was held in Saint Louis, Mo.

Prodoehl Presides Over Conference

He Is Outstanding Lutheran Lay Leader

Dr. Austin Prodoehl, professor of German and philosophy, of our faculty attended a meeting of the leaders of the Lutheran Laymen held in the Jefferson Hotel, Saint Louis, Mo., last week-end, where he presided over a part of the conference. Dr. Prodoehl is an outstanding leader in the Lutheran Laymen's League, which has over a million members. As one of the Regional Vice-presidents, he has charge of the Southern Region and is nationally known in this capacity.

The topic of discussion at this meeting was *The Lutheran Hour*. This Lutheran Hour is the coast to coast broadcast of Sunday afternoon addresses over sixty stations delivered by the Rev. Walter A. Mair, professor of Hebrew and Old Testament at Concordia Seminary in St. Louis, and may be heard here over W. M. S., Nashville at 3:30 p.m.

Dr. Prodoehl is a personal friend of the Rev. Mair and enjoyed a nice visit with him in his home on the campus of the Seminary.

Alumnnews

We've had several interesting visitors on campus of late. "Beau" Bagley, '22, brought a lot of information about the high school football teams and various Birmingham-Southern Alumni coaches over the state. When "Beau" was asked as to what he was doing, he paused, took a deep breath, and then let out the following title, "Assistant Superintendent of Vocational Rehabilitation." His address is Box 408, Decatur, Alabama. . . . Another visitor was Gene Byrd, who is now with the Aetna Life Insurance Co. in the Watts Building. . . . Bill Daniel arrived one morning right out of the sky wearing a lieutenant's uniform of the air corps, Fort Knox, Kentucky. He is a graduate of Kelly Field, and was married to Miss Ruth Norvell, '37, formerly in the registrar's office at Southern. "There's something about a uniform." Belated congratulations, Lieutenant Daniel.

Miss Fay Cuniff, '32, is having a most interesting career. Formerly an air stewardess, she is now in the publicity department of the American Air Lines, and a part of her work is to sell celebrities on the idea of using her company's planes. It is nothing unusual for her to have breakfast in Chicago, dinner in Fort Worth, and the next breakfast in Los Angeles. Her mailing address is 45 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York City, 5 American Air Lines. . . . Ed de Wilton, '36, is now employed as a City Meat Inspector in Birmingham, but is making plans to continue his medicine schooling before long. . . . Edwin K. Neville, '37, is a new representative of the Protective Life Insurance Company with offices at 502 Protective Life Building, Birmingham. . . . We saw a nice write-up in one of the local papers recently about W. W. (Bill) Whorton, '30, a former coach at Shawmut. He has been made the principal of Fairfax High School, Fairfax, Ala. . . . Dr. Arnold Wilson, '28, can be written in care of the Grace Hospital, Welch, West Virginia. . . . Arthur Dickerson's '35, new address is 3013 20th Avenue, Ensley Highlands, Birmingham. He was married last June to Miss Dorothy Culpepper, a former Southern student, and is connected with Nichols White Realty Company. . . .

We hear that one of the regular

attenders of our Atlanta Branch of the Birmingham-Southern Alumni Association is Mrs. Gus Polhill (Virginia George Hill, '27). She is living at 830 Barnett Street, N. E., Apt. 2, Atlanta, Georgia. . . . Mrs. J. J. Howell, (Eleanor Salmon, '31), has a new arrival at her home in Norris, Tenn. It's a little girl—a month old now. . . . The last letter received from Lou Ellen Nettles, '33, was from 3356 Drexel Avenue, Chicago. Are you still there, Lou Ellen? . . . Tom Bradford, '32, is with the advertising department of *The Atlanta Journal*, and may be written in care of "This Week," Atlanta Journal. There is a young Tom, Jr., now. . . . Mrs. Eugene B. Ansley (Anne Cooney, '36) is now living at 1421 North 24th St., Apt. 5, Birmingham. . . . As this goes to press, we know that Hugh Thomas, '33, is being presented in another grand recital at the Birmingham Conservatory of Music. . . . After much, much writing and forwarding, we have learned that W. T. Howard, '09, is now stationed at Manila in the Philippine Islands as a U. S. Army Chaplain. . . . Clara Stinson, '34, is now Mrs. R. F. Brady and is living in Pueblo, Colorado—1727 East 10th Street. . . .

Miss Dee Foster, '37, is to be married to William Sims on March 27th at the Sixth Avenue Presbyterian Church; to the delight of her many friends she will continue to reside in Birmingham. . . . Martha Key Caldwell, '34, became Mrs. Albert Henry Keller on January 15th. . . . Virginia Morgan, '37, is teaching in Huntsville, and we hear that she certainly is enjoying it. She teaches Math, Biology, and General Science. . . . Not long back we received a letter from Mrs. Donald Peter Morris, (Elizabeth Dozier, '31) from her home in Ann Arbor, Michigan (820 Church Street)—telling us of seeing Dr. Bathurst while he was on a short visit in the city. As I remember, Elizabeth was one of Dr. Bathurst's favorite pupils—in fact, Elizabeth was a favorite of all of the professors. . . .

Tom Carter, '37, is teaching General Science in Baldwin High School in Montgomery. Tom, you know, is the blond football player who got his teaching job the very day he graduated last June. . . . News comes from Mrs. Stuart A. Rice, (Sarah Alice Mayfield, '32), from Arlington, Virginia, telling us of an Arlington group of Southern Alumni waiting for the announcement of the new president so as to plan a big get-together to "toast the king," as it were. . . . One of our alumni whom we think is doing as unusual work as any we know of is Dr. H. C. Brown, '17, who is a Director of the Wesley Foundation Work of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, with headquarters in Nashville. Dr. Brown has foundations on almost every campus in the South. . . .

(Continued on Page 4)

Coaches Gillem And Fullbright Are Making Most Of Mild Weather For Spring Training; 40 Boys Work For Places

By George Kabase

After being abandoned for two months, Mungler Bowl has been the scene of bustling activity for the past three weeks as 40 grid hopefuls are gunning for starting positions during Spring training. Only three more weeks remain in which the gridsters can show their wares.

Taking full advantage of the mild weather, Coaches Gillem and Fullbright have put the squad through several hard scrimmages. These workouts were so vigorous that many players came out with cuts and bruises and are convinced that making the first team will be a hard proposition.

Gillem's main problem during this Spring's practice period is replacing thirteen seniors lost last Fall with men of equal ability.

The end positions are sought after by flankers. J. T. Aldridge is the only man returning who saw service last year. Maurice Watkins re-

turns, but was out all last season because of an injury. Ray Myers, a member of the '36 freshman squad is a candidate for end. Four sophomores who were Cubs last year are making strong bids for starting positions. They are Dell Guthrie, Jimmy Cooper, Grady Elmore and Lewis Holliday.

Weighty Tackles
Tackle positions will carry much weight no matter who cinches them. Six men, none who weigh

under 190 pounds, are shooting for first string berths. They are Roy Lassiter and Charley Ware, two experienced men; two sops, Malley Swindle and Clay Sheffield, along with two midsemester entrants, A. B. Luster and Wilson Elliot. Luster comes from Snead Junior College and Elliot hails from Cedar Bluff High School.

Bob Strain, Lester Johnson, and Rutherford Key are the veterans returning for the guard posts. Walter Wolf and Ed McDonald are hopefuls from the plebe team. Sidney Blaikie, also a '36 cub, is a guard aspirant. Elmo Jackson is a candidate from Higden High out for a guard position.

George Williams, who was a reliable substitute last year, will not be on the squad this year, as has been ruled ineligible. Williams was a flashy little guard.

(Continued on Page 4)

Rubinoff To Be At Temple Theatre

Radio's own Rubinoff with his magic violin will appear in person at the Temple Theatre Sunday night, Feb. 20, 8:30 P.M. Appearing with him also will be the famous piano duo, Fray and Braggiotti. Prices, including tax, are: orchestra, \$2.24; dress circle, \$1.68; first balcony, \$1.12; second balcony, 87 cents; gallery, 56 cents. Orders may be mailed now to the Temple Theatre.

Alumni News

Greek Cagers Are Running Close Tilt

The close of the second week in the Inter-Frat basketball loop finds the seven teams in a nip-and-tuck battle with the aim of gaining a top spot for the play-off. Games played so far have given indication of very evenly matched teams, and the competition this year has been more heated than in the past few seasons.

The Beta Kappa win over the Delta Sigs Tuesday night toppled a pre-season favorite from the ranks of the undefeated, and as a result the A.T.O.'s are leading the league with three wins and no losses. Each team has shown one or two experienced players, so fans come on out each Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday nights and see some very interesting games.

Scores of games played to date are as follows:

Delta Sigs (23) vs. Pi. K.A. (9)
Kappa Alpha (39) vs. Beta Kappa (17)
Alpha Tau Omega (19) vs. Theta Kappa Nu (15)
Delta Sigs (16) vs. Sigma Alpha Epsilon (12)
Alpha Tau Omega (59) vs. Pi Kappa Alpha (11)
Beta Kappa (18) vs. Delta Sigma Phi (12)
Sigma Alpha Epsilon (33) vs. Pi Kappa Alpha (25)
Alpha Tau Omega (28) vs. Kappa Alpha (20)

Society

(Continued from Page 1)

pledged were: Frances Blake, Evelyn Lowry, and Eleanor Shumate. The new initiates: Marguerite Osborn, Mary Leila McCloud, and Jean Hight. Alice Wenz honored the entire sorority at a buffet supper that evening at her home.

The Gamma Phi's honored their new pledges last Friday night with a skating party. The group gathered at Elaine Cooper's later for food and dance. The newly initiated are: Betty Lou Loehr, Mabel Shepherd, Felonee Wilson, and Elizabeth Roark.

The Alpha Chi's honored their new initiates, Ann Richardson, Beulah Gilliland, Helen Hughes, and Dorothy Galloway, at a candle light banquet, and presented them with bracelets bearing the Alpha Chi crest.

Another Cookyshine

Wednesday night the Pi Phi's entertained their new pledges, Virginia Blair and Rosalyn Ritchie, with a Cookyshine. Friday evening the Pi Phi president, Mary Charles Illingworth, formally initiated Anne Berry, Virginia Hudson, Grace Fealy, and Virginia Van der Veer. Afterwards a banquet was held in their honor at Highland Terrace Gardens. Virginia Van der Veer received the chapter scholarship cup given each year to a newly initiated pledge, and Virginia Hudson received the recognition pin, a tiny arrow, for being the most outstanding pledge.

All The Rest

The A. T. O.'s honored newly initiated Donald Brabston, Le Grande Passmore, and Eddie Kain, with a dinner at the fraternity house Sunday evening. Monday afternoon the S. A. E.'s initiated Bill Richardson, Jim Tom Hogan, Roy Lassiter, Frank Cash, and Johnny Harsh. The fraternity then journeyed to Britling's for a banquet. Saturday from 5:30 p. m. to 4 a. m. the Kappa Alpha's were busily initiating James Cooper, E. B. Copeland, Frank Stevenson, Horace Stevenson, Billy McColloche, G. W. Kendrick, and Ernest Davidson.

Alumnews

(Continued from Page 3)

Recently Dr. H. C. Nixon, (Sailor Joe) visited Birmingham-Southern from Tulane University and talked to the students in chapel. Dr. Nixon was a member of the faculty in '21 before he went to Tulane, being head of the Social Sciences. . . Clifford Harper, '34 ("Pineapple") is principal of the Spring Garden High School, in Spring Garden, Ala. . . Joel Bates '18 is with the State Highway Department and lives in Louisville, Ala. . . J. Grier Alexander, of the class of '25, still lives on College Street, but literally so. His address is 1822 College Street, Columbia, South Carolina, and he is with the Southern Bell Telephone Co. there. . .

H. P. Richards, '25, can be written in care of the "You Can't Take It With You" Company, Harris Theater, Chicago, Illinois. . . News has it that Fred Koenig, Jr., '35, at Harvard, is planning to take the U. S. Foreign Service examinations next Fall with the idea in mind of entering the diplomatic service, and we can't think of anyone we had rather see succeed in such a field. . .

Two of '37 graduates of last June are working with T. C. I. . . Ed Cooper is in the public relations department, and Frederic Mayer is taking training in the sales and production department. . . James B. Thomas, '37, is back in Albertville, Ala., after attending the University of Michigan. . . Howard West, '37, is very busy these days, what with doing graduate work in Chemistry at Emory University, and instructing Chemistry at Georgia Tech. . . N. H. Hawkins, Jr., '31, is now the personnel director of the Birmingham Electric Company. . . Mrs. William Price (Rosalie Pettus, '35), has moved into her new home in Hollywood at 300 Windsor Drive. . . Mr. and Mrs. O. C. Weaver, Jr. (Laura Ross Moore, '38), have joined the Birmingham-Southern colony in Chicago and have an apartment in Evanston. . .

In the January issue of *The Nuntius*, national Journal of Eta Sigma Phi, national honorary Latin fraternity, there is an interesting article by Maurice Crowley, '37, entitled "Minerva—Caesar—1938." Dr. George W. Currie of our own faculty is the manager and editor-in-chief of the publication. . . Before we close the news of this column for this time, let us urge you to write us about yourselves and your activities—a postal will do—anything will do—just so you send it in.

Ed Norton

(Continued from Page 3)

ter professional baseball. But somehow or another Mr. Norton never realized this ambition and before he knew it he was making a big success in the business world.

Purchased Barons

Finally the opportunity came for Ed Norton to be connected with the game he loved and he purchased the Barons from Rick Woodward.

Mr. Norton is one of the most loyal followers that the football team has. He often visits Munger Bowl to watch the Panthers work out. No doubt at the present moment, Mr. Norton is discussing the possibilities of next year's squad with a fellow Panther supporter. He talks football in the Spring and Fall and baseball all Summer.

Mr. Norton says that he will in-jest some of his Panther spirit into his baseball players. Anyone that

Dannelly Attends Alumni Confab

Dr. C. M. Dannelly, president of the Birmingham-Southern college Alumni Association, recently attended the Regional Conference, District III, of the American Alumni Council which was held at Tallahassee, Florida.

More than sixty representatives from the colleges and universities of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia attended. The colleges represented from Alabama were: Birmingham-Southern, University of Alabama, Auburn Polytechnic Institute, Alabama College, and Troy State Teachers College.

The Conference was part of a program of the American Alumni Council, and with its informal discussions, supplemented the National Convention which is to be held at Columbus, Ohio, from March 30 to April 2.

Mr. Donald (Don) Sims, of Birmingham-Southern was to have been the leader in one of the Breakfast Conferences, but was unable to attend because of important matters which compelled him to remain in New York.

The Council was the guest of Florida State College for Women.

Spring Training

(Continued from Page 3)

Ben Royal is the lone Panther who was a member of the varsity the past campaign out for center. Bruce Jones, Hix and McInnish are up from the plebe ranks, along with Thomas Cabellus, a new man from New Britain, Conn. All of these players are pushing Royal for the pivot berth.

Backfield In Hand

The backfield situation looks to be well in hand with seven letter men returning. The only three seniors on the squad are in the backfield. They are Charley Vines, Herbert Huie, and Fred Spence. All three are halfbacks. Vines is captain elect and is expected to take up the fast running that he showed in the Howard game.

Dick McMichael and Joe Petrite, halfbacks; Ward Procter, fullback; and Gus Noojin, quarterback, are junior lettermen vying for first string honors.

Coach Ben Englebert's Cub team produced these backfield aspirants, Eugene Der Manuel, Peck Sands, Freeman Clarke, and Jack Marcus. Der Manuel is a halfback; Clarke and Marcus are quarterbacks, and Sands is a fullback.

Marcus was moved from the guard position to quarterback because of his build, which is short and stocky.

Henry Bun, who has been custodian of the Simpson Building for the past four years, has taken over the job as trainer of the team left vacant by the death of Henry Montgomery. Bun says he can remember easily how long he has been on the Hilltop, as he started one day before the date of George Washington's birthday.

he believes is not hustling will be traded to some other club.

Two brothers followed in Ed Norton's footsteps on the Hilltop campus and were stars in athletics. They are Homer and Mike Norton. Homer Norton is now head football coach at Texas A. & M.

Ed Norton will officially become owner of the Barons on February 21. From that time on local baseball fans know that their home town club will be well handled by a true lover of sports.

Of Books And Authors

By Pickard Williams

VICTORIA'S GUARDIAN ANGEL, A Study of Baron Stockmar; by Pierre Crabites; published by Dutton.

For years now we have banded the word "Victorianism" about, applying it in a general way to social behavior and morality. The Victorian Era has come to stand for everything that was pure and moral, everything that moderns call inhibitions. Now we find that the morals and manners which characterized the "Victorian Era" were established by Baron Stockmar, a rather insignificant statesman, but a tremendously important personage during Victoria's reign.

When Victoria came to the throne there was danger of the British Monarchy declining, royalty was distinctly out of favor, and Victoria herself was hissed when she appeared in public. But through the efforts of this little man, Baron Stockmar, who had great respect and love for the queen and for England, the Monarchy broadened and became stronger, and Victoria and British royalty gained the affection and respect of the entire world.

It was Stockmar who impressed Victoria and Albert with the serious necessity for the extreme morality and high standards of personal

life that were eventually to brand her reign. He established the principles on which the Court, the education of the royal children, and the sovereign relations of the Ministers in Parliament, were, and still are, based.

Included in this biography of Baron Stockmar is the political situation of the times, a great deal about Victoria and her rise into world popularity, and the development of Prince Albert as a popular figure in Britain.

Stockmar had political foresight enough to realize the importance of a woman's rise to the throne of England and the probable political results of such a thing. The Baron was neither "a prude nor a hypocrite, but he fixed the line of conduct for which he fought so tenaciously because he considered it good politics." He felt that the English people were of such a mind that only by glorifying virtue could Victoria win a place in their hearts.

The moral precepts of Victoria were so effectively advertised and glorified that not only England but the entire world has been influenced, and today "Victorianism" remains a standard school of morality despite the tremendous changes that have come about in morals since the World War.

The Death of Kaleb Marcus

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Most of the material that goes into a newspaper is written in a hasty race against deadline time, and the quality of the stuff suffers from it. So occasionally we are glad to receive pieces that were written rather carefully for the classroom. Below is one such contribution from one of the classes in writing. We'd certainly be glad to get more like it.)

By R. G. McGAHEY, Jr.

Kaleb Marcus died quietly. He went to bed one night very hungry and didn't wake up the next morning; he had starved to death.

When the landlady discovered him, he was stretched-out the length of the bed. One hand hung stiffly over the edge of the mattress while the other held the crazy-quilt to his neck. Kaleb's face, although still now, was not expressionless; laugh-lines had creased the skin at the corners of his eyes and his mouth was concave, giving the impression of a faint smile.

The room would have seemed bleak with only an iron bed, an easel, and a combination wardrobe and wash-stand; but hanging on the walls and piled in one corner were a number of canvasses. They resembled very much the quilt that covered Kaleb's body. An article would have seen in them a cross between Picasso and Braque; but to the average person, they would have appeared to be nothing more than a conglomeration of angular lines and splashes of color dabbed promiscuously over the surface.

The most startling of the pictures was still mounted on the easel. Kaleb had painted a large overstuffed chair upholstered in a gaudy fabric containing red, blue, and yellow. The chair showed signs of age and was terribly soiled. Resting on the seat and propped against the back, was a tremendous leg of pork. A pearl necklace encircled it about midway, while around the smaller end, pink and blue rib-

bons had been tied in a neat bow-knot.

After the police had been called and the coroner had pronounced Kaleb Marcus dead by starvation, the landlady was thrown into a state of agitation. Why should Kaleb starve to death? She would have helped him, had she known he was in such a bad way; but how was she to know, unless he told her. Besides everything seemed to be going well with him lately. True he owed her for his rent; but only last week that rich Mrs. Vanderburger had sat for her portrait.

Broadcast

(Continued from Page 1)

ity to play a banjo, or sing the "blues"? Then, too, who could have imagined Roy Lassiter, the brawny footballer, being a Paderewski on the piano? Or that Marjorie Jean Bevis, the shy (?) freshman, could give such remarkable imitations? It is just such things as these that we wish to learn from you.

Drop the blanks into *The Gold and Black* box in the Bookstore or bring them to the G&B office. If you have any suggestions as to the programs, we would welcome them, too.

Fred Blanton has been working on the announcing. His previous experience with Station KAPI and with a Mississippi station as announcer and assistant program builder, has been a great help in maintaining the continuity. Eulette Francis is in charge of dramatic presentations. She is being assisted by members of the Paint and Patches Club.

If you wish to see Birmingham-Southern on the air, please cooperate with us. We urge the fraternities and sororities especially to inform us of their talented members. We are going to use a different fraternity and sorority each week.

Collegiate Digest

Volume VI Issue 14



Novelty All sorts of hats make woman's world go 'round
Genie Loaring-Clark, University of Chattanooga, models her latest hat creation. Ingredients: one white lampshade, one bathtub plug chain, one shoe lace, two paper clips and an artificial bouquet.
Acme



Dancer His dinner jacket won costume prize
Leon P. Smith, Jr., assistant dean of students, University of Chicago, is known for his friendly relations with the student body. He came to a recent Chapel Union barn dance in dinner clothes, was awarded a prize, and reciprocated by doing a tap-dance for the crowd.
COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by Eisendrath-Holway



Floor Fight
This tangle of players might have been taken after a tackle in a football game if it weren't for the fact that they are members of the Georgetown and New York University basketball teams during an action-packed moment in their game in Madison Square Garden. Witty of N. Y. U. and Murphy of Georgetown are grabbing for the ball. The New Yorkers overcame the visitors' lead by scoring 16 points in the last six minutes, to win by a 49-41 score.

ive
r-
nes
pus
and
rad-
ally
tch-

Y
G

S
e
f
-
s
-
g
-
n
t
r
-
s
-
n
d
-
l
e

L

S

p
n

22

O
R
C
H
E
S
T
R
A

S

L

a

W
I
T
H
I
N
T
H
E
S
E
P
A
G
E
S

This the I the f battl spot so fa even petit heat Th Delti a pre of th the with Each expe on and very So are Delti Kapl Alph J Delti J Alph J Beta J Sign J Alph J

pled lyn The born Jean the per TT new a sh ered food ated Shej Eliz TT new Beu and ligh with Chi

W tertu gini with ning Cha ated Grai Veei held Terr Veei ship new gini nitie the

TT init Gwa with hou ste Bill Roy Joh adjo que 4 B. How G. W. Kendrick, and Ernest David- son.

Practice Makes Perfect

At least that's the theory that was followed when University of Omaha journalism professors set up this battery of telephones to train newspaper neophytes in the problems of recording stories dictated to them over the telephone. At the right we see Louis Diamantis and Marian Mills in nightmarish moods as they try to locate an incoming call on one of the telephones.



Collegiate Digest

NATIONAL COLLEGE NEWS IN PICTURE AND PICTURE
Publications Office: 420 Sexton Building, Minneapolis, Minn.
National Advertising Representative: National Advertising Service, Inc., New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, Los Angeles.



This has Duke students baffled

Ghost A familiar foggy-night phenomenon on the Duke University campus is the shadow of the famed cathedral-chapel on a cloud. "The Ghost," as the shadow is called by students, was caught in this unusual photo by Richard Isaacs, Duke senior.

Newest Intercollegiate "Sport"



Spelling bees are popular intercollegiate competitions, particularly the one aired over NBC by Spellingmaster Paul Wing.



Anxious faces of the contestants bear witness to the fact that difficult words are used. Placards bear names of contestants.



This contestant in an NBC spelling bee stands quietly "on the spot" as Paul Wing gives him a new word to spell.

ject some of his Panther spirit into town club will be well handled by it about midway, while during we are going to use a character the smaller end, pink and blue rib- ternity and sorority each week.

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Well, well, Dr. Emory "Cute" Hawks has started grading his papers with cartoons. His favorite actress makes a swanky "B."

It looks as though Sarah Dominick is thinking seriously at last. We saw her strolling across the campus with an 8 by 10 inch placard covered with a biscuit recipe. That's right, Sarah, "the short-cut distance to a man's heart is through his stomach," you know.

"Come, come, Mr. Johnson."

We think Mary Morrison is "bank-up," blonde ones, too.

That Valentine to Prof. Whitehouse was soooo touching, Martha; it had oomph!

Perty Pertry

There was a little girl
Who had a little curl,
Right in the middle of her forehead.
When she was good, she was very, very good;
But in a rhumba—she was torrid!!!!

Futility: Henry Sims slinking (as only Henry can slink) along after the gym girls, headed for Munger Bowl.

Associations: Bennett, Shelbyville, blonde, Ross, magazines.

And Dr. Sensabaugh wants to know "If the railroads win out, what will become of the trucking." It'll go the way of the Black Bottom, Charleston, etc., Doctor.

We understand that Kitty Parker is not keeping up with her reading. She confesses she missed the last two copies of Esquire. (No paid advertisement.)

We passed the Student Senate on its way to that Theatre Party, and they all looked lower than a gnat's instep. We guess they found out the show wasn't on the house.

After living at the Theta Kappa Nu House for about a month, Harry "Hit-That-Horse" Moore decided that he owed the boys something other than the board bill, so he pledged. That's what we call biting the hand that feeds you!

Associations: Postelle, Journey, Postelle, Journey, Postelle, Journey.

It looks like the Griffin boy is going in for photography in a big way. That camera looks like one of DeMille's.

We close this week's tirade with a quotation from Bill Shakespeare: "The worm turns," but who cares—he's the same at both ends!!!

Students Like To Go To WOOD'S DRUG STORE

"Down on the Corner"

Phone 6-4108

Store No. 18

737 8th Ave., W.

MAKE A HIT at THE DANCES

By Having Your Clothes Cleaned and
Pressed at

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

Keyhole Comment

By Wallith Winthell

News that will melt yuh—about the Kappa Deltas! In other words, flashes from the Kappa Delta dance last night at the Pickwick stompin' ground... Notably absent from the lead-out was the roly-poly little Munger gal who stayed at home in order to enjoy the evening... Billie Clyde Mitchell was present as usual and truckin' on down at break-neck speed... The place was positively lousy with TCI engineers, darn 'em... and Paul "Burpy" Burleson lived up to his nickname so loudly that pretty prexy Tomlinson's bouquet shook as she made her grand entrance...

In every dirt column this year has gone a crack at the Cash-Ford romance. Here for the first time is a compliment to the less-famous member of the team; namely, Mary Louise. We think she is a swell example of the "mosta of the besta" and pull-enty cute besides. This is strictly on the up and up, but we'd like to know her phone number—just in case we'd have a chance!!!

Full-ash! Latest driver of Beulah Pittman's famed little yellow car is none other than the widely publicized "Whata Man" Oscar Hargett!

Bobby Kelly tells us that Florence Throckmorton, alias Floppie, has acquired a new nickname. It's "B.B.," and it all happened at the TKN house. Floppie might well be a Baroness, but where's the beer come in?

News for the wimmen! W. Bratcher has indicated that he is prospecting for a goll-friend, but so far

POEMS WANTED

For New Anthology of Poetry. Plays and Fiction also considered. Address: Dept. BZ, Editors—42 Grand Central Annex, New York, N. Y.

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method.
Personal instruction by
experienced teachers.
"Don't envy a musician—
Be one"

B'ham School of
Popular Music
403½ N. 20th St.

Flower Corsage

B'ham's Oldest and Most
Reliable Florist

Parker Flowers

1st Ave. and 20th St.

he ain't done no good. These Southern femmes don't want to be "kicked" like "Bratch" can kick!! Eulette (Me Tell You Something) Francis has curled her hair! Who cares???

Mimi Dodge got a corsage of gardenias for Bullentine's Day, and was she proud? She and Bob McGahey came to the K. D. dance together and were they—?

DINE AT

Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

Regular \$3.50—1938—Fifth
Edition

Collegiate Dictionary
\$2.95

(Plus Your Old Dictionary)
Bring in any old dictionary
(even pocket size) and re-
ceive 55c in trade on this
new Collegiate Dictionary.

**Birmingham
Book Exchange**
406 No. 20th Street

College Barber Shop

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM
WAY

Rent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
For Trips to Out-of-
Town Games



ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave., N.
3-7181

Give Yourself a Break

Keep Your Shoes in Good
Order
The Hilltop Shoe Shop

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

Let's Go

ROLLER SKATING

LOWE'S RINK

Opposite Legion Field. Open every nite 7:30 to 10; Sat. and
Sunday afternoon 3:30 to 5.

Special Prices to Private Parties

DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF NURSING

DURHAM, N. C.

The Diploma of Graduate Nurse is awarded after three years and the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing for two additional years of approved college work before or after this nursing course. The entrance requirements are intelligence, character and graduation from an acceptable high school; preference is given for one or more years of successful college work. The tuition is \$100 per year which includes all cost of maintenance, uniforms, etc.

Catalogues and application forms, which must be filed before August first for admission September thirtieth, may be obtained from the

HILLMAN HOTEL BARBER SHOP

"36 Years of Service"

GOOLD HATS

"South's Largest Hat
Shop"

Specializing In
Collegiate Hats

The Goold Shop

1815 2nd Ave., Next to Pizitz

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont

6-9422

Phone 9-9360

Robert Estes

Now booking dances
for Spring and Summer
Seasons.

*KODACKS, FILMS and FINISHING

Not a side-line at

LOLLAR'S

302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North



Movies Of The Week

If one should tour the picture houses this week one would find a wide variety of pictures playing. Some stress human drama to the top, others in stirring color depict life in South Seas, and comedy leads the field where the players are able to get into such hilarious difficulties, that you leave rubbing your sides.

ALABAMA

"Mannequin," a moving, human drama of young people of today, their problems, sorrows, hopes and triumphs, co-stars Joan Crawford for the first time with Spencer Tracy. The picture also serves to introduce a new leading man discovery in Alan Curtis, playing his first important screen role.

Tracy in his first co-starring picture with Miss Crawford has a dynamic role as John L. Hennessy, boss of New York's

water front. Joan Crawford plays Jessie Cassidy, a shop girl who seeks escape from the poverty of the tenement district where she was born. She marries Eddie Miller, the character created by Curtis, who proves to be a tin-horn gambler, confidence man and weakling. When Curtis attempts to drag her down to his level, Miss Crawford leaves him and seeks to live her own life. Eventually, her path crosses that of Tracy with whom she finds happiness.

One of the highlights of the new picture is Miss Crawford's singing of "Always and Always," a haunting melody of the torch-song type, written especially for her.

RITZ

"Ebb Tide"

"Ebb Tide" is the most stirring color photography that has reached the screen so far, combined with the efforts of a brilliant cast, headed by Oscar Homolko, Frances Farmer, Ray Milland, Lloyd Nolan and Barry Fitzgerald. It's the first sea-picture ever filmed in Technicolor.

"Ebb Tide" tells the story of four strange assorted lives that are entangled on a little South Sea island as a result of a death outside the group. They are

separated at last by violence and murder in a forsaken trading post run by a sadistic madman. Beautiful Frances Farmer in Technicolor is one of the elements which makes "Ebb Tide" one of the outstanding pictures of the year. Oscar Homolko, famed European stage and screen star, is making his American debut.

EMPIRE

"It's Love I'm After"

A 3-star comedy is "It's Love I'm After." It is said that Leslie Howard and Bette Davis are ideal team-mates, no matter what angle their movie may take.

Howard is offered to the fans, in this story, as a "matinee idol" type of actor. Miss Davis is shown as the leading woman. The beautiful and youthful Olivia DeHavilland has the part of a smart and wealthy heiress who has fallen in love with Howard. The problem was how to get Olivia out of her love-madness and restore her to the arms of her real fiance, played by Patric Knowles. The problem is eventually solved nicely, but only after there's been innumerable difficult and highly humorous complications.

Among the other notables with lesser parts are Eric Blore, Bonita Granville, George Barbier, Spring Byington and Valerie Bergere.

STRAND

"45 Fathers"

Playing all week, "45 Fathers" is a fun-packed picture starring Jane Withers, and featuring Thomas Beck, Louise Henry and

the inimitable Hartmans, eccentric ventriloquists and Broadway satirists of dance. The highly amusing story finds Jane with the Hartmans, aboard a vessel bound for New York where she is to be adopted by members of a millionaire explorer's club of which her father was a member.

A series of hilarious situations get under way when the inseparable trio, after arriving in New York, find their way to the club where the solemn members are thrown into an uproar as Jane goes on a riotous rampage.

PANTAGE

"A Girl With Ideas" and "Swingtime Varieties of 1938"

"A Girl With Ideas," with Windy Barrie and Walter Pidgeon in the leading roles, also features such popular screen favorites as Dorothea Kent, Kent Taylor, George Barbier, Ted Osborne, Samuel Hinds and Ed Gargan.

The story is of a smart society girl who wins a newspaper in a label suit, then proceeds to take charge and tell the old time editors how to run it. Miss Barrie proves herself a brilliant comedienne as well as an actress of real dramatic power in this new comedy hit.

"Swingtime Varieties of 1938" is a youthful and refreshing revue where you can sit back and enjoy one of the cutest shows on earth. You hear amazing impressions of big time bands, laugh with the irresistible queen of comedy and thrill to the voice of the most outstanding child singer of a decade.

GALAX

"Here's Flash Casey"

A candid cameraman, a lovely newspaperwoman, and a shrewd and daring gang of blackmailers form the elements of the story, "Here's Flash Casey." Eric Linden, Boots Mallory and Colby Richards are featured when this thrilling drama of modern pictorial journalism is brought to the screen.

Coming Wednesday is "Public Wedding" with Jane Wyman, William Hopper, Dick Purcell and Marie Wilson.

CAPITOL

"Slim"

"Slim," starting at the Capitol Saturday stars Pat O'Brien, Henry Fonda, Margaret Lindsay, Stuart Erwin and J. Farrell MacDonald in a movie where they love when they're lucky and die when they're not.

"The Perfect Specimen" comes Wednesday, featuring Errol Flynn, Hugh Herbert, Edw. Everett Horton, Dick Foran and Beverly Roberts in a story showing how luxury kept him in champion form until a girl knocked him out with a ring.

ROYAL

Thurs.-Fri.—"Fight To a Finish" Don Terry and Rosalind Keith.

Sat.-Sun.—"Roaming Cowboy," with Fred Scott.

Tues.-Wed.—"Speed To Spare," Charles Quigley and Dorothy Wilson.

*a Thrill
you don't forget*

Every smoker remembers with pleasure the day he found out about Chesterfields.

Chesterfields give you a different kind of smoking pleasure...

mildness that's more refreshing
taste that's more satisfying
aroma that's more appetizing

Mild ripe tobaccos and pure cigarette paper, these Chesterfield ingredients are the best a cigarette can have. Chesterfields SATISFY

Weekly
Radio Features
LAWRENCE TIBBET
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS



..you'll find MORE PLEASURE
in Chesterfield's milder better taste

The Gold and Black

Z-2

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, Feb. 25, 1938

Number 22

City College Title To Be Stake Tonight

Panther, Bulldog Cagers To Mix It Up In Fourth Game Of Series

By James Herring

The Hilltop Panthers will attempt to deadlock the Howard-Southern cage series tonight when the two city colleges meet in the fourth game of a three-out-of-five set. The tilt is scheduled for Causey Gym, the scene of the Englebertmen's only triumph over the Bulldogs.

PROBABLE LINE-UPS

Southern	Howard
Mote	Burks
F	
Walton or Pruett	Gurley
F	
Moreland	Baker
C	
Peterson	Telford
G	
McClendon	Turner
G	

A win for the Baptists tonight will automatically end the race for the city collegiate crown, giving the East Siders the title for the third successive year. A Panther victory, however, will prolong the final determination of the winner and make the playing of a fifth game necessary.

Big-Five Stars

Both coaches of the local cage teams plan to start the same lineups that have represented the city colleges during the larger part of the season. Three of the members of the All-Big-Five team will be on display in Causey Gym, Baker and Burks being the Howard standard-bearers, while Eldridge Mote is the Panther member of the all city team. Four other stars of the second team will also be on exhibition, Kenneth Moreland, Hilltop center, and Jim Gurley, Dave Telford, and Fred Turner of Howard. The remaining starters, Herbert Peterson, J. B. McClendon, and Sammy Pruett or Charles Walton garnered a large number of votes in the city wide selection also and are not far behind their more fortunate mates and rivals.

Howard gets the favorite's role for tonight's game, although the invincibility of the Bulldogs has been proved first by the Panthers and last Wednesday night by the Y. M. H. A. Nevertheless the Hilltoppers will be fighting to stay in the race, and will be expected to give the East Lakers a tough battle.

Louis Untermeyer Is To Speak Here On April 4

Louis Untermeyer, well known contemporary poet and anthropologist will speak at Birmingham-Southern College April 4. His address will be sponsored jointly by the local chapter of the American Association of University Women, and Birmingham-Southern College. Mr. Untermeyer is well known for his poetry, parodies, and anthologies of both British and American poets.

Kappa Delta Epsilon still has the silver on display in the "Y" room in Stockham. All senior girls are urged to come by and see it. There are no strings attached.

Mission Leaders



DR. W. A. SMART and DR. HARVEY C. BROWN will be on the campus next Thursday and Friday as leaders of the Aldersgate Christian Mission. The mission is holding sessions in colleges and universities all over the South in bi-centenary celebration of the evangelical conversion of John Wesley, founder of the Methodist Church. There will be special chapel programs on Thursday and Friday, to be followed by forums and personal interviews stressing the importance of personal experience in religion. Dr. Smart is the well-known professor of Biblical theology at Emory University, and Dr. Brown is head of the Wesley Student Movement.

Twilight Musicals To Be Presented

Omicron Delta Kappa and Mortar Board of Birmingham-Southern College will sponsor another of their enjoyable Sunday Twilight Musicals next Sunday, February 27, at four o'clock. The musicale will be held at McCoy Memorial Church because of organ facilities not available in Munger Hall. Several solos as well as numbers by a double quartet will be offered.

All persons attending the musicale are invited to attend a tea to be served in Stockham Woman's Building immediately after the musicale is ended.

Those who will take part in the program are Lila Belle Brooks, Mrs. Roderick Biddow, Mrs. Sid Stewart, Mrs. E. T. Bozenhard, Mrs. Margaret Hillhouse, Raymond Anderson, Kenneth Griffith, Paul Reynolds, and Dan Bateman.

Announcements

Tryouts for the play to be presented by LE CERCLE FRANCAIS will be held today at 1:10 p.m. in Stockham.

All members of the Non-Fraternity Council and all other non-fraternity students interested in the Council are requested to meet in the Student Activities Building Tuesday, March 1, at 1:00 P.M. for a brief meeting. Non-fraternity students particularly interested in basketball are urged to attend.

All seniors expecting to graduate this spring must make application for degrees with the Registrar's Office before Tuesday, March 1.

Students expecting to get teacher's certificates at the end of this semester must make application for the certificates with the Registrar's Office before Tuesday, March 1.

Spring Play Cast Named By McKee

All members of the cast of the new Spring play, "Genius Limited," have been selected according to a statement made early this week by Director Burr McKee.

The production, which has its setting on the romantic Isle of Capri, will be staged early in April at the Little Theatre. The cast is: Mrs. Farragut, the mother, Marjorie Jean Bevis; Nathalie, the daughter, Sarah Dominick; Tina, the Italian maid, Mildred Sims; and Hugh Leacock, the scientist, Gordon Atkinson, and Barry Breslin, young author, Fred Blanton.

The scenery for the play will be built by the drama production class, and stage effects will be directed by Charles Barnes, chairman of the stage committee.

Co-eddies Wore Chic Spring Ensembles At Amazons' Hop; Got Favors, Corsages

By Abigail Grizzle

The Amazons' annual dance took place Thursday evening at the Pickwick Club. Coming from behind the large Amazonian A with its cross bar of a cave-woman club, the members and their dates formed the leadout. The gentlemen were presented with favors and corsages. The dance was led by Mr. Bill McGlattry in a chic spring ensemble of white starched mousline. He was escorted by Mae Richardson. Jimmy Barry, who was escorted by Martha Cowart, was lovely in black with white and patent accessories. Pope Meagher was gowned in a smart tout en semble of Windor black with high neckline and fashioned on swing silhouette. His escort was Mary Virginia Respass.

Mary Frickhoeffer's date was Fred Blanton who wore a charming outfit of black cut on tailored lines with white accessories and

New Face Next Week!

Favorable progress of plans permitting, the next issue of *The Gold and Black* will be unrecognizable to you. With everything becoming streamlined, the staff has finally decided to add a little of the "chromium and leather" touch to this, the leading rival of *The Podunk Weekly*. The new dress of the paper will be built around the idea that white space is the best eye-catcher. This, however, does not mean that the paper will be blank.

Four Students Go To Nashville Meet

The Birmingham-Southern College International Relations Club has selected four students to represent the college officially at the Southeastern International Relations Club conclave at Nashville March 4 and 5.

The students are: Billy Lively, Mary Elizabeth Forster, Evelyn Wiley, and Martin Kruskopf. Several other unofficial delegates will attend as well as two or three of the faculty.

Registration will begin at nine o'clock Friday morning on the campus of Vanderbilt University, host to the convention. It is expected that some three hundred and fifty college and university students representing 150 Southern colleges will attend.

A rare opportunity will be afforded the delegates to hear first hand information on the present international situation, since Dr. Charles G. Fenwick and Dr. Ernest B. Price will both speak during the series of meetings. Dr. Fenwick, of Bryn Mawr College, has gained national prominence as one of the representatives of the United States at the famous Buenos Aires Peace Conference of December, 1936. Dr. Price, of the political science department of the University of Chicago, recently returned from the Far East where he has been conducting a critical study of the Sino-Japanese War.

silver studs. Charlie Barnes resembled an exotic bird of the far South in his costume of "shocking" black with a dark winged jabot at the neckline and a white panel at the front of the blouse. (Editor's Note: Penguin). He was escorted by Marguerite Johnston.

Curry Jones chose a simple outfit of black and white cut along soft flattering, masculine lines, and wore matching shoes. His date was Alice Wenz. Jim Ford chose dark trousers to wear with a snowy blouse and jacket of black. His costume featured heavy gold ornaments along the watch chain. Mary Louise Cash was his escort.

Stanley Atkins appeared in a Patou model, with contrasting shades of black and white, featuring a high neck and the new waistcoat effect. He was escorted by Mildred Blair. Hop Hopson wore a tricky black-and-white shirtwaist

(Continued on Page 2)

Trustees Are Still In Dark In Searchings

Rumor Has It One Offer Was Turned Down On Wednesday

The Board of Trustees seems to be back just where it started from its search for a man to fill the office of the president. During the past week the air has been filled with rumors and counter-rumors about various men, but so far no member or spokesman for the Board has made an authoritative statement.

Local newspapers said they had learned from reliable sources that the job was offered to Dr. Walter Kirkwood Greene, professor of English and undergraduate dean at Duke University. But Dr. Greene is supposed to have rejected the offer Wednesday afternoon.

Tuesday Meeting

The offer was made by the nominating committee and a group of local trustees who met at the college Tuesday. Trustees at the meeting were: Mrs. W. H. Stockham, Mr. E. R. Malone, Mr. F. M. Jackson, Judge Hugh Locke, Mr. Lonnie P. Munger, Mr. E. L. Norton, Dr. A. M. Jackson, Dr. S. O. Kimbrough, and Dr. Robert Echols.

The full Board was to have met Tuesday, March 1, to approve the nomination if Dr. Greene had accepted the offer. Now there is no definite date set for the meeting. The nominating committee is expected to continue its work in interviewing and searching further for qualified and available persons.

Other men that were rumored as being considered this week include Dr. Naylor of Athens College and Dr. Gobbels of Greensboro College in North Carolina.

Freshman Cagers Complete Season

Coach Lex Fullbright's freshman basketballers have just completed their hardwood activity for this season. The Baby Cats started the year off at a pace as fast as the Big Apple but in the last stages of their campaign they lagged down to a gait slower than a funeral march. The season's record for Fullbright's men shows five wins and five setbacks. The Cubs lost their last four games. Losing three star men to Coach Englebert's varsity team and stiff competition accounted for the Cubs downfall in their final contests.

The stiff competition was furnished by the Howard College Bulbups and the strong University of Alabama freshmen.

But the Cubs hung up several impressive victories at the beginning of the season. They chalked up four wins out of five starts.

Poll Results

Results of the poll conducted in chapel Wednesday to find out how much money the average student thinks he will make in life, when he will marry, and whether or not he has decided on an occupation will be announced in the next issue of *The Gold and Black*.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 8, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representatives
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6847; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938
Associated Collegiate Press
Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOPF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly Irma Lau, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton, Charlie Barnes

In Reply To Herr Jean Wagner

(EDITOR'S NOTE: The following letter from one who signs himself "Spectator" is in reply to the article in defense of current German, Italian and Japanese policy which M. Jean Wagner contributed to this page last week. The author of the letter insists upon calling "Monsieur" Wagner "Herr" Wagner; it is helpful in conveying the spirit of the reply, he says.)

Dear Mr. Editor:—

In the light of the speech of Hitler Sunday and of the cabinet disruption in Britain over the weekend, does not Herr Jean Wagner's defense of Germany's imperialist ambitions need comment?

Herr Wagner seems capable only of generalized statements about the conditions in Europe. He defends the war aims, the desire for expansion at whatever bloody cost, of the three Fascist states, quite naturally because he, too, is a Fascist. I do not accuse him of being a Fascist as too many of us are prone to accuse any one of our enemies, merely branding him with a tag that illustrates the difference of our views. I plainly state that, since Herr Wagner is a member of one of the open Fascist parties of France, he can conveniently be labeled by that party name, just as Earl Browder is a Communist or Maury Maverick a Progressive. And why is Herr Wagner a Fascist? Well, apparently his interests are more closely tied up with Fascist aims because they offer him more than the democratic parties of France.

He once remarked that he had nowhere to turn, as many French youth of his age and situation, except toward Fascism. Why? Because, unless he did not state his reasons clearly, the trend of French democracy towards more democratic forms, towards a democracy of the people and not of the one hundred families of France, was not the French way. He saw in Fascism, with its denial of the rights of the people, with its subjection of the people to the state under the dictatorship of one individual, a protection of his interests.

And so his justification of the imperialist aims of the Fascist International, if I may borrow a convenient term to express the ambitions of the Tokyo-Berlin-Rome axis, is perfectly consistent with a true Fascist's defense. In America—under any democracy, moreover—we do not attempt to justify the invasion of a peaceful people, the bombardment and massacre of civilians, because it is a step toward colonies or raw materials sources, merely because a precedent has been established by America, Britain and others in their earlier wars.

Because we have learned the evils of an imperialist nation (and not of the entire nation but of the small group of monopolists who pursue their wars for their own acquisition of power) pursuing a course of warfare to expand their markets, we are today forewarned against that same tendency today.

To refute Herr Wagner's defense and the claims of all three Fascist states requires only two brief statements:

Overpopulation: Japan is typical, because her colonization in Manchukuo is nil. There are in that puppet state, in the words of a famed Japanese economist, 250,000 non-military Japanese, and of that number 95% are Japanese agents and not civilians. Japan has made no attempt to emigrate her civilians to Manchukuo.

Raw Materials: All three Fascist states can purchase on the world market in exchange for their goods, whatever raw materials they need. It is only in preparation for war when they must have munitions and the materials for munitions and arms that Japan, Germany and Italy cannot purchase enough from the sale of their normal exports. It is only in anticipation of further warfare that they must obtain the materials for rearmament. In times of peace they can import all they need.

Herr Wagner's statement of the situation confronting the three Fascist states does not hold water when it is explained in the light of the above points. (And how he expects Japan to pour thousands or millions of Japanese colonists into China, huge though China is, when China cannot provide a decent standard of living for her own masses, 450 million of them, is incalculable. China must complete her unification and reorganization to provide decent living standard for her people before she can support Japanese emigrants.)

Sincerely yours,

SPECTATOR.

Of Books And Authors

Conducted by Pickard Williams

ASSIGNMENT IN UTOPIA: An Autography, by Eugene Lyons.

Eugene Lyons was still young when he revolted against ugliness, against forced poverty and social injustices. Early in life he allied himself with post-war labor activities. From 1923 to 1927 he was an official Soviet news reporter, sending information from America to Moscow. He went to Italy, found Fascism on the up-swing, and became interested in the rumors of Russia. And then came his assignment in Russia as United Press correspondent in Moscow, sending Russian news to America.

"Assignment in Utopia" is a wonderfully written book. It is far more than just another report on Russia; it is a piece of literature containing the autobiography of a radical who pursues his "something," landing in what he supposed was a Utopia, and finding a failure. Nevertheless, this failure did not effect despair. Mr. Lyons says: "The Russian experience has been for me less a disillusionment than a rededication. In the knowledge of the Russian experiment I am able once more to affirm without shame the value of such things as justice, humaneness, truth, liberty, intellectual integrity, and human dignity. From the Russian mistakes I have drawn the strength to assert that without these things social systems can only be variations on the old injustice."

Ideals vs. Realities

In Russia he "lived in relative spaciousness in the midst of ghastly overcrowding, and never lacked cake when bread was a luxury to 90% of our neighbors." Mr. Lyons had lived deeply, he had known poverty, had known shame and exultation from following his ideal; and in Russia he saw thousands of people shamed and stripped of dignity and self-respect in the name of a social experiment. He found a contrast between his ideals and the realities around him.

Mr. Lyons in his writing is not so interested in getting over innumerable statistics and actual facts of success and failure in the Russian plan; his primary interest throughout his report of life in Russia and America and Italy is in people, considering them from an emotional plane which at all times is controlled and never allowed to overpower matter-of-fact reasoning. The years of the Five Year Plan were the most important in the author's life, and despite his necessity to re-evaluate Bolshevism in his own mind, there is no bitterness and despair; there is a rationalized hope that lends weight and importance to all the man has to say.

Letters

POLITICS OR POETRY?

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

Mr. Kirby Page stood on our platform, the faculty at this back, and the sea of our students before him, and he declared that war was imminent, and he wanted to know what we should do with our dictators, and he walked away with the answer, as I see it, still hanging high in the sky, and leaving the distinct impression that Mr. Page is a Christian.

He talked to us a lot, on that platform, and down among us during his forum; he was enthusiastic and fiery with his philosophy; he answered our questions, and he led us into Japan, into Germany, and into Italy; he painted those three countries as robbers, and he said that our country, the country of the Britons, and supposedly all great countries were robbers. Very dark did he paint the picture, and he settled gloom on us. He asked us if we could blame the dictators after our robbing examples, after Britain's robbing examples, and he said that we couldn't. He asked us to put ourselves in Hitler's position, in Mussolini's position, and he told us what we would do. Mr. Page informed us of another world war, and he spoke of poison gas, of bombardment, and of blockade, and that night he asked us if Christians could advocate such actions.

But the answer is still in midair. Yet he did say we could have joined the World Court, the League of Nations, that the world could take down its trade barriers, and that we could meet evil with good. He wants to make restitutions; he wants to let Japan sell her cheap goods here; he wants trade to flow freely throughout the world; and he says even these things will not insure world peace—absolutely—and we sadly agree.

He says: "Do it the Christian way." And I want to know how the Christians would do, and he says to meet evil with good, and I wonder what good I can do to calm Hitler down.

Around and around he chased us in the race track of the vicious circle, and with every question in the forum he widened the circle, and the vicious circle which was at first so small, so comprehensible, and so clearly visible became so large and so extensive in its reach until some of us thought, under the spell of his words, that it was no longer a circle, but a very logical, practical, and beautiful solution, but we walked out of the forum, out of the speeches, and we looked back, and a great and enormous circle sprawled before our eyes.

And then I had the solution: I

decided to join the do-nothing party, the know-nothing party, and draw in like a turtle; I decided to let the Japanese scrap, and I decided that I was not interested in the warlike aspect of human nature, and I said that it was much more interesting to sit in Mr. Childers' classes and listen to the beauty of poetry, the lyrics of Herrick, Donne, and Jonson. I decided that the poetic nature of mankind was better than the economic nature.

But Mr. Page stood on the stage, and looked out over us, and spoke, and back of his words were lined 18 books, the fruits of his thinking. He is worried; he feels that we are at fault here in these United States, and that we should be active Christians in this matter of war, and I agree we should be active Christians, and I have no double meaning. But it worries me so to think that we students here on Hilltop, here in Birmingham, and nice Dixie—here studying our English, our History, and going to dances, sleeping in the dormitory, laughing and talking, seeing shows—here so quiet and so happy could have anything to do with those awful dictators in Europe and Asia. It is a terrible thought; I guess we had better write a letter to a local paper, one to Congress, and one to the president; and do you think it would help if we wrote one to Hitler?

But that horrid, holy World War came in 1917, and it can come again, and it can sweep through our assembly and suck out the bright soldiers and the pretty red cross nurses again, and it is no matter to poke fun at, and Mr. Page has a right to get aroused, to ignore the beautiful poetry written in Elizabethan England and the love novels of Pearl Buck.

But I have a funny thought: What if we all, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, from Canada to Mexico, all up in Alaska, down in Alabama, vore in Mississippi and Georgia, and just all of us—if we should all go pull us a book, read verses, write love stories, and have a whale of a good time with mild things . . . what would happen if all these things should happen: If Roosevelt made speeches about Herrick rhyming his name with lyric, and the great injury done to poetry by his so doing, and the suggestion that we pass a bill in Congress against such goings on?

Mr. Page left us, and he is going to other colleges, to more cities, as he has been doing for a long time—he is going to talk war, give answers, and to hold forums. And, personally, I sort of wish he wouldn't do it.

Yours,

E. V. Waldrop

Amazon Hop

(Continued from Page 1)

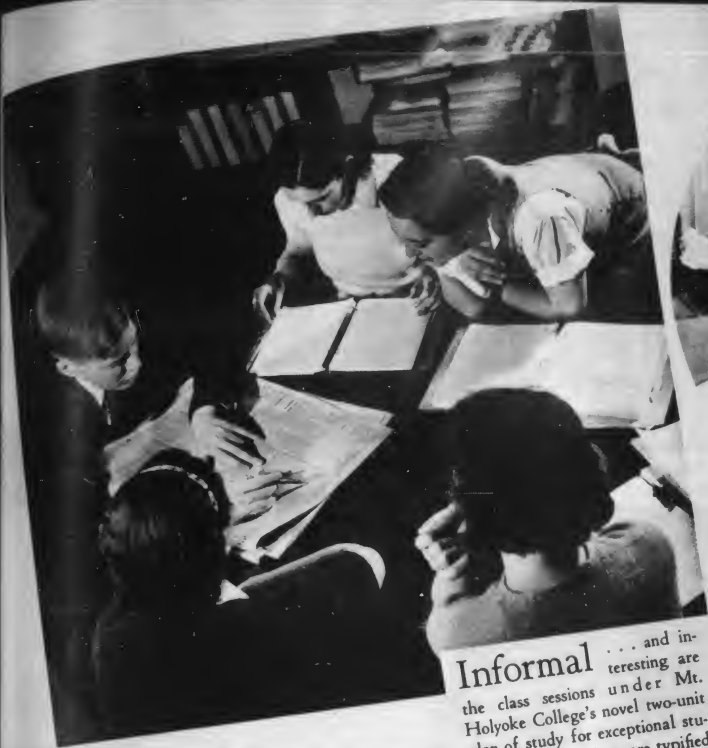
model with bolero, and his date was Eleanor Jones. Forney Brandon was chic in a sophisticated ensemble cut on suave lines, with deep reverses of black satin, and touches of white at neck and wrists. Sarah Dominick was his date.

Kitty Parker escorted E. V. Brindley, who wore a charming outfit of black with a V insertion of white, Empire style, to the instep. J. T. Aldridge was dandy in a black swing trouser with an over blouse of tucked broadcloth. His jacket and shoes matched, and he was escorted by Virginia Walker. Mary Elizabeth Simmons was the escort of Jimmy Herring, who wore a stunning costume of white-against-black, cut in long slender lines. John Kent, who was escorted by Betty Stuart, was dressed in a dashing combination of black and white (this is beginning to sound

like a taxi ad) with long sleeves and basque effect at the waist.

Leonard Winston, accompanied by Mildred Jo Winfield, wore a shirt-maker blouse over contrasting dark trousers with jacket to match. Ed Lagrue chose black wool (a Mainbocher model) with black Mainbocher jacket featuring black satin reverses. His date was Lillian Keener. Charles Vines was charming in a complete outfit of black and white, dark trousers and bolero and white shirred vestlet and was escorted by Margaret Vines.

John Williamson chose a startling creation of contrasting shades of black and white, featuring a long forked neck, white jabot, and swing tails. Norma Jean Tomlinson escorted Torbert Crocker, who wore a charming ensemble cut on flaring Parisienne lines and in the most popular of Spring colors, Woodrow Bratcher, escorted by Gwendolyn Brown, wore a frothy, bouffant outfit with slippers and accessories of patent.



Informal ... and interesting are the class sessions under Mr. Holyoke College's novel two-unit plan of study for exceptional students. Class meetings are typified by the above session with Prof. E. D. Hawkins.



Bracer Examination time is cramming time. A University of Iowa co-ed, studying late for her next question-and-answer session, takes time out for a refreshing dash of cold water. See additional cram session pictures on page 7.



Veteran He's nation's oldest rowing coach. Coach Jim Ten Eyck, 86-year-old Syracuse University crew mentor, played a prominent part in the recent annual meeting of coaches. He's shown addressing an important session on rulings. His assistant coach is his son, Ned.



Thrills Snow season is sliding season—with many varieties of sliding ... and excitement of a speedy ski run are pictured in this fast-action photo of Kay Jand, Wellesley College undergraduate, descending a hill near the campus. For additional winter sports pictures see page 2.



Hot music from sweet swingers

Jam Session A portion of the Drake University band gathers around Bandmaster-Pianist Gordon Bird for a bit of jamming after a regular rehearsal session.



Collegiate Digest

ADVERTISING OFFICE: 420 SEXTON BUILDING, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
National Advertising Representative:
National Advertising Service, Inc., New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, Los Angeles.

Miss Elizabeth Bruskin of Brooklyn College (foreground) has just escaped a thrust from Maria Ceria of Hunter College. The latter won the match in the inter-collegiate tournament. Wide World



They're watching the game attentively

Attention A group of DePauw University students sit quietly as they watch every move in a recent intramural sports event. They were caught by the equally attentive camera of student Fred Amft.



He's one of nation's winningest coaches

Leader Coach Herbert W. Read of Western State Teachers College, Kalamazoo, Mich., devises another play to add to the repertoire of the basketball players who have not given him a loss in 16 years. He's also chairman of the rules committee of the National Basketball Coaches Association.

tabernacles by themselves, and their own weight and importance to all the man has to say. | dashing combination of black and buff outfit with slippers and white (this is beginning to sound accessories of patent.

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

Now, Mr. Simmons, please tell us which sorority you went on that "spend-the-night" party with.

Perty Perty

He walked into the library,
And sniffed the odor well.
"It puzzles me,
"But now I see,
"Dead silence is what I smell!"

That buzzing that sounded like a covey of bees in the library last Tuesday was only a table-full of Pi Phi's settling the problems of the world. They settled Marmaduke Edwards . . . right down in the middle of 'em.

Hats off to Gene Pledger for that swell picture in the paper last week.

FLASH! Claude Whitehead didn't go to Montevallo last week-end. (She was up here.)

Dr. Perry, we feel that you've been neglected in this column for the past two or three issues. We certainly "Myth" you.

Result of our experiment: FOUR (4) professors tried to buy our toy airplane that had the hiccoughs. Uncle Charlie Matthews dry remarked, "I'd like to get it for the kids."

As a swimming instructor, Theron Sission has some of the cute co-eds "ga-ga," but it wouldn't last long if we told about the time we caught him massaging his chest with hair tonic. Don't worry, "Wise-mugger," we won't mention it.

This last winter snap still hasn't put any icicles in the South-Smith twosome.

Yes, little men, that heart stopper at the KD dance was just one of the Jones girls. Alice, by name.

And speaking of Alice, we have it from her that she peeps around corners and through knot holes when she sees Sterling Beaumont coming. If he bothers you, Alice, just call us and we'll . . . call a cop!

Suicide suggestion: Just ask Milton Christian why he quit writing a certain Senorita.

SCOOP!!! Jim Moriarity came to school one day last week with his hair combed.

Mr. Whitehouse did NOT learn vulgar Latin in Paris. It's just something he picked up on the Hilltop.

And the Comer girl comes in sportin' TWO black eyes (Even if they were glassy).

Joe Kirby and Dave Reinhardt are off women forever. Their love life has been thwarted.

Will somebody please ask Marguerite Johnston when La Revue is coming out?

The Pi Phi's not only have all the "brains" on the campus, but they have well over half the "brainless."

It is rumored that some of the A. T. O's. are going to the Mardi Gras. We hope they won't get stabbed in the back. —We'd rather see their throats cut.

Harry Moore hopefully sent one of Dr. Hawks' perennial jokes to a column in College Humor entitled faculty wit. The joke was sent back along with a note reminding Harry that College Humor is a HUMOR mag.

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161
"There is No Substitute for
Quality"

DINE AT
Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

MAKE A HIT
at
THE DANCES
By Having Your Clothes Cleaned and
Pressed at
COLLEGE CLEANERS
729 8th Ave., W. Phone 6-9104
Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

Keyhole
Comment

By Wallith Winthell

Spiciest News of the Week comes from the Amazons tea party last night . . . By far the prettiest little trick of the evening was perky R. Goodloe McGahey who looked just too, too divine . . . Undoubtedly the beau of the ball was one Stanley Atkins, Mildred Blair's true love . . . gong! !! Elenita Blard's date was just about the cutest person present . . . and then there's the tale about the three girls who broke on Harry Burns and got pathetically stuck . . . Fred Blanton was also in attendance with Tricky Fricky . . .

Stale News, but worth printing are our congratulations to M. C. Illingworth Painter, ex-prexy of the fast marrying Pi Phi's, and we are sincere in wishing her the best of everything. Ha, ha—all you ATO's.

The Bowron sisters keep haunting our lovely Hilltop—we're in favor of a rental fee—and a very high one at that! !! We did catch a smattering of a pretty "tight" story Sister M. was telling about Sister Edith the other day through . . .

Idiosyncrasies! Johnny Kent wears his hat to measure up to Betty Stuart . . . Sarah Postelle lifts a tender eyebrow every time she spies Wallace Journey . . . Mary Kelly rolls her big brown eyes at Paxton Coleman . . . Elmer Holland pouts perpetually . . . Ralph Russell gripes and gripes some more . . . Betty Petree is one of the sweetest talking gals we know—don't tell her—Shhhh, Schhh, Schuster! !

Flash! Bill Petit is at last seriously involved with a man—a live man—an Army man—a Tennessee man—and he writes letters, good letters—to hear her rave . . . to the Joe South-Lucy Smith affair? We hear it's Lucy who did the swift kicking . . . And who is Sarah Peay's new love . . . Could it be Ann Ray's ex? ? ?
Compliment of the week goes to Mary Pritchard, pretty, congenial, and actually brainy! !

Campus Newsreels get better and better each time . . . We liked the looks of some of the new studees—yeah! Also the KD lead-out shots looked pull-enty good. Leading lady, N. J. Tomlinson (orchids and all), beamed graciously for the photographer and her ATO escort beamed with pride at her—who wouldn't? ? ? Speaking of beaming we'll just skip Pattie Smith's grin of popularity and Bobby Kelly's glow of happiness—it must be the former's "IT" and the latter's "MAN" . . .

Suggestions: Billy Barksdale, wear a pink ruffled mask to the ZTA costume affair Tuesday; Dolly Greagan, wear something "fetching"; Margaret Sessions, wear a full-length plaster of Paris cast; Dave Rinehart, wear a solemn face; Miss B'ham-Southern, comb your hair.

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station
734 Graymont 6-9422

Phone 9-9360
Robert Estes
Now booking dances
for Spring and Summer Seasons.

Gym In a Modern College!



NEWS ITEM: Students at Birmingham-Southern in a recent poll voted that the best thing a new president could do for the college would be to add more buildings and equipment. Many think that the most needed building is a modern gym to remedy present inadequacies.

REFRESH
YOURSELF

at
**FULLER'S
PHARMACY**
1243 8th Avenue, West
6-2158

Play Popular
Music by Note

Modern simplified method.
Personal instruction by
experienced teachers.
"Don't envy a musician—
Be one"

**B'ham School of
Popular Music**
403½ N. 20th St.



The Emblem of
Fine Printing

Movies Of The Week

At the downtown cinema houses this week you will be able to find most any type of picture. There are musical comedies, historical and ape-man fiction prevailing.

DeMille recreates a thrilling period of American history in his latest screen spectacle, "The Buccaneer" . . . In the musical comedy "You're a Sweetheart," a new sensational dance team is featured . . . "Tarzan's Revenge" seems to be a romantic jungle thriller . . . "She Married An Artist" is Columbia's new comedy . . .

ALABAMA

"The Buccaneer"

"The Buccaneer," a breath-taking panorama of America at the time of the War of 1812, has everything and more about the swashbuckling pirate king, whose devotion to the United States helped them win the war.

The story is built around the amazing career of Jean Lafitte, pirate king who once held the entire gulf coast in his grasp. Lafitte helped General Andrew Jackson defeat the "redcoats" at the Louisiana city, thus creating a niche for himself in American history which stands unique in our annals.

"The Buccaneers" stars Fredric March as Jean Lafitte, the notorious pirate. The role of a New Orleans belle is played by Margot Grahame, recently from Hungary, helps head the brilliant cast which includes Akim Tamiroff, Ian Keith and Walter Brennan.

This film has all the traditional DeMille qualities of heroic figures, dynamic action, and unparalleled spectacles all painted on a glorious canvas as big as America itself.

RITZ

"You're a Sweetheart"

When you see "You're a Sweetheart," you'll admit you've never seen a real modern screen musical comedy until you saw this movie.

Alice Faye, George Murphy, Ken Murray, Oswald, Andy Devine and others made up the great cast in "You're a Sweetheart." It has tuneful tunes, danceable music, hearty comedy. It moves along with a swing-time pace, packing, condensing, jamming more entertainment into a given number of reels than we've seen in many a moon.

The story relates the woes of a theatrical producer who guesses wrong on his dates and can't open because of opposition. The producer, Ken Murray, hires George Murphy to pretend to be a millionaire who has purchased all the tickets to the show. The stunt is calculated to allow Murray to open on the scheduled date, and also is a good publicity stunt. Murphy falls in love with the show's star, Alice Faye, an unpredictable development, which leads to complications.

STRAND

"Tarzan's Revenge"

Tarzan calls and the jungle roars with new thrills, fierce tribes charge in battle, hundreds of wild animals fight for their king and a glamorous girl answers the call of love in the exciting new "Tarzan's Revenge," starring a truly great pair, Eleanor Holm America's glamour girl, queen of mermaids in the arms of Glenn Morris, world's greatest athlete.

The cast also includes George Barbier, C. Henry Gordon, Hedda Hopper and hundreds of other players.

As the story opens a safari of white travelers, bent on securing rare animal specimens, plunges into the depths of the jungle and it is here that Miss Holm

becomes acquainted with Tarzan.

Their friendship ripens steadily as Tarzan follows in the tree tops to protect the safari from attacks by his wild companions of the jungle. The story reaches a climax of thrilling activity when the girl is kidnapped by warriors of a native chieftain.

EMPIRE

"She Married An Artist"

"She Married An Artist" is a delicious wacky movie. Marrying an artist may not, in itself, be a particularly world-shattering procedure; it all depends on who you are, who the artist is, and what the mode who has been in love with your husband will do about it.

With clowning provided by John Boles, Luli Deste, Hollywood's new glamour-import from Vienna, Francis Drake, Helen Wesley and other stalwarts, things start humming at a nice pace just as soon as the picture begins, and it refuses to let you take a breath until the end.

Things happen in a thoroughly inane fashion, right through this such-filled, chuckle-an-inked grin-scattered movie holiday. Boles has never been in better form. -d M's Deste is quite a personality. Miss Drake and Miss Wesley also do splendidly.

GALAXY

"Renfrew of the Royal Mounted"

No more picturesque organization exists today than the Canadian Royal Mounted Police and there is no more popular fiction character, than "Renfrew of the Royal Mounted" who has been idolized by millions of youngsters through his radio, book and cartoon adventures.

James Newell, radio singing star, takes male lead as Renfrew, the mountie. Romantic interest is supplied by the winsome Carol Hughes, who has the featured feminine role. A well balanced supporting cast includes William Royce, Donald Reed, Thundercloud, David Barclay and many others.

Coming Wednesday is "Murder in Greenwich Village" where midnite madness leads to murder at dawn. It stars Richard Arlen, Ray Wray, Raymond Walburn and Wyn Cahoon.

CAPITOL

"Dead End"

Coming to the Capitol Saturday is "Dead End" with Silvia Sydney, Joel McCrea and Humphrey Bogart.

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.

Station W S M, Nashville
A Message of Importance to You — One that You will Enjoy.

L. L. L.

Give Yourself a Break

Keep Your Shoes in Good Order

The Hilltop Shoe Shop

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING

Not a side-line at

LOLLAR'S

302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave. North

Flower Corsage

B'ham's Oldest and Most
Reliable Florist

Parker Flowers

1st Ave. and 20th St.

Let's Go

ROLLER SKATING

LOWE'S RINK

Opposite Legion Field. Open every nite 7:30 to 10; Sat. and
Sunday afternoon 3:30 to 5.

Special Prices to Private Parties

I point Landing



When a plane lands on
all three wheels . . . that's
called a perfect landing

. . . and when you
land on Chesterfields
you find the three points of
smoking pleasure . . . all you
look for in a cigarette

MILDNESS that's refreshing
TASTE that smokers like
AROMA that makes you down-
right hungry for a smoke.

You'll find MORE PLEASURE
in Chesterfield's milder better taste

CBS
Weekly
Radio Features
LAWRENCE TIBBETT
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

The Gold and Black

L-2

Volume XX

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Birmingham, Ala., Friday, March 4, 1938

Number 23

Students Are Not Radical In Attitudes And Expectations

Poll Shows Characteristics Of Today's Typical Student

Visit today's student at Birmingham-Southern College ten years from now and you will find, very likely, a person of this sort:

He (or her husband) will be earning between \$2,000 and \$5,000. He probably will be engaged in business, but you would run almost as good a chance of finding him working in public institutions or in a private profession. He would have married between the ages of 25 and 30; she, before she was 25. You might find that he wishes he could have married earlier, but he had some difficulty in finding his "soul mate." In his religious attitude, he finds that going to church does him some good, and he is pretty much satisfied with what he hears there. And more than likely he will be a good Democrat. That, at least, is what last Wednesday's student opinion poll reveals that the average student thinks of his future.

Vocational Guidance

The vocational guidance section of the poll shows that most students decided on what vocation they were going to follow before they entered college, and they made their decision largely on the basis of their own inclinations. But an overwhelming majority think that the college should employ a counselor on vocational and personal problems.

By a vote of about 4 to 1 the student body is in favor of making **Campus Newsreel** a regular student activity, covered by a 50c addition to the student activity fee. The prevailing opinion is that Friday night is the best time for the shows. And good advice that the producers of the **Newsreel** are now taking to heart were the suggestions that better feature pictures be booked for the show and that a larger number of students be included.

Summary

A summary of poll results follows:

I. What do you expect your annual income will be in life? \$1,000 to \$2,000—67; \$2,000 to \$3,000—140; \$3,000 to \$4,000—159; \$5,000 to \$10,000—70; \$10,000 to \$25,000—22; above \$25,000—19.

II. In what general field would you prefer to work? Business—153; government—73; public institutions—151; profession—144.

III. (a) When do you expect to marry? Before age of 25—181; between ages of 25 to 30—200; between ages of 30 and 40—19; age immaterial—61; never—34.

(b) When would you prefer to marry? Before age of 25—247; between ages of 25 and 30—181; between ages of 30 and 40—16; age immaterial—46; never—18.

(Continued on Page 2)

Explanation

Quote, from last week's paper: "Favorable progress of plans permitting, the next issue of **The Gold and Black** will * * * appear in new dress." Unfortunately, favorable progress of plans have not permitted. So you have this morning the old familiar looking sheet. But you just wait; some Friday morning you are going to see something that will make your eyes pop out!

Special

For the benefit of students who missed the fourth and fifth issues of **Campus Newsreel** and for the special benefit of the deficit in the producers' budget, the fourth and fifth issues of the **Newsreel** will be shown at 10:00 a.m. and 11:30 a.m. and 1:15 p.m. Tuesday, March 8.

Admission to this special showing will be 15c. Deficit in the expenses of production is the sole reason for the special show, and it will not be a common practice.

Munger Auditorium is the place. The special shades will have been installed by that time, so the room will be dark enough. Each show will last a little over an hour.

Trustees Issue A Press Statement

Following a hectic two weeks' display of publicity regarding the selection of the new president for Birmingham-Southern, the nominating committee met recently and drew up a statement regarding its intended procedure in the future. The statement released by Ed Norton, secretary of the committee, is as follows:

Owing to the fact that several statements have appeared in the press recently concerning the selection of a president for the college the committee appointed by the board of trustees to nominate a suitable man for president of our institution wishes to make the following statement:

First, the committee is in no hurry to nominate a man. We have before us a long list of prominent educators. We are studying these men with care and in due time, when we are thoroughly convinced that we have the right man to lead us as head of the college, we shall call a meeting of the board of trustees to elect him.

Second, the work of the college is running smoothly and the affairs of the institution are in fine shape. We have a larger enrollment than we have had for the past several years. The faculty and students are working together in perfect harmony and all reports will show that we are having a great year at Birmingham-Southern.

We ask our friends to be patient and stand by, as they always do, and when we select the new president let us follow him in making Birmingham-Southern a bigger and better college than ever before.

Films On Near East To Be Shown Wednesday

Two sound films on the Near East and the Mediterranean will be shown at the assembly Wednesday, March 9, under auspices of the Department of Religion.

The films are entitled "Paths in Palestine" and "Roving the Mediterranean" and are to be shown by courtesy of the U. S. Navy Recruiting Office, Birmingham.

Dances Are Now Coming Hot and Fast; PiKA and KA Affairs Are Next On List

With the Amazon affair came a healthy spurt of dancing. The Beta Kappas gave a house dance the same week in honor of their pledges, Don Winfield, Walter Blocker, and Leonard Hays. The party congregated at a Howard-Southern basketball game, and adjourned to the Beta Kappa house to dance from then on.

The Z. T. A. Mardi Gras was even more successful than it was last year, and we hope that this means it will be an annual custom with costumes for dates and stags. Queen Fricky was the acme of feminine pulchritude and all the sun-bonnet babes, Snow-whites, and gypsies enjoyed themselves hugely. Even Nelson Eddy couldn't keep the crowd away.

PIKA Dance

The Pi K. A.'s have planned a really big evening for tonight. After

an alumni banquet honoring the University, Howard, and Auburn chapters, the annual dance, to which Hilltoppers will be invited, will be given at the Rex Club. President Walter Riddle will lead the dance with Eugenia Stanley. Others in the lead-out will be Abner Johnson, Norma Jean Tomlinson; Clarence Mize, Martha Cowart; Mr. and Mrs. Luther Williams, Lamar Davis, Mary Louise Moore; Charles Rogers, Helen Gause; Leonard Wrona, and pledges.

The Kappa Alpha blow-out will blow-out Monday night—banquet, dance and all. They say that the president couldn't make up his mind who to ask until about a year ago. In spite of this lack of decision, the lead-out is going to be magnificent. The bids are red and white and, as usual, the dance will be one of the biggest of the year.

Movement To Renovate Student Act. Bldg. At Last Off To Big Start

James Saxon Childers Is To Give Benefit Lecture On March 17; Other Plans To Be Worked Out Later

An enthusiastic student movement to renovate the Student Activities Building is getting under way this week. The Student Senate, under the leadership of President Jim Ford, is heading the movement.

The first big step in raising funds will be an illustrated lecture by Mr. James Saxon Childers on "Queer Things In Queer Countries," to be given in Munger Auditorium at 8:30 on the evening of March 17. This

idea was the result of a meeting of the heads of campus organizations in the faculty-trustee room last Tuesday afternoon.

Mr. Childers is widely known for his books and articles on his travels and experiences, but he has not delivered a public lecture for more than a year. His lecture on the 17th will be illustrated with pictures and specimens that he has brought back with him from his journeys.

Admission will be 50c, and all proceeds will be applied to the Renovation Fund. Sale of tickets will be in the hands of various campus organizations, particularly the Interfraternity Council, the Non-Fraternity Council, and the several Mothers' Clubs of the sororities and fraternities.

Estimates on the cost of redecoration of the auditorium have been received from local furniture stores. The improvements would include painting, new curtains, and the latest style "chromium and leather" furniture.

Estimates place the sum at between \$1,200 and \$1,500. The administration has promised to match the money raised by the students dollar for dollar.

Announcements

All boys who are interested in trying out for the varsity tennis team—please write your name on a slip of paper and leave it in Dr. Sensabaugh's box in the information office.

LOST: One plain Kappa Delta sorority pin; somewhere on the campus. Pin may be identified by the number 73 and the initials A. N. J. Finder please return to the information office.

Pi Delta Psi will have its monthly meeting on Thursday, March 10, at 7:30 p. m. at the home of Sarah Postelle on Clarendon Road. All members are urged to be present.

Today is the last day that Kappa Delta Epsilon will have the silverware on display in Stockham Building. All senior girls who are engaged please see it today.

Paint and Patches will meet in the Student Activities Building today at 1:10. After the meeting there will be try-outs for the new one-act play to be presented in a few weeks.

AWFUL LAWSON, BUTCH HOLLAND, PRETTY BOY BARNES etc xfx * &???. (CENSORED)

Eleven Co-eds Are Elected May Maids

In the election Wednesday eleven co-eds were chosen by the students as maids in waiting to the queen of the May Day Festival to be held on the campus May 4.

Those chosen were Virginia Bartlett, Martha Cowart, Sara Dominick, Hal Fleming, Mary Frickhoeffer, and Mary Murphy of the upper division. Lower division girls elected were: Barbara Calloway, Betty Hasty, Elizabeth Patton, Betty Petree, and Mary Elizabeth Simmons.

Mark Reed Comedy To Be Temple Attraction

"Yes, My Darling Daughter," a merry, mischievous comedy by Mark Reed, author of "Petticoat Fever," will be presented at the Temple Theater the evenings of March 8 and 9 with a matinee on the 8th.

The play is a riotous tale of a modern young girl who has ways of her own and teaches her mother the facts about life when the latter tries to stop a proposed elopement and trip to Europe. The mother, however, does a little intriguing turning of the tables and manages to gain her own ends while placating a husband who is as conventional as they make 'em.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 8, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5c a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

REPRESENTED FOR NATIONAL ADVERTISING BY
National Advertising Service, Inc.
College Publishers Representative
420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHICAGO - BOSTON - LOS ANGELES - SAN FRANCISCO

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2535 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6847; (printers) 3-2576.

1937 Member 1938

Associated Collegiate Press

Distributor of
Collegiate Digest

MARTIN KRUSKOFF Editor
PIERCE BRUCE Business Manager

Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Milton Christian; Society, Marguerite Johnston; Sports James Herring; Literary Features, Pickard Williams; Religious Features, Harry Moore.

Staff Writers: Gordon Atkelson, Henrietta Boggs Wade Bradley, Grace Fealy, Frank Fede, Josephine Fink, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly Irma Lail, Billy Lively, Billie Clyde Mitchell, Charles Newman, Bill Nolen, Jimmie Nolen, Cecil Parson Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van de Veer Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Jim Moriarty, Martin Knowlton, Charlie Barnes.

A Debate Continues—To What End?

(Because they are two honest believers in the two sides of the prime political question of the world today, we are printing the continuation of the debate between SPECTATOR and M. Jean Wagner on the foreign policies of the "Fascist" and "Democratic" nations. We have a feeling that these two fellows are not going to settle the dispute to anyone's satisfaction, and we are pretty sure the nations wouldn't if they fought it out with blood and guns. And yet, can we, as Mr. Waldrep in his letter last week WISHED we could, throw it all aside and forget it in the pursuit of "mild things"?)

Dear Mr. Editor:

To pick up the thread of last week's letter in reply to Herr Jean Wagner, you may ask, of what interest to American college youth is an understanding of the war aims of the Fascist International (commonly, the Tokyo-Berlin-Rome axis)? Fifteen years back the college student could consider America an isolated nation, a self-sufficient one which could steer the course of her democratic caravel through turbulent seas and in all disaster remain a neutral power. Because we were coming to develop our markets in Central and South America more and more, it was judged that the United States could in time of war elsewhere on the globe maintain our own neutrality, hold our clean skirts aloof from the bloody mess of foreign war.

American students and the whole nation so naively believed that prior to April of 1917, that we, as a people, were stunned to find that skilled British propagandists had completed the work that Morgan and Company had commenced. The investments of American bankers and industrialists in Europe had become so great that by March of 1917 Wilson realized war was inevitable to protect those investments. Joseph Lash, writing in "The Campus Strikes Against War," quotes a cable of Walter Hines Page, Ambassador to Great Britain, "... The pressure of this approaching crisis, I am certain has gone beyond the ability of the Morgan financial agency for the British and French governments. ... It is not improbable that the only way of maintaining our present pre-eminent trade position and averting a panic is by declaring war on Germany." This is dated March 5, 1917. As students we have been taught that the U. S. entered the war to make the world safe for democracy. Rather, we entered it to insure

the safety of the investments of the big bankers and industrialists.

What can be the part, then, of students in a democracy, if they are equipped through a study of foreign news and of their own government's foreign policy, to know what is democratic and what is un-democratic? The single voice of every American student can join with the single voice of every adult citizen in renouncing any tolerance of un-democratic aggression, in combatting with every peaceful means the advance of un-democratic (may I substitute Fascist?) doctrines not alone on this hemisphere, but abroad. And merely to wait until war is at our door is suicide. The time to act is when prevention of war is possible, not when cure is the only course of action.

In collective action with the other democracies of the world, now, there lies every possibility of stemming the tide of conflict. What does collective action imply? It implies no treaties leading to military action, no direct military action, either, which leads to war. But it does explicitly mean cooperation with the other forces for peace to outlaw aggressor nations, such as Germany and Italy in Spain, and such as Japan in her rapacious conquest of China.

If Britain, which is still, even after Chamberlain's treachery of two weeks ago, a democratic nation, together with France and the Soviet Union, constituting the only three democratic nations of Europe that are strong enough to act, will cooperate with America in maintaining a solid front against the Fascist International, the danger of war need not menace democracy today. Many of us boo the effectiveness of such action, since it does not imply military action. They forget that Britain and France, exasperated by the repeated submarine attacks on their ships in the Mediterranean last year by a "pirate nation" halted such submarine piracy by joint action in establishing a piracy control. The "unnamed power," which no one doubted for a moment to be Italy, although for diplomatic reasons Britain suppressed the reports given her which identified that power in order to pave the way for peaceful Italian negotiations, ceased the submarine attacks when orders were given to fire on sight.

Japan resorted to a number of similar bluffs, but when Tokyo realized public sentiment in America and Britain was definitely against war, she knew she could push to the limit her assumption of complete control of territory hitherto respected by international agreement, and need no longer fear encroachment of foreign rights in Shanghai and other Chinese cities. Because the democracies refused to sit down and talk the situation over together, and act in cooperation to protect their interests, Japanese bluff succeeded. The bluff of Fascist states has become a by-word in a new technique of aggression without war.

And until the four democracies above named learn that in collective action lies their only hope of peace, Fascist aggression will continue;

SPECTATOR.

M. Wagner's Reply To Spectator

Dear Spectator:

Much as I loathe to reply to a person who hides his face behind a pseudonym so that nobody can see how ashamed and how afraid he is of warranting his words with his own signature, I have nevertheless decided to give the lie to that letter of yours which appeared on this page last week, and which is as fallacious and saucy as it is void of thinking and information.

First, my dear Spectator, you accuse me of being "capable only of generalized statements about the conditions in Europe." That statement of yours is as false and as unjustified as you are pretensions. In my article, whatever reason I stated for the need of expansion, it was not merely an assertion of mine, but one backed by figures which I was careful enough to take from the latest statistics published to this day. But now let me accuse you, not of vagueness and generality, but, which is worse, of inaccuracy and falsehood.

Trying to refute my defense of expansion on the ground of overpopulation, you say: "Japan is typical, because her colonization of Manchukuo is nil," and further: "Japan has made no attempt to emigrate her civilians to Manchukuo." Of course Japan has not made any attempt to emigrate her civilians to Manchukuo, no more than she has attempted to emigrate them into the Moon, for the very simple reason that Manchukuo, contrarily to

(Continued in Column 3)

M. Wagner

(Continued from Column 2)

your belief, is not a Japanese colony, nor is the Moon. Manchukuo has been a free and independent state for quite a few years already. Therefore your argument is not as typical at all as you would lead one to believe it. As to your "words of a famed Japanese economist," your quotation should at least be backed by the man's name—even though it may be a jawbreaker—and, if possible, by the reference of the place where you pretend to have fished the quotation, so that I could at least control your statement.

Concerning the question of raw materials, you say: "All the three fascist states can purchase on the world market in exchange for their goods whatever raw materials they need." What basis do you have for making such a statement, as broad as nobody could reasonably defend it? There are plenty of examples to show that almost all the "democracies" have been slow in granting Germany, for example, raw materials which she urgently needed, and sometimes did not grant them at all, under the pretext that she would use them for warfare. In 1934-35, a whole shipment of woolen material was held back of the Franco-German frontier by France because, said the French government, Germany would use that material for the manufacturing of uniforms. When Germany had completed the construction of the "GRAF ZEPPELIN", she asked the U. S. to sell her the helium necessary to the filling of the airship. The U. S. refused. Germany met with the same refusal after the construction of the "HINDENBURG", and both ships had to be filled with hydrogen which, unlike helium, is highly inflammable. It is only after the terrible catastrophe which last Spring completely destroyed the "HINDENBURG" at Lakehurst that the U. S. finally decided, a few months ago, to let Germany have the helium that she needs for the filling of the new airship that will start its service next Summer. If such incidents do not make for bad feeling among the nations, I do not know what does.

(To Be Continued)

Poll Results

(Continued from Page 1)

IV. If there is a difference between your expectations and wishes what is the most important reason? Difficulty in finding the right person—120; personal deficiencies (appearance, personality, etc.)—21; other responsibilities—70; insufficient earning power—61; no difference—249.

Religious Attitude

V. What is your attitude towards religion? Need it and satisfied with what is offered—370; need it but not satisfied with what is offered—123; no particular need for it—29.

VI. With what political party or creed do you cast your favor? Democrats—399; Republican—70; Socialist—21; Fascist—2; Communists—1.

Vocational Guidance

I. When did you decide upon a vocation? Before entering college—261; first year in college—49; second year in college—38; third year in college—25; fourth year in college—9; have not decided yet—13.

II. If you have decided, what was the most important consideration in making your choice? Own inclination—236; what you thought were your special abilities—12; advice of parents, friends—29; advice of vocational counselor—3; money to be made—18; other—3.

III. If you have not decided, what has been the most important consideration in your failure to make a choice thus far? Do not know own interests—53; haven't felt need of choosing—19; haven't had sufficient information on vocation—33; haven't had information on own special abilities—47; other—5.

IV. Should this college have a counselor on vocations and personal problems? Yes—481; No—38.

Newsreel

Would you favor making Campus Newsreel a regular student activity covered by a 50c addition to the fee? Yes—402; No—136.

Time most favorable for the showing of the newsreel ranged from afternoon to various nights in the week, with Friday night being the choice of the majority.

A fuller analysis of the poll will be made in the near future.



The Emblem of

Fine Printing

**HILLMAN HOTEL
BARBER SHOP**

"36 Years of Service"

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

Collegiate Digest

three



Yale Lock Eli-man Lou Hamman from New Haven set this combination to win the 126-pound event over Morgan Berthrong of Pennsylvania. Time: 6 min., 51 sec.



Acme

Style Report

Neat commentary on the hat-consciousness of party-going collegians is this authentic cloakroom photo by Candidcameraman A. F. Sozio, taken when Manhattan College junior promoters invaded a swank New York hotel to swing to the music of Russ Morgan.

Gabfest No staid, formal discussions are the talk sessions in WBBM's "Let's Hear Your Side" air-debate series between students of Chicago, DePaul and Northwestern universities. Here teams from the first two schools are having a hot argument on a crucial international topic.



End to End ... the Capital University basketball team makes quite an imposing flagpole. Fact of the matter is it'd be exactly 10 feet, 8 inches high. Average height of the players is six feet-one.



Aene

Forest ... of oars came marching down to the sea when Coach Ky E bright brought out his University of California Huskies for their first day of training. It was the largest turnout of prospective crewmen in the history of the university.



Shift Rear Admiral David Foote Sellers, retiring commandant of the U. S. Naval Academy, congratulates his successor, Rear Admiral Wilson Brown, when the latter's selection was announced in Washington.

Aene

Beauty Parade

Not one, but five beauty queens were selected when the Montana State College yearbook, *The Montanan*, arranged its campus beauty section. (L to r) Vivian Cowan, Norma Lansing, Betty Watson, and Mary Dell Gay, Mary Anna Flynn.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST
Photo by Smith



the U. S. entered the war to make the world safe for democracy. Rather, we entered it to insure

very simple reason that Manchukuo, contrarily to
(Continued in Column 3)

"36 Years of Service"

1808 3rd Ave., North

FOR FEEBLE MINDS

We musta missed this Henrietta Boggs gal. Where has she been all time, bustin' out here all of a sudden with three stalwart characters like J. T. Aldridge, Joe Green, and Fletcher Comer hanging around.

Maybe Charlie Barnes was blushing when he walked into a certain barbecue emporium the other night garbed a la Alcatraz. Or maybe it was something of a romance between him and Marguerite Johnston.

Dr. Whiting—"What does a bat do in winter?"
Pat Hutto—"It splits if you don't oil it."

Daffy Definitions

Abner Johnson—Quartz is another name for two pints.
Professor Hunt—Inertia is the ability to rest.
Joe Kirby—Man is an animal split half way up that walks on the split end.
Sandy Simmons—An invoice is another name for the conscience.
Slick Hicks—A circle is a line of no depth running around a dot forever.

Gene Hicks says that Napoleon's army must have been cannibals because they existed on raw recruits.

'Tis rumored that Cy Childer's cup of life has lipstick on the edges.

For some reason Mady Huddleston would like to have her telephone number put in the dirt column. Well, boys, here it is, 7-0883.

Speaking of shiners, you should see that ebony optic that Henry Yielding is sportin'. He says he got it from "Pretty Fuss" Prince.

'Stoo bad, Tommy, the little gal just won't give out her name—so you owe us an ice-cream parfalt.

We hate to keep the good Dr. Hawk in the dirt, but it WAS funny the way that stray pooch came in his class the other morning, marched up on the stage, sat down and listened to the good doctor's chatter a while, then arose, scratched, and slowly walked off with THAT look on his face.

Open letter to Dave Reinhardt (as found in the Bookstore):

Dear Whattaman:

Bring it on down to my house.

Shrinking violet,

Gilliland.

It looks like we're going to have to bleach our tresses since we heard you say you preferred blondes, our little toadstool.

Harry "Hit-That-Horse" Moore tells us that the Theta Kappa Nu boys go in for the classics on their victrola . . . Yaas, yaas!!!

If Elaire Cooper stays in a certain Spanish class much longer, she won't have a fingernail to her name.

Personals

I hope the gentleman, or gentlemen, or lady, or ladies who took the clapper from my bell will take the bell next time and leave the clapper—I can crack nuts with the latter, and I do mean YOU!!!
Signed: Buford, (the Bell Boy) Truett.

Sign in the Bookstore: "Reduction On All Felt Goods." We bet Deacon won't let folks handle any more of his stock.

Now we know why "Wise-Mugger" Sisson made his barber sack up all his hair he cut off. It seems that instead of massaging his chest with hair tonic, Sisson was rubbing in a dash of glue here and there.

COLORED PEOPLE

Phone 9-9360

Robert Estes

Now booking dances for Spring and Summer Seasons.

ORCHESTRA

DINE AT

Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

MAKE A HIT
at
THE DANCES

By Having Your Clothes Cleaned and Pressed at
COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W. Phone 6-9104
Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

Keyhole
Comment

By Wallith Winthell

Hash and Stew from the Zeta dance: Again R. Goodloe McGahey leads off—if other people were frequently as "happy" as Goodloe they'd rate a leading line too. . . Nancy Thompson got a swell rush at Zeta—she forgot part of her costume. . . Pattie Smith was there in shorts and seemed greatly riled because the photographers pursued her all evening. . . Virginia Johnson was Cleopatra—um, um. . . Evelyn Culverhouse came as an old-fashioned girl—how ironic. . . Speed Reynolds couldn't find a mask to cover his nose, how pathetic. . . Virginia Bartlett came as Scotch—her date was Soda. . . Claire Walker, now a Mrs. Teague, was also there—we haven't seen her in years—flip, flop goes our heart. . .

Flash! Oscar (Pride-of-the-Ladies) Hargett is soon departing on a little jaunt to Washington. Can you women stand it????

The A. T. O. prexy and a couple others went to Mardi Gras. New Orleans is now a red town—and we don't mean communists either. . .

Blonde J. Brooks seems to be doing fine and dandy with Hal, of the Childers tribe. . . Good stuff, so long as McWhinney keeps E. Bealls shut up in her little auto. . .

Believe it or not, Thomas Dill, of Theta Kappa Nu fame, modestly states that he completely charmed Nelson Eddy, of L Singa Song renown. Nelson, it seems, old Tom (in confidence) that he had it all over Charles Turner and urged him not to worry about it. Dill's statement to the press is, "I'm happy about the whole thing." . . . Speaking of Nelson, 'tis rumored

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont - 6-9422

Give Yourself a
Break

Keep Your Shoes in Good Order

The Hilltop Shoe Shop

YOU'LL WANT

SAUCY YOUNG FASHIONS

as surely as spring is coming

and the sauciest of these are to be found on our apparel floors—coats, suits and all type dresses—all with those pert lines the college girl adores.

Accessories—the wonders you can work with these series of dots, and we have an endless variety.

You'll Be Surprised at the Modest Prices

THE NEW
William's
Ready-To-Wear, Millinery & Shoes

that Josephine Harris really and truly met him. He offered her a cigarette, but being thrifty she demurely asked for a penny instead. . . The K. D.'s say she's planning a trip. . .

Flashiest oft he Flashy: Sara Dominick is vigorously engaged in trying to gain a little weight before May Day—'twas on that condition that she was put in the court, so we hear. . . Barbara Calloway got in too—and so did half the Zetas. . . We nominate Tom (There-are-smiles-that-make-you-happy) Smiley, Jr., for king. . . And Max Johnson and Sidney Hardy for trainbearers—Maybe Rita would send them or- chids, perchance and maybe. . .

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM
WAY

Rent a V-8 Ford
As Low as 6c a Mile
For Trips to Out-of-
Town Games



ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave., N.
3-7181

Play Popular
Music by Note

Modern simplified method.
Personal instruction by
experienced teachers.

"Don't envy a musician—
Be one"

B'ham School of
Popular Music
403 1/2 N. 20th St.

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.

Station W S M, Nashville

A Message of Importance to
You — One that You will En-
joy.

L. L. L.



Miss Frances Hogan

Howard College Coed
Secretary Delta Zeta
and Pre-Med. Student

SELECTED AT

LOVEMAN'S

A Spring Ensemble

Stud-button Dress 7.95

Beige Gabardine
Shoes 6.95

Beige Gloves 1.50

Mushroom Hat 3.00

Patent and Gabar-
dine Bag 3.00

LOVEMAN,
JOSEPH & LOEB

Movies Of The Week

Reviewed By George Kabase

Radio stars command the spotlight in this week's screen attractions. Musical comedy, light comedy, and drama also come in for a large share of the honors.

Radio fans have an opportunity to see at the Alabama the famous dummy of the airwaves, Charley McCarthy and his "stooge," Edgar Bergen.

Mae West, who caused so much comment because of a certain recent broadcast, is making her first screen appearance in more than a year.

ALABAMA

"The Goldwyn Follies"

Samuel Goldwyn, who is called the new Flo Ziegfeld, presents a dazzling array of radio and screen stars in this picture. Goldwyn invaded every field of entertainment to find stars to augment the screen cast headed by suave Adolphe Menjou, the Ritz Brothers, and Andrea Leeds, the beautiful young star who made such a hit in "Stage Door" as the young actress who committed suicide.

From the radio, Goldwyn took Edgar Bergen and Charley McCarthy, the comedy sensation of the world; Kenny Baker, Phil Baker and his accordion. From grand opera he took lovely Helen Jepson and the sensational new-comer, Charles Kullman; from the world of the dance, the beautiful Zorina and George Balanchine's American Ballet of the Metropolitan Opera; and from musical comedy goggle-eyed Bobby Clark to clown with petite Ella Logan.

RITZ

"Every Day's A Holiday"

The famous blond star, Mae West, switches from blond to brunette right in the middle of the show. She sings songs and will wow you with her wise cracks.

She dazzles you with jewels and gowns by the world famous Schiaparelli. This picture is one of Mae's most hilarious and most joyous shows. Others in the cast are Edmund Lowe, Charles Butterworth, Charles Winninger, Walter Catlett, Loyd Nolan, Herman Bing, Chester Conklin and the man who holds the world's record for the longest note holding on the trumpet, Louis Armstrong.

There are several men in Mae's life in this picture and it is amusing how she tames the man who is the worst woman hater in New York. She sings "Flutter By, Little Butterfly," "Julilee," and the current hit song, "Every Day Is A Holiday." Mae West wrote the screen play herself.

EMPIRE

"New Faces of 1937"

This RKO Radio musical extravaganza started a week's run at the Empire yesterday. There are many radio stars in this film. It introduces Milton Berle, the radio comedy find of 1937. Joe Penner, the famous "Do-you-wanna-buy-a-dance" man and Parkyakarkus, that gentleman who spreads Chinese culture over the air lanes, add their comedy talents to the picture.

Lovely Harriet Hilliard is featured and sings several song hits. Among the new faces introduced are William Brady, popular singer; the comic and eccentric Rio Brothers; Patricia Wilder, "Honey Child" to radio and screen fans; Rene Stone, tenor; Lorraine Krueger, Joe Penner's new comedy partner; and Diana Toy, popular Chinese singer.

STRAND

"Flight From Glory" and "Dead March"

This is a story of outlawed airplane pilots starring Chester Morris, Whitney Bourne, Onslow Stevens, and Van Heflin. It is a drama of a group of men who are outcasts from society mostly because of crackups in which passengers lost their lives in the planes they piloted. One of them dared to bring his wife with him and then action began among love hungry men.

This picture shows for three days, "Dead March," which Boake Carter narrates. The musical score is by Erno Rapee. This film shows scenes that are blasts from hell and scenes they dared not let you see until now. The picture is a plea for peace.

PANTAGE

"Change of Heart" and Stage

"Midnight Serenade," a unique novelty show presented by Ross Russell is the stage attraction at the Pantage this week. Among the attractions are Mystic Plato and Co., a fantasy in smoke; The Three Steps, Billy, Ray, and Kay; Jordan and Grace, the human axles; Mason and Johnson, stars from the Atlantic City Steel Pier Minstrels; Lee Sisters, novelties; and Nick Horan and His Midnight Serenaders, a swell stage band.

On the screen is "Change of Heart," with Gloria Stuart, Michael Whalen, Lyle Talbot, and Jane Darwell.

CAPITOL

"The Case of the Black Cat"

Another one of Earl Stanley Gardner's murder thrillers comes to the Capitol for the first part of the week. Ricardo Cortez plays the part of Perry Mason, detective lawyer, who solves the mystery. June Travis, Jane Bryan, and Craig Reynolds are in the cast.

"Ever Since Eve," with Marion Davies and Robert Montgomery play Wed., Thurs., and Fri. This is a romantic comedy with plenty of laughs. Patsy Kelly, Frank McHugh, and Allen Jenkins provide plenty of comedy in this laughable picture.

GALAXY

"Wallaby Jim of the Islands"

This drama of the Islands is the Galaxy

feature for Sat., Sun., Mon., and Tues.

It stars George Houston and Ruth Coleman. A musical dancing film is the feature the following three days. "Dance Charley Dance" is the title of the picture.

ROYAL

"Black Aces"

Buck Jones fights bad men in "Black Aces" Sat., Sun. and Mon. "Woman in Distress" with Mae Rosely plays Tues. and

College Barber Shop

Wed. A story of the race track is featured Thurs. and Fri.; "Motor Madness" is the title with Rosalind Keith and Allen Brook.

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE

Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.

Sessions Day and Night

READ THIS

Kruskopf!!!

That Polish Semite, Just Jaw Kruskopf, is a punk editor. He calls himself "screwball." We, the GaB staff nominate him as a candidate in the Ugliest Student election. He has been trying to get in the CAMPUS NEWSREEL ever since it started. Boy! Is he good. He thinks so. We Don't. (pd. pol. adv. by GaB staff)

Here's to your pleasure

The strongest statement—the best advertising—is to tell something about a product that the user can prove for himself... A lot of smokers have found that Chesterfields have a taste they like... that Chesterfields are MILDER. You can prove for yourself that Chesterfields SATISFY.

Weekly Radio Features
LAWRENCE TIBBETT
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

CBS
LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.

..you'll find MORE PLEASURE in Chesterfield's milder better taste

Flash . . .

Announcement was made late Thursday that Birmingham-Southern definitely would have a baseball team this year. Practice begins Monday afternoon either in Munger Bowl or at McClendon Park. All men wishing to try out for the team should see Coach Englebert as soon as possible. . .

Briefs . . .

FRED WARING, famed orchestra leader and radio artist will appear as guest conductor of the Birmingham-Southern glee club when it takes the air Saturday night over Station WSGN at 8:15, according to a statement released by Waring's advance publicity agent.

Miss Rita Lea Harrison will offer selections from the Hilltop ensemble of some thirty-five voices as well as solos and trio and quartet numbers. Mr. Waring will make a short informal talk while on the program.

The broadcast will originate in the Hotel Tutwiler's Peacock Ball Room.

FOUNDERS'S DAY will be celebrated on the Hilltop next Friday, March 18. Mr. Albert A. Collins, State superintendent of education, will be the guest speaker at chapel exercises and Miss Mary Beddow will sing. This program will be in celebration of the 82nd anniversary.

ALPHA GAMMA'S "Sports Wedding" very probably will be presented Tuesday evening at 8:00 in the Student Activities Building. The time was changed from Thursday, but the March 15 date is supposed to be definite. The bride's veil is to be a tennis net, and a Gay Nineties course of football players will do some entertaining. Admission is 10c.

DR. HENRY EDMONDS, pastor of the Independent Presbyterian Church, will talk before the Y. W. C. A. Monday on "Courtship and Marriage." This is the last in a series of programs on the subject.

THE LIBRARY STAFF stops during stacks and checking books every once in a while to have a little fun. Saturday afternoon they are going to have a big time. They'll play tennis on the campus courts, drive over to Shades Mountain for more games, and finally settle down to a weiner roast at Bluff Park.

THE CLARIOSOPHIC LITERARY SOCIETY initiated ten new members last Thursday. Jimmie Sledge, president, and John Howard were in charge of the ceremonies, and refreshments were served afterwards. The new members are: Walter Wolf, Irma Barnes, Lou Igou, Frieda Bonds, Rosa Stewart, Ruthe Griffith, Sarah Shepard, Mildred Stansell, Beatrice Frazer and Jean Fugitt.

HILLTOP FRATERNITIES have been busy electing officers to serve next year. The Delta Sigma Phi held their annual election two weeks ago. Charles Barnes is to succeed Woodrow Bratcher as president; Earl Sanders was made vice-president; Clyde Moyers, secretary; Bill Whetstone, treasurer; Palmer Long, sergeant-at-arms.

THETA KAPPA NU and Kappa Alpha did their electing last Monday night. The Theta Kaps elected Joe Kirby, president; Fred Vance, vice-president; Robin Hucklest, treasurer; Bruce Johnson, secretary; Eugene Hicks, chaplain; Tein Dill, captain of the guards; Charles Vines, guard; Martin Knowlton, publicity.

A PI BETA PHI election made Catherine Sims president and Mildred Blair, vice-president to serve until the end of the year.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, March 11

No. 24

Inspiration



They might be a little bashful about admitting it off hand, but the lovely lady above is inspiration for Messrs. Walter Riddle, Abner Johnson, Clarence Mize, et al. of the PIKA fraternity. She is MISS FLORENCE GEORGE, Chicago Civic Opera singer and star of Paramount Pictures, who has been selected by the Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity as its Dream Girl for 1938. Miss George will be hostess to the national convention when it meets in Los Angeles next August.

"Genius Limited" Is Play Title

Paint and Patches is about to emote in another play. This time Marjorie Jean Bevis (her sailor's roll et al.), plays the part of Mrs. Farragut, a plump widow with lots of money and not too much brain. Sweet and simple Sara Dominick necks up a storm with beautiful Fred Blanton, who has the role of a broken down novelist. Solemn M. Sims gives of her all as Tina, an Italian wench. Gordon Atchieson plays to perfection the part of a dumb clerk named Hugh Leacock.

The plot deals with the efforts of Mrs. Farragut, who goes in for AAAAAAart, to get the novelist to Italy so that they can live on figs, watermelons and ice water, "just like the Brownings."

Its name is "Genius Limited." Playing date is April 8.

Four Frats Reach Cage Finals

The TKN, SAE, DS, and ATO basketball teams have reached the finals in a race which actually placed the strongest teams in the play off. The DS victory over KA last week set the stage for the present line-up, and now all finalists figure that they have a fine chance for the Inter-Frat championship.

The semi-final pairings pit the TKN's against SAE's, and the DS's meet the boys of Alpha Tau. Winners of these two games meet today and to the victor goes a beautiful loving cup presented by the Inter-Fraternity Council.

Track Hopefuls Work Out As Season Nears

By GEORGE KABASE

Track season is coming in to full swing as track hopefuls are circling the paths in Munger Bowl making efforts to condition themselves for attempts to shatter records as members of the Panther track team.

Track Coach Lex Fullbright has a wealth of material on hand to choose from to enter into competition in coming track events. Tom Sparks, who was practically a one man track team last year will be available for another season. Sparks made a total of 18 points in one event last Spring. He will perform in the 100 and 200 yard high hurdles, 220 yard low hurdles, relay team, broad jump and high jump.

A formidable trio will be on hand to uphold Panther honors in the dashes. They are Fred Spence, Gus Noojin and Sparks. Tom Stevenson will team with Sparks in the high jump. Stevenson will also compete in the pole vault and broad jump.

SHOT PUT AND DISCUS

The shot put and discus throw boasts a fine array of talent. Charles Walton, Joe Kirby and William Richardson are the strong arm men who will relieve Fullbright's worries in this department.

Middle distance races will be well taken care of by Bill Stevens and small but fast Dickie Morland. J. D. Prince is an aspirant to break records in the half-mile and the two-mile along with Cox, who is a half-miler.

Dick McMichaels and Joe Petrite, two backfield aces on the football team, are out for the track team. McMichaels is a broad jumper and Petrite will also broad jump in addition to pole vaulting.

Harry A. Burns will strengthen the high jump corps and will compete in the javelin. Vernon Cain will be Coach Fullbright's main dependable in the mile run.

The Panthers will make a two fold track journey during their campaign. They meet Louisiana Poly. and then swing over to Mississippi College.

Announcements . .

WANTED: Students who would like to be on the **CAMPUS NEWS-REEL** Staff. Experience preferred, but not at all necessary. If you want to try your luck at directing, editing, planning or would like to work as either an electrician, projectionist, artist, title writer, photographer or film editor, then meet with the staff next Tuesday Night, March 15, at **THE GOLD AND BLACK** office at 8 o'clock.

Parties and Steak-Fries Take Place Of Dances In Social Circles

By GRACE FEALY

Just because the Spring dances are over for a while, there'll be no lull in the social activities of the Greek-letter organizations on the campus.

The Delta Sigs will swing out tonight with a scavenger hunt. The boys are going to meet in the frat rooms on the campus and then go out and "scavenge" the town. The Pi Phi will honor their new initiates, Ann Berry, Virginia Hudson, Grace Fealy, and Virginia Van der Veer and pledges Virginia Blair and Rosalyn Ritchie at a steak-fry to be given tonight at Virginia Van der Veer's home in Roebuck. Also on the social calendar tonight is the Theta Kappa Nu hay ride and steak fry combined. The TKN's and dates will hay ride to and from the afore-mentioned steak-fry. Just unbeatable, these TKN ideas!

PROGRAM DANCE

Saturday night the Alpha Chi's will have another one of their frequent parties. This time they are going to entertain pledges

Mary Elizabeth Cox, Jean Dwyer, Rosa Stewart and Jane Surrency at a program dance at Woodward Country Club.

The KD's are formally initiating Carolyn Armstrong, Margaret Cecil Gaines and Betty Dunn Thursday night in the sorority room. The Beta Kappa initiation will take place some time this week-end, but we don't know when.

The AOP's are going to take entertainment in the form of breaking their necks and skinning their shins March 18. The skating party will take place at the famous skating rink down by the stadium and later, consolation and refreshments will be passed around at the home of Bursar and Mrs. Yielding.

FOUNDERS' DAYS

Founders' Day seems to be the theme of the SAE and ATO boys. The SAE's and dates celebrated their Wednesday night at the Molton and the ATO's will do the honor at the Tutwiler Hotel next Tuesday night. This is going to be a stag affair.

Childers To Tell Of Bali, Andes, India

Illustrated Lecture To Be Given Thursday Night In Munger Auditorium

By E. L. HOLLAND

"The whole thing gives me a pain," Mr. James Saxon Childers said Wednesday when interviewed as to what his lecture on March 17 would be about, but continued by saying that the cause for which the lecture was being given was a good one and he was willing to stand a little pain to help the students achieve their purpose.

Tickets for Mr. Childers' lecture are obtainable at the Bursar's office or from various organization representatives. It is hoped that every student will be responsible for the sale of at least two tickets. The price is 50c.

The lecture will be given on Thursday, March 17, for the benefit of the Benevolent Fund for the Student Activities Building, and will be built around Mr. Childers' observations of "Queen Customs In Queer Countries," that he has visited in his globe trotting. He will illustrate the talk with slides showing some of the uncanny actions and practices of the natives of some of the uncivilized parts of the world.

"I will talk about and show some pictures of cricket fighting in the Far East, and also the Siamese boxing matches in which it is not uncommon for the boxers to be killed as a result of the fighting," Mr. Childers explained this as we sat eating chop suey in the college cafeteria.

"What else will you speak about?" **BUSH NEGROES**

"Well, there are the bush Negroes of Duth Guiana in South America. They are very interesting. They are escaped slaves who fled into the interior and set up villages in the jungles. They have many strange and unbelievable customs that I think are very interesting. They are," he added, "the only black people in the world to whom white men pay tribute."

"Your flight to South America," interrupted. "Will that be included?"

"Yes. That and also my flight across the Andes, a very high and dangerous mountain ridge in South America. Then there are the deserts of South America that are unique. And I shall describe some of the religious torture rites of India in which the natives inflict terrible pain on themselves."

CHINESE CUSTOMS

"I most definitely will not talk about the preeset conflict there," Mr. Childers said, "but I shall say something about the Chinese religious customs and some of the old practices such as the bound feet of the Chinese women. I especially intend showing pictures of the feet of some Chinese women with bindings off them. Those pictures will show exactly what happens to feet that have had bindings around them since childhood."

The lecture will not be a cut and dried affair since Mr. Childers has declared that he intends to answer any and all questions fired at him by the audience regarding the queer things that he will talk about.

For Feeble Minds . . .

Charlie "Bull" Barnes was in Mr. Childer's study the other day to take some pictures with that new camera of his'n. When he started to leave he picked up a package belonging to Mr. Childers which contained a fruit cake. Mr. Childers caught him and Bull's face outdid the rainbow again. Seems to be a habit . . .

We hate to call names, but we do know one young co-ed who takes every man she knows for a walk around the "race-track"—right into the candid camera lens! So far, she has eight (8) of her pictures (with real men) to show to her friends.

He uses blank 'tooth' power;
He shaves with blank shaving cream;
He bathes with blank soap;
And he puts blank hair tonic on his hear—
BUT he can't get a date . . . whassa matter?
(He ain't had his name in this column)

We have it from "those in the know" that Nancy Thompson made a substantial donation on the purchase of the new dark curtains in chapel. Oh, Wynn, will we get a break?

Yes, we think you're a "Freddie" cat!

Perly Pertry

'Twas nearly dawn; he stopped the car.
She was by his side.
"Some dew," the gallant youth remarked.
"Some don't," the gal replied!

SMILE: As friendly as Babe Jones, and Mildred Jo Winfield, and J. T. Aldridge.

Have you heard Alice Turner's new theme song?—"Every day's a Holladay." And speaking of theme songs, Dr. Currie's Latin classes can't decide whether their's ought to be "It's the Ipse in Me" or "The Ipse-Doodle."

Charlie Benzel goes around talking about "So What and the Seven Dwarfs." He thought of it all by himself, too.

Milton Butsch evidently believes in giving people a fair chance—he warns all the little girls not to believe a word he says, that he's got a terrific line. Oh yes, he's a devil in his own home town, girls. (or has he got a home?)

Who was the good-looking woman that "Chum" Gray had in the KA leadout? All we have been able to find out is that she is a Kappa he imported from the University. He probably couldn't get a date here.

We wish that Frickhoeffer and Pattie would hurry up and go to Auburn and quit talking about it. And by the way, is there anyone who doesn't know that Frickie has a new car?

More suicide suggestions. Just tweak Elizabeth Jackson's cheek or chuck her under the chin. She'll get fightin' mad, no kiddin'.

Oh yes, and try calling Big Business Billy "Dean Lively."

Who was it that suggested calling Mary Finch "Personality Girl?" Pardon us, but could we possibly have detected a twinge of sarcasm?

Don't think YOU'VE gone crazy if you hear Edwards and Pippin saying "What is this—All About" etc. . . . Our favorite thought (and theirs) is "Where do you think it'll get you—in the end?" All of which prompts us to say to Dr. Leake "Where do you think it'll get you—in the final analysis?"

Not that anybody cares particularly, but what are the ATO's going to do for a new president with only two seniors next year? Choose the lesser (if there is one), of two evils probably. Was there a "d" left out of that last sentence?

CAMPUS NEWSREEL

NEXT ISSUE - FRIDAY, MARCH 25th

"The Greeks Had a Name for It"

BALFOUR

The Finest in Fraternity Jewelry

PINS - RINGS - NOVELTIES

Balfour Branch Office

2104 5th Ave., No.

Winthell . . .

By WALLITH WINTHELL

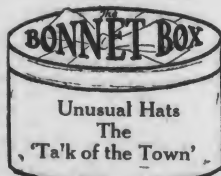
Flash! Seen coyly sitting in Fletcher Comer's car the other night was none other than Miss Henrietta Boggs. The place was a nifty spot overlooking the city, and the pose was oh so romantic. . .

While the subject of ATO's and woo-pitching, there's the story of a little steak-fry which the Pittman-Sexton, Brittain-Pennuddocke, Mithell-Barksdale, etc., bunch got up. Afterwards one little Nell Major remarked: "That's the smoochiest party I've ever been on." She goes to Ramsay, and Donald Brabson took her to the steak-fry—uh!

Flashes from the KA dance: Leading lady Mary Lizzie Simmons sported an orchid in her hair and a pretty smile for the onlookers. . . Ralph (There-are-smiles-that-make-you-sad) Russell got a ticket for speeding en route—just a fast young man, perhaps. . . Ed Neill tried to gyp Betty Petree out of a favor. . . Three little Zetas fought consistently over Milton Butsch, but Butsch has recently gone KD. . . Didn't see "Silly" Sessions, thank heavens—also, hope that Harry Burns didn't, for we nominate blonde S. J. Hurley to carry the Burns' torch to brighter and higher destinies. . .

Alice Jones went to the SAE banquet with Henry Yellding Wednesday night—and was Henry happy, the blushing escort???? Rosebud Prince took "Let's-Get-Drunk-and-Truck" Price—woo hoo. . . Elenita Biard looked rahgt party too. . . No silver was stolen. . .

Flash! Cute gal Sarah Hoover is breaking her neck to retrieve a lost possession, namely, Joe Kirby. Having to resort to pessimism, we feel it only fair to tell Miss Hoover that she is now as much in the background as her cousin Herbert. Miss B'ham-Southern is the latest Kirby flame—and she is proud and happy about it, too.



Next to Alabama Theatre

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.

Station W S M, Nashville

A Message of Importance to You — One that You will Enjoy.

L. L. L.

Give Yourself a Break

Keep Your Shoes in Good Order
The Hilltop Shoe Shop

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers.

"Don't envy a musician—Be one"

B'ham School of Popular Music
403½ N. 20th St.

Swing Show Is Being Planned As Building Aid

Another project to help in the remodeling and redecoration of the Student Activities Building got under way last Tuesday night when the orchestra for a Musical-Swing Vaudeville held its rehearsal.

A variety of songs, dances, and other musical numbers have been assembled by Frank Fede, who is directing the Vaudeville.

"This vaudeville will be of the type that any typical college student will enjoy. It probably will emphasize "swing-music" more than just the popular or classical, but we are hoping to please every one by adding enough classical relief to allow every one to catch his breath," Fede says.

NEW FACES

Some of the outstanding acts will offer surprises and new faces to the campus, such as, "The Singing Soda-Jerker," J. D. Kaylor; the blackface shagger, Ed Coury; Miss Helen Turner, blues singer; a colorful number by Vicent'n Ramos and Jeanne Seals; imitations by Marjorie Jean Bevis; Theron Sison and his acrobats; besides there will be a number of singing and dancing

Heraldry of the Range

A scarf, 18 inches square, hand-blocked with miniature cattle brands of Western plains. Silk, wool, or cotton. Red, beige, or black. Postpaid on receipt of money order for \$1.50.

M. R. Warner, Box 20,
Bozeman, Montana

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161

"There is No Substitute for Quality"

MAKE A HIT

at

THE DANCES

By Having Your Clothes Cleaned and Pressed at

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201



The Emblem of

Fine Printing

Operating Alabama's Largest
and Best Equipped Printing Plant

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY

TELEPHONE 3-2576

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

acts with Mary Louise Cash, the Swing Trio and Boys' Quartet.

To climax it all, there will be an act given by the Dormitory Beauties entitled, "Ten Pretty Girls," which will be dancing and singing in costumes. Elaborate scenery for the show is being designed by Jeanne Seals. The stage manager is Kelly Ingram.

April 13 has been set as the date for the show. The place is Mungen Auditorium.

\$500 WORTH of books—about 110 in number—is the size of the Library's new Spring Order, according to Library Director Charles D. Matthews. The list was made up with the advice of heads of the departments, and the books will be placed on the shelves as soon as they arrive.

AN EDITED ARABIC MANUSCRIPT dealing with Hebron and the tombs of the patriarchs is Dr. Charles D. Matthews' contribution to the current issue of the *Journal of the Palestine and Oriental Society*. Dr. Matthews edited this 15th century work at Yale University, collated it in Paris and London, and prepared the text in Jerusalem. A second installment will appear in the next issue of the *Journal*.

DINE AT

Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

Movies . . .

Previewed by **GEORGE KABASE**
Step right this way, show going people, and take your pick. You can't miss, no matter what you choose.

We have comedy, murder in the Big House, detective mysteries, the Foreign Legion in action, and good western pictures.

This week's screen attractions offer for different kinds of entertainment that should please everyone. This is one of those weeks that every theatre has a good picture and it is difficult to make up your mind which one to see . . .

ALABAMA
"Tonight's Our Night"
Those of you who like the comedy of Claudette Colbert will welcome this picture. The film was made from the world famous laugh play, "Tovarich," deal-

ing with an exiled Russian prince and grand duchess. Starring Charles Boyer with Miss Colbert, "Tonight's Our Night," is said to be the most massive and expensive production that Warner Brothers have turned out since "Anthony Adverse" and "The Charge of the Light Brigade."
A set, under construction for four weeks, is seen in the opening shot of the picture. Three-story buildings, complete in every detail surround a courtyard paved with thousands of real cobblestones.

RITZ
"Ebb Tide"
Stevenson's greatest South Sea romance comes to the Ritz Theatre screen this week in beautiful technicolor. The scenes are expertly photographed. They are of breath-taking beauty. All the gorgeous natural colors of ocean, sky and exotic South Sea islands. It is the first sea picture in color. "Ebb Tide" stars Frances Farmer, Ray Milland, Oscar Homolka, and Loyd Nolan.

EMPIRE
"Penitentiary"
Murder, love and escapes unfold on the screen at the Empire this week. In "Penitentiary," District Attorney Walter Connolly, in the name of politics reforms a most disagreeable task by pretending and sending to prison a boy whom he knows to be lawful, yet who is unable to present a defense. The boy is John Howard and the girl whom he falls in love with while he is the warden's chauffeur is Jean Parker.

While in prison, a convict who turns squealer is murdered by the man whose escape is foiled by the squealer. Howard is blamed for the murder, and the events that come in proving his innocence are dramatic.

STRAND
"Thank You, Mr. Moto" and "Danger Patrol"
That Japanese gentleman detective, Peter Lorre, is back at the Strand in another one of those entertaining mystery films. This is the second film in which Lorre has appeared as Mr. Moto, the first being "Think Fast, Mr. Moto." You should see the second by all means because it is just as good as the first film. When "Moto" appears something exciting is bound to happen.

Beginning Wednesday at the Strand is "Danger Patrol." This picture has action, thrills and spills. The stars of the film are John Beal, Sally Eilers and Harry Carey. If you like entertainment fast and furious, then see this picture.

CAPITOL
"General Spanky" and "Fight for Your Lady"
Hal Roach presents one of his rare full-length feature pictures at the Capitol Saturday through Tuesday. Short and chubby Spanky McFarland provides the laughs in this MGM comedy. Phillip Holmes and Ralph Morgan have leading parts in the picture.

A first run picture is showing Wednesday through Friday. It is a hilarious comedy starring John Boles, Ida Lupino and Jack Oakie. "Fight For Your Lady" is the title of this film.

GALAX
"The Legion of Missing Men" and "Big Business"
Outcasts, murderers, men without countries is the plight of the men in this picture playing at the Galax Saturday through Tuesday. "The Legion of Missing Men" stars Ralph Forbes and Ben Alexander.

The Jones family goes wild in the film "Big Business" which plays Wednesday through Friday. Leading players are Jed Prouty and Russell Gleason.

ROYAL
"Tex Rides With the Boy's Scouts"
Tex Ritter plays at the Royal Saturday, Sunday and Monday in "Tex Rides With the Boy's Scouts." Paul Kelly in "It Happened Out West" plays Tuesday and Wednesday. "Counterfeit Lady" starring Ralph Bellamy is the feature Thursday and Friday.

Rent One of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening

FORDS and CHEVROLETS

RUN-A-FORD CO

1819 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6105

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

With you every Friday.. with Chesterfields all the time



Paul Whiteman

...getting and giving more pleasure

"Rhapsody in Blue"—it's Chesterfield Time—light up and enjoy that refreshing mildness, that Chesterfield better taste that smokers like.

Chesterfields have the best ingredients a cigarette can have—mild ripe tobaccos, home-grown and aromatic Turkish, and pure cigarette paper. They Satisfy . . . millions.

Chesterfield

..you'll find MORE PLEASURE in Chesterfield's milder better taste

Editorials . . .

Distant Places Brought Home

Few of us ever get around over the world as extensively as Mr. James Saxon Childers, and fewer still know what to look for when we do get around or how to tell about it when we get back. But Mr. Childers has made it a part of his business in life to go and see many of the out of way places. He has made it a point to see and understand many of the curious things that the average traveler passes over. In his role as teacher and writer he has developed the art of bringing these places and things vividly to life in the imagination of his hearers and readers.

Next Thursday evening he is going to bring to his audience in Munger Auditorium some of the best samples of his years of traveling experience. And as though vivid description were not real enough, he is going to illustrate his talk with pictures and some of the curious objects he has brought home with him.

You probably could read what Mr. Childers will have to say Thursday in the many books and articles he has written, but when realness and life is what you are looking for, the written word runs the spoken word a poor second.

Quite incidentally, we may add that all the money taken in at this lecture is going to be applied to the improvement of the Student Activities Building. Mr. Childers has been very kind indeed in giving of his time and energy to helping a really worthwhile student project.

Books . . .

DRY GUILLOTINE, by Rene Belbenoit. Published by Dutton & Co.

It is impossible to believe that any nation, included within the bounds of civilization, would support such a grossly inhuman and horrible institution as France supports the French penal colony in Guiana, South America.

Even after reading Rene Belbenoit's account of his imprisonment, his attempts at escape, the horrors he and other prisoners were subjected to during their imprisonment, one can scarcely believe that such conditions exist anywhere.

And yet "Dry Guillotine" is authentic, for Rene Belbenoit actually escaped from the French prison, after five heart-breaking attempts.

Mr. Belbenoit has not tried to make his narrative sensational and unusual; he simply writes what happened to him there, he writes of disease, of perversion among the prisoners, murders, insanity, corrupt administration, endless and futile attempts at escape, all the filth and dirt that could only exist in a place of doomed men—and yet he writes calmly, reporting incident after incident, writing with ease and quietness that makes his book a masterful indictment of France's penal system.

For fifteen years Belbenoit remained among the "living dead," then in a small canoe, with a few friends he finally reached civilization.

In this book are recorded the extremes of depravity that mankind can reach: some of the facts have been told, but this time they are so blunt and powerful, something may be done about changing the Devil's Island reputation.

AN ARTIST IN AMERICA, by Thomas Benton.

This book has been out for sometime, but it is worth having a look at.

Benton believes that if native art is to become important it must reach the interest and appreciation of large audiences: he himself stands among the top ranks of interpreters of contemporary American life.

But no matter how interesting or how artistic his works have been, this story of his life is as earthy and strong as any American's. The first chapters tell of his youth in Missouri, and how his interest in art landed him in Paris. The extremes of cubism and classicism in Paris turned Benton back to America where he has traveled around aimlessly, looking and living and painting.

Benton, in both his writing and his painting, has caught the spirit of the Mississippi, the cotton fields of the South, the oil lands, all the other phases that make America a crazy quilt of activities. There are sixty-four drawings in the book in two-color reproductions, drawings of faces and feelings and scenes that are common to most of us here in the South, yet deeply significant as Benton portrays them.—E. F. W.

Letters . . .

REPLY TO SPECTATOR

(Continued)

(When we promised M. Jean Wagner and one who calls himself "Spectator" space to express their opinions we had no idea that they would write at such length. We suggest that if they want to continue their word war, they write each other directly through the mails, or better, perhaps, through parcel post. But this week we are finishing up M. Wagner's article because we started it.)

Further, you say: "It is only in preparation for war when they must have munitions and the materials for munitions and arms that Japan, Germany and Italy cannot purchase enough from the sale of their normal exports." And what do you think the U. S. A., England and France are rearming for? Possum hunting? Don't tell me now that Germany started the armament race. A few months before his death, Marshal Foch himself, in an interview he gave to the Paris newspaper "Le Matin", stated that the German disarmament was a done thing, and that the level to which Germany had disarmed was quite satisfactory. But he also stated that on the other hand none of the allies (France, Great Britain, etc...) had even stirred a finger to follow Germany's gesture, although they had pledged to do so in the treaty of Versailles. In front of such a lack of good will, of such a thirst for domination and control shown by France and all her allies, how would you expect Germany to stay in a state of affairs which she could no longer afford to keep up? The allies alone have been the cause of the rise of national-socialism, but they are far too hypocritical to admit it.

Continuing your argument, you say about me: "He defends the war aims, the desire for expansion at whatever bloody cost of the three Fascist states." Which statement of mine gives you ground for such an assertion? I hate war as much as anybody else does, and for that very reason I am also against the oppression, political or economical, of any country whatever, because I know that such oppression must sooner or later lead to war. As a matter of fact, none of the three nations we are dealing with has ever stopped formulating her demands clearly enough for everybody to hear them. It is precisely because she could not obtain equality of rights that Germany walked out of the League of Nations. Why could her vote not have just as much weight as that of any other nation, if not because British and French imperialism thought thus to be able to keep Germany's head under water forever. But the facts have demonstrated only too clearly that this was a pure utopia.

But here, dear Spectator, is the last straw. . . You say that I am "a member of one of the open Fascist parties of France," because "the trend of French democracy towards

more democratic forms, towards a democracy of the people and not of the one hundred families of France, is not the French way. He saw in Fascism, with its denial of the rights of the people, with its subjection of the people to the state under the dictatorship of one individual, a protection of his interests." First of all, let me tell you that there is only one Fascist party in France, and that since the French government has been democratic enough to dissolve it two years ago, it is not as open as you think. It is not the only one of its kind, for, since 1936, the French government, which you dare call democratic, has been trying in vain to stop over four million French people from expressing their opinions. Furthermore, if I believe in Fascism, it is not only in defense of my own interests, but even more for the good of my country.

So you believe that France is trending toward more democratic forms? I have lived in France for eighteen years, and do not need you to tell me what is going on in my own country. But since you expressed your naive opinion about France, let me tell you what France is actually headed for. If French politics continue the trends which they have shown in the past 18 months, France is heading toward the shabbiest and the most appalling Communist dictatorship, toward the most disastrous financial crash, and consequently toward the bloodiest civil war the world will have known in a long time. For further information on the subject, I refer you to Mr. George Rehm's articles entitled, "What It Costs To Be a Frenchman," which appears in the March issue of "FORUM AND CENTURY," to be found in the campus library. It is to be hoped that this article will open your eyes on the subject, if they have not been closed too fast already by rash propaganda.

Sincerely yours,
Jean Wagner.

Because the president of Georgetown College, Kentucky, has been baptized only once, he is in danger of losing his job. A conservative element of the Baptist council which controls the college contends that one immersion may be sufficient for a layman, but that a minister should be baptized at least twice.

Women primp for the same reason that men drink—to bolster up morale, according to a psychology professor at De Paul University. They dress chiefly to make an impression on their own sex, rather to win the approval of men, he declared.

A "date" boycott is in force at the University of Washington against all coeds who wear sheer silk hose. It was started by men of the American Student Union, a campus group, to stay in force until Japan removes her troops from China.

Letters . . .

MR. PAGE'S MISSION

Editor, The Gold and Black
Dear Mr. Editor:

From the letter appearing in this column week before last and from comments of other students, it seems to me that the entire mission of Mr. Kirby Page on this campus was misunderstood. I was among those fortunate enough to be in close contact with him while he was here, and I would like to clarify his purposes and ideas in the light of personal talks with him. I am not attempting to vindicate Mr. Page, because I believe he needs no justification, but I do wish to help in correcting any false impressions from his visit.

I, too, was somewhat confused after the chapel talk and forum discussions about just what was the answer to the prevention of future world conflicts. In fact, I asked him why he had not presented his plan for the bringing about of world peace. In answer, he said: "I could have given them in ten minutes plans that I believe would prevent war. But what good would it have done? The students would have listened and promptly forgotten most of what was said. My main purpose is to change the attitude with which we face the problem. Until this is brought about, I do not believe anything can be done to relieve world conditions today. When students hear about the atrocities of war and see that the present attitude of this nation can lead us into another conflict, they will want to do something about the problem of world peace. They will be willing to hear plans for the averting of war and to work out solutions for themselves."

In other words, if he could arouse the students to study and think about the problem, he would accomplish far more than merely giving his answer. Here at school he was never able to go very far beyond the first stage of agreement upon the attitude with which we are facing other nations. At the same time he felt that the talks were well worth while if the students were aroused about the problem.

No definite set of rules can be given for the abolition of war. The causes are deeply rooted in the economic, political, and social customs of the nations. The issue requires thought of the deepest kind, and it cannot be solved easily. And yet the task is not impossible by any means. In his book, *Must We Go To War*, Mr. Page clearly sets forth his plans for averting war. However, this plan was not presented until the basic attitudes or "temper" of this nation had been criticized. I hope that every student will take time to read this book in order to understand Mr. Page and to appreciate better his deep and constructive thinking.

It is not for me to say that his method of treating the problem is the most satisfactory one. In my case it did cause me to think a great deal about the issue of world peace—more than I have ever thought about it before. My conclusion is that the Christian attitude of Kirby Page is necessary for a satisfactory and far-reaching solution of world conflicts. I am personally very glad that he came. I enjoyed being with a person who lived so dynamically and with such enthusiasm. I hope that he can continue to go from campus to campus in order to carry on his work of arousing the students to think more effectively and clearly about the problem of world peace.

Sincerely,
Kenneth Morland

"One of the most serious threats to our freedom lies in the fact that we Americans are at heart a rather violent people." Prof. Kimball Young of the University of Wisconsin, says that danger to American democracy come more from the manner in which we try to solve our national problems than from infiltration of ideas advocating non-democratic forms of government.

"Great leisure-time civilizations invariably have fallen. Unpreparedness for leisure . . . does disastrous things to individual character." Dean L. A. Perchstein of the Teachers' College, University of Cincinnati, is practicing what he preaches in announcing presentation of a series of lectures on leisure time opportunities.

"We've gone crazy on extra-curricular activities and it's a wonder the boys and girls have any energy left for what still is the prime business of the schools," according to Dr. N. Henry Black of Harvard.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2676.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City. 1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Kruskopf; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fede, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Fickard Williams.

Contributors: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lani, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Borland, Charlie Barnes, Elisabeth Jackson, Grace Fealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

Flash . . .
According to Student Body President Jim Ford, ticket sales for the lecture by Mr. James Saxon Childers last night were approximately 600. The entire proceeds are to be used in the redecoration of the Auditorium of the Student Activities Building. Next feature on the money-raising program is the Swing Vaudeville.

Briefs . . .

A WARNING FACULTY members who play tennis would like to have heeded is this one: the lower tennis court—the one nearest the buildings—is absolutely and exclusively the property of the Faculty Tennis Club, and students trespass on that property when they play on it without permission. Good-natured profs have been known to wait for hours while students swatted the ball in leisure. **Students: KEEP OFF!**

CHAPEL PROGRAMS in the near future—not for the benefit of would-be cutters—are: next Wednesday Roy Starnes, '37 graduate and student at the Birmingham Conservatory of Music, will present a program of piano music. On March 30, Pi Gamma Mu, honorary social science fraternity, will bring down the house in laughter with a novel presentation. On April 1, Alpha Lambda Delta, freshmen scholastic organization for women, will hold recognition exercises and on April 6, Omicron Delta Kappa, men's leadership fraternity, will tap new members.

DR. M. L. SMITH, of the department of religion, was away from the campus last week teaching in a leadership training school in Mobile. The school was a city-wide affair sponsored by the Government Street Methodist Church. Dr. Smith spent his spare time eyeing the multi-colored azalea gardens that have made Mobile so famous in the Spring.

DR. J. ALLEN TOWER, professor of geography, was the speaker before the Extension Department's class in "Contemporary Problems" at the central Y. M. C. A. Tuesday night. He spoke on the Far Eastern crisis. The class, directed by Dr. L. F. Sensabaugh of the department of history, numbers about a half hundred people and is free to students and public.

FREE TO STUDENTS and public also is the Extension Department's course in Science Survey, which meets at the central Y. M. C. A. on Thursdays at 7:00 p. m. Beginning on March 24 Dr. J. P. Reynolds of the department of biology will begin a series of lectures, illustrated with motion pictures, on The Mechanics of the Animal Body, Communications Systems, and Protective Devices. Dr. W. A. Whiting spoke last night on How Life Starts.

LOCAL GYNOCOLOGIST and Physician Cass Reagan spoke at the bi-weekly meeting of Skull and Bones, campus organization for pre-med students, Tuesday evening at the Tutwiler Hotel. Dr. Reagan, who is attendant physician to the football team, spoke on "Pelvic Tumors."

ROBERT MAYNARD HUTCHINS, renowned president of the University of Chicago, will be in Birmingham next Thursday and is slated to speak at an informal dinner for local Chicago alumni, among whom are not a few Birmingham-Southern professors. Dr. W. B. Posey, head of the department of history, is one of those making preparations to receive President Hutchins.

KIRBY PAGE'S books are still on sale in Dr. Smith's office on the second floor of Munger Building. Prospective buyers will find the prices low and the titles attractive.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, March 18, 1938

No. 25

Newsreel To Be Released Next Friday

Suggestions Of Students Heeded In Sixth Issue

Heeding suggestions made by students in **The Gold and Black's** recent poll question regarding just how **Campus Newsreel** could be improved, the **Newsreel's** producers are making out of the Sixth Issue, to be released next Friday, the most interesting show yet screened in Munger Auditorium.

A SPECIAL MATINEE performance of the **NEWSREEL** and feature program will be run Friday afternoon—March 25—at 2:00. The regular evening showing will be at 8:00. Friday is the day suggested as best in poll answers. Remember, its Friday, March 25, right after exams on which the coming show is to be. Feature title will be announced in next Friday's paper.

Students suggested: (1) that more different people be included in the reel, and (2) that better feature pictures be included on the programs.

To meet the first suggestion a new telescopic lens has been added to camera equipment; camerashy and unsuspecting students are no longer beyond lens range. To comply with the second request the latest 16mm. releases of United Artists, Paramount and Universal Pictures are being booked. Players like Bing Crosby, Robert Taylor, Jeanette MacDonald are now possible stars of forthcoming **Newsreel** offerings. Furthermore, Walt Disney's "Silly Symphonies" in color are being booked.

FRED WARING STARS

An outstanding item in the Sixth Issue is scenes of Fred Waring, famed orchestra leader, directing the Birmingham-Southern Glee Club (Continued on Page 4)

Dr. Evans To Direct Wesley Pageant

When the General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, meets in Birmingham during the last week in April, the thousands of delegates expected to attend will be inspired and entertained on the evening of the 30th by a religious pageant to be directed by Dr. Marsee Fred Evans, head of Birmingham-Southern's department of speech.

The pageant is to be built around the theme of the spiritual visitation experienced by John Wesley in Aldersgate Chapel, England, in 1738. Other significant incidents in the lives of John Wesley, founder of the Methodist Church, and his brother, Charles, noted for his hymns, will be worked into the program.

Mr. Burt McKee, director of the Birmingham Little Theatre, and Birmingham-Southern students will assist Dr. Evans and participate in the pageant.

Free Passes To Ritz Offered For a Title

Would you like to win a three-weeks' pass to the Ritz Theatre? What you have to do is simple enough: Just write in a name for the big Swing Vaudeville which is going to be given Wednesday, April 13, in Munger Auditorium to supply funds for the redecoration of the Student Activities Building.

You have already seen an announcement concerning the show in **The G&B** last week. The show will be an unusual one and should have an unusual title which would express just that. The title should convey the idea of music, singing, acting, and dancing, besides suggestions of the brilliant color of the scenes, comedy of a football burlesque, and above all, modern swing music as furnished by the eleven-piece orchestra and the long array of unusual singers who are making their first appearance on the Munger stage in this musical. (Continued on Page 4)

College Now In 83rd Year Of Life

Founders' Day Speaker Is Given Honorary Degree

Although yesterday, March 17, is the date designated as Founders' Day, celebration of the 82nd year of existence of Birmingham-Southern College and its predecessor, Southern University, was deferred until the regular chapel hour this morning when Mr. Albert H. Collins, State Superintendent of Education, spoke and received an honorary degree from the college.

Mr. Collins received the degree of Doctor of Humanities—L.H.D. The degree was conferred by Dean Wyatt W. Hale, representing the college.

DR. COLLINS

Dr. Albert H. Collins is an Alabamian, having attended the Alabama Polytechnic Institute at Auburn where he received his bachelor's degree. He also attended the U. S. Naval Academy at Annapolis and Columbia University, where he received his master's degree.

Dr. Collins was State Commissioner of Public Welfare before he became Superintendent of Education. He is also a member of the boards of trustees of Alabama College, the University of Alabama, and Alabama Polytechnic Institute. In addition he is a member of the State Planning Board.

Selections by Mrs. Margaret Beddow, soprano, provided the musical part of the program.

GAME

Another event in the day's program of celebration will be a regulation intra-squad football game between the Whites and the Golds in Munger Bowl this afternoon. Coach Genks Gillem is winding up several weeks of strenuous spring practice with this afternoon's game. The opposing squads are made up out of the first and second teams of the regular squad. (See elsewhere in the paper for a lineup and story about the game).

"OLD SOUTHERN"

Southern University, which with its consolidation with Birmingham College in 1918 became Birmingham-Southern College, was established (Continued on Page 4)

Fred Waring's Gang Interviewed To Find How Members Got Start

(For the enlightenment of alumni readers, Fred Waring, famous orchestra leader and star of screen and radio, brought his band, the Pennsylvanians, to Birmingham last week for three days' run at a local theatre. Last Saturday evening on a special broadcast over WSGN and the Alabama Network, Mr. Waring acted as guest conductor for the Birmingham-Southern College Glee Club. Students were tremendously interested in the Waring brand of music, and after the broadcast, Scribe Fede rushed down to the Thomas Jefferson Hotel and interviewed the Pennsylvanians.)

By FRANK FEDE

How did people in Fred Waring's Band get started? Your scribe determined to interview the various members of Fred Waring's Band and see just what they did in high

school and college, and how they got their first break, and what they expect to do in the future when their type work runs out.

"MORE FUN AT HOME"

The first subject whom we met in the lobby of the Thomas Jefferson Hotel was a twenty-one year old boy—the youngest member in the orchestra—Al Bottorff of St. Louis. He plays the xylophone, chimes, kettle drums, etc., in the Waring Band. His statement was, "It's much more fun being at home making 20 bucks a week. It's all right if you like it, but you spend all you make. In respect to my work, it was pure luck and a lot of hard work. I started out playing the drums in orchestras which played in honky-tonks, burlesque houses, and night clubs. My first break was with Ted Weems. He (Continued on Page 4)

Schedule For Mid-Semester Examinations - - Second Semester, 1937-1938

Examinations in classes meeting only on Monday or on Wednesday and Friday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday; examinations in classes meeting only on Tuesday or Thursday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met Tuesday and Thursday.

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

Class	Date	Time	Place
Biology 2 (both sections)	Friday, March 25	11:10 a.m.- 1:00 p.m.	M-Auditorium
Economics 4	Monday, March 21	11:10 a.m.- 1:00 p.m.	M-Auditorium
Geography 2 (both sections)	Thursday, March 24	11:10 a.m.- 1:00 p.m.	M-303 and M-308
Psychology 2 (all sections)	Friday, March 25	8:30 a.m.-10:20 a.m.	M-Auditorium
Speech 2 (all sections)	Thursday, March 24	11:10 a.m.- 1:00 p.m.	M-Auditorium

Except as listed above, examinations for classes meeting regularly at

8:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
9:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
11:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
12:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.
8:30 Tues. and Thurs.
10:00 Tues. and Thurs.
11:30 Tues. and Thurs.

will be held

Monday, March 21
Monday, March 21
Tuesday, March 22
Tuesday, March 22
Wednesday, March 23
Wednesday, March 23
Thursday, March 24

between hours of
8:30 a.m.-10:20 a.m.
11:10 a.m.- 1:00 p.m.
8:30 a.m.-10:20 a.m.
11:10 a.m.- 1:00 p.m.
8:30 a.m.-10:20 p.m.
11:10 a.m.- 1:00 p.m.
8:30 a.m.-10:20 a.m.

Unless otherwise announced, examinations will be held in the same room in which the classes meet regularly.

The regular chapel programs will be held on Wednesday, March 23rd, but not on Friday, March 25th.

Regular meetings of classes will be resumed at 8:30 a.m. on Monday, March 28, 1938.

Announcements . .

CONCERNING LIBRARY BOOKS AND FINES:

1 Overdue and Lost Books. All overdue books (taken before March 4) should be returned, and all lost books should be paid for before Mid-semester examinations begin, March 21.

2 Fines. Students whose names appear on the lists posted on various bulletin boards must pay their library fines before taking examinations.

Paint and Patches will have a short meeting Friday at 1:10. All members are urged to be present. Committee chairmen for the play will make their reports.

The FK Club will hold its March 28th meeting at the home of Maudie Waites in Jonesboro. Members will meet at the Student Activities Building on the campus at 7:00 and drive out to Jonesboro.

For Feeble Minds . . .

Dear Horsepuss (the Editor):

Every week we come in contact with some very "good" dirt and some very bad people. Throwing our honor (?) to the winds, we are mailing you this letter to let you in on it. If anybody wants to kick, that's tough, because even you don't know who we are. In fact, we wonder if you will even publish this.

Whoever wrote that tidbit about Joe Kirby and Sarah Hoover last week didn't know what they were talking about. There is a definite spark of interest between these two, and as for "Miss Birmingham-Southern," it's time she did some good somewhere after the feeble attempt she made with a sorority sister's boy friend.

They say a hint to the wise is sufficient, so here's hoping. Little "Maggie" Day shouldn't tell those nasty little stories about other little girls, or some of her own little doings might get out. Besides, it's very un-ladylike.

Beulah Pittman seems to have a bad cough. Careful, Sexton, they say that it's contagious, or maybe your manly constitution can take it. My! My! If that epidemic ever got started—Mitchell, Barksdale, Penruddock, Brittain, and any number of other smoochers.

Max Johnson, why in the ——— don't you settle down, and make up your mind (if any) about somebody? Robert Nelson and Pattie Smith seem to have to do their work after hours. We think they'll know what we mean!!! If Brook Shirley doesn't watch out he is going to be minus his 'missus' (Martha Haralson). Then what'll he do on his night off? Having accumulated enough enemies to last us until next week, we'll sign off.

Yours drippingly,

The Four Roses.

If you must talk about your professors, Estelle, pick out someone other than his brother-in-law to tell his faults to.

We hate to pan a fellow columnist, but we do wish Wallith Winthel would get out of that rut she's in. Same style every week running something like this: Quote, "Abigail Axelgrease is chasing around with Percy Prettypuss now; and is Masie Mouldymug sorry she let that cooky drop," unquotes. Get wise to yourself Wallith, and Winthel are you going to give the readers sump'n new?

Thanks, pal, for that green persimmon. We needed something to get that taste out of our mouth.

Betty Stuart admits that she keeps a gun in her bedroom closet at night. Well, we always thought she liked to have arms around her.

We've received two threats from females whose names we have desecrated in our column within the past two weeks. We apologize, Henrietta and Betty, but sometimes our supply of scandal gets awful low and we have to use most anything.

There are those who think that Peg Sessions' baby talk is cute; then there are those who are in their right minds.

For the benefit of those who still don't know the name of the good-looking woman with Tom Coleman at the S.A.E. banquet, her name is Courtney Twining. She's a Ramsayite, but a swell girl nevertheless.

Bill Cleage still seems to be worshipping at the shrine of Mitylene Bowron. And to think we always gave Bill credit for having some sense too.

The latest S.A.E.-K.D. combination seems to be Mac ("Mal-adjusted") Bouchelle and Andre ("Snake-Hips") Stephenson. Perfect combination, we'd say.

Let Travis Shelton

Serve You

Here On The Campus

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120

MAKE A HIT

at

THE DANCES

By Having Your Clothes Cleaned and Pressed at

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

Winthell . . .

By WALLITH WINTHELL

Flash! Latest campus triangle seems to be the Sims-Babe Jones-Wenz affair. But whither lies the heart of the Chapman, Ala., here—nobody knows, though many care. . .

Little cherub, Pattie Smith, is definitely down on Charles Porter, but Dolly Greagan has offered to help him up again. Speaking of the Greagans, it looks as though sister Betty is very much thataway about her blond Delta Sig. . .

Max Johnson is still debating between baby-talking Mary Morrison and Pi Phi pledge Virginia Blair. We'll take vanilla or Rita Lea. . .

Speaking of Rita, her little confab with Fred Waring went off with a bang, but Waring merely complimented Dill, Turner, Culverhouse, and Hoover—he didn't hire them. . .

Flash! Grace Fealy wishes to insert the following announcement: "As to what happened between John Sidney Pittman and me—well, he dropped me so hard I bounced." How about bouncing over our way, babe????

We think Mary Sue Logan should say cenie meenie between Bratcher and Ab Johnson and then stick to it. . . The same goes for Innes Comer, Huckstep and Nelson. . . Also Sexton, Pittman and Armstrong. . .

Flash! Anne Ray actually spoke to us the other day. She's been a KA gal for a mighty long time, but maybe she's decided to elevate herself. . . Speaking of KA gals, there's a rumor going round that M. E. Simmons and J. Herring have been spitting of late. Tish! Tish! Why, you all could be consored for interfering with Cupid—yeah!!!

Hal Childers is gradually weakening under the strain of his pursuing women—that's the reason we're for J. Brooks—she's no runner-after Childers. . . And then there's Dave Rinehart who, after carefully sur-

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.

Station W S M, Nashville

A Message of Importance to You — One that You will Enjoy.

L. L. L.

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers. "Don't envy a musician—Be one!"

B'ham School of Popular Music

403½ N. 20th St.

Go!

THE DIXIE SYSTEM WAY

Rent a V-8 Ford As Low as 6c a Mile For Trips to Out-of-Town Games



ALL OVER DIXIE
1917 5th Ave. N.
3-7181

veying the latest female frosh, has settled on ZTA pledge Beatty. Don't be too hasty in your action, David. . .

Harry Morris seems to have forsaken Betty Lou Loehr lately, but we saw him looking at the city the other night—so he must have dates of some sort. . . Hope the ATO's found themselves on Founder's Day. . .

SUNDAY AFTERNOON TEA in Stockham Woman's Building this coming Sunday will be in charge of the several Mothers' Clubs of the fraternities and sororities. The hour between 4:00 and 5:00 will be

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont

6-9422

a good time to let up on pre-exam study and relax by sipping punch.

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

College Barber Shop

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
Lollar's
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North



The Emblem of

Fine Printing

Operating Alabama's Largest
and Best Equipped Printing Plant

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY

TELEPHONE 3-2576

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.



BLAZERS

are
the Rage
—for
Girls and
Boys

The jaunty sleeveless slip-over that is taking the town by storm! All wool with a hand-knit look . . . these "smarties" come in glorious blues, canary, green, maroon, platinum, white or black in rainbow stripes of royal, navy or brown combinations.

Original Blazers first shown in Birmingham by—

\$1

BLACH'S
WASH AND REPAIR

Flash . . .

Alumni who are teaching in the Alabama schools and are going to be in Birmingham for the A. E. A. Convention are reminded of the luncheon that is to be given in their honor in the Student Activities Building Auditorium on the campus Friday, March 25, at 12:30 p. m.

Alumnews . . .

By **PENELOPE PREWITT**
We'll start off this time with news from way out in Los Angeles, California, with **Theresa Davenport**, '36, and her always interesting activities as the subject. Theresa has been awarded an assistantship at the University of Southern California in the French Department which includes teaching four hours a week of elementary French. Last year Theresa was here at Southern teaching French. Her California address is 1228 1/2 Browning Boulevard, Los Angeles . . . Jumping across in a big jump to New York City, we learn that **McCoy Patterson**, '36, is the Assistant Director of Statistical Service to the Boy Scouts of America. He lives at 500 Riverside Drive . . . **Dr. J. E. Bathurst** and his family have also arrived in New York. Dr. Bathurst is on his sabbatical leave and has been studying at Ohio State University, but now is at Columbia. He and his family will sail in June for Europe and be back on the Hilltop next Fall. Meantime, their New York address is 40 Greystone Park, Yonkers, New York . . . Now, tying the United States up in a triangle, we jump down to New Orleans, Louisiana, to report that **Joseph W. Perry**, '38, is in medical school at Tulane. Address: 918 Lowerlene, New Orleans . . .

Coming back home, we take pleasure in reporting the engagement of **Miss Mary Julia Echols**, '36, to Mr. **Claude R. Young, Jr.** They are to be married March 26th, at the home of Julia's father, Dr. Robert Echols . . . **Charles Weston**, '34, visited the campus not long ago with all kinds of news. Charlie is now teaching in Blue Springs, Alabama, and was on his way there from the State Debating Contest sponsored by the University of Alabama. His team won first place in his county this year for the second time in succession. They didn't win out in the state, but have high hopes for next year. Charlie is also running for the legislature, and promises us a wire about the third day of May should be come out with the flag of victory . . . Since his graduation in '36, **Neil H. Hanson** has been working for the Linde Air Products Co., both in Detroit and now in the Engineering Department in Chicago. Neil was married shortly after graduation and now has an eight months old baby daughter. . . .

Now for a bit of information that should have appeared in this column some two issues ago, and with all good intent of purposes, would have, but this column ran too long, and was cut. Therefore, it is with apology that we are late in announcing the birth of an infant son to Mr. and Mrs. G. L. Pickel (**Mary Carmichael**, '29). Young **George Leonard Pickel, Jr.**, resides at 2811 Reucher Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland . . . **Annie May Hardy**, '36, from Balton, Mississippi, was on the Hilltop recently. She is teaching English in the Union High School, Union, Mississippi . . . **W. Y. Elliott**, '26, is Supervisor of the Curriculum Laboratory of the Birmingham Public Schools and is living in Tarrant. All of this title means that he assembles and distributes curriculum materials to teachers, edits and contributes studies to be published in bulletin form, evaluates units, and makes occasional talks to teacher groups and Parent-Teacher Associations. A (Continued on Page 4)

The Hilltop Alumnus

Combined with the Gold and Black

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, March 18, 1938

Toastmaster



DEAN WYATT W. HALE will preside over the luncheon to be given on the campus next Friday in honor of Southern alumni who are teaching in the Alabama schools.

Teachers To Be Honored At Luncheon

Friday at 12:30 P. M.
Is Date; Affair Is To Be Free

Birmingham-Southern alumni who are teaching in Alabama and who will be in Birmingham next week to attend the Alabama Education Association convention are herein invited to attend the luncheon in their honor that is to be given Friday, March 25, at 12:30 p. m. in the Auditorium of the Student Activities Building.

Attractive is the fact that the luncheon is absolutely free to Southern alumni.

The affair is being sponsored by the campus chapters of Kappa Phi Kappa and Kappa Delta Epsilon, educational fraternities for men and women, respectively.

Dean Wyatt W. Hale will preside at the table and a program of music, song and stunts has been worked up for entertainment. **Campus Newsreel** cameramen will take motion pictures of the luncheon. The pictures will be shown at the regular evening showing of the **Newsreel** Friday in Munger Auditorium at 8:00 p. m., to which alumni are invited.

Music for the occasion will be provided by **Miss Rita Lea Harrison** and parodies on several popular songs will be sung. Professor **W. E. Glenn** will present a popular stunt of his that is generally received with hysterical laughter.

We regret to report the death of **HOUSTON E. CRANFORD**, a member of the class of '33, March 6th, in Jackson, Mississippi.

Our sympathy also goes out to Mrs. **Charles W. Segrest**, of Dothan, Alabama, who was left a widow by the death of her husband, **CHARLES W. SEGREST**, a graduate of Southern University in 1915. . . .

Large Number Of Southern Alumni In School Work

Birmingham-Southern alumni have entered the field of public work and education in great numbers. Statistics compiled by Miss **Penelope Prewitt** reveal that three former Hilltoppers are working for the State Department of Education, thirteen are county superintendents of education, eight are city superintendents, forty graduates are principals of senior high schools, twelve of junior high schools.

Sixteen have found their way into positions as principals of city elementary schools and thirty are at the head of county elementary schools. One has become a city school supervisor, and one is a county attendance worker. Two are city attendance workers.

Grand Duchess To Speak

The Grand Duchess Marie of Russia will speak March 26 in Birmingham at the Phillips High School Auditorium. Her Imperial Highness, the Grand Duchess, will speak on "What Price Royalty" and "Former Days and Today."

The Grand Duchess has, since the Revolution, been one of the foremost exiled Russians in the news. She has suffered many terrifying experiences and will recount many of them in her lecture.

Mrs. J. W. Luke is in charge of tickets and may be reached by phone at 7-4882 for reservations. Tickets are also on sale beginning Monday in the lobby of the Tutwiler Hotel. Prices are 50c, 80c, and \$1.12.

Panther Cagers Win Big Five Trophy By One Point Advantage

By **JAMES HERRING**

Climaxing a rather in-and-out season with a great display of courage and ability the Birmingham-Southern cagers triumphed over Howard in the Big Five play-off to win the handsome trophy offered by Hickman and Kearns for the championship of the local basketball league. The regular schedule ended with Howard, Y.M.H.A., and Southern tied for first place with six wins and two losses apiece. In the draw for the playoff series Southern drew a bye, with Howard and the Blues meeting on the former's court in the first game. Howard spanked the Blues by a one-point margin to enter the play-off with Southern.

In what was to be Birmingham's final cage game of the year, the Bulldogs got away with a short lived lead during the first ten minutes of the fray only to have the Panther's catch up and leave the floor at half-time with a one point lead, 19-18. The lead seemed back and forth during the second half with neither team holding more than a two point advantage until the closing minutes of play when the Hilltoppers spurred and went ahead by a four-point margin. Two field goals by the East Siders and one successful free throw for Southern constituted the remainder of the scoring and the final whistle found the champions to be clinging tenaciously to their single point advantage. The final score was 34-33.

Presidential Search, Poll, Lectures Make News

Baseball To Be Revived On Hilltop

By **JAMES HERRING**

Birmingham-Southern will definitely have a baseball team this year. That's the announcement that has come from Diamond Mentor **Ben Englebert** and one that has been cheerfully received by all the Hilltoppers who still lean toward the national pastime as the one and only summer sport; not to mention those individuals on the campus who love the sound of hickory and horsehide and who like to be in there when the ump yells "Play Ball." With Southern two years removed from any semblance of a baseball team, little is known of prospects for this year's nine although judging from the "talent" available Coach Ben should be able to whip a high-stepping nine into line.

Practice sessions will not begin officially until the Monday following the completion of mid-term exams. Some of the candidates-to-be have been taking advantage of the sunny afternoons during the past two weeks in which to warm the soup-bones up, however, and will be in fine fettle when practice opens. All of which falls in line with Coach Ben's plans since he plans to spend only a few days of training before the season opens.

Interesting Things Have Occurred On Campus Since Last Alumni Issue

By **E. L. HOLLAND**

Today, March 18, students, alumni, and faculty pause in their work and play to observe the 82nd anniversary of the founding of the school that has grown into the Birmingham-Southern College of today.

But on the Hilltop, college life for the past month has not hesitated nor is it likely that it will in the future in spite of constant fears and rumors in the daily press concerning the safety of this and every other country on the face of the globe.

Late in February the nominating committee of the Board of Trustees went into action and began an intensive study of the possible candidates for the presidency of the college. Behind the scenes the committee worked in secret while rumors floated and floundered across the campus as to whom would receive the presidential bid. One fine morning a local newspaper blazoned it across the front page that Dr. **Walter Kirland Greene**, professor of English and undergraduate dean at Duke University, had been offered the executive chair of the college on the hill. Later press bulletins revealed that for personal reasons, Dr. Greene had declined to accept the offer. Days passed before the nominating committee issued a formal statement to the press to the effect that the "committee is in no hurry to nominate a man" and that it intended to take its own good time in selecting a man who would be worthy of the college—a college sad over the loss of its past president and yet firmly resolved to do its best to acquire an educator who might equal the beloved Dr. Snavely.

STUDENT POLL

On February 23 **The Gold and Black** conducted another in its series of student polls, this time to determine how much money the average student expected to make after leaving college, when he expected to assume marriage responsibilities, what he thought of religion, and which of the numerous political factions would receive his nod of favor when he became eligible to vote. Questions were also asked as to whether or not he had made up his mind about his life's occupation, when the choice was made, and what factors were most prominent in making the selection. Tabulation of the vote revealed that the present student was as might be expected; he thinks he will make between \$2,000 and \$5,000 annually, will be married between 25 and 30 (girls planned on wearing the gold band before 25); he is rather well satisfied with religion as it is offered him and, what will be welcome news to loyal solid Southerners, the present student is upholding tradition and will probably cast his votes according to the wave of the ears of the Democratic jack . . . mule.

The vocational guidance vote showed that most students had already decided on their vocations and had made their choices of their own free will. An additional query on the poll sheet regarding Campus (Continued on Page 4)

Spring Training Ends With Game In Munger Bowl This Afternoon

White and Gold Teams
To Be Made Up Of
First and Second Teams

By GEORGE KABASE

A highly successful Spring football training season is closing this afternoon in Munger Bowl as Coach Jenks Gillem's Panthers play a regulation intra-squad game as part of the entertainment for Founder's Day. Coach Gillem has made up his mind to pit the second-string team against the first-stringers rather than divide the squad up evenly.

LINE-UP		
Gold Team		White Team
	Position	
Aldrich (1)	Halliday (10)	
	L. E.	
Lassiter (21)	Swindle (33)	
	L.T.	
Key (15)	Wolf (23)	
	L.G.	
McInnish (8)	Cabellus (36)	
	C.	
Cooper (6)	Myers (30)	
	R.E.	
Elliott (34)	Sheffield (18)	
	R.T.	
Royal (24)	Blaikie (27)	
	R.G.	
Huie (2)	Noojin (C.) (17)	
	Q.B.	
McMichaels (11)	Petrie (9)	
	L.H.	
Vines (C.) (5)	Spence (20)	
	R.H.	
Proctor (12)	Sands (3)	
	F.B.	

TWO GAMES ALREADY

Two games between the Gold and White teams have been played in regulation style. The Gold team is the first-string team and the White eleven, the second-stringers.

The first game was won by the Gold team, 13-0. Dick McMichaels and Charley Vines scored touchdowns. McMichaels was the star of the game with his passing and unstoppable running.

In the second game, the Whites evened the count by scoring a decisive 13-16 victory. Gus Noojin was the spark plug of the attack. He passed and ran the Golcs ragged on this particular occasion.

Ideal weather has smiled on the Panthers most of the time during practices and much has been accomplished. The new men have learned the fundamentals of the "Gillem system" and the Hilltop mentor is well pleased.

Free Passes

(Continued from Page 1)

You might call it something like "Swing Jamboree of 1938," "Musical Revue," "Southern Swing Session," "Musical Gogetters," etc.

JUDGES

The judges for this contest are Jim Ford, Coach Gillem, and Miss Helen Turner. The contest will last through Wednesday. The winner will be announced in *The Gold and Black*, and awarded next Friday after the issue comes out.

Drop all entries in the Box in the Bookstore. Write them on paper reasonably large enough to read.

The manager of the Ritz Theatre has consented to give to the person sending in the best suggestion a three-weeks pass. The shows which he or she will see are the following: Starting March 25—"The Baroness and the Butler," with William Powell and Annabella. April 1—"Hollywood Hotel," with Dick Powell, Rosemary Lane, and Benny Goodman and his Swing Band. April 8—"Everybody Sing," with Judy Garland, Allan Jones, and Fanny Brice. April 13—the vaudeville itself in Munger Auditorium.

Alumnews . . .

(Continued from Page 3)

lot of title, and a lot of interesting sounding work. . . .

Reading over Dr. Whiting's shoulder off of some letters he has received from his former lab instructors we learned the whereabouts of Walter P. Gwin, '30, J. Grier Alexander, '25, and R. R. Crowe, '24. Walter is practicing law in Greensboro, Alabama, having finished in law at the University of Alabama after leaving Southern. He married Anna Sledge, whose brother is now in Dr. Whiting's department. We have already reported news on J. Grier Alexander once in this column, but we'll do it again. He is in the Engineering department of the Southern Bell and Telegraph Co. in Columbia, South Carolina, and is living at 1622 College Street. . . . And, R. R. Crowe is Superintendent of Davidson County Tuberculosis Hospital in Nashville, Tenn. His present activities certainly sound interesting for they consist of the care and treatment (both medical and surgical) of tuberculosis. In his hospital are 300 beds, 4 doctors, 3 internes, and 86 employees in all. He also teaches tuberculosis and chest work to the Vanderbilt and Meharry (colored) medical students. . . .

Speaking of Vanderbilt, Birmingham-Southern has a regular colony of representatives there. Joe Carmichael, '36, was on the campus here not long ago and reported to the best of his memory the following graduate work at Vanderbilt: Herbert Weaver, '26, Joe Price, '36, Hugh McEniry, '37, Shelby Southard, '37, Lucien Giddens, '36, Bill Scott, '36, Gilbert Douglass, '36, Arthur Merriman Freeman, '37, Bob Chappell, '36, Sam Hay, '36, Amy Elizabeth Thomas, '37, and Anne and Arnold Powell, '37. (We hope no one was left out, but we have fears.) Joe told us that he and Herbert and Hugh and Joe are getting to be quite expert at bridge. Joe's address is 2403 Garland Avenue. . . . Virginia Morgan, '37, was in Birmingham last week-end on a visit from her teaching home in Huntsville, Alabama, where she teaches in a high school. . . . A card from Porter F. Florence, '24, tells us that he is now minister of the St. Peter's Episcopal Church in Nashville, Tenn., and also Chaplain to the Cadets at Castle Heights Military Academy. His address is 1201 8th Avenue, North. . . . Pete Hightower, '33, can be written in care of Hillman Hospital, Birmingham, where he is a doctor. . . . Mrs. F. R. Dunn (Chloria Curtis, '35) is teaching in Macon, Georgia, and can be addressed at 1210 Jefferson Street. . . .

Founders Day

(Continued from Page 1)

lished in Greensboro in Etaw County in 1836. It was the Alabama Conference's effort to carry out the recommendation of the General Conference of 1824 of the Methodist Episcopal Church that "a seminary of learning" be established by each Conference. The decision to found the school at Greensboro came at Conference meeting in 1855, "after an acrimonious debate lasting for three days."

The charter was granted by the State on January 25, 1856, and within three months the sum of \$170,000 for the erection of buildings had been raised. The cornerstone of the main building was laid on June 11, 1856.

News Summary

(Continued from Page 3)

favor of an addition to the student activities fee which would Newsreel achieved a 4 to 1 vote in cover the cost of monthly editions of the campus moving picture record.

CHILDERS LECTURE

Student leaders assembled on the first day of the windy month and voted unanimously to sponsor a travel lecture by Mr. James Saxon Childers, proceeds of which would go into the fund for the renovation of the assembly room in the Student Activities Building. This project calls for modernization of the now vacant room space and the conversion of it into a student center of recreational activities. The lecture was given on March 17 in Munger Auditorium.

On Thursday and Friday of that same week the Hilltop greeted two genial visitors to its halls, Dr. W. A. Smart and Dr. Harvey C. Brown. These two leaders of the Aldersgate Christian Mission spoke at a special chapel exercise on Thursday and regular exercise Friday on personal feelings, beliefs, and opinions of the college students of today regarding religion. Dr. Smart is professor of Biblical theology at Emory University, and Dr. Brown heads the Wesley Student Movement.

TROPHIES, HONORS

But activities have crammed the weeks. The Southern basketball team lost the city title to the hard-woodmen of Howard but turned tables and secured permanent possession of the Big Five title trophy from the same school, winning in a spectacular last minute flurry of heated scoring. . . . The Birmingham-Southern glee club, under the guest direction of visiting personality, Fred Waring, made a broadcast over WSGN and the Alabama network associated stations. . . . Eleven co-eds in a campus election won places as attendants to the May Queen of the May 4 celebration, and one of them will be publicly announced later as the queen herself. . . . Dr. Joseph Kornfield, native of Austria and former envoy to Persia, spoke to the student body on March 11. . . . Someone stole the clapper from the bell atop Student Activities Building and caused bell ringer Buford Truett no little trouble climbing to the roof to strike the heavy iron bell with a hammer. . . . Paint and Patches has cast its new play and will lift the curtain April 8 on "Genius Limited". . . . Louis Utermeyer, poet and anthropologist, is to visit the campus April 4. . . .

To close things with a somewhat challenging note, six-week examinations start Monday. Students have already begun to sweat at the thought of their eminent peril and some few have begun to study. The exam period will extend the whole week and it will be a trying week, what with Spring having arrived on the campus and filled the student's hearts with ideas not coming under the classification of knowledge. . . . or does it? . . .

Newsreel

(Continued from Page 1)

in a special radio broadcast. Mr. Waring kindly consented to pose for Campus Newsreel cameramen. Southern's co-ed aquatic stars demonstrate their art and * * * under the Sports section. The Amazons and Zeta Mardi Gras dances appear under Society. Another howling Editorial has been filmed and an interesting Feature section planned. Pictures again will be taken on Friday and included in the evening's show; Film Technician Lawson promises that the developing of last minute film will be much better this time—at least the pictures won't have that ghastly blue haze background.

Social Entertainment About Campus Slakens; Everybody's Studying (?)

Waring Interview

(Continued from Page 1)

came to Chicago where I was playing, and I practically forced an audition on him. He liked it and hired me. He later gave me a letter of recommendation to Fred Waring." His last words were, "I like your southern weather."

SANG FOR FUN

Paul Gibbons, member of the famous Waring Trio, in school was a student of art. He began singing in a trio around the school "just for fun." He also fingered the guitar and sang such numbers as the "Doll Dance" and "Nola." The trio sounded so good they went on the radio, and later he sang in the Biltmore Trio for Bing Crosby. With luck and the proper connections he reached his present job.

Asked what he expects to do when singing ran out, he replied, "I expect to do cartoons and illustrations for magazines and newspapers. I do them now in my spare time."

"Singing with an orchestra is a tough racket." So said Gordon Goodman, a broad-shouldered, youthful tenor of the band. "I graduated from the School of Engineering, Roads and Bridges at Utah University, and I'm telling you, a young fellow has a tough time unless he has plenty of personality and the proper connections."

Asked about his future when his singing ran out he said, "I hope to some day teach music and instrumentalities, in high school. The life of a singer is rather short lived."

GLEE CLUB LEADER

It was just our luck at that time to be graced with the presence of a beautiful, blue-eyed, young girl of about 16 years. You might have guessed it, it was Donna Dae, lovely singer of the band. Asked how she got started she said, "My father owned a night-club in Lincoln, Nebraska, and I used to sing with the orchestras that played there. I got my first break when I was 13. I sang with Schlitz Randall." In school she liked art and math, and led the Glee Club. She hopes to get in the movies ultimately (she shouldn't have much difficulty, if we are any kind of a judge of beauty) and maybe some day to marry.

VIOLINIST DRINKS BEER

Ferne, the girl violinist, after a brief interruption of "pardon the beer" immediately proceeded to tell us of her life in California from whence she hails. In school she majored in mathematics, and was interested in dramatics. . . . future ambitions are to do radio orchestras in California. . . . advice to students is, "Study all types of work. You never can tell what turn the future will take. Fox trots went out several years ago. . . . The present style music may also disappear."

HECKLING THE HECKLER

The McFarland twins were next on our list. The two saxophone players went to St. Louis high school and to Wayne University, Detroit. They worked their way through college playing in their own orchestra. It sounded so good that Fred Waring took them out of it. Arthur used to heckle members of the orchestra during rehearsals. Waring heard him one day and like it, and so made him official heckler.

George, the other twin, hopes to some day become a life-insurance salesman. "That's the real business for you," he said, "You can really make money in that type of work." George should know—he studied Business Administration in college with his brother.

"STUDY LAW"

"You get a big kick out of this work at first, but it later gets monotonous like other jobs," so said

By GRACE FEALY and VIRGINIA VAN DER VEER

Activities in the Hilltop social circles slackened this week into the usual lull before the storm, but a few bold souls ventured to have a last spree. The AOP's entertained at a program dance at Woodward Country Club Wednesday night, adjourning to the home of Bursar and Mrs. Yielding later. The Pi Phi's are eagerly awaiting their Theta Kappa Nu party to be given on March 29.

Initiation services held the spotlight this week in two fraternities. The ATO boys initiated two former pledges: James Fex and John Sydney Pittman. Three rode the well-known goat in Delta Sigma Phi: Gordon Atkelson, Morris Thompson, and Carroll Truss. Alpha Tau Omega celebrated Founder's Day with a banquet in the Tutwiler Tuesday night, Jesse Drennen being one of the speakers.

COMING UP

Things to come: The Kappa Delta and ATO steak fries March 28. The Sigma Alpha Epsilon and Pi Beta Phi dances, March 31 and April 21, respectively. The TKN dance will be given on April 13. The Inter-Frat members will swing out with their annual Spring dance sometime in the near future.

The Kapz Klub recently took in its new members who are: Virginia Blair, Anne Berry, Catherine Cole and Bettie Thomson.

Rating lead-outs at the University of Alabama dance Monday night were: Mary Elizabeth Simmons, Marguerite Johnston, Mary Murphy, Rose Brown, Pattie Smith, Dolly Greagan, Martha Haralson, Betty Dunn. Two former Hilltoppers, Anne MacDonald and Margaret Bausenberg also tripped the light fantastic.

BETA KAPS

The boys down on Fifth Avenue are celebrating the night before the dawn Saturday with a hayride to Cooper's Camp, where there will be hot hamburgers to eat and hot music to dance by.

Incidentally, the Beta Kaps initiated last week-end two good fellows: John Austin and Billy Doggett.

We understand that the Delta Sigs celebrated their initiation Monday night with a stag supper at a downtown owl joint at 1:00 o'clock Tuesday morning.

Good luck next week, fellow stoogents! We'll see you next week if we survive.

P. S. The Theta U's pledged Jean Seal and Mary Moon Thursday night.

Ernie Moffett, bass player. "I was a pre-medical student in college, but playing in the school band as an outside activity got the better of me." For his future he hopes to settle down in a symphony orchestra or play for radio exclusively. Advice to musician is to "study law." "You have a lot of spare time in this kind of work. When your music popularity fails you can use your knowledge of law in business."

"DOT A TOLD"

In respect to the maestro himself we learned that he spends 35 hours a week in rehearsal for his radio programs besides the time for the programs and other personal appearances. He spends more time on his Glee Club than on orchestras. Every man in the band is a Glee Club Singer.

He also developed a fine cold in the nose in our fair "burs" . . . recommended the Birmingham-Southern Glee Club highly, as well as the director. He ended with the stat-ment, "Give my regards to your crowd."

Cram Session Candida

Headwork and footwork seem to go together when co-eds settle down for exam cramming—at least they do at Drake University, where Photographer Phil Schwartz snapped these candid studies for COLLEGIATE DIGEST. It takes all sorts of poses and all kinds of doodling to bring in the grades!



Studying to do
Means a pencil to chew



A new slant on the problem



Kathryn's a forehead-holder



"Nose brushing" aids concentration



Head scratching helps, too



His formula makes TNT take a back seat

RPX ... is the name of the new explosive, 53 times more powerful than dynamite, recently discovered by Wendell Zimmerman, University of California graduate student. First announced for use in inter-planetary rocket experiments, the new explosive has attracted the attention of many world powers who are said to be bidding for its exclusive use.

Wide World



They're moving Salem College's 18,000 library books

Shift When Salem College moved into its new \$100,000 library building students and faculty members staged a "book moving party," and all undergraduates took a hand and carried 18,000 volumes to the new structure. The job was completed in two hours. Journal-Sentinel Photo



Foot-ease brings mental ease



Relaxation aids concentration



She's a shoe-doodler



Ankle-crossing's a favorite pose



Rest for tired soles

Spring In N

White
To Be
First a

By GEOR
A high
ball train
afternoon
Jenks G.
regulation
of the en
Day. Co
his mind
team ag
rather th
evenly.

Gold Tea

Aldrich

Lassiter

Key (15)

McInnish

Cooper (

Elliott (

Royal (2

Huie (2)

McMicha

Vines (C

Proctor

TWO G

Two g
White te
regulatio
the first
eleven, t
The fi
Gold tea
and Chr
downs.
the gam
stoppabl
In the
evened
decisive
was the
He passe
on this
Ideal
Panther
practices
complish
learned
"Gillem
mentor

Free

(Contine
You n
"Swing
Revue,"
"Musical
JUDGES
The j
Jim Fox
Helen
last thre
ner will
and Bla
day after
Drop
the Bo
paper r
read.

The n
has cons
singing
three-we
he or sh
Starting
and the
ell and
wood I
Rosema
man and
"Everyti
land, AI
April 13—the vaudeville itself in the main building was laid on during the 11, 1856.



They're planning perfect dine-dance stand

Designers

Members of the industrial design class at the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina are shown working on their model for a highway quick lunch, dine and dance stand. They are working under the direction of G. D. Ivy and Sidney Warner, art instructors, who maintain a building of this type is one of the greatest art needs of the world.



Charging for another point

Battle

It was a real "battle royal" when the ruggers of Stanford met the University of California at Los Angeles team. Stanford won, 12 to 3.

Perfect Posture is New Goal of Health Education

Dropping shoulders are passe! Sloppy sitting must go! Stoop standing will not be tolerated!

These are just three of the many new slogans being poured into the ears of today's collegiennes by the physical education directors who have to do with the health and habits of feminine undergraduates.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST here presents a picture-and-paragraph record of the do's and don'ts of this new college study with exclusive photos taken on the University of Minnesota campus, where Miss Helen Starr is conducting an intensive perfect posture campaign.

"Sit straight and don't lean," is the moral of these poses by Grace Laser and Helen Petrie.



Here's how and how not to stand while gossiping between classes. Dorothy Atterson (left) is standing correctly, in case you didn't know.



Classroom posture rules are disobeyed most. Olive Brenseth (left) is sitting correctly, while Donna Johnson shows you how not to sit.



Two don'ts and a do are demonstrated in this group around the piano. Doris Schaub (standing) is the only one maintaining correct posture.



Two goods and a bad are pictured here. The center coed demonstrates the incorrect way to walk up stairs.

Movies . . .

By GEORGE KABASE

Movie patrons are afforded another week of top notch entertainment as local theatres are offering a wide variety of pictures next week. Comedy and drama head the bills.

Sonja Henie is back at the Alabama in her third screen appearance. A gripping drama of a surgeon in the Union Army during the Civil War is playing at the Ritz. Joe E. Brown makes you hold your sides at the Empire, and Wallace Beery makes a return engagement at the Strand in one of his best pictures.

ALABAMA

"Happy Landings"
Sonja Henie, the ice skating champion, is co-starring with Don Ameche and this is the second time they have co-starred together. The first time was in the movie, "One In A Million."
The glamorous queen of the ice skating world has perfected a new trick while on ice skates and she does it in this picture. Instead of bending down while doing a one or two stunts, she does it while standing up. This is something unheard of before in the rink.
Several songs are introduced in this film. Among them are "Hot and Happy," "A Gypsy Told Me," "You Appeal to Me," and "Yummy and His Oomph." Don Ameche sings in this picture and he has used a pleasant voice.
Supporting players are such capable actors and actresses as Ethel Merman, who sings several of the song hits, Cesar Romero and the veteran actor of 25 years experience, Jean Hersholt.

RITZ

"Of Human Hearts"
A mother and father sacrifice almost everything they possess in order that their son may attend a medical school, and the son forgets his mother and father after achieving success—that is the theme of the picture at the Ritz this week.
Valter Houston and James Stewart are the stars of the film. Houston plays the part of a zealous preacher who saves souls in a small backwoods town in Ohio before the War Between the States. Stewart is the surgeon who saves bodies instead of following in his father's footsteps and saving souls. Beulah Bondi is the sacrificing mother.
Others in this great cast are Guy Kibbee, as the village miser, Charles Cohn, Anna Rutherford and John Carradine, who makes a remarkable Lincoln.

EMPIRE

"Wide Open Faces"
Get ready for a laugh a second if you attend the Empire this week. Joe E. Brown was never funnier than he is in this picture.
Joe plays the part of a love sick sleuth. He captures gangsters in a most hilarious manner. One of the funniest scenes of the picture is when Joe is trying to crank a model T Ford. Bullets are whizzing around him, and he thinks it is the car backfiring.
Jose Wyman and Lyda Roberti are after Joe's love. Miss Wyman cares for him while Miss Roberti is in cahoots with the gangsters.

STRAND

"Viva Villa" and "High School Love"
Wallace Beery returns for four days in this picture that tells the life story of the Mexican bandit, Viva Villa. The film is brought back after many requests were made.
This is one of Wallace Beery's greatest roles, perhaps the best performance that he has ever given. Stuart Erwin plays the part of a newspaper man and friend of Villa.
Leo Carillo, and Fay Wray are also in the cast. The picture ends Tuesday.
Cecilia Parker in "High School Love" comes to the Strand Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. This is a story of what happens to a high school girl who falls in love too early in life. The film will entertain everyone of all ages.

DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF NURSING DURHAM, N. C.

The Diploma of Graduate Nurse is awarded after three years and the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing for two additional years of approved college work before or after this nursing course. The entrance requirements are intelligence, character and graduation from an acceptable high school; preference is given for one or more years of successful college work. The tuition is \$100 per year which includes all cost of maintenance, uniforms, etc. Catalogues and application forms, which must be filed before August first for admission September thirtieth, may be obtained from the

CAPITOL

"They Gave Him a Gun" and "The Prince and the Pauper"
"A youth who cannot resist the urge to kill after being hardened by the World War is the plight of Franchot Tone in "They Gave Him a Gun." Spencer Tracy and Gladys George are other stars in this picture. Tone turns gangster after the War, and Tracy tries to reform him.
Mark Twain's unforgettable story is brought to the screen in "The Prince and the Pauper." It is a story of a beggar boy who trades places with a boy king, and the trouble they had trading back.

GALAX

"Luck of Roaring Camp" and "Talent Scout"
Bret Harte's great adventure story is brought to the Galax Saturday through Tuesday. "Luck of Roaring Camp" is a lusty outdoor tale. The stars are Owen Davis and Joan Woodbury.
"Talent Scout" plays Wednesday through Friday. It is a story of a publicity man's wild schemes. Donald Woods and Jeanne Madden are the leading players.

ROYAL

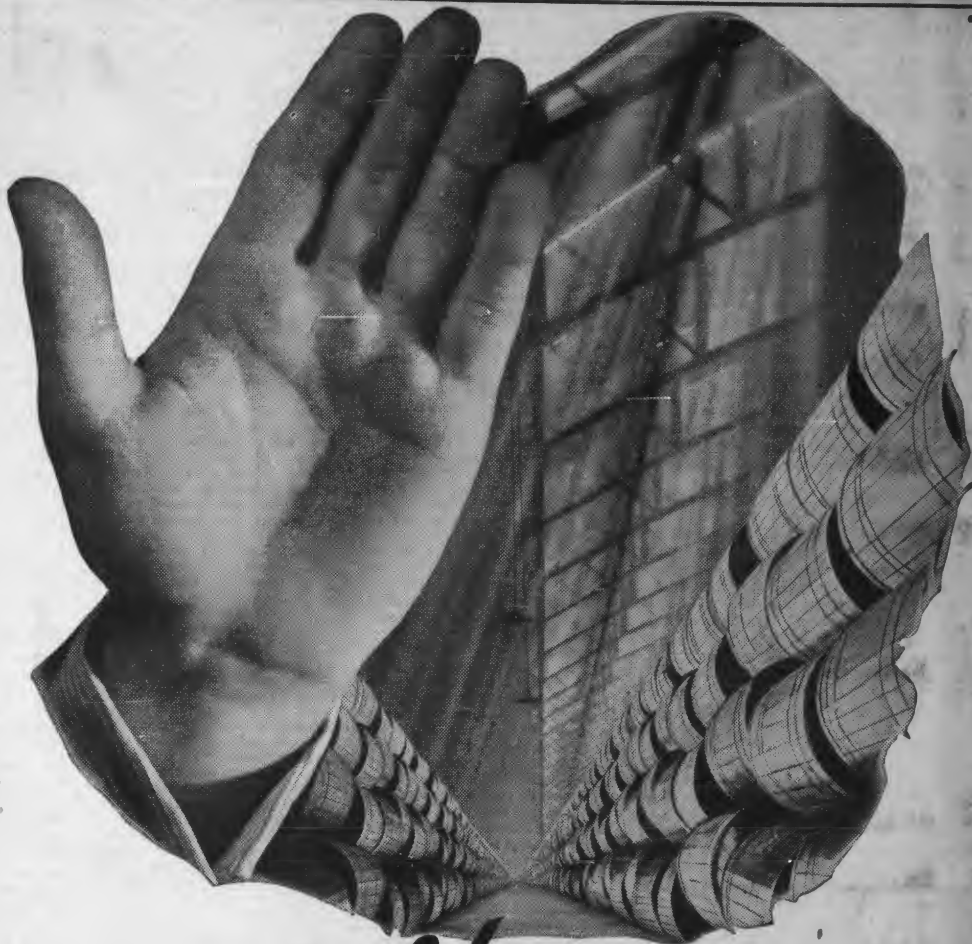
"Law Commands" and "Tough to Handle"

Tom Keene in "The Law Commands" plays at the Royal Saturday, Sunday and Monday. "Tough to Handle" plays Tuesday and Wednesday.

Smith Bailey, the singing cowboy, plays Thursday and Friday in "Roll Along Cowboy."

Give Yourself a Break
Keep Your Shoes in Good Order
The Hilltop Shoe Shop

**HILLMAN HOTEL
BARBER SHOP**
"36 Years of Service"



Wait

Wait . . . wait . . .
that's the watchword for
Chesterfield tobaccos

Here's the reason so many smokers like Chesterfields . . .

Thousands of casks of mild ripe Chesterfield tobacco are kept in storage all the time—every pound of it aged 2 years or more to give Chesterfield smokers more pleasure.

The mild ripe tobaccos—home-grown and aromatic Turkish—and the pure cigarette paper used in Chesterfields are the best ingredients a cigarette can have. They Satisfy.



Chesterfield

.. they'll give you
MORE PLEASURE

Copyright 1938,
LIGGETT & MYERS
TOBACCO CO.

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

Editorials . . .

Frustrating the Politicians

If you sit out on the green campus these warm spring days and listen carefully, you'll hear a buzzing that sounds like bees in the flowering shrubbery or the buds of the trees. If you know of the ways of men, though, you'll soon realize that it's the sound, not of the makers of the honey of the land, but of the takers, the gatherers—the politicians. The Constitution of the Senate and the Co-ed Council proclaims, Article VII, Section 2, Clause a. "Elections shall be held on the fourth Wednesday in April for the following officers: (1) President of the Student Body, (2) Editor of the College paper, (3) Manager of the College paper, (4) Editor of the College Annual, (5) Manager of the College Annual, (6) Cheer Leader, (7) Parade Manager, (8) Three Student Representatives on the Athletic Committee."

It's over a month yet until that fateful fourth Wednesday, but it's not too early for the organizers of cliques and combines to begin scheming, plotting and planning. The student body as a whole usually doesn't wake up to the fact of elections until a week before the time, and by then the politicians usually have things shaped their way, often making the elections little more than a matter of form.

So we want to call to the attention of the rank and file of the student body and of the fair-minded among the student leaders that it's not too early to begin laying plans for frustrating the politicians. And by way of suggesting what form these plans might take, here are two ideas that are being talked of by those who would like to see things cleaned up:

One is the amending of the Constitution to clarify the duties and powers of the Elections Board. Under the present set up, the Board's services are comparable to little more than a "rubber stamp," simply putting its "OK" on petitioners who meet the minimum scholastic requirements and its "Not OK" on those who fall below. The language of revision would say definitely that it was the duty of the Board to place in nomination such persons as are, in the judgment of the Board, qualified for office. Any student wishing to become a candidate would not simply file his petition with the signatures of a dozen or so fellow students. He would file with the Board a written statement of his desire along with written statement of his qualifications for the office. The Board would investigate these qualifications carefully, and even consider the qualifications of other students who have not applied for nomination. Nominees selected by the Board would be presented to the Student Body not less than five nor more than nine days prior to the date of elections. No person would be allowed to announce his candidacy prior to such presentation.

The foregoing ideas have been suggested as possible means of eradicating one of the most malicious practices fostered by clique manipulations, and that is: excluding well qualified people from running simply because it is not the time for his particular organization to get a certain office. That, of course, is founded on the clique practice of dealing the offices out, passing them around.

The other set of suggestions has to do with making known to the voters the qualifications of the candidates. There have been on this campus elections in which the candidates were merely presented to the student body ten minutes before the polls opened, with no impartial information about the candidate being available. In such circumstances uninformed voters either voted for the one most striking in appearance or for the one whose name came first on the ballot, or didn't vote at all. Now the student newspaper, it seems to us, being the most important instrument on the campus for transferring ideas, should take the lead in supplying the voters with impartial information. That is what we have every intention of doing this year. Furthermore, we propose some sort of political rally a few days before the election in which each candidate will be given the opportunity either to speak for himself or be spoken for. And not only would the qualifications of the candidates be publicized, but the undercover operations of combines would be exposed as well. With such measures the body of voters certainly could not claim ignorance as an excuse for poor choices.

We venture the prophecy that there are going to be two sides in the elections this spring, as there often are two sides. But this year it is not going to be clique against clique—it is going to be those who cling to the old clique idea against those who will campaign for above-board politics.

Letters . . .

THE USE OF INVECTIVE

Editor, *The Gold and Black*
Dear Mr. Editor:

Without professing to know anything about the matter which Mr. Wagner and the Spectator have been discussing in the editorial columns of *The GaB*, I would like to put in a word. There are few things more abhorrent than editorial censoring of material for publication, but I cannot but think that you slipped up on your job in not deleting the greater part of Mr. Wagner's reply printed in the issues of March 4 and 11. His contribution of information directly bearing on the subject of the argument might have been stated much more effectively in a very few words; most of his letter was nothing more than an expression of personal animosity toward one who dared differ with him, and as such it certainly did not strengthen his case. It may be that his view of things is perfectly correct—I repeat that I profess to know nothing of the situation—but it would seem more likely, judging from the attitude of his letter, that he had no foundation of fact on which to base his argument and must, therefore, attempt to conceal this deficiency by directing attention elsewhere through a harangue of invective. In this he appears to a casual observer to be following the example of a more widely-known person whom he evidently admires greatly, and like this other person he may be absolutely right in his conception of things; still one cannot but believe that he has chosen for the purpose of convincing others that he is right—a method which must inevitably work the opposite way with intelligent people.

I would like to contradict Mr. Wagner on one point. That is as regards the status of Japan's province in northern China to which he refers as an independent states. It is incredible that any one could actually believe this state to have any kind of independence whatever. If Mr. Wagner is interested in discovering facts, he will find in the library two copies of a very interesting manual published by the Japanese government and concerned with the status of Manchukuo.

But of what use are facts? They merely clutter up things, while invective will accomplish the purpose of vindicating one's stand.

Sincerely,
Cynic.

Betty Co-ed has rhythm, but Joe College has almost twice as much. Tests given at Miami University showed that while the women's score was a bare 39—or eleven points below an average struck on the basis of 10,000 similar studies throughout the United States—men students achieved a rating of 67.

Getulio Vargas, Jr., son of Brazil's new nationalist dictator, is a student at John Hopkins University and unconcerned with the political upheaval in his homeland.

Features . . .

Roving Jim Crow

(This sketch of the habits of one Jim Crow is by GEORGE MARSHALL, who writes from experiences of tramping through New Jersey woods in winter and watching the doings of tough birds who stay there in spite of the snow and bitter cold. Marshall is studying writing in one of Mr. Childers' classes.)

A flock of crows flapping their uneven course against a brisk winter wind will add a strong dash of color to any landscape.

Jim Crow and all his followers are most common and probably the cleverest of American birds. Most people think of the crow as just a dumb scavenger, a good for nothing ugly bird, always in search of food. When the farmer hears the call of the rascal, "caw, caw, caw," he reaches for the shotgun. But it is not often that a farmer can fool clever Jim Crow.

To the crow, fear is unknown. He is a thief, but limits his stealing to petty larceny: a few grains of corn each spring, unless he is a tamed pet crow—then he may steal anything he can carry in his big bill.

Crows live in huge flocks and roost in tall trees. There is no finer racket than that of a crow debate. A thousand crows may flock to a tree top and quarrel—if that is what the noise is—for hours. They can be heard cawing a mile away. If you sneak close to where they are perched and suddenly let yourself be seen, the pandemonium will change to silence. In an instant the crows will be flying away.

In winter if snow is heavy, or fields are lean, large, long flocks of crows may be seen crossing the sky at dawn. They are on their way to the beaches and river banks where they feed on worms and clams and mussels. A crow will dip into the water, come out with a mussel and with it, soar high over a rock. He drops the mussel on the rock and then falls after it to feast upon the contents of the smashed shell. At sundown, the flocks soar to great heights and fly slowly back to their inland perches, sometimes twenty miles distant. These flights are made at regular hours. The crow is punctual with his habits and very fussy about his sleeping hours.

As winter draws to a close, you may see a few pairs of crows break away from the society of the flock and carry sticks and trash to the top of a tall tree and there build a rough bulky cradle to raise a family in. Their nest is unlike those of other birds; it resembles a squirrel's nest. This is the only time that crows leave the flock.

They don't migrate but are, indeed, great rovers.

Depauw University's 750 men students foot most of the "date" bills, but despite those expensive items, spend less in a year than the 450 coeds.

Editorials . . .

Our New Dress

We made no mention in last week's issue of our long threatened revision of the format of *The Gold and Black*. We thought to throw it at you, listen to what you had to say, and then make our comment. And *The Hilltop Alumnus* section appearing in this week's issue, we can explain to the alumni at the same time we explain to the students.

"It doesn't look like a newspaper any more," are the words in which we heard many students express their reaction. Well, it doesn't look like the newspapers most of us have been used to seeing all our lives. But we venture to say it does look like most newspapers are going to look a half dozen years from now.

It's like this. Students of newspaper typography and make-up have been experimenting for a decade on a format that would be more attractive, easier on the eye, and easier to read than the crowded page of the past. It wasn't long before the experimenters caught on to the principle that white space is just as attractive as space filled with words. Contrast is the point. Say something in a rather heavy type, and set the words off in enough white space—they will naturally force themselves upon the reader's attention. Heads are set flush to the left, and white space remains at the right. Another idea was that line rules do not keep the reader from reading right out of one column into the next one closely set. Better to leave out the line rules and set the columns a little farther apart. Established customs on where the masthead should be run, where the editorial page should be—all that was questioned, and where they had no better justification than ancient usage, they were discarded. The result of all this experimenting has been a design for a newspaper in keeping with our modern ideas of design in all other fields. There is beauty, usefulness and comfort combined, and of each a greater degree.

Papers that can boast in their mastheads, "Established in 18—" have been slow about making any use of these new ideas. It has been the student newspapers in colleges and universities that have dared to make changes. Right now a great many of the college papers have gone in for some form of streamline design, and more are adopting the idea every week. Some of the great dailies are beginning to swing into the new line. In the progressive West, the *Los Angeles Times* has been modern for some time. And even down here in the South an Atlanta paper made the change a few weeks ago. It probably won't be long before our own *News*, *Age-Herald* and *Post* will absorb some of the ideas.

In our adopting of the new ideas we have tried to be rather prudent, like Van Dyke said of the good Dutchmen—not the first, and yet, not the last.

Chickasha, Okla.—A new plan for education of gifted girls has been adopted by the Oklahoma College for Women. It has proved that students of exceptional ability can profit by such a system, according to Dr. Howard Taylor, dean of the college.

The plan, in operation a year, has six points in the program of study. They are:

- (a) The honor student will select her own course subject to approval of the dean.
- (b) She must pass comprehensive examinations, one group at the end of the sophomore year and another group at the end of her senior year.
- (c) She must do some piece of creative work.
- (d) She must pass in all courses selected to make a total of 128 semester hours.
- (e) She must make 375 points.
- (f) She is not be required to attend classes, but must give reason for absences and an accounting of the use of the time.

"The plan has proved stimulating to those participating and is continued not only to help those students enrolled, but as a basis for further study of the possibilities of the developing of initiative or originality on the part of college students, Dr. Taylor states.

"Schools today have a special task in assisting in the reinvestment of labor of all kinds and degrees with the spiritual quality which it should possess." With the aid of science and intelligence, no laborer should feel that his job is low and menial, Prof. Edward H. Reissner of Columbia University believes.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879.
Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Kruskopf; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fedt, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Pickard Williams.

Contributors: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lani, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Vler, Morris Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Bolland, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Fealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCuskey, Martin Kowolton.

Flash . . .

Motion pictures will be taken at 8:00 o'clock tonight in Munger Auditorium just before the CAMPUS NEWSREEL show begins. While the show is going on they will be developed in the new developing laboratory, and when the NEWSREEL comes on the screen at about 9:30, the scenes taken only an hour and a half before will be included.

Briefs . . .

THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR will be the topic discussed at the Tuesday meeting of the Extension Class in "Contemporary Problems" which Dr. Sensabaugh is conducting at the Central Y. M. C. A. Dr. Sensabaugh will present an impartial account of the situation, and then M. Jean Wagner, French exchange student, will speak on the Insurgent cause. Mr. LeRoy Milner, a Birmingham representative of the North American Committee for the Aid of Spanish Democracy, will present the Loyalist point of view. The place is the Y. M. C. A. Auditorium; the time is 7:00 o'clock, Tuesday evening. Students and everybody interested are invited.

THE Y. M. AND Y. W. C. A. are already getting ready for a big joint party they are going to throw in the Student Activities Auditorium on April 7. It took the maids a week to clean up the ice cream cups and confetti in the Auditorium after the one last fall.

DEAN HALE AND MR. YEILDING will be away from the campus all next week. They are going to Dallas, Texas, to attend the annual convention of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Prof. J. M. Malone, who is away this year on sabbatical leave, will also attend the meeting. Dr. Guy E. Snively was secretary of the Association for three years while he was president of the College.

FRESHMEN BASKETBALL players were awarded numerals last week by the Athletic Committee for participation in the hardwood sport. Boys receiving letters were: George Wright, Herbert Peterson, Charles Baader, Eugene DerManuel, Tom Cabellus, James Cooper, Frank Dominick, Wilfred Sands, and Ed Neill.

EIGHT VARSITY CAGE stars received letters awarded by the Athletic Committee for participation in basketball. They were: Hugh Corbin, Kenneth Morland, Richard Morland, Eldridge Mote, J. B. McClendon, Herbert Peterson, Sam Pruitt, and Charles Walton. Paul Burleson, manager of the team, also got a letter.

FOOTBALL, BASKETBALL AND BASEBALL managers for 1938 were also named by the Committee. Vernon Cain is managing the baseball team this year. Joe Newton will be the football manager next season, and Pat Hutto will serve as basketball manager in 1939.

THE FOOTBALL SCHEDULE for 1938, for those who may be interested at this early date, runs something like this: Sept. 23—Auburn, at Montgomery; Sept. 30—Loyola, at New Orleans; Oct. 7—Mercer, at Columbus, Ga.; Oct. 15—Murray, at Murray, Ky.; Oct. 22—Southwestern, at Memphis; Oct. 28—Chattanooga, at Gadsden; Nov. 4—Mississippi, at Birmingham; Nov. 11—Spring Hill, at Mobile; Nov. 19—Howard, at Birmingham.

RHODES SCHOLARSHIP aspirants are reminded that if they are interested in making application for the 1938 awards they should begin making preparation now. Dean Hale is the Birmingham-Southern representative, and complete information can be obtained from him.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, March 25, 1938

No. 26

Educational Advisors



DEAN EOLINE W. MOORE and **PROF. W. E. GLENN** will have a big hand in making a success of the luncheon in the Student Activities Building today honoring visiting alumni who are teachers. Mrs. Moore is the faculty advisor of Kappa Delta Epsilon, one of the organizations in charge of arrangements. Professor Glenn is going to help in entertainment with a comical skit. He is faculty advisor to Kappa Phi Kappa, honorary educational fraternity for men.

Movies To Be Made Tonight, Shown Hour Later

Newsreel Now Has New Laboratory On Campus

If things don't go haywire at the last minute—it can't be guaranteed—but very probably it all will work out all right. What we are trying to say is that something most unusual is going to happen at the **Campus Newsreel** show tonight. Here is what it is all about.

Anybody that has never seen himself or herself on the screen—in the movies—will be asked to come to the stage, if they will. On the stage, before the audience, the cameras and lights will be focused upon them. The cameras will grind. Then they will return to their seats in the audience. The house will be darkened. The show will begin. (This time there is a really good feature, and better shorts—Walt Disney, "Silly Symphonies" in color.) After the feature and the cartoon, the Sixth Issue of **Campus Newsreel** will flash on the silver screen. And behold! those very people who stood before the camera only an hour ago will see themselves on the screen! Fast work, we hope, if we do say so ourselves!

CAMPUS LABORATORY

This is going to be possible tonight because part of the **Campus Newsreel** staff worked half the night Wednesday and Thursday setting up a complete developing laboratory in the Student Activities Building on the campus. Film can now be developed within an hour after they are taken.

Pictures will be taken of the Alumni Luncheon in honor of visiting teachers today at 12:30. They will be included in the 2:00 o'clock showing of the Newsreel.

FEATURE

The feature picture on this month's program is "Reaching For the Moon," starring Douglas Fairbanks, Bing Crosby, Edward Everett Horton, and Bebe Daniels. Press

(Continued on Page 4)

200 Teaching Alumni Expected Here Today

Today at 12:30, the teachers of Alabama who are alumni of Birmingham-Southern College and are in town for the Alabama Educational Assembly, will be honored with a luncheon in the Student Activities Building.

Pierce Bruce, president of Kappa Phi Kappa, and Alma Hays Howell, president of Kappa Delta Epsilon, will act as co-hosts at the luncheon, and Dean Wyatt W. Hale will preside. A varied program has been arranged and the entire function will be recorded by **Campus Newsreel**.

A musical program, featuring numbers and solos, has been arranged by Miss Rita Lea Harrison, director of the Glee Club, and members of Kappa Delta Epsilon have written some parodies based on popular songs, and the whole group is to join in the vocalizing.

The banquet room will be decorated by the KDE girls.

Some two hundred former Birmingham-Southern College students are expected to attend the AEA and will be on the campus Friday.

Dr. Dodd To Talk Here Wednesday

"Dilemma Of Modern Civilization" Is Lecture Subject

Birmingham-Southern students who have studied American history will have the opportunity of seeing and hearing one of the country's ablest and most popular historians Wednesday evening at 8:30 o'clock when Dr. William E. Dodd, former head of the History Department of the University of Chicago, lectures in Munger Auditorium.

All Birmingham-Southern students and everybody in the city who is interested in the affairs of the world will be interested in hearing what Dr. Dodd as former U. S. Ambassador to Germany will have to say on "The Dilemma of Modern Civilization," the subject of his lecture.

Dr. Dodd is being brought to Birmingham by the local chapter of the American Association of University Women. Mrs. Walter B. Posey, president of the local organization, is in charge of arrangements.

CRITICAL AMBASSADOR

Dr. Dodd was sent to Germany by President Roosevelt in 1933 and he remained there 4½ years. He was well trained for the job, having studied the German language and history at the University of Leipzig, where he took his Doctor's degree. While in Germany Dr. Dodd stood uncompromisingly against the persecution of religious and political minorities. He advised the U. S. to refrain from sending a diplomatic representative to the Nuremberg Congress of the Nazi Party, because such representation would seem to give tacit approval to denials of fundamental principles of democracy.

(Continued on Page 4)

The Show Must Go On

By HENRIETTA BOGGS

Paint and Patches, after a harrowing week, has decided to carry on with its play, "Genius Limited."

Charlie Barnes, who as usual has something to do with the money, says the tickets can be bought from any member of the cast. (Not that his rake-off will be very big.) "It's going to be a grand play," says Charlie. "Everybody ought to come," Charlie adds. The play, Charlie announces, will be presented on April 8, at the Little Theatre.

Activity Commences Again; AOP's Entertain National Officers

By IRMA L. LAUL

Things are picking up socially this next week, but, of course, it is not because exams are over. It's just Spring.

Spring being the time for steak fries, and this being Spring, the Kappa Delta's will float out to Twin Oaks about fiveish this evening for a four-course dinner: hamburgers, steaks, onions, bicarbonate.

Later tonight Mary Huddleston will pay the traditional scholarship penalty to Gamma Phi Betas by entertaining the whole chapter plus dates at a Kid Party. Margaret Vines has invited the girls over to her house afterward to spend the night. Hen session!

Tomorrow night Alpha Chi Omegas will celebrate the coming of Spring, beautiful Spring, with a wicked Monte Carlo party at Jean Fugitt's. There'll be roulette wheels, poker (chips), etc. A nickelodeon for dancing.

SOCIAL STARS

Alpha Omicron PIs are the social stars of the week-end. Their national treasurer, Miss Helen Haller, of Los Angeles, will arrive Sunday morning. Martha Cowart will have a luncheon for her at her home in

Norwood, and that afternoon from 3:30 to 4:30 the chapter will be hostess at the regular Sunday afternoon tea in Stockham Building. Later Miss Haller will initiate Eugenia Williams, Elizabeth Patton, Ruth Allan and Julia (Paderewski) Thiemonge. That night the chapter will have a banquet for Miss Haller and the neophytes at the Birmingham Country Club; also Marjorie Jean Bevis and Nell Dexter, who are also recent initiates.

The Theta Kappa Nus are having their long-threatened shindiggy Tuesday p.m. for the Pi Beta Phis. What with Martin Knowlton and Tom Dill chairmaning it, we refuse to comment!

And since it's still Spring, the Theta Upsilon's will open the "annual informal season of the college set" April 11 when they have their dance. Prez Alice Wenz will lead out, her escort as yet unknown. There'll be lunch in the room Monday, too.

Sigma Alpha Epsilons dance is to be Thursday nite at ye olde Pickwicky. Mary Louise Cash and James Ford are leading. There'll probably be a breakfast afterward at the T. J.

Winthell...

By WALLITH WINTHELL

Flash! Due to the panning which was rendered us in last week's paper, we'll attempt to better ourselves by copying the style of our critic. All readers disliking tripe and stale tidbits immediately turn your attention to the ads.

Joe Kirby does not like Miss Southern—we know he likes Miss Hoover (of course he only sees Miss S. on the campus—they never date—oh no!). . . And the Mitchell-Fealy-Pennraddock-Day bunch is definitely silly (but not quite so silly that they sit at home and read every night, like some gals we know). . . And of course there's a feminine touch to this column (that's why we wear trousers, smoke pipes, and chew tobacco—it's so utterly dainty). . . And if the journalistic demon of the adjoining column will buy Frickhoeffter and Pattle Smith a ticket to Auburn there'll be glad to go on down there. . . Yah, yah!

And now if we may assume our natural air and doff the fur (cat's) cloak of our neighboring snoop, we shall report the few happenings of the week.

Flash! Latest attraction for the rounder, Nat Mewhinney, seems to be Genevieve Williams—maybe they're just friends. . . Lucy Nelson seems to be slipping somewhat—she hasn't been heard of in some time. . . Max Johnson and his little cutie-pie, Va. Blair, are twinsies in their sweet little blue sweaters—ain't it tender???? Oscar Hargett returned the other day from a jaunt to Washington, and he was glad to see Mary Finch—and vice versa. Yeah! And we think she's got personality, too!!! . . . The Beta Kappas little affairs always include the inevitable Perry Morgan and songstress Barbara Calloway. . . The Kappa Deltas are having a steak fry tonight, and we wonder what couples will get together—anything is expected. . . And then there's the ATO hay-ride Saturday night—um, um—we know what to expect. . . Hal Childers is again having trouble with his women, but we'll take care of that personally and give him a little brotherly advice—Go West, young man—to Texas!!!

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.

Station W S M, Nashville

A Message of Importance to You — One that You will Enjoy.

L. L. L.

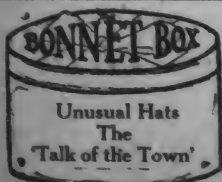
Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers.

"Don't envy a musician—Be one"

B'ham School of Popular Music

403½ N. 20th St.



Varsity Bit Dust In Intra- Squad Game

The second teamers questioned supremacy of their more favored rivals at Birmingham-Southern Friday when the Whites triumphed over the Golds in a regulation game in Munger Bowl. The Golds who represent the varsity Panthers bit the dust for the second time in as many weeks in the spring training final when the Whites staged a second half rally to overcome a 7 point advantage and down the first stringers, 8-7.

The annual choose-up tilt which is staged every year for the edification of old grads started off like a thriller when the Golds scored after a White fumble in the first few minutes of play. The recovery of the miscue preceded only by two plays the first marker of the game which came when the Golds uncorked a Crimson Tide special and scored on an end around, Jimmy Cooper carrying the ball the last

24 yards for the six pointed. Mid-way the third quarter Lewis Holliday, another soph end, added to the fireworks when he broke through the Gold's defense to block McMichael's punt and see it roll out of the end zone for an automatic safety.

With the score 7-2 the Whites sensed victory and came back on the legs of an 80 yard march to cover the distance necessary for the touchdown.

Grand Duchess To Speak

The Grand Duchess Marie of Russia will speak March 28 in Birmingham at the Phillips High School Auditorium. Her Imperial Highness, the Grand Duchess, will speak on "What Price Royalty" and "Former Days and Today."

Mrs. J. W. Luke is in charge of tickets and may be reached by phone at 7-4882 for reservations. Tickets are also on sale beginning Monday in the lobby of the Tutwiler Hotel. Prices are 56c, 86c, and \$1.12.

Let Travis Shelton

Serve You

Here On The Campus

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120

SAVE 50c

Get a \$2.00 Credit Card for \$1.50
FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS ONLY

See Richard Bell

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

Students Like To Go To

WOOD'S
DRUG STORE

"Down on the Corner"

Phone 6-4108

Store No. 18

737 8th Ave., W.

"The Greeks Had a Name for It"

BALFOUR

The Finest in Fraternity Jewelry
PINS -- RINGS -- NOVELTIES

Balfour Branch Office

2104 5th Ave., No.

Grace Cutler
Alpha Chi Omega
Vice-President and
President Paint 'n Patches
at Birmingham-Southern
Photographed in
Accessories from
LOVEMAN'S

Spring Successories

- Washable Doeskin Gloves. 2.25
- Crushed Doeskin Bag. 3.00
- Dusty Pink Vestee. 2.00
- Aqua Bolero. 2.00
- Saucer Hat. 6.75

LOVEMAN
JOSEPH & LOEB

Collegiate Digest

Vol-VI Issue 17

Rules for Gumchewers

Marquette University's Dean of Women Mabel Mannix maintains that gumchewing should be as inconspicuous as possible, recommends it only for athletic contests and study halls. She arranged this classroom scene to dramatize one don't. Co-eds Frances McGrath and Jean Savage are the models.

Acme



A Twist

...and you're graduated? That was the procedure when Hunter College officials dispensed with formal diploma presentations. Shifting of mortarboard tassels from left to right signifies you've won your degree.

International

Tonsorial Tomfoolery

Newly-shorn Vanderbilt University Owl Club initiates examine the decorated domes they've just been blessed with by the campus barber on order of the organization's higher-ups. They'll now go in for some real hair-raising experiences.

COLLEGIATE THOUGHT
Photo by Chadwick



Flas
was
paper
selves
critic,
and s
your

Joe
South
Hoove
Miss
date—
Fealy
initely
that
every
know,
a fern
(that's
smoke
so utt
journ
colum
Pattie
they'l
there.

And
natur
cloak
shall
of the

Flas
round
be C
they'i
seem
hasn't
cutie-
their
ain't
retur
jaunt
glad
versa
got p
Kapp
the
song
Kapp
fry t
coupl
is ex
ATO
um—
Hal C
with
care
him
West

A
Yo
joy

Get Cold Feet?

The answer to that question and many more about how the atmosphere affects you are being sought by University of Illinois college of medicine researchers. Scene of the tests is an almost perfectly air-conditioned room, where humidity and temperature can be regulated. Here are a few of the tests given one subject.



First, the amount of oxygen required to develop energy for the body's work is measured. They have found that the higher the temperature, the greater is an individual's oxygen requirement. Most persons consume 60 to 100 gallons of oxygen every 24 hours.



Next comes a test of maximum lung capacity. The average person breathes only about a pint of air with each breath, although he may have a lung capacity of 3½ quarts. Maximum lung capacity increases as temperature rises.

I GET
COLD FEET
JUST BEFORE
EXAMS!



This "cardiac output" test determines the amount of blood pumped by the heart per minute.



A "bloody red and ghastly white" banner is their flag. "Join now, you'll never live to regret it," is the battle of the "Institute of International Ill-Will," founded by four Emory University undergraduates to satirize the war promoters. They are shown as they stormed the Emory campus to harangue fellow-students to join the movement.



Spill Jimmy Lightbrite Jr. of Harvard breaks the tape to win for Harvard in a mile relay. Gardiner Millett of Yale collapsed a stride from the finish.

Books . . . Reading Habits Of Students

Librarians and English professors sometime express horror at the reading done by students for their own pleasure. In order to protect us in their jurisdiction they issue reading lists, supposedly to enhance the course, something to read in spare time. Usually there are many interesting books on these lists, books that give a student a fuller, lighter or more complex viewpoint on history, English, or psychology. In many cases a reading list is something to look over, find what books are not on the list, find another on the faintly general subject and ask Professor if it will be acceptable in his sight. But reading lists scarcely serve the purpose of furnishing leisure reading; they come under the category of scholarship, they become part of the course, and are definitely school work. It would be silly to think that students are guided completely, for leisure reading, by these parallel lists. A student would be missing a lot if he allowed himself to follow too carefully only those books recommended or suggested.

But what does the average liberal arts student read on his own time? And why? And why not?

I think the most common fault among literate people is they don't know how to read. Bacon knew what he was talking about when he said, "Some books are to be tasted, others to be swallowed, and some few to be chewed and digested; . . ." It's usually advisable to chew and digest a text book (some of them), swallow, or read, "but not curiously," the general run of books on a reading list, then you can taste what you want to.

And it's what we taste that brings on the lifted eyebrows.

It would be impossible to generalize about the free reading of Birmingham-Southern students. Some students go in for excessive Conrad, or Thomas Mann, Nietzsche or Goethe. Many a vacant period is whiled away with the *Saturday Evening Post* or *Story* magazine. The last issue of *Life* goes good between the reading of Plato's *Republic* and *The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire*. It happens often. People who look down their nose at the *Saturday Evening Post* and *Story* magazine are usually the kind that carry the *Virginia Quarterly* and the *Atlantic Monthly* around, careful to leave the title showing.

One day in the recreational reading class, reviews ranged from *How to Win Friends and Influence People*—'tis a pity!—to a book about Reconstruction Period. You can't make a silk purse out of a Dale Carnegie book, but even a good sow's ear has some merit.

Heaven knows we get enough chewing and digesting; and wormwood to a literate may be honey to an overburdened undergraduate with a little extra time. It should be heartening to know that students have the ability to mix Plato with Margaret Mitchell, between the two there might be a pretty good level, and an occasional extreme is healthy.

E. P. W.

The University of Pennsylvania has created a department of American civilization to train students who wish to specialize in the development of social and cultural institutions.

The course deals with American literary, political, social and economic history, and is described as being in line "with the modern trend in education which breaks down when necessary the traditional limits of university departments of instruction in order to meet the real needs of students."

One of the features of the course will be its stressing of the conflict of ideas and means of determining the rightness or wrongness of these ideas. "When 'authorities' flatly contradict each other or perpetuate rumors as history, a university which is older than the nation itself has a duty to present the truth from the liberal rather than from a Tory or a radical standpoint," one of the course leaders stated.

"Today a school is made known by its athletic teams. Even in our own time we have seen great universities grow as the result of successful athletic team. This is the condition existing today, and a wise school will take advantage of it." The ultra-practical editor of the *St. Thomas College Aquinas* believes in making hay while the athletic stars shine.

For Feeble Minds . . .

We have been criticized for not using more names in this column. Our only plea is that it's easy to mention a whole slough of names, but to attach something interesting to each of those names is the color of another horse. We earnestly solicit your aid in this journalistic enterprise, and hope you will send in to us all the dirt you can collect. We mean achully!!

Ta, Ta! (fanfare)

Here is the announcement you have been waiting for. The new name of the week. We couldn't find any dirt on her, but we do know her name:

MARGARET OLDACRE

The way Miss Cooper marched into Chapel Wednesday to the tune of the last three bars of Mr. Starnes' last number was indeed inspiring.

Scoop! The Theta Kappa Nu's dance has been postponed; fact is, they're not going to have a dance. They are going to have a house party, all for themselves, the gips!

One way to spend an empty day: Ask Betty Lou Loehr, Mary Louise Ivy, and Elaire Cooper about the wreck they had the other day. The poor boy they ran into was so bashful, they said.

They do say that Biard is casting eyes on the other side of the fence which looks greener according to old proverbs, but in this case Grayer. Which leaves Eddards on this side of the fence, able and willing to look in still another direction. This is getting four dimensional.

We're mixed up. Bratcher asked Logan to the Delta Sig shindig. Logan asked Ab Johnson to the Zeta Madi Gras. A. Johnson asked Norma Jean to the Pi K. A. function. But Norma Jean had already taken the Crocker to the K. D. affair. And to go back to the beginning of the list, Wenz took Bratch to Amazons. And now Marysue is fluttering at him again. We're mixed up. Incidentally, so are they.

The issue of *The GaB* right after exams is always the easiest to write. You can get a laugh at anything so long as there ain't no question mark after it. (We're letting ourselves go after that English exam.)

Ainette's going to have to take time out from her class in marriage Wednesday afternoon to become a member of the "House that Jack Built."

If you want to put a scare into "Katy" Cole, just tell her the "Kid" is looking for her.

Alice Turner gets our vote for the most brilliant stunt of the week. She put nose drops in her eyes. And right during exams, too.

Dr. Dodd

(Continued from Page 1)

Because of his uncompromising stand for democracy and the opposition with which it was met in official circles in Berlin, Dr. Dodd resigned in December, returning to America.

AUTHOR

Dr. Dodd taught history at the University of Chicago from 1908 until 1933, serving as head of the department for the last several years. While at Chicago he wrote many books on American history, notable among his works being, "The Life of Jefferson Davis," "Statesmen of the Old South," "Expansion and Conflict," "The Cotton Kingdom" and "Woodrow Wilson and His Work."

Price of admission to the lecture is 50c. Tickets can be purchased at the Bursar's Office.

Newsreel

(Continued from Page 1)

releases describe it as "the devil-may-care adventurer in Wall Street, matching wits with the financial giants, battling for millions; outsmarting them and society's Romeos besides, in thrilling, dashing, and exciting manner. Pent House—Ocean Liner—Ivory Berlin music—Thrills and Tears—a Beautiful Smart Production—with smart people—for smart people."

As an added attraction there is a Walt Disney "Silly Symphony" in color, and other selected shorts.

Features . . . Hilltop In The Spring

It is a pity examination week has come when there is lots of Spring around, when the white flowers are laying on the bushes around Munger Bowl, in front of the Cafeteria, and below the Cafeteria. I was thinking this as I walked out of a History examination, and as I look about over the campus, feeling the sun, and the wind that has enough cold in it to make you tingle, and enough force to sway those white flowers I mentioned, and to push the limbs of the trees, weighed with green leaves.

As I went across the campus I felt the stride of myself, felt the desire to stride even harder, and the desire to throw back my head and laugh at Munger Building, and to spit up at the tall columns, and watch the wind catch the spittle and hurl it against the library.

My eyes went out where the girls walked along with their skirts flopping against bare legs. I could hear the tread of thick-soled shoes, and I could imagine I heard their breathing, eager, gusty like the wind coming off of Munger Bowl. Then the boys with their shirts open at the neck, no sign of a coat, tie swinging like a cow's tail in the wind. Sometimes their heels clicked, and if you listened real close you know that the click echoed against Munger, against the library, and dropped dead down where Simpson lies in the trees . . .

The boys and girls talked, and walked, and stood close together. They sat in cars; they went in the book store, and stood around the sun dial. Always there was their chatter, their endless chatter; the girls were like the birds that chirp in the trees around Andrews Dormitory; they swayed and dipped around the boys, free and easy like acrobats.

But there were other kinds of people on the Spring campus; there were the intellectuals we see so much of on the campus; the little clique of writers, looking so solemn eating together in the cafeteria, with that little smile of indulgent superiority, that little clique the majority of the students feel sorry for. We smile at their stilted words, we look over the engrossment of "dear" subject. Sitting on the library steps I found one or two of these; he looked over the campus without a quiver of his lip, not a blink of his eyes, even while the warm rays of the sun sparkled in his eyes, and the cool wind got into his hair. He crossed his legs, let his loose coat hang from his shoulder. He looked bored, and I wondered why we folks want to be intellectual; I wanted to know what we wanted of a poet's spring time when we had Hilltop with tall buildings, great columns, red brick, white flowers in March, and a cool, comfortable wind from Munger Bowl. We have the laughs of young people, the chirp of birds on Andrews Hall.

This is a big place, I thought to myself, as I heard an engine chug over beyond the hedge of trees, over in East Thomas. This is a grand place, I said to myself, when students laugh and chat and there are pretty girls with handkerchiefs tied around their head and under their throats. This is a swell place, I said, as I saw a professor step in the sunshine, and brush at a lock of wind-torn hair, to speak to a student who slouched on my foot; what did it matter if he was soft-soaping the professor for a grade.

I looked at the grass, and it was green; I looked at the trees, and the leaves were there, and growing fast. There was a lonely feeling here even with the students going through the doors, even with the students walking to exams. I saw through a window of Munger to my left, and a man was writing on the board. Boys passed with blue books; girls rattled about questions, and C's and B's and A's.

The intellectual said to me, as he sat beside me, "See that red leaf rolling across the campus?"

"Yes," I said. "I see it." He rolled over against the column.

"What you bet it rolls to the end of Munger."

"Nothing . . . this is a church school." I was trying to be funny in the Spring weather. But I watched that leaf, and it rolled on and on down the hill.

A train chugged in East Thomas, a girl walked by.

"It's a luxury to go to college," the intellectual said.

"Yes," I replied, "it is." And I added, as I gathered in a bluebook for Dr. Tower's exam, "Even with intellectuals."

R. V. Waldrep

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City. 1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Kruskopf; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fede, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Pickard Williams.

Contributors: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Eulette Francis, George Kahase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lail, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Veur, Arvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Bolland, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Pealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

SPLASH
Weather Report:
North Pole: Snow tomorrow and
today.
South Seas: Beautiful weather,
beautiful girls, beautiful everything,
lovely, lovely, lovely.
Timbuctoo: Situation unsettled;
rebels in the lead; rebels in the
lead. Odds at Hialeah, 20 to 1
on War Admiral; 356 to 1 on Trip-
lets, owner, B. Crosby.



SHORTS
We have just received word from
several of the campus dandies that
a new form of undergarment is com-
ing into use. It is called the short
and lives up to its name. It is
very short and covers only a little
of the male legs as well as other
portions of the physiognomy (?).
According to Eskewer, national
men's fashion magazine, the short
may be striped or unstriped ac-
cording to them whim of the wear-
er. This paper takes this opportu-
nity of predicting that the short
will come into universal use within
the next 67564988 centuries and
maybe sooner. The following prom-
inent collegiates are already wear-
ing them: Hal Childers, white with
red and blue zebra stripes; Bob
Luckie, green with miplature yel-
low goldfish stamped most alluring-
ly on them; J. T. Aldridge, black
with blue circles surrounding a
lovely brown eye. Some profes-
sors walked out of the drawer stage
and have become hot stuff too.
They are, Dr. Charles D. Matthews,
beige with rose-in-early-May gar-
denias embroidered, and Dr. Rus-
sel S. Poor has a beautiful set of
laced ones with pictures of the sea
shore stamped on them.
Yes. Shorts are the things or
thing. Save your blow-gum wrap-
pers.

Griefs

FREE TO STUDENTS will be the
water in the library. This privilege
will extend through all of today,
Friday, April 1, 1938. This project
was sponsored by Mr. Exchequer
Yielding, and was favored by a
five-four decision of the faculty.
Mr. Yielding says, "Get something
for nothing while you can, kids."

**VARSITY INDOOR POLO SCHED-
ULE**, as announced by faculty spon-
sor Tony "The Apple Man" Con-
stans, will be as follows: Hunting-
don College for Ladies, Howard's
College for the Underprivileged, In-
ternational Institute for the Blind,
and the local team of Rho Dammit
Rho.

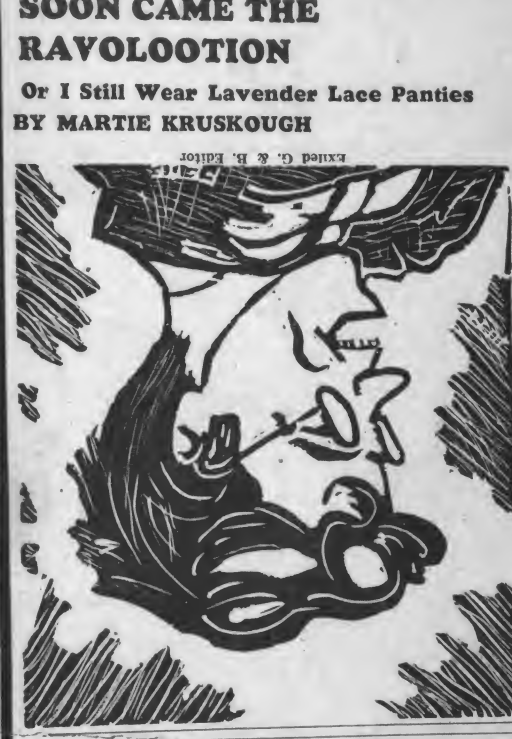
KIRBY PAGE'S BOOKS are still
on sale in Dr. Smith's office. Kirby
Page's books are still on sale in
Dr. Smith's office. Kirby Page's
books are still on sale.

THE LIBRARY STAFF has been
renewed and the new staff is now
now in the library. It is six feet tall, and
inches thick. It is kept in Miss
Gregory's drawers in her office, and
it has not been found out what it
is used for. See the next issue of
Ye Slimy Weekly Belch.

And in conclusion may we offer
a suggestion: Orville Lawson, who
is constantly searching for beauty,
should start at home. (His sister is
a good camerawoman, and a
great)

On The Level
All students who missed the last
days in the swamp and finally to
dew, mile after mile, to hide for
fence in one mighty jump. Away I
taking the two and a half foot
down the stairs, across the field
alarm clock from the table I fled.
It on longer. Sneaking up my
where I was sitting. I could stand
the wall—no! seven feet from
small paste bottle shattered against
circular package under his arm.

**SOON CAME THE
RAVOLOOTION**
Or I Still Wear Lavender Lace Panties
BY MARTIE KRUSKOUGH
Exiled G. & B. Editor



Vol. XX
The place, wiped his streaming
duction Called Off signs all over
ploided. Then he plastered "Pro-
up a beautiful tantrum, and ex-
Kee took five minutes off, worked
nation to Mighty McKee. Mr. Mc-
ultimatum and presented his resig-
Fred got home late laid down her
the secret rehearsals and when
was accidentally let in on one of
Well, you know Fred's wife! She
of his genius on kissing Sara D.
Limited. Fred had to spend most
the Paint and Patches play. "Genius
notes, the Gab is telling him. In
spite of threats and bomb-laden
The Genuinely Truth is out! And in
and Stream, March 22, 1936.
(Ed. Note: Reprinted from Field
Poor, Sap, Sara
Kiss Sara D.
G. Atkinson To

The Grass Is Greener
Springtime! (Even the type-
writer is behaving differently.)
The grass is greener and so we de-
cided to go to Spring. Let's see
now: Spring—him—well—there are
several ways and methods of ap-
proaching Spring. What I mean is
not that Spring is approaching, for
it's already here, \$ hope you fol-
low me?

**SPRING IS IN THE AIR
The Grass Is Greener**
Springtime! (Even the type-
writer is behaving differently.)
The grass is greener and so we de-
cided to go to Spring. Let's see
now: Spring—him—well—there are
several ways and methods of ap-
proaching Spring. What I mean is
not that Spring is approaching, for
it's already here, \$ hope you fol-
low me?

Ye Slimy Weekly Belch
"We Bring Back The Best"
Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, April 1, 1938
No. 27
Vol. XX
The place, wiped his streaming
duction Called Off signs all over
ploided. Then he plastered "Pro-
up a beautiful tantrum, and ex-
Kee took five minutes off, worked
nation to Mighty McKee. Mr. Mc-
ultimatum and presented his resig-
Fred got home late laid down her
the secret rehearsals and when
was accidentally let in on one of
Well, you know Fred's wife! She
of his genius on kissing Sara D.
Limited. Fred had to spend most
the Paint and Patches play. "Genius
notes, the Gab is telling him. In
spite of threats and bomb-laden
The Genuinely Truth is out! And in
and Stream, March 22, 1936.
(Ed. Note: Reprinted from Field
Poor, Sap, Sara
Kiss Sara D.
G. Atkinson To

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Collegiate Digest



A final blow to end the fight

Battle Arthur "Flash" Fowler, University of Alabama's southeastern feather-weight champion, drives his opponent, Shaw, to the floor in the matches with the Crimson-White and University of Mississippi. The decision was a technical knockout after the Mississippi coach threw in the towel.

Loses Bet, Eats Book

You've often heard about students eating books, figuratively speaking, but we'll bet this is the first time you've seen proof that it's been done. It all started when Keith Brown and Raymond Griffin, Georgia Tech students, bet that if the latter passed a certain quiz he would eat the quiz book. He passed—and lost. And here's the payoff . . . COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photos by Jerry Hoffer



Salt and catsup are added for flavor.



The first bite went down easily



But near the end the going was tough



After the last bite, came the castor oil.



In spring a Yale man's fancy turns to tea

Time Out . . . periods between study sessions call for different forms of relaxation in different parts of the country. The cases of Bob McClelland and Gordon Grand of Yale, it calls for afternoon tea and a snack—a custom that is spreading in U. S. colleges and universities.

en
kin
en
kin
e some
ou will
or now
ng the
e'll say
is time.
cide on
less; at
fter all
o come
all the
rabble
or the
ur-Fra-
m or a
bers of
et cetera
or use
nd end,
ndidate
tes are
harm

Bo
d by
in my
rse de-
nd this
y's pan,
which
he plot
ment of
out the
course,
went,
rse the
c faced
money
electric
ual ro-
it to be
nd I'm
this is
nto the
ing if I
etrocu-
r's pan

is the
in the
se you
read it
ck and
st your
ony, or
o early
Adgots-

FLEE, A BAR OF LIFEBUOT IT LIES ME
AND ME AND STUFF.

This paper is the work of Eddards and Dutch.
We take the blame.

NIMBUS ON THE G.T., a Volume of Verse,
By Emma Sane V. Maliet
Here is a beautiful little book with a book with



Victory ... over Washington University in basketball brought Grinnell College students to the home of Pres. J. S. Nollen (center), who finally granted demands for a holiday in which to celebrate.

Photo by Cogswell



Archers ... in a modern setting are these two Colorado Woman's College experts, caught in an odd angle by an enterprising cameraman. They're practicing for a place on the college team.



Candidates ... for the freshman queen title at Syracuse University are these five of a group of 20 from which Broadway's Walter Winchell will pick the winner.

Prune-Lipped Martie

1117 ELEVENTH AVE., INC., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

403 1/2 N. 26th St.

NIMBUS ON THE Q.T., a Volume of Verse

MASTER-HEAD

UM CHIEF EDITOR, MARCHUM KRISS-
CROSS.
(COURTESY ANTI-SEMETIC POLISH POL-
ITICIAN'S LEAGUE.)
CHIEF SHEKEL HANDLER, FUNERAL
FACE BRUCE.
ASS. EDS, POKER PUSS EDWARDS,
DUTCH HOLLAND.
SASSIETY EDITRESS, SASSYFRASSIN'
MAMA JOHNSTON.
TRIPE WRITERS, FANNY FEDE, HEN-
FRUIT BOGGS, NUT KNOWLTON, JORG-
ES KABAGE, THREE ROACHES, ONE
FLEA, A BAR OF LIFEBOUY IT LIKES ME
AND ME AND STUFF.

And now all good things must come to and end, even this editorial, and probably your candidate will come to a definite end when the votes are counted. But we did have fun, and no harm done. So beware, be-ee-se-se-ware.

Peter's Pan, by James A. Batty; Published by Scribblers Sons and Daughters

I located this true jewel of literature in my outside reading. My Scientific Campus Course demands that I do all my work outside, and this treasure was on the required list.

Peter's Pan was just like anybody else's pan except that it had a book written about it, which is, it goes without saying, something. The plot is infinitely subtle and is based on the element of surprise, so I'm not going to tell you about the plot. The plot is as follows: Peter's Pan of course, belonged to Peter and wherever Peter went, Peter's pan went there too, and of course the book tells all about how Peter was pink faced bursar of a college and stole the college's money and was caught up with and put in the electric chair, which you can see includes the usual romantic angle, and then just as he was about to be electrocuted comes the surprise ending, and I'm not going to tell you how it ends because this is where Peter and Peter's pan are brought into the story, and it would spoil the surprise ending if I told you the story ends when Peter got electrocuted because wherever Peter went Peter's pan went too, of course, so I won't.

The outstanding thing about this work is the plot, which literally reaches out and beats in the puss. I shall not disclose the plot, because you will get more enjoyment out of it if you read it for yourself.

"Peter's Pan" is a volume from the Lock and Key section of our library, so be sure to get your key from Miss Gregarious or Miss Harmony, or maybe even Mr. Shuckstep has a key. Go early and avoid the rush. See America first. Adgoumansbestfriend.

This paper is the work of Eddards and Dutch We take the blame.

Fillums

By George Cabbage

You girls who stampeded a certain floor of a downtown hotel in the afternoon and who rushed backstage after the performance at the Auditorium in the evening to touch Nelson Eddy here recently have another chance to do the same starting today.

April Fool! You can only touch his picture outside the Alabama Theatre where he is starring with Jeanette McDonald again in "The Girl of the Golden West." This picture is said to be equal to or perhaps better than "Rose Marie," "Naughty Marietta," and "Maytime," three previous films of the two songbirds together.

Katharine Hepburn gives up heavy dramatic parts and goes a la Irene Dunne at the Ritz in "Bring-

ing Up Baby," with Cary Grant. Read the preview below and find out who "baby" is.

IMPORTANT NOTICE! All students who can be at any downtown theatre before 12 o'clock Saturday morning will be admitted free if you tell them you are a friend of Prince Lipra Loof, who will be in Birmingham Monday.

ALABAMA

"Girl of the Golden West"

During the California gold rush of 1849, two children accompany their parents to the West. Both are orphaned. The boy is adopted by a Mexican bandit and brought up to be a holdup man and desperado. The girl finds refuge in the home of a saloon-keeper in a mining town, and inherits his business.

Nelson Eddy is the bandit and Jeanette McDonald is seen as the girl who operates the thriving saloon and a gambling hall in this newest musical film to star Miss McDonald and Eddy.

These circumstances lead to a colorful and thrilling climax, one of the many which combine to make "The Girl of the Golden West" outstanding among the season's films.

RITZ

"Bringing Up Baby"

Katharine Hepburn and Cary Grant play in a hilarious comedy called "Bringing Up Baby" at the Ritz beginning Friday. And the baby in the film is only a leopard who is too playful at times. Imagine Cary Grant holding the leopard in his arms and singing it to sleep while pacing the floor.

The picture brings Miss Hepburn to the screen in a comedy role for the first time and critics have praised her ability to help with the fun.

STRAND

"Thrill of a Lifetime"

One of the biggest fun and music shows in several months is coming to the Strand Saturday. Look at this lineup of comedy stars and singers. The Yacht Club Boys sing songs that will make you hold your sides. The comedy of Judy Canova and Ben Blue will even please the most ardent lovers of murder pictures.

Two couples provide romantic interest in this picture. They are Johnny Downes and Eleanor Whitney. Betty Grable (the girl with the most perfect shape in Hollywood) and Larry Crabbe.

Dorothy Lamour is an added attraction in the film. She sings the type of songs that have made her famous on the air and screen.

"Start Cheering"

You Jimmy Durante fans can do what the title of this picture says and start cheering as the Roman nosed comedian is back on the screen at the Empire Theater. He has returned to this country after laying them jolly well out in the British "Ukes."

This is one of the year's biggest fun shows and to almost clinch the approval of comedy lovers, the makers of this film have put in the Three Stooges.

The sensible characters are Walter Connolly, Joan Perry, Professor Quiz, the radio question man, and Johnny Green and his swim orchestra. For sure fire entertainment see this film.

CAPITOL

"Submarine D.1"

Pat O'Brien and George Brent are starred in this drama of undersea ships and the men who run them. It is packed with

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont

6-9422

love interest, excitement, and fun.

GALAX

"Sergeant Murphy"

This story is filled with gun-dice rough fighting, and bloodshed. Heroism of young men is mingled with a sweet and romantic love story with an amazing appeal. Ronald Reagan and Mary MacGuire are teamed in this Kwik! coming with Guy Kibbee and Mary Robinson.

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 5rd Ave. North

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

*Mild ripe tobaccos..and
pure cigarette paper*

....these Chesterfield
ingredients are the best
a cigarette can have



What you enjoy in Chesterfields

... the reason they give so many smokers more pleasure ... is the full flavor and aroma of mild ripe home-grown and aromatic Turkish tobaccos, blended like no other cigarette.

The Champagne cigarette paper used in making Chesterfields is pure ... it burns without taste or odor ... it's the best cigarette paper money can buy.

... you'll find MORE PLEASURE in
Chesterfield's milder' better taste

CBS
Weekly
Radio Features
GRACE MOORE
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

Flash . . .

The Elections Board will meet next Wednesday at 1:00 o'clock to receive and consider nominations of candidates for student offices to be filled in the Spring elections on April 27. The Board is meeting a week early this year, due to the fact that Dean Hale will be out of town the following two weeks. For further details see outlines below.

Ideas . . .

WE WHO ARE TO BE graduated next month are going to get a very unkind reception in the world if people who profess to know are right about the seriousness of the current "recession." Pundit Walter Lippmann said in his column this week, "In the past few weeks the trend of events has become ominously like that of the Spring of 1933; the signs are multiplying—here, in France, in Mexico—that the furious bear market may portend another international debacle like that which took place in the Summer of 1931, and that it may bring in its train no less far reaching social and political consequences." He is alarmed at the way the president and other national leaders are ignoring the developing crisis; it amounts to "the demoralization of the greatest democracy." "What we must weep about," he says, "is this spectacle that these champions of liberty are making of themselves."

BOTH DR. DODD AND MR. UNTERMEYER, the two speakers we have had in the last two weeks, were worth the prices of admission to their lectures. Some people, perhaps, were disappointed in that Dr. Dodd didn't dwell on the spectacular horrors of dictatorship in Germany; but Dr. Dodd is a scholar, and he got at the roots of the dilemma of modern civilization by approaching his subject from the historical angle. Mr. Untermyer acted like a movie comedian when some expected him to talk like a poet. But he was amusing, occasionally, when you hadn't already read or heard his illustrations. A widespread reaction to these lectures, however, is that we had better chapel speakers (even) last year in the persons of John Erskine, Barclay Atcheson, S. K. Radcliffe, and others—and they were free.

SPRING ELECTIONS, we would remind those interested in doing some cleaning in campus politics, are now less than three weeks off. At this time it is probably too late to pass any of the proposed constitutional amendments and have them effective by election day. Efforts and hopes must be put upon a wide publicizing of candidates' qualifications.

THE NAZIFICATION OF RUSSIA is the rather unusual idea we have heard voiced by two rather well informed people in the last two weeks. Dr. Dodd in his lecture mentioned it as not a remote possibility. Mr. Hoover, reporting his first hand observations of Europe to the Council on Foreign Affairs this week, talked about the same thing. Though it may be little more than a rhetorical device to magnify the Nazi-Fascist in western Europe, events in Russia within the past year may have shaped things toward this very end. Some students of international affairs have thought for a good while that Russo-German antagonism is less ideological than territorial. Revolt in the Ukraine, which has been described as "saturated with hatred for the Bolsheviks," and a sudden overthrow of the Stalinist regime are conceivable events, leading to a satisfaction of German desires and the establishment of a dictatorship of a different hue in Moscow.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Z-2

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday April 8, 1938

No. 28

Further Details



Students interested in running for offices must turn in their petitions of nomination signed by ten students before noon Wednesday. Offices to be filled are: president of the student body, editor and business manager of the paper, editor and business manager of the annual, parade manager, cheerleader, and members of the athletic committee. . . Oh, by the way, the dame in the above picture is JANE BRYAN, movie star. She's an eyecatcher. She has nothing to do with the elections.

Curtain Rises On "Genius Limited" Tonight At 8:30

The curtain on Paint and Patches spring production, "Genius Limited," rises this evening at 8:30 o'clock at the Birmingham Little Theatre.

The cast is small, but some of the best dramatic talent on the Hilltop campus has been selected to fill the roles. Marjorie Bevis, Gordon Atkinson, Sara Dominick, Sterling Beaumont, and Mildred Sims are the players.

"Genius Limited" is a play by Paul Adams and is in three acts. The story is about a young novelist (Gordon Atkinson) who has just written a best seller and is trying to pull himself together to write another great work. A wealthy woman (Marjorie Bevis) takes him in charge and carries him to her villa in Italy for the quiet and atmosphere necessary to him for his literary pursuits. There he meets and falls in love with the good looking daughter (Sara Dominick). An old admirer of the daughter (Sterling Beaumont) arrives on the scene and complicates matters. The Italian maid (Mildred Sims) tries to lead the gentlemen astray. But if we remember correctly, GRA gets Sara D. in the end, and Sterling goes back to his atom smashing trade.

Tickets, if bought on the campus, are 25 cents. If admission is paid at the door, it is 35 cents. Tickets may be purchased on the campus from any member of Paint and Patches.

The play is being directed by Mr. Burt McKee, director of the Little Theatre. Book-holder is Rose Brown; stage manager, Johnson McCall; props, Ellen Cross; publicity, Josephine Finkle; tickets, Eulette Francis; programs, Richard Sexton.

Theta Chi Delta will meet Wednesday at 7:00 o'clock in Simpson Building. Dr. Logue of the Swann Chemical Company will be the guest speaker.

Theta Sigma Lambda will meet tonight at 6:30 in Stockham Building.

Theta U's Throw Hop Monday; Beef Boils Are In Vogue

(Dope by Elizabeth Jackson and Jo Marion Lackey; shake-down by Sallie Scoop.)

Well, the rain has been raining and the sun has been sunning and the birds have been wobbling—that is, warbling. Love is wafting its gentle self around the grassy campus and all the college woggle boys and girls are beginning to go to parties and stuff—not that they haven't been going to parties and stuff, but now that it is Spring, don't you think?

Now that the Theta U's have elected Sue McNeely to lead them the coming year, they have turned to thoughts of their party tonight which, so we are told, is called a slumber party. We do not know why, but the Theta U press agent failed to give us the names of their dates. The gals are also working on plans for their Spring dance which will be thrown Monday night, April 11.

Also occurring tonight is the Pi Delta Psi beef boil, or steak fry, as you will. The studies are going to attempt several psychological analyses of the beef during the mastication of it. The function will erupt at Lane Park in the dark, what a lark. . . Ah! Poetry!

The Zeta's also had a beef boil last week in spite of the rain which is a true token that Spring is. Sarah Hammond was the hostess at her

French Picture And Play To Be Presented

The prize winning French motion picture, *La Kermesse Heroique*, (Carnival in Flanders), and the French play, *Pft*, are to be presented by L'Alliance Francaise Tuesday, April 12, in Munger Auditorium. There will be two complete programs, one beginning in the afternoon at 4:00 o'clock and the other in the evening at 8:00.

The film, *La Kermesse Heroique*, is in French dialog, but English titles are included. It won the Grand Prix du Cinema Francaise last year and was awarded a gold medal at the Venice International Exposition. The scene is laid in the town of Boom in Flanders in 1618. The plot turns about the Spanish invasion of the Lowlands and the way the townspeople of Boom received the invaders. Critics have described the film as an extraordinarily subtle and spicy comedy and one of the best costume films ever produced.

Dr. Anthony Constans, head of the department of French, says that it is among the five best pictures of any type that he has ever seen. He recommends it is everybody, regardless of their knowledge of French. The English subtitles, he says, make the story and action intelligible to anyone.

It was directed by Jacques Feyder and stars Francoise Rosay. The play *Pft*, the annual production of Le Cercle Francaise, is a comedy in one act by Andre Cellerier, noted French literary figure. The cast includes Dr. Constans, Prof. Hammond, Jean Wagner, Alma Hays Howell, Errante Corina, Wallace Journey, Anne Beauchamp Laney, Grace Cutler, and Phyllis Elms.

Admission is 25 cents. Tickets are being sold in the French departments of all the local high schools.

home in Keystone, Alabama.

It is pleasant writing this because we know that the beef dealers will enjoy it. The Kappa Alpha laddies are also going to give a steak fry next Thursday. They don't know yet where it is going to be but we are assured that they will decide.

Belles Lettres—the literary society, you know, or don't you?—will entertain in Stockham Sunday afternoon for Annette Mitchell Mills who will be back home from Florida with a beautiful golden tan.

OFFICERS

The ATO's have elected and chosen Barksdale, Brandon, Britten, and Kain as officers. The SAE's have picked Tom Edwards to head their organization, with Noojin, Childers, and Lively backing him up. The AOP's elected Lillian Keener president, with Sarah Postelle, Emmett Brown, Emma Lee Pepper, and Caroline Postelle filling the other officers. The Alpha Chi's have Grace Cutler to lead them through the coming year's maze of society.

Well, it is still raining every now and then, so we guess Spring is here. Or if it isn't, it's on the way.

(Note: The staff of THE G&B would appreciate several press passes to some of the steak functions. We also eat.)

"Swing Show" Comes Off Wednesday

Proceeds To Go To Student Activities Building Fund

Tickets for the Southern "Spring Swing Show" went on sale last Monday. The Swing Show, which will be held in Munger Auditorium next Wednesday evening at 8:00 o'clock, will feature twenty-four separate acts, with Trenton LeCroy's orchestra.

Master of ceremonies, as well as director of the show, is Frank Fede. "The show will last at least an hour and a half," according to Mr. Fede. "Swing music will be featured predominately, but the classical has been generously added to give variety."

The Swing Show is a student project and all the money made from it goes into the fund for the redecoration and remodeling of the Student Activities Building. Jim Ford is leading that project.

ACTS

Some of the outstanding acts include:

Flora-dora quintet by Babe Jones, Chicken Hanes, Woodrow Bratcher, J. T. Aldridge, and Roy Lassiter; a Spanish number in full costume by Vicente Ramos and Jeanne Seal; an acrobatic novelty trio with Theron Sisson; a black-face shag and truckin' number by Ed Coury; the Girls' Swing trio; tap-dance by Joe Benefield; a trumpet double quartet directed by Mr. Urbach; a drum and tap act by Happy Romeo; imitations and heckling by Marjorie Jean Beavis; singing by the singingsoda-jerkers, J. D. Kaylor; and several classical selections by Alice Wenz, Charles Turner, Errante Corina. Besides these there will be several novelty numbers by the "Swing Band."

The climax of the whole show will be a "Little Red Riding Hood" meler-drama, followed by the Alpha Gamma Manless Sports Wednesday.

(Continued on Page 2)

Co-ed Leaders Assemble Here For Conference

Leaders in co-ed student government from colleges all over Alabama will assemble on the campus this afternoon for the first Spring Conference of the Alabama Association of Women's Student Government. Birmingham-Southern and Howard Colleges are acting as hosts to the Conference.

The Conference opens this morning on the Howard campus with registration and luncheon. Delegates will move to the Birmingham-Southern campus for the general session at 1:30, at which problems of student government will be discussed by various leaders. Later in the afternoon a reception is to be held in Stockham Building.

Officers of the Association are: Claire Folkes, Huntingdon College, president; Mildred Wyers, Howard College, vice president; Evelyn Wiley, Birmingham-Southern College, secretary-treasurer.

The Association was organized last fall at Judson College. Evelyn Wiley and Dean Eoline W. Moore represented Birmingham-Southern at this initial meeting.

For Feeble Minds . . .

Bill Whetstone was tapped for ODK last Wednesday. It was a big surprise to him, especially when he had to quit studying his history and go down to the stage. It interrupted his routine which includes thirty minutes of studying in chapel. Maybe that's one of the reasons he was tapped. ODK would sure be a big bunch if everyone who studied in chapel was tapped—almost as big as Delta chapter of the Non-Fraternity Council.

We received the following note:

Dear Dolt Column: I am a great guy. I have beautiful hair. My eyes are also lovely as two brilliant sapphires. My teeth are like unrivaled gems of the South Seas. My nose might have been on the statue of Venus de Milo and not been out of place. My figure is so trim and athletic. I am really one swell person and more of you students should try to get to know me.

(Signed) Charlie Barnes.

And now Mr. Childers has had a chance to mention how absolutely rotten a certain poet and anthologist whose initials are Louis Untermeyer was. All the students who had classes from Cy saw him looking disgruntled and rubbing his face and decided that they didn't care for Louie. All the literati didn't like him, too. Dr. Matthews did like him. He really chuckled.

The Theta U slumber party turned out to be a success except—well, a feller just can't tell when some of 'em are asleep. They look that way all the time.

Why, Miss Biard, how could you? We quote from Lamp Post's Book of Etiquette: "Never shout to anyone at anytime anything pertaining to leaving your pajamas with a married man." It just isn't done, and Mrs. Deacon just doesn't like it!

Brother Bickerstaff, she sho doon' go to school, she just wuks heah." Great invention this television, eh, Bill?

Jim Morris' date whispers out of the dark at the last Campus Newsreel—"That's my purse, Jim."

ADVICE TO THE LOVELORN By Obediah Heartburn

Dear Obediah:

My girl likes to Rhumba with other men. I don't like to Rhumba. What must I do? Snakey.

Dear Snakey:

Put those things behind you. Remember "There's many a slip 'tween the hand and the hip."

ADORABLE STYLES ARE THE TOPS IN FASHION

FOR AFTER NOON AND AFTER DARK

THIS NAVY TUCKED MARQUISSETTE 12.95

ADORABLE 1927 3 RD. AVE.



Let Travis Shelton

Serve You

Here On The Campus

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120

"The Greeks Had a Name for It"

BALFOUR

The Finest in Fraternity Jewelry

PINS - RINGS - NOVELTIES

Balfour Branch Office

2104 5th Ave., No.

Winthell . . .

Flash! New romances are springing up every day. There's the Betty Jemison-Joe Newton combination (and they are really gaga about each other)—the Sarah Hoover-Melbourne Cannon affair (with sympathy to Hoover)—the Cabellas-Cox couple—and the Stephenson-PIKA Burns arrangement, about which McLemore is none too worried. . . .

Overheard! Postelle and Journey cooling to one another. . . Betty Petree and Rat Thomas comparing notes on the TCI boys. . . Johnny Kent saying "nertz to Betty Stuart" . . . Hal Childers giving the low-down on Dolly Greagan's power. . . Mary Kelly confessing that Pax Coleman is "tops" with her. . .

Flash! Notice to all prospecting women, namely a KD and a Zeta (both freshmen): Dave Rinehart has asked Hasty to Interfrat's spring shindig. Very bad, very bad. . .

Paul Burleson hopes that his power with the galls will soon be increased—it oughta. He'll be getting a Royce soon—maybe. . . Eulette Francis is on the decline—and so are some of the other ex-campus cutups. . . Shame, shame. But from all reports the Pittman-Sexton affair is still going strong—and we don't mean Armstrong, either.

Flash! The Theta U dance is Monday night, and if Rogers Cox brings Bowron, he will be kicked by the entire chapter—in unison. And we hope Jim and Cash will look as happy as they did "middle-aisle-ing" it at SAE. . . And we hope there are just as many "happy" people as there were at the Sleepers and Eaters brawl. . .

Latest campus organization is to be an Old Maid's Club for which Bobbie Kelly is honorary president. What, what—where's the brother from Georgia Tech???

Swing Show

(Continued from Page 1)

ding. The cast for the meler-dramer is as follows: Chicken Hanes, Madame Logizy; Tom Sparks, the hero Dinkus; Eugene Robinson, frair Riding Hood; Woodrow Bratcher, as Lowizy's Pappy; Henrietta Boggs, get-her-man Sister Voo; Charles Turner, preacher-man; and Max Johnson at his best as the Haw-haw-haw villain, Bee-elzebub.

Fraternity ticket sales are under the direction of Richard Morland. Evelyn Wiley has charge of the sororities' ticket sale. The show is being sponsored by the Student Senate and Co-ed Council. Tickets may be secured in the office or from various students on the campus. Admission is 25 cents.

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.

Station W S M, Nashville

A Message of Importance to You — One that You will Enjoy.

L. L. L.

Play Popular Music by Note

Modern simplified method. Personal instruction by experienced teachers.

"Don't envy a musician—Be one"

B'ham School of Popular Music
403½ N. 20th St.

Fede-Fealy Interrogate Studes on Ideal Man or Maid

By Fede and Fealy

(NOTE: The Fede-Fealy combination got this stuff up some twenty issues ago. But we had a hole to plug, and this was already set, and it may all be of interest; so here it is.)

Yippee! We are back again! Some overly wise scoopers have expressed the desire that this be our epitaph, or that the editor title this: "Here lies FF, as usual," but we have learned to ignore them, and so all you otherwise appreciative studes, here are our works.

"The sweetest noise on earth is a woman's tongue;

A string which hath no discord." We, feeling thusly (?) also, have incorporated a woman again—Grace Fealy. Our interrogations concern the qualifications or possessions of ideal girls and boys. . .

The boys seem to be of the opinion that, "Women are flowers that breathe their perfume in the shade only."

The girls feel that, "The happiest women like the happiest nations have no history."

Milton (Shakespeare) Christian sez, "I like girls with geometrical inclinations" . . . Jim Whaley describes his ideal, "Red-headed and not too dumb." . . . George Kabase, "Impossible to quote." . . . Marvin Vickers likes a "conversationalistic woman who knows just

when to stop talking." . . . Joe Hunt feels that they are "all pretty good but I like a kinda dumb gal." . . . Eldridge Mole "usta like blondes." . . . Lester Blackburn says: "You've got me there. I expect too much out of a woman. I don't like dumb ones, either."

We quote our two coaches on the important subject. First, Jenks Gilem, "Good gosh, woman (speaking to our ass?), I'm a married man. Married men are handicapped." . . . Coach Fullbright describes his ideal, "She's got to have blue eyes, blonde hair, average intelligence, weight 110 lbs., 5 ft. 2½ inches, and she must be hot and snappy." . . .

Bobbie Kelly wants "A considerate man who smokes—not cigars or pipes, though." . . . Bill Pettit, "An intelligent man with a few coins thrown in." . . . Rose Brown, "Someone who will take all the responsibility." . . . Anne McPolan, "A man who talks a lot so I won't have to think. Women are just sounding boards, anyhow." . . .

Mildred Blair likes an extroverted personality. Must have brown eyes and long eye-lashes, too." . . . Eulette Francis wants a "brunette, tall, slim, brown eyes, and a good sense of humor."

Virginia Hudson, "I want a clean shaven man."

Virginia Van der Veer, "I want a shaven man."

Virginia Bartlett, "I want a man."

Let's Go ROLLER SKATING

LOWE'S RINK

Opposite Legion Field. Open every nite 7:30 to 10; Sat. and Sunday afternoon 3:30 to 5.

Special Prices to Private Parties

SAVE 50c

Get a \$2.00 Credit Card for \$1.50 FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS ONLY

See DeWitt Bell

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W.

Phone 6-9104

Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201



The Emblem of

Fine Printing

Operating Alabama's Largest and Best Equipped Printing Plant

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY

TELEPHONE 3-2576

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Collegiate Digest

Three



Scramble University of Iowa Pi Kappa Alpha pledges were routed out in their pajamas when upperclassmen staged a special fire drill.

(COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by McCallie)



"March winds bring April showers"

Rain ... has been such a regular thing for University of Southern California students lately that Delta Gamma's Barbara Ross and Pi Beta Phi's Rosemary Livingston have adopted *Singing in the Rain* as their own private theme song and the umbrella as their mascot.



Congress heard their plea for aid for needy students

... youthful U. S. citizens from the ranks of labor and collegiate organizations marched on Washington last month to urge Congress to pass the \$500,000,000 American Youth Act. Above is part of the procession that marched down Constitution Avenue, while at the right is a portion of the crowd that jammed a hearing on the act conducted by the senate education and labor committee.



er
by Louis
I expect-
y money
id let me
a fellow
g up and

glishmen
s talk; in
thing is
use the
hen dis-
hese lec-
opose, to

uble for
Like a
d edited
gies, had
bout the
omments
umnist's
just as

waiting
poet; I
heaven,
in the
nation I
stand-
r us, all
he mind
a horse-
s before
arkle of

age, be-
a silver
as com-
Mr. Mc-
d intro-
nce was
s by the
words,
ny min-

r word;
d in my
e jokes.

through
id have
undred
o of my
at our
er Mr.
in Lon-

ble: the
ling his
rt Col-
college
to suit
superior
to suit
l back-
ing out
anch of

laugh-
he man
come-
taken
himself

nothing
re with
id now
Few of
wn the
ls and
a man
ie pro-
mystic,
nashed

there
a shin-
a level
dry of
ouldn't
alking
e bold
ep, Jr.

For

Bill
big surp
tory an
includes
the real
everyone
chapter

We
De
eyes a
unrival
the stal
is so tr
you stu

An
solutel
Louis l
saw hi
they di
Matthe

Th
well, a
look th

Wl
Book o
taining
done, t

Brot
heah."

Jir
Newsr

Dear C
My
ba. W
Dear S
Pu
'tween



Collegiate Digest
NATIONAL COLLEGE NEWS IN PICTURE AND TEXT
Publications Office: 420 Sexton Bldg.
ing, Minneapolis, Minn.
National Advertising Representative
National Advertising Service, Inc., New
York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco,
Los Angeles.

"Look Pleasant, Please!"

And Villanova College's gridiron Wildcats purred prettily when this candid camera fan visited them during a recent spring practice session—a time when fans are few and favors are cheerfully granted.

Wide World



Classes in Caves

... is just one of the many unusual features of the Resistance University established in Yen-an, North Shensi Province, China. Here's the "dean" of the new school, Gen. Lo Jui-Ching, former commander of the Chinese red army, standing in front of the university's general office. The institution is housed in 170 mountain caves.

Acme

Whoops Martha Watt Burleson shouts as she reaches for the pavement during her first turn around the block on roller skates. She's one of the many enthusiasts the new sport has claimed on the University of Alabama campus, where a skate-renting agency has been established. They rent for 10-cents an hour.



Briefs . . .

THE GLEE CLUB'S SPRING CONCERT date is April 22. The Club numbers 43 voices this semester, and interesting new music, such as the "Blue Danube" and symphonic arrangements of such things as "She'll Be Coming 'Round the Mountain," has been prepared. Alice Wenz, Evelyn Culverhouse, Charles Turner, and Barbara Callaway are working on solo parts. The Hilltop Quartet and the girl's trio will perform. Special stage and lighting effects are going to be arranged, and special costumes are being planned.

CHAPEL CUTTERS are asked not to practice their subterfuge next Wednesday. Mortar Board is going to tap on that day, and the program should be of interest to everyone, even the co-edgies. On Tuesday, all Junior women who have maintained the college average in their grades are going to be entertained by Mortar Board with a luncheon in Stockham. The affair comes off at 1:00 o'clock.

INTERFRATERNITY SOFTBALL SEASON will open Monday in Munger Bowl at 1:30. Games will be played on Monday and Tuesday and Thursday and Friday of each week thereafter. Two games will be played a day, the second games coming at 3:00 o'clock. The schedule follows:

April 11 and 29: TKN v. DSPH; PIKA v. KA.
April 12 and May 2: BK v. SAE; ATO v. KA.
April 14 and May 3: PIKA v. TKN; DSPH v. ATO.
April 18 and May 5: ATO v. SAE; BK v. KA.
April 19 and May 6: BK v. TKN; PIKA v. DSPH.
April 21 and May 9: ATO v. TKN; DSPH v. BK.
April 22 and May 10: SAE v. PIKA; DSPH v. KA.
April 25 and May 12: TKN v. SAE; BK v. ATO.
April 26 and May 13: TKN v. KA; PIKA v. BK.
April 28 and May 16: DSPH v. SAE.

THE RELIGIOUS COUNCIL is sponsoring a retreat to be held at Camp Cosby April 23rd for all those who are interested in the YMCA and YWCA and any other religious work. There will be lectures, directed recreation, and other special features. Those interested should register at the Registrar's Office. Dead-line is 12:00, Thursday, April 21. A small registration fee will be charged to the boys; the girls are expected to furnish a picnic lunch.

THE HOWARD-SOUTHERN diamond series will get underway Friday, April 22, according to an announcement from Coach Ben Englebert, Director of Athletics on the Hilltop. The set of games will continue on each succeeding Tuesday and Friday until one of the rivals wins three games.

SOUTHERN'S PRODUCTS are carrying on a successful invasion of the University of Virginia's graduate department of Economics. Dr. E. Q. Hawk this week announced that James Kay of this year's class has been awarded a Dupont Junior Fellowship to study Economics at the University next year. He announced also that Ellis Newman, '36, and Al Costanzo, '37, had their fellowships renewed, there having been only three renewals in the whole department.

PI GAMMA MU INITIATED fifteen new members last Friday evening and followed these ceremonies with a banquet at a downtown hotel. The newly initiated members are: Virginia Walker, William Bennett, Elizabeth Webb, Sara Dominick, Fred Blanton, Sarah Adele Taylor, Margaret Clark, Velma MacArthur, Shirley Brothers, Betty Greagan, Anne Beauchamp Laney, Mrs. Vesta Lee Williams, Mrs. Mae Payne Gilmore, Mrs. Anne Pennington, and Dr. W. L. Leap. The program of the evening consisted of a debate between the squads of Birmingham-Southern and Georgia Tech.

GOLF ENTHUSIASTS who are interested in entering the Hilltop golf tournament are requested to get in touch with Coach Lex Fullbright or Harry Burns before Monday, April 11. The elimination tournament is being staged in order to select the better links team which already has matches scheduled with Auburn, Alabama, and several local clubs.

QUILL MURPHY, pre med student, received notification this week that he has been awarded a \$300 scholarship in the department of zoology at the University of North Carolina.

Cat Trackmen Meet Millsaps In Munger Today

By GEORGE KARASE

Coach Lex Fullbright's Panther trackmen play host to the Millsaps College path team this afternoon in Munger Bowl, opening the Hilltoppers' cinder campaign for the season. The opening gun goes off at 1:30.

Fullbright has few experienced men to pit against the Majors; as many greenhorns have yet to prove their worth. Tom Sparks will be counted on to pile up points in the 100- and 200-yard dashes, the 220-yard hurdles and the broad jump. Sparks was the backbone of the Cats' track team last year, averaging 18 points per meet.

Two footballers are possibilities in the 100-yard dash. Gus Noojin and Dick McMichaels are likely prospects in this event. Noojin is also a contingency in the 220-yard dash. The mile run will be well handled by Lester Johnson, J. D. Price and Dickie Morland. Vernon Cain may perform in this event, providing his managerial duties on the baseball team allow. Morland runs in the

680-yard dash in addition to the mile- and two-mile. Prince is also a potential two-miler.

The 440-yard dash is represented by four hopefuls. The half-mile has John Williamson, Frank Stevens and Prince to uphold Panther honors.

Field events will be handled by Joe Petrite, Harry A. Burns, McMichaels and Sophomore Freeman Clarke. Petrite performs in the pole vault and high jump. Clarke and McMichaels are aspirants in the broad jump event. Burns is a discus topper and will compete in the javelin competition. Sammy Pruett is showing to advantage along with Burns in the javelin event.

Three 200-pounders are mainstays in the weight division. Charles Walton, Dell Guthrie, and Malloy Swindle will throw the shot put. William Richardson, along with Walton, will heave the discus.

All boys who have earned athletic letters are requested to be present at the meeting of the "B" Club in the Locker Room, Monday, April 11, at chapel period.

Le Cercle Francaise meets today at 1:15 in Stockham.

Letters . . .

FOR WHAT ARE OFFICIALS?

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

I wonder just how many of your readers are aware of the fact that in just about three weeks the student body of Birmingham-Southern will make its annual confirmation of the selection of the football team for the man to stand on the platform next year and bid the incoming freshmen what an excellent thing is the honor system in this institution—that it is the fairest honor system ever devised in that it gives a person two chances! Of course the president of the student body has other duties, but they are negligible things such as posing for pictures, et cetera. He is supposed to head that semi-mythical body, the Student Senate and in such capacity to quote from the Constitution and by-laws of the Student Senate of Birmingham-Southern College "supervise student activities and direct the government and regulate the conduct of men students." It is perhaps entirely proper that most of the above mentioned document is concerned with election mechanism and operation of the so-called honor system. But is it proper that the president and his assistants attach importance to their duties in proportion as they are given space in the Constitution? In directing and regulating the conduct of men students the Senate does function in meeting at times to acquit some one accused of violating the honor system; why cannot this body meet and devise a system that will really be an honor system instead of a spy system which commands the respect of no one on the campus? Why does not the president take

steps to make the holding of office on the campus a thing of meaning rather than just another honor to be listed in the annual?

Among colleges Southern has a reputation for having the most unfriendly attitude of any school. Is it just barely possible that the attitudes of student officials may have something to do with this? And could the indifference of the students toward the election of their representatives have anything to do with it?

Sincerely,
Cecil Curtis.

IN THE SPRING . . .

Editor, The Gold and Black

Dear Mr. Editor:

Week before last our attention was called to some of the signs of spring. It is interesting to feel the "stride of oneself" (I suppose), but isn't it wise to measure as well as feel one's stride? Some of us have learned, too, to take care in spitting against the wind. We haven't been fooled either into accepting stigmatic yaps for something bigger.

Just at first we felt awfully upset to learn that anyone here is uncomfortable among this student body of "intellectuals"; but it was a great comfort to remember that now, more than ever before, the state is making provision for backward children. And we would recommend psychiatric treatment for persons writhing in a state of arrested adolescence.

It's rather encouraging than otherwise that there seems to be quite a large proportion of the student body willing to forego the grosser manifestations of passing childhood.

Yes, it's spring; and in the spring the saps rise.

Joe Green.

Features . . .

Louis Untermeyer, Wisecracker

I didn't like that talk over in Munger by Louis Untermeyer at all; it wasn't a bit what I expected; they'd never get another dime of my money if they put off a wisecracker on me and let me know beforehand. I don't appreciate a fellow going under the name of a poet getting up and kidding about words.

In the first place who cares how the Englishmen get mixed up when they hear Americans talk; in fact, I sort of doubt it; I don't think the thing is as serious as they all let on. We still use the same construction; the words, even when distorted in use, are still English words. These lecturers have to exaggerate things, I suppose, to get heard.

That's not my trouble though; the trouble for me lies in my mistaking him for a poet. Like a lot of others I knew about the books he had edited and published; I knew about the anthologies, had read some of the stuff he had written about the poets. When you read some of the comments he has on poetry it is like reading a columnist's skit on baseball, and you get to like it just as well.

I don't deny I got in high spirits; I was waiting for a grand feast. I thought we had a poet; I could just see him climbing up toward heaven, plucking pretty things, and waving them in the light for all of us to see. In my imagination I saw Mr. Untermeyer standing in Munger, standing still, and a rich voice coming out over us, all studded with a vividness, acuteness, and the mind pulling at us until we felt like a nail near a horseshoe magnet. I saw him dangling words before us, pointing out a brightness of hue, a sparkle of sound.

Then he really got up there on the stage, behind a table, took a glass of water from a silver pitcher, and let us know by so doing he was completely at ease—then he wisecracked. Mr. McWilliams was the first target, as he had introduced him; I thought this amusing arrogance was just to put us at ease before he grabbed us by the collar and yanked us into the heaven of words, flexible, beautiful, and colorful words. Any minute I thought he was going to have us.

The fellow trotted out a word, another word; he trotted out word after word. I squirmed in my seat. I smiled at the jokes, I laughed at the jokes.

But the poet wasn't there . . .

For twenty-five minutes he raced us through words, and I didn't give a darn if we did have an American language in fifty years, in a hundred years, or a thousand. I didn't give a snap of my finger whether the English were amazed at our headlines. I didn't care a grunt whether Mr. Untermeyer had trouble getting molasses in London.

Suddenly and definitely I knew the trouble: the man was in a college mood; he was slanting his talk for the benefit of people who read *Dart Columns*, and write flippant articles for college papers. The fellow was slanting his talk to suit the people who like parodies of writings superior to the abilities of the parodist, slanting it to suit those people who like snappy talks, and backstabbing, abusive criticism. He was dishing out jokes to carry the burden of repeating a bunch of words.

Back of me the laughter rolled, beside me laughter rolled, and above me laughter rolled. The man had a keen mind, quick on the trigger, for a come-back, like an eel when he was about to be taken seriously, ever on the alert to laugh at himself and everything else.

There we sat, and many of us wanted something better, many of us remembered the pleasure with which we look forward to this speech, and now we felt the bitterness of disappointment. Few of us can talk with the cosmic forces, call down the heavenly fire, and conjure poignant words and ideas at will. We paid our money to hear a man that was supposed to be acquainted with the procedure of getting hold of the unreal, the mystic, and the romantic. We had our illusions smashed with jokes.

But he didn't beat us: there was poetry there in the beauty of the girls, in the bright moon shining from a dark sky into dark trees and on level lawns. He couldn't take from us the poetry of walking home beside our date; and he couldn't take from us the feeling we have when walking in the night, the one none of us would be bold enough to admit exists.

R. V. Waldrep, Jr.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879.
Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Kruskopf; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fede, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Pickard Williams.

Contributors: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Eulette Francis, George Kahase, Robbie Kelly, Irma Laul, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Borden, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Fealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

Movies . . .

By GEORGE KABASE

Movie patrons who dislike heavy drama should be well pleased with this week's screen attractions. There isn't a single picture billed that calls for handkerchiefs.

Robert Taylor has discarded "lissy" roles and proves that he is an "iron man" in the picture at the Alabama Theatre. Maureen O'Sullivan plays opposite him.

Child stars walk off with the honors at the Ritz and Empire. They are Judy Garland on the Ritz screen and the Mauch twins at the Empire.

ALABAMA

"A Yank At Oxford"
In this film, Robert Taylor wins a scholarship to Oxford. He has to face many obstacles because of the new conditions and customs he has to adapt himself to. He makes a good start by becoming a member of the Oxford crew.

Life of an Oxford undergraduate is vividly portrayed. The heated rivalry of the Oxford-Cambridge boat races is shown—500,000 people usually watch these races—along with other sporting events such as track meets, "bumping" races, and the rite of "Sconcing."

The picture was made near Oxford. The producers were not allowed to make the scenes on the college grounds as they intended to do. Lionel Barrymore and Maureen O'Sullivan are other "Hollywood" actors in the film.

RITZ

"Everybody Sing"
One of the season's biggest fun musicals is playing at the Ritz this week. Judy Garland, the child swing singer, is one of the main attractions in this film. Allan Jones, who scored such a hit in the "Firefly," adds his pleasant voice to the merriment of the picture. Comedy is furnished by the former Ziegfeld Follies star, Fanny Brice (Baby Snooks).

Reginald Owen and Billie Burke give their usual high tone dignified performances. These two help out Miss Brice in making "Everybody Sing," a laugh hit.

Lynne Curver, the girl who was formerly known as Virginia Reed and the former wife of a Birmingham dentist, is paired with Allan Jones to supply the romantic interest.

EMPIRE

"Penrod and His Twin Brother"
Booth Tarkington's popular book is brought to the Empire screen in a full original gayety.

Mauch, fresh from their triumphs in the "Prince and the Pauper," are pains in the neck to policeman and their neighbors because of their identical looks. One will do a mean trick and blame it on the other.

There is double trouble, double fun and double thrills in this laughable picture. Billy and Bobby form a group of Junior G-Men and take the field against the toughest bunch of gangsters you have ever seen. Frank Craven and Spring Byington are other stars in the picture.

STRAND

"The Life of the Party"
Almost all of the comedy and part of the singing talent in Hollywood is crammed into this star studded picture at the Strand Theatre starting today.

Joe Penner and Parkyakarkus are tops in comedy entertainment. The "D-Man" and the "G-Man"—Duck Man and Greek Man—are unusually funny.

Victor Moore and Helen Broderick are teamed again to produce fun for all. Gene Raymond and Harriet Hilliard make a swell romantic team. Harriet, of course, sings several song hits.

CAPITOL

"52nd Street" and "Back in Circulation"
Ten blocks better than "42nd Street" can be said of Walter Wanger's musical sensation, "52nd Street." The cast is well balanced and includes Ian Hunter, Leo Carrillo, Ella Logan, Zasu Pitts, Kenny Baker, and Pat Patterson. This film plays Sat. through Tues.

A fast moving newspaper story is playing at the Capitol Wed. through Fri. The title is "Back in Circulation," starring Pat O'Brien, Joan Blondell, and Margaret Lindsay.

GALAX

"Mountain Justice" and "When G Men Step In."

A stirring story of mountain love and justice comes to the Galax Sat. through Tues. George Brent is the star of this Warner Bros. picture.

Thrill as the Federal Men go to work on crime in "When G Men Step In," which plays Wed. through Fri.

Sixteen Make All "A" Grades

From the Registrar's Office yesterday came the announcement that sixteen students made all "A" grades for the first half of the second semester. The greasy grinds are: Mrs. Grace G. Casey, Fletcher Comer, Martha Haralson, Alma

Hays Howell, Marguerite Johnston, James Kay, Martin Kruskopf, Merle Massengale, Kenneth Morland,

Claude Whitehead, and Evelyn Wiley—all in the Upper Division. In the Lower Division—Mary El-

eanor Bell, Armando Costanzo, Frances Hayes, William Richardson, and Alva Wade.

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont

6-9422

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS AND FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North



First for refreshing mildness
—first for pleasing taste and
aroma that smokers like
—only cigarette about which
smokers say "They Satisfy"

The mild ripe tobaccos—home-grown and aromatic Turkish
—and the pure cigarette paper
used in Chesterfields are the
best ingredients a cigarette can
have. They Satisfy.

..the pleasure
cigarette

Rent One of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening

FORDS and CHEVROLETS

RUN-A-FORD CO

1819 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6105

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161
"There is No Substitute for Quality"

Weekly
Radio Features
GRACE MOORE
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

Flash . . .

Proceeds from last night's "Spring Show" is expected to swell the fund sum for the improvement and renovation of the Student Activities Building auditorium to between \$400 and \$500. Alumni attending the teachers' luncheon on March 25 contributed \$50 when the hats were passed around.

Politics . . .

(Note: IDEAS, the editorial column usually filling this space, may be found on Page 5 this week.)

VOTERS DON'T KNOW, usually and for the most part, what goes on behind the scenes in campus politics. As far as the writer knows, it has never been the policy of the paper to tell them the facts, impartially of course, and by no other medium could they be widely informed. This column called **POLITICS**, though, is going to run in this space in the next three issues of *The Gold and Black* (Vol. XX), and the writer means for it to be really informative.

SOME BACKGROUND for the uninformed: As is customary in the schools of democratic America, the students of Birmingham-Southern are allowed a measure of self-government in their extra-curricular activities. Students in charge of these activities are put in office by popular election. The student government constitution says (Article V, Section 2, Part a): "Elections shall be held on the fourth Wednesday in April for the following offices:

- (1) President of the Student Body
- (2) Editor of the College paper
- (3) Manager of the College paper
- (4) Editor of the College Annual
- (5) Manager of the College Annual
- (6) Cheer Leader
- (7) Parade Manager
- (8) Three Student Representatives on the Athletic Committee."

HUMAN NATURE BEING what it is, there naturally is a mad scramble each Spring for these reputedly lucrative and honorable offices (emphasis on "reputed," because once you've got one of the jobs, you realize that they are neither lucrative nor honorable). And since in union there is strength, already organized or specially organized groups get together and say to each other, "You scratch my back, and I'll scratch yours—You support our man, and we'll support yours." It is such organized groups united in working agreement that we call cliques, combines, et cetera.

FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES are the already organized groups that are prone to get together for mutual support. But during most Hilltop campaigns there has been in existence some form of non-fraternity and non-sorority organization to represent the interests of those who do not belong to Greek societies. Last Spring a so-called **Non-Fraternity Council** was organized, and along with two outcast fraternities and several sororities rode to victory in the elections with the battle-cry, "Beat the Clique," though everyone knew that it was just as big a clique as the other side—bigger, because it won. In the Senate and Co-ed Council elections this Fall this same "Council" and allies fought the fraternities again, this time coming on the bottom side.

A CLIQUE AGREEMENT hardly remains existent for more than a year, so this Spring the politicians were out early to patch up some new arrangement. On last Friday morning the big shots thought they had it all figured out. It was to be the S.A.'s, the K.A.'s, the Delta Sigs, the Beta Kappas, and the PIKA's, (Continued on Page 5)

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Z-2

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, April 15, 1938

No. 29

Busy Women



SARAH DOMINICK and RITA LEA HARRISON are among the busy dames on the campus right now! Rita Lea is getting ready for the big Glee Club concert which comes off next Friday evening in Munger Auditorium at 8:00. Sara presided over the Mortar Board tapping ceremonies in chapel Wednesday, starred in Paint and Patches recent production, and is busy managing *La Revue*.

Pageant Plans Are Made By Dr. Evans

When the General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, meets here toward the end of this month, only one of the evening programs will be sponsored by a local organization. Birmingham-Southern College is going to put on a pageant called, "Strangely Warmed Hearts," at 8:00 o'clock on Saturday evening, April 30, at the Municipal Auditorium.

The pageant was written and is to be produced by Dr. Marsee Fred Evans, head of the Southern Department of speech. Mr. Burt McKee, director of the Birmingham Little Theatre, will work with Dr. Evans as co-producer. Mr. Raymond Anderson, choir director at the Independent Presbyterian Church, will assist in the musical phases of the program.

SPIRITUAL THEME "Strangely Warmed Hearts," is built around the theme of the spiritual visitation of John Wesley, founder of the Methodist Church, experienced at Aldersgate Chapel in England. The pageant will show Dr. Evans says, that such visitations are common to the lives of all great spiritual leaders, and that the forces that moved John Wesley are still active in the lives of Christians today.

Although the names of those who are to take the leading parts have not yet been announced, Dr. Evans says that approximately 300 people will be included in the cast. Most of the pageant will be enacted in pantomime, with a narrator telling the story. A large chorus made up of several local choirs will sing the hymns of Charles Wesley as the pageant progresses. Members of the Birmingham-Southern Glee Club will play an important part in the chorus.

Delegates attending the Conference from all over the world will see the pageant. Between 25,000 and 30,000 people are expected to be in the city for the Conference.

Beta Beta Beta, honorary biology fraternity, will hold its regular monthly meeting Thursday, April 21, at 7:30 P.M. in Stockham Building.

Candidates who are going to run in the April 27 elections are requested to turn in to **THE GOLD AND BLACK** a statement of their qualifications amounting to about 500 words. Qualifications of candidates will be run in the next issue of the paper. Candidate's statements may be left in **THE GOLD AND BLACK** box in the information office or turned in to the office in the Student Activities Building.

Mike Kokolanovitch, Coal Miner, Interprets Current Social Events

By MIKE KOKOLANOVITCH

(NOTE: Well, I, Sallie Scoop, got tired of pounding out this society tripe this week, so I got a friend of my brother who is in college to write it. This friend's name is Mike Kokolanovitch. I don't know what Mike, who used to be a coal miner, will write, but I am giving him a free hand. . . . That is, I am going to let him write what he wants to.)

Hiyah peoples. Well sir, this bunch of boys and girls who is liking to shake the hips and drink the tea and stuff, is sure having some fun next week, I bet you.

These Theta Upsilon girls is throwed one big hop last Monday P.M. and it was some swell foot patting being done that P.M. I bet you. These girl, Alice Wenz, who is the president of these sorority has lead the dance with one fellow named Arthur Cook and they is look real nice in the leadout. This Miss Wenz is also sing a pretty doggone good song during the evening too. It reminds me sometime of the beautiful music we're having back in Poland. Yep. This dance last Monday P.M. is one doggone swell function, I bet you.

PREACHERS' BEEF BOIL

Say, You know, I is always thought that these ministerial fellows is one sober and sombre bunch

"B" Club Issues Regulations on Letter Wearing

By TOM EDWARDS

The "B" Club boys are not joking any more. The varsity letter-earners have formed a strong organization, and they've seriously set down a few rules and regulations that are not to be taken lightly.

The boys got together last Monday in the Locker Room in the basement of the Student Activities Building and put a shot of strong new blood into the organization. The regulations regarding the wearing of letter on the Birmingham-Southern campus that they discussed and passed on at that time they wish published to the student body.

The "B" Club wants to inform the entire student body that letters earned in colleges other than Birmingham-Southern are not to be worn on this campus, ever. Neither are letters earned in any high school, local or otherwise, to be worn on Southern's campus. The "B" Club thus issues a formal protest against the wearing of any other letter on campus other than the "Southern B." If this polite request is not complied with, the student body is assured that further and more serious steps will be taken.

The other regulation that the "B" Club members ask the students to observe is the request that only those students who have actually earned their letter wear the "B." This means that no one will wear a sweater, jacket, or coat with the varsity letter on it unless he has earned that letter. This request extends its jurisdiction to prevent anyone from borrowing and wearing the varsity letter unless he has earned it. This rule applies to women students as well as men students.

Twenty To Fight for Ten Offices

Elections Board's Early Meeting to Allow Lengthy Campaign

Meeting earlier than usual this year the Elections Board convened at 1:00 o'clock Wednesday afternoon to receive and consider the petitions of nominees for the campus offices to be filled in the elections on the 27th of this month. The early meeting was due to Dean Wyatt W. Hale's anticipated absence from the city during the next two weeks. Dr. Hale is a member of the Board.

The Board put its approval on the nominations of the following people, who are now definitely in the running:

PRESIDENT OF THE STUDENT BODY: Fred Blanton, and Pope Meagher.

EDITOR OF GOLD AND BLACK: Milton Christian, Tom Edwards, and Bobby Kelly.

BUSINESS MANAGER OF GOLD AND BLACK: Murray McCluskey, and Bob Luckie.

EDITOR OF LA REVUE: Charles Barnes, and Lillian Keener.

BUSINESS MANAGER OF LA REVUE: Sarah Postelle, and Bill Wheelstone.

PARADE MANAGER: Mildred Jo Winfield, and Billy Lively.

CHEERLEADER: Theron Sisson, and Mary Catherine Griffin.

ATHLETIC COMMITTEE: Eldridge Mote, Carlton Wynn, Fred Spence, Frank Osment, and John Pitman.

ELECTIONS PLANS

The nominees will be presented to the Student Body at a chapel program during the week prior to the date of the election, as the Constitution provides. In the meantime the campus is expected to be flooded with cards, posters, and signs galore as the candidates solicit support.

After a meeting of the Student Senate Monday, Student Body President Jim Ford announced that every effort would be exerted this year to assure a fair and honest election. Only members of the Senate and the Co-ed Council will officiate at the polls. The polls will probably be open from 8:30 a. m. until 1:30 p. m. on election day.

BOARD MEMBERS

The Elections Board, which passed on the nominees Wednesday, is made up on the following people: the President of the College (absent); Dean Wyatt W. Hale, Dr. Walter B. Posey, member chosen (Continued on Page 5)

Netmen To Meet Spring Hill

The Birmingham-Southern net squad will tangle with the Spring Hill courtmen at 1:30 p.m. Thursday afternoon on the campus courts. The Southern tennis team is expected to make an excellent showing and it is hoped that the students will support the racket wielders.

On Saturday, the Hilltop squad will tackle the netmen of the University of Mississippi. This game will also be played on the home court.

COW COOKS

Tonight, which is Thursday night, is one night before the Alpha Chi Omega women is to be giving a steak fry or cow cook at some kind of hill which is known as A Couple Of Overgrown Acorns Mountain. Tonight the Kappa Alpha is

(Continued on Page 4)

For Feeble Minds . . .

Tip Morland bet on the wrong horse when he took V. Bartlett to the KA formal. (Not that B. is a HORSE—figuratively or otherwise.) Rumor has it though, that she will take Alfred to the Pi Phi fling. That guy is always around. But then he lives next door, which is an advantage.

Babe Jones and Catherine Sims—it's a good thing when two such swell people start here-and-there-ing it together.

Mildred Blair still smirks over Stanley Atkins. He's a nice little chap, but still . . .

Mary Perry Collier is glad "Genius Limited" is over. She was on the way to becoming a theatre widow . . . or something. Boy, was that a party after the show, or was that a party??? But how can Cuthel Stewart remain so unruffled over it all? Man or mouse?

Elizabeth Jones, Carolyn Copeland, and Rebecca Crenshaw spent a literary hour or two the other day. In fact they were quite busy—they had to look at all the pictures in all the *Esquires* somebody brought out to be used in the Pi Gamma Mu program.

Wilburta Kerr, the Marshall ball-and-chain, managed to keep him indoors long enough to see "Genius Limited."

Announcement (For the benefit of one—and maybe more—uninitiated co-ed): If your gentleman friend is dumb enough to use a thoroughfare for s parking purposes, don't let him use the mountain top. That particular thoroughfare is being patrolled. The cops don't like it. See? Edgewood Lake or Oxmoor Lake is better anyway.

We have been requested to make the following announcement: The Hilltop Hitchhikers Association asks the co-operation of students in stamping out the recent deluge of scabs flooding downtown Fifth Avenue. The only official branch office of the Association is at Fifth Avenue and 17th Street; all other locations are imitation. Don't except substitutes; pick up only the genuine H.H.A. members. The following former members have been blackballed for scabbing activities: "Billous Bill" Bennett; "Chicken" Hanes; "Rip" Brannon.

ADVICE TO THE LOVELORN By Obediah Heartburn

Dear Obediah:

I read in the paper that your girl likes to Rhumba with a certain man. You do not like to Rhumba. Well, that is too bad because your girl and that certain man like it and they will be doing Rhumba for quite a while. Sorry, but from the cup to the lip you may lose the sup—this time your sup is all gone.

Senor.

Dear Flies in My "Sup":

To be able to Rhumba certainly makes some people stick out their—chest. By the way, there's a job open for a model over at the Pretzel Factory. Congrats to one who won out in the end.

Obediah.

THE FOLLOWING NOTE WAS RECEIVED THIS WEEK:

Dear Doit Coleman:

I resent what you didn't say about my two beautiful eyes last week. They are not like sapphires, but are the loveliest combination of jade emerald that you ever saw. Sometimes I stand before the mirror and look at my two omnipotent orbs while mafy many grains of sand trickle through the glass of time. If you don't believe I am sweet as fresh blackberry jam spread on hot buttered toast, why just ask any of my admirers. They'll set you upright, they will. I remain the stalwart Adonis that I know I am,

Signed: Woody Bratchey Watchey.

Frank, the word is "do—zent" not "don't". He had to come a long way to tell you that.

B.B.B. made his first dance Monday night. A sort of a coming out party. Nice going, Bill, you looked like a rose—sticky.

Orchids to F.F. for the swell show Wednesday night.

Don't breathe a word of this to a soul, but one Ministerial Student went out to Camp Mary Munger with the Y.W.C.A. Blackmail? No, not US!

She combed out her bangs
To avoid a lovers' fight;
'Cause HE only liked bangs
On Gang Buster night!

EASTER LILIES

Potted Easter Lillies
50c and up

Also other Blooming Plants
Cut Flowers—Special Arrangements—and
Corsages

HUGH SEALES FLORIST

413 No. 19th St.

Phone 3-3686

Winthell . . .

Flash! The brevity of this week's column may be attributed to our omission of a discussion of the prevailing conversational topic on the Hilltop—politics!

Seen at the Theta U dance: Abner Johnson, shining all around the floor; Edna Woodrow getting such a rush as to render her date, Ben Ray, a good deal of freedom; Marjorie Jean Bevis, apparently fully recovered from the Paint and Patches ordeal; M. Bowron and E. Drennen flirting with all us handsome souls; Marguerite Johnston and "Bull" Barnes evidently quite serious over one another—ain't it tender; and Pattie Smith, deserting all her Southern males for Dave Telford of Howard.

Flash! The Theta Kappa Nus are going to have a house party. Johnny Kent has asked Beulah Pittman—yeah! And—tall, dark, and handsome Kirby is taking Betty Petree—woo hoo!!!

Latest reports from the Hpbson-Noogin affair indicate that things are running along more smoothly than ever—they only see each other every night.

EXATO Rob McNeil has been frequenting the campus considerably of late, and it looks as though one C. Armstrong is the reason for his visits. Speaking of ATO's, or were we, the Mitchell-Barksdale combination has all the ear-marks of the RT (real thing, to you).

Jo Finke and Woodford Dinning went to Paint and Patches play together the other night, and Dinning has decided he's jealous of Sterling Beaumont. What can little Finke say to that???

Flash! Joe South has turned big-time gambler. He is sporting a new watch which cost him fifty smackers. He won the fifty in a little "roll your own" game, which, he claims, he entered with only forty cents.

On the steps of a certain building are scrawled the words, "I Love Andre"—why McLemore—such outspoken affection!!!!

PRE-EASTER CLEARANCE

Women's Spring
COATS

\$8.95

Values to \$16.95

Women's Spring
DRESSES

Values to \$14.95. \$6.50

Values to \$19.75. \$10.50

Values to \$25.00. \$14.50

Other higher priced merchandise proportionately reduced.

THIRD FLOOR

BLANCH'S
SHIRTS AND SUITS

Information On Books Offered By Library

High-pressure salesmanship, of books and sets of books annually finds many victims among teachers, ministers, and private individuals. Libraries, however, have standard, trustworthy trade information on publications that are genuine and worth the cost.

To prevent your being gypped for the first time, or again, the Library of Birmingham-Southern College offers to give you information service on the "unusually-attractive-and-soon-to-be-withdrawn" opportunities which you may be urged to seize. Seize, instead, a pen and write the Library, asking your questions and sending self-addressed, stamped envelope. This may

help you to be just about as wise, and much wealthier. If the Library cannot give details of value or non-value, it can at least tell you whether what you are pressed to purchase is recommended.

The right flower on Easter morn

B'ham's Oldest and Most
Reliable Florist

Parker Flowers

1st Ave. and 20th St.

TUNE IN

Sunday—3:30 P. M.
Station W S M, Nashville.

A Message of Importance to
You — One that You will En-
joy.

L. L. L.

HILLMAN HOTEL BARBER SHOP

"36 Years of Service"

SAVE 50c

Get a \$2.00 Credit Card for \$1.50
FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS ONLY

See DeWitt Bell

COLLEGE CLEANERS

729 8th Ave., W. Phone 6-9104
Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

FLOWERS

FOR EASTER SEASON

"When you say it with flowers, say it with ours"

MONTGOMERY'S

Phone 3-7236



The Emblem of

Fine Printing

Operating Alabama's Largest
and Best Equipped Printing Plant

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY

TELEPHONE 3-2576

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Collegiate Digest

National
College News
In Picture and
Paragraph

Issue 20

Tangled Tusslers!

Bob Weiler (top) of Gettysburg College and Jim Wenger of Temple University were all wrapped up in each other when the cameraman snapped them in action during the intercollegiate wrestling meet won by Temple, 14 to 12.



Swing-Hi!

Janice Graham, Reed College, cools her spring fever with a ride on an old-fashioned swing.



Leader

... of the movement to aid needy but worthy college students is Harvard's present students of our colleges be replaced with young persons whose education should be subsidized.

Wide World

Winners

... of the Northwestern University beauty contest sponsored by *The Syllabus*, undergraduate yearbook, are Jean Arms, Dorothy Erickson, Virginia Anderson, Dorothy Wheeler, Nancy Powell and Joy Hawley.



try Department. He will continue work there on his Ph.D. This ap- (Continued on Page 4)

sume work on his thesis on the subject of economics in the United States under F. D. Roosevelt.

evenly matched. 21 points were marked up by both outfits. Harry Burns won first place for the Cats

for Mississippi College who are next on their schedule at Clinton, Miss.

means to read the rag. It was done up in blue, green, red, and yellow (Continued on Page 4)

ews

and the
serious
order to

of the
con held
ningham-
on of the
association.
who are
as task of
eneration
ellowship,
tics, and
the Hill-
ous glee

time the
reel crew
g scenes
into the
ent Act.
meradist,
oom pro-
ready for
matinee
ere also
s for the
ed Mun-
en slight-
bling the
as they

of the
E. Dodd,
Germany,
rium on
Civiliza-
ponsored
e Ameri-
ity Wom-
ll on the
tatorship
as many
all were
entleman
ented the
any. Dr.
ox office
who met
s arrival
y to the
nce they
as often,
tonight,"
gatherers

sale and
emselves
te to at-
n of the
Colleges
light var-
d letters
ved nu-
rities.
id. plans
for the
number
and more
ent over
ednesday
ate and
he show
fund for
room of

was sent
week and
ook over
ation as
al April
ame out
but stu-
on their

For

Tip
to the R
wise.) ?
fling. ?
which in

Bab
swell pe

Mile
tle chap

Ma
on the
was tha
can Cut

Eliz
a literar
they ha
brought

Will
him ind

An
initiated
thorough
top. T
don't lil
way.

We
The Hil
dents in
Fifth A
at Fifth
Don't ex
The foll
activitie

Dear O
I re
tain ma
cause y
Rhumba
may los

Dear FL
To
their—c
the Pret

THE FI
Dear Do
I re
week. T
of jade
mirror
grains o
I am sw
why jus
I remain

Fran
long wa

3.B.
out part

Orci

Don
dent we
mail? I



They're getting first hand information on a pressing topic

Cooking ... and debating ability both were required of Capital University's co-ed platform speakers who argued the question, "Resolved, that the entrance of women into the economic and professional life should be discouraged." Their kitchen conniving must have been of the best, for they won the Ohio intercollegiate tourney.



Kansas air fans say she's tops

Songstress ... Alice Marie Meyn, "The Romantic Singer of Songs" of station WREN, heard regularly three times weekly in programs arranged and accompanied by Don Woods (right). She's a Kansas University Chi Omega.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by Charles

Colleges Aid F.B.I. Fingerprint Drive

Collegians in many parts of the U. S. during the past few months have come to the aid of state and federal crime-fighters with voluntary fingerprinting campaigns. Thousands have added their prints to the millions now on file in the crime laboratories in Washington and the state capitals.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST here presents a picture-and-paragraph story of how the job was done on the Butler University campus, when 300 students and faculty members joined the nation's fight on crime.



State troopers directed the campaign

And this is just a part of the long line that responded to the appeal made through the university's Y. M. C. A. chapter.



Each print must be perfect

Officer Frances X. Riley demonstrates with Mary Ruddell the great care that must be taken in making a fingerprint record.



"Have you seen my fingerprints?"

... was the outstanding campus question of the day. Mary Jaquelin Holliday is examining those of Chloris Bell (right).



Almost permanent

... was the ink used by the officers as Carleen Becker found out when she tried to remove it from her fingers.

Flash . . .

A new alumni register is being prepared in the Alumni Office, and is expected to be ready for publication in the near future. Alumni readers' attention is called to the list of names of lost alumni below.

Alumnews . . .

By PENILOPE PREWITT

From North, East, South, and West, and even from Porto Alegre, Brazil, news from Southern Alumni arrives in—even from Bear Creek, Alabama. . . If your curiosity is piqued by Brazil and Bear Creek, we may as well begin with Osear Machado, '25, and Martha Eugenia Rutland, '32. Sr. Machado is president, or "reitor," of Instituto Porto Alegre. An interesting program of the 1937 commencement has recently reached this office—not that it required seven months for mail to travel from this southern seaport to the States, but—well, because it had just arrived. As for Miss Rutland of Bear Creek, she is experiencing an interesting year teaching in that thriving community—we say interesting because we know that the Black Warrior National Forest is located in Winston County, in which Bear Creek, this town, is located, and through which Bear Creek runs. Haleyville is her place of residence. . . From the North as far as our information will permit our geography to go on this trip) we hear that Dr. Guy E. Snively is still our ambassador-at-large. While in Iowa City, Iowa, in March, attending a meeting of college presidents and deans, he rounded up all of the Southern Alumni who are doing graduate work Iowa State University, and handed them into a new branch of the B-S Alumni Association, so to speak. Nothing would do but that Dr. Snively should be president James Howard, '37, was elected treasurer, or that is, bursar for the U-Drive-it tour of Coe and Cornell (not the University) Colleges which Dr. Snively conducted. Those making up the party, besides Dr. Snively and James Howard, were Robert (Chink) Vernon, '35, Kitty (Winners) Vernon, '37, and Prudence Hamilton, '33. . . To tell the truth, there isn't much news from the East, at least for this edition, unless we pick up some type left over of the last issue.

Akron, Ohio, in the mid-West, is about as far as we got. We hear that at that point, Ward Keener, '29, is in the statistical department of the Goodrich Tire and Rubber Co. . . Down South, James S. Dickinson, '29, is connected with Gulf Refining Co., New Orleans. . . Oh yes, we do have some news from the East: The address of Charlotte Smith Outler, '31, is 301 Orchard Street, New Haven, Conn. . . Out West, Dr. P. L. Howard, Jr., '23, of Claremont, California, will be glad to hear from his friends. . . Following the compass is too much—with Southern Alumni here, there and yonder. Getting oriented is all right for Freshmen, but a little too much for this column. A less orderly procedure would perhaps suit our style of the month better. The point is, Southern graduates are being heard from all round the world—almost. . . Robert Clayton, '35, is now Assistant Manager of the Liberty National Life Insurance Co.'s office in Memphis, Tenn., Post Office Box 74. But, of more importance, Robert and Edith (Teal), '36, have a baby girl, born January 28, 1938. . . In listing the inhabitants of the Birmingham-Southern colony at Vanderbilt last issue, we inadvertently omitted Holmes Hill, '37, and Allen Gray, '77. Please forgive us. And are there any others? However, Allen will be leaving the colony soon to accept a position at the University of Wisconsin, where he will be Assistant to the Head of the Chemistry Department. He will continue work there on his Ph.D. This ap-

(Continued on Page 4)

The Hilltop Alumnus

Combined with the Gold and Black

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, April 15, 1938

Tapped



DR. C. M. DANNELLY and DR. RAY MUSGRAVE were tapped at the recent Spring recognition ceremonies of Kappa Phi Kappa, honorary educational fraternity. Dr. Dannelly is superintendent of schools in Montgomery, and president of the Alumni Association. Dr. Musgrave is professor of psychology on the Hilltop.

Information Wanted on Lost Alumni

We are well on our way to compiling a new alumni registry, but we need help! Below are listed some of the alumni whose addresses we have not been able to locate. After each name is listed the place where we last heard from them. Will you please read this list carefully, and if you know the whereabouts of any one of them, or if you know someone who might know the whereabouts, please drop us a line right away!

Thomas Silas Norwood '05
Alabama
Wellington M. Owen '05
Albany, Ala.
Samuel McPherson Mims '13
Texas
William Shafer Hinton '14
Richmond, Va.
Rev. W. M. Pickard '14
Sapulpa, Ala.
Howard Baxley '16
U. S. Army
Perler Hor Jins Cook '16
Wayne Gilder
Goodloe Fennell Morris '16
Newark, New Jersey
John Burt Benson '17
Henry Curtis Blocker '17
Stanton, Va.
White Calhoun Hornsby '17
Birmingham, Ala.
Frank Millard Jackson '17
Alma Veal '17
Tuskegee, Ala.
W. T. Deal '18
Charleston, S. C.
Rev. T. L. Hill '19
Newbern, Ala.
Mrs. W. B. Hildebrand '24
Madison, Wis.
Pauline Sands '26
Chambers, Ala.
Rev. Donald Achilles Hyde '34
Grover, N. C.

Letters have been coming in from the various exchange students: Jean Louis Mandreaux, '34, has returned to France and is now engaged in duties connected with the diplomatic service. Daniel Tenaille, '37, is now doing his military service in France. Max Fleckner, '37, has gone back to Switzerland to resume work on his thesis on the subject of economics in the United States under F. D. Roosevelt.

Library Has Books For Sale

The M. Paul Phillips Library of Birmingham-Southern College has for sale a complete set of the Encyclopedia Britannica, fourteenth edition, published in 1929. If any graduate of the college who is principal of a high school or is in charge of a school library would like this excellent reference tool, he can make inquiry about price and shipment either to the library or to Mr. N. M. Yeilding, bursar of the College.

Panther Trackmen Win 72-59 Victory Over Millsaps Majors

By GEORGE KABASE

The Panther path and field team got off to a fast start Tuesday afternoon in Munger Bowl by scoring an impressive 72-59 victory over the Majors of Millsaps College in the opening meet of the season. Tom Sparks was the outstanding star of the afternoon. Sparks produced sensational running to mark up four first places, winning the 100-yard dash, 120-yard high and 220 low hurdles and the 220-yard dash. The two-mile run was the most exciting event of the meet. Little Dickie Morland took the lead and never relinquished it. The excitement came when J. D. Prince nosed out Tymes, Millsaps runner, in the last few feet of the race to score a Panther second place. It's amazing how Prince was able to show such a burst of speed after the grueling two-mile run. Gus Noojin was right on Sparks' heels in the 100 and 220 yard dashes. Had the runners started evenly when the gun went off the first time in the 100, Noojin would probably win first place. Dick McMichaels came in third in this event to give the Panthers a clean sweep.

Field events found both teams evenly matched. 27 points were marked up by both outfits. Harry Burns won first place for the Cats

Lectures and Shows Have Made Month's Campus News

Campus Has Been Scene of Activities In Spite of the Spring Weather; Dr. William E. Dodd and Louis Untermeyer Spoke

By E. L. HOLLAND

Since the advent of Spring with its lavish display of green and the warm sunshine, anything on the Hilltop campus resembling serious thought or activity has had to overcome a great obstacle in order to be recognized.

There have been serious thoughts and activities in spite of the season, however, and perhaps the first of these was the luncheon held in the Student Activities Building on March 25 for the Birmingham-Southern alumni who were in town for the annual convention of the

Alabama Education Association. Some two hundred grads who are now engaged in the arduous task of enlightening the younger generation returned to enjoy a good fellowship, a meal, Dr. Glenn's antics, and some sweet warbling by the Hilltop's fast becoming famous glee club.

Former Hilltop Professor Is In The Money

Dr. Edward D. Myers, formerly professor of psychology, philosophy, Greek and German at Birmingham-Southern College, has been given a grant of \$10,000 to carry on his work in Linguistics at Trinity College, Hartford, Conn. Dr. Myers, now head of the Linguistics department at Trinity, has had complete charge of creating and building up the department since he went there in September. The Carnegie Corporation recently made the grant of \$5,000 a year for two years, which will enable Dr. Myers to experiment in this field of education, and to write a textbook for use in the course.

This new course, inaugurated by Dr. Myers, is a combination study of parts of the Classics, the historical study of English, and a study of the etymology of the interesting words of the vocabulary. Its purpose is to give students the "feeling" of the language without a heavy study of Latin and Greek.

Along about the same time the boys of the Campus Newsreel crew were quite busy shooting scenes that morning, rushing them into the new laboratory in Student Act., where Charlie Barnes cameraman, sped through the dark room processes to have the films ready for projection at the Newsreel matinee at 2:00 p. m. Scenes were also taken that night as patrons for the regular performance entered Munger, and flashed on the screen slightly over an hour later, enabling the audience to see themselves as they had looked an hour before.

DR. DODD SPEAKS

On Wednesday evening of the next week, Dr. William E. Dodd, former ambassador to Germany, spoke in Munger Auditorium on "The Dilemma of Modern Civilization." His address was sponsored by the local chapter of the American Association of University Women. Dr. Dodd did not dwell on the horrors of the present dictatorship in Germany quite as much as many persons had expected, but all were very satisfied with the gentleman who not so long ago represented the Stars and Stripes in Germany. Dr. Dodd, with an eye to the box office perhaps, told newsmen who met him at the station upon his arrival that he had nothing to say to the gentlemen of the press since they had distorted his words so often. "Come out and hear me tonight," Dr. Dodd told the news gatherers and would be interviewers.

That same week Dean Hale and Bursar Yeilding hid themselves away to the Lone Star state to attend the annual convention of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Eight varsity basketball men received letters and nine freshmen received numerals for hardwood activities.

A title was selected and plans were under development for the "Spring Swing Show." A number of student acts had been arranged by Director Frank Fede, and more were added. The show went over with great success last Wednesday evening. The Student Senate and Co-Ed Council sponsored the show and proceeds went to the fund for redecorating the assembly room of Student Activities Building.

APRIL FOOL

An overworked editor was sent scurrying away the next week and The Gold and Black staff took over the running of the publication as is traditional for the annual April Fool edition. The paper came out the Friday as scheduled, but students were set to standing on their heads to read the rag. It was done in blue, green, red, and yellow

(Continued on Page 4)

Gala May Day Program Is Planned

Friday, May 4, Is Date
For Festivities; Booths
To Be Set Up On Campus

By TOM EDWARDS

"Hot dogs, cold drinks, peanuts, popcorn, Pi Phi kisses, get 'em now, they're going fast!" No, we're not trying to be funny; you are really going to hear such things when you arrive on the campus Wednesday morning, May 4th, for on that day Birmingham-Southern is celebrating May Day. The only thing we took advantage of you on was the Pi Phi kisses; they're going to be candy kisses.

But all the other things are going are going to be genuine. No fooling. The fraternities and sororities and many other organizations will each have a booth at one of the various points outlined on the campus. The booths will open early in the morning and will not close until the final festivities have ended. It has been suggested that the fraternities get together and have a single booth where substantial eats and soft drinks will be sold.

And aside from class attendance, there will be offered a complete program of entertainment for the student body. In the morning there will be tennis matches and track exhibitions.

At four o'clock the actual May Festival will begin, and the first thing on the program will be the scarf dance as interpreted by a group of our cutest co-eds. There will be no dashing Robin Hood or demure Maid Marion this year; we will have only a simple court ceremony. And then will come the ladies of the May Day Court. They will make their entrance from the corners of the far side of the quadrangle and will walk toward the throne in front of Munger. About mid-way to the throne the escorts walk with them to the throne. They will join the court ladies and will court will be divided into two parts, Lower Division and Upper Division. The girls of the Lower Division will enter first and will occupy the first tier of seats in front of the throne, the Upper Division girls occupying the second tier.

And now we have the climax of the entire day, the entrance of the May King and the May Queen. After the king and queen have received their royal crowns, the entertainment will continue. The program includes a garland dance and a balloon dance. A highlight of the afternoon's fun will take place when there will be released in the audience over 1000 huge balloons.

Committees

Those whom we can thank for such a gala May Day have been placed on the following committees:

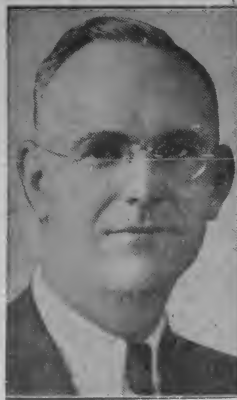
Publicity: Jo Harris
Costumes: Evelyn Wiley, Alice Wenz
Programs: Lillian Keener, Mary Louise Cash
Dances: Helen Turner, Elma Erickson, Wayne Bynum
Properties and Decorations: Margaret Ann Wilmore, chairman; Anne Ray, Eloise Echols, Sara Hoover

Mortar Board Taps Eight

For benefit of the record, for those who cut chapel, and for those who don't remember: eight junior girls were tapped by Mortar Board in chapel Wednesday morning with impressive ceremony.

The eight were: Eloise Echols, Frances Harris, Lillian Keener, Martha Malone, Sarah Postelle, Cherry Scoggin, Mildred Sims, and Margaret Ann Wilmore.

Hilltop Scholars



DR. W. L. LEAP and JAMES KAY are among the numerous Hilltop scholars. Dr. Leap addressed a group of his fellow sociologists in Chattanooga recently and will speak again in Montgomery soon. James Kay is among the students winning scholarships for graduate work next year.

Alumnews . . .

(Continued from Page 3)

pointment certainly speaks well for Southern, for Chemistry at Winconsin is considered one of the best in the United States, and one of the chief considerations of Allen's selection was the standard of scholarship upheld by his undergraduate college. . . .

Guy Everett Snively, Jr., '27, has been appointed Executive Secretary of Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, which is used in providing liberal arts education for boys and girls who could not otherwise pursue such studies. He assumes this position June 1, and after that date will be located in Columbus, Georgia. . . Dr. John F. Jenkins, '29, has moved his offices to 2121 Highland Avenue, Birmingham. . . Woody Simmons, '33, said "hello" to us recently on his way to visit his parents in Tampa, Florida. Woody has been at the University of Arizona. . . The Rev. Joseph Ross Rush, '31, was married March 22 to Miss Mary Eva Bishop in Winfield, Alabama. The will be at home in Scottsboro, Alabama. . . Recently, Bursar N. M. Yelding, '22, and Dean Wyatt Walker Hale, '23, attended the annual convention of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools in Dallas, Texas; Dean Hale was elected Secretary-Treasurer of the Summer School Directors. . . Rebecca Williamson Dennis, '27, is now residing at 2321 Clarendon Avenue, Bessemer. . . .

Florence Vance, '34, is very busy these days with her new duties of keeping house. She is now Mrs. E. D. Haigler, and resides at 2097 13th Avenue, South, Birmingham. . . J. R. Adolphus, '31, is the Supervisor of the Budget Department of the Goodrich Silvertown Stores in Dallas, Texas. His address is 4136 Commerce Street. . . .

Some 234 friends and alumni of Birmingham-Southern gathered at a luncheon in the Student Activity Building during A. E. A. week. . . Dr. William L. Spencer, Honorary alumnus, who is Head Supervisor of Secondary Schools, was present. . . Margaret Bell Bonham, '30, is teaching in McCalla, Alabama, at the McAdory High School. . . J. O. McCullough, '31, has moved from Langdale to Tallahassee, Alabama, P. O. Box 85. . . Luther Clifford Kersh, '12, is teaching and residing at Autaugaville, Ala. . . B. E. Disumuk, '24, resides at Thomasville, Alabama. . . Miss Adele Rivers, '30, is an attendance worker in Jackson County, and resides at Scottsboro. . . Mrs. A. P. Lee (Fannie Mae Norton) is residing at 1514 8th St., Tus-

caloosa, Alabama. . . John Bowen Hamilton, '36, visited the campus recently. . . Clinton Bishop, '33, and Dorothy (Suydam), '35, have a little baby girl, born April 7, 1938. . . Katherine Windham is teaching at Red Level High School, Red Level. Her home is in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, 1605 4th Avenue. . . Dewey Mitchell, '35, was up watching the track meet Tuesday with Millsaps. . . James W. Scarborough, '35, teaching at Coffee High School in Florence, Alabama. . . .

On an editorial page of a recent copy of The Montgomery Advertiser there appeared an article about Huntingdon College and its future. The article ended with: "The Advertiser has known and come to have faith in Dr. Hubert Searcy, the man who has been chosen to succeed President Agnew. In the few short weeks that Dr. Searcy has been in Montgomery, he has demonstrated his understanding of the basic need and problems of the college and community. Under his leadership there is no reason why we may not expect to grow up within our midst an institution that will attract students and command attention from all over the Southern States." We could have told them that a long time ago—about our Hubert Searcy, '29. . . We understand that Aubrey Crawford, '36, is doing personnel work with some big company in Chicago now. Aubrey got his Masters' last year at Northwestern. His address is 2146 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois. . . Dean Moore received a nice letter from Gene McCoy, '37, who is getting her Master's this summer from the University of Michigan in physical education. Gene wrote of the Northern winter sports she has been taking in, and of the really wonderful time she has been having. Of course, she added that she was having to study a lot, but then Gene is one of those persons who can do both with the very greatest of ease. . . .

Prof. Glenn just came in asking if we saw Rev. Arlie B. Davidson, '22, who visited the campus recently. We didn't, so Prof. Glenn proceeded to fill us in for the Alumnews. After leaving Southern, Rev. Davidson was a student pastor at Auburn, then he preached at Huntingdon, then he studied and preached at Yale University for a few years, and now he is preaching in Alexander City. But, according to Prof. Glenn, his main claim to fame is the fact that he performed his first wedding ceremony when he married Prof. Glenn and his wife. . . .

Panther Nine Takes Stockham, Ties Acipco

The Panther nine has been severely handicapped by bad weather since the beginning of the diamond season and has played only two games.

Coach Ben Englebert's men turned back Stockham 8-4, and played Acipco to a ten inning tie. Final count being 5-5.

Howard College is the only college team the Panthers are scheduled to meet. All other games will be with City League teams, other nines of the city, and smaller institutions such as Marion. The Cats are to play the East-siders a five-game series; the winner of three of the tilts will be declared city champion.

Englebert has several good apple chunckers for mound duty. John Pittman, a veteran, hurled against Stockham and is probably considered as the Panther flinging "ace." John Cleage, Woodrow Bratcher, and Nig Vance complete the pitching staff. Bratcher can also do duty behind the rubber.

Whenever "Bratch" is on the mound, Herbert Paterson is the Cat backstop. Charley Vines and Jimmy Cooper are alternating at the first sack at present but from early season outlooks, Cooper seems to have a slight edge over Cleage in the race for the position.

Freeman Clarke, Pat Hutto, and Howard Borland are battling it out for the second base job. Clarke is a smooth fielder and Hutto is also showing up well. Borland adds to the keen competition for the post. Chick Hanes, Eldridge Mote, and Copeland are candidates for the shortstop position. Hanes is well on top in the contest, and will probably hold it down the rest of the season.

Eugene Der Manuel is holding down the "hot corner," but may be switched to he mound if necessary. Der Manuel has a fast breaking speed-ball.

The outfield is in expert hands with Peck Sands in left field, Hugh Corbin in right, and Dick McMichael in center field. Proctor is utility fielder.

Probable line-up for future games is: Pittman, pitch; Peterson, catch; Cooper, 1 base; Clarke, 2 base; Hanes, shortstop; Der Manuel, 3 base; Sands, 1 f.; McMichael, c. f.; Corbin, r. f.

Beef Boils

(Continued from Page 1)

giving a cow cook also, of which James Herring is the president (The fraternity, not the cook cook.)

On April 28, the Zeta Tau Alpha bunch of squaws is throwing a home party or house party down somewhere in Florida (Florida is a state which is slightly South of Alabama and surrounded on three sides by water and one side by peoples who do nothing but eat raw oysters.) These shindig is to be given at Dorothy Deaver's camp. Dorothy Deaver is a girl that has a camp so that is why they are giving it at her camp. They are going to have four days worth of blistered backs and will be able to brag about their Florida tans when they get back, I bet you.

Well, Tomorrow is begin the Easter holidays which means that Friday there is will be no school. So a bunch of students is to have a party resembling a cow cook and sandwich slaughter Friday P.M. in order to honor the sister of Charlie Barnes who is in Birmingham from Florida and is visit her brother who is Charlie Barnes.

Retreat Marks Anniversary Of John Wesley

On Saturday, April 23, an Aldersgate Commemoration Retreat will be sponsored by the Religious Council at Camp Cosby. All the students in the various religious organizations such as the Y.M.C.A., the Y.W.C.A., the Ministerial Association, and the Student Volunteers are invited to attend. The attendance is not limited to Methodists, but all students, regardless of denomination are asked to participate.

1938 is the two hundredth anniversary of the "heart warming" experience of John Wesley at Aldersgate Street in London.

The Religious Council recognizing the significance of this movement and realizing the students of Birmingham-Southern College need such an emphasis in their religious life, is sponsoring a retreat to give recognition to the spiritual side of religion. The program arranged is contemplated to be beneficial to anyone who is interested in Christian work.

The program begins at 10:00 at Camp Cosby and ends in the evening with a camp fire which is to begin at 8:00. The program is to be entirely in the hands of the students.

There is no registration fee. Each boy will be assessed fifty cents and each girl is asked to bring lunch—enough for herself and one boy who will probably eat a lot.

Month's News

(Continued from Page 3)

ink, the result of which was quite fitting to the changed title: "The Silmy Weekly Belch." Needless to say, no serious news found its way into that paper.

On April 4, Louis Untermyer, noted poet and anthropologist came to Birmingham-Southern and spoke in Munger Auditorium. Mr. Untermyer made a humorous talk which gave him an excellent opportunity to display his clever wit and tell of some of his speech difficulties when he was in London. A large group of college students, high school teachers, librarians, and members of the Hilltop faculty turned out in style—some in evening dress—to see and hear the poet.

The following Friday afternoon, the leaders of co-ed government in the state colleges and universities met on the B-S campus for the first Spring conference of the Alabama Association of Women's Student Government. Evelyn Wiley, president of Co-Ed Council is secretary-treasurer to the organization.

The evening of the same day found the curtain rising on Paint and Patches dramatic offspring, "Genius Limited," with Sara Dominick, Gordon Atkinson and Marjorie Jean Bevis in the leading roles.

Campus Newsreel, working with L'Alliance Francaise and La Cercle Francaise arranged for La Kermesse Herolique to be brought to Birmingham-Southern for a showing last Tuesday. This prize winning French film was screened in Munger and on the same program with that cinema effort was a play entitled "Fft," which was presented by Le Cercle Francaise.

Policies became the talk of the campus towards the last of the week of April 3, and student political big shots began talking in such a manner that every other word was clique or candidate. Elections are expected to be hot and heavy this year, and the question arises whether students gather as to whether or not they will be as flamboyant as the last year's election when posters were rushed off the press every hour and a public address system installed in a car at the edge of the quadrangle blared forth the names of the "right" candidates.

Briefs . . .

CHAPEL PROGRAMS slated for next week are: On Wednesday, April 20 Dr. Fred W. Ingvolstad, well-known lecturer on International Relations, will speak. Dr. Ingvolstad is conducting a series of forums in Birmingham at present, and speaks as an authority in his field. He recently returned from Europe where he spent several months studying conditions out.

On Friday, April 22, Paint and Patches will present a short one act play, called "The Bride Wore Red Pajamas."

DR. GUY E. SNAVELY will be in Birmingham on April 26 as a delegate to the General Conference of the Methodist Church. Dr. Snavely will probably visit the campus while he is in Birmingham.

SYMPATHY IS EXTENDED to Fletcher and Nell Howington whose father, the Rev. A. F. Howington, died Tuesday, April 12.

DEAN WYATT W. HALE will be away from the campus for the next two weeks. On this Saturday, April 16, he is to be on the program of the Mississippi Collegiate Registrar's Association meeting in Jackson, Miss. Next week he will be in New Orleans attending meetings and serving on the programs of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars. On April 25 and 26 he will be in Dothan, Ala., for the meetings of the District Conference of Rotary International. Dr. Hale expects to return to the campus by Tuesday, April 26.

STUDENTS INTERESTED in touring Europe this summer and possibly getting academic credit for it should get in touch with Mrs. J. I. Blount, 2788 Hanover Circle; phone 7-4528. The tour will be under the guidance of Dr. William Graham Echols of the University of Alabama. Dr. Echols is one of the most widely traveled men in the South, having conducted numerous tours. The tour will take England, Scandinavia, Germany, the Danubian countries, Switzerland, and France. It leaves New York on July 20 and returns on August 29. Costs run: \$590 for Third Class on ships, \$680 for Tourist Class on ships, and \$939.50 for Cabin Class on ships. Several Hilltop students made the tour last year and received academic credit for it. Students interested in this summer's tour should see Dean Hale about the credits.

THETA SIGMA LAMBDA elected officers for the coming Fall at its regular monthly meeting last Friday evening. Martha Malone is to serve as president; Margaret Ann Wilmore as vice president; Jimmy Sledge, secretary; Sam Carter, treasurer; Caroline Postelle and Tom Stevenson, sergeant-at-arms.

In addition to the election, a steak-fry was planned for the second Friday in May.

HILLTOP SCHOLARS who have captured scholarships for graduate work already are

Quill Murphy, \$750 at the University of North Carolina, to study biology.

James Kay, \$330 at the University of Virginia, to study economics.

Evelyn Wiley, \$300 at Vanderbilt University, to study history.

Leon Gray, \$400 plus tuition and fees at Duke University, to study theology.

Wade Bradley, \$400 plus tuition and fees at Duke University to study theology.

"Improvement in the quality of lecturing can be obtained. A shake-up in the faculty would certainly help in some cases, for there are men of lower rank in the faculty who would be more able to present good lectures than some of the men who are lecturing now." The Daily Princetonian editors believe not all scientists are teachers, and vice versa.

"If I were to make a plea to the colleges and universities, on behalf of the press, it would be to prepare a few all-around men and women—the best—who should be competent to perform a planetary service, not only geographically but intellectually, to be in this democratic age what Democritus was in his day."—New York Times Editor John H. Finley points the way for today's leaders in higher education.

Letters . . .

A FASCIST RUSSIA?
Editor, The Gold and Black.
Dear Mr. Editor:

You mentioned last week the possibility of the Soviet Union becoming "Nazified," meaning that Hitler may be able soon to overthrow socialism and subject the Russian people to the same treatment being accorded the Austrian people. I do not think this can ever be done, because the conditions under which fascism rises to power do not exist in the Soviet Union.

How does fascism come to power, then? Let's look at Germany in her post war years (and we can apply virtually the same examination to Italy). The German people, representing a culture (science, literature, music) that all Europe respected, had been ground under the oppressive terms of the Versailles Treaty. Widespread unemployment brought on by financial crisis had demoralized the people, youth as well as adults. Their leaders, their tradition swept away, the masses of the people had no direction, had no hopes or ambitions to cling to. Monopoly capital (the trusts and monopolies) feared revolution and to protect their interests sought a leader and a party whom they could back and the people, disgruntled and not unified, accepted Nazism. The Krupps (armaments), Thiessen (steel trust) and Stinnes (banker) financed Hitler to power and therefore, still enjoying their privileges, in measure control Hitler today. Do we find unemployment in the Soviet Union today? Eight years ago there were several hundred thousand unemployed. Today, obviously, there is none. Have the adults and the youth a goal to-

ward which to direct their energies? Building the socialist state powerful enough to resist the advance of hungry neighbors certainly absorbs every man, woman and child in the Soviet Union. There is no demoralization, or lack of direction possible. Do there exist steel barons, armament trusts and banking monopolies desirous of maintaining their power by financing a coup? No private ownership of capital and machinery (means of production) exists under the Soviet Union. Therefore, there seem to be no conditions for a fascist coup in the Soviet Union. Where one-sixth of the world with 170 million people live, word at peace with one another, there is no breeding ground for fascism.

The immense power of the Soviet Union, with an air force and army second to none, desiring no territory for it has resources for all its production, and eager for peace in order to consolidate the gains of socialism, is a force for peace rather than a menace of war. If you will look at a map of Europe today, let your eyes more eastward from Switzerland to the borders of the Soviet Union, you will find one democratic country alone, and that is Czechoslovakia. From the Baltic to the Mediterranean in that area, there are besides the Czechs, nothing but either fascist or semi-fascist nations, 270 million of them. Is it any wonder that for the time being the Soviet Union earnestly desires peace? When she, like Britain, has completed her rearmament, the Rome-Tokyo-Berlin axis, weakened by the conflict in Spain, and staggered by the Japanese rout in China, will be unable to withstand her forces.

Sincerely yours,
Spectator.

Candidates

(Continued from Page 1)

by the Student Senate; Jim Ford, President of the Student Body; Evelyn Wiley, President of the Co-ed Council; Kenneth Morland, President of Omicron Delta Kappa; and Sara Dominick, President of Mortar Board.

The purpose of the Elections Board, as the Constitution expresses it, is "to approve such nominees as are, in the judgment of the Board, qualified for . . . office." Students who applied for nomination presented the Board with petitions for candidacy signed by themselves and ten members of the Student Body. The qualifications of all applicants were investigated, especially in regard to their grades. Each applicant must have had a "C" average in the preceding semester before his nomination was approved.

The Constitution says, "The Board shall also consider the qualifications of other students who have not applied for nomination and shall encourage the candidacy of such of these students as the Board shall see fit to recommend for nomination." This power, however, the Board rarely exercises.

Politics

(Continued from Page 1)

together with the Non-Frats against the ATO's and TKN's. A little later on in the day, however, at another secret meeting, the Delta Sig's pulled out of the first arrangement and went over to the other side. With them went the Beta Kappa's and PIKA's. The new arrangement then was, the SAE's and KA's on one side and everybody else on the other—except the Non-Frats, whose ranks seemed almost split Wednesday afternoon.

Shawn Dancers To Perform April 23

Saturday evening, April 23, the Ted Shawn Men Dancers will present "O, Libertad!" at the Phillips High School Auditorium. It is an American saga in three acts and has been acclaimed from Chicago to San Francisco, and from Vancouver, British Columbia, to Dallas, Texas.

Nathan Weinberg, in the Washington Herald, said "O, Libertad!" contains sufficient nutriment to serve for a whole new school of American dance." It is a thoroughly American style of dance and is exhilarating—"as if it were life defied."

Ideas . . .

THE CLIQUES ARE GOING to battle it out furiously on the political field this Spring, it seems. They have prepared their slates and they are going to do everything in their power to convince the voters that their respective line-ups are right, absolutely right. They are going to try and organize their followers so they can smash the opposition like steam rollers. "Pressure politics" is the phrase that is descriptive of such tactics. In such circumstances *The Gold and Black* makes its appeal to the sane and intelligent independent minded voter who checks his ballot after the names of those whom he sincerely considers best qualified to fill the offices in the high way that has been the tradition on this campus. In the arena of national politics it is a similar body of independent voters that swing great elections—not the rank and file of "party" membership. In an institution of higher education it is to be expected that sanity, intelligence, and independence of mind are to be found concentrated. Let us see it exhibited in the April 27 elections.

IF QUALIFIED VOTERS for the coming county and state elections are many on the campus, it is upon the same premise of intelligence and sanity of mind that we appeal to them. In local politics the issue is whether there shall be a continuance and strengthening of county-city civil service or a return to the spoils system. It has always seemed to us that from the stand point of good sense and honesty everything can be said for civil service and absolutely nothing for the spoils system. Voters from the colleges, then, can be expected to cast their ballots for candidates supporting civil service. In the state campaign the issue seems to boil down to a question of efficiency in the operation of government. And here again intelligence cannot condone nepotism, padded payrolls and the questionable handling of public funds.

JOHN TEMPLE GRAVES, II, columnist for *The Birmingham Age-Herald*, is quoted in the current issue of *The Nation* in connection with that periodical's survey on the question of a foreign policy for America. Mr. Graves is for collective action, but his interpretation of the meaning of such action is a broad one, revealing a deep understanding of the uses of this instrument. He says: "I believe in collective action. But it must go farther than any mere pact with other countries or 'parallel' of policy, and it must appease the so-called aggressor nations as well as oppose them. It must express a passion of the whole people of America and have a program of realism and self-consistency."

"For effective part in collective action America must undertake what increases of armament the increases of other nations make necessary in military opinion. It must repeal or amend the Neutrality Act so that it will not be limited in considering cases on their merits or bound to policies neutral in act but not in effect."

"To make collective action worth while, America must carry it beyond peace-preserving to the contriving of a prosperity in which peace will not be threatened. It must back Secretary Hull's efforts to make trade free. It must forgive or radically reduce the war debts. And it must be willing to insist upon collective examination of conditions which make Italy, Germany, and Japan feel in need of a greater share of the world's markets, lands, and raw materials."

"Finally, if the dictator nations are to be halted in their present resorts to force and theft, America and the other democracies must develop for their collective action something of the passion, the drama, and the determination, and the unanimity of those dictator nations."

THOMAS MANN has expressed excellently a liberal's feeling about the methods of the radicals, Leftists and Rightists, in these words of his which we discovered the other day:

"We are convinced that soon it will be impossible to attract anyone with the trumpet blasts of deceptive triumphs and with the promises of a new tomorrow. They will become an abomination, mere objects of contempt—have indeed already become so for young and old. The vocabulary of revolution is hopelessly disgraced, compromised and reduced to the ridiculous. . . It is a hypocritical, shoddy world to which these flashing banners summon us, emphatically the opposite of that world of quality, of distinction, of art. . ."

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress of March 6, 1879.
Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building, Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Kruskopf; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fede, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Pickard Williams.
Contributors: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Enleite Francis, George Kellase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laid, Billy Lively, Cecil Pearson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Bonland, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Fealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

Movies . . .

By GEORGE KABASE

Those versatile radio stars again take the spotlight in this week's screen attractions. The Ritz and Empire theatres have a "World" of the air-lane performers in the films they are showing.

Chicago before and after the great fire started by Mrs. O'Leary's cow is seen in the picture at the Alabama this week. Don Ameche and Tyrone Power vie for leading acting honors in this dramatic picture. Both of these stars have programs on the radio.

The Strand, Capitol, Galax and the Royal have films scheduled that should solve anyone's entertainment problem.

ALABAMA

"In Old Chicago"

"One of the finest motion pictures ever made," says Edwin C. Hill, Radio News Commentator, of "In Old Chicago."

"The screen's peak in spectacular illusion and magnificently conceived climax," says Newsweek.

A year and a half was required to bring this extraordinary film to the screen. This picture is romantic throughout and is climaxed by the showing of the greatest fire scenes ever produced.

One of Hollywood's foremost producers made the film, Barry J. Zanuck. He took Niven Busch's story, "We, The O'Learys," and the result was history in the making. Tyrone Power, Don Ameche and Alice Faye have leading roles. Alice Brady, Andy Devine, Brian Donlevy and Sidney Blackmer are supporting players.

RITZ

"Big Broadcast of 1938"

It's here again, folks, bigger and better than ever. This picture has a lineup of entertainers that should make any film a hit.

Such stars as W. C. Fields and Martha Raye make any show pleasing. Comedy is spread from beginning to end. Besides these two comedy makers who are famous for his big nose and her big mouth, are Be nlike and Bob Hope, two lesser known, but equally as good comedians. Keep your eye on these two as they are the coming comedy stars of Hollywood. Hope is the Jack Benny type, but he can sing.

Shep Fields and his orchestra are in the picture. Fields is the band leader who took a bottle of water and a straw and made himself famous.

Dorothy Lamour and Shirley Ross sing hit songs. Shirley takes a leading romantic part in the film.

STRAND

"You're Only Young Once"

As deeply moving and human as another "Ah Wilderness" is the expert opinions of this film that portrays the life of a family in which there is a young boy and a young girl who are just starting out in life.

This picture that starts at the Strand tomorrow has some fine actors. Lewis Stone gives another of his masterful performances. Cecelia Parker and M. Mey Rooney have parts that suit their particular talents.

EMPIRE

"Hollywood Hotel"

This much awaited picture is starting at the Empire today. It sets the pace for 1938 in thrills and fun.

You can see the Hollywood Hotel radio program direct from the orchid room of the air in this picture. There are stars galore and too numerous to mention.

A convention of comics convene in the show. Some of them are Ted Healy, Hugh Herbert, Glenda Ferrell and Lola Lane.

Dick Powell and Rosemary Lane have the leading parts in the picture. Louella Parsons, who knows all the movie gossip in Hollywood, tells all in the film.

The Rajah of rhythm swings out in "Hollywood Hotel," Benny Goodman, the king of swing.

CAPITOL

"Nothing Sacred" and "Last of Mrs. Chan-

ney."

The battle of the century is at the Cap-

DUKE UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF NURSING

DURHAM, N. C.

The Diploma of Graduate Nurse is awarded after three years and the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing for two additional years of approved college work before or after this nursing course. The entrance requirements are intelligence, character and graduation from an acceptable high school; preference is given for one or more years of successful college work. The tuition is \$100 per year which includes all cost of maintenance, uniforms, etc.

Catalogues and application forms, which must be filed before August first for admission September thirtieth, may be obtained from the

and Frederic March star in this film that tells the hectic adventures of a girl who is supposed to die of radium poison and a newspaper man who makes her famous. "Nothing Sacred" was filmed in color.

Three brilliant stars of light comedy come Wed. through Friday at the Capitol. They are Joan Crawford, William Powell and Robert Montgomery in "The Last of Mrs. Channey."

GALAX

"The Invisible Menace" and

"Once A Doctor"

Danger prevails at the Galax Sat. through Wed. Invisible Boris Karloff is invincible in "The Invisible Menace." Ma-

rie Wilson and Eddie Craven are supporting players.

Thrills—drama—romance is at the Galax Wed. through Fri. Joan Muir and Donald Woods star in "Once A Doctor," a drama

of an outcast doctor who proves his innocence.

ROYAL
"Mystery Range" and "Rolling Caravans"

Tom Tyler plays at the Royal Sat. and Mon. in "Mystery Range." "Rolling Caravans" starring John Lunden plays Tues. and Wed. Bob Allen in "Unknown Danger" is playing Thurs. and Fri.

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station
734 Graymont 6-9422

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North



..out for
more
pleasure

Step right up
and ask for
Chesterfields . . .
they'll give you
more pleasure
than any cigarette
you ever smoked

Chesterfield

the PLEASURE cigarette

They Satisfy



Flash
Next week's **GOLD AND BLACK** will appear bright and early Thursday morning—even before school starts, we hope—with the names of the "winners" and the hope about the election. Don't forget to cast your ballot Wednesday. Vote for the people you think best fitted for the jobs. And read your **GOLD AND BLACK** the next day to see how the whole thing turns out.

Politics . . .

CLIQUE ANTAGONISM—i.e. antagonism between the KA's and SAE's on one hand and the Theta Kappa Nu's, ATO's, Beta Kappas, Delta Sig's, and PIKA's on the other—took an apparent back seat this week when reaction to the Elections Board's action on last Wednesday flared up. As most students knew by last Thursday morning, the Board did not qualify Robin Huckstep (TKN) for President of the Student Body, placed in nomination by its own motion—which it has a constitutional right to do—Fred Blanton (KA) for President of the Student Body to run against Pope Meagher (Non-Frat), Milton Christian (Non-Frat) for Editor of *The Gold and Black*, and Lillian Keener (AOPI) for Editor of *La Revue*. Clamor came first from pride-wounded Theta Kappa Nu's, spread to their clique associates who had Huckstep primed to run, and finally many cliques on the other side and avowed neutrals complained that Huckstep should have been allowed to run if he wanted to. Before the Board met last Wednesday, Christian, a Sophomore, had been undecided about running, but finally came to the conclusion that he would wait until next year. The Board this week accepted his plea to have his name removed from the ballot. Keener, encouraged by her sorority sisters, apparently will have her name on the ballot opposing Charles Barnes.

THE BOARD RECONSIDERED day before yesterday its failure to qualify Robin Huckstep and voted unanimously to uphold its decision of last Wednesday. Out of deference to Huckstep Board members did not want published details of reasons for their failure to qualify him. In discussion, however, they pointed out that they did not disqualify him; fairer expression of their action would be in saying that they only did not qualify him. Their action was negative rather than positive. Every board member loudly testified as to the high character and scholarship of Huckstep, but they declared that they honestly believed he did not have enough formal experience in leadership. Huckstep and his fraternity associates in a letter to the Board courteously accepted the second decision as final.

A FEW GRUDGE BEARERS continued to mutter that the Board had been dictatorial and biased, but most fair-minded students believed this week that that body had been well within its constitutional rights and unquestionably sincere and honest in its actions. Its work is now finished business, and if students are dissatisfied with its setup and operation, their is the privilege of amending the constitution to change things. The current disturbance is the first of its kind in the board's history of three years. Abroad yesterday were discussions of possible constitutional changes but no definitely organized movement in that direction.

MEANWHILE, THE STIGMA of clique affiliation caused most candidates to speak softly of their line-ups and shout loudly of their qualifications. Nevertheless, no candidate who expects to win disavowed machine support is his. The situation will probably stand election day, the following candidates will have the support of

(Continued on Page 5)

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Z-2

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, April 22, 1938

No. 30

Phew and Phooey



When **MARTHA RAYE** and **BEN BLUE** were told about politics and elections on the Birmingham-Southern campus, they expressed their reaction with these facial expressions. They said you never hear of such goings-on at Ole Siwash, where Miss Raye is a professor of practical romance and Mr. Blue is a gymnasium instructor.

Hot Campaign is Brewing; Board Reconsiders Huckstep Petition

Fails to Qualify TKU Candidate After Second Consideration

Counting today and election day next Wednesday, candidates for the ten offices to be filled have only four more school days for their campaigning. Candidates were introduced in Chapel this morning, and politicians say that things are going to get plenty hot early next week. Already cards soliciting votes are being passed around, and posters will be plastered everywhere by Monday morning.

Voting will take place in a roped off area on the north side of Munger Building. The polls will probably be open from 8:30 in the morning until 1:30 in the afternoon. President Jim Ford says that no picketing will be allowed inside the roped off area. Members of the Student Senate and Co-Ed Council will officiate at the polls. Votes will be counted by the same group, and results will be announced in a special edition of *The Gold and Black* early Thursday morning. President Ford also announces that no sample ballots may be passed out near the balloting place.

BOARD MEETING

Petitioned to reconsider its failure to qualify Robin Huckstep for the race for President of the Student Body, the Elections Board met again Wednesday. Reporting on the meeting, Student Body President Jim Ford issued the following statement:

"The meeting was called to order. Dr. Posey, faculty member of the Board, recommended a reconsideration of the case. After further careful consideration and after talking with several representative members of the student body, the Board unanimously voted to uphold its decision of last Wednesday."

LETTER TO BOARD

The Board received the following letter signed by Robin C. Huckstep, Maxwell Johnson and Joe Kirby:

"We, the members of the Theta Kappa Nu Fraternity, have not been able to understand the decision of the Nomination Board in disqualifying Robin C. Huckstep as a candidate for President of the Student Body.

(Continued on Page 5)

All ministerial students see Marvin Vickers at once to make reservations for the banquet to be held on May 3. Very important that this be done at once.

Because of interest in the Camp Cosby "Retreat" being sponsored by the Religious Council the deadline for registration has been extended through today. Those interested in going should make arrangements with Robert Haygood or Kelly Ingram.

A Sick Politician Writes up Society and Solicits Your Vote

By A SICK POLITICIAN

The editor does not get in ruts. You will remember that last week Mister Mike Kokolanovitch wrote the society—at least I hope you remember. And, therefore, this week we go to the extreme opposite to the status of a coal miner, and we have a view of Society as seen through the eyes—the bleary eyes—of a sick politician.

If I put the Pi Phi's first on the list I ought to get their vote solid. With no ticket jumpers, so I will. Let's see—Pi Phi, hmm—oh, yes, they're going to have a dance (you see I'm writing this Thursday morning—and by the time you read this they will already have had it and I will have done my darn'dest to have danced with everybody at the dance. (Even dancing with those heavy-trunked gals who try to lead is worth while if you get their vote.) The dance starts at nine o'clock and they are not going to make you go home until one o'clock. I ought to be able to dance with everybody in four hours. The lead-out will be formed from beneath a jeweled arrow on the stage of the Pickwick. I'd give a dollar to be in the lead-out; that ought to get me some votes. Joe Vaughn will play (music) and Catherine Sims and Curry Jones will lead the dance. I hope they vote for me for mentioning their names.

THETA U's

Theta Upsilon is really doing things these days. The Mother-Patrons Club of Theta Upsilon (they can't vote but it's good policy to mention them) held its monthly

Mortar Board Helps Sponsor Career Confab

One of Mortar Board's annual good turns to high school girls about to graduate will be done again this afternoon when this campus organization, along with the Hypatia Club of Howard College and the Altrusa Club, local business and professional women's group, sponsors a Career Conference for High School Girls. The Conference will meet downtown at the Tutwiler Hotel from 3:30 p. m. until 5:30 p. m. High school girls from all of the local city and county high schools have been invited to attend.

There will be two sessions of the Conference, one running from 3:30 until 4:30 and the other from 4:30 until 5:30. For the first session Mortar Board girls will be in charge of discussion groups on Business, Education and Social Work. Prominent women leaders in these fields will speak and lead the discussions. Hypatia girls will be in charge of groups on Home Making, Music, and Medicine and Health. During the second session Birmingham-Southern girls will be in charge of groups discussing Art, Aviation, and Journalism as possible fields for careers. Howard girls will lead groups on Drama, Government Work, and Library Work.

Although the Conference is chiefly for the benefit of high school students, girls in college are invited to attend if they wish.

Directing the Conference are Sara Dominick, president of Mortar Board, Mildred Wyers, president of the Hypatia Club, and Mrs. I. R. Obenchain, president of the Altrusa Club and dean of women at Howard

meeting on April 13. Mrs. Fondren was elected president and Mrs. Johnson is the new secretary-treasurer. The active chapter had a luncheon for the members (surely I'll get their vote after they read all the nice things I'm saying about them) on Monday, April 19, in the sorority room in Stockham Building. The new officers of Theta Upsilon (it looks like to me that they could make their members vote for me) are: President, Sue McNeely; vice president, Carrie Frances Short; secretary, Marguerite Osborn; treasurer, Jeanne Seale.

The Gamma Phi Betas (I'm sorry their dance will be after elections; I probably could have gotten some votes there) have elected these officers: (please remember me, girls) President, Elna Erickson; vice-president, Barbara Calloway; secretaries, Virginia Bethea and Elizabeth Roark; treasurer, Mabel Shepherd.

The AOPI's were out in front with a very novel party. I'd have a better chance to be out in front if the AOPI's all voted for me. The party was at the "Haunted House," wherever that is. Those attending pledged themselves to come to the party dressed just as they were when they were called on the phone to be invited. Maybe I'd better call some of the AOPI's on the phone and tell 'em how good I am.

Well, I'll see you after elections, and I hope one of my friends sees you before elections. I hope you vote for me. I hope you vote for me.

Variety to Be Feature of Concert

Glee Clubs Present Song Session Tonight at 8:15; Admission Free

A glittering array of large musical notes will form the background for the Spring Glee Club Concert tonight at 8:15 in Munger auditorium.

Miss Rita Lee Harrison will direct the chorus, which includes over forty Hilltop students. The girls will wear green and white printed nightgown dresses of identical design, and the boys will be attired in Summer formal. Special lighting effects have been arranged for the various numbers by Orville Lawson.

Southern's Glee Club has received considerable praise for its performances at local high schools, radio broadcasts (once under the guest direction of Fred Waring) and at the Birmingham Music Teachers Association.

Tonight's program will include: A special arrangement of "The Bells of Old Southern," two a capella numbers, "Requiem" (Bantock), and "Lift Thine Eyes" (Mendelssohn); two violin solos by Errante Corrina, Handel's "Largo" and "Gypsy Dance" (Nachez); "Blue Danube Waltz," sung by the quartet, with Alice Wenz as soloist and violin duet accompaniment.

Other features are "Faltering Dusk" (Kramer), Evelyn Culverhouse and the Girls' Glee Club; "That Quirret In Our Old Barn," a novelty, and "Sailor's Chorus" (Perry), the Boys' Club; and "Giannina Mia" (Friml). The latter number will feature Charles Turner and Barbara Calloway, who will be

(Continued on Page 5)

Stunt Night Is Set for Wednesday

On Wednesday, April 27, students of Birmingham-Southern as well as the general public will again be treated to that annual program of hilarity, Stunt Night. The place is Munger Auditorium and the time is eight o'clock. We advise you to come early because, for the past ten years, Stunt Night has been a sellout.

We guarantee nine excellent acts of mirth-provoking entertainment. Each of the seven fraternities will have a stunt, and there will be a faculty stunt, under the direction of Dr. Glenn, and a dormitory stunt, with Buford Truitt in charge. "Between the Acts" the Interfraternity Council, sponsor of Stunt Night, has arranged to have several musical entertainers and Miss Rita Lee Harrison has promised that the "Three Little Pigs" will be on hand with their specialty song numbers.

The Interfraternity Council offers a coup, a new one each year, to the fraternity who has the best stunt, as judged by a committee made up of members of the faculty. For the past two years the Theta Kappa Nu fraternity has been the receiver of the Stunt Night cup. In a situation like this the other fraternities are going to be out for blood, and so we say that Wednesday's will be an extra special Stunt Night.

For Feeble Minds . . .

POLITICIANS: Candidates who are having posters painted should patronize The Ned Green Sign Shop. See the ad in this paper.

Well, well, Max, we wonder how it is that Virginia got that striped sun tan on her shoulders Easter Sunday.

It looks like the Theta Kappa Nu boys are going in for physical examinations in a big way—especially when they're doing the examining. And we thought all those gals were so modest, too!

We wonder if there is anything serious arising out of that Nolen-Francis tea.

The Gold and Black is very pleased to hear in a very round-about way that Mr. James (I've been everywhere) Saxon Childers was pleased with the crack made in this sheet some weeks ago about him. Quite by the way we might congratulate him on outwitting the wiley turkey (he learned how while in Turkey, which is a very jolly country, you know). We have noticed that the campus birdies are in hiding. They too fear the eye of the mighty Cy.

Norma Jean got herself elected to the presidency of the K. D.'s (Kute Dames) for the second time straight, thus breaking a precedent by means of a little close politicking of which there are rumors.

Mrs. Bill Painter is now in town, which is probably not news to most of you but is to us since we only saw her the other day.

So William "Babe" Jones was on the front line trench last night with the Sims. All of which is quite OK with us. More persons on the campus like them and less like that which came to school the other day in a truck would be appreciated. The "Terror" would probably like us to say something about the dangerously thrilling way she handled the G. M. truck so this is it.

Marguerite Johnston found the folder that was lost so all you gallant students can quit looking for it. And that reminds us of the boner that Red Yeilding pulled about the "Ransome" in chapel the other day. Why the H..... can't the Dean one slip off the elbow sometime? And might we remind him that he is still too young to carry a cane?

Netmen Lick, Get Licked In 2 Meets

Spring Hill Loses to Panthers; U. of Miss. Wins, 4-2

By GEORGE KABASE

The Hilltop net team broke even in their matches against top notch competition the past week-end. The Panther courtmen opened their season with a victory against the Badgers of Spring Hill College by squashing the Catholics, 4-0, on the Hilltop courts.

The University of Mississippi netmen turned back the Panthers, 4-2, Saturday afternoon. Robert Johnson and Brooks Shirley were the only Panthers to win in single and double matches. Johnson won the lone Cat singles victory from Billy Baker of Ole Miss and teamed with Shirley to turn back Baker and Shelton, Rebel two-some, in one of the two double matches.

Dr. Leon Sensabaugh, faculty adviser for the Panther tennis team, has announced that his netmen will make a week long trip starting Monday against Sewanee. Chattanooga is scheduled the following day and Merrillville College and the University of Tennessee follow later on in the week.

Brooks Shirley, Robert Johnson, James Posey, John Moriarty, Herbert Downs, Charles Porter, Ed Tyson, Frank Osment and Horace Stevenson are prospects to make the trip.

In the Badger matches, Shirley came from behind to defeat Walsh in the No. 1 singles, winning the last two sets, 6-4, 6-4, after dropping the opening set, 2-6.

Dolan of the Badgers fell before the powerful strokes of Downs, playing the No. 2 slot for the Cats, 6-0, and 6-2.

The No. 3 singles was won by Posey for the Panthers after he had lost the first set, 4-6, coming back and taking the next two sets, 6-0, 7-5.

Red-headed Robert Johnson aced Charlie Miller of Spring Hill off the courts in the No. 4 singles, thus giving the Hilltoppers every match in the singles.

The doubles matches were halted by darkness as each team were battling on even terms.

DINE AT
Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station
734 Graymont 6-9422

for **ELECTION POSTERS**
AND BANNERS

See Us Today
NED GREEN SIGN CO.

Call 7-7429
314½ No. 20th St. Birmingham, Ala.



Winthell . . .

Flashes from the Pi Phi dance: Catherine Sims, leading out in great style; Elenita Biard, looking perty perty; Virginia Bartlett, receiving a cheer from the loving Kappa Alphas; Billie Clyde Mitchell, smiling sweetly at Billy Barksdale; Harry Morris, working hard to "help" put the party over; R. Cox, griping because of the number of stags; John Williamson teasing Betty Petree about the Easter orchid which he did not send; and groups of certain people who did more politicking than dancing. . .

Oscar Har-to-gett and Dave Rinehart are debating through Georgia this week, and Betty Hasty doesn't look nearly so lonesome as does little Miss Finch, who is definitely

Drive by

WAITE'S

Tonight for a snack you will enjoy.

Curb Service after 6:30
Ave. G and 21st St.

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161
"There is No Substitute for Quality"

College
Barber Shop

Rent One
of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening
FORDS and CHEVROLETS
RUN-A-FORD CO
1819 5th Ave. N.
Phone 3-6105

thataway about Oskie. . .

Congrats to one Reba Kilpatrick, whose engagement was announced Sunday, and to ex-Pi Phi Katherine Daly who received a pretty sparkler from ex-KA, Ed Neville, on Easter also. . .

Campus tall, blond, and handsome Petritie, Corbin, and "Shine" Dowling are seldom seen with the women. Bashful, fellows????

Flash! Beauteous Hal Fleming becomes more lovesick every day—it's Cooper—first, last, and always!!! The Herring-Simmons affair is gradually rising to its former level

of true love, and it soon ought to be as good as the Penruddock. Brittain tie-up. . . Ruth Alden Thomas is also wreathed in smiles of late because her OAO (one and only, of course) came all the way from Va. to see her. . . And, just in passing, Mary Pritchard seems to be doing quite all right with the grinning younger Moreland. . .

Thanks to Frank Fede for presenting a commendable Swing Show to her night, to Milton Christian for doing the work, and also to Evelyn Culverhouse for not sprawling flatly on the stage when she tripped. . .

"The Greeks Had a Name for It"
BALFOUR
The Finest in Fraternity Jewelry
PINS -- RINGS -- NOVELTIES
Balfour Branch Office
2104 5th Ave., No.



The Emblem of
Fine Printing

Operating Alabama's Largest
and Best Equipped Printing Plant

BIRMINGHAM PRINTING COMPANY
TELEPHONE 3-2576
2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

The Candidates Present Their Qualifications

Reasons for Asking Your Support Given

Fourteen Candidates Make Statements On Qualifications, Merits

Hilltop political campaigns-usualy are little more than poster-plastering, card-passing, back-slapping popularity contests. The candidates are presented in Chapel some time before the election day, but no speeches are made and no political rallies held.

This year The Gold and Black is trying something new in this experiment of a special section devoted to statements by the candidates or their friends, giving reasons why they should be elected.

Each candidate was allowed about five hundred words-though some took less-in which to present their qualifications and merits. Some of the candidates wrote their own statements, others had friends to write them for them. All the candidates for major offices are included; space did not permit statements from the five boys running for the Athletic Committee posts. The Gold and Black hopes that it is doing the student body a service in this effort, and its editors urge that each student read and consider carefully each of the statements.

Blanton

FRED BLANTON, Candidate for President of the Student Body.
In his campaign for President of the Student Body, Fred Blanton submits the following qualifications:

From some quarters an attack has been made on his high school record, which he has considered as past history. However, the facts are in his last two years at Woodlawn High School he was president of four clubs, and chairman of the Sportsmanship Committee which was successful in bringing the last cup to Woodlawn. A member of the National Honor Society, he served as vice-president of that organization. Representing his school in the State Oratorical Contest, he took second place in the district finals for two years. Winner of several medals for speaking, he was selected as one of two student speakers at commencement exercises.

From the time he entered Birmingham-Southern, Fred has been a regular attendant at the meetings of the Y. M. C. A., cooperating in every possible manner. In the field of speech, he is the only three year debater in the Junior Class. In each of these three years he has taken a trip, representing the College on other campuses in the South. Last year he was elected to membership in Tau Kappa Alpha, national honorary forensic fraternity. Fred has taken the lead in two major plays on the campus, besides his work in one-act plays and radio dramatics. He is a member of Paint and Patches, campus dramatic organization. Last year Fred also was on the staff of The Gold and Black.

With all these activities, Fred is still a leader in scholarship in the Junior Class. As recognition in his major field of endeavor, he was recently elected to membership in Phi Gamma Mu, national honorary social science fraternity. The outstanding piece of evidence of Fred's capacity for leadership is the fact that he was the first member of the present Junior Class to be elected to membership in Omicron Delta Kappa, national honor-

The Subtle Technique of Politics



ary leadership fraternity. In his activity in this organization it might be said that he represented the Circle at a province convention of O. D. K. at Jackson, Miss, several weeks ago. While there he was successful on his own initiative in bringing the 1940 convention to Birmingham-Southern, something which the school has tried to do for years. Judged by the boys who know Fred best, the members of his own fraternity, he is a real leader, for he was recently elected by them to serve their president for the coming year.

A believer in clean politics, and standing for high ideals, Fred Blanton submits this record for comparison in this campaign.

Meagher

POPE MEAGHER, Candidate for President of the Student Body.

"Elect Pope Meagher President of the Student Body." The above sentence looks and sounds very much like many sentences and catch words one sees during a political campaign, but let us look behind the scene.

First let us determine if Pope has any qualities of leadership. In high school he took part in speech and dramatic work, held offices in several clubs, and was closely connected with student government. During his freshman year at Southern he was elected by his class to serve as a member of the Road Building Committee. During his second year, 1936-37, he served in the Student Senate as a Senator elected from the Lower Division. At the same time he was chosen as an assistant student instructor in the general biology laboratory. At the present time, Pope is vice president of Beta Beta Beta, national honorary biological fraternity, and is head student instructor in the general biology laboratory. As a result of these and other activities, Pope has acquired a knowledge of students, student government, and its problems.

We have known Pope for a long time, and being associated with him, both at work and at play, his ideas and ideals have been noted. He believes in student government, but a government in which the students actually have a voice. In as much as the President of the Student Body, the Student Senate, and Co-Ed Council are the elected representatives of the students, you, as students, have a right to expect and demand that they work for the bet-

terment of the college from the student angle. Pope believes that the President of the Student Body can do much in working with the administration to bring this about.

Birmingham-Southern has been known in the past as a college with a "snobbish" student body and no school spirit, but that to a large degree is no longer the case. Our candidate believes that such a reputation should be completely destroyed and that school spirit be fostered by student programs and activities such as the Pop Squad, Campus Newsreel, backing athletics, dramatics, musicals, etc. This is entirely possible if you elect and support the proper leaders.

Pope does not belong to any clique. He feels that in many respects cliques are unfair in that they do not always support the best candidates and that they bring pressure to bear on members to vote "the ticket." This has been the case too often in the past! Every candidate should stand on his own merit and every student should vote for whom he feels will best fill the office.

We believe that Pope Meagher is qualified and capable, and that he will make a student president that we, as fellow students, can and will justly feel proud of.

Signed: A FRIEND.

Edwards

TOM EDWARDS, candidate for Editor of THE GOLD AND BLACK.

This is no build up for Tom Edwards. He needs none. This is but a statement of fact based on records which may be verified in copies of The Gold and Black for the past three years.

In selecting an editor to be responsible for your college paper-a paper that has an exchange circulation from Vermont to Texas and from North Carolina to California-there are two principle factors that should be considered. The first of them is Service; the second, Ability.

Let us lay our facts before you, the students and voters.

During the first semester of Tom Edwards's freshman year, he was a feature writer on The GaB. A feature writer is a person who takes nothing and makes a readable story from it. That is no little job in itself. The second semester, Edwards was added to the sports staff of the paper and continued to write features. His activities were then extended to the covering of intra-

mural sports and during the baseball season of that year, Edwards of the paper and continued to write who covered the entire schedule of games.

During his sophomore year Edwards was one of the three members of the sports staff. But Tom did not limit his work to that department. An occasional feature carried his by-line, and Editor Shelby Southard time and again gave him news assignment to cover. Thus Edwards was by his sophomore year well acquainted with three important phases of any newspaper: features, sports, and news.

During the past seven months and at present, Tom Edwards has been an associate editor of The GaB. An associate editor, it may be explained, is liable to be asked by the editor at any time to write anything. His work covers everything from dirt to news. He is entrusted with the writing of numerous front page stories and may be called on to supply a feature at the last minute before the deadline. That is a description of Edward's work.

Students do not realize the time spent at the printer's in proof-reading and writing last minute copy. During his sophomore year, Edwards became well acquainted with proof-reading methods and the preparation of copy for the printer. He has become more familiar with that phase of the paper during this year. Absolute editorial responsibility has rested on him for the publication of both this and last year's April Fool editions.

Edwards knows the college newspaper, from the first smell of a story to the final make-up in the composing room. He offers three years of faithful service with The GaB, your paper, and experienced ability. The phrase may sound trite, but it is true: his record should make him your editor.

Signed: E. L. Holland.

Kelly

BOBBIE KELLY, Candidate for Editor of THE GOLD AND BLACK.

Charlotte (Bobbie) Kelly is as well qualified to fill the position of editor of The Gold and Black as anyone could be.

She was graduated from high school with an average of 96 and was editor of the high school annual, president of the Promethean Literary Society, and president of the Inter-Club Council of Girl Reserve Clubs.

Christian Decides Not to Make Race This Year

Milton Christian requests the publication of the following statement: Last week my name was listed under the candidates for editorship of The Gold and Black. This was wholly an action of the Election Board and, even though I honestly accept their compliment in selecting me as a candidate, I have decided not to enter the arduous race this year.

Milton Christian.

Bobbie was an honor student for two years at Wesleyan College, Macon, Georgia. She was president of the Sophomore class, a member of President's Council, vice president of the Debating Club, a member of the French and International Relations Club, and on the Activity Council of Y. W. C. A.

She studied reporting and editing and made straight "A's" in journalism. She was editor of the Wesleyan paper. The Centennial edition of the paper was sent to Madame Chiang Kai-Shek, who wrote the president of the college to praise highly the make-up and content of the paper. Bobbie was also editor of the special edition of the Macon Telegraph, which was put out by Wesleyan journalism students. She contributed regularly to the Wesleyan monthly magazine, and last spring she was one of the four Wesleyan students tapped by Scribes, honorary literary society.

Since entering Southern, Bobbie has done consistent work on The Gold and Black in writing and other tasks, has served on the Parade Committee, has been president of Kapz Club, has made high grades, and has shown an interest in all extra-curricular activities.

She worked on The Birmingham Post one summer, reported for the Macon Telegraph while at Wesleyan, and was also a reporter for the Fairfield Press, the Fairfield Outlook and the Industrial Press.

Signed: Norma Jean Tomlinson.

Luckie

BOB LUCKIE, Candidate for Business Manager of THE GOLD AND BLACK.

The Gold and Black belongs to the students of Birmingham-Southern College. You, the students of Birmingham-Southern, want a good newspaper; a paper well-rounded in coverage and content.

But to get that paper, a capable editor and business manager must be elected by you next Wednesday. By capable, I mean experienced, honest, sincere. So to insure a good paper next year, you must exercise unbiased judgment when voting for both your editor and business manager. Therefore, consider carefully all candidates' qualifications for these offices.

Duties of the college paper editor are generally known. But let me briefly review the qualifications of the business manager. He must, first of all, be a man of experience. He must have at least some knowledge of salesmanship. He must know the workings of a newspaper; how mats are made, used, where they are gotten and other technical information to do with the publication of a newspaper. Then besides being a business man, the business manager should be an experienced newspaper man.

I have been dealing with news, (Continued on Page 4)

Candidates

(Continued from Page 3)

papers since I was five years old when I delivered them. I have had experience in meeting the public, selling and actually working on a newspaper. Thus I feel sincere in believing myself qualified.

For two and one-half years I have worked on the business staff of *The Gold and Black* with the job of business manager as my goal. During this past year, I worked as assistant to Business Manager Pierce Bruce, who has expressed the feeling that I am well qualified, and learned the working of *The Gold and Black*. I was business manager of my DeLand, Florida, high school yearbook, the *Athenian*. The book won state-wide acclaim in competition with yearbooks from all other Florida high school yearbooks.

During the last year and one-half I have worked as press agent to *The News* for the Hilltop. Last Summer I worked for a time on the regular editorial staff of *The News* and work on that staff each Saturday, at the present time.

On April 15-16 of this year, I attended a meeting of the American College Publicity Association conference held in Atlanta. At this conference I learned still more about college publications and college publicity.

Thanking you for reading my qualifications, I sincerely urge your consideration.

Signed: Bob Luckie.

McCluskey

MURRAY MCCLUSKEY, Candidate for Business Manager of *THE GOLD AND BLACK*.

Presenting in his campaign platform many different qualifications for the office of Business Manager of the College weekly, Murray McCluskey, sometimes better known as "Pee-Wee," submits the following pertinent facts:

Throughout his High School career, McCluskey showed himself both an outstanding scholar and business man. Holding an average of "A," he was valedictorian of his class. For two years he held the important office of manager of business and publicity for the athletic association. Under his progressive leadership this position proved a profitable one both to the school and to the athletic association.

McCluskey realizes that a cardinal point in the qualifications for the office which he seeks is a thorough knowledge of salesmanship. He is thoroughly qualified on this count, having had two full years of sales experience before entering college. His record made at this work is comparable to any. Other business experience further fits him for this office. Serving in the capacity of salesman for one of the largest chemical manufacturing plants in the state, McCluskey proved himself a decided credit to the institution, raising the sales record by several degrees.

Since his entrance into this school, McCluskey has served as associate business manager of *The Gold and Black*. His experience in this office has made him familiar with the duties and demands related to it. He has proved himself entirely capable of handling the position in the way it should be handled. He has also been connected with several business enterprises both here and in his home town.

Business ability, leadership qualities, scholarship, popularity; these combine to make in this candidate a man who is ready to take the reins in his hands and drive on to success. He is a member of Tau Kappa Alpha and Omicron Delta Kappa. He knows the business. He is in position to meet and serve the position to meet and serve the satisfaction in his job, and all who have been associated with him

wholeheartedly share this sentiment. The present Business Manager of the paper, Pierce Bruce, has made the statement that McCluskey is well qualified in every way for the position, and that he approves McCluskey's candidacy.

Signed: Gordon R. Atkelson.

Barnes

CHARLES BARNES, Candidate for Editor of *LA REVUE*.

We, the friends and supporters of Charles Barnes, would like to review the qualifications which we sincerely believe make him the man for editor of *La Revue*.

During this year he has served as associate both to the editor, Miss Marguerite Johnston, and to the business manager, Miss Sara Dominick.

During the last six years he has had occasion to work at and acquire a full knowledge of all the duties which are required of a *La Revue* editor. The fact that he knows what has to be done will enable him to have an annual far better than average.

In recent discussions with the men who are making the engravings and producing the printing of this year's annual each one stated that Charlie Barnes had a good understanding of the technical difficulties which are involved in the publishing of a college annual and that he knows what is required to make a good annual. These men are unbiased in their opinions, but they do know college annuals. Their only interest is in presenting you with the best annual possible.

During this year Charlie Barnes has not only given generously of his own time, but has loaned his own personal equipment and secured the loan of additional equipment without which this year's annual would not be possible.

As those who have been associated with the *La Revue* already know, the conditions under which our annual is published are to be regretted. The monies received from subscriptions, ads, and organizations must be stretched to cover the expense of publication. Originality can be carried out in our school annual only to a small extent under these conditions. In past years, the candidates for editor of the *La Revue* have been promising original annuals (and they were capable of producing such), but when they learned of the conditions they were forced to stick to the old standards.

Charlie Barnes has proven his ability by the capable editing of his high school annual, by his efforts as an assistant business manager of the 1936 *La Revue*, and by his numerous contributions as associate editor and business manager of the 1938 *La Revue*. In this last capacity, he worked constantly with Alabama Engraving Company, and the Birmingham Printing Company, and took every picture in the yearbook with the exception of the class section.

Your earnest consideration and support of our candidate will be greatly appreciated. Should you see fit to elect him we are sure that he will give you a better *La Revue*.

Signed: Milton Christian.

Keener

LILLIAN KEENER, Candidate for Editor of *LA REVUE*.

Southern wants an annual that is original and different. It wants an annual that will recall vividly to the mind everything that has happened during the year. A good annual requires that this be done in a new and interesting manner. Times have changed during the past ten years, but annuals haven't changed very much. Lillian Keener has done a great deal of creative art work and is qualified to put out an annual that is original and interesting. She has studied commercial

art for two years with Ernest Henderson at the Southern School of Art. If elected to this position, she will make every effort to give you an up-to-date annual, attractive and artistic in appearance, complete in detail, and different from any you have ever seen before.

Signed: A FRIEND.

Postelle

SARAH POSTELLE, Candidate for Business Manager of *LA REVUE*.

Sarah Postelle is a qualified candidate for the office of Business Manager of *La Revue*. In her freshman year she was treasurer of Alpha Lambda Delta and on the Freshman Commission of the Y. W. C. A. She has served as vice president of Belles Lettres Literary Society and is now president of that organization. She is a member of Kappa Delta Epsilon, national honorary educational fraternity for women; Theta Sigma Lambda, honorary mathematics fraternity; Phi Delta Psi, honorary psychology fraternity, and was recently elected to Mortar Board.

In her sorority, Sarah has held several responsible offices, being president of the pledges, scholarship officer, corresponding secretary, and is now vice president in charge of pledges. During her three years she has maintained an honor point average ratio of over 2.5.

During her high school years, she worked on the annual as well as the school paper. This year she has worked on *La Revue* under Sara Dominick, present Business Manager.

Sarah Dominick says: "Sarah Postelle has done valuable work on the annual this year. She is well qualified to hold the position."

Signed: A FRIEND.

Whetstone

BILL WHETSTONE, Candidate for Business Manager of *LA REVUE*.

In his campaign for the Business Managership of the College Annual, *La Revue*, Bill Whetstone submits the following qualifications and platform:

An outstanding member of his classes throughout his entire High School career, these facts concerning his ability there speak for themselves: Whetstone was vice-president of his Sophomore, Junior, and Senior classes. He won varsity letters in football for two years. He accredited himself well in scholarship, standing high in the opinion of the administrative officers of the school. The buying of all class rings and invitations was in his hands. A special advertising campaign to raise money for the school was carried out under his chairmanship, and was deemed the most successful campaign of its kind held there. This campaign was not only beneficial to the High School, but also to the merchants of the city.

Seven years of actual business experience in his home town have added their bit to make Whetstone well versed in the handling of any situation which might arise in line of duty as Business Manager of the Annual. He has been connected in an administrative capacity with automobile agencies and other firms.

Since entering Birmingham-Southern, Whetstone has held responsible positions in the business world. He has also turned in most efficient service in the College Book Store.

During the present school year, he has worked on the business staffs of both *La Revue* and *The Gold and Black*, most of his work on the latter publication being in the circulation department.

As part of his duties on the business staff of the annual, Whetstone has sold a great deal of advertising space, has had charge of contracts with the student organizations and the collections therefrom, as well

as handling business arrangements with business firms of Birmingham. Actual experience with the make-up departments, i. e., printers, engravers, etc., broadens his knowledge of the whole field, and further qualifies him for the specialized office of Business Manager. His wide knowledge of every phase of the business end of the annual makes him eligible in every respect for the job.

Whetstone's business ability was recognized last month when his social fraternity unanimously elected him their treasurer.

Bill has a general academic average of a bit better than "B" for his three years in Southern. He has served on the Library staff. He has been a Varsity debater for two years, and is a member of Tau Kappa Alpha, national forensic fraternity. He was also recognized by Omicron Delta Kappa at their last tapping exercises.

Signed: Gordon R. Atkelson.

Lively

BILLY LIVELY, Candidate for Parade Manager.

I believe that I am a fully qualified candidate for the office of Parade Manager. I have lived in Birmingham all of my life. I have worked downtown for a number of years. I have a great many friends and acquaintances among the business men of the city. Eight years of sales work and three years of steady office work have given me the necessary ability to handle the problems connected with staging a successful parade. I have the contacts among business men to provide that multitude of little favors which are so necessary to a parade. I have the necessary facilities for constructing the type of floats which will bring Birmingham-Southern the Parade Cup next year.

In my business experience over a period of several years, I have become very familiar with the details and methods of organization which are so vitally essential to a successful parade. Besides knowing a great many business men of the city, I have a working knowledge of the city and the many places to secure materials and services for the parade. Having been on the campus three years, I know a great many of the students, a fact which is essential to the full cooperation necessary for the staging of a parade.

Signed: Billy Lively.

Winfield

MILDRED JO WINFIELD, Candidate for Parade Manager.

Mildred Jo Winfield is a well qualified, capable, dependable and congenial candidate for Parade Manager. Read the remarks of various students as to her qualifications:

"We thought so much of the ability of Mildred Jo that we have re-elected her as our Alpha Chi president for next year, and we feel certain that she will lead us with the same enthusiastic spirit that she did last year."—Sarah Hoover, vice president of Alpha Chi Omega sorority.

"Mildred Jo has served as vice president of the Clariosophic Literary Society for this year and we have enjoyed her programs each week. She is a faithful worker and always dependable."—Jimmy Sledge, president of the Clariosophic Literary Society.

"Mildred Jo was chairman of the winning Alpha Chi parade section year before last. She proved herself capable and originaive."—Grace Cutler.

"Mildred Jo was vice president this year of Pan Hellenic Council and will serve as president of the organization next year. She possesses that rare quality of leadership."—Alice Wenz, president of Pan Hellenic.

Griffin

MARY CATHERINE GRIFFIN, Candidate for Cheerleader.

I am confident that I can fill the office of Cheerleader to the honor and glory of our school. I have the utmost confidence in the student body in as much as I believe we can have a cheering section that will out yell any group in this conference and a pep squad that will be a challenge to other groups of its kind.

I am interested in all the sports and activities of Birmingham-Southern; therefore I am not seeking glory for myself but glory for my school, because I feel that we at Southern have more school spirit and warm blood in us than we are given credit for.

I participate in many outdoor sports, such as tennis, swimming, soft ball, and other games. I keep myself physically fit by exercising regularly. I am agile and have a great liking for gymnastics.

I think I am friendly, congenial and that I make friends easily. I believe I can organize a group and hold its interest. I have a pleasing resonant voice and good posture. I am not easy to anger, and I try to wear a smile all the time.

I participated in the Pep Squad last year and in Cheer Leading during my senior and junior years at Meridian High School. I have had instruction in both cheer leading and pep squad drilling.

I shall be more than willing to cooperate with the other groups on the campus in order to place Southern on the map and keep her there.

I stand for good clean sports, and a well rounded campus life for all.

Signed: Mary Catherine Griffin.

Sisson

THERON SISSON, Candidate for Cheerleader.

I offer you my qualifications for cheerleader and those alone. They should, and I think, will speak for themselves.

I was a cheerleader one year at my high school, Woodlawn High, and was assistant cheerleader at Birmingham-Southern '35, '36 and '37-'38. I was head cheerleader '37-'38.

I helped organize the pep squad, a novel innovation, with 48 co-eds.

I have been a member of an acrobatic trio and have had three years professional experience. Those of you who attended the football games will realize the value of that ability as shown by numerous stunts during the games and between halves.

Let me close by stating that I would appreciate your support and confidence in me. I attended every game played by Southern last season; every game except Auburn and Chattanooga was at my own expense. I hope to serve you this next season.

Signed: Theron Sisson.

DONT

The women of Boston University recently revealed their pet hates in men in a list of four "don'ts." The ones most frequently suggested for the list were:

1. Don't make puns all the time.

2. Don't spend less than 75 cents on a dinner.

3. Don't wear red neckties.

4. Don't kiss on a first date.

The first fraternity to have a chapter at Southern University was Pi Kappa Alpha. A chapter was granted to Delta Chapter in 1871. The Sigma Alpha Epsilon came second when they received their charter in 1878.

Briefs . . .

THE BETA KAPPA BOYS elected officers for next year a few days ago. Joe Greco will serve as president, succeeding Perry Morgan. Will Henry Phillips will serve as vice president; Perry Morgan as secretary; Billy Meyers, treasurer; James Whaley, chancellor; and Billy Doggette, guard. Joe Greco and Billy Doggette were elected to represent the fraternity in the Inter-Fraternity Council.

GIRL PAGES AT THE GENERAL CONFERENCE of the Southern Methodist Church which will meet in Birmingham beginning next week will be in charge of Dean Eoline Wallace Moore. Ten girls will be needed for each session, and those who remain all day will be given their luncheon. Girls interested in the Conference and wanting to serve as pages should see Mrs. Moore as soon as possible.

ALUMNI INTERESTED IN HILLTOP SPORTS will meet in the banquet room of the Student Activities Building on Tuesday at 6:15 P. M. for the last Good Fellowship Dinner of the year. After dinner they will see motion pictures of the recent Spring training intra-squad game.

BIG LEAGUE BASEBALL FANS on the campus are reminded that Paul Douglas, Chesterfield's baseball expert, is reviewing the big games and players nightly now at 5:30 C. S. T. in a quarter-hour broadcast over 50 National Broadcasting Company stations. Douglas is a real baseball fan and one of the country's best sports commentators.

THE SCHEDULED TRACK MEET between the Panthers and the Choctaws of Mississippi College has been postponed because of the bad condition of the Choctaw's track. The meet was to be held in Clinton, Miss., tomorrow afternoon.

Coaches Fullbright and Englebert made efforts to have the meet transferred to Munger Bowl for this afternoon. But negotiations with Choctaws coaches failed to materialize.

This gives Fullbright an opportunity to prime his charges for the cinder meet in Auburn next Friday against the strong Auburn Tigers. The Tigers generally have one of the strongest path aggregations in the Southeastern Conference.

Coach Fullbright is well pleased with the showing of his first year men. They proved their worth in the Panthers victory over the Majors of Mississippi College. Dickie Morland won the two-mile run, McCartney placed second in the 440-yard dash, Dell Guthrie placed second in the shot put, and Sammy Pruett placed second in the javelin.

PANTHERS AND BULLDOGS resume their feud in the field of sports this afternoon at McClelland Park when the teams-of-nine meet. Probable line-up for the game is:

BULLDOGS	PANTHERS
Cather, ss	McMichaels, cf
Burks, 2b	Hanes, ss
White, rf	Corbin, rf
Burton, cf	Sands, lf
Hopkins, lf	Cooper, 1b
Gann, 3b	Bute, 3b
Dowdy, 1b	Gandy, 2b
Watkins, c	Peterson, c
Baker, p	Pittman, p

THE YMCA AND YWCA GROUPS have elected officers for the coming year. Sandy Simmons has been elected president of the boys' Y with George Gibson as vice-president. Kelly Ingram is to be the new secretary while Frank Dominick will handle the dough. The boys are working on a community group leadership program.

The girls have selected Eloise Echols as president, Mary Margaret Price as first vice-president; Sarah Shepard, second vice-president; Mildred Sims, recording secretary; corresponding secretary, Betty Hasty; Myrtis Davis, treasurer.

SCHOLARSHIPS HAVE ONCE more floated down from whatever mysterious place scholarships do float. Those students receiving graduate awards this week are: Alma Hays Howell, to study romance languages at Vanderbilt; Jack Edgar, theology at Duke U.; and Teresa Davenport has been awarded a fellowship at L'Ecole Normale Supérieure de Sevrès in France. The first two scholarships are valued at three and four hundred dollars respectively, and the last one covers fees, tuition, and lodging.

Letters . . .

IN PROTEST OF TYRANNY
Editor, The Gold and Black
Dear Mr. Editor:

I wish to file a protest against the article headed "B' Club Issues Regulations on Letter Wearing," which appeared in the April 15 issue of The Gold and Black.

I am a native of a central European country. On my eighteenth birthday I was conscripted for military service. I deserted, fled from my home, and entered the United States as the only place in which I could be secure from tyranny. I attended high school and won my letter there at football. Then I entered college, and I chose Birmingham-Southern because this school was reputed to be free from the petty class tyrannies which make up a large part of the campus life of most colleges.

Now a certain group aspires to say to the rest of us what we shall or shall not wear. They say to me

that I shall not wear the letter which I earned honorably in high school. I protest most seriously against this. To most students it may seem a small thing and a thing to be taken lightly; I disagree. My parents and my sister are still in my native country. They have no voice in their government; they are taxed heavily. But it is not these things that rankle. My sister must dress her hair in a prescribed manner. She may not wear clothes of a certain style—they are prohibited on pain of ostracism, denial of even the few privileges she now possesses. My parents cannot wear clothes not of the style prescribed for their class. It is such things as this that make inevitable the overthrow of the present regime. And such things as this grow from beginnings of things such as the "B" club is attempting to introduce on this campus. I plead that we keep Southern free from such tyrannies.

For obvious reasons I cannot sign my name to this letter.

Sincerely,

Politics

(Continued from Page 1)

the KA-SAE machine: Fred Blanton (KA), for President of the Student Body; Tom Edwards (SAE), for Editor of The Gold and Black; Bob Luckie (KA), for Business Manager of The Gold and Black; and probably Lillian Keener (AO Pi), for Editor of La Revue. Little is said of affiliations of candidates for the minor offices, but Billy Lively (SAE), will probably have KA-SAE in his race for Parade Manager. This group had originally pledged themselves to support Pope Meagher (Non-Frat), for President, but the Board's nomination of Blanton (KA), complicates matters. It might be that Meagher will take the place of Hucklestep on the Theta Kappa Nu-Delta Sig-ATO-Beta Kappa-PIKA line-up. However, this group is definitely pledged to support Bobbie Kelly (KD), for Editor of the paper; Murray McCluskey (Non-Frat), for Business Manager; Charles Barnes (DS), for Editor of the Annual, and Bill Whelstone (DS), for Business Manager. The Non-Frats as an organization have still showed no great activity as yet, but they are expected to stand pretty well behind Meagher and McCluskey, non-frat boys.

THE FIREWORKS in the form of posters, cards, loudspeakers, et cetera have not started well yet, but today and Monday ought to see something of that hue going on.

Election

(Continued from Page 1)

"However, offering this letter is to signify that I, Robin C. Hucklestep, and we, Theta Kappa Nu Fraternity, accept this decision of the Board and withdraw any opposition.

"The display of feeling by the students in opposition to this board's decision has grown beyond our intentions, and believe that it is not to the best interests of our school."

Concert

(Continued from Page 1)

in costume and will sing the song exactly as it was sung in "The Firefly."

"Vilia," from "The Great Waltz," will be sung by the girls' trio; Rachmaninoff's "Prelude in C Sharp Minor," by the combined chorus with obligato by Leslie Thorpe and Sarah Hoover; a symphonic arrangement of "She'll Be Comin' Round The Mountain;" and Fred Waring's arrangement of Southern's "Alma Mater."

SINGERS.

Students who will participate in the program are: Alice Wenz, Leslie Thorpe, Barbara Calloway, Sarah Hoover, Phyllis Elms, Jean Fugitt, Lucille Garlington, Kathleen Draper, Jean Dwyer, Rosa Stewart, Carolyn Armstrong, Ruth Griffith, Rosalyn Ritchie, Joanna Thorpe, Frances Hayes, Gladys Gaines, Emma Dean Booker, Virginia Blair, Helen Turner, Jack McGill, Perry Morgan, Charles Turner, John Reid, E. B. Copeland, Max Johnson, Theron Sison, Don Winfield, Ernest Davidson, Robin Hucklestep, Paul Burleson, Fletcher Howington, Thomas Dill, Martin Knowlton, Tom Stevenson, Bruce Johnson, Clayton Rofers, Evelyn Culverhouse, Mary Moore Hurst, Edith Matthews, Lella Wright, Miriam Freeman, Maude Thomas, Margaret Oldacre, and Margaret Cecil Gaines, Joanna Thorpe, Julia Thiemonge, and Miss Harrison, accompanists.

Newly elected presidents of sororities and fraternities will distribute programs and serve as ushers. There will be no admission charge, and the public is invited to attend.

The queen situation became so complicated at Kent State College that the student council took matters in hand and abolished queens. Henceforth the only legal titles are those of Homecoming Queen, Queen of the May, and Miss Kent State.

Ideas . . .

GRIPERS WHO GRIPED about the action of the Elections Board last Wednesday might be cooled off a bit if they turned their eyes to other campuses. Last week the elections board at the University of Alabama showed its power when it failed to qualify but one candidate for each of the offices of the paper and annual, then chucked the whole election.

AMENDMENT TO THE STUDENT SENATE and Co-Ed Council Constitutions to further define and perhaps limit the power of the Elections Board is a possibility that is being discussed currently on the campus. For the most part it seems to be just talk, with few suggestions on just what the amendment would take. When the idea was mentioned at the meeting of the Board day before yesterday, Dr. Walter B. Posey, faculty member on the Board, agreed that discussion of the matter was well worthwhile, primarily because it stirred up interest among the students over their instrument of government. However, Dr. Posey, who was one of the committee that rewrote the constitution three years ago, pointed out that one of the original ideas back of the creation of the Board was to assure a high integrity in candidates so that the Honor System, which at that time was nearly a wreck, would be fearlessly and staunchly upheld. The inference is that the Board has a significant place in the framework of student government and should not be thrown overboard without a great deal of careful consideration.

AMERICAN STUDENTS DO NOT APPROVE of a Consumer's Boycott against Japan, compulsory R. O. T. C., Collective Security, or participation in a foreign war, if preliminary results in the National Survey of Student Opinion on Peace being sponsored jointly by The Brown Daily Herald and the United States Peace Committee are any indication.

Twenty-eight colleges in 13 states are included in the first tabulation of results, released recently by Antone G. Singen, editor of the Daily Herald and director of the survey. Votes of 9,858 students are recorded.

On Question 1, regarding American policy in the Far East, 51.1 per cent of those voting favored withdrawal of American forces in China, and 41.8 per cent urged innovation of the Neutrality Act. Only 30 per cent favored cooperation with Great Britain, France and Russia, in applying economic sanctions against Japan, and but 16.2 per cent declared in favor of a unilateral declaration by the United States branding Japan an aggressor and cutting off relations with her. Only 22.7 per cent favored a Consumer's boycott against Japanese goods sold in this country. 9.8 urged repeal of the Oriental Exclusion Act.

Question 2, regarding R. O. T. C. in schools and colleges, indicates an overwhelming sentiment against compulsory drill in any institution of learning except purely military schools. 23 per cent voted for complete abolition of the R. O. T. C., while 54.1 per cent favored a more moderate program, permitting optional drill for those desiring it. 17.2 per cent desired compulsory drill in state owned schools and colleges.

Question 3 concerned a permanent policy for keeping America at peace, and here, collective action took an even greater defeat, 21.6 per cent voting for application of economic sanctions by the United States along with other powers, while only 17.5 per cent favored American participation in military sanctions against an aggressor nation. 39.2 per cent favored a policy of unqualified neutrality in all foreign wars, while 25.7 per cent urged American entrance into a revised League of Nations, with provisions for peaceful change and revision of treaties strengthened. 15.3 per cent voted for complete isolation of this country from the rest of the world. That students have little interest in the Spanish crisis was demonstrated when only 7 per cent urged withdrawal of American neutrality in Spain, in favor of aid to the Loyalist Government, and but 2.5 per cent urged the same action, in favor of aid to the Rebel forces.

On Question 4, based on the so-called Oxford Oath, 14.6 per cent declared their determination to fight in no war the government might declare, while 66.2 per cent, the largest majority recorded on any issue avowed their willingness to defend continental United States from invasion. Only 8.6 per cent said they were willing to fight to defend "American Rights Abroad," and 9.8 per cent said they would support the Government in any war it might become involved in.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879.
Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-2294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Kruskopf; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fede, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Rickard Williams.
Contributors: Gordon Attkisson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lant, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Bolland, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Fealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

Movies . . .

By GEORGE KABASE

Adults get a break at the Alabama theatre this week. Prices will not be advanced and the admission is the same as always except for children to see the wonder picture, "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs."

This film which has been held over for weeks in the larger cities over the country is scheduled for only one week and movie fans who wish to see this unusual picture had better hurry down to the Alabama.

Myrna Loy is on the Ritz screen in her latest release, "Man Proof." Proof that "In Old Chicago" is one of the best films ever made is shown by the fact that it is being held over at the Strand theatre this week for a seven day run.

ALABAMA

"Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs" The funniest little men ever to appear on the screen make their first and final bow in this marvellous picture. Walt Disney has said that these characters will not be used in a film again.

Dopey, Sneezy, Grumpy, Doc, Bashful, Happy and Sleepy are the names of the seven dwarfs. Dopey is proving to be one of the most popular characters ever created in Hollywood.

Snow White comes to the home of the

dwarfs after fleeing the clutches of the wicked queen. She keeps house for them and teaches them to wash behind the ears and use good table manners.

"Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs" is a seven-reel Technicolor production crammed full of hilarious comedy.

RITZ

"Man Proof"

Even as history is constantly changing, so does romance change and no better proof thus far has reached the screen than "Man Proof," starring Myrna Loy, Franchot Tone and Rosalind Russell, which started at the Ritz today.

This picture tells the amusing story of a modern marital mix-up with the Misses Loy and Russell ably abetted by Tone and Walter Pidgeon.

Richard Thorpe, who directed "Night Must Fall," and "Double Wedding," directed the screen version of the popular Fanny Hestlop Lee novel.

In the supporting cast are Nana Bryant, as Miss Loy's mother, Rita Johnson, Ruth Hussey, Leonard Penn and John Miljan.

STRAND

"In Old Chicago"

This great picture has been playing to capacity crowds at the Alabama and is being held over at the Strand this week.

Chicago during the years before and a few after the Civil War, is portrayed in the picture. Tyrone Power rises to political boss and has his brother, Don Ameche, elected mayor. Ameche then starts a drive against vice and persuades Alice Fay to be his witness.

Power, to keep Miss Fay from testifying against him, marries her. Before things can be straightened out, the great fire of 1871 breaks out and Chicago burns to the ground.

The fire scenes are spectacular and people fleeing from their homes will bring tears to your eyes.

EMPIRE

"There's Always A Woman"

Columbia gave you "The Awful Truth," and "Mr. Deeds Goes To Town." Now they give you, "There's Always A Woman," a five bell picture. This new laugh hit stars Joan Blondell and Melvyn Douglas. The whole town will scream with laughter at this roar feast of crazy antics of Joan and Melvyn. The picture can claim honors as the top laugh sensation of the season.

Adam had Eve, Anthony had Cleopatra and Melvyn has Joan (in his hair). The Empire has several short subjects on its bill this week that are up to the usual standard of Good Empire shorts.

CAPITOL

"Personal Property"

Jean Harlow and Robert Taylor are teamed in this laugh riot at the Capitol beginning tomorrow. The blond bombshell has one of the best roles during her career in this film.

Robert Taylor gives his usual good performance opposite Miss Harlow.

GALAXY

"Under Suspicion" and "Love Takes Flight"

A sensational thriller with a brand new twist comes to the Galaxy Sat. through Tues. It is "Under Suspicion," starring Jack Holt. A capable cast supports Holt, which includes Katherine De Mille, Luis Albernia, and Rosalind Keith.

"Love Takes Flight" stars Bruce Cabot and Beatrice Roberts. It is a stirring drama of the airwaves. This film plays Wed. through Fri.

ROYAL

"Law For Tombstone," and "Heroes of the Alamo"

Buck Jones rides to glory on the Royal screen Sat. through Mon. in "Law For Tombstone." Columbia presents "Heroes of the Alamo," with Lang Chandler and other stars Tues. and Wed. Tom Keene in "Painted Trail," plays Thurs. and Fri.

Shawn Dancers To Perform April 23

Saturday evening, April 23, the Ted Shawn Men Dancers will present "O, Libertad!" at the Phillips High School Auditorium. It is an American saga in three acts and has been acclaimed from Chicago to San Francisco, and from Vancouver, British Columbia, to Dallas, Texas.

Nathan Weinberg, 1 nthe Washington Herald, said "O, Libertad!" contains sufficient nutriment to serve for a whole new school of American dance. It is a thoroughly American style of dance and is exhilarated as if it were life defied."

The opening dance depicts the story of the slaughter of Montezuma's chieftains. Other dances include: "Los Hermanos Penitentes," "Peonage," "Forty-Niners," "Campus—1914," "War," "The Jazz Decade," the "Olympiad," "Mobil-

The Gold and Black

ization for Peace," and "The Future."

Tickets are on sale now at the Tutwiler box office, prices \$2.24, \$1.68, \$1.12, and 56c, tax included.

A little art is now in order—A bunch of the germs were hitting it up

In the bronchial saloon; Two boys on the edge of the larynx Were jazzing a rag-time tune. Back in the teeth, in a solitaire, Sat dangerous Ack-Kerchee; And watching his pulse was his light of love—

The lady that's known as Flu.

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE

Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.

Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS AND FINISHING

Not a side-line at

LOLLAR'S

302 N. 20th St. and

1808 3rd Ave. North

*"Lefty..every day in the week
Chesterfields will be telling 'em
about America's grand old game"*

PAUL DOUGLAS
broadcasts Chesterfield's
Daily Sports Column
at 5:30 C. S. T.
every day in the week
49 leading N. B. C. stations

*Chesterfield opens the season
with more pleasure and
gives millions of smokers
the same play every day*

... and you'll want to hear
Paul Douglas broadcasting
the scores and highlights of
the games—Lefty Gomez,
first guest star.

It's always *more pleasure* with
Chesterfields... *more pleasure*
for listeners... *more pleasure*
for smokers.

Chesterfield's mild ripe tobacos—home-grown and aromatic Turkish—and pure cigarette paper... the best ingredients a cigarette can have... THEY SATISFY.

Chesterfield
..you'll find **MORE PLEASURE**..
in Chesterfield's milder better taste

Flash . . .

As far as the editors know, this is the most timely and newsy GOLD AND BLACK that has ever been published. Usually election results are officially announced two days after the election in the regular Friday morning edition of the paper. Though dated Friday, let it be said for the record that this paper was distributed Wednesday evening.

Politics . . .

CLIQUE ANTAGONISM this year was more intense than usual because the nucleus in each organization was a group of the campus's strongest fraternities. Usually it is the strong fraternities of the campus on one side and the non-frats and two or three rather weak fraternities on the other side. The non-frats and weak fraternities cannot whip up the high spirits and loyalty of which the close-knit organizations are capable. The top-notch frats can even go to the extent of pledging with assurance practically every vote in their organizations. However, there have been no rumors of any such pledging in the current election. In the senatorial election of last fall, though, organizations went right down the line, with hardly a ticket jumper heard of.

DESPITE THE CLIQUE organization this year, though, reports of the returns as this is being written seem to reveal that there has been more independent minded voting this year than ever before. There seems to have been a general attitude this year prevailing on the campus that qualifications should come first in consideration of the person for which to vote, before clique or combine affiliation. Even candidates who stood to profit most from their pressure group association spoke softly of the fact. The TKN-ATO-Delta Sig-Beta Kappa-PIKA candidates had most to gain from group affiliation, while the KA-SAE bunch had most to gain by ticket jumping—by the other side.

CAUSE OF THE CLIQUE SPLIT this year was over the matter of who would get the job of president of the Inter-Fraternity Council. The Kappa Alpha's wanted Howard Borchard to have the job, and the ATO's wanted Billy Barksdale to get it. Neither side would give in. Finally the KA's and the SAE's got the Delta Sig's, the Beta Kappa's, and the PIKA's to line up with them, leaving the TKN's and the ATO's out. The agreement was made, and the non-frats entered into it in exchange for promised support for Pope Meagher. This set up was made one morning. That afternoon there was another meeting, this time with the ATO's and TKN's present. The SAE representative asked his associates if the agreement would stand. But it happened that the Delta Sig's, who had not been quite authoritatively represented that morning, decided not to hold. It has been suggested that this was due to their ill feeling toward the SAE's, or at least the ill feeling of some of the Delta Sig leaders. They pulled out of this agreement, swung over to the other side. The Beta Kappa's and PIKA's, naturally wanting to be on the winning side, went with them. And so the matter stood, through today. The KA's and SAE's fought a brave fight. The other side was pretty confident.

THE SMART MAMA'S LITTLE helpers who tore down a good many of the political signs on the campus late Tuesday night or early Wednesday morning hadn't been caught at the time the paper went to press. It didn't take a keen eye, though, to see that it was the SAE-KA clique that suffered practically all of the damage.

ELECTION EDITION The Gold and Black

Vol. XX

Z-2

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College
Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, April 29, 1938

No. 31

Producer



DR. MARSEE FRED EVANS, head of the department of speech, is the author and producer of the pageant "Strangely Warmed Hearts" which will be presented before the General Conference of the Methodist Church on Saturday evening. Several thousand visitors to the city are expected to see the pageant in which many Hilltop students are to act. The pageant is the only locally sponsored part of the Conference program.

Hilltop Students To Act In Church Pageant

Murray McCluskey will be John Wesley, Dr. Reynolds will be Charles Wesley, Frank Rigell will be Samuel Wesley, Bill Whetstone—the Prophet Issiah, Clyde Pippen—the Apostle Paul, Fred Blanton—St. Augustine, John Howard—St. Bernard of Clairvaux, Buford Truett—Hugh Latimer. These are some of the principal players and parts of the pageant, "Strangely Warmed Hearts", that is to be given Saturday evening at the Municipal Auditorium before the General Conference of the Methodist Church now in session in the city.

Theme of the pageant is the religious experiences of great spiritual leaders, being climaxed with the experience of John Wesley, founder of Methodism, at Aldersgate Chapel. The pageant was written and is being produced by Dr. Marsee Fred Evans, head of the Hilltop Department of Speech.

CAST

The cast has been drawn from Birmingham-Southern students and people in the local Methodist Churches. Other Birmingham-Southern students who are to participate are Gordon Atkinson, Joe Benefield, Robert Burr, John Genehoun, James Herring, Homer Hicks, Bishop Holliman, Daniel Jones, Martin Knowlton, Wilbur McClendon, William Moore, Truman Morrison, Henry Stahmer, Horace Stevenson, and James Whaley.

Hilltop co-eds in the cast include Mary Virginia Bell, Marjorie Jean Beavis, Gwendolyn Brown, Jean Cosart, Ella Will Cowan, Mrs. Cunningham, Sara Dominick, Dorothy Draper, Eulette Francis, Dorothy Hollis, Nell Howington, Mary Moore Hurst, Mary Louise Ivey, Charlotte Keener, Mary Louise Moore, Claire

(Continued on page 3)

Fifteen Seniors Make Phi Beta Kappa

Alabama Beta Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa elected fifteen members of the Hilltop senior class into membership at a meeting held Tuesday evening.

Those students receiving the honor of being elected into the national honorary scholarship fraternity are: Fletcher Comer, Carolyn Copeland, Rebecca Crenshaw, Alma Hays Howell, Grace Hughes, Marguerite Johnston, James Kay, Martin Kruskopf, Julian Mason, Kenneth Morland, Quill Murphy, Lucy Taylor, Claude Whitehead, Jr., Evelyn Wiley, and Pickard Williams.

Initiation of the new members of Phi Beta Kappa will be held in Stockham Building next Tuesday at 6:00 p.m. Following the ceremony a banquet will be given for the new members in the Banquet Room of Student Activities Building. The banquet will take place at 7:00 p.m.

Dr. Guy E. Snaveley, former-president-to-be of the college who is visiting the campus at present, will give an address in Munger Auditorium at 8:00 o'clock following the banquet on "The American College—A Pioneer." Dr. Snaveley's address will be open to the public.

Alice Wenz Wins In Singing Contest

The Gold and Black was informed via long distance telephone from Huntsville Wednesday morning that Alice Wenz tied for second place in the women's division of the singing contests at the annual convention of the Alabama Federation of Music Clubs. Alice was to sing again this morning. She was accompanied to Huntsville by Miss Rita Lea Harrison, Director of the Hilltop Music Department. Dr. J. Paul Reynolds was also in Huntsville singing with the chorus which Raymond Anderson is directing.

Year's Motion Picture Record Is Being Planned By Campus Newsreel

With the year's end rapidly approaching, students are beginning to have reminiscent thoughts of their activities of the school year 1937-38. This year such reminiscences are going to be made much more real by Campus Newsreel, which is now preparing a motion picture record of the year from the thousands of feet of film taken on the campus during the year for the regular monthly editions of the Newsreel.

New film is being taken also, and regular issues 7 and 8 will be combined with the final grand show. Definite date for the showing has not been set yet, but it will be sometime toward the end of May before the examinations. Final showing will come off on May 30 following the annual year's end alumni dinner.

5500 FEET

Campus Newsreel has ground through its cameras during the school year approximately 5500 feet of film. If all the film it has taken were projected continuously, the showing would last almost 4 hours. Hundreds of feet of this film have

Meagher, Edwards, Barnes McCluskey, and Whetstone Are Winners in Election

Lively, Sisson, Mote, Spence, and Pittman Take Minor Posts; About 650 Votes Were Cast

With an average number of students casting ballots, the 1938 elections named to office the students who are to direct activities on the campus for the school year 1938-39. Approximately 650 votes were cast.

Pope Meagher is the next president of the student body. Tom Edwards will edit The Gold and Black. Murray McCluskey will serve as business manager of the paper. Charles Barnes and Bill Whetstone will run the annual. Bill Lively is the new parade manager, and Theron Sisson is again cheerleader. Eldridge Mote, Fred Spence and John Pittman will serve on the Athletic Committee.

Gala May Day Celebration Set For Wednesday

Who'll get what office was the thing on most students' minds this Wednesday. Who'll be the campus Queen of May will be the thing most students will be interested in next Wednesday. Next Wednesday is May Day, and one of these girls will be queen for the day: Betty Hasty, Betty Petrie, Martha Cowart, Mary Frickhoeffer, Barbara Callaway, Mary Murphy, Virginia Bartlett, Sara Dominick, Elizabeth Patton, Hal Fleming, Mary Elizabeth Simmons.

The big item on the day's program will begin at 4:00 o'clock in the afternoon when the queen's court will assemble, the queen be crowned, and queen, court, and spectators be entertained with a festival. President Snaveley will be on hand to crown the queen. Miss Helen Turner will direct numerous co-eds in sundry dances. There is to be a garland dance, a scarf dance, and finally a balloon dance. Though the balloon dance is regrettably not of the Sally Rand variety, it will be climaxed with the release of a thousand balloons.

A DAY OF FUN

The day's fun will begin early when candy, pop, pop corn, hot dogs, and hamburger booths will open on the campus. The booths are going to be run by the fraternities and (Continued on page 3)

The candidates received votes as follows:

For President of the Student Body:
FRED BLANTON: 264
POPE MEAGHER: 390

For Editor of THE GOLD AND BLACK:
TOM EDWARDS: 383
BOBBIE KELLY: 278

For Business Manager of THE GOLD AND BLACK:
BOB LUCKIE: 304

MURRAY MCCLUSKEY: 357
For Editor of LA REVUE:
CHARLES BARNES: 491
LILLIAN KEENER: 162

For Business Manager of LA REVUE:
SARAH POSTELLE: 189
BILL WHETSTONE: 465

For Parade Manager:
BILLY LIVELY: 347
MILDRED JO WINFIELD: 236

For Cheerleader:
MARY CATHERINE GRIFFIN: 49

For Member of the Athletic Committee:
ELDRIDGE MOTE: 532
FRANK OSMENT: 255

FRED SPENCE: 470
JOHN PITTMAN: 429
CARLTON WYNN: 224

The count was completed at about 4:15. There was no contested race, since the winners won by substantial majorities.

Results reveal that no clique was able to command unfailing support. Students seem to have voted for the people they thought, as individuals, were best qualified.

Dr. Snaveley Is In Town

Dr. Guy E. Snaveley is in the city this week attending to a host of matters in his old home town. He arrived from New York Sunday evening, and will remain through May 4. On Monday and Tuesday he attended to affairs of the College. He will attend during the rest of the week meetings of the General Conference of the Methodist Church. Dr. Snaveley is an official lay delegate to the Conference from the North Alabama Conference. On next Tuesday he will attend the wedding of his son, Charles A. Snaveley. Finally on Thursday evening he will attend the initiation and banquet for the newly elected members of Phi Beta Kappa. Afterwards he will speak at an open meeting in Munger Auditorium.

For Feeble Minds . . .

Sarah Hoover has a new boy friend, whose name we do not know. What we do know is that he has a green automobile and was seen the other morning toting her to school. All three of the "pigs" now have hogs to escort them around, but Sara's has a green automobile—Yannhi!

.....

Pickard Williams, whom we love and is now a Phi Beta Kappa, wasn't before, but is now a genuine member of the Intelligensia. Now Pick can drape cigarettes between his artistic fingers, watch the dresses of the girls and their lithe limbs as they walk across the campus. He can also spit against Munger if he pleases.

.....

Jimmy Herring, acest of the ace sports scribes, has really got the touch. Let us quote the following from his sports article in this issue: "All told seven **Howardites** received **free transportation** to the initial bag, but some **bearing down** in the pinches plus two quickly **executed** double plays served to keep the **Bulldogs in check**. . . . Coach Englebert's **crew combed** Brutus Baker's offerings for nine hits with every man **garnering** one of the **bingles** except Bratcher." Local papers, please translate.

.....

Fletcher Comer, whom the ATO's cannot live with now, watched last Tuesday afternoon's baseball game for nine innings. During this time Fletch waited eagerly for someone to bowl a wicket. Disappointed, he remarked, "Mr. Childer's crewing tales of deah ole Axxford when he stroked the peanut shell to victory were much more devastating." Bratch tossed a few mean horsehide crumpets during the ninefest. Apologies to Herring.

.....

According to results of one of Dr. Musgrave's vocational guidance tests Pattie (Remember-Her?) Smith would make a good farmer; but then that's inconsequential, because with her line, she has Doc Musgrave thinking she's pretty good at everything. Ward Proctor didn't score so well on the actress test, but reports that he is still not discouraged.

Let Travis Shelton

Serve You

Here On The Campus

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120

Let's Go ROLLER SKATING LOWE'S RINK

Opposite Legion Field. Open every nite 7:30 to 10; Sat. and Sunday afternoon 3:30 to 5.

Special Prices to Private Parties



The Emblem of

Fine Printing

Printers of

The Gold And Black

LA REVUE

TELEPHONE 3-2576

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Winthell . . .

Flash! Congrats and sympathy to all election winners. It was all fun, evidently, with the exception of one or two pickle-puss candidates. Joe Kirby seems to be the most recent fly in Miss Greagan's web—whoops, to be a spider. . . . And then there's the story of certain Kute Dames who've been truckin' down to the U. considerably of late. . . .

.....

Flash! Mary Louise Cash and Jim Ford went to North Carolina Sunday. North Carolina is a place where you can get married in a minute and a half, you know—what about it, Jim????

Seen Sunday at the tea—or so we heard—Rosa Stewart, Cuthel's sister, being gaga-eyed at by several campus males. Also Helen Hughes and "Rosie" Thompson looking almost as engrossed in each other as did the proverbial Greagan-Foster couple. . . .

.....

Flash! Ernest Davidson sang in the glee club concert Friday night, and he took Josephine Harris to hear him, but along came "Rosebud" Prince, and Ernest got out his specs and glared at them during the whole performance. . . . Ain't it astounding how some males get jealous???

.....

Request! The Luckie (it's two to one)—Hammond (three-to-five) affair runs along too smoothly to suit some energetic students, who desire an occasional blow-up amid the love-lorn ranks. . . . The same goes for the Pippen-Mancin tie-up. . . .

.....

Forney Brandon wishes to an-

nounce that Sara Dominick does not treat him as cruelly as it appears—if she did, the Humane Society would step in. Betty Jemison frowned perpetually today—her TL (true love), Joe (take-me-or-leave-me) Newton made a trip to the asylum in Tuscany—wonder when, if ever, she'll smile again???

Harvard University scientists placed the mind-reading odds at one to 10,000.

.....

The Student Workers Federation has been refused a meeting place on the University of California campus. . . .

New York University has received a gift of \$50,000 for the aid of needy and promising students.

.....

Etiquette and advanced etiquette are Cleveland College courses.

.....

Pacific coast athletic authorities are planning a 150-pound football league.

.....

University of California at Los Angeles women spend more for

clothes than do co-eds at other institutions.

St. Thomas College in Scranton, Pa., has been re-named University of Scranton.

.....

Exactly 112 men ran for student body offices in the recent University of Florida elections.

.....

The first fraternity to have a charter at Birmingham-Southern was Pi Kappa Alpha. Delta chapter was established in 1871.

DINE AT

Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

**BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station**

734 Graymont

6-9422

Students Like To Go To WOOD'S DRUG STORE

"Down on the Corner"

Phone 6-4108

Store No. 18

737 8th Ave., W.

Louise Ward

Sparkling Sophomore and member Phi Mu at Howard College

ready for the
Spring Dances

In A Loveman's

EVENING FROCK

22.50

—new sweetheart neckline daringly strapless! Tiny bonings in the corselet waistline hold the bodice secure. Swirl skirt.



FASHIONLAND ON THE SECOND FLOOR

LOVEMAN, JOSEPH & LOEB

Collegiate Digest

Volume VI Issue 21

Page Five



Pulling Together

As one man, the nine members of the Columbia University rowing team practice hard and long in their daily workouts on the Hudson river in preparation for a season of stiff intercollegiate competition.

International



Establishes new world record in hurdles

King ... of all high hurdlers of the cinder track is Fred Wolcott of Rice Institute, shown here as he made the mark of 13.9 seconds in the 120-yard leaping dash, breaking the world record held by University of Michigan's Bob Wood down 14 points. Twenty minutes later he won the 100-yard dash in 9.8.

Acme



The movies will cash in on his basketball fame

Signed ... to a contract reputed to amount to \$10,000 a picture, Angela "Hank" Luisetti, ace Stanford University basketball player, will star first in *Campus Confessions*, which may or may not have anything to do with his ability to shoot baskets. He's shown with Harriet Haddon and Janet Waldo, who will appear with him in the picture.

Wide World

... having
... student
... owing just
... in this
... just how
... ng section
... e Beta of
... ill explain

... er exam-
... membership
... igation of
... or whose
... ose taken
... t his first
... ts. These
... enior rec-
... member
... ler of ex-
... To be
... ill one of

Birming-

... must have
... ern Col-
... er of Phi

... must have
... ern Col-
... e college
... er of Phi
... nt is re-
... aculty of
... on all
... is receiv-
... m-South-

... Member-
... rs who,
... are re-
... ection to
... st. Each
... roceed to
... ations of
... roceed in

... record,
... ade, but
... such as
... the dis-
... t of view
... provided
... of the
... improv-
... year or
... of the
... determ-
... as a
... Kappa.
... ment in
... king for
... ter, abil-
... dent.
... ility with
... ses, ask-

... possible
... sirability

... ch mem-
... on report
... en report
... to him,
... attention
... case the
... report by
... not nom-

... nership
... be read,
... nded or
... A ma-

... nt shall
... he chap-
... t of the
... ths ma-
... bers in
... ept that
... to elect
... ned the
... number

... ve members in course elected in any one year
... shall not exceed ten percent of the total mem-
... bership of the senior class for that year.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

Foundation president, denounces the international
barriers against the advancement of knowledge.

For

Sart
know.
was see
"pigs" n
automot

Pick
wasn't l
Now Pic
dresses
campus.

Jim
the touc
issue: "A
initial b
executer
Coach F
hits wit
Local pe

Flet
ed last
this tim
appointe
Awxford
more de
during t

Acc
ance tes
er; but
Doc Mu
Proctor
is still n

Le

Bush

R

Oppo

The



Best Sleeper

Any place is a good place to sleep for Julia Lee, who was voted the best sleeper at Agnes Scott College. Here she is smiling for a nap on top of her bed, defending her title.



Racial Beauties

These are the winning co-eds in the new every-race beauty contest held at the University of Hawaii. (L to r) Mary Lee, Korean; An Chang, Chinese; Barbara Smythe, Hapa-Haui; Audrey Kirk, white; Marjorie Carter, cosmopolitan; Gertrude Kamakau, Hawaiian.



He determines flight altitudes with photographs

Leader . . . in U. S. photogrammetry (photo measurement) is the department established eight years ago at Syracuse University. Here Prof. Earl Church is using a comparator to determine the altitude attained by Capt. Stevens on his last stratosphere flight.



Dancer headlined 1938 varieties program

Director . . . and one of the stars of the Varieties 1938 at Christian College was talented Louise Leebrick, shown here in one of the poses from her dance presentation

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

LOVEMAN, JOSEPH & LOED

Briefs

THREE MORE BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN students have been awarded scholarships for graduate work for the coming year. Three students, Kenneth Morland, Claude Whitehead, and Bill Sanders, will enter Yale to study in the Department of Religious Education in preparation for YMCA work. All three students have been very active in "y" work at Birmingham-Southern. Tip Morland has been president of the Hilltop "y" while the other two boys have held cabinet posts.

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY will be the location for the graduate work of Grace Hughes and Pickard Williams next year. Hughes will study at the Vandy Medical School, and Williams will do work in the English department.

DEAN WYATT W. HALE returned to the campus Wednesday following a two weeks absence during which he attended several conferences. At the meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars in New Orleans, Dr. Hale was reelected to the Board of Editors of the *Journal of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars*. He was also made a member of the Regional Association Conference Committee.

JEAN WAGNER who had been in New Orleans "seeing the town" returned to the Hilltop via Dothan, Ala., where with three other exchange students he conducted a round table discussion before the District Conference of Rotary International on international affairs from the student point of view. Wagner told of the English-French Club at the University of Strasbourg. Wagner was instrumental in reviving the club after several years' lapse.

THE STUDENT BODY extends sympathy to students who have recently had deaths in their families. The mother of Billie Rose Russell passed away, as did the grand-father of Marvin Woodward and the grandmother of Mildred Jo Winfield.

CHAPEL SPEAKERS for next week will be delegates to the General Conference of the Southern Methodist Church. On Wednesday, May 4, Dr. Roy Jordan, pastor of the Centenary Methodist Church at Winston-Salem, North Carolina, will address the student body, and on Friday Dr. Paul Quillian of the First Methodist Church of Houston, Texas will speak.

A NEW HOUSE is the possession of the Beta Kappa's. They warmed it up Saturday evening with a party. Members and their dates assembled at the new place over on Graymont Avenue, and then came up on the campus for a treasure hunt. Each couple was given a list of questions about the campus and buildings. Arthur Nickols and his gal Gladys got the answers up first (they apparently not being as romantically inclined as the other), chased down to the frat house, and copped the prize. When the others got there, refreshments were served; then the members and their guests "danced in the spacious living room until a late hour."

PI GAMMA MU will entertain with a party Saturday evening at the home of Elizabeth Jones at Mountain Brook. Members will meet at Stockham Building on the campus at 7:00 o'clock and drive to the scene of fun.

PANTHER TRACKMEN JOURNEY to Auburn this week end to combat the Tigers Saturday afternoon. Coach Fullbright's pathmen are ready to give the Plainsmen some nifty competition. Each team has scored victories in their opening meets of the season.

The Tigers sprang a surprise last Saturday by turning back the almost unbeatable Georgia Bulldogs, 63½ to 62½. The Panthers have a 39-59 win over Millsaps College to their credit.

"Disinterested research cannot survive in an atmosphere of compulsion and repression." It withers under the efforts of governments to impose uniform ideologies and to circumscribe in the interests of a dominant regime the area of intellectual liberty." Raymond B. Fosdick, Rockefeller Foundation president, denounces the international barriers against the advancement of knowledge.

Letters . . .

THE "B" CLUB'S PURPOSE
Editor, The Gold and Black
Dear Mr. Editor:

After reading the letter that appeared in *The Gold and Black* last week protesting against the regulations issued recently by the "B" Club concerning letter wearing, it seems only fair that we should further explain our actions in case other persons on the campus misunderstand our purpose.

The anonymous writer compared the "B" Club's ruling to a tyrannical order from a dictator. It is really a traditional practice exercised by nearly all American colleges. The custom started when college students decided that they would lay aside their high school awards and begin anew to see what honors they could obtain during their four year stay in college.

The "B" Club is attempting to introduce nothing new on this campus. The rule declaring that no athletic letter other than one earned at Birmingham-Southern be worn on this campus has existed since the first athletic team was organized at old Southern University. Since the "B" Club has not been an active organization for the past three or four years, this rule has not been strictly observed. It is only through criticisms from the faculty

and from people from other colleges and universities that we have taken definite steps to ask those not to wear other letters on this campus.

This is not a tyrannical action taken by any selective group on the campus. We are not attempting to tell anyone what to wear or what not to wear. We are only asking those who are wearing other letters to observe this regulation. The wearing of letters at Southern should be reserved to those who have earned them at Southern. We are glad that so many students have earned high school letters, but we ask you not to wear them on the campus, otherwise the campus would be flooded with sweaters carrying every letter from "A" to "Z".

This rule is not a local one, but is one that is recognized by every university in the country. A certain university in the Middle-West throws every freshman into a pool that wears another letter on that campus. Other schools take similar actions. Of course, here at Birmingham-Southern we will not stoop to such practices, but we do request that the students comply with this rule. If students would talk to Charles Vines, who is president, or any member perhaps we could explain our reasons better than by this letter.

Sincerely,
Richard Morland.

May 5 Is Date
For Council Dance

The Inter-Fraternity Council's Spring dance comes off next Thursday evening, May 5. Joe Vaughn's band will play for the hip wigglers at the Pickwick Club from 9:30 P.M. to 1:00 A.M. Tickets will be on sale Friday, and may be purchased from any Council member. They will sell for 75c on the campus, but the price at the door will be \$1.00. Each ticket admits a couple.

Texas Christian University has not lost a football game on its home gridiron since 1935.

Donald Coney, University of Texas librarian, is making a collection of "sub rosa" student newspapers.

A "war and peace" library numbering approximately 1,000 volumes has been given to Iowa State College by Carrie Chapman Catt, world famous woman suffragist.

Ferris Institute has just established the first Michigan branch of the American Pharmaceutical Association.

Members of the New York University senior class unanimously voted to support Mayor LaGuardia for president if he is a candidate in 1940.

Columbia University has announced plans to construct ten or more new buildings and improve existing facilities, and is seeking an endowment of \$50,000,000 to finance the project.

May Day

(Continued from page 1)
sororities, and profits will go in the Student Activities Building Foundation Fund. At 1:30 there is to be a big baseball game between Southern and Howard in Munger Bowl, and for those who like other sports, there will be tennis matches on several courts.

BANQUET

After the festival in the afternoon the Student Senate and the Co-ed Council is to give a banquet honoring Dr. Snively and the members of the May Court and their escorts.

Pageant

(Continued from page 1)
Morrison, Lucy Nelson, Wanda Ray, Elizabeth Roark, Carrie Frances Short, and Bertha Thomas.

The Hilltop Quartet will assist with the musical parts. Forney Ryan has done work on the scenery. The dramatics class will have charge of make-up.

The action of the pageant will be done in pantomime, and the story will be narrated by Dr. Evans over the loud speaker system. A large chorus will be under the direction of Raymond Anderson; approximate-chorus. In addition there will be the hundred voice Children's Choir from the Norwood Methodist Church.

Birmingham-Southern students are cordially invited to attend the staging of the pageant.

The New York University basketball team has averaged just a bit less than 50 points per game during the last five years.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879.
Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Kruskopf; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fede, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Richard Williams.
Contributors: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Euletta Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Lail, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Borland, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Fealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

Features

Election To Phi Beta Kappa

(With new members of Phi Beta Kappa having been announced Tuesday evening, the student body probably will be interested in knowing just what the qualifications for membership in this honorary scholarship fraternity are and just how new members are chosen. The following section from Article III of the By-Laws of the Beta of Alabama Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa will explain these matters fully.)

2. Immediately after the mid-semester examinations of the second semester, The Membership Committee shall make a careful investigation of the qualifications of each eligible senior whose average grade in all his courses except those taken during the first semester or quarter of his first year in college is at least 2.4 honor points. These names and those of any other eligible senior recommended in writing by any teaching member of the faculty shall be listed in the order of excellence determined by the committee. To be eligible for election, a senior must fulfill one of the following conditions:

- All work must have been done at Birmingham-Southern College.
- At least the last year's work must have been done at Birmingham-Southern College or university having a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.
- At least the last two years' work must have been done at Birmingham-Southern College and the remainder at some college or university not having a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, provided the student is re-examined by members of the faculty of Birmingham-Southern College on all courses for which the student has received transfer credit at Birmingham-Southern College.

3. At a preliminary meeting of the Membership Committee, the names of those seniors who, by unanimous consent of the committee, are regarded as obviously unqualified for election to the society may be removed from the list. Each member of the committee shall then proceed to learn all he can regarding the qualifications of the students assigned to him. He shall proceed in the following manner:

- Examine carefully the student's record, noting not only his average grade, but also other factors of importance, such as the character of the courses taken, the distribution of courses from the point of view of the extent to which they have provided a liberal training, the progress of the student (i. e., whether his work improved as he went on from year to year or not), and any unusual features of the record which may be of value in determining the desirability of the student as a candidate for election to Phi Beta Kappa.
- Consult the head of the department in which the student has majored, asking for information concerning the character, ability, work, and interest of the student.
- Consult other members of the faculty with whom the student has taken courses, asking for similar information.
- Make use of any further means possible to judge more accurately the desirability of the student as a member.

4. After collecting this information, each member of the committee shall prepare a written report of the committee shall prepare a written report concerning each of the students assigned to him, summarizing his findings and calling attention to points of general importance. In each case the committee member shall conclude his report by recommending that the student be or be not nominated for membership.

5. At a second meeting of the Membership Committee these written reports shall be read, and each candidate (whether recommended or not by the report) discussed carefully. A majority vote shall nominate.

6. The President or the Vice-President shall thereupon call all Resident Members of the chapter to a meeting to receive the report of the Membership Committee. A three-fourths majority shall be necessary to elect members in course nominated by the committee, except that a four-fifths majority shall be necessary to elect members in course who have not attained the average of 2.4 honor points. The total number of members in course elected in any one year shall not exceed ten percent of the total membership of the senior class for that year.

Movies . . .

Gary Cooper is a Bluebeard in his new film at the Alabama beginning Friday. But he doesn't marry beautiful women and chop their heads off as the ancient Bluebeard did. He goes modern and gets rid of his seven wives by the divorce route.

Alice Faye, Tony Martin, Fred Allen head a big cast of stars at the Ritz beginning tomorrow. Eight new song hits are introduced in this latest Darryl F. Zanuck rhythm show.

ALABAMA

"Bluebeard's Eighth Wife"

This picture amounts to a triple triumph. For Gary Cooper and Claudette Colbert, it presents them in a pair of the finest screen roles they've ever had, and for Ernst Lubitsch, the film marks a return to his old mastery of witty and sophisticated comedy.

The story concerns a brusque American millionaire and a slightly impoverished daughter of French aristocracy and always manages to be light in mood and tempo while at the same time it supplies a strong foundation for the antic carryings on of the cast.

Miss Colbert becomes Cooper's eighth wife and through various funny methods makes him realize that he has finally found a woman he should hold on to.

The supporting cast includes Edward Everett Horton, David Niven, Elizabeth Patterson, and Warren Hymer. Each turns in a perfect performance.

RITZ

"Sally, Irene and Mary"

The greatest round-up of big name stars of any musical yet, a whole "who's-who" of the screen's peppercorppers, frolics to town with three sirens of swing in search of social security who find themselves sidetracked by love in "Sally, Irene and Mary."

Alice Faye and Tony Martin top the cast with Fred Allen. Alice meets Tony in a little Greenwich Village cafe where both are working and soon they are singing and romancing under the Manhattan moon.

The cast is uproariously star-glorious with Jimmy Durante, the street-sweeper who crushes into cafe society; Gregory Ratoff, who has a big bank roll; ditty Joan Davis; Marjorie Weaver, sensation in "Second Honeymoon"; Louise Rainer, better known as Gypsy Rose Lee; and Barnett Parker and J. Edward Bromberg.

STRAND

"Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs"

(Held Over)

Because thousands were turned away at the Alabama Theatre, the Strand has been able to arrange with the producers to keep the film "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs" in Birmingham for another week.

This Walt Disney masterpiece has been acclaimed by all who were fortunate enough to obtain seats as one of the truly great pictures to come out of Hollywood.

The story is simple, yet the whole family will enjoy the picture. Snow White is taken from the clutches of a wicked queen by the seven dwarfs. The dwarfs are as funny as any real comedians on the screen today.

Cat Nine Licks Dogs 3 to 2

Bratcher Allows Only Four Hits; Panthers Got Nine From Baker

By JAMES HERRING

Southern completed her cycle of winning major sports events from Howard by a one-point margin Tuesday afternoon when Woody Bratcher hurled the Panthers to a 3-2 diamond victory over the East Siders. A win 21-20 on the gridiron and a 44-43 victory for the Big Five title represent the remaining contests that have gone down on the books for the Hilltoppers.

Bratcher tossed a nice brand of baseball in letting Billy Bancroft's men down with a quartet of hits although his wildness kept him in trouble throughout the game. Only two innings saw three men go down in order without anybody reaching first, the seventh and ninth. All told seven Howardites received free transportation to the initial bag, but some bearing down in the pinches plus two quickly executed double plays served to keep the Bulldogs in check.

SCORING

The scoring started off in the Panthers half of the second when Jimmy Cooper, first baseman, singled and came all the way around when Mote's sharp hit got away from Clyde White. Red Gandy followed with a hit that drove in Mote but the batter was out trying to stretch the drive into a double. Southern's third run came in the sixth when with one down Peck Sands drove a single into left, advanced to third on Cooper's double, and came across on Mote's long fly to left field.

Coach Englebert's crew combed Brutus Baker's offerings for nine hits with every man garnering one of the singles except Bratcher. Cooper ran the count to nine with a couple to his credit.

Two walks, a hit, and a wild peg to third accounted for Howard's first run in the fifth with Cather, shortstop, making the tally. Welch opened the eighth with a single, went to second on a passed ball, and scored on Dowdy's single to center for the Bulldog's final marker.

The Howard-Southern series will be resumed Friday afternoon at Gerry Field. Game time 3:30.

Gerry Field. Game time 3:30.

Howard 000 010 010 2 4 2
Southern 020 001 00x 3 9 3
Batteries: Baker and Manderson; Bratcher and Peterson.

Harriet Hassell, a junior at the University of Alabama, will have her first novel, "Rachel's Children," published this month.

The Cynic, University of Vermont student newspaper, is named after the Cynic School, founded by Antisthenes, a follower of Socrates.

Ethel Owen, Northwestern Uni-

versity's contribution to radio drama, has 16 different radio voices.

The school of forestry at the University of Georgia is cooperating with the Federal Surplus Com-

OPPORTUNITY

Summer enrollment in Sales Division McCall Corporation, publishers. No experience necessary, position offers good earnings. Extensive travel and practical experience in Salesmanship. Expenses advanced, Commissions and Transportation provided. Apply by letter for personal interview, McCall Corporation, 615 Atlanta National Building, Atlanta, Ga.

modities corporation in finding new uses for cotton.

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

Tonight

CHESTERFIELD and
PAUL WHITEMAN bring you
preview coast-to-coast broadcast
from New York '39 World's Fair

"Rhapsody in Blue"... thousands
of happy dancers... a blaze of
color... flags and costumes of
every nation...

Light up your Chesterfield and
join us in the preview of the
New York 1939 World's Fair.

When it's Swing time at this great
opening ball it'll be Chesterfield
Time all over the country.

more pleasure
from the
"World of Tomorrow"

All Columbia Stations
TONIGHT
8:30 E.D.T.—7:30 E.S.T.
7:30 C.D.T.—6:30 C.S.T.
8:30 M.T.—7:30 P.T.

for more smoking pleasure everywhere
Chesterfield is the right cigarette... They Satisfy

Flash . . .

Rumor has it that the Board of Trustees is close to its choice on the new president. The Board met on the campus yesterday afternoon. Many think the selection will surely be made before June 1, the time at which Dr. Snaveley's resignation becomes effective. **THE GOLD AND BLACK** could obtain no authoritative information.

Ideas

YEAR'S END IS ALMOST upon us and the project of refinishing the Student Activities Building is still unfinished business. The last two months of school have seen enthusiastic interest in the undertaking—more interest of such nature than has been seen on the Hilltop in a long time. The only thing like it that has occurred on the campus during our four years here was the road paving scheme of a couple years ago. That idea also got a late start. Student support didn't turn out to be what had been expected, but the College itself completed the work during the summer. Student support for the current project seems to have been much greater, but not quite great enough. However, since it is the College that will profit most by having an attractive Student Activities Building, it would seem to be a good idea, we think, for the administration to complete this work this summer. After all, there probably is a surplus in Bursar Yeilding's coffers, since he didn't pay a president this year, and since it seems hardly likely that the trustees have used up all that money as expenses in their search for the new president.

NEXT YEAR'S STUDENT BODY ought to try and do something for the College. In fact, we think no student body ought to leave the Hilltop without having added something good and useful to the campus. An earlier start ought to be made next year, however. So we advise Mr. Meagher, Mr. Edwards and the other student leaders to begin thinking early in the summer about something that might be done.

SPEAKING OF PROJECTS, we should like to remind the Seniors that the class voted several months ago to present the College with enough money to erect a spiral stair way to the roof of Munger as the Senior Class gift for this year. Each member of the class was assessed the sum of \$2.00. We've received no recent report from Class President Babe Jones as to how collections are coming on, but we can easily imagine that they have not been coming so fast. Mr. Jones would probably appreciate it if more responses and cooperation were forthcoming.

BUILDING BEING THE KEY- NOTE of this column this week, here is a suggestion for ambitious and enterprising young men about to enter business. The current issue of *Fortune* has an article called "The House Not-So-Beautiful," the idea of which is that the American Standard of Living provides the American people with an amazing number of wonderful comforts and conveniences such as the automobile, radio, electrical appliances, etc., but that it does not supply even decent housing conditions. The Federal Government has spent during the past several years over \$4,250,000,000 in housing projects, but the survey concludes that rent on the units so constructed is still much too much for the pocketbook of the average man. Suggestion is that business enter the field on a small scale and with new initiative and ingenuity attempt to cut costs. The great Metropolitan Life Insurance Company is just about to do such a thing in Brooklyn, N. Y. Here, then, is one of those new developments which perhaps is a coming thing, one by which young men of vision might do well to enter.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Z-2

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, May 6, 1938

No. 32

Cute Queen!!



SARA DOMINICK is the lovely May Queen who reigned over the Hilltop festivities of last Wednesday. Sara has had a busy time, what with being the president of Mortar Board, business manager of *La Revue*, and leading lady of *Paint and Patches* recent production, "Genius Limited." She was chosen from the group of eleven co-eds who were elected by the student body some weeks ago. Oh, why be in England while we have May Queens here?

Love! Love! Love!

"Patricia felt her blood go to her head. What could she do. Her lover and his rival had fought over her and were in the jug. What would happen if the Dean heard of this? Panic struck at Patricia's heart."

What will happen to the lovely college lass who is in the predicament described above? Read the first installment of "Heart Athrob," a thrilling serial by that ace novelist Red Holland, on page four of this issue of your *Gold and Black* and find out what misfortunes can befall an innocent college girl who is loved by two handsome men. What would you do if your heart was for another and yet you felt funny every time you looked at one whose eyes burned into your very soul? We ask you, what would you do?

This thrilling epic of human hearts will come to you for the next three weeks as a special feature of your favorite paper. Photographs posed by professional models will illustrate the installments.

International Relations Club will meet at 7:30 next Tuesday in Stockham Building.

Paint and Patches will meet Friday at 1:10. Members are urged to bring their money for the recent play, or else they will receive the boot.

Newsreel Of Year To Be Shown Friday

Next Friday, May 13, has been selected as the date for the premiere showing of *Campus Newsreel, 1937-38*, a motion picture record of the campus activities of the year edited out of the regular monthly issues of the *Newsreel*. Hundreds of feet of new film, taken for regular Issues 7 and 8, will be included in this show.

An improvement over previous issues of the *Newsreel* will be a screen commentator. The film will be voiced by E. L. Holland, member of the staff. This narration is expected to add to the dramatic presentation of the record of the year and improve upon the film's continuity.

MAY DAY IN COLOR

An interesting section of the new film will be scenes of Wednesday's May Day celebration filmed in natural color. Other scenes will be those taken on election day.

The completed film will run about an hour and a quarter. Other interesting items will be included on the program. There will be Walt Disney's "Silly Symphonies" in color and a special record of the year outside of college edited out of Universal, Pathe and other newsreels.

Tickets to the Friday show will go on sale early next week. There will be two shows, one at 2:00 o'clock in the afternoon, and the other at 8:00 in the evening. Final showing of the year is planned for May 30 as a part of the commencement program. It will follow the annual Spring alumni dinner.

All students planning to enter the Upper Division next semester should choose their advisers now and have them approved by the head of the major department. They must be recorded in the Registrar's Office as soon as possible.

Sports Year To End With Track Meet

Panthers To Meet Choctaws In Munger Bowl Monday Afternoon

By GEORGE KABASE

Coach Lex Fullbright's Panther tracksters and fieldmen close out their season Monday afternoon in Munger Bowl when they are to meet the Choctaws of Mississippi College who have finally consented to come to the Hilltop and combat the Cats in a dual meet.

The Fullbrighters were scheduled to hook up with the Moccasins of Chattanooga University today in the Bowl, but the Noogans backed out and the meet was called off.

The first encounter between the Mississippians and the Panthers was slated on the Choctaw grounds was washed away three weeks ago. Coach Englebert and Fullbright made efforts to have the meet brought to the Hilltop, but the plans were long in being worked out.

This will be the Cats' second meet of the year in Munger Bowl. In the first engagement, Fullbright's scantily clothed men turned back the Majors of Millsaps College, 72-50.

AUBURN LICKED

The Auburn Tigers had little trouble romping over the Panthers on Drake Field in Auburn last Saturday afternoon. Tom Sparks continued to pace members of both teams in high scoring honors as he racked up 14 points against some of the strongest competition in the South. Sparks scored one first and three second places.

The Howard College Bulldogs were scheduled to battle the Cats on May 13, but the Eastsiders do (Continued on page 3)

Brother Cy Is Honored

The Theta Kappa Nu's, under the tutelage of Max Johnson, won the Interfraternity Council's Stunt Night Cup last week. This week the boys are exhibiting the following epistle from Brother James Cy Childers, who is supposed to have figured prominently in the winning piece of horseplay:

The Brethren of Theta Kappa Nu Fraternity, My dear Brethren:

Seldom is merit so fully recognized or virtue so fully rewarded. Through the years I have quietly campaigned for certain ecclesiastic recognition, but not until you accorded me that honor was my desire fulfilled. Yet it is something of a mystery to me how a man of my insistent church enthusiasm, my tireless Sunday School activities, should have been passed over for so long. Possibly it is because I hold, as you so eloquently pointed out, no "Official" position. I am delighted that you have gone beyond the technicalities and see in me a man perfectly suited to represent you at the Conference. You may be assured that I shall do my utmost to vote for every illegal form of skull-duggery, every trick encouraging the evasion of work or study, every possible form of old and new fashioned devilment. In other words, my brothers, I shall represent you perfectly and I shall carry out your every wish and desire.

Yours faithfully,
Brother Jimmy Cy Childers

Society This Week Is Reported By Percy The Prune Peeler

By PERCY THE PRUNE PEELER

Mik: Kokolanovitch, a sick politician, and Sally Scoop, have done nobly. Never were there such society writers. Except Percy the Prune Peeler—that's me. Yep. You see, this is a special week—socially speaking. And Percy the Prune Peeler—that's me—has special talents. Though I do say it, I shouldn't.

Sunday the Delta Sigs gave the world's colossal picnic—enough fried chicken for fifty people, and not more than thirty or forty to eat it, five popovers and six ice-cream sandwiches per, and Double-Oak Mountain Falls to wade in. There was also a Dam Site to look for but nobody ever found it. Even though Dr. Poor swore that there was one. The Bevis clotties were the bright spot of the occasion—red, and the Bobbie Kelly dark glasses lent a Hollywood touch.

Mortar Board initiated its little cherubs Thursday night and then trotted around from room to room to be fed. That's good idea, when you eat something in every room in Stockham—even if it's not very much—you're bound to get enough. Pi Phi, AOPi, YWCA, Mortar Board and Coed Council acted as hostesses in the order named. And they did right well by the gals.

Pi Gamma Mu was up to its usual party giving Saturday night at the hang-out of Elizabeth Jones.

We've heard of this Jones girl's parties before, and this one was deliberately planned as the grand finale of the year. So you can imagine!

DINNER CLUB

Tuesday evening the Phi Beta Kappa dinner club held one of its regular dinners. Of course this time the excuse was the initiation of its new members, but they were probably just longing for another dinner. Dr. Guy Snaveley addressed the banqueters, and a large number of outsiders. Percy the Prune Peeler—that's me—says it's a good thing Dr. Snaveley is back. Why doesn't he stick around. What this campus needs is more Dr. Snaveleys.

Thursday afternoon Dr. and Mrs. Wyatt Hale entertained Mortar Board, ODK, and Phi Beta Kappa with a tea. We always said this honorary business was a racket. But still it was a nice tea. There were cakes and things. Mrs. Hale. Yes, a nice tea.

Friday night—that's tonight—ODK—what'd I tell you?—is having a picnic. Kenneth Morland was overheard asking Clyde Pippen where it was and Clyde Pippen didn't know, so neither does Percy the Prune Peeler, that's me. But if it's like last year's picnic they'll have lots to eat and will be happy.

Tuesday evening Dr. Glenn gave (Continued on page 3)

For Feeble Minds . . .

Quill Murphy (much of this column will be given over to the intellectuals since they have recently become so)—he's the Phi B K don't y' know—was so tickled several shades of pink the other jour (that's French for "day") that he went straight to Mildred Sims' house. When he got there Quill went in the back yard and made a cute clover chain with which he jumped rope with Mil. for just the longest kind of a time.

Well, Milton Christian had a date with the Mary Louise Moore girl, so we figured that we ought to mention it and her and the fact that Boy! Does that squaw put the talk on all the time without ever stopping. She even put Marguerite ("Marguerite" means "daisy" in French so you can call M. J. "Daisy" if you want to) Johnston in the shade which is some putting, don't y' know.

Somebody mentioned that they thought that we were devoting too much of this column to useless prattle about inconsequential people so we have decided not to say anything else about Mr. James Saxon Childrens. We have also decided not to mention that he has been (pronounced "bean") everywhere, that he collects books, likes dogs, goes with B. Landgrebe, keeps his hanky stuffed up his sleeve (isn't that too too silly?) walks pigeon-toed, has a stooge named F. Comer, wears putrid ties and putrider Pizitz B. Basement suits, and all that sort of tripe. Instead, we are going to start an attack on the other English profs. This week we start off by saying that McWilliams is in a daze and has a cute mustache (so bristly, we wonder if he kisses exotically).

This column and the brother of Trader Horn who is the present typewriter tapper wishes at this opportune and dynamic moment to begin a campaign during which we shall attempt to propagate all sorts of evil and naughty things about and against one certain Dr. M. L. Smith. We dislike preaching and giving woids (pronunciation courtesy Gordon Atkeison) of advice, but the time is at hand, the hour is ripe, Dr. Smith no longer is Cupid's right hand man. After those things he said in his religion class last Thursday week, he has no right to wear that cherubic face around in public. He should take his cute little twinkly eyes and weep bitter tears of remorse. From two very hurt parties whose souls have been grazed by a jagged arrow, a message which may be translated as "Yannnnnnh" is directed at Smitty.

Bill Whetstone came in which gives us the idea of saying that he is the new business manager for the annual which gives us the idea of saying that the D. Sigs have a monopoly on the annual next ano (ano is Latin for year) which gives us the idea of getting back to Whetrock and the fact that he hasn't got much hair hardly now, has he?

At this point in writing this somebody came in and said that the dirt and filth column should oughta mention a very prominent fact relating to Miss Betty Stuart (She's the girl that says "Come here quick I've got something very important to tell you that just can't wait" and then tells you that she made an 82 on her bla-bla paper or that Sammy Haugwitz' German Schnitzell hound had three pups). So we will say something. We will say that Stuart might be running a bit in the C. Walton direction, and we might wonder if she still carries a lamp for the West Point halls. The last statement we apologize for since we're sure that she's told you about it at one time or another.

Short, slippery, diggy, items might include: Atkeison was the backstage yodler during the Junior League's "Heidi."

Harry Morris has eyes that cling to the form of every gal he sees.

Penruddocke is plenty quiet. Ans.: No Pittman influence. Eulette whines; McGahey is society shrunk in the brain; Prince acts like a cigar store wooden Indian; Herring isn't so hot; Pope, don't let it swell too much; Penny: you don't look so smart to me.

Bertha Munger: Just what a deb and society moll ought to be; just right this and that, knowledge of which fork to use, how to stay upon a nag, but—not a human inch to her frame.

Don't blame Hal. Look what he lives with.

Winthell . . .

Flesh! There is a rumor spreading round about one Rudy Kay, the PhiBK and vale of this year's class. Tis said that lip rouge occupies a conspicuous place on his collar lately. But he should worry, for a certain bachelor prof is sporting the identical cosmetic on his coat sleeve.

And from the Inter-Frat brawl comes tales of Reinhardt and Hasty, the May maid, who led out in style. Also present were Betty Thompson and Comer, who gazed soulfully into each other's eyes; "Pig" Brabston, who was wishing for his smooching little high schooler, Nellie Major; "Fish" Herring, whose heart went flip-flop every time Simmons gave him the well know toothy smile; and a bunch of the good brothers who were having their usual "happy" time.

Flash! Margaret Vines will lead the Gamma Phi Beta hop with her football hero and the captain of next year's Panther squad. He is also her husband—and not her brother as some freshmen have figured.

Flash! Woodrow Bratcher, better known as "Goon," the best pitcher in the conference, is wearing a neat Theta U. ring. It belongs to one Mary Frances Varin, of the U. of A., and the affair seems to be the RT. Abner will take care of "Susie."

TKN Slick Hicks is threatening to have a word or two with McCluskey over a certain ex-Hargett gal, Bevis, by name. And speaking of Hargett, one must notice that little Finch has him down-in-the-mouth lately—but he'll recover, as will Cox, Coleman, and McGahey (who were drowned by Bowron, Kelly, and Chandler, Sr., respectively and respectfully).

Beulah Pittman gave a little party Friday night—and we attended just long enough to catch a few Kute Dames off their sophisticated high horse. The party had three lives in the person of NJ Tomlinson, Harry Burns' gal, Sally, and Bobby Kelly, who is definitely Teched in the haid!!!

For Business Traveling Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

HILLMAN HOTEL
BARBER SHOP
"36 Years of Service"

College
Barber Shop

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161
"There is No Substitute for Quality"

Rent One
of Our Cars

and have a more enjoy-
able evening
FORDS and CHEVROLETS
RUN-A-FORD CO
1819 5th Ave. N.
Phone 3-6185

Movies . . .

By GEORGE KABASE

Romance, madcap comedy and the continuation of a truly great picture await movie goers this week.

Dorothy Lamour is again casted as a jungle woman in her latest breath-taking romantic story at the Alabama. Ray Milland plays with her again in the film, titled "Her Jungle Love."

One of the season's best comedies with an outstanding cast is billed at the Ritz. The name of the picture is "Merrily We Live."

ALABAMA
"Her Jungle Love"

The South Seas, filmed in brilliant technicolor provides the background for this adventure picture starring Ray Milland and Dorothy Lamour.

Milland plays the part of a young aviator who finds himself on a jungle island after being forced down. The only other inhabitant on the island, he finds out later, is a beautiful girl who has yet to see a white man.

They have the island all to themselves until native tribes attempt to take it away from them because they know white men only as "devils."

Lynne Overman and Dorothy

Howe are forced down with Milland. Overman makes the story lively with his humorous comedy.

RITZ
"Merrily We Live"

Hal Roach presents another of his gay comedies. The film stars Constance Bennett and Brian Aherne. A foolish, but charming mother played by Billie Burke upsells her household by harboring tramps.

Aherne takes advantage of the opportunity and makes himself at home. Miss Bennett calls him a bum, but in the end he walks off with her heart.

The picture has an abundance of clever dialogue, beautiful settings and captivating characterizations.

STRAND
"Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs"

This picture speaks for itself by the fact that hundreds have been unable to see the film because of the large crowds. The Strand is holding over the picture for another week to give everyone a chance to see this delightful masterpiece created by Walt Disney.

BATCHLEOR'S
Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

"The Greeks Had a Name for It"

BALFOUR

The Finest in Fraternity Jewelry

PINS - RINGS - NOVELTIES

Balfour Branch Office

2104 5th Ave., No.

Let Travis Shelton

Serve You

Here On The Campus

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont

Phone 6-9120



The Emblem of

Fine Printing

Printers of

The Gold And Black

LA REVUE

TELEPHONE 3-2576

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

DINE AT
Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

SAVE 50c
Get a \$2.00 Credit Card for \$1.50
FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS ONLY
See DeWitt Bell
COLLEGE CLEANERS
729 8th Ave., W. Phone 6-9104
Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

Collegiate Digest

Volume VI, Issue 22

Three



New Star

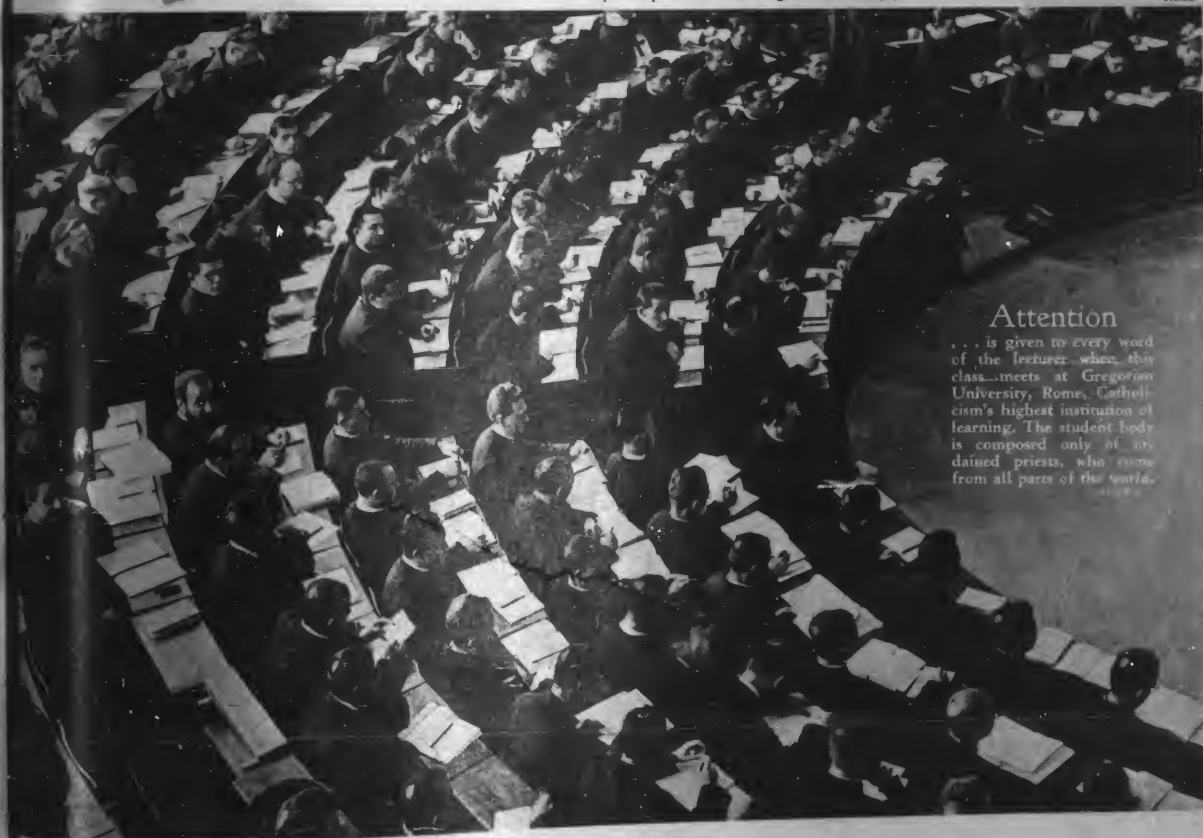
Another southern beauty was added to the list of Hollywood playmates when a prominent studio signed Doris Brandon, Louisiana State University co-ed.

Acme



High Flyer Jim Patterson, Ohio State University diving star, displays almost perfect form during his turn on the low diving board at the N. C. A. A. championship meet in the Rutgers University pool.

Acme



Attention

... is given to every word of the lecturer when this class meets at Gregorian University, Rome. Catholicism's highest institution of learning. The student body is composed only of ordained priests, who come from all parts of the world.

N in the tant est- Bryant ty. Dr. in the e thinks l move- threads tracy of proposed selected had the he pro- versities in order cksonian that all preemin- l educa- import- an ideal he great ool dur- sk right deal.

aids in ction of schools so that rrier for scholars- ts: "(1) he fam- nt with of less (11 per igure of unem- ag one's ult than nce col- years in the Har- tates in s found for uni- y ability go even is State. cost of enable er edu- or the These rship of ncement needs of gifts to by cut- nd girls

515 stu- n Daily Survey ntrality, na, pas- ons bill, optional

ete and Thirty date. applica- ty over against Eastern at U. S. he same higher. situation -boycott support ated. results is entrance r action gressive sting in llective ry sanc-

nendous y a few O. T. C.

Foi

Qu
tellect
don't y
(that's
house.
cute cl
longest

We
girl, so
that Be
stoppin
French
shade

Some
much o
so we l
Childer
(prono
goes w
that to
wears
sort of
Englis
is in a
kisses o

Th
typewr
begin t
sorts o
M. L. S
courtes
hour is
those t
no right
take hi
From t
jagged
is direc

Bill
he is th
idea of
ano (ar
to Whe
has hel

At
the dir
fact rel
here qu
can't w
paper o
pups).
be runn
she stil
we apol
time or

Sho
Atk
"Heidi."
Har
sees.

Pen
Eul
acts lik
don't lel
Ber
just rigl
stay up
Don

KO
L

G
F

C
729

Triple Honors Edith Pratt on the annual Wellesley College honors day. She was awarded a trustees' scholarship, a Durant scholarship and a Phi Beta Kappa key. Miss Pratt is the daughter of Prof. J. B. Pratt of Williams College.



Time Out

... for grass pulling is a major distraction for Pi Beta Phi's Rosemary Glenn when she uses the Rollins College lawn for a study table.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST
Photo by Haig



Beauty

... and the beast, Mary Jane Beeler and Old Bill, are the sponsor and mascot of Ohio University's tank team.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST
Photo by I. Auden



She could talk only with her hands

Star ... Glenda Farrell, because of an illness that prevented her speaking, make only signs at the audience when she made a personal appearance at New York University student dance.

COLLEGIATE DIGEST Photo by ...

Briefs

CHARLES WESTON of the class of '34 was elected to the Legislature Tuesday. His telegram to the Alumni office announced Wednesday. Weston was editor of *The Gold and Black* and also editor of *La Revue* during his senior year.

COMMENCEMENT PROGRAM this year will begin on Sunday, May 29 with the Baccalaureate Sermon by Dr. Caston J. Harrell of Nashville, Tenn. Dr. Harrell is pastor of the West End Methodist Church of Nashville. The annual Spring alumni dinner will be held on Monday evening at 8:30 in the Student Activities Building. The class day program will come on Monday afternoon. Graduation exercises will take place on Tuesday morning. Dr. Guy E. Snively will be the principal speaker on that occasion.

KAPPA DELTA EPSILON, national honorary education sorority, initiated the following new members on Monday afternoon in Stockham Building: Mary Perry Collier, Ruth Ehrensperger, Josephine Finke, Margaret Hubbard, Elizabeth Jackson, Estelle Jackson, Hazel Kile, Lula Makris, and Irene Yapp. Others who will be initiated on Friday are Myrtis Davis, Julia Elliot, Marguerite Kupper-Smith, and Jada Frances Maddox.

MORTAR BOARD'S PAINTING exhibition in the Faculty-Trustee Room will be extended through another week. Owners of the pictures granted this permission this week. Admission to the exhibit is 15 cents, and all proceeds will go for the purchase of paintings to be hung in the remodeled Student Activities Building, whenever that is done.

SARAH ADELE TAYLOR, another of this year's graduates-to-be, has been granted a scholarship at Tulane University where she will study sociology. Miss Taylor's scholarship covers all tuition costs.

DR. SNAVELY LEFT TOWN in a hurry Wednesday, earlier than he had planned to. Reason was a meeting Thursday of the Board of Directors of the Presser Foundation of Philadelphia. Dr. Snively has just been elected to membership on that Board. The Presser Foundation is one for the encouragement of study and interest in music in schools and colleges. Loulie Jean Norman, former Hilltop student now making a success in national broadcasting, held a scholarship from the foundation for three years.

Dr. Snively flew to Philadelphia. Today he flew back to Washington to attend and officiate at meetings of the American Council on Education, of which he is second vice president.

ROBERT VERNON, 1935 graduate, has received notification of an appointment to a fellowship at Louisiana State University. Mr. Vernon will teach in the geology department there. For the past two years he has been studying geology at Iowa State University.

THETA CHI DELTA initiated the following new members into its fraternity Wednesday evening, April 27: Martha Malone, Sam Carter, William Easter, MacLemore Bouchelle, and Richard Walker. The new members are to be honored with a picnic at Green Springs on Friday, May 7.

MAKING A FEEBLE ATTEMPT to disguise his mind, some poor deluded soul, who unfortunately would make a good member of the Klu Klux Klan Black Legion, mailed the editor the following note last week:

"We understand you got a letter, some more of that junk from that fellow Curtis. Don't print it. We don't like that stuff in the paper. It gives people wrong notions. Everything is all right like this. So don't print it. Because we will not have anything like it. So it might be not the best thing for you and your paper to printing. The advertisers might not like it and other things because we won't have it. Understand."

Cats On Top As Cat-Dog Series Ends

Bratcher Pitches 5-3 Win; Gandy, Cooper Star In Hitting

By JAMES HERRING

The Birmingham-Southern Panthers made it two clean sweeps with one motion Monday afternoon when they defeated the Howard nine 5-3 to take the diamond series in three straight which coupled with former victories on the gridiron and hard-wood makes the seasonal count Southern 3, Howard 0. Woogy Bratcher was again on the mound for the Hilltoppers in what was the final meeting for the two schools this year and outpitched three Bulldog twirlers over the nine inning route.

Coach Englebert's men picked up three runs in the first inning of Monday's game on McMichaels' single, an error on Hanes' attempted sacrifice and Corbin's hit with McMichaels coming home as Cooper forced Corbin. Mote was then passed and Red Gandy came through with his first of three hits to drive in Hanes and Cooper. Single runs were added by the Panthers in the fifth and sixth innings. Bratcher kept the East Siders away from the plate until the ninth inning when a combination of errors and hits accounted for three scores but the lanky speedballer stayed in there to finish the game without any relief.

Southern had put herself in position to capture the Billy West Florshelm Trophy the previous Friday afternoon by downing the Bulldogs 5-1 on a neat pitching effort by John Pittman. Pittman held the Bantam to seven scattered hits. All the Panther scoring came in the first inning when after Gandy was hit by a pitched ball Corbin, Sands, Cooper, Mote, and Der Manuel singled in succession to push five runs across the platter.

Composite Box Score—Howard Series

	AB	R	H	2b	3b	HR	BB	Pct.
McMichaels, cf	9	2	4	0	1	0	0	.440
Der Manuel, cf	4	0	1	0	0	0	1	.250
Hanes, ss	13	1	2	0	0	0	1	.154
Corbin, rf	13	2	4	0	0	0	0	.307
Sands, lf	11	2	2	0	0	0	1	.182
Cooper, lb	12	3	5	1	0	0	3	.417
Borland, 2b	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.000
Mote, 3b	10	2	2	1	0	0	3	.200
Gandy, 3b, 2b	10	1	4	0	0	0	4	.400
Peterson, c	10	0	2	0	0	0	0	.200
Bratcher, p	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	.000
Pittman, p	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	.250
TOTALS	102	13	27	2	1	0	0	.254

Track Meet

(Continued from page 1)
not have a team this year. From results of previous athletic relations between the two schools this year, the Bulldogs were wise in not having a team.

Main hopes to carry the Cats to victory over the invaders besides Sparks will be Joe Petrie in the high jump and pole vault, McMichaels in the broad jump, and Charles Walton and Dell Guthrie in the weight events.

J. D. Prince and Dickie Morland will run in the two-mile. Morland is also a miler. Sammy Pruett will heave the javelin and Harry A. Burns will perform in the high jump.

Flashy Gus Noojin will attempt to show up T. Sparks in the dashes. Tom Williamson is a strong possibility in the 800 yard run for a first place.

The French Club will also assemble at 1:10 in Stockham Bldg.

Mr. J. D. Prince has lost an economics book titled "Economic Analysis and Policies" by Meade. Finder will return to the Information office and receive a reward.

Percy's Society

(Continued from page 1)
another astronomy class. Yes, I know you don't say "gave a class," but he did this one. You see it was a waffle supper, and they looked through telescopes at stars. It was a follow-up of the Lake-Cosby-steak-fry that came before. If you follow me.

Now the SAEs have come up and demanded of Percy, the Prune Peeler—that's me—that they be given the credit for the year's biggest picnic. Theirs was Monday night at Camp Mary Munger, which is sissy-sounding we think. They had steak which makes it a steak-fry, not a picnic. But if they want to cheat and call it a picnic it's ALL RIGHT.

Of course the Theta Kappa Nu house party this week-end makes the Theta Kappa Nu's and dates smirk. After all it is the first houseparty of the year and it is going to be a big one with lots of fun by all at the Naval Reserve Camp, what with motor boats and aquaplanes and things. Some people have all the—

More Harvard University seniors selected business as their profession than any other line of endeavor.

Features

THE FUTURE OF HIGHER EDUCATION in the United States is the subject of an important essay in the May issue of *Harpers* by James Bryant Conant, president of Harvard University. Dr. Conant perceives two district currents in the democratic reform of education, which he thinks is currently the most important general movement in American education. The two threads had their origin in the ideas of democracy of Jefferson and Jackson. "Jefferson . . . proposed to train an intellectual aristocracy—one selected for 'genius and virtue', not anyone who had the ambition—to serve the Republic. And he proposed to do this in colleges and universities free from sectarian or political control, in order to give the scholar's mind free play. Jacksonian Democracy, on the contrary, affirmed that all men were born equal, envied intellectual preeminence, and preached the doctrine of equal educational privilege for all." Both ideas are important, Dr. Conant thinks. The Jacksonian ideal has been largely realized, though, in the great development of the American public school during the last fifty years. The great task right ahead is the achievement of Jefferson's ideal.

The eminent educator's suggestions of aids in this realization include a careful selection of those who are to enter the professional schools and a greatly enlarged scholarship policy so that financial reasons can be absolutely no barrier for young men of ability. His plea for his scholarship policy is based on the following facts: "(1) the statistics in regard to the income of the families of the country (less than 3 per cent with \$5,000 or more, 80 per cent with incomes of less than \$2,000) and the number of students of college age in our colleges and universities (11 per cent) as compared with the high-school figure of 63 per cent; (2) the fact that, with the unemployment situation as it is today, working one's way through college is much more difficult than in former times! (3) the empirical evidence collected incidentally during the past few years in connection with the administration of the Harvard National Scholarships in certain States in the Middle West. The Dean's Office has found case after case of a most likely candidate for university work—a young man of outstanding ability and personality—who could not afford to go even to the publicly supported university of his State. A scholarship which would pay the total cost of his education away from home would enable such a boy to go on; otherwise his higher education would consist of high-school work or the instruction offered in a local academy. These youths are lost to the professional leadership of the country. They are lost to the advancement of knowledge and its application to the needs of society. No one can estimate potential gifts to civilization which are yearly squandered by cutting off the further education of boys and girls for financial reasons."

PROVIDENCE, R. I.—(ACP):—With 31,515 students from 101 colleges voting in the Brown Daily Herald-United Student Peace Committee Survey on Peace, pronounced sympathies for neutrality, withdrawal of American Troops from China, passage of the billion dollar naval appropriations bill, and establishment of R. O. T. C. on an optional basis, have been indicated.

Results from the survey are not complete and further statistics will be announced later. Thirty states are represented in the tabulations to date.

American withdrawal from China and application of the neutrality act has a 2-1 majority over collective security or unilateral action against Japan by the United States, in the Far Eastern question. In the question of a permanent U. S. peace policy, neutrality registers exactly the same vote, while collective security ranks a little higher. Isolation rates low, while the Spanish situation draws but little attention. Despite the pro-boycott propaganda campaign, students still do not support it as overwhelmingly as has been often stated.

Perhaps one of the most interesting results is the large vote cast in favor of American entrance into a revised League of Nations, and for action by the United States leading toward progressive disarmament; particularly is this interesting in view of the light vote for an aggressive collective security either through economic or military sanctions.

The R. O. T. C. issue brought forth a tremendous majority for optional drill only, with only a few votes cast for compulsory drill even in R. O. T. C. colleges as a whole.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2523 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City. 1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Krushoff; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fede, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Pickard Williams.

Contributors: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Eollette Francis, George Kahase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laul, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Berland, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Fealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCusker, Martin Knowlton.

Heart Athrob

A Thrilling Epic of Campus
Amour in May
By RED HOLLAND

(Copyright, 1938, by
The Gold and Black)

Chapter One

The new May moon seemed to be only a few feet above the Northwestern rim of Munger bowl. A few lights twinkled in Andrews Hall and an occasional laugh could be heard as it came down through the trees, carried on the fresh Spring breeze. A couple stood slightly apart under one of the rustling trees near Munger Hall. The girl, a small blond creature with glowing eyes that had a special magic in the Spring moonlight tilted her piquant face upwards towards her athletic companion.

"Do you really think I should have been May Queen, Childe?"

Childe Jones* looked at the little girl of his dreams and wished that he could tell her how much he loved her. His heart pounded, sending the blood racing through his veins. Surely she could feel the flow of it in his hand.

"Little Patricia Smythe-Smythe," he said in caressing tones, "I would

*All names, characters, places, brands of liquor, chewing gum, and hair oil used in this novelette are fictitious and have absolutely not one speck of reference to any person, living, dead, or dying.



"She sat in front of her mirror and looked at herself. 'Can this be me who is in love with such a wonderful creature?'"

tell you nothing but the truth. If it had been by my will, you would not only be Queen of May, but every other month as well."

"Dear Childe," Patricia said and looked deep into his warm eyes in such a manner that he felt courageous. He squeezed her little hand and took a deep breath.

"Patricia, there is something that I have been wanting to tell you for a long time. You see, I guess you know why I have been taking you to the show and to Pipers and why I asked you to the Interfrat hip-wiggling tonight. You see..." He hesitated, trying to stammer out his pent-up emotion. "You see... I... I love you, little Patricia

Smythe-Smythe."

Patricia looked at the golden brown curly hair that clustered about the top of Childe's finely molded head. She felt the pressure of his hand on hers. So this great athletic, this stalwart male really loved her. Her heart leaped for joy. For such a long time she had wanted to hear those words. She moved closer to Childe and he held her to him, pressing his loving lips on her cherry red ones. They melted into one while a lonely mocking bird caroled a clear tune.

Some minutes later Patricia pulled away from Childe. She stared at his sweet face a few moments and then spoke.

"Childe, my love, it's time for us to go to the dance if we're going. You know I promised Milton Pagan the third no-break."

"Very well, my heart's desire. Anything you wish," said Childe.

...

WALTZING PARADISE

The Pigwig Club was filled with collegiates when Childe and Patricia arrived. Childe danced only six steps with his sweetheart before a flashy college boy in a green bow tie cut in. Patricia was very popular and it thrilled Childe's heart to know that he alone was the object of her devotion. He stood for a long time in the stag line and just felt good.

Patricia danced with feet as light as feathers. Before she had been cut in on three times she realized that Milton Pagan was watching her with his dreamy brown eyes. He waded through the crowd of truckers and tapped Patricia's partner's elbow. Patricia felt funny the moment that she began dancing with Milton. He was such a poetic soul and though she knew that he too loved her with all his Byronic heart, she had for some time known that Childe Jones was her true love.

"I love you Patricia with all the love that mortal man could gather from communing with the gods of eternity," Milton Pagan whispered in a husky voice. Patricia felt herself becoming frantic. She never felt sure of herself when confronted with Milton's poetic tempera-

ment. Just at that moment Childe cut in on Milton.

"Very well," Milton said. "You may cut in but my spirit will dance with her forever." And Milton Pagan went off to get drunk, for to his way of thinking, Bacchus was the master of all.

...

ALONE, ALONE, ALONE

At one o'clock the dance was over and Childe took Patricia home. They sat in the swing on the porch for almost an hour, holding each other's hand and kissing occasionally. Patricia's lips held a magic power that would not let Childe go home. At last he did go with a heart full of emotion.

Patricia went in and got ready for bed. Then she sat in front of her mirror and looked at herself. "Can this be me who is in love with such a wonderful creature?" she asked herself.

Just then the phone by her bed rang. She picked it up quickly.

"Hello," a voice said. "This is David von Reinsteine, Patricia. I thought you might want to know that Childe and Milton Pagan just had a fight and are in jail. Ha ha ha."

Patricia felt her blood go to her head. What could she do? Her lover and his rival had fought over her and were in the jug. What would happen if the Dean heard of this? Panic struck at Patricia's heart.

(To Be Continued)

More
pleasure

Chesterfield and Andre
Kostelanetz... they bring
more pleasure to millions

...real pleasure...carefree pleasure!
You enjoy it in Chesterfield's refresh-
ing mildness and better taste... that
"extra something" that makes you
stick to Chesterfields.

Chesterfields are made of the world's best
cigarette ingredients... mild ripe tobaccos...
home-grown and aromatic Turkish... and pure
cigarette paper. When you light a Chesterfield
you're smoking the cigarette that Satisfies.

Chesterfields
will give you MORE PLEASURE
than any cigarette you ever smoked

The SAE fraternity copped the top given by the Interfraternity Council for championship in softball Thursday afternoon by defeating the KA fraternity by a score of 9 to 7. The SAE's did not lose a single game, winning eight straight.

Ideas . . .

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES seem to have done an excellent piece of work in finally choosing Mr. Raymond Paty as the new president of the College. Everybody that we have heard express an opinion on the matter seem very well pleased. The practical experience in the realm of higher education that the man has had and the promise that is associated with the possibility of his becoming a really great president are the most commendable things about him.

From his work at Emory, where he served as dean of men, and from his work with the Rosenwald Fund, where he was director for fellowships, Mr. Paty has undoubtedly received rich experience and training in the two natural divisions into which a college president's duties fall. On the one hand, the president's work has to do with the college itself, its organization, its students, faculty, and curriculum. Service as dean of men has qualified Mr. Paty in this respect. On the other hand, there is the president's work in the relationship between the college and the community and the one college and the rest of the academic world. Service with the Rosenwald Foundation has eminently well qualified Mr. Paty in this respect.

As for promise of achievement, it may be said that this man is coming to us at an age in years in which a man has fully absorbed enough of the heritage of experience and wisdom that the world can give him and is ready to begin making his own best contribution to the world.

In view of these considerations no one who has deep concern for the welfare of Birmingham-Southern need have the slightest fear that Mr. Paty is not the proper man to carry on from where Dr. Snavelly left off.

CHOICE OF MR. PATY having been made, the affairs of the college can soon resume a more settled state, and a new stage in its growth and development can begin. During the past year everything important has been done on a temporary basis. There has existed no clear policy or philosophy of development. From the record of his experience in education in the South, it appears that Mr. Paty should be very well equipped to formulate a philosophy and policy. He should know the place of higher education in the South and its needs. His connection with one of the country's great education promoting foundations should have given him the experience that will be necessary to put policy in operation.

THE YEAR HAS BEEN a memorable one in that it has witnessed the retirement of one president and the selection of another. It might have been expected that things on the Hilltop would have hit a rather low ebb with such an important thing taking place. But the excellent order in which Dr. Snavelly left the college, and the excellent work of the administrative committee, composed of Dr. Echols, Dr. Hale, Dr. Poor and Mr. Yeilding, have made the change of pilot a smooth matter. The whole student body, too, is to be commended for its cooperation and loyalty in this time that might easily, with slight provocation, have become one of danger and crisis.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Z-2

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, May 13, 1938

No. 33

Raymond Paty



Birmingham Post Photo

RAYMOND ROSS PATY received and accepted the offer of presidency of the College this week after the Board of Trustees voted unanimously to give him the soon-to-bevacant post. President Paty probably will assume his new duties on July 1.

Many Hilltop Students To Attend Assembly

Many students on the campus who are leaders in Methodist churches and Sunday schools are looking forward to the North Alabama Conference Young People's Assembly to be held at Alabama College at Montealeo from June 2 to June 8. A Birmingham-Southern senior, Wade Bradley, is president of the Assembly and is assisting in working out plans for the meeting. Between 500 and 600 young people between the ages of 15 and 23 years are expected to attend the Assembly. Activity includes study courses, supervised recreation, inspirational speaking, and specially planned entertainment features. Fourteen courses are being offered, notable among which are "Life of Jesus," "Enriching the Spiritual Life," "Japan, the Key to the East," and "What It Means To Be a Christian."

Classes in the study courses will be held in the mornings, while in the afternoons delegates will work in interest groups. There will be interest groups in such things as photography, dramatics, life saving, leather craft, and choral work. Outstanding speaker of the Assembly will be Dr. Allan Knight Chalmers, pastor of the famous Broadway Tabernacle in New York. He is scheduled to speak to the delegates on Friday evening.

Tip Morland, William Stevens, Dr. J. H. Coulliette, Mrs. E. V. Jones are others closely connected with the College who will teach courses or conduct interest groups at the Assembly.

Students interested should see Wade Bradley or write Rev. Charles T. Ferrell, 516 North 22nd Street, for further information. Registration closes May 26.

The showing of **CAMPUS NEWS-REEL** at 2 and 8 o'clock may be the last public screening of this motion picture record of the activities on the campus during the past school year. The May 30 showing may be limited to alumni and seniors.

Registration For Fall Semester Begins Monday

The following announcement concerning the schedule for pre-registration for the Fall semester, 1938-39 was issued yesterday from the Registrar's Office:

Registration for all students will begin Monday, May 16, at 8:30 A.M. and will close Friday, May 20, at 4:30 P.M. Students may register at any time during this period, regardless of present classification.

On page 43 of the College Catalog it is stated: "Students already enrolled in the College are expected to arrange schedules of work for each subsequent semester at the time designated by the Registrar prior to the close of each semester. The late registration penalty will be assessed against each such student who fails to have his succeeding semester's outline of courses approved by the Registrar's Office and to complete necessary financial arrangements with the Bursar's Office in accordance with the schedule announced by the Registrar and Bursar."

All Upper Division Students must have their Advisor's approval before their schedule can be approved by the Registrar's Office. Changes in schedule will be permitted without charge until August 31st, 1938. Any changes in schedule after that date will be subject to the regular change of schedule fee of \$1.00.

It will not be necessary to make any financial arrangements in the Bursar's Office until next fall between September 1st and September 14th, but do not fail to complete your advance registration in the Registrar's Office by May 20th.

Raymond Ross Paty to Succeed Guy E. Snavelly As President Of College

Mr. Paty Is Director For Fellowships Of Julius Rosenwald Fund Of Chicago; Has Done Much Work In Education In South

"I accept the presidency of Birmingham-Southern College with sincere appreciation of the signal honor that the Board of Trustees has conferred upon me. The development of Birmingham-Southern into the front rank of colleges is a high tribute to the vision and efforts of the trustees and faculty under the very able leadership of Dr. Snavelly. Mrs. Paty and I are facing this unusual opportunity that you are offering us with eagerness and an awareness of the responsibility. Please convey to the faculty and the student body our sincere appreciation of the expressions of confidence and loyalty which we have received."

Netters Meet Choctaws This Afternoon

Tennis takes the spotlight on the Hilltop this afternoon as other sports fade away with the closing year when Dr. Leon Sensabaugh's netters meet the Choctaws of Mississippi College.

The Panther courtiers close out their season Wednesday afternoon in a return match with Maryville College. The scheduled clash between the Cats and the Auburn Tigers last Friday in Auburn was rained out.

Panther netmen broke even on the jaunt through Tennessee week before last. The raquet swingers defeated Chattanooga, 6 to 1, and the University of Tennessee, 4 to 3. The setbacks were at the hands of Sewanee by a count of 4 to 3 and by Maryville with the same score.

The Panther season record now stands at three wins and three losses. Spring Hill was taken, 4 to 0, while Ole Miss beat the Cats in previous matches. The Maryville defeat was something of a surprise.

Feature Length Newsreel To Be Screened Today at 2:00 and 8:00

A feature length **Campus Newsreel** that pictures every phase of campus life during the school year 1937-38 is the big attraction of the Newsreel's show which will hit the screen in Munger Auditorium this afternoon at 2 o'clock and this evening at 8 o'clock. An unusual feature of this Newsreel will be a running comment on the scenes and shots by E. L. Holland, member of the staff.

The program will open with several interesting short subjects, each running about ten minutes. "Hollywood Magic," "Comic Newsreel," are the titles of the first two, and a Walt Disney "Silly Symphony" in color concludes this section of the program.

The Newsreel itself will run for about an hour and ten minutes. The most interesting scenes of the previous six regular monthly issues form the basis for this feature, while hundreds of feet of new film have been added.

COLOR

About twenty minutes of the film is in natural color. Scenes included are the campus in color, a typical Sunday afternoon tea in Stockham Building, the pre-game parade on Thanksgiving, portrait shots of the girls in the *La Revue* beauty parade, and the May Day court and festivities.

Under the News section comes such scenes as the opening day of school, the beginning of work on *La Revue*, election day, the Glee Club singing under the direction of Fred Waring, and many others.

Under Society comes several of the most interesting parties of the year as well as several of the dances. Under Sports comes some of the most interesting plays of the Chattanooga, Southwestern, and Howard games. Also there are scenes of swimming and boxing.

The section titled *For Feeble Minds* contains some of the most interesting trick photography shots taken during the year. The best closeups of students are included under the section, **Campus Closeups**.

SURPRISES

At intervals during the film there will be entertaining surprises. One, for example, is how the campus beauties might look on "an equatorial desert island off the west bank of Africa." Laboratory tricks are the explanation for such things.

This will probably be the last public showing of **Campus Newsreel** this year, so students are urged to attend. There possibly will be a showing on May 30, but it may be limited to alumni and members of the graduating class attending the Spring alumni dinner.

The above formal letter of acceptance was received yesterday from Mr. Raymond Paty of Chicago by Dr. Robert Echols, chairman of the nomination committee of the Board of Trustees. It marked the successful conclusion of a year's searching on the part of the committee for a man to succeed Dr. Guy E. Snavelly as president of the College.

Mr. Paty phoned Dr. Echols on Tuesday of his decision to accept and wired *The Gold and Black* a copy of the letter.

UNANIMOUS CHOICE

The Board of Trustees apparently voted at the regular Spring meeting last Thursday to offer the post to Paty. The vote is said to have been unanimous.

For the past year Mr. Paty has been Director for Fellowships of the Julius Rosenwald Fund. From 1929 until 1937 he was a member of the faculty of Emory University, serving during his later years there as Dean of Men.

Mr. Paty will assume his duties as president on July 1. He is expected to come to Birmingham, though, for the commencement exercises, especially for the alumni dinner on the evening of May 30, when the retiring president, Dr. Snavelly, will also be present.

LIFE HISTORY

Raymond Ross Paty was born on November 4, 1896, in Bell Buckle, Tennessee. He attended Webb School at Bell Buckle, and did his undergraduate work at the University of Tennessee and Emory University, being graduated from Emory in 1921. He received his master's degree from Columbia University in 1927 and has done subsequent graduate work at Columbia, Chicago, and Emory.

During the World War he served as Second Lieutenant in the Field Artillery. At the close of the war he was Brigade Signal Officer of the 170th Field Artillery Brigade, Camp Knox, Kentucky.

Before his graduation from college he taught at Webb School for two years and did social work in the mining sections of West Virginia for one year.

Upon graduation from Emory, he and Mrs. Paty founded under the auspices of the Methodist Church a school for boys and girls of the Cumberland Mountain area at Crossville, Tennessee. Mr. Paty was principal of this school for eight years.

He joined the faculty of Emory University in 1929 and served there in various capacities until 1937, being Dean of Men during his later years. During one of these years he was on leave of absence to assist in the organization of the

(Continued on Page 3)

LIBRARY OF
BIRMINGHAM-SOUTHERN COLLEGE

For Feeble Minds . . .

So Biard has finally fallen for Hotshot Edwards. We thought she had a! along and just didn't know it. But maybe Mr. Edwards' brilliant success in the elections had something to do with it. He's a big shot now!

Elaine Cooper and Tip Morland would make a nice pair. Wake up, kids!

Betty Thompson glowed through the Interfrat wiggle with Hotshot Fletcher C., but Hotshot Jimmy Allen has been her NF (new flame) ever since. That looks like a pair!

Just now Trice Dryer walked by going into the Delta Sig room. Hotshot Aloysius Moriarty, where are your powers? Or is it just a platonic understanding between the two of you?

The ATO house party is in the very near future now, and M. Cecil Gaines said that she hoped she liked Hotshot John Pittman a lot better by then than she does now. She added that everybody who was going was taking somebody they liked a lot. All of which most mean that there is a bunch of tall smooching a coming.

Elaine Cooper and Tip Morland would make a nice pair. Wake up, kids!

Hotshot Bill Whetstone was picked up by the law the other day for assaulting a street car. Bill has already shaved his head for his postponed imprisonment since he swears (in nice words, of course) that he ain't gonna pay that \$8. Now he is working on a plan whereby he can work off the sentence by weekly installments, occupying the jug on Saturdays.

Our Undercover Man No. 606 reports that he saw Hotshot Felder Wright and Hotshot Alfred Morton expectorating beer foam at each other the other night over the fair hand of Bill Pettitt while that lovely lass is sitting beneath an ivy covered moon wishing for some dope from Tennessee.

The campus cuties who made *La Revue's* beauty section are "fixed" in tonight's issue of *Campus News*reg! How would you like to see how they would look as native maids of an equatorial desert island off the left bank of Africa?

We heard that the Alpha Chi's were supposed to have a picnic on the summit of Double Oak Mountain a couple of weeks ago, but got lost on the way thither. There were twenty fast dames on that trip, but who their dates were we can't find out!

Flash: The cute little squirrels in the large oak tree outside the East entrance of Mungler are expecting a blessed event. Congratulations to the couple.

Elaine Cooper and Tip Morland would make a nice pair. Wake up, kids!

Stockham Tea. Rosa Stewart. Double Oak Mountain. Hotshot Gordon Atkeison. Yaannhh!!

Perty Perty
Hickory, dickory dock
Two mice ran up the clock;
The clock struck one . . .
The other escaped without injury.



The Emblem of
Fine Printing

Printers of

The Gold And Black

LA REVUE

TELEPHONE 3-2576

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Heart Athrob

A Thrilling Epic of Campus Amour in May

By RED HOLLAND

(Copyright, 1938, by The Gold and Black)



She remembered the day that Milton Pagan had held her up so that she could see the last rays of a beautiful setting sun.

Chapter Two

(What's gone before: Boy loves girl. So does another boy, but he seems to be out in the cold. The two boys fight and are juggled by the gendarmes. The girl is panic stricken. Now go on with the story.)

Patricia Smythe-Smythe sat without moving for five minutes. She ran suddenly to her closet and jerked out a smart sport ensemble. She would go to the police station and help Childe. Then, just as she was about to thrust her thin brown arms into her dress she thought: "But if I help Childe, I will hurt Milton Pagan." Her mind again felt a thread of doubt. Was she sure that she loved Childe and

Childe alone? That uncertainty made her throw her dress aside and climb in bed. There was nothing she could do now. She would wait until tomorrow Patricia turned out the light, but many stars went over the horizon before she fell asleep.

PATRICIA'S FLIGHT

Patricia slid her sleek grey roadster to a stop in the college parking lot. Her mind was racing over the events of the night before, but they were not allowed to run their course for Henrietta Hogg, a giggling little sophomore friend of Patricia's, stopped her just outside of Ramsay Building.

"Oh, little Patty-watty what I love. Isn't it just too, too naughty for Childe and Milton to get in that nasty old jail over you. But gee, it must be heavenly to have two men fighting over your true love!" she gasped romantically, and stared idiotically at the bright morning sky.

Patricia was about to ignore Henrietta's remarks when several students walked up to the two girls. The students, both boys and girls, had evidently been talking about the fistcuffs encounter and were very excited.

"What can we do to keep the Dean from finding out?" Drip Mor-

The Gold and Black earth, a firm, stolid friend of Childe's inquired.

"Nothing," Rob Duckie said dejectedly. "The Morning Courier-Dispatch-Press-Argus carried the story and played it up big. They gave it eight inches with a picture of Childe in his rugby toga."

Patricia could stand no more. She broke away and went into her class to sit and stare with unseeing eyes. Her heart was heavy. An idle tune, "My darling you can't love two," ran through her brain suddenly. Patricia tried very hard to concentrate on her lesson but to no avail. Pictures of Childe and her on picnics hopped before her only to be crowded out by the memory of the day that Milton Pagan had held her up so that she could see the last rays of a beautiful setting sun.

CHAPEL RIOT

Patricia heard the students talking about Childe and Milton as she went to chapel that morning. Clyde Drippin, Billy Deadly, Moe Kirby, Crab Johnson, Elenita Whiskers, Willie Hyde Mitchell, Billy Wooddale, and Jordan Atkissun were jabbering about "what the students ought to do . . ." as she passed. (Continued on Page 3)

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave. North



Mary Frickboeffer

"Southern Senior
Zeta Tau Alpha

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422

Rent One of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening
FORDS and CHEVROLETS
RUN-A-FORD CO
1819 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6105

DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF NURSING DURHAM, N. C.

The Diploma of Graduate Nurse is awarded after three years and the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing for two additional years of approved college work before or after this nursing course. The entrance requirements are intelligence, character and graduation from an acceptable high school; preference is given for one or more years of successful college work. The tuition is \$100 per year which includes all cost of maintenance, uniforms, etc. Catalogues and application forms, which must be filed before August first for admission September thirtieth, may be obtained from the dean.

is vacation-minded in a
Doris Dodson Junior Dress

... a cheerful little number named "Wreathed in Smiles". Nautical blue linen and white linen yoke joined by giddy Mexican embroidery. Discovered in the special shop for Doris Dodson Juniors for the wee price of...

7.98

LOVEMAN, JOSEPH & LOEB



Sea Road

Hugh H. Wilcox
University of Minnesota

First Place
Scenes

Salon Edition of Prize-Winning Photos

TO HONOR the thousands of U. S. college and university students who are members of college camera clubs, COLLEGIATE DIGEST in this special issue presents the outstanding photographs taken by their members during the school year. Selected as outstanding from the hundreds submitted for inclusion in this issue, the photographic studies presented here are examples of the general excellence of the work being done by the enthusiastic camera fans on campuses throughout the nation.

Varied and unique are many of the subjects chosen by the prize-winning photographers, but quality of photography and excellence of composition were the chief bases upon which their selection was determined. In addition to the prize-winning photos in this issue, you will find on pages four and five a special feature which portrays in picture-and-paragraph the work of the camera club members and the scientific activities of those students who are proficient in photography.



Alma Mater
Howard Hammersley, Jr.
Roanoke College

tree-top;" things are world is so pace is so have their you come a thought icts were aren't; no l; you sat funniness, ptiness of d in the th a coat seed oil. hool than ter. There man who te is com- are others You went is better; guys, all of humor,

now it in- word Isl in street, ple, back know the d offered. ou didn't er ceased. outhed of gs unreal . It told : students nts quot- you—this ped, that id turned

hind, and and space, usion are lege boys. s. Go to etry, and n of pro-

h schools, Blackbelt, Gadsden, id stream walked on unger, on se the red Hall. We illing pro- cuts, and ve hear and make nces, and Gold and Saturday

reet class- the profs, idays and exhausted. r mothers se of the l they are yond the the stu- are men ten your often the Some of of poetry ythes that And they

earn it so mpletely nt things , all men re. You ; a wom- ter than

i on An- am cram- sleep, for

dreams of things that never can exist.—E. V. WALDREP, JR.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

get at one cause of what many call today's educa- tional revolution.

For

So Bir
she had al
brilliant su
a big shot

Elaire
up, kids!

Betty
shot Fletc
flame) eve

Just a
Hotshot A
platonic u

The A
Cecil Gair
lot better
who was f
must mea

Elaire
up, kids!

Hotsh
for assaul
postponed
that he ah
by he can
the jug or

Our U
Wright ar
other the
lovely las
dope fron

The
"fixed" in
to see ho
island off

We l
on the su
got lost c
trip, but

Flasl
East entr
tions to t

Elair
up, kids!

Stocl
Gordon /



Candid Photos

Asphalt Worker

First Place

Höper Haswell
University of Wisconsin



"Listen, Frosh..."

Second Place

Tom Lloyd
University of Wisconsin



Campus Hangout

Third Place

David Cushman
DePue University

The

2517

mission September thirtieth.
may be obtained from the
dean.

Briefs . . .

HIGH SCHOOL COMMENCEMENTS have been the occasion for addresses of several of the Hilltop professors recently. Dr. Russell S. Poor will speak tonight at the exercises of Ramsay High School, the topic being "Search for Truth." On the 27th, Dr. Poor will address the graduating class of the Huntsville High School.

Dr. Hawk spoke last Tuesday at the commencement exercises at Gunterville, and Dr. Sensenbath at Hanceville.

TWO MORE EX-HILLTOP STUDENTS have been awarded graduate scholarships. Felix Robb, '34, will do work in English at Vanderbilt, and Charles Whitehead, '33, has received a Harrison fellowship, all expenses, at the University of Pennsylvania to do research in modern European history.

ZETA TAU ALPHA SORORITY will be host to the students and faculty at the tea in Stockham Sunday.

NEW COURSES HAVE BEEN ADDED to the Hilltop curricula as announced by the new catalogues which may be obtained at the Registrar's office. The sociology department offers "Marriage in Family Life" for boys and girls, as well as a Seminar course and one in "Field Work." "The Radio Workshop" will be offered by the Speech Department as a new course. The Geography Department has a new course on "Weather and Climate," and there is one in "Descriptive Mineralogy" for those students not intending to take intensive geological work. "The Middle Ages," "Renaissance, and Reformation" will be opened to students by the History Department as well as one in "Principles of Political Science" and "Political Parties." The Physical Education Department has added several new courses open to both men and women.

CO-ED COUNCIL AND STUDENT SENATE will sponsor a chapel program next week at which time cups will be awarded to the two students, one boy and one girl, who have rendered the greatest service to the school during their four years' career.

ALPHA LAMBDA DELTA ELECTED officers on May 9. They are Maud Thomas, president; Grace Jean Murphy, vice-president; Cecelia Abrahams, secretary; Irvin Jones, treasurer; Nellie O'Neal, publicity chairman.

COACH LEX FULLBRIGHT AND TOM SPARKS left at noon yesterday for Memphis, Tennessee, where Sparks will trot the 220 low hurdles in the Invitation Cotton Carnival track meet.

PAINT AND PATCHES OFFICERS for the coming year are: Margaret Dominick, president; Josephine Harris, vice-president; Alice Jones, secretary; Gordon Atkinson, treasurer and business manager. The Thespians are planning a group of Radio Players, the committee working on it being headed by Eulette Francis. Retiring officers are Grace Cutler, Margaret Dominick, Alice Jones, and Charles Barnes.

THE LIBRARY STAFF IS PLANNING an outing Saturday, May 14, at Camp Cosby to picnic and swim. Boating, 'tis rumored, will be one of the sports dipped into.

BETA BETA BETA, honorary biology fraternity, initiated the following new members Thursday evening, May 5: Clay Miller, Susan Parks, Betty Stuart, Mildred Blair, Charles Porter, Andre Stephenson, and MacLemore Bouchelle. The following Saturday they were honored with a picnic at Blair's Camp.

THETA CHI DELTA, honorary chemical fraternity, honored its new members with a picnic Friday afternoon at Lane Park. On the same occasion officers for the coming year were elected: president, Jimmie Sledge; vice president, Robert Nelson; secretary-treasurer, Winifred Strickland; Cronble reporter, Clay Miller.

"It is not too much to say that forces playing on education from without, forces over which educators themselves have little or no direct control are making it necessary for educational institutions to redefine their goals." University of Chicago's Prof. Newton Edwards points an unwavering finger at one cause of what many call today's educational revolution.

President Paty

(Continued from Page 1)

National Youth Administration. He joined the staff of the Julius Rosenwald Fund as Director for Fellowships in 1937.

Mr. Paty married Adelaide Pund of Augusta, Georgia. Mrs. Paty did undergraduate work at the University of Tennessee and the George Peabody College for Teachers, receiving her degree from Peabody in 1921. Mr. and Mrs. Paty have three children, Martha Ann, age 15; Mary, 9, and Jane, 8.

Mr. Paty is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Omicron Delta Kappa, Sigma Chi, and the Quadrangle Club of the University of Chicago.

TELEGRAMS

Dr. Hale dispatched the following telegram to President-Elect Paty upon hearing of his acceptance: "Dr. Echols has told me of your unanimous election and of your acceptance. We are anticipating with genuine pleasure and satisfaction having you as our leader, and we pledge you our complete and wholehearted support and loyalty."

The Gold and Black wired Mr. Paty on Monday for an official statement. Mr. Paty wired the paper a copy of his formal letter of acceptance. He expressed regret that **The Gold and Black** did not make a scoop on the whole story, but generally promised to "work up a real scoop later on."

Heart Athrob

(Continued from Page 2)

The Dean made his regular announcements, Daisy Johnston made an announcement about the school annual, "The Hot Review," and the Dean was about to turn the program over to Dr. Emory Quinter Tawk, who was scheduled to speak to the students on "The Place of the Knitting Housewife in the Yugoslav Home," when suddenly a student in the middle of the auditorium stood and jumped up into an empty seat nearby.

It was Seel Curtiss, a well known campus cynic. "Soon come the revolution!" He yelled loudly and was followed by equally loud huzzahs and cheers of "Justice to Jones!" and "Mercy to Milton!" All the students were standing and making loud noises. Patricia felt a glow of warmth go out of her heart athrob to these boys and girls who loathed the thought of two of their number being placed in the rest resort.

The Dean spoke quite loudly in an effort to quiet the assembly, but Dr. Tawk, sensing what was to come before it happened, as was his custom, settled back and began to fill his corn-cob. "Pill!" Murphy stumbled up the stage steps and climbed to the piano.

"Students!" "Pill!" Murphy shouted. "You know me for what I am: a low minded stepson of a whey-faced loon, but listen to me now. I beseech you to rise and

Panthers Drop Cinder Meet To Miss. College

By GEORGE KABASE

Two Panther trackmen and one fieldman hung up two first places each to no avail as the Cats lost their final track meet of the year to a smartly trained team from Mississippi College Monday afternoon in Munger Bowl, 70-56.

Tom Sparks, with first place in 120-yard high hurdles and 220-yard low hurdles, two second places in the 100 and 200-yard dashes, was the leading point maker of the afternoon.

The outstanding performance of the meet was Charles Walton's new school record in the shot-put, formerly held by Pedro Black. Walton let loose with a mighty heave of 43 feet and 4 inches to break Black's record of 42 feet and 2 inches. Walton also came within less than a foot of breaking the school record in the discus.

Speedy Gus Noojin outran Sparks in the 100 and 200-yard dashes to mark up two first places. The 100-yards was a hairline finish.

The defeat was the first setback the Panthers have suffered in three years of Dixie Conference campaigning.

Dick McMichaels and Sammy Pruett won the only two other Panther first places. McMichaels took the broad jump, and Pruett led the field in the javelin.

follow me. Let us go downtown, punch the judge on his plow-beak, and rescue our brethren. James Lizzie, Pierce Bruise, "Hic" Sexton, are you with me? You need not answer. I know you fearless, red-blooded American youths for what you are. But as for you intellectuals, Pickard Billious, Jordan Atkissun, is your bunch with us?"

"The cauliflowers are in bloom again," cried Atkissun in Shakespearean tones of assent. The whole student body began to move towards the doors, anxious to be out and at the gendarmes.

"On to Vicksburg!" shouted the Dean, forgetting himself for a moment.

MORE FLIGHT

"Wait!"

The student body turned and looked at Robin Huckstride who had sprung to the stage unnoticed. "Am I qualified to tell you a piece of news?" he asked.

"Yes, yes," chanted the student body which was still impatient.

Huckstride took a deep breath. In solemn tones he said: "Milton Pagan has just tried to hang himself in jail. He is not expected to live!"

Patricia's brain gave up. This was too much. That noble, poetic soul had hanged himself. Was he dead? Would some miracle keep him alive? Patricia fainted, unable to cope with that last bit of news.

But the students had become as crazy. "The gendarmes must pay!" they cried.

(To Be Continued)

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2317-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phone: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City. 1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Kruskopf; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fede, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herrington, Richard Williams.

Contributors: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Eulette Francis, George Kabase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laid, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postella, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Voer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Borland, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Fealy.

Business Staff: Bob Lockie, Murray McCuskey, Martin Knowlton.

Features . . .

Receding Promise

I want to sing "rocky bye baby in the tree-top;" I want to giggle and to smile at the way things are panning out; things are so funny, the world is so funny, the time is so endless, and the space is so lengthy . . . The professors—well, they have their limits, their sight is kind of weak when you come to think of illimitable breaths. Once you thought their souls, their minds, and their intellects were all powerful; then, you say, but they aren't; no use crying about it. You came to school; you sat in class, you saw and heard and felt the funniness, the attempts at profundity—and the emptiness of the minds that were Ph D-ed, dipped in the knowledge of the Universities, lifted with a coat of gilt, thin like paint with too much linseed oil.

The professors are no worse in this school than in others; in fact, the ones here are better. There is a man who loves the poetic, there is a man who searches his soul and reads poetry like he is communing with the gods in heaven. There are others who at least strive for things—above. You went to other schools; you know this college is better; you know the professors here are good guys, all fine and educated fellows, with a sense of humor, with a promise . . .

A promise! How we hate that word, how it inspired this paper. How dreadful that word is! Back there in the small town, on main street, among the good and the un-colleged people, back there came the promise. Promise—you know the word; it was the thing that deceived, and offered, and suggested—it told you of things you didn't know, of pleasures of the mind that never ceased. It told you of men who read poetry, it mouthed of great things, of things in heaven, of things unreal and foreign, of things unseen, unheard. It told you of students with minds of poets, of students who talked poetry all night long, of students quoting Shakespeare and all the rest; it told you—this promise—of things that dance, that skipped, that leaped, set you on fire, thrilled you, and turned you like a wienner over a campfire . . .

Yes, it told you of treasures of the mind, and said they are really in this world. Time and space, uncertainty, doubt, disbelief, and confusion are nothing; they are playthings of these college boys. Why? You even get in dances and girls. Go to college where the mind, the emotion, poetry, and philosophy rule, where men, in the form of professors, are gods . . .

We came, we came in droves from high schools, from the Tennessee Valley, from the Blackbelt, from Montgomery, from Selma, from Gadsden, from all the red hills, eroded slopes, and stream cut valleys—we came with chatter. We walked on the green grass, under the shadow of Munger, on the walks leading to the cafeteria. We see the red of the sky at night beyond Andrews Hall. We hear shouts of happy boys. We see smiling professors, hear talk of chapel cuts, class cuts, and grades. We catch rides on 5th Avenue, we hear dull chapel speakers, we play at politics, and make dates with girls. We go to shows, to dances, and have ball sessions. Every week **The Gold and Black** comes out, every week we have Saturday and Sunday.

We want more, we just for more. We meet classes day in and day out; we talk about the profs, we talk about our friends; we want holidays and other days off. We get bored, tired, and exhausted. We remember our homes, our friends, our mothers and fathers. We remember the promise of the great things; we remember the hopes, and they are still hopes. The great minds are just beyond the horizon today as they were yesterday, the students do not reach the expectation; they are men and women like those at home, and often your company is better than theirs. Very often the quietness of the dormitory is better. Some of them use big words, some talk of the love of poetry they do not actually love, some wear clothes that are bohemian in order to be writers. And they talk of frats and sororities.

Yet you learn the bitter thing. You learn it so well, so thoroughly, so satisfactorily, so completely you are willing to forget that magnificent things might exist. You know all men are men, all men have five senses, no more; not a bit more. You turn sadly aside—sophisticated—for a date; a woman keeps her promise of great things better than the promise of ethereal elements.

The sun sets on Munger, Ramsay, and on Andrews Hall. The football players, the exam crammers, the movie goers—they all retire for sleep, for dreams of things that never can exist.—R. V. WALDREP, JR.

Movies...

By GEORGE KARASE

A great list of stars comes to town this week at your favorite theatres. Some of them are Clark Gable, Myrna Loy, Spencer Tracy, Robert Montgomery, Virginia Bruce, Warren William, Dorothy Lamour and Ben Blue.

"Test Pilot," a story of the air with thrills and starring Gable-Loy and Tracy plays at the Alabama. Robert Montgomery gives another of his excellent light comedy performances at the Ritz in "The First Hundred Years."

Songs, stars and fun is to be found in "Thrill of a Lifetime," showing at the Strand for one week.

ALABAMA

"Test Pilot"

A picture acclaimed by aviation experts both military and civil to be true to modern

day aviation. Clark Gable plays the role as a daring aviator who will risk his life for the job he loves and usually living on "borrowed time."

Myrna Loy plays an unsophisticated farm girl who marries the famous flier and finds herself combating the unseen lure of the sky in a battle to win the love of her husband.

Spencer Tracy, as the best mechanic in the business, takes care of Gable's plane and also takes care of Gable. Lionel Barrymore is given the lovable role of an aircraft manufacturer who hires Gable and who finally persuades him to give up his perilous life.

RITZ

"The First Hundred Years"

Breezy in story, in movement and in the delineation of its characters, "The First Hundred Years," now showing at the Ritz wins rating as one of the best-told comedy narratives of the season, timely, convincing and thoroughly entertaining.

The comedy combination of Robert Montgomery and Virginia Bruce is sure-fire; Montgomery is a boat designer who can't persuade his wife, Miss Bruce, to give up her job as a theatrical agent to make a home for him.

Miss Bruce handles her part with assurance, deftness and her accustomed charm. The smooth touch of Warren William is amply complemented by Warren William as Miss Bruce's business partner.

STRAND

"Thrill of a Lifetime"

Brilliant singing and dancing stars furnish the hilarious fun of the new Paramount musical, "Thrill of a Lifetime," which opened today at the Strand.

A galaxy of stars studs the cast, with the Yacht Club Boys, Johnny Downs and Eleanor Whitney, Judy Canova, Dorothy Lamour, Ben Blue, Betty Grable, Leif

Erikson and Larry Crabbe heading the list.

It's all tuneful, gay and giddy film fare, with the young stars of the piece finding

a screen play made to order for them. The result is a movie bubbling over with good spirit and laughter.

HELP WANTED

FIVE BOYS, Freshmen preferred, to travel during summer
Do not apply unless you will be satisfied with \$100.00
above expenses

Sales Personality Essential

SEE MR. STEPHENS

517 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Phone 7-9153

Invisible Re-soling

GOODYEAR SHOE HOSPITAL

418 North 20th Street

"We call for and deliver"

*I double dare you
... show me a cigarette
that gives MORE PLEASURE*

why-

... because Chesterfield ingredients are the best a cigarette can have ... mild ripe home-grown tobaccos ... aromatic Turkish tobaccos ... aged for 2½ years ... pure tasteless cigarette paper ... and a blend that can't be copied

... they'll give you MORE PLEASURE than any cigarette you ever smoked

CBS
Weekly Radio Features of the PLEASURE cigarette

GRACE MOORE
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

Copyright 1938, LIBBETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.

Flash . . .

Jim Ford, this year's president of the student body, and Evelyn Wilcox, president of the Co-Ed Council, were awarded the Student Senate and Co-Ed Council Service Cups in Chapel this morning. The cups are given to the senior boy and girl who have done the College most service during their four years' careers in college.

Ideas . . .

TIME BEARS US UNREMITTINGLY toward the end of the school year—one hundred and fifty of us toward the end of our undergraduate college life. For us it is the end of a distinct period in our whole lives and the beginning of another. Many of us have already marked out the course we are going to take when we leave here. A good percentage of the class is going to graduate school, many are going to teach, and others have places in business waiting for them. But before some there still hangs a fog of uncertainty. The way ahead is not clear to them. They haven't yet got jobs of any sort. However, there is something of encouragement in the figures on what last year's class is doing; 78 are reported to be teaching; 29 are in graduate schools; 30 of the men graduates went into business; 11 of the women of the class went into business; 5 have gone into library work, and 14 of the girls are homemakers; 3 are in business college; only 8, which is about 5% of the class, are listed as unemployed. For times that are supposed to be perilous, the figure of only 5% unemployed is not bad. And if we are not mistaken, some of this 5% are girls who by choice are ladies of leisure.

MOST GRADUATES GET SOME-THING TO DO, but we wonder how many of them are honestly satisfied at what they are doing. Of that 78 of last year's class who are teaching—how many of them really want to teach, have their hearts in it? Of those who went into business, how many of them got into the kind of business they wanted to? Most graduates probably have a good idea of what they would really like to do. Through force of circumstances, though, they take anything they can get. Then, as a friend remarked to us recently, " . . . Wherever they work, their capacities will be appreciated not for what they are worth to themselves, but for what they are worth to their employers. Their employers will want to keep them for what they are worth, and they will make it so presently attractive that they will stay on and on, and thus be lost to their idealism. Their inner life of hope will become more and more an abstraction, while the weekly or monthly salary will become more and more a reality to which they will gear their whole future. They will sell out their ideals and hopes for grosser satisfactions. . . "

SOMETHING TO WORK AT with will and heart is one of the requisites for happiness, it seems. But that work must be a part of a whole creative scheme of things. Graduates this year as with graduates for some years past, will find it difficult, if not impossible, to get a satisfying concept of a creative scheme of things at all. This may not be true so much in their individual professions, but it will be so in what has been called the intellectual climate of the age in which we live. Until recently it was the building of a nation that was a unifying idea. In Europe during the same period it was national unifications and the spread of democracy. How necessary such ideas are for the well-being of peoples is shown in the desperate efforts being made by dictators in Europe today, even if the ideas are crude and have to be forced upon the people.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Z-2

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, May 20, 1938

No. 34

Sheepskin Huntress



About 150 seniors are out this week doing just what Gracie Allen is doing in the picture above—gunning for sheepskins. They're gunning all over the Library, in Munger, and everywhere. If they are diligent—and lucky—they'll get their rewards next Tuesday morning.

Announcements

LIBRARY NOTICE

1. All library records should be cleared before examinations begin. Students whose names appear on lists posted on various bulletin boards should call by the library desk not later than 5:00 o'clock this afternoon.

2. Grades, diplomas, or transcripts will be held up pending satisfactory adjustment of all library delinquencies.

(To the Library, for unintentionally omitting in last Friday's issue the announcement that all library books, regardless of date borrowed, were due Wednesday, May 18, our apologies. Special loans are still being made by the library.)

Back Numbers of GaB Available

If you happen to be keeping a file of this year's *Gold and Black* and lack certain back numbers to make it complete, or if for any other reason you want certain back numbers of the paper, you may have them by calling by the *Gold and Black* office in the Student Activities Building. Copies of every number are kept on file there and will be given away until all are gone.

If anyone is interested in purchasing a bound volume containing all of the numbers for 1937-38, he should make arrangements with Pierce Bruce, business manager.

La Revue To Be Ready May 31 If It Doesn't Rain

By MARGUERITE JOHNSTON

Pray for fair weather. Seriously! We mean it! **BECAUSE:** If it does not rain, the annual will come out on time. For the first time *La Revue* is to have a padded cover. The annual staff considered both kinds of covers and decided that though this is to be an unusually thick *La Revue* a jaded cover would give it a heavy, more massive, look. The staff has seen and approved the cover and believes that you will find it attractive. But there is only one trouble to all this—a padded cover takes longer to dry and must be left in the presses during that time. However, if the weather remains fair and the printing schedule is not upset, the first shipment of *La Revues* will be on the campus Commencement Day. The staff will try to see that persons leaving town immediately will be given first copies off the press.

DIFFERENT

The 1938 *La Revue* is slightly different from other annuals that Southern has produced. Perhaps it was impertinence on the part of the editorial staff to make the change, but the staff felt that a college annual should be, in reality, its yearbook—more than a catalog of names and pictures. Therefore the class section pictures are used only in the class sections. It would have been easier to have used copies of those formal pictures over and over again in every organization. And the annual could have been completed and published months sooner. But after all, what possible pleasure could you have gotten out of seeing your picture in the class section and then the same picture used again in the French Club, in Theta Chi Delta and in "Y."

INDIVIDUAL PICTURES

The taking of group pictures for forty-five organizations, each one of which contained a dozen or so hard-

(Continued on page 5)

150 Seniors Prepare For Graduation

Sermon, Concert, Class Day Banquet, Addresses Are Part Of Program

Exam week starts Monday morning for the majority of Hilltop students. The thriving business of the library has been a warning of the approach of examinations. But for some thirty seniors, the week will be a holiday. Those who held on to an average of 2.00 or more for their four years of college were allowed the privilege of exemption from their finals.

All seniors will need a week of rest because of the heavy schedule in store for them. Sunday morning May 29, in store for them. Sunday morning at 11:00 o'clock an academic procession will file into Munger Auditorium for the Baccalaureate Sermon, which will be delivered by Dr. Caston J. Harrell, of the West End Methodist Church of Nashville, Tenn. The Class Day program, presided over by Curry Jones, Senior Class President, will take place Monday afternoon at 3:05 in Munger Hall. The program will include salutatory address by Kenneth Morland, the valedictory by James Kay, Prophecy by Sara Dominick, two piano numbers by Marguerite Johnston and presentation of the Senior Gift. Following the program, a reception, given by the Administrative Committee in honor of the seniors, will take place on the terrace of Munger Hall, hours from 5:30 to 7:00.

ALUMNI DINNER

Monday evening at 7:00, the alumni dinner will take place in Student Activities building. Dr. Guy (Continued on page 5)

Final Issue of GaB Comes Out Next Friday

Issue Number 35—the last one—of Volume XX of *The Gold and Black* will come out next Friday. Copies will be distributed from the Library steps at the usual time on Friday. But copies will also be available at the commencement exercises on Sunday and Tuesday mornings.

This final number will be larger than the usual issue, and will offer something of a summary of the year's activities.

There probably will be space available for summaries of activities of individual organizations. Secretaries of organizations desiring to enter such stories in the paper should turn them in to *The Gold and Black* office in the Student Activities Building not later than Wednesday at noon.

Library Course May Be Given

Students interested in a course in Library Science which may be taught this summer should see Dr. Charles D. Matthews, Director of the Library, or Dean Wyatt W. Hale at once.

If sufficient interest is shown, the course will be included in the curriculum. Six hours credit will be allowed.

Schedule For Final Examinations—Second Semester, 1937-1938

Examinations in classes meeting only on Monday or on Wednesday and Friday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday; examinations in classes meeting only on Tuesday or Thursday will be held on the same schedule as if the classes met Tuesday and Thursday.

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

Class	Date	Time	Place
Biology 2 (both sections)	Thursday, May 26	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	Munger Auditorium
Geography 2 (both sections)	Friday, May 27	1:00 p. m.-4:00 p.m.	M-303 and M-308
Geology 2 (both sections)	Thursday, May 26	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	M-303 and M-308
Psych. 2 (all sections)	Friday, May 27	9:00 a.m.-12:00 M.	Munger Auditorium
Speech 2 (all sections)	Friday, May 27	1:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.	Munger Auditorium

Except as listed above, examinations for classes meeting regularly at

	Will be held	between hours of
8:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.	Monday, May 23	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.
9:30 Mon., Wed., and Fri.	Monday, May 23	1:00 p.m.- 4:00 p.m.
11:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.	Tuesday, May 24	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.
12:10 Mon., Wed., and Fri.	Tuesday, May 24	1:00 p.m.- 4:00 p.m.
8:30 Tues. and Thurs.	Wednesday, May 25	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.
10:00 Tues. and Thurs.	Wednesday, May 25	1:00 p.m.- 4:00 p.m.
11:30 Tues. and Thurs.	Thursday, May 26	9:00 a.m.-12:00 m.

NOTICE: The examination in Sociology 413, "Marriage and Family Life," will be held in Ramsey Bldg., Room 27 from 1:00 to 4:00 on Thursday.

Unless otherwise announced, examinations will be held in the same rooms in which the classes meet regularly.

For Feeble Minds . . .

"What shall we do with ourselves tonight?" asked "Bull" Barnes of Morris Walton.

Morris: "We'll toss for it. If it's heads, we'll go to a show, and if it's tails we'll call up the gals."

"Bull": "It might stand on edge!"

Duck: "All right. If it does we'll study for the exams."

"True Blue" Edwards says he doesn't play baseball 'cause he can't hit 'em and can't catch 'em. . . He didn't say anything about his ability at pitchin'.

There seems to be a real romance in the offing between Beulah "Intelligent Puss" Gilliland and "Greek God" McMichael. At least so Beulah's story runs thataway.

Party Petry

Starkle, starkle, little twink
Who the hell you are, I think,
Up above the high so sky.
Starkle? Twink!

Hats off to Katy Cole. She's already rung up two fraternity house parties. Nice goin', keed!

The KA house party promises to be something of a Zeta affair with Cole, Turner, Logan, and Hammond doing the honors.

Gently he pushed her quivering shoulders back against the chair. She raised beseeching eyes in which faint hope and fear were struggling. From her parted lips the breath came in short, wrenching gasps. Reassuringly, he smiled at her. . . (Continued below)

Hotshot Milton ("Pagan") Christian carries around with him a manila folder (he keeps himself supplied with folders out of The GAB's office supply) in which is to be found everything he ever created in a literary way. He dropped the whole works in the office the other day, and thought he had picked up everything, but afterwards we found a page containing his own private opinion about some of the dames on the campus. Here it is:

Twelve girls who are beautiful because of their characteristics. Hal Fleming, because she is beautiful.

Henrietta Boggs is the most original gal on the campus.

Sincerity: Elizabeth Webb.

Friendliness: Betty Petree—who can say "hello" and mean it.

For umph: Miss Helen Turner.

Betty Hasty, who has SOMETHING

Naturalness: Nell Mancin.

Mary Murphy, for being serene.

Marguerite Johnston has the most intellectual sort of intelligence.

Virginia Van der Veer reminds me of an old cameo backgrounded by a lace dress.

For pert cuteness: Betty Lou Loehr and Bill Petit.

Mary Louise Moore is girlish.

(Continued from above.) Bzzzzz, went the dentist's drill.

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont

6-9422

For Business Training Attend

WHEELER

BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night



The Emblem of

Fine Printing

Printers of

The Gold And Black

LA REVUE

TELEPHONE 3-2576

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Winthell . . .

Flash! Rumor would have it that little Miss Armstrong of KD fame recently declared that no male had ever kissed her; however, she retracted the statement early Monday morning after returning from the ATO houseparty with Richard Sexton.

Flashes from TKN get-together: Huckstep and Innes Comer are just about to recover from their heart palpitations inflicted the week-end of the TKN houseparty. . . And some of the boys got pulenty high—Rinestein only tried to drown his sorrows over Hasty's absence. . .

And then at the ATO conflag at Redstone, Spence and M. Cain enjoyed a first-rate smooching party. Lamar Andrews disgusted C. Cole by showing that "Blended" didn't effect his ability to spell. . . And at the same time and place, Fletcher Comer and Tolbert Crocker, NJ's OAO, had a rollicking good time, while the Comer date, Boggs, by name, sat and gaped stupidly!

Most recent "seen-togethers" are Ralph Russell and the aforementioned Cole chile. She ain't so cole, tho'—ask Russell!!!

When Ben Ray recently heard people talking about a cute blonde job seen in the Kampus Newsreel, he became jealous, because the Kute Dame was none other than his latest HIT (Heart-throb), Ellen Cross.

Flash! Mimi Dodge wore that outfit (remember the hooded affair) to school the other day because she was going calling for her Mother. . . It looked more like she was going to call on Snow White to give her an apple. . .

Rarely-seen-names in dirt column are those of Mary Pritchard and NatMewhinney. Pritchard never does anything dirty—and Mewhinney never does anything exciting. Now we print their names, because Pritchard went over to Atlanta to a Tech dance! And Mewhinney is beating Hargett's time with M. Finch.

Tis talked around that chubby E. Brown is not as that-way about Lassiter as she would have people think. It seems she plays the role of clinging vine merely to spite M. Kelly, who has caught the famed Lassiter eye—while Emmette was making eyes at her off-campus true-love. . .

Flash! Tis also gabbled about that blonde and beautiful Elizabeth Patton is becoming bored by the company of Bore-land. What? What? "Say It Ain't So!!!!" And while still on the subject of inconstancy we might add that Betty Thomson is no longer pining away for F. Comer. Seen lately around the Thomson abode is a swarm of admirers, among whom the most ardent are Jimmy Allen, Morris Walton, and Forney Brandon. . .

DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF NURSING DURHAM, N. C.

The Diploma of Graduate Nurse is awarded after three years and the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing for two additional years of approved college work before or after this nursing course. The entrance requirements are intelligence, character and graduation from an acceptable high school; preference is given for one or more years of successful college work. The tuition is \$100 per year which includes all cost of maintenance, uniforms, etc. Catalogues and application forms, which must be filed before August first for admission September thirtieth, may be obtained from the dean.

Reminiscences Of A Sentimental Senior . . .

By WADE BRADLEY

In a week from now and the head "sheepskin passer outer" will do his duty.

The six years I have spent on the campus here have passed off rather quickly. It doesn't seem like a day over ten years. I remember in my freshman year how much I anticipated graduation. It would be an exhilarating feeling of liberation and accomplishment, so I thought. Now, however, I feel a definite sadness as Commencement Day approaches.

As I stroll across the quadrangle, looking around at the familiar sights that I have grown to love, something snaps (dang that shoestring!) Ah, yes. There's the Bookstore, rearing its capitalistic head and brazenly shouting "Spring Sale on all jewelry." How surprised I was to learn the manager's name was D. Reaves and not B. Reaves.

Then there are the professors strolling here and there. Men symbolic of all that is admirable, men of prestige, men of experience, eh, Dr. Hawk? There's the soft, lulling voice of Dr. Smith that puts one to sleep easily and naturally; on the other hand Dr. Whitehouse's students go to sleep to escape that wayworn wit of his. The philosophic observations of Dr. Perry, the kindly admonitions of Prof. McNeel, and the Aramaic jargon of Dr. Matthews all go to make the Hilltop what it is today—a bug incubator.

Munger, Stockham, Ramsey and the Library add immeasurably to the campus with their uniform paragon architecture. Yes, the Library, that inviting meeting place for congenial conversation, that cozy, friendly atmosphere that clips one in the face as soon as the door is opened.

But all the memories of Birmingham-Southern aren't pleasant ones. I shall never forget the disillusionment I felt when I caught James Kay copying my Math Exam. The disappointment I felt when I found out so many students believed the Honor System was a failure! This System has added honor to dear old Southern's reputation! Just think of the increase in the number of "A's" and "B's" given to students, who had never risen above an anaemic "C" before! Just think how many people it would place on the unemployed list if the Honor

System were scrapped—at least six to eight guards in every classroom. Multiply that by the number of classrooms and what do you get? Oh, so you get a headache, Smarty? A day that I cannot quite erase from my memory was the day I hurdled that back-busting, shin-slicing rail. And who doesn't fill with pride when he accomplishes that ultimate objective of every student within the sound of my ear.

It's true. Birmingham-Southern College has written her name indelibly across my heart. It's going to be hard leaving. In fact, I am almost glad that I flunked that Spanish exam.

Dale Carnegie To Speak

Dale Carnegie, famous lecturer, and author of "How To Win Friends and Influence People," is to be at the City Auditorium Friday, May 7. Mr. Carnegie was world famous before the publication of his book. Box office opens Saturday, May 21, in the lobby of the Tutwiler Hotel. Admission prices are 40c, 75c, 1.00 and 1.50. The gallery is being reserved for students at 40c a person.

Send self-addressed stamped envelopes to "City Salesman's Club, Box Office, Tutwiler Hotel" for reserved seats.

Rent One of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening
FORDS and CHEVROLETS
RUN-A-FORD CO
1819 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6105

College Barber Shop

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
Lollar's
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

"The Greeks Had a Name for It"

BALFOUR

The Finest in Fraternity Jewelry
PINS -- RINGS -- NOVELTIES
Balfour Branch Office

2104 5th Ave., No.

HELP WANTED

FIVE BOYS, Freshmen preferred, to travel during summer
Do not apply unless you will be satisfied with \$100.00
above expenses

Sales Personality Essential

SEE MR. STEPHENS

517 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Flash . . .

ALUMNI: Don't forget the annual alumni dinner, Monday evening, May 30, at 7:00 in the Student Activities Building. All Alumni and friends of the College are invited and urged to attend. The plate is 75 cents. A great program has been planned.

Alumnews . . .

This month's Alumnews, the last of the scholastic year, proves a gold mine. News nuggets have poured in from every quarter, so that we fear we shall have difficulty finding a place to put all of them. Perforce, we begin with only a brief introduction and promise to eliminate all adjectives . . . that is, as many as we can.

First, may we call your attention to a letter from Don Sims, '36, elsewhere on this page. Don came through with enough news to fill an ordinary column.

The next flash in from Charles Weston, '34, who, wired the Alumni Office, as per his promise, concerning the result of his campaign for the Alabama State Legislature, from Barber County. Charles won. We simply must see another line or two to say "Congratulations, Charlie."

A newsy letter also from Paul Lanier, '36. Paul is traveling for the Southern Coal Co., out of Decatur, Illinois. He may be reached at Postoffice Box 144, that city. There are a number of alumni in Illinois from whom we'd appreciate a line.

At Rita Lea Harrison's, '37, Glee Club Concert recently a goodly number of alumni put in appearances, among them several star concert performers of other years. Among those noted were Hugh Thomas, '33, John Hamilton, '36, Travis Shelton, '36, Arthur Rife, '36, Nelwyn Huff, '32, Bob McNeill, '36, Ed Neville, '37, and Gene McCoy, '37. In passing, may we say that the concert was a grand success.

Bienvenido Sanchez, '30, is now attending the University of Habana, taking a CPA course. . . Ovie Matheson, '35, has moved to Atlantic, N. C. . . Francis T. McTrottes, '29, is working with the Connecticut State Highway Department and playing ball with the Campanias Club. Resides in East New Haven. . . The new address of H. B. Garrett, '18, is 3809 Tenth Avenue, North, Birmingham. . . Howard Bazley, '15, of the U. S. Army, is now connected with the Veterans Hospital at Gulfport, Miss., and resides on Second Street, that city. . . Lucille Porter, '25, is Mrs. R. A. Hodge, residing at 253 East Street, Talladega, Ala. . . A recent graduate, Lois Farham, '37, was married recently to Marcel Wilder.

Here is that that interesting name of Louise Travelstead, of the class of '28. Miss Travelstead is teaching in the public school system of Newark, N. J. Her address is 244 Roseville Avenue, that city. . . Miss Lucille Cannon, '27, is a director of Girl Scouts in Atlanta. . . Mrs. E. L. Wormington Lura Coonts, '29, is now in South America. Details "lacking." . . Hewell Samuel, '35, is pursuing his medical career at Tulane. . . James Henry Young, '32, is manager of the Goodrich Silver-ton Stores of Bessemer. Address, 1600 Third Avenue.

Dean Wyatt W. Hale, '23, reports that J. B. Benson, '17, of the former Southern University, is now at The White House, Biloxi, Miss., and that Mr. J. D. White, a non-graduate, is the postmaster at Centerville, Ala. . . Miss Sara Adele Taylor, '38, has been notified of a free tuition scholarship to Tulane School of Social Work. . . William T. Miller, '37, is working the Nehi Bottling Co., Columbus, Ga. . . Benham Stewart, '33, is graduating this June in Medicine at Emory. He will do his internship at Wesleyan Memorial Hospital.

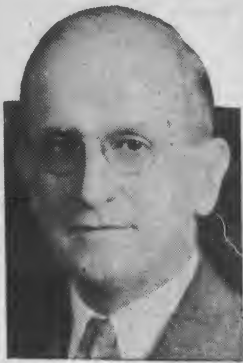
(Continued on page 4)

The Hilltop Alumnus

Combined with the Gold and Black

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, May 20, 1938

Dinner Guests of Honor



Present at the alumni dinner on May 30, will be retiring **PRESIDENT GUY E. SNAVELY** and possibly **PRESIDENT-ELECT RAYMOND E. PATY**. Dr. Snavely definitely will be there, as he is to give the Commencement Address on Tuesday morning. Word has not yet been received from Dr. Paty confirming the invitation sent him to attend.

B S C Graduates are Flying High in New York City, Don Sims Writes

The editor of "Alumnews" here-with presents a treasure trove of news from Don Sims, of the class of 1935, who is now in New York, secretary to Dr. Guy E. Snavely, retiring president of Birmingham-Southern (and, incidentally, his secretary while here), now Executive Director of the Association of American Colleges. With offices now in New York, Mr. Sims has identified himself with the New York Chapter of the Birmingham-Southern Alumni Association, and, like Walter Winchell, seems all, hears all, and knows all—pertaining to Birmingham-Southern graduates—in the metropolis. If it were not the end of the year, we'd say that he'll be back—in a flash—with a flash. As it is, we can only commend his stuff to you and say that we hope he'll be back next year:

R. Edgar Moore, a former student of the class of '29 is in New York, 335 West 29th Street. He is writing plays. . . Zoe Lyon, '35, lives at 377 Ancor Avenue, Ocean-side, Long Island, New York. . . New address of Catherine Wood, '26, is 6 West 75th Street, N. Y. . . Helio Ruiz Madrigal, a student during '34-'35, 109 East 59th Street, N. Y. . . McCoy Patterson, '36, 500 Riverside Drive, N. Y. Studying at Columbia and working for the Boy Scouts of America in headquarters offices. . . Martina DeHoll, '36, 87 Jefferson Road, Princeton, New Jersey. . . Ursula Little, '37, 204 Martine Avenue, White Plains, N. Y., is teaching in one of the outstanding experimental schools. . . Walter Hooper, '34, working for law firm of Dwight, Harrison, Kosgel and Caskey, 100 Broadway. . . C. M. Green, class of '25, 19 Greenwich Avenue, Apartment 3. . .

Eva Brown, '35, now Mrs. James L. Davidson, Jr., lives at 22 pier-point Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. Her husband is an electrical engineer for the Edison Company. The most outstanding thing about a visit to them is the incomparable collection they have of the best recordings of symphonies. . . Dr. Harvie Branscomb, '14, the first Rhodes scholar from Birmingham, 90 Morningside Drive, New York, is on leave of absence from his duties as Director of the libraries at Duke University. For this year he is conducting the

work of the Library Project of the Association of American Colleges, a study financed by a subvention from the Carnegie Corporation to witness and promote the correlation between the study program and the library of the college. (Very learned-like, ain't it?)

Margaret Anne McGuire, '29, 433 East 51st Street, N. Y. . . Sam G. Stubbins, Jr., '35, studying medicine in New York. He lives at 48 Remsen Street, Brooklyn. . . Mr. and Mrs. John Van Dyke, (Lucile Bell, '30, I think). Maybe he is an alumnus, too. He is manager of the Columbia Travel Service. . . Dr. and Mrs. Andrew Hemphill, former head of the Music Department, 53 East 67th Street, N. Y. C. Dr. Hemphill is training voices of a number of young men and women who appear on radio programs.

Betty Sutherland (Elizabeth Ray Sutherland, '32) Room 4427 RCA Building. She's the first lady you see when you have to call on the mighty moguls of the Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation. As a hostess, Betty is a super de luxe. . . Lucy James, a student during '34-'35, 146 East 63rd Street, N. Y., singing on radio programs. . . Albert (Rat Pat) Patterson, '33, 66 West 84th Street. Breaking into the theatre game with high prospects. . . Murray McEniry, '38, 716 Farnald Hall, Columbia University—setting new goals for BSC graduates to attain in study of law. . . W. Benton Harrison, Jr., '26, 93 Walnut Avenue, Floral Park, Long Island, New York. He's a rip-snotin' good peppy president of the New York branch of the BSC General Alumni Association. A broker on Wall Street—very successful. . . Dr. Alvin E. Belden, '28, Apt. No. 32, at 435 West 123rd Street. Professor of sociology at New York University. . . Mrs. Clark I. Scott (Elizabeth Winchester, '27) 12 Hempstead Avenue, Rockville Centre, New York. Former president of the New York Branch of the Alumni. Her husband is head of a bank out on Long Island. . . Miss Blanton Sanders Parks, '32, 425 East 86th Street, N. Y. C. . . Augusta Sanders, '30 (Mrs. W. F. Cutten), 35-91 One Hundred and Sixty-First Street, Long Island. . . Idene Sanders, former student, Brook-Hewitt Hall, (Continued on page 4)

Snavely, Possibly Paty To Be Present At Alumni Dinner On Monday, May 30

President Dannelly of Alumni Association Announces Plans; Ten Classes To Have Reunions, Place Is Student Activities Building, Time 7:00 O'clock

Memorial Day (May 30th) this year will be a memorable one for Birmingham-Southern College Alumni, according to plans announced by Dr. C. M. Dannelly, Superintendent of Montgomery County Schools and president of Birmingham-Southern College Alumni Association.

The annual alumni dinner, which falls on this date, May 30, will be featured by the presence of Dr. Guy E. Snavely, retiring president, possibly Dr. Raymond R. Paty, newly-elected college president, and a

Scholarship Exam To Be Given On August 5

The second annual Phi Beta Kappa Honor Scholarship Examination will be given at the College this summer on August 5. Winners will receive scholarships covering tuition and incidental fees at the College.

The first Examination was given last summer with great success. Two students are now studying on the Hilltop on scholarships awarded them.

The examination is sponsored by the Alabama Beta chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, installed at Birmingham-Southern College last fall.

High scorer in the Examination is given a scholarship amounting to \$800.00, which covers tuition and fees for four years. Second place winner is awarded a scholarship for \$400.00, which covers expenses for two years. Person ranking third is awarded a \$200.00 scholarship, which will take him through school for one year.

Alumni—and students—who know any likely prospects should advise them about the Examination. They may secure further information by writing Dean Wyatt W. Hale.

The examinations on August 5 will last the entire day. As of last summer, an interesting day's program is being planned for those who enter the contest.

Last summer over two hundred high school graduates entered into the competition. Though only three could win scholarships, many of the others are now attending Birmingham-Southern, so impressed were they by the College during their one day stay here.

What Do You Think About The Hilltop Alumnus?

The Alumni Office would like to know what the alumni think of having **The Hilltop Alumnus** combined with **The Gold and Black**.

The combination was made in January of this year soon after Dr. Hubert Searcy, former Alumni Secretary, left to assume his new duties as president-elect at Huntington College. The current issue of the **Alumnus** is the fifth under this new set-up.

Before Dr. Searcy left he had edited a separate publication known as **The Hilltop Alumnus** which came out monthly.

It has not been decided yet whether there will be a separate alumni publication next year, or whether the combination will be maintained. Criticism and comment by alumni readers will help solve that problem.

as an interesting program of entertainment. Dr. Dannelly states in a letter to all alumni, released this week through **The Gold and Black**. The dinner, which is scheduled for 7 p.m., will be given in the Student Activities Building, and is expected to attract the largest crowd in many years.

Besides the presentation of Dr. Paty and Dr. Snavely, another feature will be the roll call of every fifth class, dating from 1888, a tradition which is observed annually, honoring the classes of '88, '93, '03, '08, '13, '18, '23, '28, '33, and '38.

REUNION CLASSES

Representatives of these re-union classes chosen to make responses are as follows: 1888—John B. Tate; 1893—William E. Turnipseed; 1898—John L. Sims; 1903—John Ellis Brown; 1908—Roscoe McDaniel Howell; 1913—Ed Norton; 1918—Bob Wolford and F. M. Jackson, Jr.; 1923—Ervin Jackson and Grady Miller; 1928—E. E. Cavaleri, O. J. Edwards, Robert McGreagor, and James Sulzby; 1933—Fred Burks, Helen Moore, Bud Watson, and Bryant Whitmore.

Another feature scheduled is a discussion of the uniting of the alumnus association with that of the alumni. Election of officers and a report on the alumni scholarship fund, originated by Dr. Lellias E. Kirby, will complete the business program.

During the evening the Hilltop Quartette and the Hilltop Trio will sing, and Errante Corina will play the violin. Feature scenes from **Campus Newsreel** which have been taken during the year will also be shown.

ROYAL WELCOME

In addressing the alumni, President Dannelly urged everyone who could arrange his or her plans to be present to do so. "Birmingham-Southern has made great strides during the eighty-two years of existence," said Dr. Dannelly, "and is destined for still greater accomplishments. Dr. Snavely has closed a long and enviable record, one which has won the praise of educators throughout the land, and now comes a new era, with a new leader, in whom we may place our full trust. I understand that both Dr. Snavely and Dr. Paty are planning to attend the dinner. I think it would be fitting on our part to greet them with a royal welcome. I hope there will be a great outpouring."

The University of Wisconsin has a new department for the study and teaching of Geelie.

Eleanor Block, University of Alabama freshman, writes as rapidly with her left hand and backwards as she does right-handed and forward.

New Prexy, Elections Are Month's News

Activities Of Years End May Day, Newsreel Show, Concerts Were Among

As the weather turned hotter and colder and hotter again, the campus activities rushed on hecticly to include everything before exam week. Munger Auditorium was kept busy in the evenings. The Glee Club Concert of April 22 was one of the best performances of the spring. Under Rita Lea Harrison's direction the Glee Club and its various quartets, trios, etc., put on a program which was professional in its smoothness. The lighting effects were elaborate and skillfully carried out. Stunt Night, which came the following Wednesday, was less expert but hilarious. The TKN's, as usual, ran off with the cup. Mor tar Board sponsored a series of career conferences for high school girls. These took place at a local hotel and attracted quite a bit of notice in the city.

ELECTIONS

The latter part of April was absorbed by spring elections which were unusually heated. A question arose as to the powers of the Elections Board and as to necessary qualifications. The disturbance aroused the student body to a greater interest in the elections. Wednesday, April 27, was election day. After a turbulent morning, during which Newsreel cameras whirled, charioteers campaigned around the quadrangle, and sandwich signs proclaimed the worth of candidates, the polls were closed. Members of Student Senate and Coed Council counted votes faithfully until 4:00. At 7:30 a special issue of *The Gold and Black* were distributed on the campus giving the results of the election. Due to a multiple clique split, neither ticket went in perfectly. It was a good election and one which gave student politicians much soul satisfaction.

Winners were:

For President of the Student Body, Pope Meagher; for Editor of *The Gold and Black*, Tom Edwards; for Business Manager of *The Gold and Black*, Murray McCluskey; for Editor of *La Revue*, Charles Barnes; for Business Manager of *La Revue*, Bill Whalstone; for Parade Manager, Billy Lively; for Cheerleader, Theron Sisson; for Member of the Athletic Committee, Fred Sjebo, John Pittman.

Fifteen seniors were taken into Phi Beta Kappa. Following the initiation and banquet, Dr. Guy E. Snively, in Birmingham for the Methodist General Conference, addressed the members of Phi Beta Kappa and interested outsiders on "The American College—A Pioneer." Birmingham-Southern students took part in a pageant presented at the Municipal Auditorium and directed by Dr. Marcee Fred Evans of the college. And Woodrow Bratcher pitched Southern to victory in the last of a three-game baseball series against Howard.

MAY DAY

With elections over, the Coed Council turned its attention to their annual May Day festival. Crepe paper ruffs and varicolored balloons clustered up the Hill. Finally students, friends and parents assembled to see the May Queen and her court, undisturbed by rain, proceed with their grave festivity. Sororities and fraternities, set up candy, ice-cream and lemonade booths under campus trees and, competing with Deacons, took in souls for the sake of the Student Ac room.

The biggest literary contribution of the month appeared: the first installment of "Heart Ashob, A Thrilling Epic of Campus Amour in May," by Red Holland. The gripping drama was halted, before it

Leader



WADE BRADLEY, Birmingham-Southern senior, is president of the Young People's Assembly of the Young Alabama Conference of the Methodist Church, which will meet at Alabama College in Montealegre during the week of June 2-8. Many Birmingham-Southern students will attend the Assembly.

Dr. Clare Purcell Elected Bishop

One of the new bishops of the Methodist Church is Dr. Clare Purcell, former pastor of the First Methodist Church of Gadsden. Bishop Purcell is a member of the class of '16. He received the Doctor of Divinity degree from Vanderbilt University in 1928. He was elected bishop at the recent General Conference in Birmingham.

One of the faculty of Birmingham-Southern will occupy the pulpit that Bishop Purcell left vacant in Gadsden. Dr. M. L. Smith of the department of religion will serve as pastor of the First Methodist Church of Gadsden during the summer months. He will return to the Hilltop, however, to resume his teaching next fall.

The budget for Columbia University for the fiscal year beginning July 1 will be \$14,806,021.

A 3,000-acre forest is the classroom for the Utah State Agriculture College's summer course in forestry education.

The middle-west is the most tolerant section of the U. S., according to Elton Sakamoto, a Japanese Sioux Falls College student who has traveled widely in this country.

reached its crashing denouement, by the removal of the Holland appendix. But the thrill will continue in all its grandeur and power in the final issue of *The GaB*.

Friday the thirty-third issue of *The Gold and Black* carried the story of Dr. Raymond Ross Paty's acceptance of the presidency of Birmingham-Southern College. His telegram to the editor, with his promise to "arrange a scoop," gave the staff members and other students a feeling that the new president will be the right one for Southern.

The big showing of the feature-length Newsreel came off Friday afternoon and evening. The last issue of the Newsreel included the best shots of the year and was accompanied by commentary. Due to a large supply of houseparties and steakfrays, many of the students missed the Friday showing.

And that is the month's activities. One more week is left in the second year. With commencement, students will scatter in every direction, vacation for undergraduates, jobs and advanced study line ahead of the seniors.

Panthers Do Well In Baseball And Tennis, Not So Well In Track

By GEORGE KABASE

Panther athletic teams can boast of winning percentages in two out of three sporting events during the Spring season. The Cats were successful in baseball and tennis but fell down in track.

Coach Ben Englebert's baseballers racked up six wins out of eight tilts, losing one and tying the other. The Panthers belted out three straight wins against the Howard College Bulldogs, thus annexing the title in the renewed city collegiate championship baseball series. The victory put the Cats in proud possession of the Billy West, Florsheim Shoe baseball trophy.

The Cat tennis team took five out of eight matches against top-notch competition. Due to green material and lack of experience in some departments, the Panther path team dropped two meets out of three.

BASEBALL

The diamond team opened their season with a 5-4 win over Stockham and in their second engagement tied Acipico, 5-5. Marion Institute fell in a wild and wooly contest at McChedden Park, 13-12.

The lone setback of the year was dashed out by Birmingham Paper, one of the strongest teams in the City League, 3-1. In the fifth game of the campaign, Marion was again whitewashed, 7-0, behind Woodrow Bratcher's five-hit pitching.

The championship series against the Bulldogs found the Cats totaling up 13 runs against 6 for the Ban-cockroons. In the initial game, Bratcher nosed out Brutus Baker, Bulldog hurrier, in a tight mound duel, 3-2. The Bulldogs were able to colve Bratcher's delivery for

only four hits while his teammates were pasting Baker for nine.

Berry Field was the scene of the second contest and Brutus Baker again fell victim of Panther base hits, 5-1. The Panthers scored all of their runs in the opening inning. John Pittman was in excellent form and held the Bulldogs at bay while giving up seven hits.

Woodrow Bratcher continued his personal clean sweep against the Eastsiders when he shut out the Bulldogs for eight innings in the last game of the series. The final count being 5-3. The Bulldogs pushed across three runs in the ninth inning to avoid a shutout.

TRACK

Coach Lex Fullbright's path ad fieldmen hung up their lone win of the year against Majors of Millsaps College, 72-59, to open the track season. Tom Sparks was high scoring man with 20 points for the Panthers.

The Auburn Tigers crushed the Hilltoppers in their second meet, 89-361, at Drake Field in Auburn. Tom Sparks was again high scorer for the evening with 14 points. Sparks chalked up the only Panther first place.

Mississippi College, led by Joel Hitt, turned back the Cats in the closing meet of the year, 70-56, in Munger Bowl. Charles Walton, outstanding Cat fieldman, broke the school record in the shot-put formerly held by Pedro Black. Walton tossed the iron 43 feet and 4 inches. Black's mark of 42 feet and 2 inches was bettered by 1 foot and 2 inches. Tom Sparks continued to be high man in scoring with 16 points.

Alumnews . . .

(Continued from page 3)

Word has been received by two more alumni for scholarships to do further study. Felix Kobb, '36, will receive a scholarship in English at Vanderbilt, and James Whitehead, Jr., '37, has been given a full fellowship to the University of Pennsylvania to spend full time in research in modern European History. . . . Mr. Benjamin Franklin Crawford, a former student of 1905, was a recent visitor to the campus, getting information for his son who will soon be ready to enter college. His address is Crichton, Mobile, Alabama. . . .

Inspection News, of the Retail Credit Company, relates news of Paul L. Abernethy, of the class of '31. Mr. Abernethy is manager of the Houston, Texas, office of that company, having been previously stationed in Birmingham, Philadelphia and Washington.

A special paragraph for Murray McEniry, '36, son of Mr. and Mrs. W. H. McEniry, 1810 Fairfax Ave., Bessemer, Ala. Murray has been chosen by the editors of Columbia Law Review, legal research publication of the Columbia Law School, to act as recent statutes editor for the publication during the coming school year. The Review is published by student officers chosen on the basis of high scholastic attainment. Mr. McEniry served during the past year as a member of the editorial board and in addition participated in many of the school's extra-curricular activities. . . .

Another special paragraph for Helen Walpole Brewer, former student. The May Bulletin of the National Broadcasting Company has this to say of our Helen:

"Helen Walpole is heard over NBC Network at Frances in the daily serial, 'Lorenzo Jones.' She was Alabama's youngest columnist, writing for The Birmingham Age-Herald at the age of 18. Her first chance in the theater was with

Katherine Cornell, playing the role of Henrietta in the "The Barretts of Wimpole Street."

Incidentally, we are indebted to our New York correspondent Don Sims for this information also. Don sent us the Bulletin with this notation: "Helen is making a lot of television productions too. They will soon have these things out on a bigger scale."

So ends Alumnews for another year.

New York

(Continued from page 3)

Barnard College, Columbia University. . . .

Herbert West, '36, 149 East 46th Street, N. Y. C. This boy's going to town as a hot shot-advertising specialist with the world's largest advertising firm. His stuff appears regularly in newspapers and leading magazines. Also over radio. Lately he has been conducting a new type of advertising trick whereby trial balloons are sent up. By highly scientific tests, they can prevent waste in the use of non-drawing ads. He has all sorts of graphs in his office which bewilder the layman. . . . Mildred Mays, '36, 7337 Austin Street, Forest Hills, New York. She's a beautiful lady and is connected with the U. S. Steel Corporation. . . . Robert Rose, former student, still going to town as second lead in the most phenomenal Broadway production TORACCO ROAD. He's really a great actor. . . . Fay Cunitz, '32, the petite lady who handles all the reservations for the big shots who call at the American Air Lines offices. She takes many a pleasure-business jaunt across the continent in the giant airliners. . . .

Minnie Watt Fite, 24 West Twelfth Street, N. Y. C. She's studying at Juilliard Graduate School of Music—piano, and what a bright future she has, according to what her head professor told me. . . . Dora Henley, '37, Temple University Hospital,

Help Wanted In Locating Lost Alumni

Below are listed some of the alumni whose addresses we have not been able to locate. After each name is given the place where we last heard from them. Will you please read this list carefully and if you know the whereabouts of any one of them, or if you know someone who might know the whereabouts, please drop us a line right away! We are anxious to have the New Alumni Register which comes out in the Fall as complete as possible, so please won't you do your part?

N. T. Vick	77
Anguilla, Miss.	
John W. Moore	78
Birmingham.	
Francis A. Rogers	76
Livingston, Ala.	
Charles A. Rush	76
Mont.	
J. Thomas Griswold	77
Chillicothe, Texas.	
Rufus P. Griffin	78
Moundville, Ala.	
James R. McGlaun	78
Greensboro.	
Harry C. Howard	79
Emory Un.	
Edwin S. Jack	78
Greensboro, Ala.	
J. L. Bynum	79
Chicago, Ill.	
Joseph M. Hobson	79
E. S. Lewis	79
Passagoua, Miss.	
Robert S. Pierce	79
Frank M. DeGraffenreid	78
Col. Ga.	
Francis R. Peterson	76
Chicago, Ill.	
Pauline Pickett	71
David Ernest Shoaff	71
Los Angeles.	
Rev. Selman U. Turnipseed	71
Oak.	
Harvey Penn Vaughn	74
N. Y. City.	
Arthur Gaines Ray	76
Amarillo, Texas.	
Charles H. Wood	77
Atlanta, Ga.	
Dr. James A. Wood	77
Atlanta, Ga.	
Rev. H. H. Slaten DuBois	76
Pequilar, Mo.	
Edgar Palmer Self	76
Kansas City, Mo.	
Dr. Charles Wesley Price	79
Norwich, Kan.	
Jessie Martin Penington	70
Jasper	
Thomas Canon Propert	71
Robert Hillard Smith	71
Morgan Smith Belser	72
Montgomery.	
Heber Allen Newsome	76
Eugene Davis Thorpe	78
Kenneth B. Edwards	78
H. T. Morgan	78
Livingston, Tex.	
Ira Pegues	79
Mont.	
William Roan Tippen	79
Birmingham.	
Carrie Helen Haggard	72
Philadelphia, Penn.	
Mrs. W. B. Hilderbrand	74
Madison, Wisc.	
Mrs. Lewis Rogers	74
Birmingham.	

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. I think she's still there. She's studying to be a medical technologist. . . . Charles Ray, 712 Washington Avenue, Palmyra, New Jersey. He's teaching social sciences and has written a book that is used in the high school. . . . Elmer Key Sanders, '35, 340 West 53th Street. Elmer Key is studying at the Cornell Medical Center. . . . Elma Seidman, '35, what a gal; she's seeing everything, taking in all the best shows and musical performances and still has time to attend the graduate school at Columbia University. . . .

And there are several whose addresses I don't know. Will write about them soon.

DON SIMS.



Turtle Race Latest freak sport to capture the fancy of U. S. collegians is racing the slow-moving turtle, and shown here is the first intercollegiate derby, held in Detroit. Entered in the meet were turtles from Pittsburgh, Duke, Detroit, Southern California, Texas Christian, Southern Methodist, Notre Dame, Catholic and North Dakota. Winner was "Mustang" from Southern Methodist. *Wide World*



Trial

Sitting in judgment at the trial by co-eds of the Thorpe University men for "loquaciousness" and "derogatory remarks," Judge Alice Thompson to read his words.

Acme



Training to become a missionary or a wife of a pastor

Practical ... training in their chosen life work is given all students of Kentucky Wesleyan College. Juanita Conn, a member of the life service group, reads the Bible to Uncle Pete Evans as one of her missionary-training activities. *Courier-Journal*

LESTERINE DUBIE, YOUNG MEN'S CHURCH, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, 1929.
land, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Fealy.
Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

ing at \$200. The church will soon have a new treasurer, which is to be refunded to the "Y" treasury after the lunch is over. The money will be used to send delegates to Blue Ridge.

Walt was I, the world, and God, and there was no good and evil as long as Walt walked the earth.
R. V. WALDREP, JR.

his voice
a so fast
rica, and
were hot
Rossettia
at.
his voice
hrrill and
mpelling
omething
America;
oreigners

n he was
inst the
merica's
anted to
anted to
wanted
rds.
low who
in New
endships
he wrote
r, he set
s. They

"Here I
the little
nobody
the devil
ere is no
through
ississippi
ough for
sh aside
a road
te, I am
I hear
nd in my
is in it,"
the de-

Orleans,
y ladies,
six kids
e wrote:
aws. He
e world
l and he
etry that

reet meat
nd look-
d, gigan-
Leaves
from an
of 1929.
oon; the
d a taste
alt said,
his book

pure as
e souled
he said,
I he shot
sang of
; he told
love for
dead sol-
and we

ed across
vas poor,
but was
e a poem
the best
lders of

terrible,
fused in
new the
to them.
n a con-
his great
d talked
ore.

New Elec Mo

Activ
May
Conc

As the colder and activities clude evi Murger in the Concert best per Under E tion the quartets, gram wh smoothe were elaried out, the follo expert b as usual, tar Boar reer con girls. Th hotel and notice in

ELECTION

The la sorbed b were unt arose as tions Bo qualifical aroused t er intere nesday, A After a which N chariotee quadrang claimed the polla Student counted. At 7:30 a and Blac campus election. splits, ne fectly. I one whic much sov

Winner For P Body, Po The Gold for Busir and Blac Editor of for Busir Bill Whi ager, Bill Theron S Athletic John Pitt Fifteen Phi Bet initiation Snavely, Methodis dressed Kappa ai "The Amc Birming took par at the M directed of the Bratcher tory in baseball

MAY DAY

With Council t annual M paper ru loons clud students, sembled her court ced with rorities candy, booths a competin nickels Ac room. The bl of the installme Thrilling May" by Red Holland. The grip drama was halted, before it



Moving Day

First of the 17,000 volumes Westminster College students carried into their new library was the world's most-read book, the Bible. All students formed an endless-chain line when the transfer was made to the new \$150,000 McGill memorial library from the old library.

Sweetheart

... of the University of Mississippi chapter of Pi Kappa Phi for 1938 is Elsie Herman, a member of Delta Delta Delta.



Polish

... and elbow-grease are applied to the top of the University of South Carolina's Moxy monument by Robert Griffith, freshman, as one of his barefoot day chores. He is carrying on an annual custom on the campus.



Everything seems to be on the level

Stunt

Engineering students at Ohio University decided to get the feminine viewpoint on the plans for their annual engineers' ball, the Generator Jig, so Lloyd Roth had these three co-eds give them the once-over through the telescope on his transit set.



"Grandpa, those shirts are here again!"

Revoltin

... against the modern pajamas of today's collegians, University of Georgia's Bob Gilbert and Dean Murphy assume an old-fashioned pose to display the old-fashioned night wear they believe every Joe College should wear.

Herald at the age of 18. Her first chance in the theater was with

professor told me... Dora Henley, '37, Temple University Hospital,

about them soon.

DON SIMS.

Briefs . . .

DELTA PHI ALPHA, honorary German fraternity, initiated the following new members Saturday evening at a banquet in the Student Activities Building: Cecilia Abrahams, Estelle Jackson, Mary Perry Collier, Jimmie Sledge, and Walter Wolf.

The following officers were elected to serve for next year: Winifred Strickland, president; Mary Collier, vice president; Jimmie Sledge, secretary; and Cecilia Abrahams, reporter.

MORTAR BOARD'S NEW OFFICERS for 1938-1939 were also announced this week. Margaret Anne Wilmore will serve as president. Martha Malone is the newly elected vice president; Cherry Scogin, secretary; Mildred Sims, treasurer; and Lillian Keener, editor.

ODK ANNOUNCED ITS GROUP of new officers early this week. Fred Blanton will head the organization next year as president; Murray McCluskey will serve as vice president; Bill Whetstone, treasurer. Mr. Glenn, from the faculty, will act as secretary.

Retiring officers are Kenneth Morland, president; Clyde Phippen, vice president; James Kay, treasurer; and Prof. McWilliams, secretary.

THE MINISTERIAL ASSOCIATION inducted into office on Monday evening the new group of officers that had been elected the week before. Eugene Bridges is president of the group for next year; Dan Jones, vice president; Tom Stevenson, secretary; and Charles Moore, treasurer. Fletcher Anderson will act as the new program chairman, and Norman Tingley and Paul Brooks will serve on the program committee. Everett Barnes, president during the past year, says that the work of the organization during the year was quite successful, but that the group is expecting to do even more next year.

HILLTOP DRAMATIC TALENT displayed itself again last Monday evening when a number of students, under the direction of Dr. M. F. Evans, head of the department of speech, appeared on a local network program commemorating National Air Mail Week. Students taking leading parts were Gordon Atkinson, Eulette Francis, Sara Dominick, Jean Wagner, Myron Gardner, Johnson McCall, Martin Knowlton, Frank Rigell, Murray McCluskey, Bill Whetstone, John Howard, Fred Blanton, Robert Burr, Nell Howington, and fourteen others playing parts of negroes, they having only to grunt.

THE GAB'S ASSOCIATE EDITOR E. L. HOLLAND came to school Tuesday morning with the stomach ache. He thought his internal soreness was due to bending over so much to pick up pages of papers for Mr. Childers that he had dashed off over the week-end. But during the day his torso got sorer, until at about 9:00 o'clock Tuesday evening he had to go to the hospital, where the doctors knifed him and found that he had acute appendicitis. They quickly scissored his vermiform appendix, and by Wednesday Mr. Holland was feeling much better, except that it hurt to sneeze.

Holland is in the West End Hospital, recovering rapidly. He wanted to dictate the third chapter of his currently successful serial, "Hearts Athrob," but hadn't recovered enough strength by Thursday to permit it. However, Mr. Holland promises his thousands of readers that he will be back in print next week for the exciting concluding chapter of that thrilling epic of campus amour in May, "Heart Athrob."

The staff of The Gab is expressing not only its own feelings but those of Mr. Holland's many faithful readers in wishing for him a happy convalescence.

PI GAMMA MU, honorary social science fraternity, will have its year's end wiener roast on Shades Mountain this Friday afternoon. Members will meet on the campus in the later afternoon and drive to the feast place.

THE Y. W. C. A. IS PLANNING a trip to the Southern Dairies for lunch on Friday, May 27, the last day of exams. As many girls as can go are invited. Transportation will be provided, and girls are asked to meet at the Student Activities Building at 1:20. The lunch will cost each girl a quarter, which is to be refunded to the "Y" treasury after the lunch is over. The money will be used to send delegates to Blue Ridge.

Criminologist Speaks To Class In Psychology

By FRANK FEDE

Herston Cooper, noted criminologist of the city, formerly in charge of the Crime Laboratory which was situated in Simpson Building, spoke at the request of Dr. Musgrave to two of the psychology classes recently on the subject of crime, its causes and the detection of it, and its relation to psychology.

The alumnus of the college, now history and civics teacher at Phillips High School, expressed his joy at being back, and expressed the hope that some day he may teach an extension course in criminology at the college.

Mr. Cooper illustrated his lecture with molds and casts which he had made in his wide study. He told of the effects of drugs such as "marihuana" on the young high school boys and girls.

"Birmingham has an organized underworld!" That statement of the noted criminologist and ballistic specialist surprised many. "One is inclined to think that crime is far away from home. He is mistaken."

After a brief talk on crime and the experiences he had with it, Mr. Cooper allowed the class to ask him questions which he answered.

La Revue

(Continued from page 1)

to-pin-down members, took time. But surely *La Revue* will be more interesting if you can see your friends and yourself in five or six different poses—some of which will be funny! Then another thing. Literally hundreds of so-called "candid" shots were taken in an attempt to get, in pictures, every possible phase of life at Southern. These pictures will be more than "snap-shots" which are a part of every school annual. Each one is a second from the life of someone. A second which that person might like to remember.

One more thing. In the pages of the 1938 *La Revue* you will find comments—cracks if you like—on organizations. That was more than an attempt at cuteness. It was an effort at recording the progress and standing of an organization during the year as one further way of bringing back the year 1938 fresh in your mind's eye.

University of Wichita municipal administration students govern the city of Wichita for a day as one of their class projects.

The average co-ed spends more on refreshments and entertainment than she does for cosmetics and beauty treatments.

Dr. John Clouse, University of Miami, has revealed that the number of students majoring in physics has doubled in the last five years.

Graduates

(Continued from page 1)

Snively will be present and it is possible that President-elect R. R. Paty will be in Birmingham for the exercises of the week-end. Dr. Otis Kirby, vice president of the alumni association, will preside at the dinner which is to honor the class of 1938.

Tuesday morning at 10:00 o'clock, the academic procession of faculty members and the graduating class of 1938 will march into Munger Auditorium for the exercises of the morning. Dr. Guy Snively will be the speaker of the occasion and will present the diplomas to the following candidates for degrees:

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Grace Truman Adams, Hortense Alders, Osa Lamar Andrews, Dorothy Helen Arnold, James Harkness Barfield, Carlton Everett Barnes, Ernest Mobley Barnes, Jr., Rufus Clio Bockett, Mary Virginia Bell, Elizabeth Rankin Bradley, Robert Baird Brown, Katherine Owen Brown, Idred Pierce Bruce, Elbert Vernon Cain, Jr., Grace Gilliland Casty, Edith Lillian Christians, Pauline Roberts Christian, Margaret Randolph Clark, Martha Clark, James Hodson Clotfelter, Jessie Howell Collier, Ross Alton Cooley, Alice Canby Copeland, Rebecca Laura Crenshaw, Hattie Garner Cross, Evelyn Mae Culverhouse, Sara Edgar Dominick, Mary Grace Douglas, Blanche Louise Dunlap, Edward Joseph Dunlap, Mary Doliska Ehlen, Thomas Allen Edgar, Margaret Engh, Mary Louise Erwin, Richard Cobb Fell, James Irving Ford, Jr., Mary Elizabeth Forster, Mary H. Frickhoff, Mae Payne Guthrie, Edward Lee Goodman, Alan DeLeon Gray, Betty Greagan, Myra Ruth Green, J. F. Griffin, Arthur Jackson Hanes, James Orr Harbin, Oscar Sargent Hargett, Jr., Birdie Elizabeth Hogman, Maud Floyd Herndon, James Waller Herring, Alma Hays Howell, Mary Wailes Hurt, Alyce Mae Perry Johnson,

J. O. Johnston, Marguerite Spradling Johnston, Eleanor Irene Jones, Margaret Elizabeth Jones, William Curry Jones, Jr., James Rudolph Kay, Daniel Louis Kessler, Willie Hazel King, Martin Krukowski, Myrtle Neig Lowrey, Robert Goodloe McGahey, Jr., Mary Lela McLeod, Walter Gray McLeod, Velma Beowood MacArthur, Virginia Bruce Madison, Julian Lee Mason, Jr., Samuel Currie Matthews, Norman Harold Mehr, Mary Ethel D. Mick, Nell M. Miller, Robert E. Elsieb Murphy, Mary Murphy, Kitty Parker, Gussie Speed Patrick, Annie H. Pennington, Elmina Elizabeth Peterson, Clyde Alexander Phippen, Jr., Edna Mae Richardson, Walter James Riddle, Marvey Fern Riley, Josephine Rutledge, William Allen Sander, Oliver Michael Sell, Richard Palmer Sexton, Lelia Mae Sharpe, Catherine Sims, Myrtle Lavada Sims, Eugenia Claire Stanley, Lawrence Cathel Stewart, Sarah Adele Taylor, Lizzie Rogers Thomas, Grace Vines Thompson, Buford Glenn Truett, Reba Ann Turner, William Erskine VanDyke, Jewell Varnon, Marvin Keron Vickers, Margaret Gilmore Vines, Jean Pierre Wheeler, Charles Lee Walding, Virginia Aletha Walker, William Morris Wilton, Laura Moore Weaver, Elizabeth Alexander Welch, Alice Louise West, Richard Jones Westbrook, Claude Wilford Whitehead, Jr., Evelyn Virginia Wiley, E. Pickard Williams, Luther Lanford Williams.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Allen D. Wilson, Mildred Evelyn Adcock, James Edward Allen, Paul Woodrow Burleson, Fanny Chandler, John Fletcher Comer, Charles Anderson Dwigins, Leon Vernon Farnum, Jr., William Monroe Harris, William Grimes, Corolla Hughes, Julia Agnes Hunt, Estelle Onderdonk, Jackson Deryl Maxine Johnson, James Albert Johnston, Mary Nelson Knox, James Ernest Lasseter, William Emory Lawrence, Pauline Elizabeth Lyle, J. B. McClelland, Jessie Mae McCulley, Annie Merle Massengale, John Kenneth Morland, James Carter Morris, Quill R. Murphy, Harold Mosley Newell, Joseph Whitaker Perry, Ralph Jackson Smith, William Thurlow Snoddy, Jr., Betty Stuart, Lucy Elizabeth Taylor, Minnie Thompson, Jack Tullmon Walden, Charles V. Walton, Howard Rayfield West, Felouise Wilson, Mor-ton Hodgson Perry.

Features . . .

Walt Whitman, Collegiate Spirit

Walt Whitman's head was light and his voice was like a drum, and he beat that drum so fast and so loud he was heard all over America, and over in England Swinburne said his lips were hot with the song of heart beats, and the Rossetti wanted to know who was singing like that.

Walt was singing like an American; his voice got down in the dirt and lifted high and shrill and you had to listen; there was something compelling and true as a knife blade. There was something that smelled and felt and breathed of America; and all America had to listen, and all foreigners had to know that America—was here.

The collegiate poet who quit school when he was 13 was singing songs that hurled against the mountains of American narrowness, of America's imitation. Boy, he was collegiate; he wanted to be different; he wanted to be new; he wanted to be exciting; he wanted a new line; and he wanted to brag and to boast and to use dirty words.

A great guy he was, a democratic fellow who didn't mind talking to the cab drivers in New York and to all the workers; he had friendships with everybody, but that wasn't enough: he wrote novels, he edited a weekly newspaper, he set type, and sent article to the magazines. They didn't take notice.

"A fellow's got to be noticed," he said. "Here I am the greatest guy in the world," said the little fellow with the collegiate complex, "and nobody notices me; I'll write poetry that God and the devil never knew. I'll write poetry where there is no rhyme and meter. I'll hurl and dash and rip through all the United States. I'll knock the Mississippi dry, and the Cumberland Gap isn't big enough for Walt Whitman to pass through—I'll push aside the Appalachian Mountains, and run a road scraper over the Rockies. I am collegiate, I am the world, and there is no good and evil. I hear the great drums, and there is a vagabond in my heels. The world is mine and all there is in it," said this greatest of collegiates. "I have the degree of divine right."

Step aside. He swung into action; he went to New Orleans, met a lady, and they say he met many ladies, though he never married, and there are six kids chalked to his name. He wrote and he wrote: many novels, magazine articles, and reviews. He edited newspapers, magazines. And the world wouldn't notice this collegiate; he fumed and he fussed, and he vowed he would write poetry that would sock America in the jaw.

He did. He wretted his appetite on the raw, sweet meat of America; he swallowed the continent, and looked up for more. He became gigantically sad, gigantically ecstatic, and gigantically magnificent. Leaves of Grass boiled from his pen like smoke from an Enslay furnace in the great peppy days of 1929. His blood was up; he howled to the moon; the people cursed him for a vulgar mind and a taste for the smell of unwashed armpits. Walt said, "I'll fix that," and he wrote reviews for his book and interviewed himself for the papers.

Clean and simple he was, direct and pure as maidens on the Hilltop who are as white souled as the cotton in North Alabama. "Listen," he said, "I will be honest with you." He was, and he shot his bolt, and sang of the open road. He sang of sweet life; he sang of how great is living; he told of beautiful and good women and his love for them; he sang of his ecstasy, and of the dead soldier; he sang of the nation of America, and we love the fellow for the love of us all.

He sang from lungs a mile deep, breathed across the continent, and loved America. He was poor, couldn't run a business to save his neck, but was a darn good carpenter, and he could write a poem with more power than a cussing spree of the best football captain that ever slapped the shoulders of a tackle.

But he was not learning, his French was terrible, his grammar was silly, and he was confused in philosophy. But like a college boy he knew the answers. I am contradiction, he said to them. "Well," like a college boy, he said, "I am a contradiction." A joke, eh? He threw back his great head, and bragged and boasted, and talked of Walt until morning and talked some more.

Walt was I, the world, and God, and there was no good and evil as long as Walt walked the earth.

R. V. WALDREP, JR.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 6, 1879. Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2525 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-2294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City. 1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Krukowski; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fele, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Pickard Williams.

Contributors: Gordon Atkinson, Henrietta Rogers, Wade Bradley, Eulette Francis, George Kahase, Bobbie Kelly, Irma Laul, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Borland, Charlie Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, George Fealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

Movies . . .

By GEORGE KABASE

A new Shirley Temple musical, a gay light comedy and the holding over of a crowd pleasing film are billed for leading downtown theatres this week.

America's top ranking star, dimpled-faced Shirley Temple, plays at the Alabama in her best-of-all musical, "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm."

Robert Montgomery and Virginia Bruce star at the Ritz in a laughable picture, titled "The First Hundred Years." "Test Pilot," the stirring drama of modern day aviation, is being held over from the Alabama at the Strand.

ALABAMA

"Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm"

Darryl F. Zanuck, 20th Century-Fox's ace producer, rounded up 40 stars to cast with Shirley Temple in this seven reels of happiness.

Where the average musical hit has one or two teams of songwriters, seven star writers were assigned to this picture. Allan Dwan, one of Hollywood's outstanding directors of gay films, handled the megaphone.

Some of the stars included in the cast are Randolph Scott, Gloria Stuart, Jack Haley, Bill Robinson, Dixie Dunbar, Alan Dinehart, Phyllis Brooks, Franklia Pangborn and many more.

Shirley reviews all the star songs from her previous pictures and sings six new ones in this picture.

RITZ

"The First Hundred Years"

Breezy in story, in movement and in the delineation of its characters, "The First Hundred Years," now showing at the Ritz wins rating as one of the best-told comedy narratives of the season, timely, convincing and thoroughly entertaining.

The comedy combination of Robert Montgomery and Virginia Bruce is sure to make a hit with theatre goers. Montgomery is cast as a boat designer who tries to get Miss Bruce, his wife, to give up her job as theatrical agent and settle down to home life.

Warren William supports the two stars in a role as Miss Bruce's business partner. Montgomery plays his part well enough to equal his performance in "Night Must Fall." Miss Bruce handles her part with assurance and deftness.

STRAND

"Test Pilot"

This picture has been acclaimed by everyone who went to the Alabama last week as one of the best, if not the best, aviation pictures they have ever seen.

Three of the most popular stars in Hollywood appear in the film. Clark Gable, Myrna Loy and Spencer Tracy share leading honors. Gable takes the part of a daring aviator who tries anything. Myrna Loy is his wife who is always worrying about his safety. Tracy is a mechanic who takes care of Gable's plane and also Gable. Lionel Barrymore is given the lovable role of an aircraft manufacturers who employs Gable and then finally persuades him to give up his dangerous life.

DINE AT

Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

HILLMAN HOTEL
BARBER SHOP

"36 Years of Service"

Compliments of
HOWARD'S, Inc.
Laundry - Dry Cleaning
7-6161

"There is No Substitute for Quality"

Phone 7-9153

Invisible Re-soling

GOODYEAR SHOE HOSPITAL

418 North 20th Street

"We call for and deliver"

They Satisfy

**...the international code
for MORE SMOKING
PLEASURE**

Smokers the world over know that *They Satisfy* is the signal for more smoking pleasure.

Chesterfields are made of mild ripe tobaccos—home-grown and aromatic Turkish—and pure cigarette paper... the best ingredients a cigarette can have.

With Chesterfields you are always sure of refreshing mildness, more pleasing aroma and better taste.

**...giving MORE PLEASURE
to a whole world of smokers**

Weekly Radio Features of
the PLEASURE cigarette

CBS

GRACE MOORE
ANDRE KOSTELANETZ
PAUL WHITEMAN
DEEMS TAYLOR
PAUL DOUGLAS

Flash . . .

Seniors are reminded that an important part of the Commencement Program is to be the Alumni Banquet on Monday evening at 7:00 o'clock in the Student Activities Building. Seniors will be admitted FREE (old grads will pay 75 cents) and they are to be inducted into the Alumni Association.

Ideas . . .

WE HAD PLANNED to make this final issue of *The GaB* a large Commencement number, but business is definitely bad. We had working on ads not only the business staff of the paper, but part of the business staff of *La Revue*. Despite their combined efforts, they couldn't scrape together many inches. It brought the fact of business recession home to us, and also more of the strictly scientific principles upon which business is now operating. Modern accounting and advertising methods have fixed it so that modern business men are able to see where every penny goes and what every penny spent earns.

Our friends over at Howard generally seem to be having the same trouble. However, their final publication of the year was in the form of *The Campus*, a semi-annual news-magazine. Not having an annual, they were able to solicit the ads which we have customarily in *La Revue*; so they were able to put out a neat thirty-two page magazine.

WE SUGGESTED to Mr. McCluskey, business manager of *The GaB* for next year, that some effort be made in the direction of having the business staffs of the publications of the two schools work in closer cooperation. An example of the possibility of such cooperation on a large scale is the recent action of two of the largest newspapers in Nashville, Tenn. The two papers, one a morning and the other an afternoon publication, have combined their plants and advertising staffs, while maintaining separate editorial staffs and policies. It seems like there should be fewer barriers in the case of the two college publications than in this instance of highly competitive newspapers.

CONTINUING THIS BUSINESS report, *The GaB*—if we do say it ourselves—hasn't done so badly this year. But the editor and business manager certainly haven't got rich—in fact, they made less than is generally made. But despite the slackness in advertising, the number of issues this year has been more than usually is the number. The paper was issued during exam weeks—which is rarely done—and one special edition was gotten up. In all there have been thirty-six numbers. And thanks to the kind service of the Birmingham Printing Company, this year's printers of not only the paper but of *La Revue* as well, *The GaB* has been the best looking paper the Hilltop has seen.

CAMPUS NEWSREEL, *The GaB's* subsidiary venture, was less of a financial success. At this printing it is still in the hole. The student body wasn't at all cooperative at the last showing, to say it mildly. Things with the producers would be in better shape if they hadn't felt so enthusiastic and generous after the first successful show and bought the school a \$100 screen for Munger Auditorium. As things look now, Mr. Lawson, cameraman, film technician, and projectionist, all rolled in one, won't be interested in photography on the Hilltop next year. *Campus Newsreel* seems to have had a bold one year's fling. But we who have been connected with it had a goodly share of fun. The camera crew created quite a sensation for a while—it seems to have got a little old to students before the end. It was almost worth the trouble—and the financial loss.

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Vol. XX

Z-2

Birmingham, Alabama, Friday, May 27, 1938

No. 35

Buen Viage and Felicitations



PROF. HARRY E. McNEEL and DR. M. L. SMITH were receiving expressions of farewell and felicitations from faculty and students of Birmingham-Southern this week. Dr. Smith is leaving June 1 to take over the duties as president of Millsaps College, and Prof. McNeel and family are leaving in August for Cuba, where Senor is to spend next year teaching at Candler College in Havana.

Sports Writer Kabase Gives Outlook For Next Year's Grid Campaign

By GEORGE KABASE

Students who are in doubt whether or not to come back to the Hilltop next Fall had better stop and consider that prospects point to another outstanding football team, as well as president of the college.

Coach Jenks Gillem may not have another potential championship team to pit against opponents, but Dixie Conference foes will not find the Panthers a soft touch.

Gillem has plenty of material on hand that are likely prospects to ably replace thirteen seniors that are lost through graduation. Four big holes in the line left vacant by Woodrow Bratcher, Walter Riddle, Vernon Cain and Babe Jones, must be plugged. Bratcher and Jones made the All-Dixie Conference selection and Riddle made the little All-American team.

J. T. Aldridge is the only experienced end returning for Dixie. Aldridge was a regular starter last year. Five additional flankmen will battle it out for a starting berth. Dell Guthrie, Lewis Holliday, Jimmy Cooper and Grady Elmore are up from the freshman ranks. Ray Myers, a member of the '36 frosh team, will be back.

HEFTY TACKLES

Six hefty are candidates for the tackle positions. Roy Lassiter and Charley Ware, members of last year's squad, will fight it out with Malloy Swindle, Clay Sheffield, A. B. Luster and Wilson Elliot to receive the nod from Gillem for opening assignments. Lassiter was a regular last year.

The guard post has more experienced men returning than any other position. Rutherford Key, Bob Strain, Ben Royal and Lester Johnson saw service last year. Walter Wolf, Sidney Blakie and Elmo Jackson, sophomores, will put up a merry battle to out Key and Strain who were starters last Fall. Strain had an operation performed on an injured knee recently, but is expected to be in good shape for the forthcoming campaign.

The center position is wide open

with three inexperienced men fighting for the starting berth. Lanky Howard McInnis, Thomas Cabellus and Leo Hix are the candidates. Babe Jones and Sam Harris, pivot men, last year, are lost through graduation.

LETTERMAN BACKFIELD

Seven lettermen are slated to return for service in the backfield. Gus Noojin and Herbert Huie are gunning for the starting quarterback post left open by Captain and All-Dixie, Jim Ford. Noojin's chief asset is his flashy running. Huie's (Continued on Page 3)

New Director Of Music Is Named By College

Raymond Floyd Anderson was appointed director of music at Birmingham-Southern College this week, his appointment to begin September 1, 1938. Mr. Anderson is to teach voice, music, history and appreciation, and ear training and sight singing. Each of the two latter courses will receive two hours credit.

Mr. Anderson has been with the Birmingham Public Schools for several years as member of the Phillips High School Music Department. He has directed the choir of the Independent Presbyterian Church, and been a member of the faculty of the Birmingham Conservatory of Music.

A man of extensive training, Mr. Anderson has done study at Mainville College, where he received his A.B. degree, at the School of Music in Winston-Salem in '28 and '29, at the same time doing work in the extension department of Salem College. He studied voice with Arthur Kraft in '26, and with John Finley Williamson in '27-'28. He has done work at Northwestern University in Choral music, and is working on his Master of Music degree at Columbia.

Program Plans For 82nd Commencement Are Completed

Exactly 150 Seniors Are To Receive Degrees
Rev. Coston J. Harrell and Dr. Guy E. Snively
Are Principle Speakers For Three Day Program

With Rev. Coston J. Harrell, D.D., and Dr. Guy E. Snively slated as principal speakers, plans were completed late this week for the eighty-second commencement exercises of Birmingham-Southern College.

Exactly one hundred and fifty seniors will be graduated.

Sunday morning the processional of faculty and graduating seniors will enter Munger Hall, accompanied at the piano by Rita Lea Harrison. The McCoy Memorial Choir will sing "The Lord's Prayer" by Gaines.

Orchestra, Glee Club To Present Concert Sunday

What promises to be one of the year's most interesting musical programs will take place Sunday afternoon at 4:00 in Munger Auditorium when the Birmingham-Southern Little Symphony Orchestra, under the direction of Mr. Alfred Urbach, assisted by the Glee Club, directed by Miss Rita Lea Harrison, will present a varied program:

In the first group of selections the orchestra will play *Fairy Tales* by Konzak, Rimsky Korsakow's *Song of India*, and *Londonderry Air* arranged by Charles Roberts in which the violin solo will be carried by Errante Corina. The trumpet Double Quartet will play "Prayer" from *Der Freischütz* by Von Weber, and the orchestra will complete the group with Schumann's *Träumerei*, cello solo by Rosa Stewart, and *Romance* by Anton Rubenstein.

GLEE CLUB

After intermission, the Glee Club, directed by Miss Harrison, will sing *Requiem* by Bantock, and Mendelssohn's *Lift Thine Eyes*. After a piano solo, Rachmaninoff's *Prelude in C Sharp Minor*, played by William Stoney, the orchestra will play the ever popular *Valse Triste* by Sibelius and *In A Persian Market* by Ketelbey. The program will conclude with the combined orchestra and chorus rendering *In A Monastery Garden*, by Ketelbey, and an impressive finale of *Finlandia* by Sibelius.

The orchestra, under the direction of Mr. Urbach, has made extraordinary progress this year. For the first time its membership is made up entirely of Birmingham-Southern students. The soloists on the program are students whose music has been enjoyed at many other concerts. ODK has been in charge of programs and other arrangements. The concert will take the place of the regular Sunday evening services at McCoy Methodist Church.

Students and faculty are reminded that all Library books must be returned to the Library before the holidays begin—unless the books were especially borrowed for the vacation period.

Senior Class President Babe Jones reminds seniors that they should pay their class gift money before leaving Tuesday. Collections have been rather slow so far, Babe says.

After the offertory, the Rev. Coston J. Harrell, D.D., pastor of the West End Methodist Church, Nashville, Tenn., will deliver the baccalaureate sermon, which will be followed by the recessional.

Sunday afternoon the concert of the Little Symphony Orchestra directed by Mr. Alfred Urbach, and of the Glee Club, directed by Miss Rita Lea Harrison, will begin at 4:00 o'clock in Munger Auditorium. There will be no evening service at McCoy Memorial Church Sunday evening.

CLASS DAY

Senior Class Day exercise will take place Monday afternoon in Munger Hall. Curry Jones, president of the class, will preside. The program will include: salutatory address by Kenneth Morland; vocal solo by Alice Wenz; class prophecy, Sara Dominick; class gift, Catherine Sims; piano solo, Marguerite Johnston; valedictory, James Kay.

Following "Class Day," the seniors, faculty, and trustees are to be honored with a tea on the South Terrace of Munger. The reception, given by the Administrative Committee, will take place between 5:30 and 6:45.

Monday evening the alumni banquet, honoring seniors, will take place in Student Activities Building. Word has come from Dr. Raymond Ross Paty that he will be unable to attend the banquet as he had planned. However, Dr. Snively will be present. The Rev. Otis E. Kirby, vice-president of the Alumni Association, will preside in the place of Alumni President Dr. C. M. Dannelly, who must attend school exercises Monday evening. Seniors will be admitted free to the banquet, but alumni will pay 75c a plate.

COMMENCEMENT

Commencement exercises on Tuesday morning are scheduled to begin with the processional, played by Rita Lea Harrison, which will enter Munger Hall at 10:00. Professor James Cannon, III, of Duke University, will pronounce the invocation and Dr. J. Paul Reynolds will sing "Within These Halls Abiding" by Mozart.

The Commencement Address will be delivered by Dr. Guy E. Snively, who will later confer the degrees upon the graduates. After the conferring of medals and prizes, the program will be concluded by benediction and recessional.

Dean Wyatt W. Hale reports that he lost a Shick electric shaver on the campus, probably near the Student Activities Building where he had parked his car Thursday morning. Dean Hale will appreciate its return if someone on the campus found it.

Winthell . . .

Flash! School comes to a close and leaves some fond and some dooty memories. . .

Memories of the seniors will probably be headed by the cheerfulness of Babe Jones' smile, the brilliancy of Rudy Kay and Fletcher Comer, the affair of Mr. and Mrs. Ford, the crazy cracks of Betty Stuart, the snake-tongue fun contributed by Smooch Rinehart, the marriage of Annette Mitchell Mills, Reba Kilpatrick's and Mildred Adcock's engagement rings, the songs of Alice Wenz, and the dashing hither and yon of that swell fellow, Bob McGahey.

Still on the campus next year will be pull-enty of gossip material in Bevis and her weekly loves, Arm-

strong and her pining for Sexton, the polticking of Dicky Morland, the Joe Kirby women, the Childers' stoooges, the flirtations of Innes Comer, the campus courses of Ben Ray, Edwards' letter to Elenita, who ain't returning, and the continuation of Barkdale-Mitchell affair and of Holland's literary masterpiece.

Flash! Pattie Smythe-Smythe will be enrolled in the U. of A. next year. This is a paid popularity announcement. Tuscaloosa is a mere 56 miles, boys.

Congrats to "Smitty," the new pres of Millsaps. All girls interested in attending school next year may file application with Sarah Postelle or Bobby Kelly. . . Also among the missing pros will be Senor McNeel and Dr. Musty,

whom we dearly love—no foolin'...

Rumor (!) has it that Mary Murphy will soon middle aisle it with a handsome off-campus male. What! What! Seems also that one J. Harris, of Co-ed Council and Kute Dame ranks, has departed to New York on some sort of "fuffy" business—we don't quite understand. . .

Last Flash and Flicker! The writer of this column (if it may be called such) has not been one single person. Different people have taken different times—writing the same old dirt. But it was not written by Henrietta Boggs, Bobby Kelly, Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, or Frank Fede—ever! Of this, we are positive. Yahn! all you SP's (smartie pantses!) . . .

Puss Erwin, Texas Christian University ace shot-putter, practices form 15 minutes a day in front of the mirror.

Arnaud C. Harts, head of a firm that acts as financial counselors for philanthropic institutions, is the president of Bucknell University.

Rent One of Our Cars

and have a more enjoyable evening
FORDS and CHEVROLETS
RUN-A-FORD CO
1819 5th Ave., N.
Phone 3-6105

College Barber Shop

KODAKS, FILMS and FINISHING
Not a side-line at
LOLLAR'S
302 N. 20th St. and
1808 3rd Ave., North

Blach's

Extends a
Hearty
Welcome
to

Doctor PATY

CONGRATULATIONS CLASS OF '38 COLLEGE CLEANERS

See DeWitt Bell

729 8th Ave., W. Phone 6-9104
Dormitory Boys See Marvin Vickers R. 201

WHY NOT DROP IN AT

Waites

6:30 — 1:30 P. M.

Try our delightful luncheons in the
CARDINAL ROOM
2101 7th Avenue, South

Welcome President-Elect Paty Congratulations Seniors

SINCLAIR SERVICE STATION

Bush Blvd. and Graymont Phone 6-9120
TRAVIS SHELTON, Mgr.



The Emblem of
Fine Printing

Printers of

The Gold And Black

LA REVUE

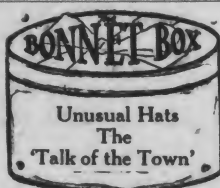
TELEPHONE 3-2576

2517-25 ELEVENTH AVE., NO., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

For Business Training Attend
WHEELER
BUSINESS COLLEGE
Elevator Entrance, 1911 1st Ave.
Sessions Day and Night

BATCHLEOR'S Service Station

734 Graymont 6-9422



We have enjoyed the
association of all our
friends.

L. B. Fuller
O. E. Merchant

Congratulations to the
class of '38
McCullas Bakery
Phone 9-6106

Compliments of
Birmingham Loan
Co.
"See us before you buy
your luggage."

DINE AT
Greenwood's Cafe
407 North 20th

Phone 7-9153

Invisible Re-soling
GOODYEAR SHOE HOSPITAL
418 North 20th Street

"We call for and deliver"

HELP WANTED

FIVE BOYS, Freshmen preferred, to travel during summer
Do not apply unless you will be satisfied with \$100.00
above expenses

Sales Personality Essential

SEE MR. STEPHENS
517 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

A Hearty Welcome to

President-Elect Paty

and

Best Wishes to the
"Class of '38"

COLLEGE BOOKSTORE AND CAFETERIA

C. M. REAVES, JR., Mgr.

Briefs . . .

Senior "Who's Who"

The senior class held a Who's Who election the other day, in a debonaire sort of way. Burleson and Cain were in charge, but took an awfully long time to count the votes. Anyhow, here are the results:

Girls: Most popular, Mary Murphy; Most sophisticated, Betty Greagen; Cutest girl, Velma MacArthur; Most attractive, Hal Fleming; Biggest line, Kitty Parker; Horiest, Betty Stuart; Best personality, Marguerite Johnston; Best dressed, Hal Fleming; Coldest number, Sara Dominick; Most conceited, Rebecca Crenshaw; Best future, Marguerite Johnston; Most feminine Elizabeth Webb.

Boys: Most popular, Tip Morland; Biggest line, Paul Burleson; Best dressed, Bob McGahey; Best future, Martin Kruskopf; Biggest heel, Fletcher Comer; Cutest boy, Clyde Pippet; Most handsome, Jim Ford; Best personality, Jim Ford; Biggest politician, Morris Walton; Biggest shiek, Max Johnson; Most concealed, Richard Sexton.

Either: Most dignified, Claude Whitehead; Hardest work, Jimmy Kay; Most modest, Quill Murphy; Musician, Alice Wenz; Noisiest, Art Hanes; Most energetic, Evelyn Wiley.

Books . . .

MIND IN TRANSITION: Patterns, Conflicts and Changes in the Evolution of the Mind. By Joseph K. Hart.

As far as it is possible, this book is a history of man's intelligence. It is the story of man's thinking. It shows that his thoughts of today are the result of those forced on him by centuries of living in society.

Mr. Hart is one of America's most progressive and uninhibited educators. He is revolting against the outworn creeds of parochialisms. He has seen how parochialism feared change, and how change comes after long years of habit, when civilization presents man with problems he must either absorb and master, or be destroyed.

The most inclusive conflict for mankind, says Mr. Hart, is "that between the ever changing, evolutionary order of nature, and the effort of primitive mind to set up changeless patterns of nature and life that should be able, like the medieval castle, to defy the universe and 'keep the faith': the same yesterday, today, and forever." This is the most fundamental of our conflicts, and though it may seem subtle, even unreal, to many, it is the most real of all.

Man does not wish to change, because change of thought patterns is fearful, it destroys power and wealth for some, and all of us fear that we might be included in the group that will suffer.

Dr. Hart takes an anthropological approach to this subject in the early part of his book, but he includes psychology, philosophy, and modern educational theories as well.

Dr. Hart discusses different crises in the history of civilization: the breaking down of the despotism of the ancient world; the stultifying influence of the Grecian city-state out of which grew the great minds of Socrates and Plato and Aristotle; the coming of science into a world of mystery, a world dominated by the stagnation of religion; the rise of the theory of evolution—preaching future, and drawing from the past and present rather than clinging to them.

The point of the book comes in Dr. Hart's ideas on the democratic state. Democracy holds the answer, because in such a government the chains of the past can be severed, taboo and superstition can be dispelled, and the crisis of scientific advances can be utilized rather than forgotten in the laboratory.

"The universe in which we live, today, is an evolving process, not a finished pattern and he who accepts the universe today accepts all that is implied in evolution: the changing order of nature; the changing patterns of social institutions; the changing attitudes of mind which are both the necessary results and one of the effective means by which all these other changes are brought to pass and made effective in human reconstruction. Can we accept this evolving universe, including the evolving social order? By God, we'd better."

K. P. W.

"The universities are in the present juncture on the side of the scientific spirit and freedom of inquiry. Business will be well advised to welcome the dynamic force of education." University of Michigan's Dean C. E. Griffin calls on business to accept the aid of its best ally.

Prof. McNeel To Teach In Cuba Next Year

When it comes to Birmingham-Southern professors being able to teach Cubans how to speak Spanish, that's something!

Prof. Harry E. McNeel, professor of Spanish, will leave Birmingham the latter part of August to take up his duties as exchange professor at Candler College, Havana, Cuba. Mrs. McNeel and the children will accompany him. He will be there a year teaching classes in Spanish and English, and will return in June, 1939.

At the recommendation of the Administrative Committee of Birmingham-Southern and upon approval of the Board of Trustees, which made its decision Monday, Mr. McNeel will exchange positions with Senor and Senora Enrique Noble of Havana, Cuba. Senor Noble will teach Spanish-American Writers and Conversational Spanish, and Senora Noble, whose father is president of Candler College, will handle classes of Elementary Spanish.

Candler College, in Havana, was founded by Bishop Warren Candler of the Methodist Church, and financed by Asa Candler, king of Coca-Cola. Senor McNeel taught for four years at Candler College in his previous stay in Cuba, in addition to seven years teaching elsewhere in Cuba.

Dr. Smith Says His Farewell

Dr. M. L. Smith, head of the Hilltop's department of religion, is leaving June 1 to take over new duties as president of Millsaps College, Jackson, Miss. Dr. Smith received the appointment this week.

In a statement to *The Gold and Black* late Thursday afternoon, Dr. Smith expressed the following sentiments to faculty, friends and student body of Birmingham-Southern, where he has been for nine years:

"It is with the greatest of hesitation that I leave the Birmingham-Southern campus. It isn't going to be easy to break away from my many friends both on the faculty and among the student body, whose lives are so interwoven with my own. It is only in answer to the call of a greater field of service that I go. I fully realize the tremendous responsibility that lies before me, and it is only your encouragement and the confidence that I have gained in my fellow men through working with you that leads me on to this work.

Millsaps is the only Methodist school in Mississippi, is well endowed, and has about six hundred students.

Though there I will be separated from you in body, there will always be a warm spot in my heart for you."

Signed: "SMITTY."

Movies . . .

By GEORGE KABASE

Two-thirds of the films offered this week by leading downtown theatres are laugh producers. The other third is romance of the deep South in by-gone days.

"You alls" and "sho' nuf" holds sway this week at the Alabama, as Bette Davis plays the part of a Southern belle who is loved when she should have been whipped.

Irene Dunne and Douglas Fairbanks, Jr., go haywire in the picture of the month at the Ritz. Jane Withers at her uproarious best pinks at the Strand Theatre.

ALABAMA

"Jesseb!" This Warner Bros. picture is an authentic reproduction of the New Orleans of 1850. With its pleasing manners and romantic customs, it furnishes the background for an engrossing film.

Bette Davis plays the role of an unpleasant character with a cruel frankness that ruthlessly reveals the girl's littleness of soul and then with consummate skill actually makes the beholder believe in her regeneration.

Featured players are George Brent, Henry Fonda, Donald Crisp and Margaret Lindsay. The direction by William Wyler is excellent, especially at the end, which neatly avoids the obvious by leaving the con-looker to write his own ending to the story.

RITZ

"Joy of Living" is credited with having more romance, more sheer delight and more fun than you've a right to expect in any one picture. Irene Dunne and Douglas Fairbanks, Jr., have star roles in this love-fest, slug-fest of fun directed by Tay Garnett.

The picture boasts four new song hits by Jerome Kern and also a talented supporting cast that has some of the best fun-makers in Hollywood listed. They are Alice Brady, Guy Kibbee, Jean Dixon and Lucille Ball.

Entertainment is rovidly yours and for more romantic smilings put this picture on your list.

STRAND

"Checkers" It's "Checkers" Jane Withers now! The girl who has just been voted one of the six most popular stars of today wears the proudest racing silks on the track in "Checkers," which started at the Strand today.

Stuart Erwin and Una Merkel are featured in romantic roles and Marvin Stephens, the bad boy of "Borrowing Trouble," plays Jane's first screen "crush."

As the slickest horse-trainer who ever got stung, Stuart has been courting Una for seven years. She disapproves of Stu's motto: "Love me, love my horse," for Una is a girl who refuses to fill her hope chest with horse blankets.

Grie Prospects

(Continued from Page 1)

blocking and pass defense is outstanding.

For halfback duty, Gillem will have on hand Dick McMichaels, Joe Petrite, Capt.-elect Charley Vines, Eugene Der Manuel, Fred Spence and Douglas Carter. Der Manuel was a member of the frosh team last fall and Carter is a new man from Snead Junior College.

Petrite and McMichaels are scheduled to handle the punting assignments.

Stocky Ward Proctor and "Peck" Sands are candidates to open up at fullback. Proctor is a junior and letterman. Sands was the mainstay in Coach Ben Englebert's Panther Cub backfield last year.

To sum up the situation from this early angle, Gillem has only three seniors, but eleven juniors and twenty sophomores from which he can mold a strong eleven.

Features . . .

What I Have Learned Here

I'M QUITTING the schools Tuesday morning. I have been going to school now for about sixteen years. Of course, that's not an extraordinarily long time in this age of high training. I guess there are several million people living in this country today who spent that much time in school, and several hundred thousand who spent as much as twenty or more years. I'm getting through only with what is called a general education; I haven't had any professional training yet. Providing the finishing four years of a formal general education is the fundamental principle of a school like Birmingham-Southern, a liberal arts college. The theory is that I now should know something of the physical world about me (natural science), something of men and society about me (social science), something of the cultural achievements of man (humanities), and a trifle bit extra in some one or two subjects in these fields (major and minor courses of study.) That's theory—actually, of course, what I have learned isn't as compartmentalized as the catalog has to put it.

I CAN'T REMEMBER just what I have learned during my four years here. But about what I have learned, I know these things: Not all of learning in college comes out of the classrooms; in fact, not most of it. It comes as much, or more, from the books you pick up of your own choice in the library, from the friendships and acquaintances made on the campus, and from the random impressions received from daily routine and special occasion. And far more important than the facts and figures you learn are the principles and the attitudes and habits of mind and character.

UPON EXAMINATION of my present pattern of mind, however, I find a number of basic ideas and attitudes which have probably been developed during my four years here. Sketchily expressed and without order here are some of them—discretion forbears saying all:

Biologically, life is a chemical compound, certain chemical elements in exquisite balance; the higher the form of life, the more complex the structure of the balance. But the amazing thing is, what is the force behind the balance? Is this balance merely something of an accidental eddy in the dissemination of energy through the universe, which is the greatest cosmic process we seem to have observed? Or is it a manifestation of some force moving counter to the tendency of dissemination? The end of dissemination is inactivity, death. Is life only a brief stir before Death, as the Freudian psychology suggests, or is it something more, as many like to hope it is—as Thomas Mann expressed it in *Der Zauberberg*, "For the sake of goodness and love man shall let death have no mastery over his soul."

Of life itself, the movement is toward freedom—freedom of action, freedom from the caprice and inertia of inanimate nature. The power of locomotion is something peculiar to the animal world. As we proceed up the scale of animal life, free activity becomes greater. Human history could be written in terms of emancipation from the heavy hand of the material world and the inertia of the mind. The high degree of freedom that human kind has achieved has been the result of self-discipline and cooperation. Until our day the movement toward freedom has been rather blind, accidental. The complexity of discipline and cooperation, however, has now carried us to the point at which our movement must be consciously controlled—by us. Our destiny has been removed from the hands of groping nature and put in our conscious own. Mind is nature become conscious of its movement. We must measure the universe by ourselves—we must believe that it is ours if we will but take hold of it. But we must be careful in our laying hold of it. We may lay hold too fiercely, as the leaders in Russia, Germany, and Italy have done, and desperate efforts at discipline and cooperation will crush the individual, when actually it is the individual's freedom that must be the measure of progress.

The individual must feel himself a part of the movement of the race. He must feel that his part is useful, that his efforts are not futile. His reward should be his own individual freedom and a feeling of security in the bosom of the race. If the fire of adventure burns within him he would have chance to work in the vanguard of the adventure of man, but in the body of society he should find peace and security . . .

The Gold and Black

The Student Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College

Published weekly during the school year and entered as second class matter at the Birmingham, Alabama postoffice, under Act of Congress, March 3, 1879.
Subscription rates: \$1.00 a year; 5 cents a copy. Address subscriptions to the Business Manager.

Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Office: 3rd Floor of Student Activities Building. Printers: Birmingham Printing Company, 2517-2523 Eleventh Avenue, North. Phones: (during day) 3-8294; (at night) 7-6647; (printers) 3-2576.

Represented for national advertising by National Advertising Service, Inc., 420 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1937-1938 member of the Associated Collegiate Press. Distributor of Collegiate Digest.

Editor, Martin Kruskopf; Business Manager, Pierce Bruce; Associate Editors: Tom Edwards, E. L. Holland, Frank Fede, Milton Christian, Marguerite Johnston, James Herring, Pickard Williams.

Contributors: Gordon Alderson, Henrietta Boggs, Wade Bradley, Elette Francis, George Kabase, Robbie Kelly, Irma Lau, Billy Lively, Cecil Parson, Sarah Postelle, Catherine Sims, Virginia Van der Veer, Marvin Vickers, Jim Whaley, Howard Bolland, Carlisle Barnes, Elizabeth Jackson, Grace Pealy.

Business Staff: Bob Luckie, Murray McCluskey, Martin Knowlton.

Heart Athrob

A Thrilling Epic of
Campus Amour in May

(Copyright, 1938, in the United States, the Scandinavian Countries, the Fiji Islands, and Tierra del Fuego, by The Gold and Black, the Stoughton Newspaper of Birmingham-Southern College. Distributed by the Sweet Faa Newspapers Syndicate Co., Inc., Ltd.)

By RED ("Vermiform Appendix")
HOLLAND
Room 224 West End Hospital
Soft and Liquid Diet
No Visitors after 8:00 o'clock
Good Looking Nurses, \$1.00 extra.

Chapter Three

(For what has gone on before read issues 32 and 33 of The G&B. Then go on with the story.)

Patricia sprawled out on the cold chapel floor where she had fainted. Two of her staunch friends, Lord Proctor and Bittyle Didd, fanned her with the untouched-by-human-hands hymn books. Suddenly two students, Marvin Silcker and Palmer Short, dashed up and threw pitchers of ice water on her lovely lily pale face, shouting shrilly, "Ice water, courtesy Deacon's Dope Dive." Patricia came to as the cold water hit her face. At that moment Byllolah Pitmanne hipped her way up to the revived co-ed and said, "Say, Drip-Puss, come on and use my 29 cylinder Dozenburger and we'll go to the hospital to see Milton."

They rushed out, climbed into the long slinky automobile, and with tires screaming, sped towards the hospital. When they reached the massive white building, however, serious faced physicians told



Patricia looked like an angel out of heaven on a spree.

them that Pagan's condition was much too serious to allow visitors. The collegiates left the hospital sadly, not known that the doctors were covering up the fact that Milton Pagan had escaped from the ambulance en route to the hospital and that they didn't know where he was.

Just outside the entrance Childe Jones seized one of Patricia's dainty, tender-as-new-moan hay paws.

"Come, my little gladiolus bud, and I shall escort your heavenly presence back to the campus."

THE SOUP THICKENS

The Hilltop campus was shrouded in mystery and moonlight and the tall oaks and elms were shaken by gentle unseen breezes, as Daisy Johnston, a very, very intellectual person and literary student, tipped-toed across the campus to tuck her last monthly creative effort under the office door of Jasimine Sassy Childers, her literary tutor. Daisy looked at her watch, and mused: "Hmmm, 11:59½. Chee, I hope dey left da Liberry doohs open fo' me."

Daisy walked up stairs and was surprised to find Childers' door ajar. Inside, surrounded by great stacks of tomes, Milton Pagan stood raking volumes from the shelves and muttering.

"Eeeceekk," cried Daisy very surprised.

Pagan turned and stared at her, "Eek yourself. Jasmin Sassy doesn't have any copies of Boswell's 'Life of Johnson' here. All I can find is Eddie Guest." And so saying he dashed to the window, jumped out and seizing an elm nearby, slid safely to the ground. He ran off across the campus losing himself in the murky shadows.

Pagan's hanging himself had been but a ruse to escape from prison. . .

As the clock in the GaB office struck 1:00, Patricia Smythe-Smythe and Childe Jones walked closely entwined with each other in the direction of Munger. Patricia looked like an angel out of heaven on a spree. Childe bent over occasionally and nuzzled Pat's warm, beautiful, cute ear, with his firm, masculine lips, muttering over and over, "Patricia, I love you. My love for

Suddenly strains of sweet music wafted to them from Munger. Hark, could that be a piano playing, or you is as thick as cream of wheat." could Josef Greenstobolitz be monkeying with Beethoven's 622 Symphony in Faculty-Trustee Room? Childe and Pat hurried to Munger and were surprised to find Pagan pounding at the Ivories and moaning iambic phrases. Patricia, thinking Milton seriously ill at the hospital, shouted, "Leapin' Lizards," and fainted.

FIRE!

Childe dropped Pat's limp body with a thud and, turning his frightened face away, fled toward the flag pole, which object he mounted with great rapidity. Perched on top, he began shouting madly: "Fire! The Hilltop's haunted!! Pagan's nuts!!! Run for your life!!! Fire!!!"

In an instant the dormitory was ablaze with room lights and in the next instant scantily clad youths were leaving the campus in all directions, most of them taking the road that led by Stockham. Several dozen Kipper Delta girls, who were spending the night in Stockham, were awakened by the shouts of the fleeing youths. They dashed madly out of the building. One of them, Barber Kellyie, saw Patricia slumped on Munger's threshold. "Fire," she shouted. Patricia awoke with a start: "Fire? Then let's flee with the rest of the gang!"

The two girls ran down the hill to 8th Avenue and poined the rest of the scampering throng. As the crowd switched and ran toward 5th Avenue to avoid traffic lights, Pat stumbled, but the student running next to her caught her and helped her up. It was Milton Pagan, who out of curiosity had joined the mob.

"Darling," he panted. "Fancy meeting you here."

"Milton, my ever-adoring" cried Pat, "I thought you were very ill."

"No, of course not," replied Pagan, grabbing her arm and running to catch up with the mob, which by this time was slowing for the STOP sign at 3rd Avenue. "I only escaped so that I would come back and tell you that I would not let Childe have you. You must be mine." "Oh, my darling," she murmured, giving herself to him forever, while the crowd still ran and back on the Hilltop on the flag pole Childe Jones could be heard shouting, "Fire. The place is screwy. I shall go to Tierra del Fuego and reforest the arid areas."

(To be continued in THE GaB, Vol. XXI, No. 1)

Jake Fredrickson earns his way through the University of Minnesota by catching rats in university buildings.

Oberlin College celebrated peace day by staging a giant demonstration on its campus of just what war is like.

Columbia University engineering students graduating this June expect to be earning \$3,900 annually in five years.

Drexel Institute officials have started a move to nationalize fraternities at that institution.

Freshmen of Texas Technological Institute, at a special meeting, agreed that hazing was beneficial to them.

"I'm a new cowhand
and I know my brand"

"Chesterfield's my brand
because they give me more
pleasure than any cigarette
I ever smoked—bar none."

More smokers every day
find a new brand of smoking
pleasure in Chesterfield's refresh-
ing mildness and better taste.

It's because Chesterfields are
made of mild ripe tobaccos and
pure cigarette paper—the finest
ingredients a cigarette can have.



Chesterfield

